City Council Chambers, 311 Vernon Street roseville.ca.us

The City of Roseville welcomes your participation.

Meeting Schedule: Regular meetings of the City Council are held on the first and third Wednesday of each month at 6:00 p.m.

Two Public Comment Periods for Non-Agenda Items: A total of twenty-five (25) minutes is allotted for public comments. At the beginning and end of the meeting, each speaker has three (3) minutes to address the Mayor/Chair on issues that are not listed on the agenda and are within the City's jurisdiction. Please submit a yellow speaker card to the City Clerk before the item is heard if you wish to make a comment. You will still have an opportunity to comment if you haven't filled out a yellow speaker card.

Brown Act: The City Council cannot discuss or act on items not listed on the agenda. Public Comment on Agenda Items: Each speaker has five (5) minutes to address items that are listed on the agenda.

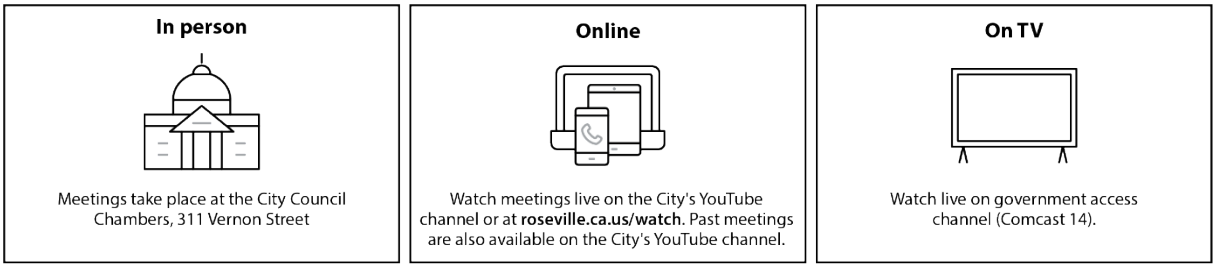
Levine Act Provisions: If you've made a campaign contribution totaling more than $500 ($250 prior to January 1, 2025) to City Council Members in the last twelve (12) months, you must disclose it before addressing an item on the agenda. Please visit Levine Act – City of Roseville for updated forms and information.

Audio/Visual Presentations: If making a presentation regarding an agenda item, audio/visual materials must be submitted to the City Clerk for consideration at least 72 hours in advance.

Americans with Disabilities Act: If special assistance is required to participate in a meeting, including the need of auxiliary aids or services, please notify the City Clerk at least 72 hours in advance of the meeting. City Clerk 311 Vernon Street cityclerkroseville@roseville.ca.us 916-774-5263 TDD: 916-774-5220

Security Measures: All meeting attendees must successfully pass through a security metal detector. Any person with a prohibited item will not be allowed entry. Prohibited items include but are not limited to firearms (even with valid CCW), knives, pepper spray/mace, explosives of any kind/any weapons and/or dangerous devices of any kind, illegal drugs, and alcohol.

Viewing Options: The City of Roseville provides three options for viewing meetings:



Krista Bernasconi, Mayor
Karen Alvord, Vice Mayor
Bruce Houdesheldt, Councilmember
Tracy Mendonsa, Councilmember
Pauline Roccucci, Councilmember
Dominick Casey, City Manager
Michelle Sheidenberger, City Attorney
Carmen Avalos, City Clerk

AGENDA

City Council Regular Meeting
August 20, 2025
6:00 PM
City Council Chambers, 311 Vernon Street

I. CALL TO ORDER

II. ROLL CALL

III. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

IV. MEETING PROCEDURES

V. PRESENTATIONS

1. Resolution - Westfield Galleria's 25th Anniversary

Summary: Commend Westfield Galleria at Roseville for their 25 years of dedication to excellence, ongoing collaboration, and unwavering commitment to serving our community.

CONTACT: Blair Hutchison 916-774-5266 bmhutchison@roseville.ca.us

2. Resolution - Roseville Moose Lodge's 100th Anniversary

Summary: Commend the Roseville Moose Lodge for its 100th anniversary of dedicated service, community involvement, and fostering fellowship, and extend congratulations and best wishes for continued success in serving Roseville for many years to come.

CONTACT: Blair Hutchison 916-774-5266 bmhutchison@roseville.ca.us

VI. PUBLIC COMMENTS

This is the first opportunity to make a public comment on non-agenda items.

VII. CONSENT CALENDAR

3. Fairway Drive and Junction Boulevard Arterial Resurfacing Project - Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authorization to Call for Bids (PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT - ENGINEERING - CITY PROJECT'S)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of the plans and specifications for the Fairway Drive and Junction Boulevard Arterial Resurfacing Project and authorization for staff to call for bids. The project scope includes replacement of failed sections of asphalt pavement and placement of a surface treatment. Roadway segments include the entirety of Fairway Dr. from Blue Oaks Blvd. to Stanford Ranch Rd. and Junction Blvd. from Washington Blvd. to Foothills Blvd. Construction is anticipated to begin this fall with completion in summer of 2026. The project is estimated to cost $4,300,000 and will be funded with Regional Surface Transportation Program federal funds, CalRecycle state funds, Roseville Finance Authority Capital Project funds and Highway User Tax funds. No General Fund resources will be used for this project.

CONTACT: Nick Bumb 916-746-1313 nfbumb@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Approve the plans and specifications for the Fairway Drive and Junction Boulevard Arterial Resurfacing Project and authorize staff to call for bids.

4. Sun Rose Permanent Supportive Housing - Budget Adjustment (ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT - HOUSING)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of a budget adjustment to carry forward $343,714.11 in unspent funding from FY2024-25 that is available in the HOME Program Income fund to support the remaining loan amount for the Sun Rose Apartments project. No General Fund resources will be used for this project.

CONTACT: Emily Sawin, Trisha Isom 916-774-5388, 916-746-1239 esawin@roseville.ca.us, tisom@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Ordinance No. 6980 authorizing certain amendments to the fiscal year 2025-26 budget and declaring this ordinance to be immediately effective as an approporiation measure.

5. Engage, Empower, and Implement Grant - New Non-Capital Improvement Project Approval, Subrecipient Agreement, and Budget Adjustment (ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of a new Non-Capital Improvement Project – Roseville Invest Health Data Challenge Engage, Empower, Implement Collaboration and a Subrecipient Agreement with the Health Education Council to implement the Sacramento Area Council of Governments Engage, Empower, Implement Grant. Staff also recommends approval of a budget adjustment appropriating $180,000 in the Grants Fund with corresponding grant revenue in the Project.

CONTACT: Gina McColl 916-774-5452 gmccoll@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Approve the establishment of the Roseville Invest Health Data Challenge Engage, Empower, Implement Collaboration new non-capital improvement project; and

b. Adopt Resolution No. 25-276 approving an Agreement by and between the City of Roseville and the Health Education Council and authorizing the City Manager to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville; and

c. Adopt Ordinance No. 6981 authorizing certain amendments to the fiscal year 2025-26 budget and declaring this ordinance to be immediately effective as an appropriation measure.

6. **Biological Monitoring Services - Professional Services Agreement** (PARKS, RECREATION, AND LIBRARIES DEPARTMENT - PARK MAINTENANCE)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of a professional services agreement to provide biological monitoring services with Vollmar Natural Lands Consulting, Inc. in the amount of $235,000 in the current fiscal year, with an option to extend the agreement in one (1) year increments for up to an additional four (4) years, and to authorize the City Manager to execute this agreement as well as annual renewals without further Council approval. The total not-to-exceed amount for five years is $1,257,921, which includes costs to provide routine services, monitor future natural areas and on-call biological monitoring services for various City departments. Funding is included in the Parks, Recreation and Libraries budget in various City funds, including the Open Space Fund.

CONTACT: Eric Dexter 916-746-1769 edexter@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Resolution No. 25-272 approving a professional services agreement with Vollmar Natural Lands Consulting, Inc. and authorize the City Manager to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville.

7. **Woodbridge Park Tennis & Pickleball Court Renovation Project - Reject all Bids and Authorize Staff to Call for New Bids** (PARKS, RECREATION, AND LIBRARIES DEPARTMENT - PARK DEVELOPMENT)

Summary: Staff recommends the rejection of all bids, and authorize staff to call for new bids for the Woodbridge Park Tennis & Pickleball Court Renovation Project. The Woodbridge Park Tennis & Pickleball Court Renovation Project includes Tennis/Pickleball Court surface and accessibility improvements. Additional landscape and Tennis/Pickleball Court improvements will be included as funding allows. Funding for this Project was approved in the Parks, Recreation & Libraries Capital Project Fund through the FY2024-25 budget process.

CONTACT: Josh Cervantes 916-746-1233 jrcervantes@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Resolution No. 25-274 rejecting all bids for the Woodbridge Park Tennis & Pickleball Court Renovation Project; and

b. Authorize staff to call for new bids for the Woodbridge Park Tennis & Pickleball Court Renovation Project.

8. **California Greenhouse Gas Cap-and-Trade Program – 2026 Allowance Allocation** (ELECTRIC DEPARTMENT - RESOURCE PLANNING & GENERATION)

Summary: Staff recommends approving 100% of the City's 2026 Greenhouse Gas (GHG) allowances to the Compliance account for future compliance obligations, with no allowances allocated to the Auction account. There is no direct fiscal impact associated with the GHG allowance allocation. The allowances, valued at approximately $8.7 million, will be used to offset future GHG compliance costs.

CONTACT: Long Zhang 916-774-5652 lzhang@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Resolution No. 25-281 approving 100% of the allocation of the City's 2026 Greenhouse Gas Cap-and-Trade Program allowances.

9. **West Roseville Specific Plan Parcel W-16 - Summary Vacation** (DEVELOPMENT SERVICES - PLANNING)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of the summary vacation of a portion of a Public Utility Easement (PUE) on West Roseville Specific Plan Parcel W-16. The requested abandonment will vacate approximately 12,200 square feet of a PUE and facilitate on-site development. The required conditions for the summary vacation have been met. The requested action will have no fiscal impact on the City's General Fund.

CONTACT: Shelby Maples 916-746-1347 smaples@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Resolution No. 25-282 ordering summary vacation of portion of a public utility easement at 3200 Pleasant Grove Boulevard.

10. **Response to 2024-2025 Grand Jury Final Report: "Conflict of Interest Code, Form 700, Ethics Training Compliance, Are Cities in Placer County Compliant?"** (CITY ATTORNEY DEPARTMENT)

Summary: Staff recommends Council authorize the Mayor to execute a response to the Placer County Grand Jury's 2024-2025 Final Report: "Conflict of Interest Code, Form 700, Ethics Training Compliance, Are Cities in Placer County Compliant?".

CONTACT: Joseph Speaker 916-774-5325 jspeaker@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Resolution No. 25-275 authorizing the Mayor to execute a response to the Placer County Grand Jury's 2024-2025 Final Report on behalf of the City of Roseville.

11. **Staffing Changes** (HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT)

Summary: As part of an ongoing assessment of the appropriate staffing levels to provide a high level of service to the community, staff recommends approval of the Roseville Firefighters, Local 1592 A & B salary schedules, reflecting the addition of a Fire Plans Examiner classification, and the Management A & B salary schedules, reflecting the addition of an Operational Technology and Security Administrator classification. Updates to the City allocation schedule reflect: the addition of one (1), regular, full-time position consisting of a Fire Plans Examiner; the deletion of one (1) regular, full-time position; and the reclassification of two (2), regular, full-time positions, one from a Utility Customer Service Field Representative I/II to a Water Distribution Worker I/II and one from a Preventative Maintenance Supervisor to an Operational Technology and Security Administrator. Most of these allocation changes were included in the Fiscal Year (FY) 2025-26 budget. For the remainder of FY2025-26, the financial impact of the recommendations to the Water Operations Fund is $1,697.

CONTACT: Macy Dippert 916-774-5215 mdippert@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Ordinance No. 6982 amending Ordinance No. 6899, the salary ordinance for employees represented by Roseville Firefighters, Local 1592, as amended by appendix “E”, to be effective August 23, 2025 as an urgency measure; and

b. Adopt Ordinance No. 6983 amending Ordinance No. 6968, the salary ordinance for management employees, as amended by appendix “K” to be effective August 23, 2025, as an urgency measure.

c. Approve the attached administrative correction of the citywide allocation schedule effective July 26, 2025.

d. Approve the attached citywide allocation schedule effective August 23, 2025.

12. Resolution - David Samuelson

Summary: Commend David Samuelson for his 28 years of outstanding service and dedication to the City of Roseville and the Environmental Utilities Department, congratulate him for his many accomplishments, and wish him a long, healthy, and fulfilling retirement.

CONTACT: Blair Hutchison 916-774-5266 bmhutchison@roseville.ca.us

13. Minutes of Prior Meetings (CITY CLERK DEPARTMENT)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of the minutes of the August 6, 2025 City Council Meeting.

CONTACT: Melissa Lipp 9167745268 MLLipp@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Approve the minutes of the August 6, 2025 City Council Meeting.

END OF CONSENT CALENDAR

VIII. PRESENTATIONS/REPORTS

14. Placer Valley Soccer Complex - Universally Accessible Playground Naming Rights Sponsorship Agreement (PARKS, RECREATION, AND LIBRARIES DEPARTMENT - RECREATION)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of a Universally Accessible Playground Naming Rights Agreement with Roseville Electric Utility, to name the playground located at the Placer Valley Soccer Complex the "Power Playground" for a three-year term effective January 1, 2026 through December 31, 2028. Roseville Electric Utility will pay $25,000 per year for these naming rights, for a total of $75,000 during the term of the agreement. These funds will support operational and replacement costs at the playground.

CONTACT: Jeff Nereson 916-774-5974 jnereson@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Resolution No. 25-273 approving an agreement by and between the City of Roseville and Roseville Electric Utility, and authorizing the City Manager to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville and the Electric Utility Director to execute it on behalf of Roseville Electric Utility.

15. Fiscal Year 2024-25 Third Quarter Report (FINANCE DEPARTMENT - BUDGET)

Summary: Staff recommends Council accept an overview of the third quarter results, including forecasted year-end projections. The presentation will include the City's financial position through the third quarter of FY2024-25 for (1) the General Fund, (2) the enterprise operating funds, and (3) selected revenue funds. This summary is provided in accordance with Section 7.15 of the City Charter, which governs budgetary control.

CONTACT: Nancy Rothlisberger 916-774-5314 nrothlisberger@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. This is an informational item and requires no City Council action.

IX. PUBLIC HEARINGS

NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC: Public Hearing Process

City Council, when considering the matter, will take the following actions:

1. Open the Public Hearing
2. Presentation by staff
3. Presentation by applicant or appellant
4. Accept public testimony
5. Appellant or applicant rebuttal period
6. Close the Public Hearing
7. City Council comments and questions

8. City Council action

Any challenges in court about public hearing matters noticed on this agenda may be limited to only those issues, that were raised orally at the public hearing or in written form received by the City on or before the hearing.
Public Hearings listed for continuance will be continued and posting of this agenda will serve as notice of continuation.

16. Formation of Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) (FINANCE DEPARTMENT)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of a Resolution to Form Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) and introduce for first reading an ordinance Levying Special Taxes Within the City of Roseville Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities). At the request of the landowner, Anthem United Homes, Inc., Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 is being formed to finance public facilities and public services for the District. The objective of establishing a Community Facilities District (CFD) is to create a land-secured funding mechanism to be used to fund the construction of authorized facilities of the CFD. The CFD will generate special taxes that will be paid by the property owners sufficient to pay the costs for the debt service, maintenance, CFD administration, and any authorized pay-as-you-go facilities, as well as provide funding in the future for maintenance/replacement of constructed facilities. The formation of the CFD will not impact the City's General Fund.

CONTACT: Jeannine Thrash 916-774-5473 jthrash@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Resolution No. 25-277 to Form Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities); and

b. Adopt Resolution No. 25-278 Determining Necessity to Incur Bonded Indebtedness of the City Council of the City of Roseville for Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities); and

c. Adopt Resolution No. 25-279 Calling Special Election of the City Council of the City of Roseville Regarding Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities); and

d. Adopt Resolution No. 25-280 Declaring Results of Special Election and Directing Recording of Notice of Special Tax Lien Regarding Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No.1 (Public Facilities); and

e. Introduce for First Reading an Ordinance Levying Special Taxes Within the City of Roseville Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities).

X. PUBLIC COMMENTS

This is the second opportunity to make a public comment on non-agenda items.

XI. STAFF/COUNCIL REPORTS

XII. ADJOURNMENT

City Council Communication

Meeting Date: 8/20/2025
Item #: V.1
File #: 0102-10
Item ID: 2025-565

Title:	Resolution - Westfield Galleria's 25th Anniversary
Contact:	Blair Hutchison 916-774-5266 bmhutchison@roseville.ca.us

SUMMARY

Commend Westfield Galleria at Roseville for their 25 years of dedication to excellence, ongoing collaboration, and unwavering commitment to serving our community.

RECOMMENDATION

Commend Westfield Galleria at Roseville for their 25 years of dedication to excellence, ongoing collaboration, and unwavering commitment to serving our community.

BACKGROUND

Not applicable.

FISCAL IMPACT

Not applicable.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378. Ceremonial documents meet the above criteria and are not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

Respectfully Submitted,
Blair Hutchison, City Clerk Technician

Carmen Avalos, City Clerk

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Westfield Galleria - Resolution

REVIEWERS:

Blair Hutchison, City Clerk Department — Created -
Helen Dreyer, City Clerk Department
Carmen Avalos, City Clerk Department

Gretchen Hakala, City Attorney Department
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department
Ryan DeVore, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager
Dennis Kauffman, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager
Michelle Sheidenberger, City Attorney Department
Dominick Casey, City Manager Department - City Manager
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department

Resolution

WHEREAS, the City of Roseville is a vibrant community renowned for its quality of life, business-friendly environment, and bustling commercial landscape; and

WHEREAS, the Westfield Galleria at Roseville has been a cornerstone of our community since its opening on August 25, 2000, growing into a major regional retail and lifestyle destination over the past 25 years; and

WHEREAS, with more than 1.3 million square feet the Westfield Galleria at Roseville is home to over 240 stores and services, including elite brands, diverse eateries, entertainment hubs, and a safe family-friendly atmosphere, attracting millions of visitors annually and enhancing Roseville's regional retail position; and

WHEREAS, Unibail-Rodamco-Westfield Group, owners of the Westfield Galleria at Roseville, and the Westfield Galleria at Roseville staff, continue to demonstrate resilience and a commitment to Roseville, such as with the swift reopening of the mall following the 2010 fire and being the first mall in California to reopen following the COVID-19 pandemic in 2020; and

WHEREAS, the Westfield Galleria at Roseville has been an invaluable partner in strengthening Roseville's economy, generating substantial sales tax revenue that supports essential services, creates employment opportunities, and contributes to the city's fiscal health; and

WHEREAS, at a time when many malls across the nation are becoming obsolete, Westfield Galleria at Roseville has demonstrated remarkable adaptability and resilience, continually evolving and innovating to meet the needs of the community and remaining a vibrant hub for commerce; and

WHEREAS, the Westfield Galleria at Roseville and the City of Roseville continue to collaborate on initiatives that improve safety, bolster economic development, and enhance the overall experience for residents and visitors alike; and

WHEREAS, the City of Roseville recognizes and applauds the significant contributions of Westfield Galleria to our city's economic prosperity, vibrant community life, and regional prominence.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA, that **WESTFIELD GALLERIA AT ROSEVILLE** be commended for their 25 years of dedication to excellence, ongoing collaboration, and unwavering commitment to serving our community.

SIGNED and APPROVED this 20th day of August 2025.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
INCORPORATED APRIL 10, 1909

KRISTA BERNASCONI, MAYOR

City Council Communication

Meeting Date: 8/20/2025
Item #: V.2
File #: 0102-10
Item ID: 2025-559

Title:	Resolution - Roseville Moose Lodge's 100th Anniversary
Contact:	Blair Hutchison 916-774-5266 bmhutchison@roseville.ca.us

SUMMARY

Commend the Roseville Moose Lodge for its 100th anniversary of dedicated service, community involvement, and fostering fellowship, and extend congratulations and best wishes for continued success in serving Roseville for many years to come.

RECOMMENDATION

Commend the Roseville Moose Lodge for its 100th anniversary of dedicated service, community involvement, and fostering fellowship, and extend congratulations and best wishes for continued success in serving Roseville for many years to come.

BACKGROUND

Not applicable.

FISCAL IMPACT

Not applicable.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

Not applicable.

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

Respectfully Submitted,
Blair Hutchison, City Clerk Technician

Carmen Avalos, City Clerk

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Moose Lodge - Resolution

REVIEWERS:

Katrina Six, City Clerk Department — Created -
Helen Dreyer, City Clerk Department
Carmen Avalos, City Clerk Department
Gretchen Hakala, City Attorney Department

Katrina Six, City Clerk Department
Ryan DeVore, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager
Dennis Kauffman, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager
Michelle Sheidenberger, City Attorney Department
Dominick Casey, City Manager Department - City Manager
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department

Resolution

WHEREAS, the Moose Lodge has been an integral part of the Roseville community for 100 years; and

WHEREAS, the Moose Fraternity was founded in 1888 in Louisville, Kentucky, as a social club for men and has since evolved into an international organization of men and women dedicated to caring for young and old, bringing communities closer together; and

WHEREAS, The Roseville Moose Lodge 1293 was instituted on March 3, 1925; and

WHEREAS, The Women Of The Moose (WOTM) was instituted on February 18, 1927; and

WHEREAS, since its founding, the Moose Lodge has provided a welcoming place for fellowship, community service, and charitable support; and

WHEREAS, the Moose Lodge has contributed significantly to the welfare and betterment of Roseville through its dedication to helping those in need; and

WHEREAS, the Lodge annually holds special events for children, including Christmas with Santa, Easter Egg Hunts, and Halloween Trunk 'n Treat; and

WHEREAS, thousands of dollars are donated yearly to local non-profit organizations such as the Placer Breast Cancer Foundation, Sacramento Blue Star Moms, Gigi's Playhouse, Placer Kids Fishing Derby, Roseville Police Activity League, local high schools, and Lost But Not Forgotten; and

WHEREAS, the members of the Moose Lodge have consistently demonstrated a strong commitment to community involvement, volunteerism, and civic responsibility; and

WHEREAS, the Moose Lodge has fostered a spirit of camaraderie and support among its members and the broader Roseville community for a century; and

WHEREAS, the 100th anniversary marks a significant milestone recognizing the enduring legacy and positive impact of the Moose Lodge in Roseville.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA, that the **ROSEVILLE MOOSE LODGE** be commended for its 100th anniversary of dedicated service, community involvement, and fostering fellowship, and extended congratulations and best wishes for continued success in serving Roseville for many years to come.

SIGNED and APPROVED this 20th day of August 2025.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
INCORPORATED APRIL 10, 1909

KRISTA BERNASCONI, MAYOR

City Council Communication

Meeting Date: 8/20/2025
Item #: VII.3
File #: 0900-04-01
Item ID: 2025-253

Title:	Fairway Drive and Junction Boulevard Arterial Resurfacing Project - Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authorization to Call for Bids
Contact:	Nick Bumb 916-746-1313 nfbumb@roseville.ca.us

SUMMARY

Staff recommends approval of the plans and specifications for the Fairway Drive and Junction Boulevard Arterial Resurfacing Project and authorization for staff to call for bids. The project scope includes replacement of failed sections of asphalt pavement and placement of a surface treatment. Roadway segments include the entirety of Fairway Dr. from Blue Oaks Blvd. to Stanford Ranch Rd. and Junction Blvd. from Washington Blvd. to Foothills Blvd. Construction is anticipated to begin this fall with completion in summer of 2026. The project is estimated to cost $4,300,000 and will be funded with Regional Surface Transportation Program federal funds, CalRecycle state funds, Roseville Finance Authority Capital Project funds and Highway User Tax funds. No General Fund resources will be used for this project.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the City Council approve the plans and specifications for the Fairway Drive and Junction Boulevard Arterial Resurfacing Project and authorize staff to call for bids.

BACKGROUND

The scope of this project includes: replacement of failed sections of asphalt pavement; resurfacing; and replacement of signal detector loops that are within the repaired pavement sections. The streets included in the project are: Fairway Drive between Blue Oaks Boulevard and Stanford Ranch Road; and Junction Boulevard between Foothills Boulevard and Washington Boulevard.

Staff determines which Roseville streets are to be resurfaced with the aid of a pavement management system software that optimizes the timing of resurfacing projects based upon road condition and available funding.

Construction is anticipated to begin this fall with completion in the summer of 2026. Temporary lane closures and detours will be required to facilitate construction, but all roads will remain open during construction. Working hours will vary depending upon the specific traffic characteristics of each roadway. It is anticipated that the majority of work on Fairway Dr will be completed during the night, while the majority of work on Junction Blvd will be completed during the day.

Construction plans and specifications for the project have been completed and are attached for review.

Public Outreach

Staff will coordinate with the Public Affairs & Communications Department to share current project information through the City's communication channels. Approximately two weeks before planned work

begins, digital message boards will be placed throughout the project area to notify the traveling public of the project schedule and any expected traffic impacts. Mailers will also be sent to residents and businesses adjacent to the project area outlining the scope of work, the type of pavement treatment being used, and what to expect before, during, and after construction.

FISCAL IMPACT

The engineer's estimate for this project is $4.3 million and the project is funded with approximately $1.3 million in Regional Surface Transportation Program (RSTP) federal funds, $100,000 CalRecycle state funds, $1.2 million in Highway User Tax (HUT) funds and the remainder in Roseville Financial Authority Capital Project Funds.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The proposed project involves the repair of an existing roadway. This activity is categorically exempt from CEQA as a Class 1 Exemption (State CEQA Guidelines Section 15301). The Exemption has been prepared and no further CEQA action is required.

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

2. Remain fiscally responsible in a changing world
3. Enhance economic vitality
4. Invest in well-planned infrastructure and growth
6. Deliver exceptional City services

Respectfully Submitted,
Nick Bumb, Associate Engineer

Jason Shykowski, Public Works Director

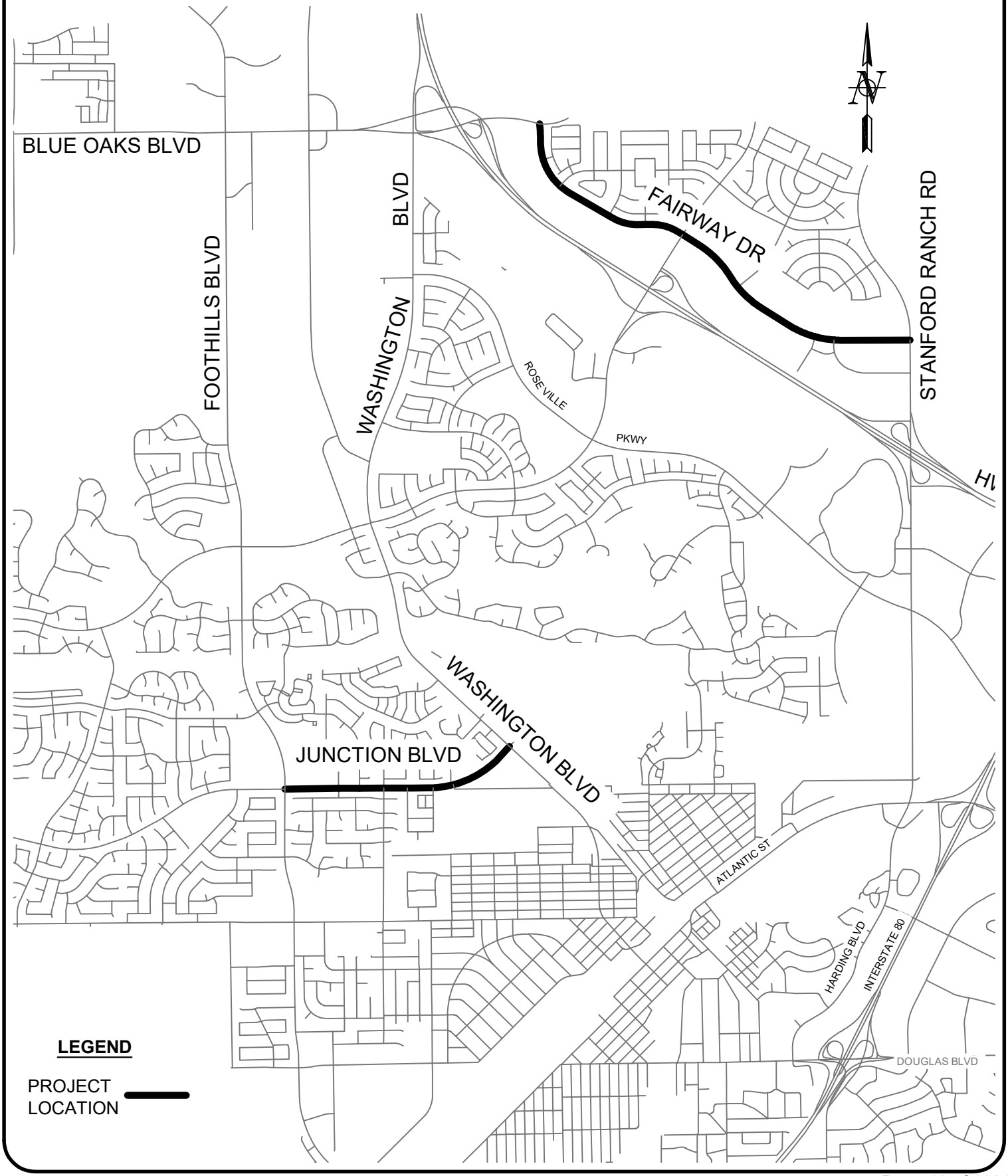
ATTACHMENTS:

1. Map
2. Project Manual
3. Plans
4. CEQA Exemption

REVIEWERS:

Nick Bumb, Public Works Department - Engineering - Traffic Engineering	Created/Initiated - 7/29/2025
Jesse Khatkar, Public Works Department - Engineering - Traffic Engineering	Approved - 7/29/2025
Noah Siviglia, Public Works Department - Engineering - Traffic Engineering	Approved - 7/30/2025
Jason Shykowski, Public Works Department - All	Approved - 7/31/2025
Gretchen Hakala, City Attorney Department	Approved - 8/4/2025
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department	Approved - 8/4/2025
Ryan DeVore, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager	Approved - 8/7/2025
Dennis Kauffman, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager	Approved - 8/7/2025
Michelle Sheidenberger, City Attorney Department	Approved - 8/8/2025
Dominick Casey, City Manager Department - City Manager	Approved - 8/11/2025
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department	Final Approval - 8/11/2025

FAIRWAY DR AND JUNCTION BLVD ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT - LOCATION MAP





Streets & Bridges Project Manual

Name of project:

Fairway Drive and Junction Boulevard Arterial Resurfacing Project

Department:

Public Works

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

FAIRWAY DRIVE AND JUNCTION BOULEVARD ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT

Project Approvals

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED BY:

NOAH SIVIGLIA, P.E.
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
RCE 87197

APPROVED BY:

STEFANIE KEMEN, P.E.
ASSISTANT PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
RCE 72653

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Pagination Notation
Notice to Contractors	NTC
Instructions to Bidders	INT
Proposal	PROP
Insurance Broker Information Packet	INS
Standard Construction Specifications	SCS
Assembly Bill No. 626	AB 626
Special Provisions (if applicable)	SP
Construction Details	CD

CITY OF ROSEVILLE

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

Name of Project: FAIRWAY DR AND JUNCTION BLVD ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT

Federal Aid Project: 50182(087)

City of Roseville Contract: 500490

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT sealed Proposal will be received at the Office of the City Clerk, 311 Vernon Street, Roseville, California, until _____ at 3:00 p.m. Late proposals will be rejected. No exceptions.

The Proposals will be publicly opened and read by the City Clerk or designee of the City of Roseville at 3:05 p.m. on _____, 2025 at the Office of the City Clerk located at 311 Vernon Street, Roseville California for the following project: Fairway Dr and Junction Blvd Arterial Resurfacing Project.

A Project Manual, including all Contract Documents and the Proposal forms for bidding this project, may be obtained on-line from the City of Roseville's website at https://www.roseville.ca.us/business/procurement_services/bids_rfps. All communications relative to this project shall be conducted through Public Purchase.

Bids shall be submitted on the City's Proposal Forms included in the Project Manual, plainly endorsed with the Bidder's name together with signed acknowledgement of any and all addenda. Proposal Forms shall be securely sealed in a suitable envelope marked with the name and address of the Bidder, and marked in capital letters on the front and back of the envelope as follows:

[NAME OF PROJECT]

(Name of Bidder)

(Address of Bidder)

Whether mailed or personally delivered, all bids shall be addressed to the City of Roseville, Office of the City Clerk, 311 Vernon Street, Roseville, California, 95678.

Each bid must be accompanied by a Bid Guaranty in the form of a Certificate of Deposit, Certified or Cashier's Check, Bidder's Bond or Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit in an amount equal to at least ten percent (10%) of the Bidder's Grand Total Price. The Bid Guaranty will be retained by the City and applied to any and all damages sustained by the City in the event that the successful Bidder fails or refuses to enter into the Contract awarded to it and to furnish all required bonds and Certificates of Insurance. The City intends to award the Contract to the lowest responsible Bidder based on the Grand Total Bid Price for all components of the Project. To the extent allowed by law, the City reserves the right to reject any and all bids and/or to waive any irregularities or informalities in any bid or in the bidding procedure. The City specifically reserves the right to not award the Contract after the opening of bids.

Any bid may be withdrawn at any time prior to the time fixed in the public notice for the deadline submission of bids only by written request for the withdrawal of the bid filed with the City Clerk. The request shall be executed by the Bidder or his or her duly authorized representative. The withdrawal of a bid does not prejudice the right of the Bidder to file a new bid by the submission deadline. Whether or not bids are opened exactly at the time fixed in the public notice for opening bids, a bid will not be received after the deadline submission of bids nor may any bid be withdrawn after the time fixed in the public notice for deadline for

submission of bids. Immediately following the deadline for submission of bids all bids shall become the property of the City of Roseville and the City is under no obligation to return bids.

Bids will be examined and reported to the City Council within sixty (60) business days after the bid opening. Except as permitted by applicable law, no Bidder may withdraw its bid for a period of sixty (60) business days after the date of bid opening. Each Bidder will be notified of any award of the Contract by the City.

The City will affirmatively ensure non-discrimination on the basis of one or more of the following: race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation, or military and veteran status in the award and administration of contracts that it awards.

The City will affirmatively ensure that, in any Contract entered into pursuant to this Notice to Contractors, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of sex, race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

Bidders are advised that, as required by federal law, the City of Roseville is implementing new Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) requirements. Section 2, "Proposal Requirements and Conditions," under subsection title "Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE)" and Section 5, "General," under subsection titled "Performance of Subcontractors" of the Special Provisions cover the DBE requirements.

The DBE contract goal for this project is: 23% .

THIS PROJECT IS SUBJECT TO THE "BUY AMERICA" PROVISIONS OF THE SURFACE TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1982 AS AMENDED BY THE INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT OF 1991.

Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 22300, the successful Bidder may submit certain securities in lieu of the City withholding retention of payments during the Project.

In accordance with the California Public Contract Code 20103.5 when federal funds are involved in local agency contracts, no bid shall be invalidated by the failure of the bidder to be licensed in California at the time of bid opening. However, at the time of award, the selected contractor shall be properly licensed in accordance with the laws of the State and the City of Roseville. Contractor shall possess a valid Class A, General Engineering, license prior to award of Contract or other license qualifying the bidder to bid as a prime Contractor, prior to award of Contract as approved by Council. Said license shall be maintained during the contract period. It is the Bidder's and Contractor's responsibility to obtain the correct Contractor's licenses. Bidders shall be skilled and regularly engage in the general class or type of work called for under this contract.

The work is to be done in Placer County. Pursuant to California Labor Code Section 1773, the City has ascertained the General Prevailing Rate of Wages in the County in which the work is to be done to be as determined by the Director of Industrial Relations of the State of California. The Contractor is hereby made aware that information regarding prevailing wage rates may be obtained from the State Department of Industrial Relations and/or the following website address: http://www.dir.ca.gov/dlsr/DPreWageDetermination.htm. The Contractor is required to post a copy of the applicable wage rates at the job site. Attention is directed to Section 7 "Legal Relations and Responsibility" of the Standard Construction Specifications.

The Federal minimum wage rates for this project as predetermined by the United States Secretary of Labor are set forth in the Project Manual and in copies of this book that may be examined at the offices described above where project plans, special provisions, and bid forms may be seen. Addenda to modify the Federal minimum wage rates, if necessary, will be issued

to holders of the Project Manual. Future effective general prevailing wage rates, which have been predetermined and are on file with the California Department of Industrial Relations, are referenced but not printed in the general prevailing wage rates.

Attention is directed to the Federal minimum wage rate requirements in the Project Manual. If there is a difference between the minimum wage rates predetermined by the Secretary of Labor and the general prevailing wage rates determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations for similar classifications of labor, the Contractor and subcontractors shall pay not less that the higher wage rate. The City of Roseville will not accept lower State wage rates not specifically included in the Federal minimum wage determinations. This includes "helper" (or other classifications based on hours of experience) or any other classification not appearing in the Federal wage determinations. Where Federal wage determinations do not contain the State wage rate determination otherwise available for use by the Contractor and subcontractors, the Contractor and subcontractors shall pay not less than the Federal minimum wage rate, which most closely approximates the duties of the employees in question.

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) provides a toll-free "hotline" service to report bid rigging activities. Bid rigging activities can be reported Mondays through Fridays, between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Eastern Time, Telephone No. 1-800-424-9071. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report these activities. The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1771.1(b), notice is hereby given that a contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, as defined in Labor Code Sections 1720, et seq., unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Labor Code Section 1725.5 or exempt from registration requirements pursuant to Labor Code Section 1725.5(f). It is not a violation of Labor Code Section 1771.1 for an unregistered contractor to submit a bid that is authorized by Section 7029.1 of the Business and Professions Code or by Section 10164 or 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code, provided the contractor is registered to perform work pursuant to Labor Code Section 1725.5 at the time the contract is awarded or is exempt from registration requirements pursuant to Labor Code Section 1725.5(f). The Contractor is hereby notified that this project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations.

All questions prior to the deadline for bid submissions shall be directed to the attention of Nick Bumb, Associate Engineer via Public Purchase. The deadline for submissions of questions and clarifications regarding the Contract Documents is _____at _____p.m. Only Addenda issued by the City are binding.

_____

City Clerk, City of Roseville

Dated: _____

Published: _____

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

SECTION 1. GENERAL

1-1.01 **GENERAL.** These Instructions to Bidders form a part of the Contract Documents. Capitalized terms are defined in Standard Construction Specifications Section 1.

1-1.02 **EXAMINATION OF PLANS, CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SITE OF THE WORK.** The Bidder shall examine carefully the site of the Work and all the Contract Documents, including these Instructions to Bidders, and shall inform itself of the conditions relating to the execution of the Work. Failure to do so will not relieve the successful Bidder of its obligation to enter into an Agreement and complete the Work in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. Conditions relating to the execution of the Work include the requirements of federal, state, and local laws, statutes and ordinances relative to the execution of Work, including, but not limited to, applicable regulations concerning prevailing wage rates, non-discrimination in the employment of labor, protection of the public, employee health and safety, and environmental protection.

The submission of a bid shall be conclusive evidence that the Bidder has investigated and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered, as to the character, quality, and scope of Work to be performed, the quantities of materials to be furnished, and as to the requirements of all the Contract Documents.

1-1.03 **EXISTING INFORMATION.** Where the Department has made investigations of site conditions, including subsurface conditions in areas where Work is to be performed under the Contract, such investigations are made only for the purpose of study and design. City does not represent that such conditions as found in these investigations or inferences or conclusions drawn as a result of these investigations will represent actual site

conditions and hereby disclaims any liability as a result of Contractor's or Bidder's reliance on such investigations. City will presume that all Bidders have conducted their own site investigations, including investigations of subsurface conditions. Where such investigations have been made, Bidders or Contractors may, upon written request, inspect the records of the Department as to such investigations subject to the conditions set forth in these Instructions to Bidders. Such inspection of records may be made only at the location noted above. The records of such investigations are not a part of the Contract Documents and are shown solely for the convenience of the Bidder or Contractor. The City assumes no responsibility whatsoever with respect to the sufficiency or accuracy of the investigations made, the records thereof, or of the interpretations set forth therein or made by the City in its use thereof. The City makes no warranty or guarantee, either express or implied, that the conditions indicated by such investigations or records are representative of those existing throughout such areas, or any part thereof, or that unforeseen developments may not occur, or that materials other than, or in proportions different from those indicated, may not be encountered.

No information derived from such inspection of records of investigations or compilation thereof made by the City, the Department or from the Engineer, or his or her assistants, will in any way relieve the Bidder or Contractor from properly examining the site and making such additional investigations as it may elect, or from properly fulfilling the terms of the Contract.

SECTION 2: BID REQUIREMENTS

2-1.01 **PROPOSAL FORMS.** The Department will furnish to each Bidder standard Proposal Forms, which, when filled out and executed may be submitted as the bid. Proposals shall include all pages in the Project Manual with page numbers marked "PROP" plus the Addendum acknowledgment form (front sheet) from all Addenda received by the Bidder. Proposals shall be removed from the Project Manual. The full Project Manual shall not be submitted with the proposal. Bids not presented on forms so furnished will be disregarded.

The Proposal and one (1) copy thereof shall be submitted as directed in the "Notice to Contractors" under sealed cover plainly marked as a Proposal, and identifying the project to which the Proposal relates and the date of the bid opening therefor. Proposals which are not properly marked may be disregarded.

All blank spaces in the Proposal must be completed, as required, in ink. All price information shall be shown, clearly legible, in figures where required.

The Bidder shall sign the Proposal in the blank space provided therefor. If the Bidder is the sole owner, the Proposal shall be signed by the owner. If the Bidder is a corporation, the legal name of the corporation and its State of incorporation shall be set forth and the Proposal shall be signed by at least two officers authorized to sign contracts on behalf of the corporation. If the Bidder is a partnership, the true name of the firm shall be set forth, the names and addresses of all partners shall be given and the Proposal shall be signed by a partner in the firm authorized to sign contracts on behalf of the partnership. If the Bidder is a joint venture, the Proposal shall be signed on behalf of each participating company by officers or other individuals who have the full and proper authorization to do so. If the Proposal is signed by an agent of the Bidder other than an officer of a corporation or a member of a partnership, a notarized Power of

Attorney must be on file with the City prior to opening of bids or must be submitted with the Proposal. If requested by the City, the Bidder shall promptly submit evidence satisfactory to the City of the authority of the person signing the Proposal.

2-1.02 **SUBMISSION OF BIDS.** Bids must be submitted at the prescribed time and location specified in the Notice to Contractors. Any submission received after the prescribed time shall be rejected, regardless of whether or not bids are opened exactly at the prescribed time.

Any unauthorized conditions or qualifications entered on, or changes made to, the Proposal may render it invalid and may cause its rejection.

No telegraphic, telephonic, or facsimile or other electronically transmitted bids will be considered.

2-1.03 **REQUIRED LISTING OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS.** Each Proposal shall list the name, address and Contractor license number of each Subcontractor to whom the Bidder proposes to subcontract portions of the Work in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent (0.5%) of its total bid, in accordance with Section 4100 to 4114, inclusive, of the Public Contract Code for the State of California. The Bidder shall list the Subcontractor's license number and the portion of the Work that will be done by each Subcontractor. If the Bidder fails to specify a Subcontractor for any portion of the Work, the Bidder agrees to perform that portion of the Work itself, and represents that it is qualified to perform that portion of the Work itself. The Bidder's attention is invited to other provisions of the Public Contract Code related to the imposition of penalties for a failure to observe its provisions by using unauthorized Subcontractors or by making unauthorized substitutions.

2-1.04 **CONTRACTOR'S LICENSING LAWS.** Attention is directed to the provisions of Business and Professions Code Chapter 9 of Division 3 concerning the licensing of Contractors.

All Bidders at the time of bid submittal shall be licensed as Contractors in accordance with the laws of this State. Any Bidder or Contractor not so licensed is subject to the penalties imposed by such laws. The form of Contractor's license required is stated in the Notice to Contractors, provided that the City makes no representation as to whether the State may require other or additional licenses. It is the Bidder's and Contractor's responsibility to obtain the correct Contractor's licenses. Bidders shall be skilled and regularly engaged in the general class or type of Work called for under this Contract.

All Bidders and Contractors, including Subcontractors, shall have a current City business license before undertaking any Work.

2-1.05 **NONCOLLUSION DECLARATION.** By submitting a bid, the Bidder represents and warrants that such bid is genuine and not a sham or collusive or made in the interest or on the behalf of any person therein named, and that the Bidder has not, directly or indirectly, included or solicited any other Bidder to put in a sham bid, or any other person, firm, or corporation to refrain from bidding, and that the Bidder has not in any manner sought collusion to secure the Bidder an advantage over any other Bidder.

Bidders shall submit a properly completed and executed "Noncollusion Declaration" in the form required by Public Contract Code Section 7106 and provided with the Proposal (PROP-11).

2-1.06 **DISQUALIFICATION, REMOVAL OR OTHER PREVENTION OF BIDDING.** A bid may be rejected on the basis of a Bidder, any officer of such Bidder, or any

employee of such Bidder who has a proprietary interest in such Bidder, having been disqualified, removed, or otherwise prevented from bidding on, or completing a federal, state, or local project because of a violation of law or a safety regulation.

2-1.07 **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** All bids shall be accompanied by one of the following forms of Bidder's security: Cash, a cashier's check, a certified check, or a Bidder's bond executed by an admitted California surety insurer, made payable to the City of Roseville, or any other form of security deemed acceptable by the City Attorney. The security shall be in an amount equal to at least ten percent (10%) of the amount bid. A bid will not be considered unless one of the form of Bidder's security is enclosed with it.

A Bidder's bond shall conform to the City's bond form in the Proposal and shall be properly filled out and executed.

2-1.08 **SCHEDULE OF BID PRICES.** Bidders are directed to submit firm unit and lump sum prices for all Work set forth in the Contract Documents on the Proposal Form entitled "Schedule of Bid Prices."

Unit prices and lump sum prices, as indicated, must be entered in the appropriate spaces provided in the Schedule of Bid Prices. If applicable, unit prices shall be multiplied by the quantities shown, and the total shall be inserted in the Amount column. In the event of any error or discrepancy between the unit price and the calculated amount, the unit prices shall govern. The City may correct any mathematical errors apparent on the face of the bid.

The amounts shown in the Amount column must be added together in arriving at the Grand Total Bid Price.

Amounts for Allowance bid items must be entered in the exact amount in the Amount column.

The prices included within the Schedule of Bid Prices shall include all costs for labor, materials, tools, equipment, services, Subcontractors, suppliers, taxes, insurance, shipment, delivery, overhead, profit, and all other costs necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

The Grand Total Bid Price shall be indicated in the Summary table form included with the Schedule of Bid Prices. The Grand Total Bid Price shall be the sum of the amounts bid for each of the designated portions of the Work, as more specifically described on the Schedule of Bid Prices form itself.

Full compensation for complying with the Contract Documents, including requirements of the Standard Specifications, the Standard Construction Specifications, Supplemental Conditions, and all warranties, shall be considered included in the bid items and no additional compensation shall be allowed therefor.

Full compensation for completion of all work as shown on the plans, as specified in the Specifications, and as directed by the City, shall be considered included in the bid items and no additional compensation shall be allowed.

Bidders are strongly discouraged from submitting unbalanced bids. As used herein, the term "unbalanced bid" is defined as any bid that does not include a reasonable proportionate allocation of indirect costs and profit of each bid item indicated in the Schedule of Bid Prices. The City reserves the right to reject any unbalanced bid if the City determines that there is a reasonable doubt that an acceptance of the bid will not result in the lowest ultimate cost to the City with regard to the work or a disproportionate distribution of contract funds.

The City reserves the right to delete any bid item in its entirety and/or significantly reduce the quantity of Work under a bid item. The City makes no representation that any Work

under a bid item will be performed during the course of the Project or that the Work will be performed at the quantities included in the Schedule of Bid Prices. As provided in the Standard Construction Specifications, for any deleted Work, Contractor shall not be entitled to payment of the indirect costs and profit included for said bid item. All bid items shall be considered distinct and severable from the remaining bid items, and each Bidder acts at its peril if its bid is unbalanced.

The City shall compare bids on the basis of the Grand Total Bid Price, which includes the base bid and any alternates designated on the Schedule of Bid Prices. Alternates may or may not be awarded, or may be awarded in any combination, at the City's discretion.

2-1.09 **WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS.** Any bid may be withdrawn at any time prior to the time fixed in the Notice to Contractors for the opening of bids, provided that a request in writing, executed by the Bidder or its duly authorized representative, for the withdrawal of such bid is filed with the City Clerk. Facsimile and electronic mail requests are not acceptable. The withdrawal of a bid shall not prejudice the right of a Bidder to file a new bid. The withdrawal of any bid after the time fixed in the Notice to Contractors for the opening of bids will not be permitted.

2-1.10 **ADDENDUM.** Proposals shall include all costs and account for all Addenda issued prior to opening of bids. The Bidder is responsible for verifying that all issued Addenda have been received. An Addendum acknowledgment form for each Addendum shall be included as part of the Proposal submittal.

2-1.11 **PUBLIC OPENING OF PROPOSALS.** Proposals will be publicly opened and read at the time and place indicated in the Notice to Contractors. Bidders or their authorized agents are invited to be present.

2-1.12 **TRENCHING AND EXCAVATION WORK.** In accordance with the provisions of California Labor Code Section 6707, if the Work involves construction of a pipeline, sewer, sewage disposal system, boring or jacking pits, or similar trenches or open excavations, which are five feet (5') or deeper, each bid submitted shall contain, as a bid item, adequate sheeting, shoring, and bracing, or equivalent method, for the protection of life or limb, which shall conform to all applicable safety orders.

SECTION 3: EVALUATION OF BIDS

3-1.01 **BID EVALUATION PROCESS.** Bids will be evaluated to determine the apparent low Bidder. The apparent low Bidder will be determined on the basis of the Grand Total Bid Price, as shown in the Schedule of Bid Prices. If additive or deductive alternates are used in the Schedule of Bid Prices, the apparent low Bidder will be the Bidder with the lowest total of the bid prices for base contract items plus the alternates designated by the City as those that will be used for determining the lowest bid price. However, the City reserves the right to (1) not award any alternates or (2) award any combination of alternates.

In case of discrepancy between the total of the base contract items and any specified alternates and the stated Grand Total Bid Price, the total of the base contract items plus specified alternates shall prevail. Any mathematical errors that appear on the face of the bid will be corrected by the City and the City will use the mathematically corrected addition. For example, if the mathematical total of Bidder's base contract items plus specified alternates equals $1,000,000, but the Bidder has written $1,250,000 as the Grand Total Bid Price, the City will consider $1,000,000 to be the Bidder's Grand Total Bid Price for purposes of comparison to other Bidders and actual bid award. The City reserves its rights to reject or accept bids based on discrepancies between the stated Grand Total Bid Price and the actual mathematical total of the base contract bid items, plus specified alternates.

3-1.02 **REJECTION OF IRREGULAR PROPOSALS.** Proposals may be rejected in the City's sole discretion if they show any alterations of form, additions not called for, conditional bids, incomplete bids, erasures, or irregularities of any kind. However, the City reserves the right to waive any minor irregularities and informalities in any bid or in the bid procedure for any reason.

3-1.03 **COMPETITIVE BIDDING.** If more than one proposal is offered by any individual, firm, partnership, corporation, association, or any combination thereof, under the same or different names, all such proposals may be rejected. A party who has quoted prices on materials or Work to a Bidder is not thereby disqualified from quoting prices to other Bidders, or from submitting a bid directly for the materials or Work.

All Bidders are put on notice that any collusive agreement to control or affect the awarding of this Contract is in violation of the competitive bidding requirements of the City Charter, State Contract Act and the Business and Professions Code and may render void any Contract let under such circumstances.

3-1.04 **RELIEF OF BIDDERS.** If the Bidder claims a mistake was made in its bid, the Bidder shall give the Department written notice within five (5) Days after the opening of the bids of the alleged mistake, specifying in the notice in detail how the mistake occurred. No relief from a claimed mistaken bid shall be granted unless such mistake clearly appears on the face of the bid submitted to the City. Claimed mistakes on backup worksheets, spreadsheets, computerized bidding programs, or any other similar calculative bidding mistake which is not apparent on the face of the bid shall not under any circumstance be considered as a basis for relief. The burden of proving the occurrence of a mistake entitling a Bidder to relief from its bid rests entirely on the Bidder. Relief from bids shall be in the City's sole discretion.

SECTION 4: AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

4-1.01 **AWARD OF CONTRACT.** The City reserves the right to reject any and all proposals and to award (or not award) any combination of bid items at its option. Any such award will be to the lowest responsible Bidder whose proposal complies with the requirements prescribed for the bid items awarded. Such award, if made, will be made within sixty (60) business days after the opening of the proposals. If the lowest responsible Bidder refuses or fails to execute the Contract, or provide an acceptable Performance Bond, Payment Bond, and insurance certificate(s), the City may award the Contract to the second lowest responsible Bidder. Such award, if made, will be made within eighty-two (82) business days after the opening of proposals. If the second lowest responsible Bidder refuses or fails to execute the Contract, or provide an acceptable Performance Bond, Payment Bond, and insurance certificate(s), the City may award the Contract to the third lowest responsible Bidder. Such award, if made, will be made within one hundred four (104) business days after the opening of the proposals. The above time periods within which the award of Contract may be made are subject to extension for such further period as may be agreed upon in writing between the City and the Bidder concerned.

4-1.02 **RETURN OF BIDDER'S SECURITIES.** Within ten (10) Days after the award of the Contract, the City Clerk will return all Bidders' securities, other than Bidders' bonds, accompanying the proposals that are not to be further considered in making the award. Retained Bidders' securities will be held until the Contract has been fully executed, after which all Bidders' securities, except Bidders' bonds and any Bidders' securities that have been forfeited, will be returned.

4-1.03 **CONTRACT BONDS.** The successful Bidder shall furnish two (2) bonds in the form contained in the section entitled Insurance Broker Information Packet and Bonds. One (1) bond shall secure the payment of the claims of laborers, mechanics or materialmen employed on the Work under the Contract, and the other bond shall guarantee the faithful performance of the Contract.

Each of the two (2) bonds shall be in a sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price. If the Contract Price increases by the issuance of Change Orders, the penal amounts of the bonds required shall increase accordingly. Sureties on each of said bonds shall be satisfactory to the City.

All alterations, extensions of time, extra and additional Work, and other changes authorized by the Standard Specifications, the Standard Construction Specifications, the Supplemental Conditions or any part of the Contract may be made without securing the consent of the surety or sureties on the Contract bonds.

Furthermore, the successful Bidder shall furnish a certificate from the County Clerk as required by California Civil Code of Procedure Section 995.660(a)(3).

4-1.04 **INSURANCE.** At the time of the execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, procure, and at all times during the prosecution of the Work maintain in full force and effect Worker's Compensation Insurance, and Liability Insurance as specified in the Standard Construction Specifications. The Contractor shall provide a Certificate of Insurance in the form contained in the section entitled Insurance Broker Information Packet.

4-1.05 **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT.** The Contract shall be signed by the successful Bidder and returned, together with all the required Contract bonds and insurance

certificates, within fifteen (15) Days after the Contract has been awarded, or as otherwise directed, in writing, by the City.

If the Bidder is an individual, the Contract shall be executed personally by the Bidder. If the Bidder is a partnership, it is desirable that the Contract be executed by all of the partners, but it may be executed by one of them. If the Bidder is a corporation, it must be executed by two officers of the corporation consisting of (1) the chairman of the board, president or vice president; and (2) the secretary, assistant secretary, chief financial officer, treasurer or assistant treasurer, or by a person authorized by the corporation to execute written contracts on its behalf, and the corporate seal affixed thereto. In the alternative, a person other than an officer may sign the Contract, provided evidence satisfactory to the City is provided indicating the individual's authority to bind the corporation. If the corporate seal is not affixed to the Contract, or if it is executed by a person other than officers, or only by one officer, there must be attached to the Contract a certified copy of a resolution of the corporation authorizing such officer or person to execute written contracts for and on behalf of the corporation. If the Bidder is a joint venture, the Contract must be executed on behalf of each participating firm by officers or other individuals who have the full and proper authorization to do so.

4-1.06 **FAILURE TO EXECUTE CONTRACT.** Failure of the lowest responsible Bidder, the second lowest responsible Bidder, or the third lowest responsible Bidder to execute the Contract and file acceptable bonds and insurance as provided within fifteen (15) Days after the Contract has been awarded, or as otherwise directed, in writing, by the City, shall be just cause for annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Bidder's security. The successful Bidder may file with the City Clerk a written notice, signed by the Bidder or Bidder's authorized representative, specifying that the Bidder will refuse to execute the Contract if presented to

Bidder. The filing of such notice shall have the same force and effect as the failure of the Bidder to execute the Contract and furnish acceptable bonds within the time prescribed.

SECTION 5: BID PROTEST PROCEDURES

5-1.01 **POLICY/PROCEDURES.** It is the policy of the City to consider fully and adjudicate promptly protests filed by prospective Bidders relating to the City's bidding procedure or award of the Contract. Protests shall be filed and processed in accordance with Section 4.12.150 of the Roseville Municipal Code. A Bidder's failure to follow the bid protest procedures may result in rejection of the protest by the City.

PROPOSAL TO THE DEPARTMENT OF _____

Project:_____

Name of Bidder _____ Business Phone _____

Business Address _____

Place of Business _____

Contractor's License No. _____

License Expiration Date_____

License Classification Type _____

DIR Registration No. _____

Type of business organization: _____

*If a Corporation, incorporated under the laws of the State of: _____

The undersigned Bidder herewith submits this Proposal and binds itself on award by the City of Roseville under this bid to execute a Contract in accordance with its bid and the Contract Documents.

The Notice to Contractors, Instructions to Bidders, Form of Agreement, Standard Specifications, Standard Construction Specifications, Supplemental Conditions, Contract Drawings, and Addenda, if any, are made part of this bid and all provisions thereof are hereby accepted, and all representations and warranties are required thereby are hereby affirmed.

The work to be done is described in the Bidding Documents entitled _____ _____, City of Roseville, California. This offer shall be irrevocable for a period of sixty (60) Days after the date on which bids are opened.

The undersigned Bidder understands that any clarification made to the above or any new and different conditions or information submitted on or with its Proposal, other than that requested, may render the bid non-responsive.

The undersigned, as Bidder, declares that the only persons or parties interested in this Proposal as principals are those named herein; that this Proposal is made without collusion with any other person, firm, or corporation; that the Bidder has carefully examined the location of the proposed Work, the attached Form of Agreement, and the plans, Specifications, and other Contract Documents; and agrees if this Proposal is accepted, that it will contract with the City of Roseville, in the form of a copy of the Agreement contained in the Project Manual, to provide all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction, and to do all the work and furnish all the materials specified in the Contract Documents, in the manner and time therein prescribed, and according to the requirements of the Director, as therein set forth, and that the Bidder will take in full payment therefore prices indicated in the Schedule of Bid Items, including all work modified by addendum numbers _____. (IF NONE, STATE NONE).

Bids are required for all Bid Items. The amount of the Bid for comparison purposes will be the total of all items awarded.

The Bidder shall set forth for each item of work, in clearly legible figures, an item ("unit") price and a total for the item in the respective spaces provided for this purpose in the Schedule of Bid Items.

The prices included within the Schedule of Bid Items include all costs for labor, materials, tools, equipment, services, Subcontractors, suppliers, taxes, insurance, shipment,

delivery, overhead, profit, and for all other costs necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Accompanying this Proposal is _____.

(Notice: Insert the words "Cash $_____," "Cashier's Check," "Certified Check," or "Bidder's Bond," as the case may be, in an amount equal to at least ten percent (10%) of the total of the Bid.)

The names of all persons interested in the foregoing Proposal as Principals, are as follows: _____

_____

_____

_____

If SOLE OWNER, execute here:

I sign as sole owner of the business named above:

_____

If PARTNERSHIP, one or more partners sign here:

The undersigned certify that we are partners in the business named above and that we sign this bid with the full authority to do so:

_____

_____

If CORPORATION, execute here:

Corporate Name: _____

Incorporated under the laws of the State of _____

The undersigned certify that they sign this bid with the full and proper authorization so to do:

By_____	By_____
*Signature of Authorized Official**	*Signature of Authorized Official**
_____	_____
Title	*Title*
_____	_____
Typewritten or Printed Name	*Typewritten or Printed Name*

If JOINT VENTURE, execute here:

Joint Venture name composed of: _____

The undersigned certify that they sign this bid with the full and proper authorization so to do:

_____	_____
*Signature of Authorized Official**	*Signature of Authorized Official**
_____	_____
Title	*Title*
_____	_____
Typewritten or Printed Name	*Typewritten or Printed Name*

*If Bidder is a partnership or Joint Venture, give the full names of all partners and/or Joint Ventures in the space provided (use additional sheet if required). If Bidder is a corporation, two signatures are required as follows: (1) the Chairman, President, or Vice-President and (2) the Secretary, Assistant Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, or Assistant Treasurer. In the alternative, this Agreement may be executed by a single officer or a person other than an officer provided that evidence satisfactory to City is provided demonstrating that such individual is

authorized to bind the corporation (example, a copy of a certified resolution from the corporation's board or a copy of the corporation's bylaws).

[LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS FOLLOWS ON NEXT PAGE.]

LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor's Name: _____

The Bidder is required to furnish the following information in accordance with the provisions of Section 4100 and 4114, inclusive, of the Public Contract Code of the State of California. This list and information shall include all Subcontractors that perform work, provide labor or render services to the Bidder in connection with the Project in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the total amount of the Bidder Grand Total Price.

PORTION/ TYPE OF WORK	% OF CONTRACT	SUB-CONTRACTOR'S NAME	CONTRACTOR LICENSE NO.	DIR REG NO.	BUSINESS ADDRESS (CITY, STATE)

SECURITY FOR COMPENSATION CERTIFICATE

(Required by California Labor Code Section 1861)

TO: City Council
City of Roseville

I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this Contract.

_____

_____
(Signature of Bidder)

_____

_____
Business Address

_____
Telephone

BIDDER'S BOND

City Council of the City of Roseville

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we _____

_____, as PRINCIPAL, and

_____

a, _____ and duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the State of California, as SURETY, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Roseville in the penal sum of _____ dollars ($_____), being at least TEN PERCENT (10%) OF THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF THE BID of the Principal above named, submitted by said Principal to the City of Roseville, acting by and through the Public Works Director, for the work described below, for the payment of which sum in lawful money of the United States, well and truly to be made, to the Director of the Department to which said Bid was submitted, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH,

That whereas the Principal has submitted the above-mentioned Bid to the City Council of the City of Roseville, as aforesaid, for certain construction specifically described as follows, for which Bids are to be opened at the Office of the City Clerk located at 311 Vernon Street, Roseville, California, on _____, 20__ FOR

_____

(Copy here the exact title of work as it appears on the Proposal.)

NOW, THEREFORE, IF THE AFORESAID PRINCIPAL is awarded the Contract and, within the time and manner required under the Contract Documents, after the prescribed forms are presented for signature, enters into a written Contract, in the prescribed form, in accordance with the Bid, and files all insurance and two (2) Bonds with the Department, one (1) to guarantee Faithful Performance and the other to guarantee Payment for Labor and Materials, as required by law, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals on this _____ day of _____, 20___.

_____(Seal)

_____(Seal)

_____(Seal)
Principal

_____(Seal)

_____(Seal)

_____(Seal)
Surety

_____

_____
Business Address

NOTE: To be considered complete, both the Principal and the Surety must sign this Bidder's Bond. In addition, signatures of those executing for the Surety must be properly acknowledged.

Project _____

Contractor _____

SCHEDULE OF BID ITEMS

Item #	Item Description	Unit	Qty	Construction Bid	
				Unit Price	Item Total
Demolition					
1	Cold Plane AC Pavement (HMA Digout)				
	Fairway Rd	SQFT	74,000		
	Junction Blvd	SQFT	26,000		
2	Traffic Striping Removal	LS	1		
3	Unsuitable Material	CY	25		
Paving and Resurfacing					
4	Type A HMA (Digouts)				
	Fairway Rd	TONS	2,960		
	Junction Blvd	TONS	1,040		
5	Chip Seal				
	Fairway Rd	SQYD	71,400		
	Junction Blvd	SQYD	32,700		
6	Micro Surfacing				
	Fairway Rd	TONS	920		
	Junction Blvd	TONS	400		
Signal Infrastructure Repair					
7	Replace Standard Loops	EA	120		
8	Replace Hand Holes	EA	43		
9	PCC Curb & Gutter (Remove and Replace)	LF	20		
10	PCC Sidewalk (Remove and Replace)	CY	1		
11	PCC Barrier Curb (Remove and Replace)	LF	20		
Markers and Striping					
12	Temporary Striping	LS	1		
13	Markers and Striping	LS	1		
Project Items					
14	Portable Changeable Message Signs	LS	1		
15	Traffic Control	LS	1		
16	BMPs	LS	1		
17	Mobilization	LS	1		
Construction Total					

EXHIBIT 15-H: PROPOSER/CONTRACTOR GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

Cost Proposal Due Date _____ PE/CE

Federal-aid Project No(s). _____ Bid Opening Date _____ CON

The _____ established a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal of ___% for this contract. The information provided herein shows the required good faith efforts to meet or exceed the DBE contract goal.

Proposers or bidders submit the following information to document their good faith efforts within five (5) calendar days from cost proposal due date or bid opening. Proposers and bidders are recommended to submit the following information even if the Exhibit 10-O1: Consultant Proposal DBE Commitments or Exhibit 15-G: Construction Contract DBE Commitment indicate that the proposer or bidder has met the DBE goal. This form protects the proposer's or bidder's eligibility for award of the contract if the administering agency determines that the bidder failed to meet the goal for various reasons, e.g., a DBE firm was not certified at bid opening, or the bidder made a mathematical error.

The following items are listed in the Section entitled "Submission of DBE Commitment" of the Special Provisions, **please attach additional sheets as needed**:

A. The names and dates of each publication in which a request for DBE participation for this project was placed by the bidder (please attach copies of advertisements or proofs of publication):

Publications	Dates of Advertisement

B. The names and dates of written notices sent to certified DBEs soliciting bids for this project and the dates and methods used for following up initial solicitations to determine with certainty whether the DBEs were interested (please attach copies of solicitations, telephone records, fax confirmations, etc.):

Names of DBEs Solicited	Date of Initial Solicitation	Follow Up Methods and Dates

C. The items of work made available to DBE firms including those unbundled contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation. It is the bidder's responsibility to demonstrate that sufficient work to facilitate DBE participation in order to meet or exceed the DBE contract goal.

Items of Work	Proposer or Bidder Normally Performs Item (Y/N)	Breakdown of Items	Amount ($)	Percentage Of Contract

D. The names, addresses and phone numbers of rejected DBE firms, the reasons for the bidder's rejection of the DBEs, the firms selected for that work (please attach copies of quotes from the firms involved), and the price difference for each DBE if the selected firm is not a DBE:

Names, addresses and phone numbers of rejected DBEs and the reasons for the bidder's rejection of the DBEs:

Names, addresses and phone numbers of firms selected for the work above:

E. Efforts (e.g. in advertisements and solicitations) made to assist interested DBEs in obtaining information related to the plans, specifications and requirements for the work which was provided to DBEs:

F. Efforts (e.g. in advertisements and solicitations) made to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit or insurance, necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services, excluding supplies and equipment the DBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate:

G. The names of agencies, organizations or groups contacted to provide assistance in contacting, recruiting and using DBE firms (please attach copies of requests to agencies and any responses received, i.e., lists, Internet page download, etc.):

Name of Agency/Organization	Method/Date of Contact	Results

H. Any additional data to support a demonstration of good faith efforts:

Exhibit 15-G: Construction Contract DBE Commitment

1. Local Agency: _____ 2. Contract DBE Goal: _____

3. Project Description: _____

4. Project Location: _____

5. Bidder's Name: _____ 6. Prime Certified DBE: ☐ 7. Bid Amount: _____

8. Total Dollar Amount for **ALL** Subcontractors: _____ 9. Total Number of **ALL** Subcontractors: _____

10. Bid Item Number	11. Description of Work, Service, or Materials Supplied	12. NAICS or Work Category Codes	13. DBE Certification Number	14. DBE Contact Information (Must be certified on the date bids are opened)	15. DBE Dollar Amount

Local Agency to Complete this Section upon Execution of Award		**16. TOTAL CLAIMED DBE PARTICIPATION**	$
22. Local Agency Contract Number:			
23. Federal-Aid Project Number:			%
24. Bid Opening Date:			
25. Contract Award Date:		IMPORTANT: Identify all DBE firms being claimed for credit, regardless of tier. Names of the First Tier DBE Subcontractors and their respective item(s) of work listed above must be consistent, where applicable with the names and items of the work in the "Subcontractor List" submitted with your bid. Written confirmation of each listed DBE is required.	
26. Award Amount:			
Local Agency certifies that all DBE certifications are valid and information on this form is complete and accurate.			

27. Local Agency Representative's Signature	28. Date	17. Preparer's Signature	18. Date
29. Local Agency Representative's Name	30. Phone	19. Preparer's Name	20. Phone
31. Local Agency Representative's Title		21. Preparer's Title	

DISTRIBUTION: 1. Original – Local Agency
2. Copy – Caltrans District Local Assistance Engineer (DLAE). Failure to submit to DLAE within 30 days of contract execution may result in de-obligation of federal funds on contract.
3. Include additional copy with award package.

INSTRUCTIONS – CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT DBE COMMITMENT

CONTRACTOR SECTION

1. Local Agency - Enter the name of the local agency that is administering the contract.
2. Contract DBE Goal - Enter the contract DBE goal percentage as it appears on the project advertisement.
3. Project Description - Enter the project description as it appears on the project advertisement (Bridge Rehab, Seismic Rehab, Overlay, Widening, etc).
4. Project Location - Enter the project location(s) as it appears on the project advertisement.
5. Bidder's Name - Enter the contractor's firm name.
6. Prime Certified DBE - Check box if prime contractor is a certified DBE.
7. Bid Amount - Enter the total contract bid dollar amount for the prime contractor.
8. Total Dollar Amount for ALL Subcontractors – Enter the total dollar amount for all subcontracted contractors. SUM = (DBEs + all Non-DBEs). Do not include the prime contractor information in this count.
9. Total number of ALL subcontractors – Enter the total number of all subcontracted contractors. SUM = (DBEs + all Non-DBEs). Do not include the prime contractor information in this count.
10. Bid Item Number - Enter bid item number for work, services, or materials supplied to be provided.
11. Description of Work, Services, or Materials Supplied - Enter description of work, services, or materials to be provided. Indicate all work to be performed by DBEs including work performed by the prime contractor's own forces, if the prime is a DBE. If 100% of the item is not to be performed or furnished by the DBE, describe the exact portion to be performed or furnished by the DBE. See LAPM Chapter 9 to determine how to count the participation of DBE firms.
12. NAICS or Work Category Codes - Enter NAICS or Work Category Codes from the California Unified Certification Program database.
13. DBE Certification Number - Enter the DBE's Certification Identification Number. All DBEs must be certified on the date bids are opened.
14. DBE Contact Information - Enter the name, address, and phone number of all DBE subcontracted contractors. Also, enter the prime contractor's name and phone number, if the prime is a DBE.
15. DBE Dollar Amount - Enter the subcontracted dollar amount of the work to be performed or service to be provided. Include the prime contractor if the prime is a DBE. See LAPM Chapter 9 for how to count full/partial participation.
16. Total Claimed DBE Participation - $: Enter the total dollar amounts entered in the "DBE Dollar Amount" column. %: Enter the total DBE participation claimed ("Total Claimed DBE Participation Dollars" divided by item "Bid Amount"). If the total % claimed is less than item "Contract DBE Goal," an adequately documented Good Faith Effort (GFE) is required (see Exhibit 15-H DBE Information - Good Faith Efforts of the LAPM).
17. Preparer's Signature - The person completing the DBE commitment form on behalf of the contractor's firm must sign their name.
18. Date - Enter the date the DBE commitment form is signed by the contractor's preparer.
19. Preparer's Name - Enter the name of the person preparing and signing the contractor's DBE commitment form.
20. Phone - Enter the area code and phone number of the person signing the contractor's DBE commitment form.
21. Preparer's Title - Enter the position/title of the person signing the contractor's DBE commitment form.

LOCAL AGENCY SECTION

22. Local Agency Contract Number - Enter the Local Agency contract number or identifier.
23. Federal-Aid Project Number - Enter the Federal-Aid Project Number(s).
24. Bid Opening Date - Enter the date contract bids were opened.
25. Contract Award Date - Enter the date the contract was executed.
26. Award Amount – Enter the contract award amount as stated in the executed contract.
27. Local Agency Representative's Signature - The person completing this section of the form for the Local Agency must sign their name to certify that the information in this and the Contractor Section of this form is complete and accurate.
28. Date - Enter the date the DBE commitment form is signed by the Local Agency Representative.
29. Local Agency Representative's Name - Enter the name of the Local Agency Representative certifying the contractor's DBE commitment form.
30. Phone - Enter the area code and phone number of the person signing the contractor's DBE commitment form.
31. Local Agency Representative Title - Enter the position/title of the Local Agency Representative certifying the contractor's DBE commitment form.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA • DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DLA DBE CONFIRMATION

DOT LAPM 9-I (NEW 01/2023)

FEDERAL PROJECT NUMBER

50182(087)

NAME OF DBE BUSINESS

NAME OF DBE REPRESENTATIVE

DBE CERTIFICATION NUMBER

NAME OF BIDDER

NAME OF PRIME CONTRACTOR IF DIFFERENT FROM THE BIDDER

NAME OF REPRESENTATIVE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR

DATE

Bid Item Number	Item of work and description of services to be subcontracted or materials to be provided [1]	Amount ($)
	Total	

[1] If 100% of an item is not to be performed or furnished by the DBE, describe the exact portion of the item to be performed or furnished.

DBE firms can use this form as a written confirmation or use an equivalent form. Written confirmation must be submitted no later than 4 pm on the 5th day of bid opening.

As an authorized representative of a certified disadvantaged business enterprise, I confirm if the bidder is awarded the contract, my business will enter into a contractual agreement with the bidder or prime contractor to perform the type and dollar amount of work shown on the DBE Commitment form.

I certify under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of DBE's Authorized Representative

Printed Name of DBE's Authorized Representative

Title of DBE's Authorized Representative

Date

Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Notice: This document is available in alternative accessible formats. For more information, please contact the Forms Management Unit at (279) 234-2284, TTY 711, in writing at Forms Management Unit, 1120 N Street, MS-89, Sacramento, CA 95814, or by email at Forms.Management.Unit@dot.ca.gov.

NONCOLLUSION DECLARATION TO BE EXECUTED BY
BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID

The undersigned declares:

I am the _____ of _____, the party making the foregoing bid.

The bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The Bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any Bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The Bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the Bidder or any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other Bidder. All statements contained in the bid are true. The Bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof, to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a Bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the Bidder.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on _____ [date], at _____ [city], _____ [state].

_____
(Signature of Declarant)

DISQUALIFICATION QUESTIONNAIRE

The Bidder shall complete, under the penalty of perjury, the following questionnaire:

Has the Bidder, any officer of the Bidder, or any employee of the Bidder who has proprietary interest in the Bidder, ever been disqualified, removed, or otherwise prevented from bidding on, or completing a federal, state, or local government project because of a violation of law or a safety regulation?

Yes_____ No_____

If the answer is yes, explain the circumstances in the following space.

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER: _____

TITLE OF BIDDER: _____

DATE: _____

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF INSURANCE AND BOND REQUIREMENTS

Included in the Bid Price is full compensation for the requirements set forth in the INSURANCE BROKER INFORMATION PACKET of the Project Manual.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER: _____

TITLE OF BIDDER: _____

DATE: _____

DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES AND ACCURACY OF DATA

Although soil and site investigation reports have been obtained from sources believed to be reliable, no warranty expressed or implied is made regarding accuracy, adequacy, completeness, legality, reliability or usefulness of any information contained therein. These reports are subject to change at any time, may be incomplete, and/or may contain errors. This information is provided for informational purposes only. The City of Roseville provides this information on an "as is" basis. Warranties of any kind, express or implied, or statutory, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability, and fitness for a particular purpose ARE DISCLAIMED to any party viewing these documents or to any third party.

The City of Roseville does not accept and expressly disclaims liability to any party viewing such information, or to any third party whatsoever, for any loss, damage, or injury (including incidental or consequential damages) whether such loss, damage, or injury is the result of negligence, willful or intentional misconduct, or any other cause.

I have read and acknowledged the above disclaimer and agree to hold harmless the City of Roseville on any theory of liability for any loss, damage or injury whether in contract, strict liability or tort arising in any way out of the use or contents of the released information or documents described above or the performance of the work called for herein.

Print Name	Signature
Name of Business/Company/Corporation	Date
Address	Phone

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CERTIFICATION

The bidder_____, proposed subcontractor _____, hereby certifies that he has ___ , has not ___, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clauses, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, and that, where required, he has filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filling requirements.

Note: The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7(b) (1)), and must be submitted by bidders and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts which are subject to the equal opportunity clause. Contracts and subcontracts which are exempt from the equal opportunity clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. (Generally only contracts or subcontracts of $10,000 or under are exempt.)

Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposed prime contractors and subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive Orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7(b) (1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such contractor submits a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor.

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

TITLE 2, CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, PART 29

The bidder, under penalty of perjury, certifies that, except as noted below, he/she or any other person associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, manager:

- is not currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion, or determination of ineligibility by any Federal agency;
- has not been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible by any Federal agency within the past 3 years;
- does not have a proposed debarment pending; and
- has not been indicted, convicted, or had a civil judgment rendered against it by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past 3 years.

If there are any exceptions to this certification, insert the exceptions in the following space.

Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. For any exception noted above, indicate below to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action.

Notes: Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.
The above certification is part of the Proposal. Signing this Proposal on the signature portion thereof also constitutes signature of this Certification.

NONLOBBYING CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(l) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in conformance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

COMPLETE THIS FORM TO DISCLOSE LOBBYING ACTIVITIES PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352

1. Type of Federal Action:
☐ a. contract
b. grant
c. cooperative agreement
d. loan
e. loan guarantee
f. loan insurance

2. Status of Federal Action:
☐ a. bid/offer/application
b. initial award
c. post-award

3. Report Type:
☐ a. initial
b. material change

For Material Change Only:
year _____ quarter _____
date of last report _____

4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity

☐ Prime ☐ Subawardee
Tier_____ , if known

Congressional District, if known

5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:

Congressional District, if known

6. Federal Department/Agency:

7. Federal Program Name/Description:

CFDA Number, if applicable _____

8. Federal Action Number, if known:

9. Award Amount, if known:

10. a. Name and Address of Lobby Entity
(If individual, last name, first name, MI)

b. Individuals Performing Services (including address if different from No. 10a)
(last name, first name, MI)

(attach Continuation Sheet(s) if necessary)

11. Amount of Payment (check all that apply)
$_____ ☐ actual ☐ planned

12. Form of Payment (check all that apply):
☐ a. cash
☐ b. in-kind; specify: nature_____
value _____

13. Type of Payment (check all that apply)
☐ a. retainer
☐ b. one-time fee
☐ c. commission
☐ d. contingent fee
☐ e deferred
☐ f. other, specify _____

14. Brief Description of Services Performed or to be performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or member(s) contacted, for Payment Indicated in Item 11:

(attach Continuation Sheet(s) if necessary)

15. Continuation Sheet(s) attached: **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐

16. Information requested through this form is authorized by Title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying reliance was placed by the tier above when his transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to Congress semiannually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Signature:_____

Print Name: _____

Title:_____

Telephone No.:_____ Date: _____

Authorized for Local Reproduction
Standard Form - LLL

Federal Use Only:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of covered Federal action or a material change to previous filing pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for such payment or agreement to make payment to lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Attach a continuation sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence, the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow-up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last, previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is or expects to be a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the first tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in Item 4 checks "Subawardee" then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organization level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identification in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number, Invitation for Bid (IFB) number, grant announcement number, the contract grant. or loan award number, the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitments for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influenced the covered Federal action.
    (b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, First Name and Middle Initial (Ml).
11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
12. Check the appropriate box. Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
13. Check the appropriate box. Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed or will be expected to perform and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity not just time spent in actual contact with Federal officials. Identify the Federal officer(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s) employee(s) or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
15. Check whether or not a continuation sheet(s) is attached.
16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name title and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instruction, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

SF-LLL-Instructions Rev. 06-04-90«ENDIF»

END OF PROPOSAL

A G R E E M E N T

THIS AGREEMENT, is made and entered into this _____day of _____, 20_____, by and between the City of Roseville, a municipal corporation, ("CITY"), and _____, a _____, ("CONTRACTOR"); and

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the City Council of the CITY, at a meeting held on the _____day of _____, 20_____, approved plans and specifications for the _____ _____

and directed the City Clerk to advertise for sealed proposals for doing said work and providing that bids be submitted on the _____ day of _____, 20_____; and

WHEREAS, the City Clerk, thereafter duly and regularly caused a notice to be published in the manner and for the time prescribed by law; and

WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR, pursuant to the provisions of said notice duly filed a bid with the City Clerk, a true copy of which bid is now on file in the office of the City Clerk, and is hereby referred to and by this reference made a part hereof as fully as if set forth at length herein; and

WHEREAS, all bids received pursuant to said notice were opened and examined and publicly declared at the time specified in said advertisement for bids and at a meeting of the City Council held on the _____ day of _____, 20_____, the Council found and

declared the bid of CONTRACTOR to be the lowest responsible bid and thereupon awarded a contract to CONTRACTOR to do the work referred to in the aforementioned specifications.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. THE WORK. CONTRACTOR agrees:

a. To do the work and furnish all the labor, materials, tools, supplies, equipment, superintendence, insurance, and bonds required for the _____

_____

in accordance with the Contract Documents (the Work).

b. To do and perform the Work contemplated hereby in a good and workmanlike manner under the direction of and to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Works of the City of Roseville.

2. PAYMENT. CITY shall pay CONTRACTOR _____

_____ dollars ($_____) for the Work to be done under this Agreement in accordance with the Contract Documents.

3. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. The complete Agreement between the parties hereto consists of the following documents:

a. The advertisement for bids (including the notice to bidders, instructions to bidders and proposals);

b. The accepted bid;

c. Plans and specifications (including standard construction specifications, special provisions and construction details);

d. Bonds and insurance required by the specifications; and

e. This contract.

All documents specified above are intended to operate so that any work called for in any one and not mentioned in the other, or vice versa, is to be executed the same as if mentioned in all said documents.

4. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES. In the event CONTRACTOR does not complete the Work within the time specified, CONTRACTOR agrees that CITY will suffer damages. Inasmuch as the actual damages which would result from such breach by CONTRACTOR under this Agreement are uncertain, and would be impractical or extremely difficult to fix, CONTRACTOR agrees that it shall pay, or CITY shall deduct from CONTRACTOR's fee, the amount of $_____ per day as liquidated damages, in the event of such delay.

5. TIME OF COMPLETION. Time is of the essence of this Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall complete all Work under the Contract Documents within _____ Days of the date of this Contract. CONTRACTOR shall begin work by the date specified in the "Notice to Proceed" letter and shall diligently prosecute all of the Work under this Contract in all parts and requirements as defined in the Contract Documents.

6. SERVICE OF NOTICE. Any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be deemed given when (a) personally delivered to the recipient identified below; (b) mailed by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, to the address specified below; or (c) sent by facsimile, with confirmation of receipt, to the facsimile number identified below.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE	CONTRACTOR
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

CITY may also act through either its architect or construction manager if CITY expressly gives notice to CONTRACTOR, in writing, that CITY's designee has authority to act for CITY in a specific capacity.

7. DISPUTES. Disputes arising from this Agreement will be determined in accordance with the Contract Documents and Public Contract Code Sections 10240-10240.13.

8. GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

9. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR shall act as an independent contractor, and covenants and agrees that it will conduct itself consistent with such status, that it will neither hold itself out as, nor claim to be, an officer or employee of CITY by reason of this Agreement.

10. SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST. This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, successors, executors, administrators and assigns of the respective parties hereto.

11. MODIFICATION. This Agreement and each provision contained herein may be waived, amended, supplemented or eliminated only by mutual written agreement of the parties.

12. SEVERABILITY. If any of the provisions contained in this Agreement are for any reason held invalid or unenforceable, such holding shall not affect the remaining provisions or the validity and enforceability of the Agreement as a whole.

13. INTEGRATED AGREEMENT. This is an integrated agreement and contains all of the terms, considerations, understanding and promises of the parties. It shall be read as a whole.

14. CONTRACTORS LICENSE LAW. CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED BY LAW TO BE LICENSED AND REGULATED BY THE CONTRACTORS' STATE LICENSE BOARD WHICH HAS JURISDICTION TO INVESTIGATE COMPLAINTS AGAINST CONTRACTORS IF A COMPLAINT REGARDING A PATENT ACT OR OMISSION IS FILED WITHIN FOUR (4) YEARS OF THE DATE OF THE ALLEGED VIOLATION. A COMPLAINT REGARDING A LATENT ACT OR OMISISON PERTAINING TO STRUCTURAL DEFECTS MUST BE FILED WITHIN TEN (10) YEARS OF THE DATE OF THE ALLEGED VIOLATION. ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING A CONTRACTOR MAY BE REFERRED TO THE REGISTRAR, CONTRACTORS' STATE LICENSE BOARD, P.O. BOX 26000, SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95826.

15. FEDERAL CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS. CONTRACTOR shall adhere to all requirements set forth in the FHWA-1273 form entitled "Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts" which is attached hereto in its entirety as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by this reference. The current wage determination for federal minimum wage rates established by the United States Secretary of Labor referenced in Section IV of Exhibit "A" is set forth in Exhibit "B," also attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Roseville, a municipal corporation, has authorized the execution of this Agreement in duplicate by its City Manager and attestation by its City Clerk under authority of Resolution No. _____, adopted by the Council of the City of Roseville on the ____day of _____, 20_____, and CONTRACTOR has caused this Agreement to be duly executed.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE, a municipal corporation

BY:_____
DOMINICK CASEY
City Manager

ATTEST:

BY:_____
CARMEN AVALOS
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

BY: _____
MICHELLE SHEIDENBERGER
City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO SUBSTANCE:

BY: _____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

_____, a
_____

BY: _____
its: _____

and

BY: _____
its: _____

EXHIBIT “A”

FHWA-1273 Form

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

I. General
II. Nondiscrimination
III. Non-segregated Facilities
IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding $10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (*see* 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurances Required:

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:
(1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
(2) Assessing sanctions;
(3) Liquidated damages; and/or
(4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than $10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 “Contract provisions and related matters” with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Wage rates and fringe benefits.* All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided,* That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. *Frequently recurring classifications.* (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in 29 CFR part 1, a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. *Conformance.* (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to *DBAconformance@dol.gov*. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30–day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to *DBAconformance@dol.gov*, refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30–day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.* Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

e. *Unfunded plans.* If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided,* That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

f. *Interest.* In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Withholding requirements.* The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

(1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;

(2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;

(3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;

(4) A contractor's assignee(s);

(5) A contractor's successor(s); or

(6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, 31 U.S.C. 3901–3907.

3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Basic record requirements* (1) *Length of record retention.* All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

(2) *Information required.* Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in 40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

(3) *Additional records relating to fringe benefits.* Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in 40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

(4) *Additional records relating to apprenticeship.* Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. *Certified payroll requirements* (1) *Frequency and method of submission.* The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

(2) *Information required.* The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker (*e.g.,* the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH–347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH–347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at *https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHD/legacy/files/wh347/.pdf* or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

(3) *Statement of Compliance.* Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR part 3; and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(4) *Use of Optional Form WH–347.* The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.

(5) *Signature.* The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) *Falsification.* The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 3729.

(7) *Length of certified payroll retention.* The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. *Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents.* The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. *Required disclosures and access* (1) *Required record disclosures and access to workers.* The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) *Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements.* If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under 29 CFR part 6 any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) *Required information disclosures.* Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Apprentices* (1) *Rate of pay.* Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) *Fringe benefits.* Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) *Apprenticeship ratio.* The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) *Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates.* Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. *Equal employment opportunity.* The use of apprentices and journeyworkers under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeyworkers shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility. a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of 40 U.S.C. 3144(b) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of 40 U.S.C. 3144(b) or § 5.12(a).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

11. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or

mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

* $31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

a. *Withholding process.* The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

(1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;

(2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;

(3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;

(4) A contractor's assignee(s);

(5) A contractor's successor(s); or

(6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, 31 U.S.C. 3901–3907.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

5. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term “perform work with its own organization” in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of $150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost $25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

1**. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (https://www.sam.gov/). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

* * * * *

3. **Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost $25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (https://www.sam.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, ‘on-board’ commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B)
This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

EXHIBIT “B”

Federal Minimum Wage Rates

INSURANCE BROKER INFORMATION PACKET

Project:_____

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR:

For your convenience, this package contains the Requirements for Insurance and Bonds for this project, including the necessary City forms. You are required to return these forms in addition to the executed Contract within fifteen (15) calendar days after the award of the Bid, unless otherwise directed by City in writing. (See the Instructions to Bidders.)

Please insert the dollar amount of your accepted Bid into the blank on page INS-1 and present this entire package to your insurance broker if you are awarded the Bid.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Notice to Insurance Broker	INS 1
Insurance Requirements	INS 2
Public Works Faithful Performance Bond	INS 7
Public Works Payment Bond	INS 9

NOTICE TO INSURANCE BROKER

Your client has been awarded a bid by the City Council of the City of Roseville to perform a public works project known as _____. The Contract Conditions for that project require your client ("the Contractor") to return certain evidence of insurance and bonds to the City Attorney of the City within fifteen (15) days after the Bid award, unless otherwise directed by the City in writing, or else the Bid award may be terminated and awarded to another company.

This package contains the information you will need as an insurance broker to provide the appropriate insurance and bonds to the City. The insurance coverages the Contractor needs are specified in the section entitled "Insurance Requirements." Please note that, in addition to the insurance certificate itself, copies of several endorsements must be actually furnished.

Please refer to Special Provisions for modifications of the Standard Construction Specifications, if any, and the requirements of this insurance packet.

Please use the standard City of Roseville Bond Forms provided in this package.

The Bonds required must each be in the penal amount of: $_____.

Bonds must be sent to the following staff person:

_____

_____

_____

Insurance documents must be provided using one of the following methods:

a. By email to roseville@ebix.com and riskmanagement@roseville.ca.us

b. By fax to (770) 335-5727 and (916) 774-5461

After using one of these methods, please **DO NOT** send the insurance certificate(s) by mail.

When forwarding the documents, please refer to the project name so that the documents can be matched with the Contract for which they are submitted.

Thank you.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The following sections are quoted from the Standard Construction Specifications:

7-1.06 **INSURANCE COVERAGE.**

A. Evidence of Maintenance Required. The Contractor shall, at its expense, procure and at all times maintain in full force and effect at a minimum the insurance required by this section on all of its operations; and the Contractor shall not allow any Subcontractor to commence work until similar insurance required of the Subcontractor has been obtained and filed. An original Certificate of Insurance, and copies of all required endorsements, all in a form approved by the Risk Manager, evidencing all required coverage or policies shall be filed after the award of the bid and prior to approval of the Contract by the City Council. Contractor shall provide ten (10) days prior written notice to the City of any reduction of coverage limits or cancellation of the coverage or policies shall be given to the City of Roseville as Certificate holder.

B. Qualifying Insurers. With the exception of the State Compensation Insurance Fund, all required insurance policies shall be issued by companies acceptable to the City and licensed to do business in the State of California and who hold a current policy holders alphabetic and financial size category rating of not less than AVII according to the most recent issue of Best's Insurance Reports.

C. Insurance Required.

1. **Commercial General Liability (CGL):** Insurance Services Office Form CG 00 01 covering CGL on an "occurrence" basis, including products and completed operations with limits of no less than Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage for projects under One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) and

limits of no less than Five Million Dollars ($5,000,000) per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage for projects over One Million Dollars ($1,000,000). If a general aggregate limit applies, either the aggregate limit shall apply separately to this project or the general aggregate limit shall be twice the required occurrence limit.

The Commercial General Liability insurance shall include the following, copies of which shall be provided:

a. Inclusion of the City of Roseville, and its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers, as additional insureds (except for workers' compensation) as respects services or operations under the Contract. The additional insured endorsement for the general liability policy shall be at least as broad as the ISO CG 2010 10 01 combined with ISO CGL Endorsement CG 2037 10 01. Any other endorsement must be approved in writing by the City. Endorsements must include coverage for on-going and completed operations, which coverage shall be maintained for four (4) years following completion of the Project. Endorsements shall cover the City of Roseville, its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers.

b. The insurance shall provide coverage for claims by one insured against another insured and the policies shall not contain any cross-suits exclusions, cross-liability exclusions, or insured versus insured exclusions. The policies shall not contain any classification exclusions purporting to deny coverage for any work to be performed by Contractor or any of its Subcontractors.

c. Stipulation that the insurance is primary and noncontributory, as evidenced by a separate endorsement (CG 20 01 04 13 or an equivalent) or section of the policy, and that neither the City nor its insurers will be called upon to contribute to a loss.

d. Such insurance shall specifically cover the contractual liability of the Contractor.

e. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum insurance coverage requirements and limits shall be available to the additional insureds. Furthermore, the requirements for coverage and limits shall be: (1) the minimum coverage and limits specified in this Agreement; or (2) the full coverage and maximum limits of any insurance proceeds available to the named insureds, whichever is greater.

f. Waiver of subrogation endorsement.

g. The Contractor shall furnish a certificate for the period covered.

2. **Automobile Liability:** Insurance Services Office Form Number CA 0001 covering Code 1 (any auto), or if Contractor has no owned autos, Code 8 (hired) and Code 9 (non-owned), with limits of no less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

3. **Workers' Compensation:** In accordance with the provisions of the California Labor Code, Contractor is required to be insured against liability for Workers' Compensation or to undertake self-insurance. Statutory Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability of at least One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) shall cover all Contractors staff while performing any work incidental to the performance or this Agreement.

4. **Professional Liability:** Professional Liability (Errors and Omission) Insurance appropriate to Contractor's profession, with a limit of liability not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence or claim and Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) aggregate to cover all design and engineering services rendered by Contractor pursuant to the

Agreement. Coverage must commence from the first day that Contractor or any of its Subcontractors provided any design or engineering services in connection with the Project.

5. **Builder's Risk/Course of Construction Insurance Is ____ OR Is Not ____ Required by Risk Management:** The Contractor shall be responsible for all loss, damage or destruction whatsoever to the work called for by this Contract until the approval of a Notice of Completion or acceptance of the Work if no Notice of Completion is to be recorded.

The Contractor shall secure "All Risk" type of builder's Risk Insurance of the type covering one hundred percent (100%) of the value of the work performed under this Contract (the value is presumed to be the Contract amount unless otherwise stated in Supplemental Conditions) and all materials, equipment, or other items to be incorporated therein while the same are located at the construction site, a bonded warehouse, or its place of manufacture. At any time, the policy shall cover the value of the work completed. The policy shall cover hazards including the losses due to fire, explosion, hail, rain, lightning, flood (separate insurance as needed), vandalism, malicious mischief, wind, collapse, aircraft, and smoke.

The policies providing such insurance shall name the City as a loss payee as its respective interests may appear, and certified copies of such policies shall be filed with the City. The maximum deductible allowable under the Builder's All Risk policy shall be five percent (5%) of the Contract amount.

Builder's Risk Insurance is not required for coverage of losses in excess of five percent (5%) of the Contract amount for damages resulting from earthquake in excess of a magnitude of 3.5 on the Richter scale, or tidal waves. Coverage in the amount of five percent (5%) of the Contract amount for such losses is required.

6. **Pollution Coverage:** Contractor shall procure pollution liability coverage or other insurance covering claims for bodily injury or property damage arising out of the abatement, removal, storage, transportation, or other exposure to hazardous materials or pollutants, in limits not less than Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000). Contractor shall add the City and all parties required to be indemnified by Contractor as additional insured on all pollution liability policies.

7. **Higher Coverage Limits:** If Contractor maintains higher coverage limits than the amounts shown above, then the City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher coverage limits maintained by Contractor. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the City.

8. **Claims Made Coverage:** Liability insurance coverage may not be written on a "claims made" or modified occurrence basis. The Certificate of Insurance must clearly provide that the coverage is on an "occurrence" basis.

7-1.06A **OTHER INSURANCE PROVISIONS.**

A. The requirements of the Standard Specifications as to types and limits of insurance coverage to be maintained by the Contractor, and any approval of insurance by the City, are not intended to, and shall not in any manner limit or qualify the liabilities and obligations otherwise assumed by the Contractor pursuant to the Contract, including, but not limited to, the provisions concerning indemnification, nor preclude the City from taking any other action available to it under any other provision of the Contract or law.

B. The City acknowledges that some insurance requirements contained in these Standard Specifications may be fulfilled by self-insurance on the part of the Contractor. However, this shall not in any way limit liabilities assumed by Contractor under the Contract.

Any self-insurance must be approved in writing by the City, in its sole discretion and shall not reduce the limits of liability. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions ("SIR") must be declared on the certificate of insurance and approved by City in writing. Policies containing any SIR provision shall provide or be endorsed to provide that the SIR may be satisfied by either the named insured or City. City reserves the right to obtain a full certified copy of any insurance policy and endorsements. The failure to exercise this right shall not constitute a waiver of such right.

C. The Contractor agrees to include in its contracts with all subcontractors the same requirements and provisions of this Contract, including the indemnity and insurance requirements, to the extent they apply to the scope of the subcontractor's work. Furthermore, the Contractor shall require its subcontractors to agree to be bound to the Contractor and the City in the same manner and to the same extent as the Contractor is bound to the City under this Contract. Additionally, the Contractor shall obligate its subcontractors to comply with these same provisions with respect to any tertiary subcontractor, regardless of tier. A copy of the City's indemnity and insurance provisions will be furnished to the subcontractor or tertiary subcontractor upon request. Alternatively, the Contractor may insure subcontractor(s) under its own policy.

D. The City, its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers are to be covered as insureds with respect to liability arising out of automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by or on behalf of the Contractor; and with respect to liability arising out of work or operations performed by or on behalf of the Contractor including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work or operations. Coverage shall not extend to any indemnity coverage

for the active negligence of the additional insured in any case where an agreement to indemnify the additional insured would be invalid under California Insurance Code Section 11580.04.

E. The limits of insurance required in this Contract may be satisfied by a combination of primary and excess insurance. Any excess insurance shall contain or be endorsed to contain a provision that such coverage shall also apply on a primary and noncontributory basis for the benefit of the City (if agreed to in a written contract) before the City's own insurance shall be called upon to protect it as a named insured.

F. The insurance procured by Contractor shall be subject to the approval of the City, but any acceptance of insurance certificates by the City shall in no way limit or relieve Contractor of its duties and responsibilities under the Agreement.

G. Contractor shall be responsible for all premiums, deductibles, and self-insured retention applicable to the insurance it is required to procure under the Contract. All deductibles or self-insured retentions over five hundred thousand dollars ($500,000) must be approved by the City, in writing. Contractor shall be responsible for all deductibles, self-insured retention payments, and/or increased premiums incurred if the City's policies of insurance are forced to cover damages or respond to claims for which Contractor or its Subcontractors were obligated to provide insurance under the Contract.

H. Failure of the City to enforce in a timely manner any of the requirements of these insurance provisions shall not act as a waiver to enforcement of any of these provisions at a later date.

I. Contractor's indemnity obligations shall not be limited by these insurance provisions and shall survive the expiration of the Contract and the insurance provisions of the Contract shall likewise not be limited by the indemnity provisions of the Contract.

J. THE CITY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO WITHHOLD ANY PROGRESS PAYMENTS TO THE CONTRACTOR IN THE EVENT OF NONCOMPLIANCE WITH ANY INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS.

Bond No. _____
Premium $_____

PUBLIC WORKS
FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE BOND

(Project: _____)

WHEREAS, the City of Roseville ("CITY") has awarded a bid and contract to _____ as contractor ("PRINCIPAL") for the public work described as _____ _____ (the "WORK"). The contract ("AGREEMENT"), for the public work described above, and all of its terms and conditions are incorporated by reference and made a part hereof; and

WHEREAS, the PRINCIPAL is required to furnish a bond in connection with the AGREEMENT guaranteeing its faithful performance; and

NOW, THEREFORE, we the undersigned PRINCIPAL and _____ _____, a _____, admitted and duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the State of California, as SURETY ("SURETY"), are held and firmly bound unto the CITY or its successors and assigns in the sum of _____ dollars ($_____) (which amount is not less than 100% of the AGREEMENT price) to be paid to the CITY or its successors and assigns; and for which payment, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and administrators, successors or assigns jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

The condition of this obligation is such that if the PRINCIPAL, or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns, shall abide by, and in all respects promptly and faithfully perform the covenants, conditions and provisions in said AGREEMENT and any alteration thereof made as therein provided, notice of which alterations to Surety being hereby waived, on its part to be kept and performed at the time and in the manner therein specified, and in all respects according to their true intent and meaning, and shall indemnify and save harmless CITY, its officers, agents, employees, volunteers as therein stipulated, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, this obligation shall be and remain in full force and effect.

As condition precedent to the satisfactory completion of the contract, the obligation of the PRINCIPAL and SURETY under this Bond shall remain in effect for a period of one (1) year after the completion and acceptance of the WORK. During that time, if the PRINCIPAL, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns fails to make full, complete and satisfactory repair and replacement or totally protect the CITY from any loss or damage made evident during that year which results from or is caused by either defective materials or faulty workmanship in the prosecution of the WORK, then the obligation shall remain in full force and effect. However, anything in

this paragraph to the contrary notwithstanding, the obligation of the SURETY shall continue so long as any obligation of the PRINCIPAL remains.

No prepayment or delay in payments, and no change, extension, addition or alteration of any provision of the AGREEMENT or in the specifications agreed to between the PRINCIPAL and the CITY, or any forbearance on the part of the CITY shall operate to relieve the SURETY. The SURETY hereby waives the provisions of Section 2819 of the California Civil Code. The SURETY waives all rights of subrogation against the CITY or any person employed by the CITY. If the contract price increases by the issuance of change orders, the amount specified in this bond shall increase by the same amount.

Whenever PRINCIPAL shall be and declared by CITY to be in default under the AGREEMENT, SURETY shall promptly remedy the default, or shall promptly do one of the follow at CITY's election:

1. Undertake through its agents or independent contractors, reasonably acceptable to CITY, to complete the AGREEMENT in accordance with its terms and conditions and to pay and perform all obligations of PRINCIPAL under the AGREEMENT, including without limitation, all obligations with respect to warranties, guarantees, and the payment of liquidated damages.

2. Reimburse CITY for all costs CITY incurs in completing the AGREEMENT, and in correcting, repairing or replacing defects in materials or workmanship and/or materials and workmanship which do not conform to the specifications in the AGREEMENT.

SURETY's obligations hereunder are independent of the obligations of any other surety for the performance of the AGREEMENT, and suit may be brought against SURETY and such other sureties, jointly and severally, or against any one or more of them, or against less than all of them without impairing CITY's rights against the others.

No right of action shall accrue on this bond to or for the use of any person or corporation other than CITY or its successors or assigns.

As part of the obligation secured hereby and in addition to the face amount specified therefore, there shall be included costs and reasonable expenses and fees, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by CITY in successfully enforcing such obligation, all to be taxed as costs and included in any judgment rendered.

[SIGNATURES NEXT PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument has been duly executed by the PRINCIPAL and SURETY above-named, on the ____ day of _____, 20___.

PRINCIPAL:

BY:_____

PRINT NAME: _____

PRINT TITLE: _____

AND

BY: _____

PRINT NAME: _____

PRINT TITLE:_____

SURETY:

BY:_____

PRINT NAME: ____ _____

PRINT TITLE:_____

MAILING ADDRESS:

_____

_____

_____

(Notarization by Surety and copy of Power of Attorney required.)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

BY: _____
City Attorney

Bond No. _____
Premium $_____

PUBLIC WORKS
LABOR AND MATERIALS PAYMENT BOND
(Project: _____)

WHEREAS, the City of Roseville ("CITY"), has awarded a bid and contract to _____ as contractor ("PRINCIPAL"), for the public work described as _____ _____ (the "WORK"). The contract ("AGREEMENT"), for the public work described above, and all of its terms and conditions are incorporated by reference and made a part hereof; and

WHEREAS, the PRINCIPAL is required to furnish a bond in connection with the AGREEMENT guaranteeing payment of persons who provide labor and material; and

NOW, THEREFORE, we the undersigned PRINCIPAL and _____ _____, a _____, admitted and duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the State of California, as SURETY ("SURETY"), are held and firmly bound unto the CITY or its successors and assigns in the sum of _____ dollars ($_____) (which amount is not less than 100% of the AGREEMENT price) to be paid to the CITY or its successors and assigns; and for which payment, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and administrators, successors or assigns jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

The condition of the obligation is such that if the PRINCIPAL, its subcontractors, heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns fails to pay any of the persons named in Section 8004 or 9100 of the Civil Code of the State of California, or the amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Code of the State of California, or any amounts required to be deducted, withheld and paid over to the Employment Development Department from the wages of employees of the PRINCIPAL and its subcontractors pursuant to Section 13020 of the Unemployment Insurance Code, with respect to work or labor performed by any such claimant, that the SURETY will pay for the same, in an amount not exceeding the sum specified in this bond, and also, in case suit is brought upon the bond, shall pay reasonable attorneys' fees, to be fixed by the Court.

This bond shall inure to the benefit of any and all persons, companies, and corporations entitled to file a Stop Payment Notice pursuant to the provisions of Section 9350 et seq. of the Civil Code of the State of California, so as to give a right of action to them or their assigns in any suit brought upon this bond.

No prepayment or delay in payments, and no change, extension, addition or alteration of any provision of the AGREEMENT or in the specifications agreed to between the PRINCIPAL and the CITY, or any forbearance on the part of the CITY shall operate to relieve the SURETY. The SURETY hereby waives the provisions of Section 2819 of the California Civil Code. The SURETY waives all rights of subrogation against the CITY or any person employed by the CITY. If the contract price increases by the issuance of change orders, the amount specified in this bond shall increase by the same amount.

As part of the obligation secured hereby and in addition to the face amount specified therefore, there shall be included costs and reasonable expenses and fees, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by CITY in successfully enforcing such obligation, all to be taxed as costs and included in any judgment rendered.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument has been duly executed by the PRINCIPAL and SURETY above-named, on the _____ day of _____, 20__.

PRINCIPAL:	SURETY:
BY:_____	BY:_____
PRINT NAME: _____	**PRINT NAME:** ____ _____
PRINT TITLE: _____	**PRINT TITLE:**_____
AND	MAILING ADDRESS:
BY: _____	_____
PRINT NAME: _____	_____
PRINT TITLE:_____	_____

(Notarization by Surety and copy of Power of Attorney required.)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

BY: _____
City Attorney

CITY OF ROSEVILLE

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Adoption of State Specifications	SCS 3
Section 1. General	SCS 3
Section 2. Bidding	SCS 5
Section 3. Contract Award and Execution	SCS 9
Section 4. Scope of Work	SCS 11
Section 5. Control of Work	SCS 11
Section 6. Control of Materials	SCS 18
Section 7. Legal Relations and Responsibility	SCS 18
Section 8. Prosecution and Progress	SCS 32
Section 9. Payment	SCS 33
Section 14. Environmental Stewardship	SCS 35

ADOPTION OF STATE SPECIFICATIONS

1. The State of California Department of Transportation ("Caltrans") Standard Specifications dated 2015, are hereby adopted as the Standard Specifications of the City of Roseville except insofar as they may be modified by these Standard Construction Specifications.

2. Except for Division 1, Section 2, numbering in these Standard Construction Specifications conforms to that in the Caltrans Standard Specifications. The existence of a section in these Standard Construction Specifications means that the corresponding section of the Standard Specifications is modified in some respect. Unless otherwise specified, the modified Standard Specification provisions are deleted entirely, and the provisions of these Standard Construction Specifications are substituted.

DIVISION 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 1. GENERAL

ACCEPTANCE. Shall mean the formal Acceptance by resolution of the Roseville City Council of an entire Contract which has been completed in all respects in accordance with the Plans and specifications and any modifications thereof previously approved, causing a notice of completion to be filed with the County Recorder.

ATTORNEY GENERAL. The City Attorney of the City of Roseville.

CITY ATTORNEY. The City Attorney of the City of Roseville.

CITY CLERK. Shall mean the City Clerk of the City of Roseville.

DEPARTMENT. Shall mean the Department of Public Works of the City of Roseville, also referred to as the Department of Contract Administration. References made to the Department of Transportation otherwise shall mean the State of California Department of Transportation.

DIRECTOR. Shall mean the Public Works Director of the City of Roseville or his or her duly authorized representative.

ENGINEER. Shall mean the Public Works Director of the City of Roseville or his or her duly authorized representative.

ESTIMATED COST. The estimate prepared by the Public Works Director of quantities of work to be performed.

LIQUIDATED DAMAGE. The amount to be deducted from payments due or to become due to the Contractor for delay, as set forth in the Special Provisions.

PLANS. The official Project Plans, Standard Plans, Improvement Plans, Construction Standards, profiles, typical cross sections, general cross sections, working drawings, and supplemental drawings, or reproductions thereof, approved by the Director which show the location, character, dimensions and details of the work to be performed. All such documents are to be considered as a part of the Plans whether or not reproduced in the Special Provisions.

In the above definition, the following terms are defined as follows:

a. Standard Plans - The Standard Plans of the Department of Transportation of the State of California.

b. Project Plans - The Project Plans are specific details and dimension peculiar to the Work and supplemented by the Standard Plans, insofar as the same may apply.

c. Construction Standards - The City of Roseville Design and Construction Standards.

STATE. Reference to the State or State of California shall mean City or City of Roseville unless the reference is to a law or regulation of the State, and reference to Sacramento shall mean Roseville unless otherwise noted.

SECTION 2. BIDDING

SECTION 2 SHALL BE DELETED IN ITS ENTIRETY AND REPLACED WITH THE FOLLOWING:

2-1.01 **PROPOSAL FORMS.** The Department will furnish to each Bidder a standard proposal form, which, when filled out and executed shall be submitted as its bid. Bids not presented on forms so furnished will be disregarded.

The proposal form is bound in a book together with the Notice to Contractors, special provisions, and Contract. The proposal shall set forth for each item of work, in clearly legible figures and words, an item price and a total for the item in the respective spaces provided, and shall be signed by the Bidder, who shall fill out all blanks in the proposal form as required therein.

All items shown on the schedule of bid items shall be properly filled in and shall include all costs of labor, materials, equipment, and State, Federal, or other taxes applicable to the transaction. The completed forms shall be without inter-lineations, erasures or alterations of any nature. If the proposal is made by an individual, his or her name and post office address must be shown; if made by a firm or partnership, the name and post office address of each member of the

firm or partnership must be shown; or if made by a corporation, the proposal shall show the name of the State under the laws of which the corporation was chartered and the names, titles, and business addresses of the president, secretary, and treasurer of said corporation. If the proposal is signed by an agent, a "Power of Attorney" must be filed with the proposal.

The proposal shall be submitted as directed in the "Notice to Contractors" under sealed cover plainly marked as a proposal, and identifying the project to which the proposal relates and the time and date of the bid opening therefor. Proposals which are not properly marked may be disregarded. Proposal forms shall be obtained from the Director of Public Works, City of Roseville, California. Proposal forms are not transferable.

2-1.02 **REJECTION OF PROPOSALS AND DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS.** Proposals may be rejected if they show any alterations of the forms, additions not called for, conditional bids, incomplete bids, erasures or irregularities of any kind. More than one proposal from an individual, firm, partnership, corporation or association under the same or different names, will not be considered. Reasonable grounds for believing that any Bidder is interested in more than one (1) proposal for the work contemplated, will cause the rejection of all proposals in which the Bidder is interested. The City reserves the right to reject any and all proposals.

2-1.03 **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** All bids shall be presented under sealed cover and accompanied by one (1) of the following forms of Bidder's security.

a. Cash, a cashier's check, a certified check, or a Bidder's bond executed by an admitted California surety insurer, made payable to the City.

b. The security shall be in an amount equal to at least ten percent (10%) of the bid amount. A bid will not be considered unless one (1) of the forms of Bidder's security is enclosed with it.

c. A Bidder's bond will not be accepted unless it conforms to a bond form approved by the City Attorney. Upon request "Bidder's Bond" forms may be obtained from the Department.

2-1.04 **WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS.** Any bid may be withdrawn at any time prior to the time fixed in the public notice for the deadline submission of bids only by written request for the withdrawal of the bid filed with the Director. The request shall be executed by the Bidder or his or her duly authorized representative. The withdrawal of a bid does not prejudice the right of the Bidder to file a new bid. Whether or not bids are opened exactly at the time fixed in the public notice for opening bids, a bid will not be received after the deadline for submission of bids nor may any bid be withdrawn after the time fixed in the public notice for deadline for submission of bids. Immediately following the deadline for submission of bids all bids shall become the property of the City of Roseville and City is under no obligation to return the bids.

2-1.05 **RELIEF OF BIDDERS.** If the Bidder claims a mistake was made in his or her bid, the Bidder shall give the Department written notice within five (5) calendar days after the opening of the bids of the alleged mistake, specifying in the notice in detail how the mistake occurred. No relief from a claimed mistaken bid shall be granted unless such mistake clearly appears on the face of the bid submitted to the City. Claimed mistakes on backup worksheets, spreadsheets, computerized bidding programs, or any other similar calculative bidding mistake which is not apparent on the face of the bid shall not under any circumstance be considered as a

basis for relief. The burden of proving the occurrence of a mistake entitling a Bidder to relief from its bid rests entirely on the Bidder. Relief from bids shall be in the City's sole discretion.

2-1.06 **PREVIOUS DISQUALIFICATION, REMOVAL OR OTHER PREVENTION OF BIDDING.** A bid may be rejected on the basis of a Bidder, any officer of such Bidder, or any employee of such Bidder who has a proprietary interest in such Bidder, having been disqualified, removed, or otherwise prevented from bidding on, or completing a Federal, State, or local project because of a violation of law or a safety regulation.

2-1.07 **COMPETENCY OF BIDDERS.** If two (2) or more prospective Bidders desire to bid jointly as a joint venture on a single project, they must file an affidavit of joint venture with the Bid on a form approved by the City Attorney, and such affidavit of joint venture will be valid only for the specific project for which it is filed. If such affidavit of joint venture is not filed as aforesaid and approved by the City Attorney prior to the time for awarding bids on the specific project for which it is submitted, a joint bid submitted by said Bidders will be disregarded. No bid will be accepted from or a Contract awarded to any Bidder to whom a proposal form has not been issued pursuant to Section 2-1.06.

2-1.08 **GUARANTY AND WARRANTY.** The Contractor shall guarantee and warrant all materials supplied as being fit for the purpose intended. The Contractor shall guarantee and warrant all work performed as having been accomplished in a proper and workman-like manner. The guarantee and warranty required by this section shall continue for a period of one (1) year after Acceptance of the Work.

Should any failure of the work occur within a period of one (1) year, after Acceptance of the project by the City Council due to faulty materials, poor workmanship, or defective equipment, the Contractor shall promptly make the needed repairs at his or her expense.

The City is hereby authorized to make such repairs if the Contractor fails to make or undertake with due diligence the aforesaid repairs within ten (10) calendar days after being given written notice of such failure; provided, however, that in case of emergency where in the opinion of the Engineer, providing a reasonable attempt has been made to notify the Contractor, delay would cause serious loss or damages, or a serious hazard to the public, the repairs may be made or lights, signs, and barricades erected without prior notice to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall pay the entire cost thereof. At the completion of the work the faithful performance bond may be reduced at the discretion of the City Council to not less than ten percent (10%) of the Contract price to cover said guarantee.

Additional guarantees or warranties may be required by the Special Provisions.

SECTION 3. CONTRACT AWARD AND EXECUTION

3-1.04 **CONTRACT AWARD.** The right is reserved to reject any and all proposals. The award of the Contract, if it be awarded, will be to the lowest responsible Bidder whose proposal complies with all the requirements prescribed. Such award, if made, will be made within sixty (60) business days after the public opening of the proposals. If the lowest responsible Bidder refuses or fails to execute the Contract, the Roseville City Council may award the Contract to the second lowest responsible Bidder. Such award, if made, will be made within eighty-two (82) business days after the public opening of proposals. If the second lowest responsible Bidder refuses or fails to execute the Contract, the City may award the Contract to the third lowest responsible Bidder. Such award, if made, will be made within one hundred and four (104) business days after public opening of the proposals. The above time periods within

which the award of Contract may be made are subject to extension for such further period as may be agreed upon in writing between the City and the Bidder concerned.

All bids will be compared on the basis of the Director's estimate of the quantities of work to be done.

3-1.05 **CONTRACT BONDS.** The successful Bidder, simultaneously with the execution of the Contract, will be required to furnish a payment bond in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract price, and a faithful performance bond in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract price; said bonds shall be in a form approved by the City Attorney and shall be secured by a surety company satisfactory to the City Attorney. If the Contract price increases by the issuance of Change Orders, the penal amounts of the bonds required shall increase accordingly.

Furthermore, the successful Bidder shall furnish a certificate from the County Clerk as required by California Civil Code of Procedure Section 995.660(a)(3).

3-1.18 **CONTRACT EXECUTION.** The Contract, in form and contents satisfactory to the City, shall be executed by the successful Bidder and returned, together with the Contract bonds and certificates of insurance within fifteen (15) calendar days after written notice that the Contract has been awarded, or as otherwise directed, in writing, by the City. No proposal shall be considered binding upon the City until the execution of the Contract by the City.

3-1.20 **FAILURE TO EXECUTE CONTRACT.** Section 3-1.20, "Failure to Execute Contract" is added as follows:

"Failure of the lowest responsible Bidder, the second lowest responsible Bidder, or the third lowest responsible Bidder to execute the Contract and file acceptable bonds

and insurance as provided herein within fifteen (15) calendar days, or within a different timeframe specified by City in writing, after such Bidder has received notice that the Contract has been awarded to him or her, shall be just cause for the annulment of the award and the forfeiture of the Bidder's security to the City as Liquidated Damages. The successful Bidder may file with the Roseville City Council a written notice, signed by the Bidder or his or her authorized representative, specifying that the Bidder will refuse to execute the Contract if presented to him or her. The filing of such notice shall have the same force and effect as the failure of the Bidder to execute the Contract and furnish acceptable bonds and insurance within the time prescribed by Section 3-1.18."

SECTION 4. SCOPE OF WORK

There are no amendments to the Standard Specifications.

SECTION 5. CONTROL OF WORK

5-1.02 **CONTRACT COMPONENTS.** These Standard Construction Specifications, the Standard Specifications, the Standard Plans, the Improvement Plans, Construction Standards, Project Plans, project Special Provisions (and any addenda), the Agreement, Contract Change Orders, and all supplementary documents are all essential parts of the Contract between Contractor and the City. A requirement occurring in one (1) is as binding

as though occurring in all. They are intended to be complementary, and to describe and provide for a complete work.

In resolving inconsistencies among two (2) or more sections of the Contract Documents, precedence shall be given in the following order:

A. Special Provisions

B. City of Roseville Standard Construction Specifications

C. City of Roseville Design and Construction Standards

D. State Standard Specifications and Amendments to the State Standard Specifications, Standard Special Provisions, and Plans

E. Drawings

Should it appear that the work to be done or any of the matters relative thereto are not sufficiently detailed or explained in these specifications, the special provisions, or the Plans, the Contractor shall apply in writing to the Director for such further explanations as may be necessary and shall conform to them as part of the Contract. In the event of any doubt or question arising respecting the true meaning of these specifications, the special provisions or the Plans, reference shall be made to the Director, whose decision thereon shall be final.

In the event of any discrepancy, between any drawing and the figures written thereon, the figures shall be taken as correct. Detail drawings shall prevail over general drawings.

5-1.20B(5) **CITY OF ROSEVILLE ENCROACHMENT PERMITS.** Section 5-1.20B(5), "City of Roseville Encroachment Permits" is added as follows:

"The Contractor need not obtain a separate encroachment permit from the City prior to construction within street rights-of-way or other City rights-of-way. Execution of the Contract by the City shall be deemed an encroachment permit for work required by

the Contract within rights-of-way. All work shall conform to the rules and regulations of encroachment permits and shall be subject to the inspection and approval of the Director."

5-1.20B(6) **CITY OF ROSEVILLE BUSINESS LICENSE.** Section 5-1.20B(6), "City of Roseville Business License" is added as follows:

"The Contractor shall obtain a business license from the City prior to commencing work."

5-1.20B(7) **OTHER PERMITS.** Section 5-1.20B(7), "Other Permits" is added as follows:

"The Contractor in coordination with the Director shall procure any necessary permits which the City has not specifically mentioned as obtaining."

5-1.31 **JOB SITE APPEARANCE.** The Contractor shall maintain a neat appearance to the work. In any area visible to the public, the following shall apply:

When practicable, broken concrete and debris developed during clearing and grubbing shall be disposed of concurrently with its removal. If stockpiling is necessary, the material shall be removed or disposed of weekly.

The Contractor shall furnish trash bins for all debris from structure construction. All debris shall be placed in trash bins daily. Forms or falsework that are to be reused shall be stacked neatly concurrently with their removal. Forms and falsework that are not to be reused shall be disposed of concurrently with their removal.

Full compensation for conforming to the provisions in this section, not otherwise provided for, shall be considered as included in price paid for the various Contract items of work involved, and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

5-1.38 **MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION RELIEF.** Section 5-1.38 is deleted.

5-1.43 **POTENTIAL CLAIMS AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION.** Section 5-1.43 is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

5-1.43A **NOTICE OF POTENTIAL CLAIM.** The Contractor shall not be entitled to payment for any additional compensation for any act or failure to act by the City, including failure or refusal to issue a Change Order, or for the happening of any event, thing, occurrence or other cause unless he or she shall have given the City due written Notice of Potential Claim as hereinafter specified.

The written Notice of Potential Claim shall set forth the reasons for which the Contractor believes additional compensation will or may be due, the nature of the costs involved, and, insofar as possible, the amount of the potential claim. The said Notice as above required must have been given to the Director prior to the time that the Contractor shall have performed the Work giving rise to the potential claim for additional compensation, if based on an act or failure to act by the Director, or in all other cases within three (3) Days after the happening of the event, thing, occurrence or other cause giving rise to the potential claim.

If the Notice of Potential Claim does not include complete information about the claim or the parties do not execute a Contract Change Order in connection with the Notice of Potential Claim, Contractor shall submit a complete information about its claim for additional compensation and/or extension of time for performance within fifteen (15) calendar days after such work is performed. Failure to provide written notice of claim prior to undertaking such work or failure to timely submit a complete and specific information about the claim for

additional compensation and/or extension of the time for performance shall be deemed a waiver and abandonment of such claim.

If there is a dispute over any claim, the Contractor shall continue to work during the dispute resolution process in a diligent and timely manner as directed by the City, and shall be governed by all applicable provision of the Agreement.

The Contractor shall maintain cost records of all work that is the basis of any dispute. On a daily basis, Contractor shall submit to City completed daily forms, the format of which will be acceptable to the City, with respect to the Contractor's costs of performing the disputed work. These daily forms shall itemize all of Contractor's costs in performing the disputed work, including, but not limited to, all costs relating to materials, labor and equipment with respect to the disputed work. These daily forms shall provide names or identification and classification of affected workers, the hourly rate of pay and hours worked, and also the size, type, and identification number of equipment and hours operated. Said daily work forms shall be duly signed and verified by the Contractor or its authorized representative. The City's receipt of the Contractors' daily forms shall not constitute an approval of the Contractor's claim. Contractor's failure to submit the daily forms on a daily basis shall constitute a waiver of the Contractor's right to claim any additional compensation for the disputed work.

Each Contractor claim shall include full and complete information concerning the Claim. Contractor shall provide a clear, concise recital of the basis, upon which the claim is asserted, including a designation of the provisions of the Contract Documents upon which the claim is based. Contractor shall also include a statement as to the amount of time and/or compensation sought pursuant to the claim; if Contractor's claim arises from an ongoing occurrence, Contractor shall so state in its claim, including a description of the specific Work activities

affected by the claim. All costs, expenses or damages and extensions of time claimed shall be described in reasonable detail under the circumstances together with complete supporting documentation.

The City will review any timely Notice of Potential Claim and supporting information submitted by Contractor. In conducting this review, the City shall have the right to require the Contractor to submit such additional or supporting documents, data and other information as the City may require.

If an agreement can be reached which resolves the Contractor's claim, the parties will execute a Contract Change Order to document the resolution of the claim. If the parties cannot reach agreement with respect to the Contractor's claim, the Contractor shall still be obligated to comply with the claim identification provisions identified in these Standard Construction Specifications, including but not limited to Section 5-1.43B.

It is the intention of this Section 5-1.43A that differences between the parties arising under and by virtue of the Contract be brought to the attention of the Director at the earliest possible time in order that such matters may be settled, if possible, or other appropriate action promptly taken. The Contractor hereby agrees that he or she shall have no right to additional compensation for any Claim that may be based on any such act, failure to act, event, thing or occurrence for which no timely written Notice of Potential Claim as herein required was filed.

5-1.43B **CLAIMS.** Contractor must submit all Claims, for which it has previously submitted a Notice of Potential Claim, prior to Acceptance of the Work. Each such Claim must be sent to the City by registered mail or certified mail with return receipt requested and must contain reasonable documentation to support the Claim.

Upon receipt of a Claim, the City shall conduct a reasonable review of the Claim and, within a period not to exceed forty-five (45) calendar days, or such further time as mutually agreed upon or necessary pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 9204, the City shall provide the Contractor a written statement identifying what portion of the Claim is disputed and what portion is undisputed. If the City does not respond to a Claim from the Contractor within the time specified herein, such Claim shall be deemed rejected in its entirety.

Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the Claim shall be processed and made within sixty (60) calendar days after the City issues its written statement.

If the Contractor disputes the City's written response, or if the City does not respond within the time specified herein, the Contractor may demand in writing an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon receipt of a demand in writing sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the City shall schedule a meet and confer conference within thirty (30) calendar days for settlement of the dispute.

Within ten (10) business days following the conclusion of the meet and confer conference, if the claim or any portion of the claim remains in dispute, the City shall provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the portion of the Claims that remains in dispute and the portion that is undisputed. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the Claims shall be processed and made within sixty (60) calendar days after the public entity issues its written statement. Any disputed portion of the Claim, as identified by the Contractor in writing, shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation, with the City and the Contractor sharing the associated costs equally. The City and the Contractor shall mutually agree to a mediator within ten (10) business days after the disputed portion of the Claim has been identified in writing. If the parties cannot agree upon a mediator, each party shall select a mediator and those mediators shall select a

qualified neutral third party to mediate with regard to the disputed portion of the Claim. Each party shall be responsible for the fees and costs charged by its respective mediator in connection with the selection of the neutral mediator. If mediation is unsuccessful, the parts of the Claim remaining in dispute shall be resolved in accordance with Section 9-1.22.

5-1.46 **FINAL INSPECTION AND CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE.** When the Director has made the final inspection and determines that the Contract work has been completed in all respects in accordance with the Plans and specifications, the Director will recommend that the Roseville City Council formally accept the work, and immediately upon and after such Acceptance by the City, the Contractor will be responsible for the work done for a period of one (1) year.

SECTION 6. CONTROL OF MATERIALS

6-1.03 **LOCAL MATERIALS.** Local material sites used by the Contractor shall be graded so that, at the time of final inspection of the Contract, they will drain and will blend in with the surrounding terrain.

SECTION 7. LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC

7-1.02K(2) **WAGES.** The provisions of paragraphs 1and 2 of Section 7-1.02K(2) of the Standard Specifications are amended to read as follows:

"Pursuant to the provisions of California Labor Code Section 1773, the City has identified the source, stated below, of the general prevailing rate of wages applicable to the

work to be done, for straight time, overtime, Saturday, Sunday and holiday work. The holiday wage rate listed shall be applicable to all holidays recognized in the collective bargaining agreement of the particular craft, classification or type of workmen concerned. The wage rates may be obtained from the State Department of Industrial Relations and/or the following website address: http://www.dir.ca.gov/dlsr/DPreWageDetermination.htm, and are incorporated herein as part of the Contract.

Pursuant to California Labor Code Section 1773.2, general prevailing wage rates shall be posted by the Contractor at a prominent place at the site of the work."

7-1.02K(6)(b) **EXCAVATION SAFETY.** For trenches or excavation five feet (5') or deeper, the Contractor shall obtain from the Division of Industrial Safety, a permit authorizing such construction.

7-1.02O **VEHICLE CODE.** Pursuant to the authority contained in Vehicle Code Section 591, the Department has determined that, within such areas as are within the limits of the project and are open to public traffic, the Contractor shall comply with all the requirements set forth in Vehicle Code Divisions 11, 12, 13, 14, and 15. Attention is directed to the statement in Section 591 that this section shall not relieve the Contractor nor any person from the duty of exercising due care. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for safe operation of equipment and the protection of the public from injury and damage from such equipment.

7-1.03 **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE.** Section 7-1.03 of the Standard Specifications is amended in part as follows:

1. Delete paragraph 10 ("Install signs, lights, flares . . .") and substitute the following:

"In order to expedite the passage of public traffic through or around the work, the Contractor shall install signs, lights, flares, temporary railing (type K), barricades, and other facilities for the sole convenience and direction of public traffic as may be required. Also, as may be required, the Contractor shall furnish competent flaggers whose sole duties shall consist of directing the movement of public traffic through or around the work. The cost of furnishing and installing such signs, lights, flares, temporary railing (type K), barricades, flaggers, and other facilities shall be included in the lump sum paid for traffic control and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

In addition to the requirements previously specified for furnishing facilities and flaggers to expedite the safe passage of the public through or around the work, the Contractor shall at his or her expense furnish and erect within or adjacent to the work such warning, regulatory, or guide signs, markers, or devices as are necessary."

2. Add a paragraph at the end of the section to read as follows:

"In addition to the requirements hereinbefore specified for furnishing facilities and flaggers for expediting the passage of public traffic through or around the work, the Contractor shall furnish and erect, within or adjacent to the limits of the Contract, such warning, regulatory, and guide signs as may be required. The Contractor shall furnish, install and remove all such signs. Payment for furnishing, installing and removing all such signs shall be included in the lump sum price paid for traffic control and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor."

7-1.04 **PUBLIC SAFETY.** It is the intent of the parties that the City is not an exposing, creating, controlling, or correcting employer under California Labor Code Section 6400. In accordance with generally accepted construction practices and State law, the Contractor

shall have the authority and be solely and completely responsible for conditions on the job site, including safety of all persons and property during performance of the Work. Moreover, the Contractor shall be the controlling employer and has the authority and responsibility to enforce worksite safety. The Contractor shall be responsible for conducting daily safety inspections and assuring all hazards and violations are abated. The Contractor is responsible for assuring that all subcontractors adhere to the minimum CAL/OSHA safety requirements and that each subcontractor has an effective CAL/OSHA IIP (Illness and Injury Protection Program) in place that specifically addresses all potential exposures, such as, but not limited to, fall protection, confined space, and trenching/shoring. These requirements shall apply continuously and not be limited to normal working hours. The Contractor shall be responsible for any delay costs or damages in the event the progress of Work is slowed or stopped due to a safety violation.

The services of the Director in conducting construction review of the Contractor's performance is not intended to include review of the adequacy of the Contractor's Work methods, equipment, bracing or scaffolding, or safety measures, in, on, or near the construction site. If a City employee observes a safety violation, the City employee will report the violation to the Contractor who is then responsible for assuring the violation is abated.

The Contractor is hereby informed that Work on this project could be hazardous. The Contractor shall carefully instruct all personnel working in potentially hazardous Work areas as to potential dangers and shall provide such necessary safety equipment and instructions as are necessary to prevent injury to personnel and damage to property. Special care shall be exercised relative to Work underground.

All Work and materials shall be in strict accordance with all applicable State, City, County, and Federal Rules, Regulations, and Codes, and attention is drawn to the requirements

of CAL/OSHA. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for compliance with all City, County and State blasting requirements and for any damages caused by his or her operations.

In accordance with California Labor Code Section 6705, the Contractor shall submit to the City specific plans to show details of provisions for worker protection from caving ground. This in no way relieves the Contractor from the requirement of maintaining safety in all operations performed by the Contractor or the Contractor's subcontractors. The detailed plan showing design of shoring, bracing, sloping or other provisions shall be prepared by a registered civil or structural engineer in the State of California as required. Acceptance by the City or its designated agent only constitutes acknowledgment of the submission and does not constitute review or approval of the designs, design assumptions or criteria, completeness of submissions, applicability to areas of intended use, nor implementation of the plans, which are solely the responsibility of the Contractor and his or her registered engineer.

Notwithstanding any classifications relative to the Tunnel Safety Orders, Work within confined spaces on this project is subject to the definitions and applicable provisions of California Code of Regulations Section 8400 et seq., Title 8.

The Contractor shall so perform its Work as not to expose personnel to, or to discharge into the atmosphere from any source whatever, smoke, dust, asbestos, toxic chemicals or other air contaminants in violation of the laws, rules, and regulations of the governmental entities having jurisdiction. Contractors or subcontractors removing one hundred or more square feet (100') of asbestos must be “Certified” in accordance with State law. All Work involving exposure to asbestos and all other hazardous materials shall be performed with protection of personnel in compliance with all applicable regulations and safety requirements.

Nothing in these Standard Construction Specifications is to be construed to permit Work not conforming to governing codes. When Contract Documents differ from governing codes, the Contractor shall furnish and install the higher standards called for without extra charge. All equipment furnished shall be grounded and provided with guards and protection as required by safety codes. Where vapor tight or explosion proof electrical installation is required by code, this shall be provided. In accordance with the provisions of Labor Code Section 6707, the Contractor shall provide adequate sheeting, shoring and bracing for employee protection, as provided in the proposal as separate Bid Items.

7-1.05 **INDEMNIFICATION.** The City of Roseville and its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers, including but not limited to the Director, shall not be answerable or accountable in any manner: for any loss or damage that may happen to the work or any part thereof; for any loss or damage to any of the materials or any things used or employed in performing the work; for injury to or death of any person, either workers or the public; or for damage to property from any cause which might have been prevented by the Contractor, his or her workers, or anyone employed by the Contractor or his or her subcontractors.

The Contractor shall be responsible for any liability imposed by law and for injuries to, or death of, any person including, but not limited to, workers and the public, or damage to property resulting from defects or obstructions, or from any cause whatsoever during the progress of the work or at any time before its completion and final Acceptance.

To the fullest extent allowed by law, the Contractor shall defend (through counsel acceptable to the City), indemnify, and save harmless the City of Roseville and its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers from all claims, suits, or actions of every name, kind, and description, brought forth, or on account of, injuries to or death of any person including, but not

limited to, workers and the public, or damage to property resulting from the performance of the Contract, except as otherwise provided by statute.

The duty of the Contractor to defend, indemnify, and save harmless includes, but is not limited to, the duties to defend as set forth in Civil Code Section 2778. The Contractor waives any and all rights to any type of express or implied indemnity against the City, its officers, agents, employees, or volunteers.

It is the intent of the parties that the Contractor will defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City of Roseville, its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers from any and all claims, suits, or actions as set forth above regardless of existence or degree of fault or negligence, on the part of the City, the Contractor, the subcontractor or employee of any of these; except the duty does not apply where the injury or damage is due to the sole or active negligence or willful misconduct of the City.

The Contractor's responsibility for such defense and indemnity obligations shall survive the termination or completion of this Contract for the full period of time allowed by law. The defense and indemnity obligations of this Contract are undertaken in addition to, and shall not in any way be limited by, the insurance obligations contained in this Contract. The parties intend that the defense and indemnity obligations in this Contract shall be broadly construed.

In addition to any remedy authorized by law, so much of the money due the Contractor under and by virtue of the Contract as shall be considered necessary by the City may be retained by the City until disposition has been made of such suits or claims for damages.

The retention of money due the Contractor shall be subject to the following:

A. The City will give the Contractor thirty (30) calendar days' notice of its intention to retain funds from any partial payment which may become due to the Contractor prior

to Acceptance of the Contract. Retention of funds from any payment made after Acceptance of the Contract may be made without such prior notice to the Contractor.

B. No retention of additional amounts out of partial payments will be made if the amount to be retained does not exceed the amount being withheld from partial payments pursuant to Section 9-1.16F, "Retentions," of the Standard Construction Specifications.

C. If the City had retained funds and it is subsequently determined that the City is not entitled to be indemnified and saved harmless by the Contractor in connection with the matter for which such retention was made, the City shall be liable for interest on the amount retained at the legal rate of interest for the period of such retention.

7-1.06 **INSURANCE COVERAGE.** Section 7-1.06 Insurance in the Standard Specifications shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

A. Evidence of Maintenance Required. The Contractor shall, at its expense, procure and at all times maintain in full force and effect at a minimum the insurance required by this section on all of its operations; and the Contractor shall not allow any Subcontractor to commence work until similar insurance required of the Subcontractor has been obtained and filed. An original Certificate of Insurance, and copies of all required endorsements, all in a form approved by the Risk Manager, evidencing all required coverage or policies shall be filed after the award of the bid and prior to approval of the Contract by the City Council. Contractor shall provide ten (10) days prior written notice to the City of any reduction of coverage limits or cancellation of the coverage or policies shall be given to the City of Roseville as Certificate holder.

B. Qualifying Insurers. With the exception of the State Compensation Insurance Fund, all required insurance policies shall be issued by companies acceptable to the

City and licensed to do business in the State of California and who hold a current policy holders alphabetic and financial size category rating of not less than AVII according to the most recent issue of Best's Insurance Reports.

C. Insurance Required.

1. **Commercial General Liability (CGL):** Insurance Services Office Form CG 00 01 covering CGL on an "occurrence" basis, including products and completed operations with limits of no less than Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage for projects under One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) and limits of no less than Five Million Dollars ($5,000,000) per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage for projects over One Million Dollars ($1,000,000). If a general aggregate limit applies, either the aggregate limit shall apply separately to this project or the general aggregate limit shall be twice the required occurrence limit.

The Commercial General Liability insurance shall include the following, copies of which shall be provided:

a. Inclusion of the City of Roseville, and its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers, as additional insureds (except for workers' compensation) as respects services or operations under the Contract. The additional insured endorsement for the general liability policy shall be at least as broad as the ISO CG 2010 10 01 combined with ISO CGL Endorsement CG 2037 10 01. Any other endorsement must be approved in writing by the City. Endorsements must include coverage for on-going and completed operations, which coverage shall be maintained for four (4) years following completion of the Project. Endorsements shall cover the City of Roseville, its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers.

b. The insurance shall provide coverage for claims by one insured against another insured and the policies shall not contain any cross-suits exclusions, cross-liability exclusions, or insured versus insured exclusions. The policies shall not contain any classification exclusions purporting to deny coverage for any work to be performed by Contractor or any of its Subcontractors.

c. Stipulation that the insurance is primary and noncontributory, as evidenced by a separate endorsement (CG 20 01 04 13 or an equivalent) or section of the policy, and that neither the City nor its insurers will be called upon to contribute to a loss.

d. Such insurance shall specifically cover the contractual liability of the Contractor.

e. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum insurance coverage requirements and limits shall be available to the additional insureds. Furthermore, the requirements for coverage and limits shall be: (1) the minimum coverage and limits specified in this Agreement; or (2) the full coverage and maximum limits of any insurance proceeds available to the named insureds, whichever is greater.

f. Waiver of subrogation endorsement.

g. The Contractor shall furnish a certificate for the period covered.

2. **Automobile Liability:** Insurance Services Office Form Number CA 0001 covering Code 1 (any auto), or if contractor has no owned autos, Code 8 (hired) and Code 9 (non-owned), with limits of no less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

3. **Workers' Compensation:** In accordance with the provisions of the California Labor Code, Contractor is required to be insured against liability for Workers'

Compensation or to undertake self-insurance. Statutory Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability of at least One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) shall cover all Contractors staff while performing any work incidental to the performance or this Agreement.

4. **Professional Liability:** Professional Liability (Errors and Omission) Insurance appropriate to Contractor's profession, with a limit of liability not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence or claim and Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) aggregate to cover all design and engineering services rendered by Contractor pursuant to the Agreement. Coverage must commence from the first day that Contractor or any of its Subcontractors provided any design or engineering services in connection with the Project.

5. **Builder's Risk/Course of Construction Insurance (If Required by Risk Management):** The Contractor shall be responsible for all loss, damage or destruction whatsoever to the work called for by this Contract until the approval of a Notice of Completion or acceptance of the Work if no Notice of Completion is to be recorded.

The Contractor shall secure "All Risk" type of builder's Risk Insurance of the type covering one hundred percent (100%) of the value of the work performed under this Contract (the value is presumed to be the Contract amount unless otherwise stated in Supplemental Conditions) and all materials, equipment, or other items to be incorporated therein while the same are located at the construction site, a bonded warehouse, or its place of manufacture. At any time, the policy shall cover the value of the work completed. The policy shall cover hazards including the losses due to fire, explosion, hail, rain, lightning, flood (separate insurance as needed), vandalism, malicious mischief, wind, collapse, aircraft, and smoke.

The policies providing such insurance shall name the City as a loss payee as its respective interests may appear, and certified copies of such policies shall be filed with the City. The

maximum deductible allowable under the Builder's All Risk policy shall be five percent (5%) of the Contract amount.

Builder's Risk Insurance is not required for coverage of losses in excess of five percent (5%) of the Contract amount for damages resulting from earthquake in excess of a magnitude of 3.5 on the Richter scale, or tidal waves. Coverage in the amount of five percent (5%) of the Contract amount for such losses is required.

6. **Pollution Coverage:** Contractor shall procure pollution liability coverage or other insurance covering claims for bodily injury or property damage arising out of the abatement, removal, storage, transportation, or other exposure to hazardous materials or pollutants, in limits not less than Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000). Contractor shall add the City and all parties required to be indemnified by Contractor as additional insured on all pollution liability policies.

7. **Higher Coverage Limits:** If Contractor maintains higher coverage limits than the amounts shown above, then the City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher coverage limits maintained by Contractor. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the City.

8. **Claims Made Coverage:** Liability insurance coverage may not be written on a "claims made" or modified occurrence basis. The Certificate of Insurance must clearly provide that the coverage is on an "occurrence" basis.

7-1.06A **OTHER INSURANCE PROVISIONS.**

A. The requirements of the Standard Specifications as to types and limits of insurance coverage to be maintained by the Contractor, and any approval of insurance by the City, are not intended to, and shall not in any manner limit or qualify the liabilities and

obligations otherwise assumed by the Contractor pursuant to the Contract, including, but not limited to, the provisions concerning indemnification, nor preclude the City from taking any other action available to it under any other provision of the Contract or law.

B. The City acknowledges that some insurance requirements contained in these Standard Specifications may be fulfilled by self-insurance on the part of the Contractor. However, this shall not in any way limit liabilities assumed by Contractor under the Contract. Any self-insurance must be approved in writing by the City, in its sole discretion and shall not reduce the limits of liability. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions ("SIR") must be declared on the certificate of insurance and approved by City in writing. Policies containing any SIR provision shall provide or be endorsed to provide that the SIR may be satisfied by either the named insured or City. City reserves the right to obtain a full certified copy of any insurance policy and endorsements. The failure to exercise this right shall not constitute a waiver of such right.

C. The Contractor agrees to include in its contracts with all subcontractors the same requirements and provisions of this Contract, including the indemnity and insurance requirements, to the extent they apply to the scope of the subcontractor's work. Furthermore, the Contractor shall require its subcontractors to agree to be bound to the Contractor and the City in the same manner and to the same extent as the Contractor is bound to the City under this Contract. Additionally, the Contractor shall obligate its subcontractors to comply with these same provisions with respect to any tertiary subcontractor, regardless of tier. A copy of the City's indemnity and insurance provisions will be furnished to the subcontractor or tertiary subcontractor upon request. Alternatively, the Contractor may insure subcontractor(s) under its own policy.

D. The City, its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers are to be covered as insureds with respect to liability arising out of automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by or on behalf of the Contractor; and with respect to liability arising out of work or operations performed by or on behalf of the Contractor including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work or operations. Coverage shall not extend to any indemnity coverage for the active negligence of the additional insured in any case where an agreement to indemnify the additional insured would be invalid under California Insurance Code Section 11580.04.

E. The limits of insurance required in this Contract may be satisfied by a combination of primary and excess insurance. Any excess insurance shall contain or be endorsed to contain a provision that such coverage shall also apply on a primary and noncontributory basis for the benefit of the City (if agreed to in a written contract) before the City's own insurance shall be called upon to protect it as a named insured.

F. The insurance procured by Contractor shall be subject to the approval of the City, but any acceptance of insurance certificates by the City shall in no way limit or relieve Contractor of its duties and responsibilities under the Agreement.

G. Contractor shall be responsible for all premiums, deductibles, and self-insured retention applicable to the insurance it is required to procure under the Contract. All deductibles or self-insured retentions over five hundred thousand dollars ($500,000) must be approved by the City, in writing. Contractor shall be responsible for all deductibles, self-insured retention payments, and/or increased premiums incurred if the City's policies of insurance are forced to cover damages or respond to claims for which Contractor or its Subcontractors were obligated to provide insurance under the Contract.

H. Failure of the City to enforce in a timely manner any of the requirements of these insurance provisions shall not act as a waiver to enforcement of any of these provisions at a later date.

I. Contractor's indemnity obligations shall not be limited by these insurance provisions and shall survive the expiration of the Contract and the insurance provisions of the Contract shall likewise not be limited by the indemnity provisions of the Contract.

J. THE CITY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO WITHHOLD ANY PROGRESS PAYMENTS TO THE CONTRACTOR IN THE EVENT OF NONCOMPLIANCE WITH ANY INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS.

SECTION 8. PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

8-1.04 **START OF JOB SITE ACTIVITIES.** The Contractor shall begin work by the date specified in the "Notice to Proceed" letter, and the Contractor shall thereafter diligently prosecute the work to completion.

The Contractor shall notify the Director, in writing, of his or her intent to commence work at least seventy-two (72) hours before work is begun. The notice shall specify the date on which the Contractor intends to begin work. If a project has more than one (1) location of work, a separate notice shall be given for each location.

Should the Contractor begin work in advance of issuance of a "Notice to Proceed," any work performed in advance of such issuance shall be considered to have been done at Contractor's own risk and as a volunteer.

SECTION 9. PAYMENT

9-1.11C **PAYMENT INCLUSIONS.** The following is added to Section 9-1.11C Payment Inclusions:

"No additional compensation will be made to the Contractor for claims of increased overhead costs occurring within the originally specified construction Contract period plus any time extensions granted by Change Order. No compensation for extended performance will be granted unless the delay exceeds more than half of the float time available at the time of the delay."

9-1.16E(4) **STOP NOTICE WITHHOLDS.** The City may, at its option and at any time, retain out of amounts due the Contractor, sums sufficient to cover claims (including costs and attorneys' fees), filed pursuant to California Civil Code Section 9350 et seq.

9-1.16F **RETENTIONS.** The Department shall retain five percent (5%) of the Contract price as part security for the fulfillment of the Contract by the Contractor.

9-1.16G **PAYMENT OF WITHHELD FUNDS.** Section 9-1.16G, "Payment of Withheld Funds" is added as follows:

"Except as otherwise prohibited by law, the Contractor may elect to receive all payments due under the Contract pursuant to without any retention. If the Contractor so elects, a deposit with the City of securities with a value equivalent to the retention that would otherwise be withheld by the City shall be made. Said security shall be as provided in California Public Contract Code Section 22300, and shall be approved by the City both as to sufficiency and form. In the alternative, the Contractor may elect to deposit such securities in an escrow account and enter into a standard form Escrow

Agreement for Security Deposits in Lieu of Retention. Blank Agreements are available from the Public Works Director and the City Attorney's Office."

9-1.17 **PAYMENT AFTER CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE.** "Final Payment" shall be made in accordance with this section. The Contractor shall, after the completion of the Contract, submit a final estimate of the amount of work done thereunder and the value of such work. Upon approval of the estimate by the Director, the City of Roseville shall pay the entire sum so found to be due after deducting therefrom all previous payments and all amounts to be kept and all amounts to be retained under the provisions of the Contract. All prior partial estimates and payments shall be subject to correction in the final estimate and payment. The final payment shall not be due and payable until the expiration of thirty five (35) calendar days from the date of Acceptance of the work by the City Council, and thirty-five (35) calendar days after filing of the Notice of Completion with the County of Placer.

No certificate given or payments made under the Contract, except the final certificate or final payment, shall be conclusive evidence of the performance of the Contract, either wholly or in part, and no payment (including the final payment) or certificate shall be construed to be an Acceptance of any defective work or improper materials. Final payment shall not release the Contractor from one (1) year guarantee of the work as provided in Section 7-1.17, "Acceptance of Contract" and Section 2-1.12 "Guarantee and Warranty" of these Specifications.

SECTION 14. ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP

14-8.02 **NOISE CONTROL.** The provisions of Section 14-8.02 of the Standard Specifications are amended by adding the following:

"The Contractor shall additionally conform to the provisions of Roseville Municipal Code Chapter 9.24 where such provisions are more restrictive than these specifications."

14-9.01 **AIR QUALITY GENERAL.** The provisions of Section 14-9.01, "Air Quality General" of the Standard Specifications are amended by adding the following:

"Material to be disposed of shall not be burned unless the Contractor has obtained a permit to burn combustible material resulting from clearing and grubbing operations from the Placer County Air Pollution Control District and City of Roseville Fire Marshall. A copy of the permits shall be filed with the Director

before beginning any burning. All such burning shall be conducted in strict conformance with the provision stipulated in said permits and at such times and in such manner as to prevent fire from spreading to areas adjoining the right-of-way."

14-11.02A **ASBESTOS REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL.** Section 14-11.02A, "Asbestos Removal and Disposal" is added as follows:

"The Contractor shall comply with all rules, regulations, statutes and ordinances regarding asbestos removal and disposal, including but not limited to, 42 U.S.C. Sections 7401, 7412 and 7601 and 40 C.F.R. Part 61, Subpart M.

If the Contractor discovers that a building to be demolished or renovated contains asbestos containing material, the Contractor shall immediately cease work and notify the City."

END OF STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

TEXT OF AB 626

Assembly Bill No. 626

CHAPTER 810

An act to add and repeal Section 9204 of the Public Contract Code, relating to public contracts.

[Approved by Governor September 29, 2016. Filed with Secretary of State September 29, 2016.]

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL'S DIGEST

AB 626, Chiu. Public contracts: claim resolution.

Existing law prescribes various requirements regarding the formation, content, and enforcement of state and local public contracts. Existing law applicable to state public contracts generally requires that the resolution of claims related to those contracts be subject to arbitration. Existing law applicable to local agency contracts prescribes a process for the resolution of claims related to those contracts of $375,000 or less.

This bill would establish, for contracts entered into on or after January 1, 2017, a claim resolution process applicable to any claim by a contractor in connection with a public works project. The bill would define a claim as a separate demand by the contractor for one or more of the following: a time extension for relief from damages or penalties for delay, payment of money or damages arising from work done pursuant to the contract for a public work, or payment of an amount disputed by the public entity, as specified.

This bill would require a public entity, defined to exclude certain state entities, upon receipt of a claim sent by registered or certified mail, to review it and, within 45 days, provide a written statement identifying the disputed and undisputed portions of the claim. The bill would authorize the 45-day period to be extended by mutual agreement. The bill would require any payment due on an undisputed portion of the claim to be processed within 60 days, as specified. The bill would require that the claim be deemed rejected in its entirety if the public entity fails to issue the written statement.

This bill would authorize, if the claimant disputes the public entity's written response or if the public entity fails to respond to a claim within the time prescribed, the claimant to demand to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. The bill would require any disputed portion of the claim that remains in dispute after the meet and confer conference to be subject to nonbinding mediation, as specified. The bill would provide that unpaid claim amounts accrue interest at 7% per annum. The bill would prescribe a procedure by which a subcontractor or lower tier contractor may make a claim through the contractor.

This bill would require the text of these provisions, or a summary, to be set forth in the plans or specifications for any public work which may give rise to a claim. The bill would specify that a waiver of these rights is void and contrary to public policy, except as specified. The bill would also specify that it does not impose liability on a public entity that makes loans or grants available through a competitive application process, for the failure of an awardee to meet its contractual obligations.

By increasing the duties of local agencies and officials, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

This bill would, on January 1, 2020, repeal the provision establishing the claim resolution process.

This bill would specify that these provisions constitute a matter of statewide concern.

The California Constitution requires the state to reimburse local agencies and school districts for certain costs mandated by the state. Statutory provisions establish procedures for making that reimbursement.

This bill would provide that, if the Commission on State Mandates determines that the bill contains costs mandated by the state, reimbursement for those costs shall be made pursuant to these statutory provisions.

The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section 9204 is added to the Public Contract Code, to read:

9204. (a) The Legislature finds and declares that it is in the best interests of the state and its citizens to ensure that all construction business performed on a public works project in the state that is complete and not in dispute is paid in full and in a timely manner.

(b) Notwithstanding any other law, including, but not limited to, Article 7.1 (commencing with Section 10240) of Chapter 1 of Part 2, Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 19100) of Part 2, and Article 1.5 (commencing with Section 20104) of Chapter 1 of Part 3, this section shall apply to any claim by a contractor in connection with a public works project.

(c) For purposes of this section:

(1) "Claim" means a separate demand by a contractor sent by registered mail or certified mail with return receipt requested, for one or more of the following:

(A) A time extension, including, without limitation, for relief from damages or penalties for delay assessed by a public entity under a contract for a public works project.

(B) Payment by the public entity of money or damages arising from work done by, or on behalf of, the contractor pursuant to the contract for a public works project and payment for which is not otherwise expressly provided or to which the claimant is not otherwise entitled.

(C) Payment of an amount that is disputed by the public entity.

(2) "Contractor" means any type of contractor within the meaning of Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code who has entered into a direct contract with a public entity for a public works project.

(3) (A) "Public entity" means, without limitation, except as provided in subparagraph (B), a state agency, department, office, division, bureau, board, or commission, the California State University, the University of California, a city, including a charter city, county, including a charter county, city and county, including a charter city and county, district, special district, public authority, political subdivision, public corporation, or nonprofit transit corporation wholly owned by a public agency and formed to carry out the purposes of the public agency.

(B) "Public entity" shall not include the following:

(i) The Department of Water Resources as to any project under the jurisdiction of that department.

(ii) The Department of Transportation as to any project under the jurisdiction of that department.

(iii) The Department of Parks and Recreation as to any project under the jurisdiction of that department.

(iv) The Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation with respect to any project under its jurisdiction pursuant to Chapter 11 (commencing with Section 7000) of Title 7 of Part 3 of the Penal Code.

(v) The Military Department as to any project under the jurisdiction of that department.

(vi) The Department of General Services as to all other projects.

(vii) The High-Speed Rail Authority.

(4) ”Public works project” means the erection, construction, alteration, repair, or improvement of any public structure, building, road, or other public improvement of any kind.

(5) ”Subcontractor” means any type of contractor within the meaning of Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code who either is in direct contract with a contractor or is a lower tier subcontractor.

(d) (1) (A) Upon receipt of a claim pursuant to this section, the public entity to which the claim applies shall conduct a reasonable review of the claim and, within a period not to exceed 45 days, shall provide the claimant a written statement identifying what portion of the claim is disputed and what portion is undisputed. Upon receipt of a claim, a public entity and a contractor may, by mutual agreement, extend the time period provided in this subdivision.

(B) The claimant shall furnish reasonable documentation to support the claim.

(C) If the public entity needs approval from its governing body to provide the claimant a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion of the claim, and the governing body does not meet within the 45 days or within the mutually agreed to extension of time following receipt of a claim sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the public entity shall have up to three days following the next duly publicly noticed meeting of the governing body after the 45-day period, or extension, expires to provide the claimant a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion.

(D) Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the public entity issues its written statement. If the public entity fails to issue a written statement, paragraph (3) shall apply.

(2) (A) If the claimant disputes the public entity’s written response, or if the public entity fails to respond to a claim issued pursuant to this section within the time prescribed, the claimant may demand in writing an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon receipt of a demand in writing sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the public entity shall schedule a meet and confer conference within 30 days for settlement of the dispute.

(B) Within 10 business days following the conclusion of the meet and confer conference, if the claim or any portion of the claim remains in dispute, the public entity shall provide the claimant a written statement identifying the portion of the claim that remains in dispute and the portion that is undisputed. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the public entity issues its written statement. Any disputed portion of the claim, as identified by the contractor in writing, shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation, with the public entity and the claimant sharing the associated costs equally. The public entity and claimant shall mutually agree to a mediator within 10 business days after the disputed portion of the claim has been identified in writing. If the parties cannot agree upon a mediator, each party shall select a mediator and those mediators shall select a qualified neutral third party to mediate with regard to the disputed portion of the claim. Each

party shall bear the fees and costs charged by its respective mediator in connection with the selection of the neutral mediator. If mediation is unsuccessful, the parts of the claim remaining in dispute shall be subject to applicable procedures outside this section.

(C) For purposes of this section, mediation includes any nonbinding process, including, but not limited to, neutral evaluation or a dispute review board, in which an independent third party or board assists the parties in dispute resolution through negotiation or by issuance of an evaluation. Any mediation utilized shall conform to the timeframes in this section.

(D) Unless otherwise agreed to by the public entity and the contractor in writing, the mediation conducted pursuant to this section shall excuse any further obligation under Section 20104.4 to mediate after litigation has been commenced.

(E) This section does not preclude a public entity from requiring arbitration of disputes under private arbitration or the Public Works Contract Arbitration Program, if mediation under this section does not resolve the parties' dispute.

(3) Failure by the public entity to respond to a claim from a contractor within the time periods described in this subdivision or to otherwise meet the time requirements of this section shall result in the claim being deemed rejected in its entirety. A claim that is denied by reason of the public entity's failure to have responded to a claim, or its failure to otherwise meet the time requirements of this section, shall not constitute an adverse finding with regard to the merits of the claim or the responsibility or qualifications of the claimant.

(4) Amounts not paid in a timely manner as required by this section shall bear interest at 7 percent per annum.

(5) If a subcontractor or a lower tier subcontractor lacks legal standing to assert a claim against a public entity because privity of contract does not exist, the contractor may present to the public entity a claim on behalf of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor. A subcontractor may request in writing, either on his or her own behalf or on behalf of a lower tier subcontractor, that the contractor present a claim for work which was performed by the subcontractor or by a lower tier subcontractor on behalf of the subcontractor. The subcontractor requesting that the claim be presented to the public entity shall furnish reasonable documentation to support the claim. Within 45 days of receipt of this written request, the contractor shall notify the subcontractor in writing as to whether the contractor presented the claim to the public entity and, if the original contractor did not present the claim, provide the subcontractor with a statement of the reasons for not having done so.

(e) The text of this section or a summary of it shall be set forth in the plans or specifications for any public works project that may give rise to a claim under this section.

(f) A waiver of the rights granted by this section is void and contrary to public policy, provided, however, that (1) upon receipt of a claim, the parties may mutually agree to waive, in writing, mediation and proceed directly to the commencement of a civil action or binding arbitration, as applicable; and (2) a public entity may prescribe reasonable change order, claim, and dispute resolution procedures and requirements in addition to the provisions of this section, so long as the contractual provisions do not conflict with or otherwise impair the timeframes and procedures set forth in this section.

(g) This section applies to contracts entered into on or after January 1, 2017.

(h) Nothing in this section shall impose liability upon a public entity that makes loans or grants available through a competitive application process, for the failure of an awardee to meet its contractual obligations.

(i) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2020, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2020, deletes or extends that date.

SECTION 2.
The Legislature finds and declares that it is of statewide concern to require a charter city, charter county, or charter city and county to follow a prescribed claims resolution process to ensure there are uniform and equitable procurement practices.

SECTION 3.
If the Commission on State Mandates determines that this act contains costs mandated by the state, reimbursement to local agencies and school districts for those costs shall be made pursuant to Part 7 (commencing with Section 17500) of Division 4 of Title 2 of the Government Code.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION I GENERAL PROVISIONS **2**
1 GENERAL 2
2 BIDDING 2
3 CONTRACT AWARD AND EXECUTION 3
4 SCOPE OF WORK 3
5 CONTROL OF WORK 3
6 CONTROL OF MATERIALS 6
7 LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC 7
8 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS 7
9 PAYMENT 10
DIVISION II GENERAL CONSTRUCTION **11**
12 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL 11
13 WATER POLLUTION CONTROL 16
14 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP 16
15 EXISTING FACILITIES 16
19 EARTHWORK 16
DIVISION V SURFACINGS AND PAVEMENTS **19**
37 BITUMINOUS SEALS 19
39 HOT MIX ASPHALT 39
73 CONCRETE CURBS AND SIDEWALKS 40
DIVISION IX TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES **41**
81 MISCELLANEOUS TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES 41
84 MARKINGS 41
86 GENERAL 42

Appendix A – Payment Forms

Appendix B – Intersection Flash Form

Appendix C – Door Hanger

Appendix D - BMPs

Appendix E – Traffic Signal As-Builts

Appendix F – Letter to Contractors and Grantees Regarding Compliance with Economic Sanctions Imposed in Response to Russia's Actions in Ukraine

Appendix G - Require Federal Contract Language

Appendix I – Wage Determination

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
FOR THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE
FAIRWAY DR AND JUNCTION BLVD ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT

SCOPE OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The work described in these Special Provisions shall be performed in conformance with the latest editions of the City of Roseville Standard Construction Specifications, City of Roseville Design and Construction Standards, 2015 State of California Standard Specifications, Amendments to the 2015 Standard Specifications, 2015 Standard Special Provisions, and 2015 Standard Plans, except insofar as these Special Provisions may modify them.

With the exception of section 2, “Bidding,” numbering in these Special Provisions conforms to that in the State Standard Specifications. The existence of a section in these Special Provisions means that the corresponding section in the Standard Construction Specifications, State Standard Specifications, and/or State Revised Standard Specifications is modified in some respect.

The construction materials, payments, etc., for items of work shown in the proposal and on the plans, but not specifically mentioned in these Special Provisions are referred to the Standard Construction Specifications, State Standard Specifications, and/or State Revised Standard Specifications for conformance.

DISCREPANCIES AND OMISSIONS

Replace section 5-1.02 with:

A component in one Contract part applies as if appearing in each. The parts are complementary and describe and provide for a complete work.

Any discrepancies or omissions found in the Contract Documents shall be reported to the Engineer immediately. The Engineer will clarify discrepancies or omissions, in writing, within reasonable time.

In resolving inconsistencies among two or more sections of the Contract Documents, precedence shall be given in the following order:

1. Special Provisions
2. City of Roseville Standard Construction Specifications
3. City of Roseville Design and Construction Standards
4. Amendments to the 2015 State Standard Specifications
5. 2015 State Standard Specifications
6. 2015 State Standard Plans
7. Drawings

Addenda shall take precedence over all sections referenced therein. Figure dimensions on Drawings shall take precedence over general Drawings. Detailed Drawings shall take precedence over General Drawings. Specific specifications take precedence over a general specification. Specification in a section takes precedence over a specification referenced by that section.

If a discrepancy is found or confusion arises, submit an RFI.

DIVISION I GENERAL PROVISIONS

1 GENERAL

Add to section 1-1.06:

BMP	Best Management Practice
CAMUTCD	California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices
PMAR	Polymer Modified Asphalt Rubber

Add to section 1-1.07B:

Replace the definition for holiday in section 1-1.07B with:

Holiday: Holiday shown in the following table:

Holidays

Holiday	Date observed
New Year's Day	January 1st
Martin Luther King Day	Third Monday in January
President's Day	Third Monday in February
Memorial Day	Last Monday in May
Independence Day	July 4th
Labor Day	First Monday in September
Veteran's Day	November 11th
Thanksgiving Day	Fourth Thursday in November
Day after Thanksgiving	Fourth Friday in November
Christmas Day	December 25th

When a designated holiday falls on a Saturday or Sunday, the preceding Friday or following Monday (respectfully) shall be a designated holiday.

2 BIDDING

Add section 2-1.00, "SCOPE" as follows:

The bidder's attention is directed to the provisions in section 2, "Proposal Requirements and Conditions", of the Standard Construction Specifications for the requirements and conditions which he/she must observe in the preparation of the proposal form and the submission of the bid.

Add section 2-1.09, "OBTAINING PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS" as follows:

A Project Manual, including all Contract Documents and the Proposal forms for bidding this project, may be purchased or downloaded on-line from Public Purchase service at http://www.publicpurchase.com/. The service requires that the Contractor establish a username and password in order to download and/or order plans and specifications.

Add section 2-1.10, "SUBMITTAL OF PROPOSALS" as follows:

In addition to the requirements of the Notice to Contractor's and the Standard Construction Specifications, proposals must be submitted to the City Clerk, under sealed cover and plainly marked on the outside, FARIWAY DR AND JUNCITON BLVD ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT no later than the date and time of public submittal of proposals as specified in the Notice to Contractor's. Any addenda to these Special Provisions or other contract documents shall be acknowledged where indicated.

Add section 2-1.11, "QUESTIONS" as follows:

Question shall be submitted in writing to http://www.publicpurchase.com/ no later than 7 working days prior to the bid opening. Questions submitted after the above listed deadline will not be addressed. The City will respond in writing to the questions no later than 3 working days prior to the bid opening.

3 CONTRACT AWARD AND EXECUTION

Add to section 3-1.02A:

For a Base Bid/Alternate Bid project, the City of Roseville shall determine the apparent lowest responsive/responsible bidder, at the time of bid opening, based on the lowest total of the Base Bid plus the Alternative Bid items. The City of Roseville, if it chooses to award, shall award the lowest responsible/responsive bidder based on the lowest total of the Base Bid plus any Alternative Biditem(s) at the City's discretion. Depending on budget constraints, the actual project may, at the City's discretion, include items from only the Base Bid or from the Base Bid plus one or more Alternate Bid items. The Contractor must submit for all Base Bid and all Alternate Bid items. No response or response of zero on any bid item shall be deemed a non-responsive bid.

4 SCOPE OF WORK

Add to section 4-1.01:

The project consists of removal and replacement of Hot Mix Asphalt(digouts), Rubberized Chip Seal, Micro-surfacing, Cape Seal, striping, vegetation removal, temporary striping, permanent striping, replacement of traffic signal detection, conduit, and detector handholes.

The contractor shall make provisions within their bid to install traffic signal detection between lifts of new HMA and have the detection full functional within 24 hours of damaging the detection as specified in section 86-5.01A(4) of the City Standards.

Add to the list in the 1st paragraph in section 4-1.06B:

3. During the progress of the work, if material is discovered that the Contractor believes may be material that is hazardous waste, as defined in Section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, that is required to be removed and disposed at a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with provisions of existing law, the party discovering such conditions shall promptly notify the other party in writing before conditions are disturbed and before the affected work is performed.

Add to section 4-1.13:

The Contractor shall remove all temporary pavement delineation.

Prior to submitting the final payment request, the Contractor shall remove all reference markings (i.e. USA markings, striping reference points, utility reference points) placed during the course of work by pressure washing. Where the final roadway surface is micro-surfacing or high friction surface treatment, remove markings by hand painting all reference markings with paint that matches the treatment color. Paint shall be in rectangular blocks.

5 CONTROL OF WORK

Add to section 5-1.01:

All work is subject to inspection and approval by the Engineer. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer, along with all affected utility companies, 2 working days in advance of the start of work to coordinate and schedule inspection staff.

The City will provide 1 inspector and 1 resident engineer for an 8 hour day and 40 hour per week basis only, excluding designated City, State, or Federal holidays. The Contractor shall reimburse the City in the amount of $250.00 per hour for inspection and $300.00 per hour for Resident Engineer costs for time in

excess of 8 hours per day, 40 hours per week, or inspection performed during designated City holidays. Designated City holidays are listed in section 1-1.07B, “Glossary.”

The Contractor shall provide a competent person during normal working hours to assist the Engineer, when required, in checking the Contractor’s layout and for measuring quantities for payment purposes.

The Contractor shall cooperate with the Engineer so that checking and measuring may be accomplished with the least interference to the Contractor’s operations.

Add to Section 5-1.20A:

The Contractor shall cooperate with other forces constructing, relocating, and/or modifying facilities within the project limits. The Contractor shall coordinate his work with that of others, including utility companies, and, other local agencies to prevent delays.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in his bid all of the permanent and temporary utility appurtenances in their present and/or relocated positions as shown on the plans or as described in the specifications, and that no additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damages sustained due to any interference from said appurtenances or the operation of moving them. In addition, the Contractor shall not be allowed any additional compensation for delays of inconvenience sustained by the Contractor due to the City not having City-supplied equipment ready for pick-up. In such a case, the City may increase the number of working days for the contract.

Five days prior to beginning work, the Contractor shall provide to the Engineer, in writing, the name and telephone number of a representative who is directly involved with this project, and under the supervision of the Contractor. The Contractor’s representative may be contacted by City staff during non-working hours including nights, weekends and holidays in the case of any public inconvenience and/or emergency relating to the Contractor’s operations. The Contractor representative shall not be replaced by another company employee for the duration of the project without a written explanation from the Contractor which has been approved by the Engineer. Should a new representative be used, he/she shall be knowledgeable of the project, the events, and/or revisions that may be occurring.

City of Roseville Maintenance forces may undertake crack filling or pavement repair work concurrently with the Contractor's work. The Contractor shall cooperate with these forces and schedule so that the work can progress to completion in a minimum time frame.

Add to section 5-1.20B(1):

The Contractor shall obtain a business license from the City of Roseville prior to performing the work.

The Contractor may use water from City of Roseville fire hydrants provided that the required permits are obtained and the Contractor has paid the associated fees. The contractor shall supply the Engineer with a copy of the required permits.

More information regarding hydrant permits can be found by following the link below:

https://www.roseville.ca.us/government/departments/environmental_utilities/at_your_service/water_supply/hydrant_permits

The contractor shall obtain and comply with all necessary permits, licenses, agreements, and certifications including but not limited to Caltrans and local agency encroachment permits.

Add to section 5-1.20B(4)

The Contractor is responsible for making arrangements to stock-pile and store equipment outside the public right of way as work is performed. Personal vehicles of the Contractor's employees shall not be parked on the traveled way, shoulders, or private property, including any section closed to public traffic.

The Contractor shall secure easements at their own expense for any areas required for plant sites, storage of equipment or materials, or for any other purposes. Before occupying any easement area, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer a written statement from each property owner verifying easement acquisition.

Staging areas located on private property shall be restricted to properties where the property owner has given written authorization to the Contractor for use of said property. The Contractor shall submit, at the preconstruction conference, documentation of the written authorization from the property owner(s). Prior to final acceptance of the project, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer a written statement of release from each property owner that granted an easement for the Contractor's operations.

Replace section 5-1.26 with:

5-1.26 CONSTRUCTION SURVEYS

The Contractor shall be responsible to provide all surveys to control the lines, elevations and dimensions of the work in conformance with the plans. Any deviation from the lines, elevations and dimensions shown on the plans must receive prior approval from the Engineer. Where new construction connects to existing facilities, the Contractor shall check and establish the exact location prior to construction of the facility.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her own layout work and shall be responsible and liable for the preservation of all established lines, grades and layout points. Stakes damaged or destroyed by the public, or operations of the Contractor, will be replaced at the Contractor's expense.

Add to section 5-1.32 of the Revised Standard Specifications:

The contractor shall submit a haul route for use for each roadway segment on the project.

The haul route must be utilized by all construction traffic. Any observed deviation from this route shall result in damages in the amount of $1000 per occurrence.

Add to section 5-1.36 of the Revised Standard Specifications:

The Contractor shall notify Underground Service Alert (USA) at (800) 642-2444 at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work on the project. The Contractor is cautioned that there are underground and overhead utility facilities within the work area including telephone, electrical, cable television, gas, water and sanitary sewer transmission facilities, fiberoptic, traffic, and storm drainage collection facilities.

The scope of this project is not anticipated to interfere with existing underground or overhead utilities.However, the Contractor shall take notice of existing utility covers and trench lines. The Contractor shall use extreme caution when excavating, and paving in the vicinity of such facilities.

The Contractor shall visit the site of the proposed work and determine the quantity and location of the manholes, valve covers and utility appurtenances to be encountered in the proposed work area and adjust his/her bid accordingly. Damage to such utilities resulting from the Contractor's operations to complete the project shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

Where possible conflicts exist, the Contractor shall verify the grade and location of existing underground utilities by careful hand digging prior to beginning work. In the event the Contractor discovers existing utilities within the limits of the excavation, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Engineer and the affected utility owner by the most reasonable expeditious method and later confirm in writing. All required relocation of existing facilities that interfere with the work shall be made by the owning agencies.

All existing utilities are to remain in service during construction. The Contractor shall be required to work around existing utility poles that will remain in the curb or sidewalk. The Contractor shall also be required to work around existing utility poles that are not within the actual pavement sections. Minor changes in alignment of slopes shall be made to avoid direct conflict that will interfere with the intended purpose of the facility.

Prior to Chip Seal, Micro-surfacing, or Cape Seal operations, the Contractor shall mark the location of all covers with temporary pavement markers and submit to the Engineer an inventory of all manhole covers, miscellaneous covers and lids located within the streets to be protected. Chip Seal, Micro-surfacing, or Cape Seal operations shall not commence until the Contractor's and Engineer's inventory list agree. The Contractor shall be responsible for properly removing and disposing the temporary pavement markers.

Add to Section 5-1.36E of the Revised Standard Specifications:

Within the project limits, there are various types of survey monuments including monuments within wells/boxes and unprotected monuments within the existing asphalt.

Prior to the start of work, the contractor shall coordinate with a City contracted surveyor while they mark all monuments within the project with paint. The contractor shall protect all monuments in place. The City may conduct a post construction survey to determine if a monument has been disturbed, obliterated, or otherwise obscured during construction. The Contractor shall be responsible for all costs to re-establish the survey monuments that disturbed, obliterated, or otherwise obscured during construction to the latest City Standards or as directed by the Engineer.

Add section 5-1.36F:

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to protect existing roadway facilities (including but not limited to culverts, manholes, monuments, railings, signs, traffic signal detectors, and other roadway appurtenances). Facilities damaged due to the Contractor's operations shall be repaired or replaced, as directed by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

In the event that a sign is knocked down or street maintenance type work is required in the City of Roseville, the Contractor shall immediately call Street Maintenance at (916) 774-5790 during business hours or (916) 847-1611 during non-business hours so a repair crew can be dispatched. If traffic signal detector facilities, signal or lighting facilities are cut or damaged during construction, Traffic Signal Maintenance shall be immediately contacted at (916) 774-5339 during business hours or at (800) 745-8894 during non-business hours. Traffic signal detector loops shall be replaced within 24 hours; Traffic signal wiring shall be repaired immediately.

The surfaces of all roadway facilities within the limits of work (i.e. manhole covers, water valve covers, monument lids, etc.) shall be protected from the Chip Seal, Micro-surfacing or Cape Seal application. All material used to protect the facilities shall be removed and disposed of properly after the resurfacing work. After the resurfacing work, the surfaces of all roadway facilities shall have a clean surface.

6 CONTROL OF MATERIALS

Add to section 6-2.02A:

Material testing for this project will be provided by the Contractor as set forth in section 6 of the State Standard Specifications and the most current City of Roseville's Quality Assurance Program. The Contractor shall perform all testing to verify compliance with the Specifications of any and all materials furnished by the Contractor. The Contractor shall submit and receive the Engineer's approval of all compliance test results prior to incorporating materials into the project. The Contractor may elect to place material without the approved certificates of compliance and mix designs at Contractor's own risk. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing to get the approval of placement of material without approved certificates of compliance and mix design, and $10,000 will be withheld from the Contractor's progress payment for each certificate of compliance and mix design until the certificate of compliances and mix designs are submitted and approved.

Samples, certificates of compliance, lists of materials and material sources, access to facilities, requests for testing and all other data relating to material testing shall conform to section 6 of the State Standard Specifications, "Control of Materials." Contractor shall provide the Engineer with 5 working days' notice of the need for material testing.

7 LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC

Add to section 7-1.02K(5):

All work shall be constructed during the following working hours:

Segment Working Hours																								
	Hour																							
Segment Name	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**21**	**22**	**23**	**24**
Junction Blvd							x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x					
Fairway Dr (Between Stanford Ranch Rd and Five Star Blvd)							x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x					
Fairway Dr	x	x	x	x	x																x	x	x	x

Intersection Red Flash Working Hours shall apply when working within 200' of an intersection.

Intersection Red Flash Working Hours																								
	Hour																							
Segment Name	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**21**	**22**	**23**	**24**
Junction Blvd and Fairway Dr	x	x	x																		x	x	x	x

Work on Junction Requests for authorization to perform work outside the hours listed above shall be made in writing to the Engineer at least 72 hours in advance.

The Contractor shall review the City's Holiday Traffic Control Restrictions and adjust its' bid accordingly.

Add to section 7-1.03:

The Contractor shall immediately remove all asphalt material on gutters, sidewalks, and driveways that was tracked or sprayed by equipment or personnel under the Contractor's control.

Add to section 7-1.04:

The Contractor shall cooperate with and notify the local police and fire departments, refuse, ambulance services, transit, hospitals, and Public Works Street Division of proposed construction operations 5 days before work is to begin.

The Contractor shall be responsible to notify and coordinate their schedule with schools that may be in or adjacent to the projects area.

8 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

Add to section 8-1.01:

The Contractor shall prepare a Traffic Control Plan that conforms to section 12, "Temporary Traffic Control."

The work shall be performed in conformance with the phases of construction shown on the Contractor's Traffic Control Plan. Traffic Control that does not conflict with work in subsequent traffic control phases may proceed concurrently with work in preceding phases on single roadway segment.

For this project:

1. Install new conduit, handholes, and remove and replace traffic boxes
2. Complete Digouts and traffic signal detection replacement
3. Temporary Striping
4. Rubberized Chip Seal
5. Temporary Striping
6. Micro-surfacing
7. Temporary Striping
8. Place Permanent Striping

After each resurfacing the roadway and before the roadway is opened for use by the public, the Contractor shall place temporary pavement delineation.

Permanent pavement delineation shall be installed no earlier than 7 calendar days and no later than 14 calendar days after the final surface treatment.

Replace section 8-1.02 with:

8-1.02 SCHEDULE

The Contractor shall submit a progress schedule to the Engineer at the preconstruction conference. The progress schedule shall state the street name, the anticipated start and completion dates and the type of construction operation anticipated for each street, and an alternate date in the event the Contractor does not meet their schedule. Work that exceeds the stated completion date shall be understood as being out of conformance with the progress schedule and these Special Provisions. Strict conformance to the progress schedule shall be maintained and should the Contractor not meet their schedule liquidated damages shall apply as outlined in these Special Provisions, the only acceptable delay is due to weather. The Contractor shall submit a revised progress schedule within 5 working days of the Engineers written request.

Scheduling of change orders or extra work orders is the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall revise the schedule to incorporate all activities involved in completing the change orders or extra work order and submit it to the Engineer for review and approval. With the concurrence of the Engineer, change or extra work orders of a magnitude less than $500 do not need to be scheduled, unless the order affects the project schedule or other outside parties.

If the Engineer finds the Contractor is entitled to an extension of any completion date under the provisions of the contract the Engineer's determination of the total number of days extension will be based upon the current analysis of the schedule and upon data relevant to the extension.

Replace section 8-1.03 with:

8-1.03 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

Prior to the start of construction, a preconstruction conference will be called by the Engineer for the purpose of discussing with the Contractor the scope of work, contract drawings, specifications, existing conditions, materials to be tested, equipment to be used, and all essential matters pertaining to the prosecution and the satisfactory completion of the project as required. The Contractor's representation at this conference shall include all major superintendents for the work and may include major Subcontractors and material suppliers.

In addition to the preconstruction conference, there will be a pre- micro-surfacing meeting to discuss the micro-surfacing operations and layout, working hours, traffic control plans, and the Subcontractors performing the work shall be present.

The Contractor shall be responsible to coordinate utility relocations within the project area. Coordination of utilities within the project limits, including relocations and maintenance of existing facilities and additions thereto, shall be confirmed in writing by utility representatives and the Contractor at this conference or within 5 working days thereafter.

Add to section 8-1.04:The Contractor shall begin work within 15 calendar days after the issuance of the Notice to Proceed.

This work shall be diligently prosecuted to completion before the expiration of **70 Working Days** beginning no later than the fifteenth calendar day after the date shown on the Notice to Proceed.

Notify the Engineer in writing that all work has been completed. The Engineer will create a punch list of items to be addressed prior to acceptance. Complete all punch list items within the contract working

Add to section 8-1.10A:

The City specifies liquidated damages (Pub Cont Code § 10226). Liquidated damages, if any, accrue starting on the 1st day after the expiration of the working days through the day of Contract acceptance except as specified in sections 8-1.10B and 8-1.10C.

The Engineer will provide written notice of non-conformance to the Contractor within 24 hours of the violation. All Contractor's equipment, machinery, traffic control, and personnel shall be off of the pavement and all lanes shall be open to traffic to be considered as full compliance.

Any progress payment made after the completion date shall not be construed as a waiver of liquidated damages.

Add to section 8-1.10B:

The Contractor shall stop placement of micro-surfacing 2 hours prior to the last scheduled working hour for the roadway. The Contractor shall pay to the City liquidated damages of $1,000 per hour for each hour, or portion of an hour, that micro-surfacing is placed beyond 2 hours prior to the last scheduled working hours.

The Contractor shall stop placement of rubberized chip 1 hours prior to the last scheduled working hour for the roadway. The Contractor shall pay to the City liquidated damages of $1,000 per hour for each hour, or portion of an hour, that rubberized chip is placed beyond 1 hours prior to the last scheduled working hours.

The roadway shall be fully opened to traffic by the end of the roadways last working hour. The Contractor shall pay to the City liquidated damages of $1,000 per hour for each hour, or portion of an hour, after the last working hour is exceeded and that a traveled lane remains closed due to the Contractor’s operations.

After the working hours of the roadways are exceeded by 1 hour of the last working hour, the Contractor shall pay to the City liquidated damages of $2,000 per hour for each hour, or, portion of an hour, that a traveled lane remains closed due to the Contractor’s operations.

For other failures to complete work within a specified time, unless otherwise specified herein, the Contractor shall pay to the City liquated damages of $2,000 per hour for each hour, or, portion of an hour, that the work remains incomplete.

The Engineer will provide written notice of non-conformance to the Contractor within 24 hours of the violation. All Contractor's equipment, machinery, traffic control, and personnel shall be off of the pavement and all lanes shall be open to traffic to be considered as full compliance.

Any progress payment made after the completion date shall not be construed as a waiver of liquidated damages.

Add to section 8-1.10C with:

The Contractor shall pay to the City liquidated damages of $600 per day for each day, or portion of a day, that a street is not swept as outlined in these Special Provisions.

For other failures to complete work by a specified time, unless otherwise specified herein, the Contractor shall pay to the City liquated damages of $2,000 per hour for each hour, or, portion of an hour, that the work remains incomplete.

The Engineer will provide written notice of non-conformance to the Contractor within 24 hours of the violation. All Contractor's equipment, machinery, traffic control, and personnel shall be off of the pavement and all lanes shall be open to traffic to be considered as full compliance.

Any progress payment made after the completion date shall not be construed as a waiver of liquidated damages.

Add to section 8-1.13:

The Contractor is responsible for all material and/or equipment necessary to perform the project as specified. Should the City have to supply the Contractor with time, material, or equipment to complete work beyond that which is specified herein, the Contractor shall be billed accordingly.

9 PAYMENT

Add to section 9-1.02A:

Payment for all work bid at a price per unit of measurement will be based upon actual quantities of work as measured upon completion. The City does not expressly or by implication agree that the actual amount of work or materials of any class will correspond to the estimated quantities given in the proposal. The Contractor shall make no claim for anticipated profits, or loss of profit, for damages, or for any extra payment whatever because of any difference between the amount of work actually done or materials furnished and the estimated amount.

The percentage paid for “Traffic Control System” and “Placement and Maintenance of BMPs” bid items on each progress payment shall be based on percentage of actual work completed excluding those items not to exceed 100%.

Add to section 9-1.16A:

The Contractor shall submit all requests for progress payments using the forms included in Appendix A:

Form CC1: Progress Payment Request - This form is to be completed and signed by the Contractor and attached as a cover sheet to its request for payment. This will be mandatory on all contract requests.

Form CC2: Progress Payment Request – Detail - This form may be used by the Contractor to provide the detail required to verify payment quantities. (City will accept the Contractor’s standard form if it provides the required information).

Form CC3: Quantity Change Verification Form - This form is required before any payment can be made based on actual quantities exceeding estimated quantities. At the conclusion of the contract, the City will issue a “Balancing Change Order” incorporating all quantity increases and decreases in the contract items of work.

Replace Reserved in section 9-1.17A with:

The Contractor shall submit:

Form CC4: Final Release Form - This form must accompany all requests for final payment (see Appendix A).

DIVISION II GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

12 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

12-1 GENERAL

Add to section 12-1.01:

Attention is directed to sections 7-1.03, “Public Convenience,” 7-1.04, “Public Safety,” and 12, “Temporary Traffic Control,” of the Revised State Standard Specifications, State Standard Specifications, Standard Construction Specifications, and these Special Provisions. Nothing in these Special Provisions shall be construed as relieving the Contractor from the requirements of section 7-1.04, “Public Safety.”

Section 12-1.04:

This section of the State Standard Specification has been deleted.

12-3 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

Add to section 12-3.32

In addition to Section 12-3.32 of the State Standard Specifications, portable changeable message sign shall be furnished, placed, operated and maintained for the duration of the project at those locations indicated on the plans or where designed by the Engineer in conformance with the provisions in Section 12, “Construction Area Traffic Control Devices,” of the State Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions. Contractor shall provide portable changeable message signs at the beginning and end of each roadway segment to be resurfaced and at each segments intersection with an arterial roadway (both directions). City of Roseville roadway classifications can be found by following the link below and clicking on the “California Road System (CRS) Map” link on the website:

https://caltrans.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=026e830c914c495797c969a3e5668538

Portable changeable message signs shall be placed at least 10 working days prior to the start of initial work and shall remain in place for the duration of the work on the segment is fully complete. Changeable message signs shall state the street the work is taking place, the dates, the time of work and type of work. Changeable message signs shall be turned off after initial work on a roadway segment is complete and no work is anticipated on a segment for five (5) working days. Prior to resuming work on a roadway segment, changeable message signs shall be turned on five (5) working days in advance.

Changeable message signs shall be locked with combination locks and password protected. The combination and password shall be provided to the City.

The contract price paid for each Portable Changeable Message Signs shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, maintenance, relocating, removal, and incidentals, and for doing all work involved in placing, maintaining, and removing Changeable Message Signs, complete in place, as shown on the plans, as specified in the State Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Engineer and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

12-4 MAINTAINING TRAFFIC

Add to section 12-4.01A:

At the preconstruction conference, the Contractor shall submit a Traffic Control Plan showing traffic control measures and/or, if approved, detours for vehicles and pedestrians affected by the construction work. A minimum of 7 working days will be required to review and provide the Contractor with comments on the plan. The Contractor shall revise the plan per the City's comments until the plan is accepted by the Engineer. The Contractor will not be allowed to begin work until the Engineer has accepted the traffic control plan.

The Contractor shall be responsible for informing the public of the traffic conditions existing within the construction area at all times by placement of appropriate warning, and advisory signs. The Contractor shall provide and maintain all traffic control and safety items. The Contractor assumes sole and complete responsibility for job and site conditions during the course of construction, including safety of all persons and property. This requirement shall apply continuously 24 hours per day and shall not be limited to normal working hours.

The Traffic Control Plan shall cover all stages of work, per site, and include (but not limited to) the following information and detail: (1) Street closures and detours if allowed; (2) construction, warning, detour and restriction signs, including "No Parking", “Loose Gravel”, “Construction Area Speed limit Signs, “and “Bump Ahead” signs; (3) temporary striping and pavement markers; (4) barricades; (5) flashing arrow signs; (6) lighted message boards; (7) portable delineators; (8) traffic cones; (9) lights, flares, flaggers, and spacing’s.

A copy of the accepted Traffic Control Plan must be kept at the job site at all times.

Temporary lane closures will be allowed only during approved working hours. During the closures, the contractor shall maintain access to adjacent properties. No lane closures may begin without an approved traffic control plan. Contractor shall provide at least 1 lane in each direction on all existing streets throughout the construction project unless otherwise approved in writing by the Engineer.

When work is performed within 200’ of an intersection, the Contractor shall request that the traffic signal be placed in red flash. The Contractor shall submit a Red Flash Request form at minimum 72 hours in advance of the date of work to the Resident Engineer and the City Traffic Engineering Team. Requests placed after 4:30pm shall be considered as placed 8:00am the following day. The Red Flash Request Form is included in Appendix B. If no work is being performed with an intersection, the Contractor shall inform a City representative so the signal will be restored to normal operations. The intent is that the traffic signal is placed in Red Flash when lanes will be taken approaching and at the intersection and when work will occur within the limit lines.

At all intersections, the Contractor shall provide a minimum of 2 flaggers per intersection while the intersections are in red flash, or as determined by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall diligently progress with operations within signalized intersections and communicate with the Engineer for restoring signalized intersections to normal operations once the Contractor’s operations are complete within the limits of signalized intersections.

The Contractor shall cooperate with and notify the local police and fire department, ambulance services, hospitals, post office, refuse collectors, schools and school districts, transit, and residents of proposed construction operations and traffic control operations a minimum of 5 working days before work is to begin in each work area. If changes are made to the Traffic Control Plan, Contractor shall re-notify at least 2 working days before work is to begin. In addition, the Contractor shall make available a 24 hour telephone number in case of emergencies and/or problems.

The work is directly in front of the City’s Polices station. All contractor employees shall be instructed to stop work and remove any equipment or materials that maybe impeding emergency response.

The Contractor will be responsible for notifying residents and businesses of the proposed construction. Notifications shall be distributed to residents and businesses within a 100 feet radius of the job limits, including residents and businesses located on streets adjacent to the construction.

Notifications to affected residents and businesses within the work areas and shall consist of 2 phases which shall be performed for all roadway treatments applications.

The first phase notifies the affected residents and businesses of the upcoming construction through the use of “door hanger” type formatted notifications. The notification shall state the street name, the working hours, and the anticipated begin and completion dates for each street. The City will provide a digital copy of “door hanger” for each treatment for use by the Contractor. The Contractor shall distribute the door hanger notifications a minimum of 5 working days in advance of any work. This shall be repeated for each roadway treatment. If work is adjacent to gated communities, the contractor shall mail notifications 2

weeks in advance of proposed work. The contractor shall review the work area prior to submitting a bid and determine if gated communities are within the notification zone and inform their bid accordingly.

Notifications shall be tucked neatly in doorjambs, handles, or partially under mats. Notifications shall not be glued, stapled, tacked, or otherwise attached to property. The Contractor shall take care to stay on designated walkways during delivery of notifications, and be polite to citizens encountered.

The second phase consists of the Contractor posting “No Parking” signs on barricades 48 hours prior to the work on streets that allow parking where required. The “No Parking” signs shall also include the exact working day that the resurfacing or other construction work will take place. A warning indicating that vehicles will be towed away at the owner’s expense shall also be included on the “No Parking” signs. In addition, the Contractor shall make available a 24 hour telephone number in case of emergencies and/or problems and shall post the telephone number on the “No Parking” signs. The Contractor shall be responsible for placing temporary “No Parking” signs in advance of any construction activity. Barricades shall be placed a maximum of 500 feet apart, on both sides of the affected street. This shall be repeated for any subsequent construction operation portion of work. At the preconstruction conference, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer a copy of the proposed notification “No Parking” for acceptance.

The Contractor shall be responsible for placing “Construction Speed Limit” signs on both sides of the affected street 1 hour prior to the street being opened to traffic after placement of chip seal. The speed limit for the “Construction Speed Limit” signs cannot be less than 10 mph below the posted speed. At the preconstruction conference, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a sample “Construction Speed Limit” sign for acceptance. Signs shall be placed a maximum of 500 feet apart, on both sides of the affected street.

Emergency access to driveways, intersections, and residential streets shall be maintained at all times. If vehicles are parked in the working area, the Contractor shall not attempt to move the vehicle. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer immediately, and the Engineer shall make proper arrangements to remove the vehicle.

Lane and street closure shall not be allowed without proper advance warning devices, signing and flag persons in conformance with the State Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions. At the completion of each working day, all lanes of traffic shall be open to the public. Street closure shall not be allowed on schedule refuse collections days.

The provisions in this section shall not relieve the Contractor from his/her responsibility to provide such additional devices or take such measures as may be necessary to comply with the provisions in Section 7-1.09, "Public Safety.”

Traffic Control shall include all labor, tools, equipment and materials required to provide, maintain, and remove all signage, flagmen, temporary barricades, and appurtenances to provide traffic control within the project limits as set forth in the State Standard Specifications, California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (CAMUTCD), these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall have on their payroll a competent person responsible for all traffic control required for this project. The person shall be on site at all times whenever traffic control is in effect. Contractor shall identify this person at the preconstruction conference.

Should the Contractor decide to subcontract the traffic control portion of this project, the Subcontractor shall be available as previously described. In addition, the Contractor shall also appoint a person to oversee the traffic control operations. The Contractor's appointee shall be available and responsible to implement the necessary traffic control plan according to the accepted traffic control plan and the latest edition of the California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (CAMUTCD).

Any vehicle used to place, maintain, or remove components of a traffic control system on multilane highways at night shall be equipped with a Type II flashing arrow sign which shall be in operation at all times while the vehicle is being used for placing, maintaining, or removing said components. The sign shall be controllable by the operator of the vehicle while the vehicle is in motion.

During the working hours, the Contractor may, with the Engineer's approval, close 1 or 2 of the traffic lanes in each direction of existing 4 lane and 6 lane roads respectively, to perform the required work. One travel lane shall remain open in each direction. Lane closure shall not be allowed without proper advance warning devices and signing, and flag person control in conformance with the State Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions. The Engineer shall be the sole judge of the spacing, length, and sequence of the lane closure areas. At the completion of each working day, all existing lanes of traffic shall be maintained open to traffic and temporary traffic markers shall be placed (if necessary). Provisions must be made for the uninterrupted passage of emergency vehicles through the project limits at all times, regardless of controlled traffic conditions existing at the time.

During the working hours, the Contractor may, with the Engineer's approval, close 1 of the traffic lanes of and existing 2 lane road, to perform the required work. The contractor shall maintain two-way traffic. Lane closure shall not be allowed without proper advance warning devices and signing, and flag person control in conformance with the State Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions. The Engineer shall be the sole judge of the spacing, length, and sequence of the lane closure areas. At the completion of each working day, all existing lanes of traffic shall be maintained open to traffic and temporary traffic markers shall be placed (if necessary). Provisions must be made for the uninterrupted passage of emergency vehicles through the project limits at all times, regardless of controlled traffic conditions existing at the time.

If any component in the traffic control system is displaced, or ceases to operate or function as specified, from any cause, during the progress of the work, the Contractor shall immediately repair said component to its original condition or replace said component and shall restore the component to its original location.

If there is a discrepancy and/or the Traffic Control Plan submitted and approved by the City is not followed Contractor shall correct the discrepancy within 1 hour. If this is not mitigated the Contractor will stop work as directed by the Engineer.

Replace section 12-4.02A(2) with:

8-4.04A(2) Definitions

See section 1-1.07B of these Special Provisions for designated holidays.

Add to section 12-4.02C(3)(a):

Non-compliance with the traffic lane closure hours as specified in these Special Provisions shall result in a deduction from the Contractor's progress payment(s) as specified in section 8-1.10B.

Replace Reserved in section 12-4.10 with:

Full compensation for conforming to all requirements specified in section 12, "Temporary Traffic Control," excluding sections 12-3.32, "Portable Changeable Message Signs" and 12-6, "Temporary Pavement Delineation," shall be considered as included in the contract lump sum price paid for "Traffic Control System."

12-6 TEMPORARY PAVEMENT DELINEATION

Replace the first sentence in section 12-6.01 with:

Section 12-6 includes specifications for placing temporary pavement delineation.

Add to section 12-6.01:

Nothing in these Special Provisions shall be construed as reducing the minimum standards specified in the California MUTCD or as relieving the Contractor from the responsibilities specified in Section 7-1.04, "Public Safety."

Whenever existing thermoplastic traffic stripes, pavement markings and pavement markers are obliterated the minimum temporary pavement delineation to be provided shall be a single coat of waterborne traffic line paint applied in conformance with section 84, "Markings" of the State Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

Temporary pavement delineation shall be placed in four stages of work; temporary pavement delineation shall be placed after existing thermoplastic striping is removed, after digouts, after rubberized chip seal, and after micro-surfacing. After any existing thermoplastic pavement striping, markings, and pavement markers or temporary paint has been obliterated by construction operations, other than operations that place the final pavement surface, a single coat of waterborne traffic line paint shall be installed prior to opening the traveled way to public traffic or as determined by the Engineer. No significant difference in alignment between temporary paint and the existing thermoplastic stripes and markings shall be allowed. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, a misalignment exists it shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer at the Contractors expense. The temporary paint shall be the same color as the lane line or centerline the paint replaces. The temporary paint shall be applied at an approximate rate of 1 gallon per 215 square feet.

Temporary pavement delineation on the final pavement surface shall be laid out in its final locationby a C-32 – Parking and Highway Improvement Contractor licensed contractor. Temporary pavement delineation on the final pavement surface shall be temporary raised pavement markers and shall only be used for lane line delineation, limit lines and yield lines shall be a single coat of paint. The temporary raised pavement makers shall be the peel and stick variety. All raised pavement markers shall be removed prior to the placement of permeant pavement delineation. Temporary raised pavement markers shall be continuously maintained such that all lanes are clearly identified at all times. Failure to place permanent pavement delineation within 14 days of the final surface shall require the contractor to remove and replace all temporary delineation and be assessed damages.

Add to section 12-6.03B:

Temporary lane line or centerline delineation consisting entirely of pavement markers placed on longitudinal intervals of not more than 24 feet shall be used on lanes open to public traffic for a maximum of 14 days. Prior to the end of the 14 days, the permanent pavement delineation shall be placed. If the permanent pavement delineation is not placed within the 14 days, additional temporary pavement delineation shall be provided at the Contractor's expense. The additional temporary pavement delineation to be provided shall be equivalent to the pattern specified for the existing pavement delineation for the area, as determined by the Engineer.

If no-passing centerline pavement delineation is obliterated, install the following temporary no-passing zone signs before opening lanes to traffic:

1. W20-1 (Road Work Ahead) sign from 1,000 to 2,000 feet in advance of the no-passing zone
2. R4-1 (Do Not Pass) sign at the beginning of the no-passing zone and at 2,000-foot maximum intervals within the no-passing zone
3. W7-3a (Next ___ Miles) plaque beneath the W20-1 sign for continuous zones longer than 2 miles
4. R4-2 (Pass With Care) sign at the end of the no-passing zone

The Engineer determines the exact location of temporary no-passing zone signs. Maintain the temporary no-passing zone signs in place until you place the permanent no-passing centerline pavement delineation.

Remove the temporary no-passing zone signs when the Engineer determines they are no longer required for the direction of traffic.

Add section 12-6.03C with:

Whenever edge lines (including golf cart lane lines and/or bike lane lines) are obliterated, the edge line delineation to be provided for that area adjacent to lanes open to public traffic shall consist of traffic delineators placed longitudinally at 100-foot maximum intervals.

Add to section 12-6.04:

Full compensation for conforming to all the requirements specified in section 12-6, “Temporary Pavement Delineation” shall be considered as included in the lump sum contract price paid for “Temporary Pavement Delineation.”

13 WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

13-1 GENERAL

Add to section 13-1.01A:

BMP devices shall conform to those shown within the City of Roseville's Storm Quality BMP Guidance Manual for Construction. The acceptable DI protection is shown in Appendix D of these Special Provisions and shall be installed and maintained by the Contractor. BMP's shall remain in place during the full construction processes, plastic and or roofing paper is not acceptable to be used for drainage covers.

Add to section 13-1.04:

Full compensation for conforming to all requirements specified in section 13, "Water Pollution Control" shall be considered as included in the contract lump sum price paid for "Placement and Maintenance of BMPS."

14 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP

14-8 NOISE AND VIBRATION

Add to section 14-8.02:

Noise level requirements shall apply to all equipment used on the project including, but not limited to, trucks, transit mixers or transient equipment that may not be owned by the Contractor. The use of loud signals shall be avoided in favor of light warnings except those required by safety laws for the protection of personnel.

15 EXISTING FACILITIES

Add section 15-2 as follows:

15-2 ADJUST EXISTING FACILITIES TO GRADE

15-2.01 GENERAL

15-2.01A Summary

Section 15-2 includes specifications for adjusting existing facilities in the roadway to grade.

Work in this section shall conform to these Special Provisions, State Standard Specifications, and City of Roseville Construction and Design Standards.

All frames, grates, or covers of existing manholes, valve boxes, or other existing facilities shall be replaced at the contractors expense. The intent is to mill, and place asphalt around existing facilities. The limits of rubberized chip and microsurfacing around utilities is outlines on the plans.

The Contractor is encouraged to drive the limits of construction prior to bid to obtain an accurate number of frames and covers that are, or may be, affected by this project.

19 EARTHWORK

19-1.01A Summary

In addition to the requirements of Section 19-1.01 of the State Standard Specifications, the following shall apply:

The Contractor shall perform all excavation required for the complete project, to the lines and grades as shown on the Project Plans, as described in these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

19-2.00 Roadway Excavation

In addition to the requirements of Section 19-2 of the State Standard Specifications, the following shall also apply:

Excavated material not reused shall be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of Section 7-1.13, "Disposal of Material Outside the Highway Right of Way" and 16-1.04 "Removal and disposal of Materials", of the State Standard Specifications.

The Contractor shall do all excavation of whatever substance is encountered to the lines and grades shown on the plans. All material suitable for use as backfill shall be piled in an orderly manner a sufficient distance from the side of the excavation to avoid overloading and to prevent sliding into the excavation. The Contractor shall do such grading as is necessary to prevent surface water from entering the excavation.

Excavations adjacent to the existing roadway shall be closed at the end of each day's work. At the option of the Contractor, steel cover plates may be used at the end of each workday to cover excavations not backfilled adjacent to the roadway.

Excess excavated material suitable for use elsewhere in the construction may be reused therein. All surplus or unsuitable material with the exception of asphalt grindings shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the job site to a predetermined disposal site at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor shall remove and dispose of all water entering excavations. Disposal of water shall be done in a manner to prevent damage or nuisance to adjacent properties.

Existing asphalt concrete pavement that is to remain intact shall be saw cut in a neat, straight, parallel line. All pavement damaged during the work shall be cut out in a rectangular pattern and removed and paved.

The maximum lift of backfill material shall depend upon the type of backfill material, relative compaction required, and proposed compaction method to be used, but in no case shall the loose lift thickness of any material exceed 8 inches.

HAZARDOUS MATERIAL DISPOSITION:

During the course of trenching, grading, grinding, or other excavation, should potentially hazardous materials or other questionable materials be encountered, the City's Resident Engineer shall be contacted immediately. The Contractor shall mark the site. The City will respond within 24 hours to investigate the site and render an opinion on the questionable materials regarding future action at the site. The intent is to minimize schedule delays to the construction.

The City will be responsible for delineating any required exclusions zones, removing and containerizing questionable material, as well as monitoring the work site for compliance with applicable health and safety compliance.

Removed material will be contained in drums, or drop boxes, depending on the volume, and temporarily staged within the fenced area behind the existing building located at the west side of the parking lot. The staging duration will only be long enough to obtain analytical laboratory results and confirm disposition instructions on the material. For each discovery, it is anticipated the material will be staged for less than 30 days.

PAYMENT

The intent of the Roadway Excavation item is to provide a method of payment for areas that are excavated and stabilized by a shallow excavation and deep lift of hot mix asphalt. The roadway excavation quantity shall only be quantity of soil excavated. Hot mix asphalt shall be paid under the Hot mix asphalt unit price.

The contract unit price paid per cubic yard for Roadway Excavation shall include in the cubic yard price paid for in roadway excavation and the full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals, and for doing all work involved in performing roadway excavation complete in place, including excavating, sloping, rounding, loading, hauling, depositing, spreading, compacting and preparing subgrade and dewatering, as shown on the plans, as specified in the State Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

The estimated quantity for “Roadway Excavation” bid item is included in order to establish a unit price per each. The Contractor shall obtain written authorization from the Engineer prior to placement of material. This contract bid item shall be paid only on the basis of written authorization from the Engineer. The City reserves the right to increase, decrease, or delete this item entirely at the discretion of the Engineer. Changes in quantity shall be paid at the unit price specified in the Contractors bid, no additional compensation shall be allowed for changes in quantity. No additional compensation shall be due the Contractor in the event this bid item is deleted entirely.

19-2.02 UNSUITABLE MATERIAL

In addition to the requirements of Section 19-2 of the State Standard Specifications, the following shall also apply:

Should unsuitable material be encountered which, in the opinion of the Engineer, cannot be stabilized, the Contractor shall remove the unsuitable material to the dimensions and limits directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall use extra care in excavating unsuitable materials so as not to aggravate the conditions. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the Contractor’s methods and equipment are increasing the amount of unsuitable materials to be excavated, the Engineer will require the Contractor to take necessary steps to correct the situation. Should the problem continue, the Contractor shall pay all costs beginning from the time correction steps were last implemented.

When unsuitable material is removed and disposed of, the resulting space shall be filled with material suitable for the planned use. Unsuitable materials shall be removed from the job site.

The Contractor shall make provisions to replace all material identified as unsuitable prior to placement of hot mix asphalt. Typical treatment for unsuitable base will include excavation of 12” of material, placement of Tensar BX1200 Geogrid or equal, and placement of Class II ab.

The estimated quantity for “Unsuitable Material” is for bidding purposes only and an estimated 500 cubic yards has been included. The quantity can be extended, reduced, or deleted at the discretion of the Engineer, with no change in the unit bid price. If unsuitable material is discovered, the Contractor will notify the Engineer for approval of excavation and backfill. If the Engineer does not approve that the material is unsuitable prior to excavation and backfill, the Contractor will be responsible for the cost of excavation and backfill.

The contract unit price paid per cubic yard for Unsuitable Material shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, excavation, backfill, geogrid, aggregate base, compaction, removal and incidentals, and for doing all work involved in constructing Unsuitable Material, complete in place, as shown on the plans, as specified in the State Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Engineer and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor

DIVISION V SURFACINGS AND PAVEMENTS

37 BITUMINOUS SEALS

Replace section 37-2 of the Revised Standard Specifications with:

37-2 POLYMER MODIFIED ASPHALT RUBBER (PMAR) CHIP SEAL

37-2.01 GENERAL

37-2.01A Summary

Section 37-2 includes specifications for applying a bituminous surface stress absorbing membrane (SAM) or stress absorbing membrane interlayer (SAMI) composed of a single application of polymer modified asphalt rubber (PMAR) material and pre-coated aggregate with an application of a micro-surfacing over the screenings, the combination of which is hereby referred to as “Roseville Cape Seal” in accordance with these specifications and no warm mix additives shall be permitted.

The PMAR Chip Seal shall conform to the requirements of section 37-2 these Special Provisions. The micro-surfacing shall conform to the requirements of section 37-3 of these Special Provisions and the State Revised Standard Specifications.

37-2.02 MATERIAL

37-2.02A Asphalt Cement

The grade of asphalt cement utilized to manufacture the polymer modified asphalt rubber binder shall be PG 64-16 and conform to section 92 of the Standard Specifications and the requirements of the following table:

Asphalt Cement Grading Requirements

Climate	AASHTO M 226 ASTM D 3381	AASHTO M 20 ASTM D 946	SHRP Grading
Cold	AC2.5, AC-6 or AC-10 AR-2000	120-150 or 200-300	PG 52-28
Moderate	AC-5 or AC-10 AR-2000 or AR-4000	85-100 or 120-150	PG 58-22 or 64-16
Hot	AC-10 or AC-20 AR-4000 or AR-8000	60-70 or 85-100	PG-16 or PG-70

37-2.02B Asphalt Modifier

The asphalt modifier shall be a resinous, high flash point, aromatic hydrocarbon compound and shall conform to the requirements in the following table:

Asphalt Modifier Requirements

Test Parameter	ASTM Designation	Requirement
Viscosity, cSt. At 212°F (100°C)	D 445	19-36 +/- 3*
Flash Point, COC, °F (°C)	D 92	410 °F (210°C) min
Molecular Analysis: Asphaltenes, percent by weight	D 2007	0.1 max.
Aromatics, percent by weight	D 2007	55 min.

The Contractor shall propose the viscosity requirement of the asphalt modifier, the viscosity range shall be between 19 and 36, and shall be submitted in writing to the Engineer. Any proposed changes to these requirements requested by the Contractor, including the viscosity requirement, shall require a new polymer modified asphalt rubber binder design.

37-2.02C Granulated Reclaimed Tire Rubber

The crumb rubber modifier (CRM) shall be produced from the processing of automobile and truck tires. The rubber shall be produced by ambient temperature grinding processes only. CRM shall be produced

from California-generated waste tires that are processed in California. The styrene-butadiene-styrene (SBS) polymer shall be a linear or radial type of polymer with a molecular weight sufficient enough to meet the end result physical binder requirements. The gradation of the CRM and SBS polymer when tested in accordance with ASTM C-136 (dry sieve only) and using a 50 gram sample, shall meet the requirements in the following table:

CRM and SBS Polymer Grading Requirements

Sieve Size	Reclaimed Tire CRM Percent Passing	SBS Polymer Percent Passing
#8 (2.36 mm)	100	As directed by the binder supplier
#10 (2 mm)	95 – 100	As directed by the binder supplier
#16 (1.18 mm)	45 – 75	As directed by the binder supplier
#30 (600 µm)	2 – 20	As directed by the binder supplier
#50 (300 µm)	0 – 10	As directed by the binder supplier
#200 (75 µm)	-	As directed by the binder supplier

The use of CRM from multiple sources is acceptable provided that the overall blend of rubber meets the gradation requirements.

The individual CRM particles, irrespective of diameter, shall not be greater in length than 3/16 of an inch (5mm).

The CRM shall have a specific gravity of 1.15 ± 0.05 as determined by, and shall be free of loose fabric, wire and other contaminants except that up to 4 percent (by weight of rubber) calcium carbonate or talc may be added to prevent the rubber particles from sticking together. The rubber shall be sufficiently dry so as to be free flowing and not produce a foaming problem when blended with the hot asphalt cement. The CRM and SBS Polymer shall be accepted by certification from the approved supplier. The Reclaimed Tire CRM material shall conform to the chemical analysis in the following table:

Reclaimed Tire CRM Chemical Requirements

Test	ASTM Test Method	Minimum	Maximum
Acetone Extract	D 297	6.0%	16.0%
Ash Content	D 297	-	8.0%
Carbon Black Content	D 297	28.0%	38.0%
Rubber Hydrocarbon	D 297	42.0%	65.0%
Natural Rubber Content	D 297	22.0%	39.0%

37-2.02D Polymer Modified Asphalt Rubber Binder

The temperature of the blended paving grade asphalt cement and asphalt modifier mixture shall not be less than 375°F (190°C) nor more than 425°F (219°C) when the CRM and the SBS Polymer are homogenously blended in the field. The combined materials shall be reacted for a minimum of 60 minutes after the incorporation of all the CRM and SBS Polymer. When the reaction is complete, the polymer modified asphalt rubber binder shall meet the following criteria in the following table:

Specification Limits for Polymer Modified Asphalt Rubber Binder

Test	Min. Max.	Hot Climate	Moderate Climate	Cold Climate
Apparent viscosity, 347°F (175°C) Spindle 3 @ 12 RPM: cps (ASTM D 2669)	Min. Max.	1500 3500	1500 3500	1500 3500
Cone Penetration, 77°F (25°C), 150g, 5 sec; 1/10 dm (ASMT D 217)	Min. Max.	15 40	20 70	25 100
Softening Point, °F (°C) (ASTM D 36)	Min.	150°F (66°C)	140°F (60°C)	130°F (54°C)
Resilience, 77°F (25°C), % (ASTM D 3407)	Min.	40	30	20

Climate Definitions

Hot Climate	Average July Max @ 110°F (43°C) Average January Low @ 30°F (-1°C) or above
Moderate Climate	Average July Max @ 100°F (38°C) Average January Low @ 15 – 30°F (-9 – -1°C)
Cold Climate	Average July Max @ 80°F (27°C) Average January Low @ 15°F (-9°C) or lower

Note: Certain climates may overlap the above, defined areas. When in doubt of the type of asphalt cement to utilize, always look to the lower penetration materials in the hot temperature range and the higher penetration materials in the low temperature range.

The viscosity shall be conducted by using a hand held HAAKE VISCOMETER, with rotor 1, 24mm in depth x 53mm in height, or equivalent. The reacted polymer modified asphalt rubber binder shall be maintained at a temperature of not less than 395°F (202°C) and not more than 425°F (219°C).

If material in a batch of polymer modified asphalt rubber binder is not used within 6 hours after the reaction period is complete, heating of the material shall be discontinued. When the polymer modified asphalt rubber binder temperature cools below 395°F (202°C) and is then reheated, it shall be considered a reheat cycle. The total number of reheat cycles shall not exceed 2. The binder material shall be uniformly reheated to a temperature of not less than 395°F (202°C). Additional scrap tire CRM may be added to the reheated polymer modified asphalt rubber binder and reacted for a minimum of 30 minutes and shall not exceed 10 percent of the total binder weight. Reheated polymer modified asphalt rubber binder shall conform to the requirements for blended polymer modified asphalt rubber binder.

37-2.02E Polymer Modified Asphalt Rubber Binder Formulation

The polymer modified asphalt rubber supplier, shall furnish to the Engineer within 15 days of the Notice to Proceed, the polymer modified asphalt rubber binder formulation shall contain the following information:

Asphalt Cement
1. Source of Asphalt Cement
2. Grade of Asphalt Cement
3. Percentage of Asphalt Cement by total weight of the PMAR mixture

Asphalt Modifier
1. Source of Modifier
2. Grade of Modifier
3. Percentage of Modifier by total weight of the PMAR mixture

Reclaimed Tire Rubber (CRM)

1. Source of CRM
2. Grade of CRM
3. Percentage of CRM by total weight of the PMAR mixture

SBS Polymer
1. Source of SBS Polymer
2. Grade of SBS Polymer
3. Percentage of SBS Polymer by total weight of the PMAR mixture

If CRM from more than one source is to be utilized, then the above information will be required from each source.

37-2.02F Aggregate Cover Material

Aggregate shall be composed of clean and durable crushed rock or crushed gravel conforming to the following requirements.

The aggregate used for the ½-inch PMAR Chip Seal (Black Rock) shall be black rock aggregate. The black rock aggregate shall be 100% crushed with no rounded particles, volcanic in origin and black in color. The material shall be free from vegetation and other deleterious substances. The use of gray or light-colored aggregate shall not be allowed. The Contractor shall specify in the bid proposal the name and location of the black rock aggregate quarry. The Contractor shall submit samples and test results of the black rock aggregate to the Engineer for review and acceptance.

The ½-inch PMAR Chip Seal (Black Rock) shall conform to all requirements outlined in section 37-2 Polymer Modified Asphalt Rubber (PMAR) Chip Seal.

Proposed aggregate samples shall be submitted to the asphalt rubber supplier prior to the preparation of the mix design to test the aggregate for stripping characteristics. All testing results shall be submitted to the Engineer.

If the aggregate is to be crushed stone, it shall be manufactured from sound, hard, durable material of accepted quality and crushed to specification size. All strata, streaks and pockets of clay, dirt, sandstone, soft rock or other unsuitable material accompanying the sound rock shall be discarded and not allowed to enter the crusher.

If the aggregate material is to be crushed gravel, it shall consist of hard, durable fragments of stone or gravel of accepted quality and crushed to specification size. All strata, streaks, pockets of sand, excessively fine gravel, clay or other unsuitable material including all stones, rocks and boulders of inferior quality shall be discarded and not allowed to enter the crusher. The crushing of the gravel shall separate the #4, 3/8 and ½ inch (4.75, 9, and 12 mm) sieves and shall have a minimum 95% of the particles with a minimum of one mechanically fractured face and 90% of the particles shall have a minimum of two mechanically fractured faces.

The crushed aggregate shall not contain more that 8% by weight of flat or elongated pieces and shall be free from wood, roots and vegetable or other organic extraneous matter. The crushed coarse aggregate shall have a percentage of wear not more than 7 percent at 100 revolutions and not more than 30 percent at 500 revolutions, as determined by ASTM C131.

The aggregate shall show no evidence of disintegration nor show a total loss greater than 12% when subjected to 5 cycles of the sodium sulfate accelerated soundness test specified in ASTM C88.

The crushed aggregate or crushed gravel shall have a percentage of wear not more than 7 percent at 100 revolutions and not more than 30 percent at 500 revolutions, as determined by ASTM C131 or California Test Method 211 and shall conform to the following additional quality requirements:

Test	Test Method	Requirement
Cleanness Value	Cal. Test 227	85 min.
Durability Index	Cal. Test 229	70 min.

The crushed aggregate or gravel for PMAR binder applications shall meet the requirements for gradation given in the table titled “Aggregate Gradation Requirements – ½ inch Aggregate Gradation,” when tested in accordance with ASTM C136. This aggregate shall be a durable aggregate with a specific gravity (coarse bulk SSD) ranging from 2.6 – 2.8, California Test Method 206.

When tested in accordance with ASTM C136, the crushed aggregate for polymer modified asphalt rubber applications shall meet the requirements for gradation given in the following table:

Aggregate Gradation Requirements
½ inch Aggregate Gradation

Sieve Size	Percent Passing
3/4 inch (15 mm)	100
1/2 inch (12 mm)	95 – 100
3/8 inch (9 mm)	70 – 85
1/4 inch (4.75 mm)	0 – 15
#8 (2.36 mm)	0 – 5
#200 (75 µm)	0 – 1

The aggregate shall be hot pre-coated with and range 0.5%-1% ± 0.25 percent paving grade asphalt cement. The Engineer shall determine the appropriate amount of pre-coat. The pre-coated aggregate shall have a “salt and pepper” appearance and when used hot shall be supplied to the project site at 250°F to 325°F (121°C to 162°C).

The gradation, cleanness value, and durability index will be tested prior to coating and gradation will be tested again after coating. If the results of the aggregate grading do not meet the specified gradation, the 1/2 inch PMAR Aggregate Gradation represented by the test shall be removed within 5 working days of the Engineer’s written notice. However, if requested in writing by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, the 1/2-inch PMAR Aggregate Gradation represented by the tests containing a percentage passing (PP) range value +/- 1 in any of the Sieve sizes, but not greater than +/-4, may remain in place. The Contractor shall pay to the City the following amount for the screenings represented by the test and left in place:

Sieve Sizes	Percentage Passing	Allowable Tolerances	Allowable Tolerances	Allowable Tolerances	Allowable Tolerances
3/4 inch (15 mm)	100	PP – 1	PP – 2	PP +/- 3	PP +/- 4
1/2 inch (12 mm)	95 – 100	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 2	PP +/- 3	PP +/- 4
3/8 inch (9 mm)	70 – 85	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 2	PP +/- 3	PP +/- 4
1/4 inch (4.75 mm)	0 – 15	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 2	PP +/- 3	PP +/- 4
#8 (2.36 mm)	0 – 5	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 1
#200 (75 µm)	0 – 1	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 1
PAYMENT TO CITY		$2.50 per ton	$5.00 per ton	$7.50 per ton	$10.00 per ton

If the results of the Cleanness Value test for aggregate do not meet the specified requirement, the 1/2-inch PMAR Aggregate Gradation represented by the test shall be removed within 5 working days of the Engineer’s written notice. However, if requested in writing by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, the 1/2-inch PMAR Aggregate Gradation represented by the tests containing a Cleanness Value below 85, but not less than 75, may remain in place. The Contractor shall pay to the City the following amount for the screenings represented by the test and left in place:

Cleanness Value	Payment to City
85 or over	NONE
81 – 84	$2.50 per ton
76 – 80	$5.00 per ton
75	$7.50 per ton

If the results of the Durability Index test for aggregate do not meet the specified requirement, the 1/2-inch PMAR Aggregate Gradation represented by the test shall be removed within 5 working days of the Engineer's written notice. However, if requested in writing by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, the 1/2-inch PMAR Aggregate Gradation represented by the tests containing a durability index value below 70, but not less than 65, may remain in place. The Contractor shall pay to the City the following amount for the screenings represented by the test and left in place:

Durability Index	Payment to City
70 or over	NONE
68 – 69	$2.50 per ton
66 – 67	$5.00 per ton
65	$7.50 per ton

When the results of 2 or all 3 of the aggregate grading, the Cleanness Value, and Durability Index tests do not conform to the specified requirements, both or all three payments to the City shall apply. The City may deduct these amounts from any moneys due or to become due to the Contractor.

Any progress payment made after the completion date shall not be construed as a waiver of material deductions.

No single aggregate grading or cleanness value test shall represent more than 300 tons or one day's production, whichever is smaller.

37-2.02G Method For Vialit Test Concerning Aggregate Retention for Chip Seal Design

European Standard EN12272-3, as modified for hot spray applied rubberized/polymer chip seal binders.

37-2.02G(1) Scope

This method is an indicator of aggregate retention for hot applied chip seal, pavement preservation surface treatments.

37-2.02G(2) Summary of Vialit Test Method

Hot applied, modified binder materials are applied at 79 grams (.42 gal/sy) to standard size, clean and dry, stainless steel plates. Exactly 100 washed and graded aggregate particles are embedded into the required binder type. The sample is allowed to cure under specified conditions. Following this cure, the individual plates are conditioned at three different temperatures for 30 minutes. Then a 500 gram steel ball is dropped 3 times from a distance of 50 cm (20 inches) onto the inverted stainless steel plates. The results are recorded at percent aggregate retention with 90% retention being the minimum allowable value.

37-2.02G(3) Steps for Modified Test Method

1. Hot asphalt cement/modified binder is pre-heated to approximate application temperature (330°F (165°C) to 375°F (190°C)).

2a. Tare weight of plate is recorded.
2b. Individual plates are pre-heated in an oven to a minimum of 330°F (165°C).
2c. 79 grams of asphalt cement/modified binder applied to each plate.
2d. Plates are returned to the 330°F (165°C) minimum temperature oven for 15 minutes.
2e. Plates are removed from the oven and placed on a warm hotplate and the binder is spread and smoothed with a hot blade.
2f. Application weight is verified and adjusted as needed.

2g. 100 particles of washed and graded aggregate, meeting the project specification requirements, are applied in a 10 x 10 matrix, with the plate still on the warm hotplate.
2h. Three plates are prepared for each combination of binder and aggregate.
3. Plates are again returned to the 330°F (165°C) minimum temperature oven for 15 minutes.
4a. Plates are removed from the oven and allowed to cool at room temperature for 4 to 6 hours.
4b. Once the room temperature cure is complete, individual plates are conditioned for 30 minutes at each of the following temperatures: 41°F (5°C), 14°F (-10°C) and -8°F (-22°C).
5. After the 500 gram steel ball has been dropped three times on each of the three samples, report the number of stones attached as percent aggregate retention at test temperature.

37-2.02G(4) Purpose of Vialit Aggregate Retention Test

The Contractor/agencies shall be responsible to construct a quality pavement preservation chip seal project. There shall be quality Control and Quality Assurance to be insure that adhesion occurs between binder and aggregate, at the time of placement. The Vialit Retention Test provides a method to assess the compatibility and retention properties of the binder and the aggregate in conditions which simulate actual project variables and environment.

This test is required by the Contractor, shall be project specific, and shall be submitted at the preconstruction meeting.

37-2.03 CONSTRUCTION

37-2.04A Surface Preparation

Before application of the polymer modified asphalt rubber membrane, the pavement surface shall be cleaned by sweeping, flushing, or by other means necessary to remove loose particles of paving, dirt, vegetation, and other extraneous material in order to ensure adequate adhesion of the polymer modified asphalt rubber to the existing pavement.

37-2.03B Weather Conditions

Polymer modified asphalt rubber material shall be applied only when the existing surface is dry and the atmospheric temperature is above 65°F (18°C) and rising. No material shall be applied when rain is imminent or when the wind is excessive, as directed by the Engineer.

37-2.03C Equipment

37-2.03C(1) General

The equipment used by the Contractor for pavement cleaning and excess aggregate removal shall include a self-propelled rotary power broom, mobile pick-up broom or top dumping mobile pick-up broom.

37-2.03C(2) Polymer Modified Asphalt-Rubber Equipment

All equipment utilized in the production and application of polymer modified asphalt rubber binder materials shall be described as follows:

1. An asphalt cement heating tank with a hot oil heat transfer system or a retort heating system capable of heating the asphalt cement to the proper temperature for blending with the CRM and SBS Polymer.
2. A polymer modified asphalt rubber mechanical blender shall have a 2 stage continuous mixing process capable of producing a homogenous blend of asphalt cement CRM and SBS Polymer, at the mix design specified ratios, as directed by the Engineer. This unit shall be equipped with a granulated rubber feed system capable of supplying the asphalt cement feed system, as not to interrupt the continuity of the blending process. The maximum capacity of the primary blending vessel shall be 500 gallons (1900 liters). Both the primary and secondary blenders shall be equipped with an agitation device orientated horizontally in the blending vessel. The blending unit shall be capable of fully blending the individual modifier particles (CRM and SBS Polymer) with the asphalt cement. A separate asphalt cement feed pump and finished product pump are required. This unit shall have an asphalt cement totalizing meter in gallons and a flow rate meter in gallons per minute.
3. A trailer mounted self-powered distributor truck equipped with a heating unit, and a horizontally mounted, full tank length, auger capable of maintaining a uniform mixture of asphalt cement, CRM and SBS Polymer. It shall be equipped with a full circulating spreader bar and pumping system

capable of applying the polymer modified asphalt-rubber material within ± 0.05 gallons per square yard tolerance of the specified application rate, and must achieve a uniform covering of the surface to be treated. The distributor shall have a boot board on the rear of the vehicle and a bootman shall accompany the distributor. The bootman shall ride in a position so that all the spray bar tips are in full view and readily assessable for unplugging, if a plugged tip should occur. The distributor shall also include a tachometer, pressure gauge, a volume-measuring device, thermometer and shall also have a computer rate control (CRC) installed.

37-2.03C(3) Aggregate Cover Material Spreader

The cover material (chip) spreader shall be a self-propelled machine with an aggregate receiving hopper in the rear, belt conveyors to carry the pre-coated aggregate to the front, and a full width spreading hopper. The spreader shall be in good mechanical condition and shall be capable of applying the cover aggregate uniformly across the spread width and at the specified application rate. Heat-treated belts shall be installed on the chip spreader when using hot pre-coated aggregate.

37-2.03C(4) Rolling Equipment

A minimum of three continually operated self-propelled pneumatic-tired rollers shall be used for the required rolling of the cover material. Steel wheel rollers shall not be used. The pneumatic-tired rollers' shall carry a minimum loading of 3,000 pounds (1,361 kg) on each wheel and a minimum pressure of 90 pounds per square inch in each tire. Foam filled tires will be allowed in lieu of 90 psi. Rollers shall be operated at speeds no greater than 5mph.

37-2.03C(5) Hauling Equipment

Trucks for hauling the cover aggregate shall be tailgate discharge and shall be equipped with a device to lock onto the hitch of the cover material spreader. Haul trucks shall also be compatible with the cover aggregate spreader so that the dump bed will not push down on the spreader when fully raised, or have too short of a bed which results in aggregate spillage while dumping into the receiving hopper.

37-2.03D Polymer Modified Asphalt Rubber Mixing and Reaction

The percentage of Reclaimed Tire Rubber CRM shall be 15 – 18 percent by weight of the total polymer modified asphalt rubber mixture; the exact CRM content shall be determined by the binder design submitted by the polymer modified asphalt rubber supplier. During membrane placement the CRM percentage shall not fluctuate by more than 1 percent by weight of total polymer modified asphalt rubber mixture. The SBS Polymer shall be 2 – 4 percent, which will replace an equal percentage of the Reclaimed Tire Rubber CRM.

The temperature of the asphalt cement shall be between 395°F and 450°F (202°C and 231°C) at the addition of the CRM and SBS Polymer. The asphalt cement, CRM and SBS Polymer shall be combined and mixed together in the polymer modified asphalt rubber blending unit or field siefer mill, and reacted in the distributor or a reaction vessel for a minimum period of 60 minutes from the time the CRM and SBS Polymer are added to the asphalt cement. The temperature of the polymer modified asphalt rubber mixture shall be above 395°F (202°C) during the reaction period, but shall not exceed 450°F (231°C) at any time. Exceeding the 450°F (231°C) limit will be grounds for rejection of the affected binder material.

When a job delay occurs after full reaction, the polymer modified asphalt rubber may be allowed to cool. The polymer modified asphalt rubber binder shall be re-heated slowly just prior to application to a temperature between 395°F and 400°F (202°C and 231°C) An additional quantity of asphalt cement and / or CRM may be added as required to produce a material with the appropriate viscosity. See section 37-2.02D, "Polymer Modified Asphalt Rubber Binder" for additional requirements regarding reheat cycle.

37-2.03E Application of Polymer Modified Asphalt Rubber Binder

Placement of the polymer modified asphalt rubber membrane shall be made only under the following conditions:

1. The pavement surface temperature shall be 65°F (18.3°C) and rising.
2. The pavement surface is clean and dry.
3. The wind conditions are not excessive, no greater than 20 mph.

4. All of the construction equipment such as the polymer modified asphalt rubber distributor, aggregate spreader, haul trucks loaded with cover material, rollers and brooms are in position and ready to commence placement operations.
5. Rain is not imminent.

The polymer modified asphalt rubber mixture shall be applied to the roadway immediately following mixing and reaction at a temperature of 375°F to 400°F (190°C to 231°C) at a rate of 0.60 to 0.70 gallons per square yard (2.5 to 3.4 liters per square meter). Transverse joints shall be constructed by placing building paper across and over the end of the previous polymer modified asphalt rubber application. Once the application has progressed beyond the paper, the paper shall be removed immediately and disposed of as directed by the Engineer. The use of paper may be discontinued if the Contractor chooses to squeegee the excess polymer modified asphalt rubber binder material at the transverse joints prior to the placement of the cover aggregate. All longitudinal joints shall not exceed a 12 inches (30 cm) overlap.

Distributor bar height, distribution, speed and shielding materials shall be utilized to reduce the effects of excess wind upon the spray distribution (fan). The Engineer shall delay or reschedule work when high gusting or dirty winds prevent or adversely affect binder or aggregate application.

The application of polymer modified asphalt rubber binder to areas not accessible with the distributor bar on the distributor truck shall be accomplished by using pressurized hand wands or other means approved by the Engineer. No hand work is permitted for this item of work.

The Contractor shall comply with all Federal, State and Local environmental laws, regulations and ordinances.

37-2.03F Application of Aggregate Cover Material

Cover material shall be applied immediately onto the polymer modified asphalt rubber membrane, after application, at a rate of 30 to 34 pounds per square yard (14 to 16 kilograms per square meter). The actual amount selected within this range will be determined in the field based on the appearance of the SAM after initial rolling. At all times the application rate shall be kept to a minimum.

At the time of application, when using hot pre-coated aggregate, the temperature of the aggregate shall range from 275°F to 325°F (135°C to 162°C)

37-2.03G Placement

The chip seal shall be placed in a neat straight line to the concrete gutter lip of pavement and shall not exceed the concrete gutter lip by more than 1 inch.

37-2.03H Rolling

At least 3 operational pneumatic-tired rollers shall be provided to accomplish the required embedment of the aggregate cover material. Additional rollers may be utilized as directed by the Engineer. At no time shall there be less than 3 operational pneumatic-tired rollers on the project.

Sufficient rollers shall be used for the initial rolling to cover the width of the aggregate spread with 1 pass. The first pass shall be made immediately behind the cover material spreader as the aggregate is being placed. If the spreading is stopped for an extended period, the cover material spreader shall be moved ahead or off the chip seal surface, so that all cover material may be immediately rolled. Three complete passes with rollers shall be made with the pneumatic rollers and one pass with the steel wheel roller. The speed of the rollers shall not exceed 10 mph.

37-2.03I Sweeping

Three sweepings shall occur on the following schedule. The first sweeping shall be performed prior to the chip seal application. The second sweeping shall be performed prior to the end of shift after application of the chip. The third sweeping shall be performed the day after chip seal is applied. The third sweeping shall be performed 3 days after the chip seal is applied. The speed of the sweeper shall not exceed 10 mph.

37-2.03J Set and Cure Time

Except when it is necessary that hauling equipment must travel on the newly applied membrane, traffic of all types shall be kept off the membrane until it has had time to set properly. The speed of all hauling equipment shall not exceed 10 miles per hour when traveling over a membrane which is not adequately set. The minimum traffic-free period shall not be less than 1 hour.

The PMAR Chip Seal shall be allowed to cure for a minimum of 1 week and no more than 2 weeks prior to placement of the micro-surfacing.

37-2.04 PAYMENT

The payment quantity for PMAR Chip Seal bid items paid for by the area is the area measured parallel with the ground surface not including additional quantity used for overlaps as listed within Appendix E of these Special Provisions and as shown on the plans.

Full compensation for conforming to all requirements specified in section 37-2, “Polymer Modified Asphalt Rubber (PMAR) Chip Seal” shall be considered as included in the contract unit price per square yard paid for “1/2-inch Polymer Modified Asphalt Rubber (PMAR) Chip Seal (Black Rock)”. The payment for micro-surfacing shall conform the provisions of section 37-3.03, “Micro-surfacings.”

37-3 SLURRY SEALS AND MICRO-SURFACINGS

Replace section 37-3.03 with:

37-3.03 MICRO-SURFACINGS

37-3.03A General

37-3.03A(1) Summary

Section 37-3.03 includes specifications for applying micro-surfacings.

Applying a micro-surfacing shall consist of mixing a polymer modified, cationic micro-surfacing emulsion (MSE), aggregate, mineral filler, set-control additives, and water and spreading the mixture on a pavement surface where shown on the plans, in conformance with the provisions in these Special Provisions and State Revised Standard Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

37-3.03B Material

37-3.03B(1) Micro-surfacing Emulsion (MSE)

Micro-surfacing emulsion (MSE) shall be homogenous and shall conform to the provisions of these Special Provisions. The polymer shall be milled or blended into the asphalt or blended into the emulsifier solution prior to the emulsification process.

The MSE shall conform to the following requirements when tested in conformance with the following test methods:

Polymer Modified, Cationic Micro-Surfacing Emulsion (MSE)

Specific Designation	Test Method	Requirement
Viscosity SSF @ 25°C	AASHTO T59	15 – 90 seconds
Sieve, max	AASHTO T59	0.30 percent
Settlement, 5 days, max	ASTM D6930 or AASHTO T59	5 percent
Storage Stability, 1 day, max	AASHTO T59	1 percent
Residue by Evaporation, min	California Test 331	64 percent
Specification Designation for Residue		
Specific Designation	Test Method	Requirement
Penetration @ 25°C, 100g, 5s, 0.1 mm	AASHTO T49	40 – 90
Softening Point, min	AASHTO T53	61°C
G*, @ 20°C, 10 rad/sec[a]	AASHTO T315	Report Only
Phase angle @ 50°C, 10 rad/sec, PA (max) – PA base[b]	AASHTO T315	Report Only
Stiffness, @ -12°C, MPa and M-value	AASHTO T315	Report Only
Torsional Recovery, %	California Test 332	>21%
Polymer Content, % (by weight)	California Test 402	>3.5%
25mm plates for the 50°C test. 8mm plates for the 20°C test.		

37-3.03B(2) Water and Additives

Water shall be of such quality that the asphalt will not separate from the MSE before the micro-surfacing is placed on the pavement. If necessary for workability, a set-control agent that will not adversely affect the micro-surfacing product may be used.

37-3.03B(3) Mineral Filler

Mineral filler shall be Portland cement or hydrated lime that is free of lumps. Portland cement shall be either Type I, Type II, or combination thereof. The type of mineral filler shall be determined by the Contractor based on laboratory mix designs. The mineral filler will be considered part of the aggregate gradation requirement.

37-3.03B(4) Aggregate

The aggregate used for micro-surfacing shall be Type II. The material shall be free from vegetation matter and other deleterious substances. Aggregate shall be free of lumps and oversize particles. The aggregate shall be 100% crushed with no rounded particles, volcanic in origin and black in color. The use of gray or light-colored aggregate shall not be allowed. The Contractor shall specify in the bid proposal the name and location of the black rock aggregate quarry and shall provide certification at the preconstruction conference that the rock was crushed a minimum of 90 days prior. The Contractor shall submit samples of the black rock aggregate to the Engineer for review and acceptance.

Aggregate, prior to the addition of the MSE, shall conform to the provisions of these Special Provisions. If aggregates are blended, each component aggregate shall conform to the Sand Equivalent and Durability Index requirements of these Special Provisions when tested in conformance with the respective California Tests.

The percentage composition by mass of the aggregate (including mineral filler) shall conform to the following grading requirements when tested in conformance with California Test 202:

Type II

Sieve Size	Percent Passing
3/8 inch (9.5 mm)	100
#4 (4.75 mm)	94 – 100
#8 (2.36 mm)	65 – 90
#16 (1.18 mm)	40 – 70
#30 (600 µm)	25 – 50
#200 (75 µm)	5 – 15

The aggregate (excluding mineral filler) shall conform to the following quality requirements:

Type II

Test	California Test	Requirement
Sand Equivalent (min)	217	70
Durability Index (min)	229	75
Percentage of Crushed Particles (min)[1]	205	100%
Los Angeles Rattler Loss at 500 Rev. (max)[2]	211	35%
[1] CT205, Section D, is amended to read: "Any particle having 2 or more freshly, mechanically fractured faces shall be considered a crushed particle." [2] Los Angeles Rattler shall be performed on the parent aggregate before crushing.		

If the results of the aggregate grading do not meet the specified gradation, the micro-surfacing represented by the test shall be removed within 5 working days of the Engineer's written notice. However, if requested in writing by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, the micro-surfacing represented by the tests containing a percentage passing (PP) range value +/- 1 in any of the Sieve sizes, but not greater than +/-4, may remain in place. The Contractor shall pay to the City the following amount for the screenings represented by the test and left in place:

Sieve Sizes	Percentage Passing	Allowable Tolerances	Allowable Tolerances	Allowable Tolerances	Allowable Tolerances
3/8 inch (9.5 mm)	100	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 2	PP +/- 3	PP +/- 4
#4 (4.75 mm)	94 – 100	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 2	PP +/- 3	PP +/- 4
#8 (2.36 mm)	65 – 90	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 2	PP +/- 3	PP +/- 4
#16 (1.18 mm)	40 – 70	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 2	PP +/- 3	PP +/- 4
#30 (600 µm)	25 – 50	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 1
#200 (75 µm)	5 – 15	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 1
PAYMENT TO CITY		$5.00 per ton	$7.50 per ton	$10.00 per ton	$15.00 per ton

If the results of the Sand Equivalent test for aggregate do not meet the specified requirement, the micro-surfacing represented by the test shall be removed within 5 working days of the Engineer's written notice. However, if requested in writing by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, the Micro-surfacing represented by the tests containing a sand equivalent Value below 70, but not less than 65, may remain in place. The Contractor shall pay to the City the following amount for the screenings represented by the test and left in place:

Sand Equivalent	Payment to City
70 or over	NONE
68 – 69	$5.00 per ton
66 – 67	$7.50 per ton
65	$10.00 per ton

If the results of the Durability Index test for aggregate do not meet the specified requirement, the micro-surfacing represented by the test shall be removed within 5 working days of the Engineer's written notice. However, if requested in writing by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, the micro-surfacing represented by the tests containing a durability index value below 75, but not less than 70, may remain in place. The Contractor shall pay to the City the following amount for the screenings represented by the test and left in place:

Durability Index	Payment to City
75 or over	NONE
73 – 74	$5.00 per ton
71 – 72	$7.50 per ton
70	$10.00 per ton

When the results of 2 or all 3 of the aggregate grading, the Sand Equivalent, and Durability Index tests do not conform to the specified requirements, both or all three payments to the City shall apply. The City shall deduct these amounts from any moneys due or to become due to the Contractor.

Any progress payment made after the completion date shall not be construed as a waiver of material deductions.

No single aggregate grading, durability index or Sand Equivalent test shall represent more than 300 tons or one day's production, whichever is smaller.

37-3.03B(4)(a) Aggregate for Rut filling

Micro-surfacing (Type III) shall be used for rut filling and shall conform to these Special Provisions.

The aggregate used for Type III shall be grey rock aggregate. The grey rock aggregate shall be 100% crushed with no rounded particles. The material shall be free from vegetation and other deleterious substances. The Contractor shall submit samples and test results of the grey rock aggregate to the Engineer for review and acceptance.

Aggregate, prior to the addition of the MSE, shall conform to the provisions of these Special Provisions. If aggregates are blended, each component aggregate shall conform to the Sand Equivalent and Durability Index requirements of these Special Provisions when tested in conformance with the respective California Tests.

The percentage composition by mass of the aggregate (including mineral filler) shall conform to the following grading requirements when tested in conformance with California Test 202:

Type III

Sieve Size	Percent Passing
3/8 inch (9.5 mm)	100
#4 (4.75 mm)	70 – 90
#8 (2.36 mm)	45 – 70
#16 (1.18 mm)	28 – 50
#30 (600 µm)	19 – 34
#200 (75 µm)	5 – 15

The aggregate (excluding mineral filler) shall conform to the following quality requirements:

Type III

Test	California Test	Requirement
Sand Equivalent (min)	217	70
Durability Index (min)	229	70
Percentage of Crushed Particles (min)[1]	205	100%
Los Angeles Rattler Loss at 500 Rev. (max)[2]	211	35%
[1] CT205, Section D, is amended to read: "Any particle having 2 or more freshly, mechanically fractured faces shall be considered a crushed particle." [2] Los Angeles Rattler shall be performed on the parent aggregate before crushing.		

If the results of the aggregate grading do not meet the specified gradation, the micro-surfacing represented by the test shall be removed within 5 working days of the Engineer's written notice. However, if requested in writing by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, the micro-surfacing represented by the tests containing a percentage passing (PP) range value +/- 1 in any of the Sieve sizes, but not greater than +/-4, may remain in place. The Contractor shall pay to the City the following amount for the screenings represented by the test and left in place:

Sieve Sizes	Percentage Passing	Allowable Tolerances	Allowable Tolerances	Allowable Tolerances	Allowable Tolerances
3/8 inch (9.5 mm)	100	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 2	PP +/- 3	PP +/- 4
#4 (4.75 mm)	70 – 90	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 2	PP +/- 3	PP +/- 4
#8 (2.36 mm)	45 – 70	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 2	PP +/- 3	PP +/- 4
#16 (1.18 mm)	28 – 50	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 2	PP +/- 3	PP +/- 4
#30 (600 µm)	19 – 34	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 1
#200 (75 µm)	5 – 15	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 1	PP +/- 1
PAYMENT TO CITY		$5.00 per ton	$7.50 per ton	$10.00 per ton	$15.00 per ton

If the results of the Sand Equivalent test for aggregate do not meet the specified requirement, the micro-surfacing represented by the test shall be removed within 5 working days of the Engineer's written notice. However, if requested in writing by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, the micro-surfacing represented by the tests containing a sand equivalent Value below 70, but not less than 65, may remain in place. The Contractor shall pay to the City the following amount for the screenings represented by the test and left in place:

Sand Equivalent	Payment to City
70 or over	NONE
68 – 69	$5.00 per ton
66 – 67	$7.50 per ton
65	$10.00 per ton

If the results of the Durability Index test for aggregate do not meet the specified requirement, the micro-surfacing represented by the test shall be removed within 5 working days of the Engineer's written notice. However, if requested in writing by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, the micro-surfacing represented by the tests containing a durability index value below 70, but not less than 65, may remain in place. The Contractor shall pay to the City the following amount for the screenings represented by the test and left in place:

Durability Index	Payment to City
75 or over	NONE
73 – 74	$5.00 per ton
71 – 72	$7.50 per ton
70	$10.00 per ton

When the results of 2 or all 3 of the aggregate grading, the Sand Equivalent, and Durability Index tests do not conform to the specified requirements, both or all three payments to the City shall apply. The City shall deduct these amounts from any moneys due or to become due to the Contractor.

Any progress payment made after the completion date shall not be construed as a waiver of material deductions.

No single aggregate grading, durability index, or Sand Equivalent test shall represent more than 300 tons or one day's production, whichever is smaller.

37-3.03B(5) Mix Design

At least 7 working days before the micro-surfacing placement commences, the Contractor shall submit for approval of the Engineer a laboratory report of tests and a proposed mix design covering the specific materials proposed for use on the project.

The percentages of each individual material proposed in the mix design shall be shown in the laboratory report. Individual materials shall be within the following limits:

Micro-surfacing Mix Design

Material	Proportion Limits
Residual Asphalt	7.5% to 10.5% by dry mass of aggregate
Mineral Filler	0% to 3% by dry mass of aggregate
Additive	As needed
Water	As needed

Adjustments may be required during construction based on field conditions.

The mix design and aggregate tests shall be performed by a laboratory capable of performing the applicable International Slurry Surfacing Association (ISSA) tests. The proposed micro-surfacing mixture shall conform to the specified requirements when tested in conformance with the following tests:

Test	ISSA Test Method	Requirements
Wet Cohesion @ 30 minute (Set) (min) @ 60 minute (Traffic) (min)	TB* 139	 12 kg-cm 20 kg-cm
Excess Asphalt	TB* 109	540 g/m2
Wet Stripping (min)	TB* 114	90%

TB* = Technical Bulletin

Test	ISSA Test Method	Requirements
Wet Track Abrasion 6-day soak loss (max) 1-hour soak	TB* 100	 810 g/m2 538 g/m2
Displacement Lateral (max) Specific Gravity after 1000 cycles of 56.8 kg (max)	TB* 147A	 5% 2.10
Classification Compatibility	TB* 144	(AAA, BAA) 11 Grade Points
Mix Time @ 25°C	TB* 113	Controllable to 120 seconds

TB* = Technical Bulletin

The laboratory that performed the tests and designed the mixture shall sign the laboratory report. The report shall show the results of the tests on individual materials and shall compare their values to those required by these Special Provisions. The report shall clearly show the proportions of aggregate, filler (minimum and maximum), water (minimum and maximum), set control additive, and MSE solids content (minimum and maximum) based on the dry mass of aggregate. The laboratory shall report the quantitative effects of moisture content on the unit mass of the aggregate (bulking effect) in conformance with the requirements of ASTM Designation C 29M. Previous laboratory reports covering the same materials may be accepted provided the material test reports were completed within the previous 12 months. The mix design shall further show the recommended changes in mineral filler, water, and additive proportions for high temperature weather conditions by reporting proportions of materials required for 60 seconds of mix time with materials heated to 100°F. This 100°F mixing report will not be required for projects requiring nighttime application.

The component materials used in the mix design shall be representative of the micro-surfacing materials proposed by the Contractor for use on the project.

Once the mix design is approved by the Engineer, no substitution of other material will be permitted unless the materials proposed for substitution are first tested and a laboratory report is submitted for the substituted design in conformance with the provisions of these Special Provisions. Substituted materials shall not be used until the mix design for those materials has been approved by the Engineer.

The completed mixture, after addition of water and set control agent, if used, shall be such that the micro-surfacing mixture has proper workability. At the expiration of the road closure hours, in conformance with the provisions in these Special Provisions, the micro-surfacing mixture shall be sufficiently cured to support unrestricted traffic.

37-3.03C Construction

37-3.03C(1) Surface Preparation

Before placing the micro-surfacing, the pavement surface shall be cleaned by sweeping, flushing or by other means necessary to remove loose particles of paving, dirt, vegetation, and other extraneous material. When required, the roadway surface may be fogged with water ahead of the spreader box. The application of the fog spray may be adjusted to suit temperatures, surface texture, humidity and dryness of pavement.

37-3.03C(2) Weather Conditions

The micro-surfacing mixture shall not be placed when the ambient temperature is below 50°F or during unsuitable weather. Micro-surfacing shall not be placed if rain is imminent or if there is the possibility that there will be freezing temperatures within 24 hours.

37-3.03C(3) Equipment

37-3.03C(3)(a) General

The equipment used by the Contractor for pavement cleaning and excess aggregate removal shall include a self-propelled rotary power broom, mobile pick-up broom or top dumping mobile pick-up broom.

37-3.03C(3)(b) Mixing and Spreading Equipment

The micro-surfacing shall be mixed in continuous pugmill mixers of adequate size and power for the type of micro-surfacing to be placed. All indicators shall be in conformance with the provisions of these Special Provisions and shall be in working order prior to commencing mixing and spreading operations.

Mixer-spreader trucks shall be equipped to proportion the MSE, water, aggregate, mineral filler, and set-control additives by volume. Rotating and reciprocating equipment on mixer-spreader trucks shall be covered with metal guards.

The mixer-spreader truck shall not be operated unless low-flow and no-flow devices and revolution counters are in good working condition and functioning and metal guards are in place. Indicators required by these Special Provisions shall be visible while walking alongside the mixer-spreader truck.

Aggregate feeders shall be connected directly to the drive on the emulsion pump. The drive shaft of the aggregate feeder shall be equipped with a revolution counter reading to the nearest one-tenth of a revolution.

In addition to the requirements of the fourth paragraph of section 5-1.33, “Equipment,” of the State Standard Specifications, the identifying number of mixer-spreader trucks shall be at least 3 inches in height, located on the front and rear of the vehicle.

The micro-surfacing mixture shall be spread by means of a spreader box conforming to sections 37-3.03C(3)(b)(i) and 37-3.03C(3)(b)(ii).

37-3.03C(3)(b)(i) Spreader Box

The mixture shall be agitated and spread uniformly in the surfacing box by means of motor driven twin-shafted paddles or spiral augers fixed in the spreader box. A front seal shall be provided to insure no loss of the mixture at the road contact point. The rear seal shall act as a final strike-off and shall be adjustable. The spreader box and rear strike-off shall be so designed and operated that a uniform consistency is achieved to produce a free flow of material to the rear strike-off. The spreader box shall have suitable means provided to side shift the box to compensate for variations in the pavement geometry, the box shall be adjustable. Spreader box skids shall be maintained in such manner as to prevent chatter (wash boarding) in the finished mat. The spreader box in use shall be clean and free of micro-surfacing and MSE at the start of each work shift.

The spreader box shall have a series of strike-off devices at the rear of the box. The leading strike-off device shall be fabricated of steel, stiff rubber or other suitable material. The number of strike-off devices shall be determined by the Contractor. The first strike-off device shall be designed to maintain close contact with the pavement during the spreading operations, shall obtain the thickness required, and shall be capable of being adjusted to the various pavement cross sections for application of a uniform micro-surfacing finished surface. The final strike-off device shall be fabricated of flexible material suitable for the intended use and shall be designed and operated to ensure a uniform texture is achieved in the finished surface of the micro-surfacing. The final strike-off device shall be cleaned or changed daily if problems with longitudinal scouring occur.

Flexible fabric drags attached to the rear of the spreader box shall not be used.

37-3.03C(3)(b)(ii) Wheel Path Depression (Rut) Box

The wheel path depression (rut) box shall be designed to have adjustable strike-off devices to regulate the depth and shall have a width of between 5 feet and 6 feet. Hydraulic augers, or similar devices, shall be installed and shall be capable of moving the mixed material from the rear to the front of the filling chamber. These devices shall also be capable of guiding the larger aggregate into the center, deeper section of the wheel path depression, and forcing the finer material toward the outer edges of the spreader box.

The micro-surfacing mixture, to be spread in areas inaccessible to the controlled spreader box, may be spread by other methods upon approval of the Engineer.

Flexible fabric drags attached to the rear of the wheel path depression (rut) box shall not be used.

37-3.03C(3)(c) Mixer and Spreader Truck Calibration

Each mixer/spreader truck used on the project shall be calibrated in accordance with California Test 109. The trucks shall be calibrated for rock, emulsion, cement, additives, and any mineral filler used. Calibrations shall take place a maximum of 10 days prior to application of micro-surfacing. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer a minimum of 3 working days prior to calibration so that City representatives may make arrangements to observe.

For all material calibrated, 3 consecutive runs per gate setting shall be completed and these 3 test runs must not deviate from their combined mathematical average by more than 2.0%.

Calibrations will take place at most once a week or as required by the Engineer and no machine will be allowed to work on the project until the calibration has been completed and/or accepted 3 working days before the start of work. Weigh back tickets shall be submitted at the end of each work day that micro-surfacing is placed.

37-3.03C(4) Proportioning

Aggregate, mineral filler, MSE, water, and additives, including the set-control agent, if used, shall be proportioned by volume utilizing the mix design approved by the Engineer. If more than 1 kind of aggregate is used, the correct amount of each kind of aggregate to produce the required grading shall be proportioned separately, prior to adding the other materials of the mixture, in a manner that will result in a uniform and homogeneous blend.

The aggregate shall be proportioned using a belt feeder operated with an adjustable cutoff gate. The height of the gate opening shall be determinable. The MSE shall be proportioned by a positive displacement pump. Variable rate emulsion pumps, if used, shall be calibrated and sealed in the pump's calibrated condition in conformance with California Test 109 prior to usage.

The delivery rate of aggregate and MSE per revolution of the aggregate feeder shall be calibrated at the appropriate gate settings for each mixer-spreader truck used on the project in conformance with California Test 109 and in conformance with the provisions of these Special Provisions.

The aggregate belt feeder shall deliver aggregate to the pugmill with such volumetric consistency that the deviation for any individual aggregate delivery rate check-run shall not exceed 2.0 percent of the mathematical average of 3 runs of at least 3 tons each. The emulsion pump shall deliver MSE to the pugmill with such volumetric consistency that the deviation for any individual delivery rate check-run shall be within 2.0 percent of the mathematical average of 3 runs of at least 300 gallons each. The water pump shall deliver water to the pugmill with such volumetric consistency that the deviation for any individual delivery rate check-run shall be within 2.0 percent of the mathematical average of 3 runs of at least 300 gallons each.

The MSE storage tank shall be located immediately before the emulsion pump and shall be equipped with a device which will automatically shut down the power to the emulsion pump and aggregate belt feeder when the MSE level is lowered to a point where the pump suction line is exposed.

A temperature-indicating device shall be installed in the emulsion storage tank at the pump suction level. The device shall indicate the temperature of the MSE and shall be accurate to within 10°F.

The belt delivering the aggregate to the pugmill shall be equipped with a device to monitor the depth of aggregate being delivered to the pugmill. The device for monitoring the depth of aggregate shall automatically shut down the power to the aggregate belt feeder whenever the depth of aggregate is less than the target depth of flow. A second device shall be located where the device will monitor the movement of the aggregate belt by detecting revolutions of the belt feeder. The devices for monitoring no flow or belt movement shall automatically shut down the power to the aggregate belt when the aggregate belt movement is interrupted. The device to detect revolutions of the belt feeder will not be required where the aggregate delivery belt is an integral part of the drive chain. To avoid erroneous shutdown by normal fluctuation, a delay of 3 seconds will be permitted between sensing and shutdown of the operation.

37-3.03C(5) Application Rate of Aggregate

Micro-surfacing spread rates must be within the ranges shown on the following table:

Micro-surfacing Type	Application Range (lb of dry aggregate/sqyd)
Type II	15 – 18
Type III	20 – 30

The micro-surfacing mixture shall be uniformly spread on the existing surfacing within the rate specified without spotting, re-handling, or otherwise shifting of the mixture.

37-3.03C(6) Repair Wheel Path Depressions

When wheel path depressions have a cross section that is deformed 1/2 inch or more, the individual wheel paths shall first be filled utilizing a wheel path depression (rut) box. The depth of the wheel path depression shall be determined after the adjacent ridges have been removed, when applicable. The maximum single application for wheel path depressions shall be 1 inch. Wheel path depressions of depths greater than 1 inch shall require multiple applications in each depression. A pneumatic tired roller shall be used after all rut filling operations. The roller shall make 2 passes at slow speed no more than 7 mph. Wheel path depressions having a cross section greater than 1/2 inch and less than 1 inch shall be paid for under the contract bid item “Micro-surfacing (Type III)”.

Wheel path depression repair shall be constructed with a slight crown to allow for initial compaction by traffic on the micro-surfacing.

Freshly filled wheel path depressions shall be compacted by traffic for a minimum of 12 hours before additional lifts of micro-surfacing material are placed for rut filling purposes or as surface courses.

37-3.03C(7) Placement

Micro-surfacing shall be placed no earlier than 7 calendar days after Chip Seal operation on roads to receive the Roseville Cape Seal as shown on the plans.

Longitudinal joints shall correspond with the edges of the traffic lanes. The Engineer may permit other patterns of longitudinal joints if the patterns will not adversely affect the quality of the finished product, this shall be required for approval in writing 5 working days prior to the start of work.

Through traffic lanes shall be spread in full lane widths only. Longitudinal joints common to 2 traffic lanes shall be butt joints with overlaps not to exceed 3 inches. Building paper shall be placed at the transverse joints to avoid double placement of the micro-surfacing. Other suitable methods to avoid double placement of the micro-surfacing will be allowed. Hand tools shall be available to remove spillage.

The mixture shall be uniform and homogeneous after placing on the surfacing and shall not show separation of the MSE and aggregate after setting. The completed surface shall be of uniform texture and free from ruts, humps, depressions, or irregularities.

Adequate means shall be provided to protect the micro-surfacing from damage by traffic until such time that the mixture has cured sufficiently so that the micro-surfacing will not adhere to or be picked up by the tires of vehicles.

If the micro-surfacing is not capable of supporting unrestricted traffic at the expiration of the road closure hours, the Contractor shall pay the liquidated damaged per the provisions of these Special Provisions. Placement of the micro-surfacing shall cease before the expiration of road closure hours as specified in these Special Provisions.

37-3.03C(8) Sweeping

Initial sweeping shall begin 1 day after the micro-surfacing placement. Care shall be taken to avoid unraveling the micro-surfacing. Excessive sweeping will not be allowed.

Seven sweepings shall be considered as included in the contract price paid for micro-surfacing. The first sweeping shall be performed the day after the application is applied. The second sweeping shall be performed 3 days after the micro-surfacing application is applied. The third sweeping shall be performed 5 days after the micro-surfacing application is applied. The forth sweeping shall be performed 7 days after the micro-surfacing is applied. The fifth sweeping shall be performed 10 days after the micro-surfacing is applied. The sixth sweeping shall be performed 15 days after the micro-surfacing is applied. The seventh sweeping shall be performed during the punch list process.

Prior to each sweeping, the Contractor shall contact the Engineer with the street's sweeping schedule. After sweeping takes place, the Contractor shall contact the Engineer for acceptance of the street sweeping.

If the sweeping is not done to the schedule listed above, the Contractor shall pay the liquidated damaged per the provisions of these Special Provisions.

The Contractor shall remove all loose aggregate from the curbs, gutters, driveways, and sidewalks prior to sweeping the roadway surface. The Contractor will be responsible to sweep abutting adjacent areas and haul routes. The Contractor shall have 1 working day to sweep the adjacent areas and haul route when requested in writing by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall sweep the micro-surfaced streets and adjacent areas with a self-propelled vacuum or regenerative air sweeper. Any additional sweepings required to remove excess material shall be performed as directed by the Engineer at no additional expense to the City.

If rain is anticipated on sweeping days, the contractor shall re-schedule sweeping and notify the Engineer of the rescheduled date.

37-3.03C(9) Test Strip

The Contractor shall construct a test strip for evaluation by the Engineer 10 working days prior to the micro-surfacing application. The test strip shall be 500 feet to 1000 feet long and shall consist of the application courses specified. The test strip shall be constructed at the same time of day or night that the full production of micro-surfacing will be placed and may be constructed in 2 days or nights when multiple course applications are specified. The location of the test strip shall be specified by the City. The crew utilized to place the test strip shall be same as the crew that places microsurfacing for the remainder of the project.

The micro-surfacing test strip shall have a break time and shall be able to be open to cross traffic no greater than 1 hour after the micro-surfacing is placed. This time will be reflected on the global projects break time and capability of being open to cross traffic. The global project shall have this break time and shall be able to be open to cross traffic no greater than 1 hour after placement of the micro-surfacing. If the test strip does not meet this requirement the test strip will be rejected and shall be removed at the Contractors expense.

The Engineer will evaluate the completed test strip after 12 hours of traffic on the completed test strip to determine if the mix design and placement procedure are acceptable. If the mix design or the placement procedure is determined by the Engineer to be unacceptable, the test strip will be rejected, the Contractor shall make modifications, and a new test strip shall be constructed and evaluated by the Engineer. The cost of materials and placement of the test strips, which have been rejected, shall be borne by the Contractor and will not be considered as part of the contract work. If ordered by the Engineer, rejected test strips shall be removed at the Contractors expense.

37-3.03C(10) Repair of Early Distress

If bleeding, raveling, delamination, rutting, or washboarding occurs within 60 days after placing the micro-surfacing, the Contractor shall diligently pursue repairs by any method approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall not be relieved from maintenance until repairs have been completed.

37-3.03D Payment

The payment quantity for micro-surfacing bid items paid for by weight is the weight determined by combining the weights of the aggregate and micro-surfacing emulsion. The payment quantity for micro-surfacing does not include the weights of added water, mineral filler, and additives.

Weight shall be determined from calibrations and revolutions per day and verified with weight back tickets. The revolutions for each truck shall be submitted to the construction inspector prior to the start of work and the final revolution count shall be submitted to the construction inspector at the end of the day for every day micro-surfacing is applied, work shall not be permitted until these requirements are met.

All weight tickets including aggregate and emulsion tickets shall be turned in on a daily basis. For materials that is stockpiled prior to the start of the project, those tickets are required on a daily basis and at the end of the business day. In that case, upon project completion, weight back tickets are required for the emulsion and leftover stockpile aggregate shall be deducted and removed.

Full compensation for conforming to all requirements specified in section 37-3.03, “Micro-Surfacings” shall be considered as included in the contract unit price paid per ton for “Micro-Surfacing (Type II)”.

The Contractor shall use a spread rate of 17 pounds of dry aggregate per square yard to determine the contract bid item for “Micro-surfacing Type II”.

39 HOT MIX ASPHALT

SECTION 39 HOT MIX ASPHALT (ASPHALT CONCRETE)

Add to Section 39-2.01:

Hot Mix Asphalt shall be placed back by within the same shift after the existing asphalt has been removed.

Replace Section 39-2.02B(3) with:

Asphalt binder for Type A Hot Mix Asphalt shall be performance grade 64-10 paving asphalt conforming to Section 92, “Asphalt Binders,” of the Caltrans Standard Specifications.

Add to Section 39-2.02B(4):

Type A Hot Mix Asphalt shall be, ½” Maximum Medium Gradation.

Replace Section 39-2.02D with:

39-2.02D Payment

The contract unit price paid per ton for Hot Mix Asphalt (1/2”, Type A) shall be paid for in the “Hot Mix Asphalt (1/2”, Type A)” and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, cores, testing, 1 Job Mix Formula, equipment, and incidentals and for doing all the work involved in placing HMA (1/2”, Type A), including, cores, placing, leveling, and compacting material for AC digouts and other asphalt areas, as shown on the plans, as specified in the Standard Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

Add the following to Section 39-3.04A with:

The contractor shall Cold Plane areas on Junction Boulevard identified as digouts to a depth of 4 inches with the exception of areas where vehicle detection will be damaged by digouts. These areas shall be Cold Planed to a depth of 5 inches. The contractor shall Cold Plane areas on Fairway Drive identified as digouts to a depth of 6 inches.

Planed material is the property of the City of Roseville and shall be deposited at a City Corporation Yard Hilltop Circle. The contractor shall manage the stockpile in a neat clean stockpile no soil or other extraneous material shall be included in the stockpile.

Replace Section 39-3.04D with:

39-3.04D Payment
Full compensation for conforming to all requirements specified in section 39-5 and Cold Planing to a depths as indicated on the plans and the contract documents, shall be considered as included in the contract unit price paid per square yard for “Cold Plane Asphalt Concrete (Digouts)”.

73 CONCRETE CURBS AND SIDEWALKS

73 1.01 MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION

The intent of the items below is to be used as restoration for PCC that is required to be demo/removed for the installation of conduit or the adjustment of Pull Boxes specifically identified on the plans. The limits of restoration for PCC Curb & Gutter, PCC Sidewalk, PCC Barrier Curb will be decided by the engineer during course of construction.

Portland Cement Concrete curbs, gutters, sidewalks, curb ramps, concrete medians, concrete islands, bus pads, bus turnouts, valley gutters and driveways shall conform to the provisions in Section 73, "Concrete Curbs and Sidewalks," of the State Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

All concrete shall be Class A, six sack mix unless otherwise specified. For all driveway locations, where early opening to traffic is required, concrete shall be rapid setting concrete.

All newly placed concrete shall be cured with a clear concrete curing compound (State Specification 8030-71D-06).

PCC (Curb & Gutter) and PCC (Sidewalk) shall be constructed as shown on the plans and shall conform to the City of Roseville Standard Plan ST-17.

PCC (Barrier Curb) shall be constructed as shown on the plans and shall conform to the City of Roseville Standard Plan ST-18.

The contract unit price paid per linear foot for “PCC Curb & Gutter”, of the types shown on the plans and indicated in the bid items list, shall include full compensation for all labor, materials, tools, aggregate base and placement, complying with ADA requirements, placing concrete, compaction, raising existing facilities to grade, placement of hot mix asphalt, as shown on the plans incidentals and equipment required to complete these items of the work, as shown on the plans, as specified in the State Standard Specifications and these special provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

The contract price paid for “PCC Sidewalk” shown on the plans and indicated in the bid items list, shall include full compensation for all labor, materials, tools, aggregate base and placement, complying with ADA requirements, placing concrete, compaction, raising existing facilities to grade, as shown on the plans incidentals and equipment required to complete these items of the work, as shown on the plans, as specified in the State Standard Specifications and these special provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

The contract unit price paid per linear foot for “PCC Barrier Curb”, of the types shown on the plans and indicated in the bid items list, shall include full compensation for all labor, materials, tools, aggregate base and placement, complying with ADA requirements, placing concrete, compaction, placement of hot mix asphalt, as shown on the plans incidentals and equipment required to complete these items of the work, as shown on the plans, as specified in the State Standard Specifications and these special provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

DIVISION IX TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

81 MISCELLANEOUS TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

Add the following to section 81 with the following:

81-3 PAVEMENT MARKERS

81-3.01A Summary

Pavement markers shall be installed per provisions in section 85 of the City of Roseville Construction Standards and these Special Provisions.

Pavement markers shall be applied at all locations where existing pavement markers are obliterated or covered as a result of resurfacing operations.

All non-reflective pavement markers shall be ceramic.

At locations where bike lane striping is used to channelize traffic, acceleration lanes, right turn deceleration lanes and bus turnouts, both stripes shall be detail 38. Reflective pavement markers shall be placed along both stripes.

81-3.03A General

The Contractor shall be responsible for removal and establishing alignment of all pavement markers outlined on the plans. The Contractor shall place lane lines, centerlines, no passing zones – two way direction lines, channelizing lines, and fire hydrant markers. The Contractor shall be responsible for placing all pavement markers.

81-3.04 PAYMENT

Full compensation for conforming to all requirements specified in section 81, “Pavement Markings” shall be paid for at the contract lump sum price paid for “Thermoplastic Pavement Striping and Markings, and Pavement Markers” and “Remove Pavement Markings, Striping, and Markers.”

84 MARKINGS

84-1 GENERAL

Add to section 84-1.01:

Traffic stripes and pavement markings shall be installed per provisions in section 84 of the City of Roseville Construction Standards and these Special Provisions.

Contractor shall remove all existing striping and pavement markers within the project limits prior to resurfacing.

Before obliterating any pavement delineation, the alignment and location of the pavement delineation shall be referenced by the Contractor with a sufficient number of control points to reestablish the alignment and location. The references shall also include the limits or changes in striping pattern, including limit lines, crosswalks and other pavement markings.

Traffic stripes and pavement markings shall be replaced at all locations where existing traffic stripes and pavement markings are obliterated or covered as a result of asphalt resurfacing operations.

Unless otherwise noted on the plans, the Contractor shall replace all pavement delineation on the same alignment and location.

84-2 TRAFFIC STRIPES AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Add to section 8-2.03A:

The Contractor shall be responsible for removal and establishing alignment of all Pavement Traffic Stripes and Pavement Markings outlined on the plans.

Permanent pavement delineation shall be installed no earlier than 7 calendar days and no later than 14 calendar days after the Chip Seal, Micro-surfacing, or Roseville Cape Seal application.

Add to section 84-2.04:

Full compensation for conforming to all requirements specified in section 84, “Markings” shall be paid for at the contract lump sum price paid for “Thermoplastic Pavement Markings, Stripings, and Markers,” and “Remove Pavement Markings, Striping, and Markers.”

86 GENERAL

Add the following to Section 86

Vehicle detection damaged by the installation of conduit as shown on the plans shall be installed (cut, spliced, and fully functional) within 5 working days. Vehicle detection damaged by all other construction shall be replaced in accordance with 86-5.01A(4) of the City Standards.

86-8.04 MEASURMENT

The quantity of the new loops shall be measured as units determined from actual count in place and paid for with each. Loops shall be paid for by each replaced as shown on the plans, obliteration of loops outside the Contractors work will be replaced in kind between the new lifts of HMA at the cost of the Contractor.

86-8.01 PAYMENT

Full compensation for vehicle detectors will be paid for at the contract unit price for “Traffic Loops” and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, scheduling, tools, equipment, and incidentals and for doing all the work, complete in place, including layout work, coordination with Hot Mix Asphalt placement, installation of vehicle detector loops, pulling wire, moving existing DLC wire forward, splicing, as specified in the State Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Engineer. The contract price paid for “Traffic Loops” shall also include abandoning traffic signal detector loops, and no additional compensation shall be allowed therefore. Traffic loops maybe Type A, Type D, Type E preformed, or bike loops as shown on the plans and as required by the contract documents. No unit price adjustment shall be made for adding or deleting any type of traffic loop.

Full compensation for furnishing and installing the contract item paid for in each for detector handholes shall include furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals, and for doing all work involved in furnishing and installing detector handholes, complete in place as specified in the State Standard Specifications and these special provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

Full compensation for furnishing and installing conduit for traffic signal loops shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices paid for Conduit and shall include furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, layout work, placing conduit, pulling wire, trenching, backfill, sawcutting, demo, moving detector lead in cable (DLC’s), and incidentals for the work described in this section, and no additional compensation shall be allowed therefor.

END OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Appendix A – Payment Forms

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

Department of Public Works
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678

MONTHLY PROJECT PAYMENT ESTIMATE SUMMARY

Payment Estimate No: _____

Work Performed Through: _____

Contractor: _____

Project: _____

Address: _____

Acct.No: _____

Contract Summary	
Original Contract Amount:	(1)
Approved Change Orders (CCO) through CCO#: _____	(2)
Quantity Changes (Requires Project Engineer/Inspector verification):	(3)
Total Contract Amount to Date:	(4)

Payment Summary	CURRENT PAY PERIOD AMOUNT	PREVIOUS AMOUNT	TO DATE AMOUNT
Contract Payments Payment through PP# _____)			
Change Order Payments (CCO# _____ through _____)			
Total Earnings:			
Less: Retention: (5%) In escrow account Yes ☐ No ☐			
Less: Administrative Deductions (Deducted from PP# _____)			
Payment Due to Contractor			

The undersigned Contractor or Contractor's Authorized Representative certifies that to the best of his knowledge, information, and belief, the work covered in this application for payment has been completed in accordance with the contract documents and the costs shown are true and correct.

Resident Engineer:	**Senior Engineer:**	**Contractor:**
Date:	**Date:**	**Date:**

Form CC 1 REV: 01/2015

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

Department of Public Works
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678

Project: _____

Acct.No: _____

Contractor: _____

_____

PROJECT PAYMENT ESTIMATE

Payment Estimate No: _____

Work Performed Through: _____

Item No.	Item Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Unit Cost	Contract Amount	This Estimate		Previous Estimates		Work Completed		Work Remaining	
						Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount

FORM CC 2 REV: 5/07

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
CALIFORNIA

Department of Public Works
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678

Project: _____

Acct.No: _____

Contractor: _____

QUANTITY ADJUSTMENT FORM

Payment Estimate No: _____

Work Performed Through: _____

INSTRUCTIONS

This form is to accompany Progress Payments or the Final Payment where there are quantity changes (variations in quantities) authorized by the Department of Public Works that adjust the Total Contract Amount.

Quantity Changes in the amount of:
Accompanying Progress Payment # (or Final Payment) _____ have been reviewed and the actual quantities verified.

Item No.	Item Description	Unit	Unit Cost	Contract Quantity Adjustments								
				This Estimate			Previous Estimates			To-Date Totals		
				Quantity	Increase (Decrease)	Amount	Quantity	Increase (Decrease)	Amount	Quantity	Increase (Decrease)	Amount

Contractor Signature **Date**

Resident Engineer Signature **Date**

FORM CC 3 REV: 5/07

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
FINAL RELEASE

NOTICE: A signed Final Release is required with submittal of request for final payment.

From: _____
Contractor

_____
Address

Date: _____

Payment Request No: _____

Acct.No: _____

Project Name:
_____
_____

To: CITY OF ROSEVILLE
Department of Public Works
Engineering Division
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678

Upon receipt by the undersigned of a check from the City of Roseville in the sum of

_____

payable to _____

_____

This release covers the final payment to the undersigned for all labor, services, equipment or material furnished on the job, including the work of or all materials furnished for all subcontractors, suppliers, or other agents acting on behalf of the undersigned on this work. There are no disputed claims for additional work.

Contractor Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER

Change Order No. _____

Date Prepared: _____

Department of Public Works
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678

Contractor: _____ Project: _____

Address: _____ Acct.No: _____

You are directed to make the following changes from the plans and specifications or do the following described work not included in the plans and specifications for this contract.

Description of work to be done, estimate of quantities, and prices to be paid:

Segregate between additional work at contract price, agreed price, and force account.
Unless otherwise stated, rates for rental of equipment cover only such time as equipment is actually used and no allowance will be made for idle time.

Estimated Cost: ☐ ***Decrease*** ☐ ***Increase***

By reason of this order, the time of completion will be adjusted as follows:

Original Contract Amount: _____

Total Change by Previous Change Orders and/or Quantity Adjustment: _____

Contract Amount Prior to this Change Order: _____

Contract Amount to be (*Increased/Decreased)* _____ by this Change Order: _____

Adjusted Contract Amount Including this Change Order: _____

SIGNATURE	(PRINT NAME & TITLE)	DATE

CITY APPROVAL BY:

SIGNATURE	(PRINT NAME & TITLE)	DATE

We, the undersigned contractor, have given careful consideration to the change proposed and agree, if this proposal is approved, that we will provide all equipment, furnish the materials, except as may otherwise be noted above, and perform all services necessary for the work above specified, and will accept as full payment, therefore, the prices shown above. **NOTE: If you, the contractor, do not sign acceptance of this order, your attention is directed to the requirements of the specifications as to proceeding with the ordered work and filing a written protest within the time therein specified.**

CONTRACTOR ACCEPTANCE BY:

SIGNATURE	(PRINT NAME & TITLE)	DATE

Appendix B – Intersection Flash Form

Public Works
Engineering
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, California 95678-2649

INTERSECTION RED FLASH APPROVAL

With stamped approval of this letter by the Traffic Section, Red Flash/Dark Signal is approved for the following intersection as specified below:

LOCATION: _____

PROJECT ACCOUNT NUMBER: _____

DATE: _____

TIME/DURATION: _____

☐ RED FLASH APPROVED:

1. Contractor shall contact the City Inspector 48 hours prior to needing the intersection in red flash. Signal shutdown shall be performed only by City personnel, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
2. During normal working hours (M-F, 7am-5pm) the contractor shall contact the Traffic Signal Technician either by telephone at **(916) 746-1760** or by email or text message at pagesignaltechnicians@roseville.ca.us one hour prior to needing the traffic signal placed into or removed from red flash. Outside of normal working hours - no phone call required.
3. The traffic signal will not be permitted to be placed in red flash during rain, lightning, or inclement weather conditions (including wet pavement conditions).
4. The Contractor shall reimburse the City for the actual cost of all inspection, including City Traffic Signal Technician time as required.
5. "Road Work Ahead" Signs required at all approaches to intersection when in red flash.
6. The Contractor shall furnish and place 36" "Stop" signs on arterial roadway approaches. Signs shall be mounted at a height of 84".

☐ DARK SIGNAL APPROVED – ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

1. The Contractor shall place "Stop Ahead" C-W17 and "Stop" R-1 signs to direct vehicle and pedestrian traffic through the intersection during traffic signal system shutdown. Temporary "Stop Ahead" and "Stop" signs shall be removed when the system is turned on.
2. "Stop Ahead" and "Stop" signs shall be furnished by the Contractor. Minimum size of "Stop" signs shall be 36" for single sign placements and 24" for dual sign placements. Signs shall be mounted at a **height of 84"**.
3. One "Stop Ahead" sign and one "Stop" sign shall be placed for each direction of traffic. For approaches with two or more through or left turn lanes, two "Stop" signs shall be placed. Typical sign placement should be between the left turn and through lanes. Additional "Stop" signs should be placed on the shoulder. No "Stop" signs shall be placed in a manner that blocks bike lanes.
4. "Stop Ahead" and "Stop" signs shall be in place in each direction immediately prior to the intersection going dark and removed immediately after the intersection is placed back into red flash.
5. **Red flashing beacons or flares shall** be placed and maintained at each "Stop" sign during nighttime (dark) hours.
6. Traffic control must be verified by the Public Works Construction Inspector prior to the signal being deactivated.

☐ **I have read the above Intersection Red Flash Approval requirements.**

REQUESTOR INFO: _____
Name of Company

_____ ( ) _____
Print Name of Requestor Contact Phone Number

SIGNATURE: **X**_____ / / _____
Date

INSPECTOR NAME: _____ Inspector. Phone #: _____

Copy To: Contractor, Public Works Inspector, Signal Technicians, NOTE: Contractor is required to follow all requirements of this letter and keep a signed and stamped copy at job site.

Appendix C – Door Hanger

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA
Public Works

STREET RESURFACING
Construction Notice

*Work on your street is planned for:*_____

Alternate date if work cannot be completed on the day listed above:_____

Safety

- Traffic control will be in place, please anticipate delays.
- Construction signs and/or flaggers will direct traffic through and around work sites.
- Please travel with care in the work zone.

Notification

At least 48 hours prior to the closure, "No Parking" signs will be placed on the street. Signs will list dates and times when parking on the street will be restricted.

What to Expect

- Do not walk, park or drive on the street while it's undergoing resurfacing. Cars parked within the posted "No Parking" areas on the days listed will be towed.
- If you need to use your vehicle on the day of resurfacing, park your vehicle in a convenient location on another street.
- Refuse collection will not be affected. Please place your bins at the top of the curb.
- Turn off, or change your sprinkler watering time. Do not water on the night before or the day work is scheduled. Water runoff will disrupt resurfacing.
- Be sure to check shoes and pet paws before walking into your home or business.
- Oil used in these surface treatments will stain carpets, floors and other surfaces. Simple dish soap and water may clean the area if it's caught before the oil has dried. Citrus solvent cleaner may clean dried oil.
- Pavement is a mix of gravel and liquid asphalt. As the material cures, loose gravel will shed from the roadway. This is normal and will decrease over time.
- Streets will be swept to remove any debris. However, if you notice additional sweeping is necessary, please notify Public Works by calling (916) 774-5790.







This project is paid for by Federal Highway Infrastructure Program grant funds and the Regional Surface Transportation Program.

Appendix D – BMPs

DRAIN INLET PROTECTON



For installation detail see Appendix (A)
BMP – 7
BMP – 8
BMP – 11

Description

Storm drain inlet protection reduces sediment, carried by runoff from a construction site, entering the storm drain system. Effective storm drain inlet protection allows sediment to settle out of water, or filters sediment from the water before it enters the drain inlet. Inlet protection is the last line of defense for water quality prior to water entering the system and being transported to a creek or stream.

Common Application

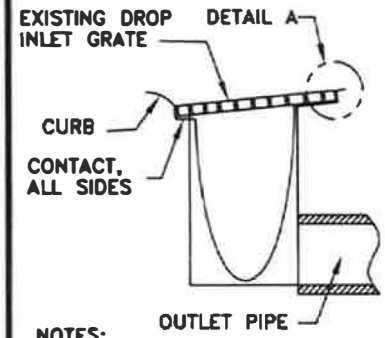
There are typically two common situations where drain inlet protection is needed. The first is where the storm drain system and drain inlets are in the process of being constructed, and the second is where the drain inlets are either existing or just completed.

For drain inlets under construction, the four common devices used are sandbag barriers, fiber roll barriers, filter fence barriers and filter bags. The sand bags are stacked (usually two high) around the drain inlet in a circle. A fiber roll can be used as a barrier around drain inlets and grated manholes. The filter fence is an effective drain inlet protection measure in open areas and where sheet flows are low and do not exceed 0.5 cubic feet per second. Filter bags are installed inside the inlet and must be used in combination with filter fences, sandbags or fiber roll barriers.

For existing drain inlets, a combination of filter bags and rock bags are used to settle out and trap sediment. A filter bag is placed and secured just under the grate. Rock bags are placed adjacent to the upstream side of the drain inlet, butted up against the curb face, and angled slightly toward the drain grate. The gravel bags used shall be of sufficient resiliency to withstand vehicle/construction traffic without tearing and depositing gravel in the catch basin or on the street. On heavier traveled roadways, rock bags may be omitted, as a matter of public safety, at the construction inspector's discretion.

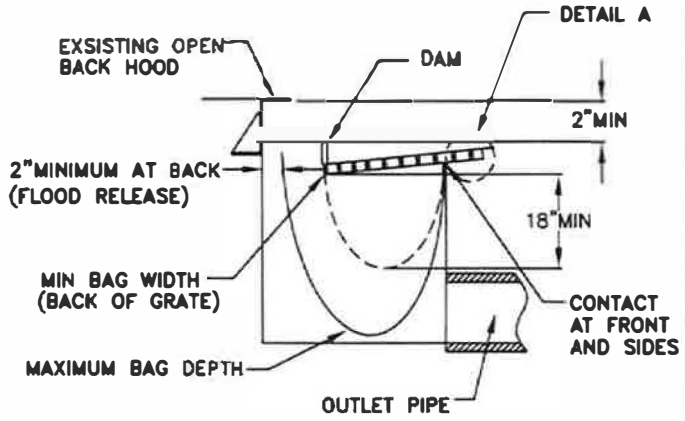
Maintenance

Inspect drain inlet barriers before and after storms, at 24-hour intervals during extended storms, and weekly during the rainy season. Check to determine if sediment is by-passing the barrier during inspections. Drain inlet protection needs to be removed once the construction site is 70% vegetated and the permit has been terminated.



PLACEMENT AT TYPE A, C, D, AND F DROP INLETS AND PARKING LOTS

NTS

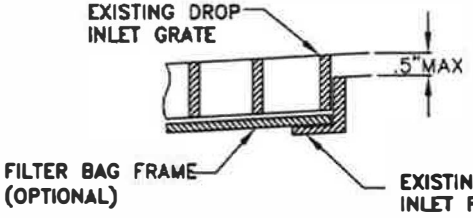


PLACEMENT AT TYPE B AND E DROP INLETS

NTS

NOTES:

1. THE MAXIMUM DRAINAGE AREA PER FILTER SHALL BE NO MORE THAN 2 ACRES.
2. THE FILTER BAG SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM UV RESISTANT POLYPROPYLENE, NYLON, POLYESTER, OR ETHYLENE FABRIC WITH A MINIMUM TENSILE STRENGTH OF 50 LBS PER LINEAR FOOT, AN EQUIVALENT OPENING SIZE NOT GREATER THAN 20 SIEVE AND WITH MINIMUM FLOW RATE OR 40 GALLONS/ MINUTE/ SQ FT.
3. THE FILTER BAG MAY BE SUSPENDED FROM OR HELD IN PLACE BY THE EXISTING INLET GRATE (OR OTHER APPROVED METHOD), PROVIDED NO MODIFICATION OR DAMAGE SHALL BE DONE TO THE INLET GRATE OR FRAME. THE INLET GRATE SHALL NOT REST MORE THAN .5" ABOVE THE INLET FRAME (SEE DETAIL A)
4. THE FILTER BAG MAY EXTEND TO THE BOTTOM OF THE INLET BOX PROVIDED THE OUTLET PIPE IS UNOBSTRUCTED.
5. FLOWS SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED TO BYPASS THE BAG. THE BAG OR ITS FRAME SHALL CATCH FLOWS AT ALL SIDES OF THE INLET, EXCEPT AS SHOWN FOR FLOOD RELEASE.
6. INLET FILTER BAGS SHALL BE INSPECTED WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RAINFALL DURING THE WET SEASON AND MONTHLY DURING THE DRY SEASON. SEDIMENT AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED BEFORE ACCUMULATIONS HAVE REACED ONE THIRD THE DEPTH OF THE BAG. BAGS SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED AS SOON AS DAMAGE OCCURS. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL MAINTENANCE.



DETAIL A

ROB JENSEN
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS/CITY ENGINEER

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA — DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

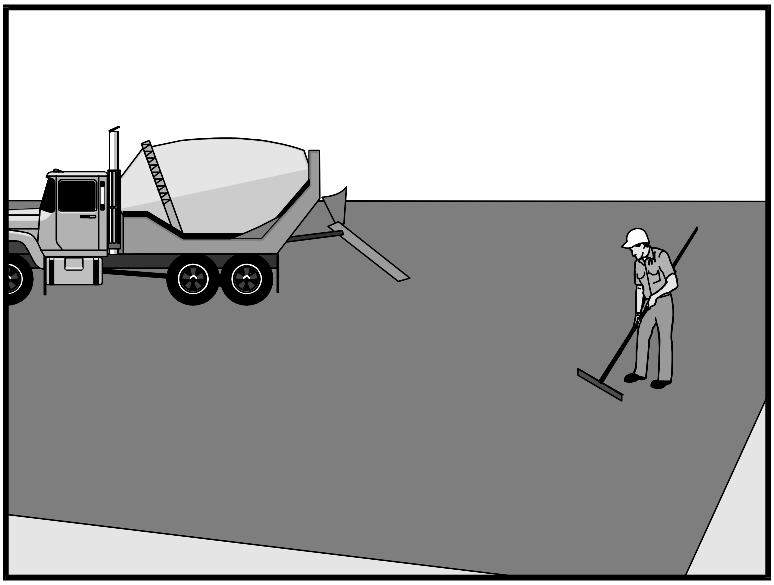
DRAIN INLET FILTER BAG INSTALATION DETAIL

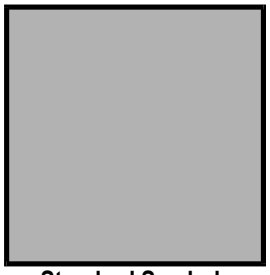
SCALE: NONE
REVISED: APRIL 2007
DRAWN BY: STAFF
APPROVED BY: R JENSEN

BMP-8

Paving and Grinding Operations

NS-3





Standard Symbol

BMP Objectives

- ○ Soil Stabilization
- ○ Sediment Control
- ○ Tracking Control
- ○ Wind Erosion Control
- ● Non-Storm Water Management
- ○ Materials and Waste Management

Definition and Purpose

Procedures and practices for conducting paving, saw cutting, and grinding operations to minimize the transport of pollutants to the storm drain system or receiving water body.

Appropriate Applications

These procedures are implemented where paving, surfacing, resurfacing, grinding or sawcutting, may pollute storm water runoff or discharge to the storm drain system or watercourses.

Limitations

- Finer solids are not effectively removed by filtration systems.
- Paving opportunities may be limited during wet weather.

Standards and Specifications

- Substances used to coat asphalt transport trucks, asphalt trucks, and asphalt spreading equipment shall not contain soap and shall be non-foaming and non-toxic.
- Place plastic materials under asphaltic concrete (AC) paving equipment while not in use, to catch and/or contain drips and leaks. See also BMP WM-4, "Spill Prevention and Control."
- When paving involves AC, the following steps shall be implemented to prevent the discharge of uncompacted or loose AC, tack coats, equipment cleaners, or other paving materials:
  - Minimize sand and gravel from new asphalt from getting into storm drains, streets, and creeks by sweeping.
  - Old or spilled asphalt must be recycled or disposed as approved by the Resident Engineer (RE).

- AC grindings, pieces, or chunks used in embankments or shoulder backing must not be allowed to enter any storm drain or watercourses. Install silt fence until structure is stabilized or permanent controls are in place.
- Collect and remove all broken asphalt and recycle when practical; otherwise, dispose in accordance with Standard Specification 7-1.13.
- Any AC chunks and pieces used in embankments must be placed above the water table and covered by at least 0.3 m (1 ft) of material.
- During chip seal application and sweeping operations, petroleum or petroleum covered aggregate must not be allowed to enter any storm drain or water courses. Use silt fence until installation is complete.
- Use only non-toxic substances to coat asphalt transport trucks and asphalt spreading equipment.

■ Drainage inlet structures and manholes shall be covered with filter fabric during application of seal coat, tack coat, slurry seal, and/or fog seal.

■ Seal coat, tack coat, slurry seal, or fog seal shall not be applied if rainfall is predicted to occur during the application or curing period.

■ Paving equipment parked onsite shall be parked over plastic to prevent soil contamination.

■ Clean asphalt-coated equipment off-site whenever possible. When cleaning dry, hardened asphalt from equipment, manage hardened asphalt debris as described in BMP WM-5, "Solid Waste Management." Any cleaning onsite shall follow BMP NS-8, "Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning."

■ Do not wash sweepings from exposed aggregate concrete into a storm drain system. Collect and return to aggregate base stockpile, or dispose of properly.

■ Allow aggregate rinse to settle. Then, either allow rinse water to dry in a temporary pit as described in BMP WM-8, "Concrete Waste Management," or dispose in accordance with Standard Specifications Section 7-1.13.

■ Do not allow saw-cut Portland Concrete Cement (PCC) slurry to enter storm drains or watercourses.

Pavement Grinding or Removal

■ Residue from PCC grinding operations shall be picked up by means of a vacuum attachment to the grinding machine, shall not be allowed to flow across the pavement, and shall not be left on the surface of the pavement. See also BMP WM-8, "Concrete Waste Management;" and BMP WM-10, "Liquid Waste Management," and Standard Specifications Section 42-2

"Grindings."

- Collect pavement digout material by mechanical or manual methods. This material may be recycled if approved by the RE for use as shoulder backing or base material at locations approved by the RE.
- If digout material cannot be recycled, transport the material back to a maintenance facility or approved storage site.
- Digout activities shall not be conducted in the rain.
- When approved by the RE, stockpile material removed from roadways away from drain inlets, drainage ditches, and watercourses and stored consistent with BMP WM-3, "Stockpile Management."
- Disposal or use of AC grindings shall be approved by the RE. See also BMP WM-8, "Concrete Waste Management."

Thermoplastic Striping

- All thermoplastic striper and pre-heater equipment shutoff valves shall be inspected to ensure that they are working properly to prevent leaking thermoplastic from entering drain inlets, the storm water drainage system, or watercourses.
- The pre-heater shall be filled carefully to prevent splashing or spilling of hot thermoplastic. Leave six inches of space at the top of the pre-heater container when filling thermoplastic to allow room for material to move when the vehicle is deadheaded.
- Contractor shall not pre-heat, transfer, or load thermoplastic near drain inlets or watercourses.
- Clean truck beds daily of loose debris and melted thermoplastic. When possible recycle thermoplastic material. Thermoplastic waste shall be disposed of in accordance with Standard Specification 7-1.13.

Raised/Recessed Pavement Marker Application and Removal

- Do not transfer or load bituminous material near drain inlets, the storm water drainage system or watercourses.
- Melting tanks shall be loaded with care and not filled to beyond six inches from the top to leave room for splashing when vehicle is deadheaded.
- When servicing or filling melting tanks, ensure all pressure is released before removing lids to avoid spills.
- On large scale projects, use mechanical or manual methods to collect excess

bituminous material from the roadway after removal of markers.

- Waste shall be disposed of in accordance with Standard Specification 7-1.13.

Maintenance and Inspection

- Inspect and maintain machinery regularly to minimize leaks and drips.
- Ensure that employees and subcontractors are implementing appropriate measures during paving operations.

Appendix E – Traffic Signal As-Builts

Appendix F – Letter Regarding Sanctions

DocuSign Envelope ID: 4749B558-6FCA-43A5-91D4-B595639FE9FA

April, 2022

RE: Contractor and Grantee Compliance with Economic Sanctions Imposed in Response to Russia's Actions in Ukraine

Dear Vendor:

On March 4, 2022, Governor Gavin Newsom issued Executive Order N-6-22 (EO) regarding sanctions in response to Russian aggression in Ukraine. The EO is located at https://www.gov.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2022/03/3.4.22-Russia-Ukraine-Executive-Order.pdf.

The EO directs all agencies and departments that are subject to the Governor's authority to take certain immediate steps, including notifying all contractors and grantees of their obligations to comply with existing economic sanctions imposed by the U.S. government in response to Russia's actions in Ukraine, as well as any sanctions imposed under state law.

This correspondence serves as a notice under the EO that as a contractor or grantee, compliance with the economic sanctions imposed in response to Russia's actions in Ukraine is required, including with respect to, but not limited to, the federal executive orders identified in the EO and the sanctions identified on the U.S. Department of the Treasury website (https://home.treasury.gov/policy-issues/financial-sanctions/sanctions-programs-and-country-information/ukraine-russia-related-sanctions). Failure to comply may result in the termination of contracts or grants, as applicable.

Please note that for any agreements or grants valued at $5 million or more you must report to the City of Roseville your compliance with economic sanctions including steps you have taken in response to Russia's actions in Ukraine, including, but not limited to, desisting from making new investments in, or engaging in financial transactions with, Russian entities, not transferring technology to Russia or Russian entities, and directly providing support to the government and people of Ukraine.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:
Shannon Wiest
A3035660A19747F...

4/25/2022

Shannon Wiest
City of Roseville
Purchasing and Warehouse Manager

Appendix G – Required Federal Language

EXHIBIT 12-G: REQUIRED FEDERAL-AID CONTRACT LANGUAGE

(For Local Assistance Construction Projects)

The following language must be incorporated into all Local Assistance Federal-aid construction contracts. The following language, with minor edits, was taken from the Code of Federal Regulations.

MAINTAIN RECORDS AND SUBMIT REPORTS DOCUMENTING YOUR PERFORMANCE UNDER THIS SECTION

1. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE) 2
- **A. Nondiscrimination Statement 3**
- **B. Contract Assurance 3**
- **C. Prompt Progress Payment 3**
- **D. Prompt Payment of Withheld Funds to Subcontractors 3**
- **E. Termination and Replacement of DBE Subcontractors 4**
- **F. Commitment and Utilization 6**
- **G. Running Tally of Attainments 7**
- **H. Commercially Useful Function 7**
- **I. Use of Joint Checks 8**

2. BID OPENING 9
3. BID RIGGING 9
4. CONTRACT AWARD 9
5. CONTRACTOR LICENSE 9
6. CHANGED CONDITIONS 9
- **A. Differing Site Conditions 9**
- **B. Suspensions of Work Ordered by the Engineer 9**
- **C. Significant Changes in the Character of Work 10**

7. BEGINNING OF WORK, TIME OF COMPLETION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES 10
8. BUY AMERICA 10
9. QUALITY ASSURANCE 11
10. PROMPT PAYMENT 12
11. FORM FHWA-1273 REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS 12
12. FEMALE AND MINORITY GOALS 12
13. TITLE VI ASSURANCES 14
14. FEDERAL TRAINEE PROGRAM 19
15. PROHIBITION OF CERTAIN TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND VIDEO SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES 20

1. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE)

The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall take necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBEs have opportunity to participate in the contract (49 CFR 26). To ensure equal participation of DBEs provided in 49 CFR 26.5, the Agency shows a contract goal for DBEs. The prime contractor shall make work available to DBEs and select work parts consistent with available DBE subcontractors and suppliers.

The prime contractor shall meet the DBE goal shown elsewhere in these special provisions or demonstrate that they made adequate Good Faith Efforts (GFE) to meet this goal. An adequate GFE means that the bidder must show that it took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve a DBE goal that, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to meet the DBE goal.

If the DBE goal is not met, the contractor needs to complete and submit the DBE GFE documentation as described in Local Assistance Procedures Manual (LAPM) Chapter 9, Section 9.8 within 5 (five) days of bid opening.

It is the prime contractor's responsibility to verify that the DBE firm is certified as a DBE on the date of bid opening by using the California Unified Certification Program (CUCP) database and possesses the most specific available North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) codes and Work Code applicable to the type of work the firm will perform on the contract. Additionally, the prime contractor is responsible to document this verification by printing out the CUCP data for each DBE firm. A list of DBEs certified by the CUCP can be found at: https://dot.ca.gov/programs/civil-rights/dbe-search.

DBE participation will only count toward the California Department of Transportation's federally mandated statewide overall DBE goal if the DBE performs a commercially useful function under 49 CFR 26.55.

Credit for materials or supplies the prime contractor purchases from DBEs counts towards the goal in the following manner:

- 100 percent counts if the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
- 60 percent counts if the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE regular dealer.
- Only fees, commissions, and charges for assistance in the procurement and delivery of materials or supplies count if obtained from a DBE that is neither a manufacturer nor regular dealer. 49 CFR 26.55 defines "manufacturer" and "regular dealer."

The prime contractor receives credit towards the goal if they employ a DBE trucking company that performs a commercially useful function as defined in 49 CFR 26.55(d) as follows:

- The DBE must be responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible on a particular contract, and there cannot be a contrived arrangement for the purpose of meeting DBE goals.
- The DBE must itself own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured, and operational truck used on the contract.
- The DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services it provides on the Contract using trucks it owns, insures, and operates using drivers it employs.
- The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the Contract.
- The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE that leases trucks equipped with drivers from a non-DBE is entitled to credit for the total value of transportation services provided by non-DBE leased trucks equipped with drivers not to exceed the value of transportation services on the contract provided by DBE-owned trucks or leased trucks with DBE employee drivers. Additional participation by non-DBE owned trucks equipped with drivers receives credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- The DBE may lease trucks without drivers from a non-DBE truck leasing company. If the DBE leases trucks from a non-DBE truck leasing company and uses its own employees as drivers, it is entitled to credit for the total value of these hauling services.

- A lease must indicate that the DBE has exclusive use of and control over the truck. This does not preclude the leased truck from working for others during the term of the lease with the consent of the DBE, so long as the lease gives the DBE absolute priority for use of the leased truck. Leased trucks must display the name and identification number of the DBE.

A. Nondiscrimination Statement

The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor will never exclude any person from participation in, deny any person the benefits of, or otherwise discriminate against anyone in connection with the award and performance of any contract covered by 49 CFR 26 on the basis of race, color, sex, or national origin. In administering the Local Agency components of the DBE Program Plan, the contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor will not, directly, or through contractual or other arrangements, use criteria or methods of administration that have the effect of defeating or substantially impairing accomplishment of the objectives of the DBE Program Plan with respect to individuals of a particular race, color, sex, or national origin.

B. Contract Assurance

Under 49 CFR 26.13(b): The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR 26 in the award and administration of federal-aid contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

(1) Withholding monthly progress payments;

(2) Assessing sanctions;

(3) Liquidated damages; and/or

(4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

C. Prompt Progress Payment

In accordance with California Business and Professions Code section 7108.5, the prime contractor or subcontractor shall pay to any subcontractor, not later than seven days after receipt of each progress payment, unless otherwise agreed to in writing, the respective amounts allowed the contractor on account of the work performed by the subcontractors, to the extent of each subcontractor's interest therein. In the event that there is a good faith dispute over all or any portion of the amount due on a progress payment from the prime contractor or subcontractor to a subcontractor, the prime contractor or subcontractor may withhold no more than 150 percent of the disputed amount. Any violation of this requirement shall constitute a cause for disciplinary action and shall subject the licensee to a penalty, payable to the subcontractor, of 2 percent of the amount due per month for every month that payment is not made.

In any action for the collection of funds wrongfully withheld, the prevailing party shall be entitled to his or her attorney's fees and costs. The sanctions authorized under this requirement shall be separate from, and in addition to, all other remedies, either civil, administrative, or criminal. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors.

D. Prompt Payment of Withheld Funds to Subcontractors

The Agency may hold retainage from the prime contractor and shall make prompt and regular incremental acceptances of portions, as determined by the Agency, of the contract work, and pay retainage to the prime contractor based on these acceptances. The Agency shall designate one of the methods below in the contract to ensure prompt and full payment of any retainage kept by the prime contractor or subcontractor to a subcontractor. The Agency shall include either Method 1, Method 2, or Method 3 below and delete the other two.

Method 1: No retainage will be held by the Agency from progress payments due to the prime contractor. Prime contractors and subcontractors are prohibited from holding retainage from subcontractors. Any delay or postponement of payment may take place only for good cause and with the Agency's prior written approval. Any violation of these provisions shall subject the violating contractor or subcontractor to the penalties, sanctions, and other remedies specified in Section 7108.5 of the California Business and Professions Code and Section 10262 of the California Public Contract Code. This requirement shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative or judicial remedies, otherwise available to the

contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the contractor, deficient subcontractor performance and/or noncompliance by a subcontractor. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors.

Method 2: No retainage will be held by the Agency from progress payments due to the prime contractor. Any retainage kept by the prime contractor or by a subcontractor must be paid in full to the earning subcontractor within seven (7) days after the subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed. Any delay or postponement of payment may take place only for good cause and with the Agency's prior written approval. Any violation of these provisions shall subject the violating contractor or subcontractor to the penalties, sanctions, and remedies specified in Section 7108.5 of the California Business and Professions Code and Section 10262 of the California Public Contract Code. This requirement shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative or judicial remedies, otherwise available to the contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the contractor, deficient subcontractor performance and/or noncompliance by a subcontractor. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors.

Method 3: The Agency shall hold retainage from the prime contractor and shall make prompt and regular incremental acceptances of portions, as determined by the Agency of the contract work and pay retainage to the prime contractor based on these acceptances. The prime contractor or subcontractor shall return all monies withheld in retention from all subcontractors within seven (7) days after receiving payment for work satisfactorily completed and accepted including incremental acceptances of portions of the contract work by the Agency. Any delay or postponement of payment may take place only for good cause and with the Agency's prior written approval. Any violation of these provisions shall subject the violating prime contractor or subcontractor to the penalties, sanctions, and other remedies specified in Section 7108.5 of the California Business and Professions Code and Section 10262 of the California Public Contract Code. This requirement shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative or judicial remedies otherwise available to the contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the contractor; deficient subcontractor performance and/or noncompliance by a subcontractor. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors.

Any violation of these provisions of Prompt Progress Payment and Prompt Payment of Withheld Funds to Subcontractors shall subject the violating prime contractor or subcontractor to the penalties, sanctions and other remedies specified therein. These requirements shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to the prime contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the prime contractor, deficient subcontract performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor.

E. Termination and Replacement of DBE Subcontractors

The prime contractor shall utilize the specific DBEs listed to perform the work and supply the materials for which each is listed unless the contractor obtains the Agency's written consent. The prime contractor shall not terminate or replace a listed DBE for convenience and perform the work with their own forces or obtain materials from other sources without prior written authorization from the Agency. Unless the Agency's prior written consent is provided, the contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the listed DBE on the Exhibit 15-G Construction Contract DBE Commitment form, included in the Bid.

Termination of DBE Subcontractors

After a contract with a specified DBE goal has been executed, termination of a DBE may be allowed for the following, but not limited to, justifiable reasons with prior written authorization from the Agency:

1. Listed DBE fails or refuses to execute a written contract based on plans and specifications for the project.
2. The Local Agency stipulated that a bond is a condition of executing the subcontract and the listed DBE fails to meet the Local Agency's bond requirements.
3. Work requires a contractor's license and listed DBE does not have a valid license under Contractors License Law, or is not properly registered with the California Department of Industrial Relations as a public works contractor.
4. Listed DBE fails or refuses to perform the work or furnish the listed materials (failing or refusing to

perform is not an allowable reason to remove a DBE if the failure or refusal is a result of bad faith or discrimination).

5. Listed DBE's work is unsatisfactory and not in compliance with the contract.
6. Listed DBE is ineligible to work on the project because of suspension or debarment.
7. Listed DBE becomes bankrupt or insolvent or exhibits credit unworthiness.
8. Listed DBE voluntarily withdraws with written notice from the Contract
9. Listed DBE is ineligible to receive credit for the type of work required.
10. Listed DBE owner dies or becomes disabled resulting in the inability to perform the work on the Contract.
11. The Agency determines other documented good cause.

To terminate a DBE or to terminate a portion of a DBE's work, the contractor must use the following procedures:

1. Send a written notice to the DBE of Contractor's intent to use other forces or material sources and include one or more justifiable reasons listed above. Simultaneously send a copy of this written notice to the Agency. The written notice to the DBE must request they provide any response within five (5) business days to both the Contractor and the Agency by either acknowledging their agreement or documenting their reasoning as to why the use of other forces or sources of materials should not occur.
2. If the DBE does not respond within 5 business days, Contractor may move forward with the request as if the DBE had agreed to Contractor's written notice.
3. Submit Contractor's DBE termination request by written letter to the Agency and include:
    - One or more above listed justifiable reasons along with supporting documentation.
    - Contractor's written notice to the DBE regarding the request, including proof of transmission and tracking documentation of Contractor's written notice
    - The DBE's response to Contractor's written notice, if received. If a written response was not provided, provide a statement to that effect.

The Agency shall respond in writing to Contractor's DBE termination request within 5 business days.

Replacement of DBE Subcontractors

After receiving the Agency's written authorization of DBE termination request, the Contractor must obtain the Agency's written agreement for DBE replacement. The Contractor must find or demonstrate GFEs to find qualified DBE replacement firms to perform the work to the extent needed to meet the DBE commitment.

The following procedures shall be followed to request authorization to replace a DBE firm:

1. Submit a request to replace a DBE with other forces or material sources in writing to the Agency which must include:
    a. Description of remaining uncommitted work items made available for replacement DBE solicitation and participation.
    b. The proposed DBE replacement firm's business information, the work they have agreed to perform, and the following:
        - Quote for bid item work and description of work to be performed
        - Proposed subcontract agreement and written confirmation of agreement to perform on the Contract
        - Revised Subcontracting Request form
        - Revised Exhibit 15-G: Construction Contract DBE Commitment
2. If Contractor has not identified a DBE replacement firm, submit documentation of the Contractor's GFEs

to use DBE replacement firms within 7 days of Agency's authorization to terminate the DBE. The Contractor may request the Agency's approval to extend this submittal period to a total of 14 days. Submit documentation of actions taken to find a DBE replacement firm, such as:

- Search results of certified DBEs available to perform the original DBE work identified and/or other work the Contractor had intended to self-perform, to the extent needed to meet the DBE commitment
- Solicitations of DBEs for performance of work identified
- Correspondence with interested DBEs that may have included contract details and requirements
- Negotiation efforts with DBEs that reflect why an agreement was not reached
- If a DBE's quote was rejected, provide Contractor's reasoning for the rejection, such as why the DBE was unqualified for the work, or why the price quote was unreasonable or excessive
- Copies of each DBE's and non-DBE's price quotes for work identified, as the Agency may contact the firms to verify solicitation efforts and determine if the DBE quotes are substantially higher
- Additional documentation that supports the GFE

The Agency shall respond in writing to the Contractor's DBE replacement request within five (5) business days. The Contractor must submit a revised Subcontracting Request form if the replacement plan is authorized by the Agency.

F. Commitment and Utilization

The Agency's DBE program must include a monitoring and enforcement mechanism to ensure that DBE commitments reconcile to DBE utilization.

The bidder shall complete and sign Exhibit 15-G: Construction Contract DBE Commitment included in the contract documents regardless of whether DBE participation is reported. The bidder shall provide written confirmation from each DBE that the DBE is participating in the Contract. LAPM Exhibit 9-I: DBE Confirmation or equivalent form and DBE's quote must be submitted. The written confirmation must be submitted no later than 4pm on the 5th day after bid opening. If a DBE is participating as a joint venture partner, the bidder shall submit a copy of the joint venture agreement.

If the DBE Commitment form, Exhibit 15-G, is not submitted with the bid, it must be completed and submitted by all bidders to the Agency within five (5) days of bid opening. If the bidder does not submit the DBE Commitment form within the specified time, the Agency will find the bidder's bid nonresponsive.

The prime contractor shall use each DBE subcontractor as listed on Exhibit 15-G: Construction Contract DBE Commitment unless they receive written authorization for a termination or replacement from the Agency.

The Agency shall request the prime contractor to:

1. Notify the Resident Engineer or Inspector of any changes to its anticipated DBE participation
2. Provide this notification before starting the affected work
3. Maintain records including:
    - Name and business address of each 1st-tier subcontractor
    - Name and business address of each DBE subcontractor, DBE vendor, and DBE trucking company, regardless of tier
    - Date of payment and total amount paid to each DBE (see Exhibit 9-F: Monthly Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Payment)

If the prime contractor is a DBE contractor, they shall include the date of work performed by their own forces and the corresponding value of the work.

Before the 15th of each month, the prime contractor shall submit a Monthly DBE Trucking Verification (LAPM Exhibit 16-Z1) form.

If a DBE is decertified before completing its work, the DBE must notify the prime contractor in writing of the decertification date. If a business becomes a certified DBE before completing its work, the business must notify the prime contractor in writing of the certification date. The prime contractor shall submit the notifications. Upon work completion, the prime contractor shall complete a Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) Certification Status Change, Exhibit 17-O, form and submit the form within 30 days of contract acceptance.

Upon work completion, the prime contractor shall complete Exhibit 17-F: Final Report – Utilization of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE), First-Tier Subcontractors and submit it within 90 days of contract acceptance. The Agency will withhold $10,000 until the form is submitted. The Agency releases the withhold upon submission of the completed form.

G. Running Tally of Attainments

For projects awarded on or after March 1, 2020, but before September 1, 2023:

After submitting an invoice for reimbursement that includes a payment to a DBE, but no later than the 10th of the following month, the prime contractor/consultant must complete and email the Exhibit 9-F: Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Running Tally of Payments to business.support.unit@dot.ca.gov with a copy to local administering agencies.

For projects that are awarded on or after September 1, 2023:

Exhibit 9-F is no longer required. Instead, by the 15th of the month following the month of any payment(s), the prime contractor must now submit Exhibit 9-P to the Local Agency administering the contract. If the Contractor does not make any payments to subcontractors, supplier(s) and/or manufacturers they must report “no payments were made to subs this month” and write this visibly and legibly on Exhibit 9-P.

H. Commercially Useful Function

DBEs must perform a commercially useful function (CUF) under 49 CFR 26.55 when performing work or supplying materials listed on the DBE Commitment form. The DBE value of work will only count toward the DBE commitment if the DBE performs a CUF. A DBE performs a CUF when it is responsible for execution of the work on the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. If a DBE does not perform or exercise responsibility for at least 30% of the total cost of its contract with its own work force, or the DBE subcontracts a greater portion of the work of a contract than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practice for the type of work involved, it will be presumed that the DBE is not performing a CUF. Additionally, the DBE must also be responsible, with respect to materials and supplies used on the contract, for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material and installing (where applicable), and paying for the material itself.

The Contractor must perform CUF evaluation for each DBE company working on a federal-aid contract, with or without a DBE goal. Perform a CUF evaluation at the beginning of the DBE’s work, and continue to monitor the performance of CUF for the duration of the project.

The Contractor must provide written notification to the AGENCY at least 15 days in advance of each DBE's initial performance of work or supplying materials for the Contract. The notification must include the DBE's name, work the DBE will perform on the contract, and the location, date, and time of where their work will take place.

Within 10 (ten) days of a DBE initially performing work or supplying materials on the contract, the Contractor shall submit to the LPA the initial evaluation and validation of DBE performance of a CUF using the LAPM 9-J: Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Commercially Useful Function Evaluation. Include the following information with the submittal:

- Subcontract agreement with the DBE
- Purchase orders
- Bills of lading
- Invoices
- Proof of payment

The Contractor must monitor all DBE's performance of CUF by conducting quarterly evaluations and validations throughout their duration of work on the contract using the LAPM 9-J: DBE Commercially Useful Function Evaluation. The Contractor must submit to the AGENCY these quarterly evaluations and validations by the 5th of the month for the previous three (3) months of work.

The Contractor must notify the AGENCY immediately if the Contractor believes the DBE may not be performing a CUF.

The AGENCY will verify DBEs performance of CUF by reviewing the initial and quarterly submissions of LAPM 9-J: DBE Commercially Useful Function Evaluation, submitted supporting information, field observations, and through any additional AGENCY evaluations. The AGENCY must evaluate DBEs and their CUF performance throughout the duration of a Contract. The AGENCY will provide written notice to Contractor and DBE at least two (2) business days prior to any evaluation. The Contractor and DBE must participate in the evaluation. Upon completing the evaluation, the AGENCY must share the evaluation results with the Contractor and DBE. An evaluation could include items that must be remedied upon receipt. If the AGENCY determines the DBE is not performing a CUF the Contractor must suspend performance of the noncompliant work.

The Contractor and DBEs must submit any additional CUF related records and documents within five (5) business days of AGENCY's request such as:

- Proof of ownership or lease and rental agreements for equipment
- Tax records
- Employee rosters
- Certified payroll records
- Inventory rosters

Failure to submit required DBE Commercially Useful Function Evaluation forms or requested records and documents can result in withholding of payment for the value of work completed by the DBE.

If the Contractor and/or the AGENCY determine that a listed DBE is not performing a CUF in performance of their DBE committed work, immediately suspend performance of the noncompliant portion of the work. The AGENCY may deny payment for the noncompliant portion of the work. The AGENCY will ask the Contractor to submit a corrective action plan (CAP) to the AGENCY within five (5) days of the noncompliant CUF determination. The CAP must identify how the Contractor will correct the noncompliance findings for the remaining portion of the DBE's work. The AGENCY has five (5) days to review the CAP in conjunction with the prime contractor's review. The Contractor must implement the CAP within five (5) days of the AGENCY's approval. The AGENCY will then authorize the prior noncompliant portion of work for the DBE's committed work.

If corrective actions cannot be accomplished to ensure the DBE performs a CUF on the Contract, then the Contractor may have good cause to request termination of the DBE.

I. Use of Joint Checks

A joint check may be used between the Contractor or lower-tier subcontractor and a DBE subcontractor purchasing materials from a material supplier if the contractor obtains prior approval from the LPA for the proposed use of joint check upon submittal of the LAPM 9-K: DLA Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) Joint Check Agreement Request form.

To use a joint check, the following conditions must be met:

- All parties, including the Contractor, must agree to the use of a joint check
- Entity issuing the joint check acts solely to guarantee payment
- DBE must release the check to the material supplier
- LPA must authorize the request before implementation
- Any party to the agreement must provide requested documentation within 10 days of the LPA's request for the documentation
- Agreement to use a joint check must be short-term, not to exceed 1 year, allowing sufficient time needed to establish or increase a credit line with the material supplier

A request for a joint check agreement may be initiated by any party. If a joint check is used, the DBE remains responsible for all elements of 49 CFR 26.55(c)(1).

Failure to comply with the above requirements disqualifies DBE participation and results in no credit and no payment to the Contractor for DBE participation.

A joint check may not be used between the Contractor or subcontractor and a DBE regular dealer, bulk material supplier, manufacturer, wholesaler, broker, trucker, packager, manufacturer's representative, or other persons who arrange or expedite transactions.

2. BID OPENING
The Agency publicly opens and reads bids at the time and place shown on the Notice to Contractors.

3. BID RIGGING
The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) provides a toll-free hotline to report bid rigging activities. Use the hotline to report bid rigging, bidder collusion, and other fraudulent activities. The hotline number is (800) 424-9071. The service is available 24 hours 7 days a week and is confidential and anonymous. The hotline is part of the DOT's effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General.

4. CONTRACT AWARD
If the Agency awards the contract, the award is made to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder.

5. CONTRACTOR LICENSE
The Contractor must be properly licensed as a contractor from contract award through Contract acceptance (23 CFR 635.110).

6. CHANGED CONDITIONS

A. Differing Site Conditions

1. During the progress of the work, if subsurface or latent physical conditions are encountered at the site differing materially from those indicated in the contract or if unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in the work provided for in the contract, are encountered at the site, the party discovering such conditions shall promptly notify the other party in writing of the specific differing conditions before the site is disturbed and before the affected work is performed.
2. Upon written notification, the engineer will investigate the conditions, and if it is determined that the conditions materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in the cost or time required for the performance of any work under the contract, an adjustment, excluding anticipated profits, will be made and the contract modified in writing accordingly. The engineer will notify the contractor of the determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.
3. No contract adjustment which results in a benefit to the contractor will be allowed unless the contractor has provided the required written notice.
4. No contract adjustment will be allowed under this clause for any effects caused on unchanged work. [*This provision may be omitted by the Local Agency, at their option.*]

B. Suspensions of Work Ordered by the Engineer

1. If the performance of all or any portion of the work is suspended or delayed by the engineer in writing for an unreasonable period of time (not originally anticipated, customary, or inherent to the construction industry) and the contractor believes that additional compensation and/or contract time is due as a result of such suspension or delay, the contractor shall submit to the engineer in writing a request for adjustment within 7 calendar days of receipt of the notice to resume work. The request shall set forth the reasons and support for such adjustment.
2. Upon receipt, the engineer will evaluate the contractor's request. If the engineer agrees that the cost and/or time required for the performance of the contract has increased as a result of such suspension and the suspension was caused by conditions beyond the control of and not the fault of the contractor, its suppliers, or subcontractors at any approved tier, and not caused by weather, the engineer will make an adjustment (excluding profit) and modify the contract in writing accordingly. The contractor will be notified of the engineer's determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.

3. No contract adjustment will be allowed unless the contractor has submitted the request for adjustment within the time prescribed.
4. No contract adjustment will be allowed under this clause to the extent that performance would have been suspended or delayed by any other cause, or for which an adjustment is provided or excluded under any other term or condition of this contract.

C. Significant Changes in the Character of Work

1. The engineer reserves the right to make, in writing, at any time during the work, such changes in quantities and such alterations in the work as are necessary to satisfactorily complete the project. Such changes in quantities and alterations shall not invalidate the contract nor release the surety, and the contractor agrees to perform the work as altered.
2. If the alterations or changes in quantities significantly change the character of the work under the contract, whether such alterations or changes are in themselves significant changes to the character of the work or by affecting other work cause such other work to become significantly different in character, an adjustment, excluding anticipated profit, will be made to the contract. The basis for the adjustment shall be agreed upon prior to the performance of the work. If a basis cannot be agreed upon, then an adjustment will be made either for or against the contractor in such amount as the engineer may determine to be fair and equitable.
3. If the alterations or changes in quantities do not significantly change the character of the work to be performed under the contract, the altered work will be paid for as provided elsewhere in the contract.
4. The term "significant change" shall be construed to apply only to the following circumstances:
   - When the character of the work as altered differs materially in kind or nature from that involved or included in the original proposed construction; or
   - When a major item of work, as defined elsewhere in the contract, is increased in excess of 125 percent or decreased below 75 percent of the original contract quantity. Any allowance for an increase in quantity shall apply only to that portion in excess of 125 percent of original contract item quantity, or in case of a decrease below 75 percent, to the actual amount of work performed.

7. BEGINNING OF WORK, TIME OF COMPLETION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

The Contractor shall begin work within 15 calendar days after the issuance of the Notice to Proceed.

This work shall be diligently prosecuted to completion before the expiration of 70 WORKING DAYS beginning on the fifteenth calendar day after the date shown on the Notice to Proceed.

The Contractor shall pay to the City/~~County~~ of Roseville the sum of $ 3,000 per day, for each and every calendar days' delay in finishing the work in excess of the number of working days prescribed above.

8. BUY AMERICA

Buy America Requirements apply to steel and iron, manufactured products, and construction materials permanently incorporated into the project.

Steel and Iron Materials

All steel and iron materials must be melted and manufactured in the United States except:

1. Foreign pig iron and processed, pelletized, and reduced iron ore may be used in the domestic production of the steel and iron materials [60 Fed Reg 15478 (03/24/1995)];
2. If the total combined cost of the materials produced outside the United States does not exceed the greater of 0.1 percent of the total contract amount or $2,500, materials produced outside the United States may be used if authorized.

Furnish steel and iron materials to be incorporated into the work with certificates of compliance and certified mill test reports. Mill test reports must indicate where the steel and iron were melted and manufactured. All melting and manufacturing processes for these materials, including an application of a coating, must occur in the United States. Coating includes all processes that protect or enhance the value of the material to which the coating is applied.

Manufactured Products

Iron and steel used in precast concrete manufactured products must meet the requirements of the above section (Steel and Iron Materials) regardless of the amount used. Iron and steel used in other manufactured products must meet the requirements of the above section (Steel and Iron Materials) if the weight of steel and iron components constitute 90 percent or more of the total weight of the manufactured product.

Construction Materials

Buy America requirements apply to the following construction materials that are or consist primarily of:

1. Non-ferrous metals
2. Plastic and polymer-based products such as:
   2.1 Polyvinylchloride
   2.2 Composite Building Materials
3. Glass
4. Fiber optic cable (including drop cable)
5. Optical fiber
6. Lumber
7. Engineered wood
8. Drywall

All manufacturing processes for these materials as defined in 2 CFR 184.6 must occur in the United States.

Where one or more of these construction materials have been combined by a manufacturer with other materials through a manufacturing process, Buy America requirements do not apply unless otherwise specified.

Furnish construction materials to be incorporated into the work with certificates of compliance with each project delivery. Manufacturer's certificate of compliance must identify where the construction material was manufactured and attest specifically to Buy America compliance.

All manufacturing processes for these materials must occur in the United States.

Buy America requirements do not apply to the following:

1. Tools and construction equipment used in performing the work
2. Temporary work that is not incorporated into the finished project

Waivers

If Buy America waivers are granted, use the following language to include in the contract:

The following steel and iron products, manufactured products, or construction materials have received an approved Buy America waiver for this contract, and therefore, are not subject to Buy America requirements:

1. _____
2. _____

9. QUALITY ASSURANCE

The Local Agency uses a Quality Assurance Program (QAP) to ensure a material is produced to comply with the Contract. The Local Agency may examine the records and reports of tests the prime contractor performs if they are available at the job site. Schedule work to allow time for QAP.

10. PROMPT PAYMENT

A. FROM THE AGENCY TO THE CONTRACTORS

The Local Agency shall make all project progress payment within 30 days after receipt of an undisputed and properly submitted payment request from the Contractor on a construction contract. If the Local Agency fails to pay promptly, the Local Agency shall pay interest to the Contractor, which accrues at the rate of 10 percent per annum on the principal amount of a money judgment remaining unsatisfied and pro-rated as necessary. Upon receipt of the payment request, the Local Agency shall act in accordance with both of the following:

1. The Local Agency shall review each payment request as soon as feasible after receipt to verify it is a proper payment request.
2. The Local Agency must return any payment request deemed improper by the Local Agency to the Contractor as soon as feasible, but not later than seven (7) days, after receipt. A request returned pursuant to this paragraph shall include documentation setting forth in writing the reasons why it is an improper payment request.

B. SUBMITTAL OF EXHIBIT 9-P

For projects awarded on or after September 1, 2023:

The Contractor must submit Exhibit 9-P to the Local Agency administering the contract by the 15th of the month following the month of any payment(s). If the Contractor does not make any payments to subcontractors, supplier(s) and/or manufacturers they must report “no payments were made to subs this month” and write this visibly and legibly on Exhibit 9-P.

The Local Agency must verify all Exhibit 9-P information, monitor compliance with prompt payment requirements for DBE and non-DBE firms, and address any shortfall to the DBE commitment and prompt payment issues until the end of the project. The Local Agency must email a copy of Exhibit 9-P to DBE.Forms@dot.ca.gov before the end of the month after receiving the Exhibit 9-P from the Contractor.

11. FORM FHWA-1273 REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

[Form FHWA-1273 must be physically inserted into the contract without modification, excluding ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS.]

[The current version of Form FHWA-1273 is accessible at FHWA’s website: https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/programadmin/contracts/1273/1273.pdf]

12. FEMALE AND MINORITY GOALS

To comply with Section II, "Nondiscrimination," of "Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts," the following are for female and minority utilization goals for Federal-aid construction contracts and subcontracts that exceed $10,000:

The nationwide goal for female utilization is 6.9 percent.

The goals for minority utilization (45 Fed Reg 65984 (10/3/1980)) are as follows:

MINORITY UTILIZATION GOALS

	Economic Area	Goal (Percent)
174	Redding CA: Non-SMSA (Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area) Counties: CA Lassen; CA Modoc; CA Plumas; CA Shasta; CA Siskiyou; CA Tehama	6.8
175	Eureka, CA Non-SMSA Counties: CA Del Norte; CA Humboldt; CA Trinity	6.6
176	San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA: SMSA Counties: 7120 Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA CA Monterey 7360 San Francisco-Oakland CA Alameda; CA Contra Costa; CA Marin; CA San Francisco; CA San Mateo 7400 San Jose, CA CA Santa Clara, CA 7485 Santa Cruz, CA CA Santa Cruz 7500 Santa Rosa CA Sonoma 8720 Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA CA Napa; CA Solano Non-SMSA Counties: CA Lake; CA Mendocino; CA San Benito	28.9 25.6 19.6 14.9 9.1 17.1 23.2
177	Sacramento, CA: SMSA Counties: 6920 Sacramento, CA CA Placer; CA Sacramento; CA Yolo Non-SMSA Counties CA Butte; CA Colusa; CA El Dorado; CA Glenn; CA Nevada; CA Sierra; CA Sutter; CA Yuba	16.1 14.3
178	Stockton-Modesto, CA: SMSA Counties: 5170 Modesto, CA CA Stanislaus 8120 Stockton, CA CA San Joaquin Non-SMSA Counties CA Alpine; CA Amador; CA Calaveras; CA Mariposa; CA Merced; CA Tuolumne	12.3 24.3 19.8
179	Fresno-Bakersfield, CA SMSA Counties: 0680 Bakersfield, CA CA Kern 2840 Fresno, CA CA Fresno Non-SMSA Counties: CA Kings; CA Madera; CA Tulare	19.1 26.1 23.6

180	Los Angeles, CA: SMSA Counties: 0360 Anaheim-Santa Ana-Garden Grove, CA CA Orange 4480 Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA CA Los Angeles 6000 Oxnard-Simi Valley-Ventura, CA CA Ventura 6780 Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA CA Riverside; CA San Bernardino 7480 Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA CA Santa Barbara Non-SMSA Counties CA Inyo; CA Mono; CA San Luis Obispo	11.9 28.3 21.5 19.0 19.7 24.6
181	San Diego, CA: SMSA Counties 7320 San Diego, CA CA San Diego Non-SMSA Counties CA Imperial	16.9 18.2

For the last full week of July during which work is performed under the contract, the prime contractor and each non material-supplier subcontractor with a subcontract of $10,000 or more must complete Form FHWA PR-1391 (Appendix C to 23 CFR 230). Submit the forms by August 15.

13. TITLE VI ASSURANCES

[The U.S. Department of Transportation Order No.1050.2A requires all federal-aid Department of Transportation contracts between an agency and a contractor to contain Appendix A and E.
Note: Appendix B only requires inclusion if the contract impacts deeds effecting or recording the transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or granting interest therein. Appendices C and D only require inclusion if the contract impacts deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the recipient.]

APPENDIX A

During the performance of this Agreement, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter collectively referred to as CONTRACTOR) agrees as follows:

a. Compliance with Regulations: CONTRACTOR shall comply with the regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the REGULATIONS), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this agreement.

b. Nondiscrimination: CONTRACTOR, with regard to the work performed by it during the AGREEMENT, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age, or disability in the selection and retention of sub-applicants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. CONTRACTOR shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the agreement covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

c. Solicitations for Sub-agreements, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment: In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by CONTRACTOR for work to be performed under a Sub- agreement, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential sub-applicant or supplier shall be notified by CONTRACTOR of the CONTRACTOR'S obligations under this Agreement and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

d. Information and Reports: CONTRACTOR shall provide all information and reports required by the

Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the recipient or FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations or directives. Where any information required of CONTRACTOR is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, CONTRACTOR shall so certify to the recipient or FHWA as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts CONTRACTOR has made to obtain the information.

e. Sanctions for Noncompliance: In the event of CONTRACTOR's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this agreement, the recipient shall impose such agreement sanctions as it or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
    i. withholding of payments to CONTRACTOR under the Agreement within a reasonable period of time, not to exceed 90 days; and/or
    ii. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Agreement, in whole or in part.
f. Incorporation of Provisions: CONTRACTOR shall include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (6) in every sub-agreement, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto.

CONTRACTOR shall take such action with respect to any sub-agreement or procurement as the recipient or FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance, provided, however, that, in the event CONTRACTOR becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a sub-applicant or supplier as a result of such direction, CONTRACTOR may request the recipient enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the State, and, in addition, CONTRACTOR may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

APPENDIX B

CLAUSES FOR DEEDS TRANSFERRING UNITED STATES PROPERTY

The following clauses will be included in deeds effecting or recording the transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or granting interest therein from the United States pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 4:

NOW THEREFORE, the U.S. Department of Transportation as authorized by law and upon the condition that the recipient will accept title to the lands and maintain the project constructed thereon in accordance with Title 23 U.S.C., the regulations for the administration of the preceding statute, and the policies and procedures prescribed by the FHWA of the U.S. Department of Transportation in accordance and in compliance with all requirements imposed by Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation pertaining to and effectuating the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252; 42 U.S.C. § 2000d to 2000d-4), does hereby remise, release, quitclaim and convey unto the recipient all the right, title and interest of the U.S. Department of Transportation in and to said lands described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof.

(HABENDUM CLAUSE)

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said lands and interests therein unto the recipient and its successors forever, subject, however, to the covenants, conditions, restrictions and reservations herein contained as follows, which will remain in effect for the period during which the real property or structures are used for a purpose for which Federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits and will be binding on the recipient, its successors and assigns. The recipient, in consideration of the conveyance of said lands and interest in lands, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land for itself, its successors and assigns, that (1) no person will on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination with regard to any facility located wholly or in part on, over, or under such lands hereby conveyed [,] [and]* (2) that the recipient will use the lands and interests in lands and interest in lands so conveyed, in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Effectuation of Title

VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations and Acts may be amended[, and (3) that in the event of breach of any of the above-mentioned non-discrimination conditions, the Department will have a right to enter or re-enter said lands and facilities on said lands, and that above described land and facilities will thereon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the U.S. Department of Transportation and its assigns as such interest existed prior to this instruction].*

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary in order to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX C

CLAUSES FOR TRANSFER OF REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED OR IMPROVED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY, OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the recipient pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(a):

A. The (grantee, lessee, permittee, etc. as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree [in the case of deeds and leases add “as a covenant running with the land”] that:

1. In the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the property described in this (deed, license, lease, permit, etc.) for a purpose for which a U.S. Department of Transportation activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Acts and Regulations (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.

B. With respect to licenses, leases, permits, etc., in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, the recipient will have the right to terminate the (lease, license, permit, etc.) and to enter, re-enter, and repossess said lands and facilities thereon, and hold the same as if the (lease, license, permit, etc.) had never been made or issued.*

C. With respect to a deed, in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, the recipient will have the right to enter or re-enter the lands and facilities thereon, and the above described lands and facilities will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the recipient and its assigns.*

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX D

CLAUSES FOR CONSTRUCTION/USE/ACCESS TO REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, permits, or similar instruments/agreements entered into by the recipient pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(b):

A. The (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest ,and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add, "as a covenant running with the land") that (1) no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land, and the furnishings of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits or, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Acts and Regulations, as amended, set forth in this Assurance.

B. With respect to (licenses, leases, permits, etc.) in the event of breach of any of the above of the above Non-discrimination covenants, the recipient will have the right to terminate the (license, permits, etc., as appropriate) and to enter or re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) had never been made or issued.*

C. With respect to deeds, in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, the recipient will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the recipient and its assigns.

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX E

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities, including, but not limited to:

Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex;
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 U.S.C. § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such

programs or activities are Federally funded or not);

- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination of the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131 – 12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq).

Federal Trainee Program Special Provisions
(to be used when applicable)

14. FEDERAL TRAINEE PROGRAM

For the Federal training program, the number of trainees or apprentices is 0.

This section applies if a number of trainees or apprentices is shown on the Notice of Bidders.

As part of the prime contractor's equal opportunity affirmative action program, provide on-the-job training to develop full journeymen in the types of trades or job classifications involved.

The prime contractor has primary responsibility for meeting this training requirement.

If the prime contractor subcontracts a contract part, they shall determine how many trainees or apprentices are to be trained by the subcontractor. Include these training requirements in each subcontract.

Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation must be in their 1st year of apprenticeship or training.

Distribute the number of apprentices or trainees among the work classifications on the basis of the prime contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable recruitment area.

Before starting work, the prime contractor shall submit to the City/County of N/A :

1. Number of apprentices or trainees to be trained for each classification
2. Training program to be used
3. Training starting date for each classification

The prime contractor shall obtain the City/County of N/A approval for this submitted information before the prime contractor starts work. The City/County of N/A credits the prime contractor for each apprentice or trainee the prime contractor employs on the job who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program.

The primary objective of this section is to train and upgrade minorities and women toward journeyman status. The prime contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority and women apprentices or trainees, such as conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women apprentices or trainees, to the extent they are available within a reasonable recruitment area and show that they have made the efforts. In making these efforts, the prime contractor shall not discriminate against any applicant for training.

The prime contractor shall not employ as an apprentice or trainee an employee:

1. In any classification in which the employee has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which the employee has been employed as a journeyman
2. Who is not registered in a program approved by the US Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training

The prime contractor shall ask the employee if the employee has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or has been employed as a journeyman. The prime contractor's records must show the employee's answers to the questions.

In the training program, the prime contractor shall establish the minimum length and training type for each classification. The City/County of N/A and FHWA approves a program if one of the following is met:

1. It is calculated to:
   - Meet the equal employment opportunity responsibilities
   - Qualify the average apprentice or trainee for journeyman status in the classification involved by the end of the training period
2. It is registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, and it is administered in a way consistent with the equal employment responsibilities of Federal-aid highway construction contracts

The prime contractor shall obtain the State's approval for their training program before they start work involving the classification covered by the program.

The prime contractor shall provide training in the construction crafts, not in clerk-typist or secretarial-type positions. Training is allowed in lower-level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, and timekeepers if the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training is allowed in the laborer classification if significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the division office. Off-site training is allowed if the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not make up a significant part of the overall training.

The City/County of N/A reimburses the prime contractor 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract under an approved training program:

1. For on-site training
2. For off-site training if the apprentice or trainee is currently employed on a Federal-aid project and prime contractor does at least one of the following:
   a. Contribute to the cost of the training
   b. Provide the instruction to the apprentice or trainee
   c. Pay the apprentice's or trainee's wages during the off-site training period
3. If the prime contractor complies with this section.

Each apprentice or trainee must:

1. Begin training on the project as soon as feasible after the start of work involving the apprentice's or trainee's skill
2. Remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in the apprentice's or trainee's work classification or until the apprentice or trainee has completed the training program

Furnish the apprentice or trainee a:

1. Copy of the training plan approved by the U.S, Department of Labor or a training plan for trainees approved by both Caltrans and FHWA
2. Certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed

Maintain records and submit reports documenting contractor's performance under this section.

15. PROHIBITION OF CERTAIN TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND VIDEO SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES

In response to significant national security concerns, the agency shall check the prohibited vendor list before making any telecommunications and video surveillance purchase because recipients and subrecipients of federal funds are prohibited from obligating or expending loan or grant funds to:

- Procure or obtain;
- Extend or renew a contract to procure or obtain; or
- Enter into a contract (or extend or renew a contract) to procure or obtain equipment, services, or systems that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system.

The prohibited vendors (and their subsidiaries or affiliates) are:

- Huawei Technologies Company;
- ZTE Corporation;
- Hytera Communications Corporation;
- Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company;
- Dahua Technology Company; and
- Subsidiaries or affiliates of the above-mentioned companies.

In implementing the prohibition, the agency administering loan, grant, or subsidy programs shall prioritize available funding and technical support to assist affected businesses, institutions and organizations as is reasonably necessary for those affected entities to transition from covered communications equipment and services, to procure replacement equipment and services, and to ensure that communications service to users and customers is sustained.

The contractors should furnish telecommunications and video surveillance equipment with a certificate of compliance. The certificate must state telecommunications and video surveillance equipment was not procured or obtained from manufacturers identified in the above list.

Appendix I – Wage Determination

"General Decision Number: CA20250007 07/04/2025

Superseded General Decision Number: CA20240007

State: California

Construction Types: Building, Heavy (Heavy and Dredging) and Highway

Counties: Alpine, Amador, Butte, Colusa, El Dorado, Glenn, Lassen, Marin, Modoc, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Yolo and Yuba Counties in California.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (excluding Amador County only); DREDGING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include hopper dredge work); HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include water well drilling); AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(1).

If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022:	. Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract. . The contractor must pay all covered workers at least $17.75 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2025.
If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022:	. Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract. . The contractor must pay all covered workers at least $13.30 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2025.

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/03/2025
1	01/10/2025

2	02/07/2025
3	02/21/2025
4	02/28/2025
5	03/07/2025
6	03/21/2025
7	06/13/2025
8	06/27/2025
9	07/04/2025

ASBE0016-001 01/01/2024

AREA 1: MARIN, NAPA, SAN BENITO, SAN FRANCISCO, SOLANO, & SONOMA COUNTIES

AREA 2: ALPINE, AMADOR, BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO, GLENN, MODOC, NEVADA, PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU, SUTTER, TEHEMA, TRINITY, YOLO, & YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Asbestos Workers/Insulator (Includes the application of all insulating materials, Protective Coverings, Coatings, and Finishes to all types of mechanical systems)		
Area 1	$ 84.76	25.07
Area 2	$ 64.56	25.07

ASBE0016-007 05/01/2024

AREA 1 : ALPINE, AMADOR, BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO, GLENN, LASSEN, MODOC, NEVADA, PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU, SOLANO, SONOMA, SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY, YOLO & YUBA COUNTIES

AREA 2: MARIN & NAPA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Asbestos Removal worker/hazardous material handler (Includes preparation, wetting, stripping, removal, scrapping, vacuuming, bagging and disposing of all insulation materials from mechanical systems, whether they contain asbestos or not)		
AREA 1	$ 34.56	11.40
AREA 2	$ 36.53	9.27

BOIL0549-002 01/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
BOILERMAKER		
(1) Marin & Solano Counties	$ 49.62	41.27
(2) Remaining Counties	$ 45.60	38.99

BRCA0003-001 08/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
MARBLE FINISHER	$ 42.06	19.80

BRCA0003-004 05/01/2024

AREA 1: ALPINE, AMADOR, BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO, GLENN,

LASSEN, MODOC, NEVADA, PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA, SUTTER, TEHAMA, YOLO AND YUBA COUNTIES

AREA 2: MARIN, NAPA, SISKIYOU, SOLANO, SONOMA AND TRINITY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER		
AREA 1	$ 52.76	25.01
AREA 2	$ 57.02	28.50

SPECIALTY PAY:
(A) Underground work such as tunnel work, sewer work, manholes, catch basins, sewer pipes and telephone conduit shall be paid $1.25 per hour above the regular rate. Work in direct contact with raw sewage shall receive $1.25 per hour in addition to the above.
(B) Operating a saw or grinder shall receive $1.25 per hour above the regular rate.
(C) Gunite nozzle person shall receive $1.25 per hour above the regular rate.

BRCA0003-008 07/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
TERRAZZO FINISHER	$ 44.93	20.98
TERRAZZO WORKER/SETTER	$ 60.58	29.79

BRCA0003-010 04/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
TILE FINISHER		
Area 1	$ 35.00	17.44
Area 2	$ 34.76	19.22
Area 3	$ 37.75	19.28
Area 4	$ 35.78	19.23
Tile Layer		
Area 1	$ 55.55	21.08
Area 2	$ 55.17	22.52
Area 3	$ 59.92	22.62
Area 4	$ 56.79	22.54

AREA 1: Butte, Colusa, El Dorado, Glenn, Lassen, Modoc, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, Shasta, Sierra, Sutter, Tehema, Yolo, Yuba
AREA 2: Alpine, Amador
AREA 3: Marin, Napa, Solano, Siskiyou
AREA 4: Sonoma

BRCA0003-014 08/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
MARBLE MASON	$ 61.72	30.31

CARP0034-001 07/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
Diver		
Assistant Tender, ROV		
Tender/Technician	$ 54.10	34.69
Diver standby	$ 60.51	34.69
Diver Tender	$ 59.51	34.69
Diver wet	$ 103.62	34.69
Manifold Operator (mixed		

gas).....$ 64.51 34.69
Manifold Operator (Standby).$ 59.51 34.69

DEPTH PAY (Surface Diving):
050 to 100 ft $2.00 per foot
101 to 150 ft $3.00 per foot
151 to 220 ft $4.00 per foot
221 ft.-deeper $5.00 per foot

SATURATION DIVING:
The standby rate shall apply until saturation starts. The saturation diving rate applies when divers are under pressure continuously until work task and decompression are complete. The diver rate shall be paid for all saturation hours.

DIVING IN ENCLOSURES:
Where it is necessary for Divers to enter pipes or tunnels, or other enclosures where there is no vertical ascent, the following premium shall be paid: Distance traveled from entrance 26 feet to 300 feet: $1.00 per foot. When it is necessary for a diver to enter any pipe, tunnel or other enclosure less than 48"" in height, the premium will be $1.00 per foot.

WORK IN COMBINATION OF CLASSIFICATIONS:
Employees working in any combination of classifications within the diving crew (except dive supervisor) in a shift are paid in the classification with the highest rate for that shift.

CARP0034-003 07/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
Piledriver	$ 54.10	34.69

CARP0035-001 08/01/2020

AREA 1: MARIN, NAPA, SOLANO & SONOMA

AREA 3: SACRAMENTO, WESTERN EL DORADO (Territory west of an including highway 49 and the territory inside the city limits of Placerville), WESTERN PLACER (Territory west of and including highway 49), & YOLO

AREA 4: ALPINE, BUTTE, COLUSA, EASTERN EL DORADO, GLENN, LASSEN, MODOC, NEVADA, EASTERN PLACER, PLUMAS, SHASTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU, SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY, & YUBA

	Rates	Fringes
Drywall Installers/Lathers:		
Area 1	$ 52.65	31.26
Area 3	$ 47.27	31.26
Area 4	$ 45.92	31.26
Drywall Stocker/Scrapper		
Area 1	$ 26.33	18.22
Area 3	$ 23.64	18.22
Area 4	$ 22.97	18.22

CARP0035-009 07/01/2020

Marin County

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER		
Bridge Builder/Highway Carpenter	$ 52.65	30.82

Hardwood Floorlayer,
Shingler, Power Saw
Operator, Steel Scaffold &
Steel Shoring Erector, Saw
Filer.....$ 52.80 30.82
Journeyman Carpenter.....$ 52.65 30.82
Millwright.....$ 52.75 32.41

CARP0035-010 07/01/2020

AREA 1: Marin, Napa, Solano & Sonoma Counties

AREA 2: Monterey, San Benito and Santa Cruz

AREA 3: Alpine, Butte, Colusa, El Dorado, Glenn, Lassen, Modoc, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Yolo & Yuba counties

	Rates	Fringes
Modular Furniture Installer		
Area 1		
Installer	$ 28.76	22.53
Lead Installer	$ 32.21	23.03
Master Installer	$ 36.43	23.03
Area 2		
Installer	$ 26.11	22.53
Lead Installer	$ 29.08	23.03
Master Installer	$ 32.71	23.03
Area 3		
Installer	$ 25.16	22.53
Lead Installer	$ 27.96	23.03
Master Installer	$ 31.38	23.03

CARP0046-001 07/01/2023

El Dorado (West), Placer (West), Sacramento and Yolo Counties

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenters		
Bridge Builder/Highway Carpenter	$ 60.39	33.52
Hardwood Floorlayer, Shingler, Power Saw Operator, Steel Scaffold & Steel Shoring Erector, Saw Filer	$ 54.66	33.52
Journeyman Carpenter	$ 54.51	33.52
Millwright	$ 57.01	35.11

Footnote: Placer County (West) includes territory West of and including Highway 49 and El Dorado County (West) includes territory West of and including Highway 49 and territory inside the city limits of Placerville.

CARP0046-002 07/01/2023

Alpine, Colusa, El Dorado (East), Nevada, Placer (East), Sierra, Sutter and Yuba Counties

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenters		
Bridge Builder/Highway Carpenter	$ 60.39	33.52
Hardwood Floorlayer, Shingler, Power Saw Operator, Steel Scaffold &		

Steel Shoring Erector, Saw Filer	$ 53.31	33.52
Journeyman Carpenter	$ 53.16	33.52
Millwright	$ 55.66	35.11

CARP0152-003 07/01/2020

Amador County

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenters		
Bridge Builder/Highway Carpenter	$ 52.65	30.82
Hardwood Floorlayer, Shingler, Power Saw Operator, Steel Scaffold & Steel Shoring Erector, Saw Filer	$ 45.57	30.82
Journeyman Carpenter	$ 45.42	30.82
Millwright	$ 47.92	32.41

CARP0180-001 07/01/2021

Solano County

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenters		
Bridge Builder/Highway Carpenter	$ 54.85	31.49
Hardwood Floorlayer, Shingler, Power Saw Operator, Steel Scaffold & Steel Shoring Erector, Saw Filer	$ 55.00	31.49
Journeyman Carpenter	$ 54.85	31.49
Millwright	$ 54.95	33.08

CARP0751-001 07/01/2021

Napa and Sonoma Counties

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenters		
Bridge Builder/Highway Carpenter	$ 54.85	31.49
Hardwood Floorlayer, Shingler, Power Saw Operator, Steel Scaffold & Steel Shoring Erector, Saw Filer	$ 55.00	31.49
Journeyman Carpenter	$ 54.85	31.49
Millwright	$ 54.95	33.08

CARP1599-001 07/01/2020

Butte, Glenn, Lassen, Modoc, Plumas, Shasta, Siskiyou, Tehama and Trinity Counties

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenters		
Bridge Builder/Highway Carpenter	$ 52.65	30.82
Hardwood Floorlayer, Shingler, Power Saw Operator, Steel Scaffold & Steel Shoring Erector, Saw Filer	$ 45.57	30.82

Journeyman Carpenter	$ 45.42	30.82
Millwright	$ 47.92	32.41

ELEC0180-001 06/01/2025

NAPA AND SOLANO COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CABLE SPLICER	$ 69.26	3%+29.28
ELECTRICIAN	$ 61.56	3%+29.28

ELEC0180-003 12/01/2023

NAPA AND SOLANO COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Sound & Communications		
Installer	$ 48.44	27.60
Technician	$ 55.71	27.82

SCOPE OF WORK INCLUDES-
SOUND & VOICE TRANSMISSION (Music, Intercom, Nurse Call, Telephone); FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS [excluding fire alarm work when installed in raceways (including wire and cable pulling) and when performed on new or major remodel building projects or jobs], TELEVISION & VIDEO SYSTEMS, SECURITY SYSTEMS, COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS that transmit or receive information and/or control systems that are intrinsic to the above.

EXCLUDES-
Excludes all other data systems or multiple systems which include control function or power supply; excludes installation of raceway systems, line voltage work, industrial work, life-safety systems (all buildings having floors located more than 75' above the lowest floor level having building access); excludes energy management systems.

ELEC0340-002 03/01/2025

ALPINE, AMADOR, BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO, GLENN, LASSEN, NEVADA, PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, TRINITY, YOLO, YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Communications System		
Sound & Communications Installer	$ 40.00	25.50
Sound & Communications Technician	$ 46.00	25.68

SCOPE OF WORK

Includes the installation testing, service and maintenance, of the following systems which utilize the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision and digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment purposes for the following TV monitoring and surveillance, background-foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, nurse call system, radio page, school intercom and sound, burglar alarms, and low voltage master clock systems.

A. SOUND AND VOICE TRANSMISSION/TRANSFERENCE SYSTEMS
Background foreground music Intercom and telephone interconnect systems, Telephone systems, Nurse call

systems, Radio page systems, School intercom and sound systems, Burglar alarm systems, Low voltage master clock systems, Multi-media/multiplex systems, Sound and musical entertainment systems, RF systems, Antennas and Wave Guide.

B. FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS
Installation, wire pulling and testing

C. TELEVISION AND VIDEO SYSTEMS Television monitoring and surveillance systems, Video security systems, Video entertainment systems, Video educational systems, Microwave transmission systems, CATV and CCTV

D. SECURITY SYSTEMS Perimeter security systems Vibration sensor systems Card access systems Access control systems Sonar/infrared monitoring equipment

E. COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS THAT TRANSMIT OR RECEIVE INFORMATION AND/OR CONTROL SYSTEMS THAT ARE INTRINSIC TO THE ABOVE LISTED SYSTEMS SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) PCM (Pulse Code Modulation) Inventory Control Systems Digital Data Systems Broadband and Baseband and Carriers Point of Sale Systems VSAT Data Systems Data Communication Systems RF and Remote Control Systems Fiber Optic Data Systems WORK EXCLUDED Raceway systems are not covered (excluding Ladder-Rack for the purpose of the above listed systems). Chases and/or nipples (not to exceed 10 feet) may be installed on open wiring systems. Energy management systems. SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) when not intrinsic to the above listed systems (in the scope). Fire alarm systems when installed in raceways (including wire and cable pulling) shall be performed at the electrician wage rate, when either of the following two (2) conditions apply:
1. The project involves new or major remodel building trades construction.
2. The conductors for the fire alarm system are installed in conduit.

ELEC0340-003 02/01/2025

ALPINE (West of Sierra Mt. Watershed), AMADOR, BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO (West of Sierra Mt. Watershed), GLENN, LASSEN, NEVADA (West of Sierra Mt. Watershed), PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA (West of Sierra Mt. Watershed), SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY, YOLO & YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN		
Remaining area	$ 49.20	38.58
Sierra Army Depot, Herlong	$ 48.83	18.54
Tunnel work	$ 41.01	18.54

CABLE SPLICER: Receives 110% of the Electrician basic hourly rate.

ELEC0401-005 01/01/2025

ALPINE (east of the main watershed divide), EL DORADO (east of the main watershed divide), NEVADA (east of the main watershed), PLACER (east of the main watershed divide) and SIERRA (east of the main watershed divide) COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 48.50	23.04

ZONE RATE:

70-90 miles - $10.00 per hour
91+ miles - $15.00 per hour

ELEC0551-004 06/01/2024

MARIN AND SONOMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 59.17	32.04

ELEC0551-005 12/01/2024

MARIN & SONOMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Sound & Communications		
Installer	$ 51.59	28.20
Technician	$ 59.33	28.43

SCOPE OF WORK INCLUDES-
SOUND & VOICE TRANSMISSION (Music, Intercom, Nurse Call, Telephone); FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS [excluding fire alarm work when installed in raceways (including wire and cable pulling) and when performed on new or major remodel building projects or jobs], TELEVISION & VIDEO SYSTEMS, SECURITY SYSTEMS, COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS that transmit or receive information and/or control systems that are intrinsic to the above.

EXCLUDES-
Excludes all other data systems or multiple systems which include control function or power supply; excludes installation of raceway systems, line voltage work, industrial work, life-safety systems (all buildings having floors located more than 75' above the lowest floor level having building access); excludes energy management systems.

ELEC0659-006 01/01/2025

MODOC and SISKIYOU COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 45.58	20.70

ELEC0659-008 02/01/2023

DEL NORTE, MODOC & SISKIYOU COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction		
(1) Cable Splicer	$ 67.80	4.5%+22.15
(2) Lineman, Pole Sprayer, Heavy Line Equipment Man	$ 60.54	4.5%+22.15
(3) Tree Trimmer	$ 37.84	4.5%+14.30
(4) Line Equipment Man	$ 53.82	4.5%+19.40
(5) Powdermen, Jackhammermen	$ 40.37	4.5%+14.30
(6) Groundman	$ 33.37	4.5%+14.30

ELEC1245-004 01/01/2025

ALL COUNTIES EXCEPT DEL NORTE, MODOC & SISKIYOU

	Rates	Fringes
LINE CONSTRUCTION		
(1) Lineman; Cable splicer	$ 70.16	24.71
(2) Equipment specialist (operates crawler tractors, commercial motor vehicles, backhoes, trenchers, cranes (50 tons and below), overhead & underground distribution line equipment)	$ 53.30	22.26
(3) Groundman	$ 40.76	21.76
(4) Powderman	$ 51.87	18.79

HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, M.L. King Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day and day after Thanksgiving, Christmas Day

---

ELEV0008-001 01/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
ELEVATOR MECHANIC	$ 84.05	38.435+a+b

FOOTNOTE:
a. PAID VACATION: Employer contributes 8% of regular hourly rate as vacation pay credit for employees with more than 5 years of service, and 6% for 6 months to 5 years of service.
b. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday after Thanksgiving, and Christmas Day.

ENGI0003-008 08/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
Dredging: (DREDGING: CLAMSHELL & DIPPER DREDGING; HYDRAULIC SUCTION DREDGING:)		
AREA 1:		
(1) Leverman	$ 60.61	39.55
(2) Dredge Dozer; Heavy duty repairman	$ 55.65	39.55
(3) Booster Pump Operator; Deck Engineer; Deck mate; Dredge Tender; Winch Operator	$ 54.53	39.55
(4) Bargeman; Deckhand; Fireman; Leveehand; Oiler	$ 51.23	39.55
AREA 2:		
(1) Leverman	$ 62.61	39.55
(2) Dredge Dozer; Heavy duty repairman	$ 57.65	39.55
(3) Booster Pump Operator; Deck Engineer; Deck mate; Dredge Tender; Winch Operator	$ 56.53	39.55
(4) Bargeman; Deckhand; Fireman; Leveehand; Oiler	$ 53.23	39.55

AREA DESCRIPTIONS

AREA 1: ALAMEDA,BUTTE, CONTRA COSTA, KINGS, MARIN, MERCED, NAPA, SACRAMENTO, SAN BENITO, SAN FRANCISCO, SAN JOAQUIN, SAN MATEO, SANTA CLARA, SANTA CRUZ, SOLANO, STANISLAUS, SUTTER, YOLO, AND YUBA COUNTIES

AREA 2: MODOC COUNTY

THE REMAINGING COUNTIES ARE SPLIT BETWEEN AREA 1 AND AREA 2 AS NOTED BELOW:

ALPINE COUNTY:
Area 1: Northernmost part
Area 2: Remainder

CALAVERAS COUNTY:
Area 1: Remainder
Area 2: Eastern part

COLUSA COUNTY:
Area 1: Eastern part
Area 2: Remainder

ELDORADO COUNTY:
Area 1: North Central part
Area 2: Remainder

FRESNO COUNTY:
Area 1: Remainder
Area 2: Eastern part

GLENN COUNTY:
Area 1: Eastern part
Area 2: Remainder

LASSEN COUNTY:
Area 1: Western part along the Southern portion of border with Shasta County
Area 2: Remainder

MADERA COUNTY:
Area 1: Except Eastern part
Area 2: Eastern part

MARIPOSA COUNTY
Area 1: Except Eastern part
Area 2: Eastern part

MONTERREY COUNTY
Area 1: Except Southwestern part
Area 2: Southwestern part

NEVADA COUNTY:
Area 1: All but the Northern portion along the border of Sierra County
Area 2: Remainder

PLACER COUNTY:
Area 1: Al but the Central portion
Area 2: Remainder

PLUMAS COUNTY:
Area 1: Western portion
Area 2: Remainder

SHASTA COUNTY:
Area 1: All but the Northeastern corner
Area 2: Remainder

SIERRA COUNTY:
Area 1: Western part
Area 2: Remainder

SISKIYOU COUNTY:
Area 1: Central part
Area 2: Remainder

SONOMA COUNTY:
Area 1: All but the Northwestern corner
Area 2: Remainder

TEHAMA COUNTY:
Area 1: All but the Western border with Mendocino & Trinity Counties
Area 2: Remainder

TRINITY COUNTY:
Area 1: East Central part and the Northeastern border with Shasta County
Area 2: Remainder

TUOLUMNE COUNTY:
Area 1: Except Eastern part
Area 2: Eastern part

ENGI0003-019 07/01/2024

SEE AREA DESCRIPTIONS BELOW

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment (LANDSCAPE WORK ONLY)		
GROUP 1		
AREA 1	$ 52.40	28.52
AREA 2	$ 54.40	28.52
GROUP 2		
AREA 1	$ 48.80	28.52
AREA 2	$ 50.80	28.52
GROUP 3		
AREA 1	$ 44.19	28.52
AREA 2	$ 46.19	28.52

GROUP DESCRIPTIONS:

GROUP 1: Landscape Finish Grade Operator: All finish grade work regardless of equipment used, and all equipment with a rating more than 65 HP.

GROUP 2: Landscape Operator up to 65 HP: All equipment with a manufacturer's rating of 65 HP or less except equipment covered by Group 1 or Group 3. The following equipment shall be included except when used for finish work as long as manufacturer's rating is 65 HP or less: A-Frame and Winch Truck, Backhoe, Forklift, Hydragraphic Seeder Machine, Roller, Rubber-Tired and Track Earthmoving Equipment, Skiploader, Straw Blowers, and Trencher 31 HP up to 65 HP.

GROUP 3: Landscae Utility Operator: Small Rubber-Tired Tractor, Trencher Under 31 HP.

AREA DESCRIPTIONS:

AREA 1: ALAMEDA, BUTTE, CONTRA COSTA, KINGS, MARIN, MERCED, NAPA, SACRAMENTO, SAN BENITO, SAN FRANCISCO, SAN JOAQUIN, SAN MATEO, SANTA CLARA, SANTA CRUZ, SOLANO, STANISLAUS, SUTTER, YOLO, AND YUBA COUNTIES

AREA 2 - MODOC COUNTY

THE REMAINING COUNTIES ARE SPLIT BETWEEN AREA 1 AND AREA 2 AS NOTED BELOW:

ALPINE COUNTY:
Area 1: Northernmost part
Area 2: Remainder

CALAVERAS COUNTY:
Area 1: Except Eastern part
Area 2: Eastern part

COLUSA COUNTY:
Area 1: Eastern part
Area 2: Remainder

DEL NORTE COUNTY:
Area 1: Extreme Southwestern corner
Area 2: Remainder

ELDORADO COUNTY:
Area 1: North Central part
Area 2: Remainder

FRESNO COUNTY
Area 1: Except Eastern part
Area 2: Eastern part

GLENN COUNTY:
Area 1: Eastern part
Area 2: Remainder

HUMBOLDT COUNTY:
Area 1: Except Eastern and Southwestern parts
Area 2: Remainder

LAKE COUNTY:
Area 1: Southern part
Area 2: Remainder

LASSEN COUNTY:
Area 1: Western part along the Southern portion of border with Shasta County
Area 2: Remainder

MADERA COUNTY
Area 1: Remainder
Area 2: Eastern part

MARIPOSA COUNTY
Area 1: Remainder
Area 2: Eastern part

MENDOCINO COUNTY:
Area 1: Central and Southeastern parts
Area 2: Remainder

MONTEREY COUNTY
Area 1: Remainder
Area 2: Southwestern part

NEVADA COUNTY:
Area 1: All but the Northern portion along the border of Sierra County
Area 2: Remainder

PLACER COUNTY:
Area 1: All but the Central portion
Area 2: Remainder

PLUMAS COUNTY:
Area 1: Western portion
Area 2: Remainder

SHASTA COUNTY:
Area 1: All but the Northeastern corner
Area 2: Remainder

SIERRA COUNTY:
Area 1: Western part

Area 2: Remainder

SISKIYOU COUNTY:
Area 1: Central part
Area 2: Remainder

SONOMA COUNTY:
Area 1: All but the Northwestern corner
Area 2: Reaminder

TEHAMA COUNTY:
Area 1: All but the Western border with mendocino & Trinity Counties
Area 2: Remainder

TRINITY COUNTY:
Area 1: East Central part and the Northeaster border with Shasta County
Area 2: Remainder

TULARE COUNTY;
Area 1: Remainder
Area 2: Eastern part

TUOLUMNE COUNTY:
Area 1: Remainder
Area 2: Eastern Part

ENGI0003-038 06/28/2023

""AREA 1"" WAGE RATES ARE LISTED BELOW

""AREA 2"" RECEIVES AN ADDITIONAL $2.00 PER HOUR ABOVE AREA 1 RATES.

SEE AREA DEFINITIONS BELOW

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment (AREA 1:)		
GROUP 1	$ 60.72	31.03
GROUP 2	$ 59.19	31.03
GROUP 3	$ 57.71	31.03
GROUP 4	$ 56.33	31.03
GROUP 5	$ 55.06	31.03
GROUP 6	$ 53.74	31.03
GROUP 7	$ 52.60	31.03
GROUP 8	$ 51.46	31.03
GROUP 8-A	$ 49.25	31.03
OPERATOR: Power Equipment (Cranes and Attachments - AREA 1:)		
GROUP 1		
Cranes	$ 52.30	31.15
Oiler	$ 43.79	31.15
Truck crane oiler	$ 46.08	31.15
GROUP 2		
Cranes	$ 50.54	31.15
Oiler	$ 42.83	31.15
Truck crane oiler	$ 45.07	31.15
GROUP 3		
Cranes	$ 48.80	31.15
Hydraulic	$ 44.44	31.15
Oiler	$ 42.55	31.15
Truck crane oiler	$ 44.83	31.15
GROUP 4		
Cranes	$ 45.76	31.15
OPERATOR: Power Equipment (Piledriving - AREA 1:)		

GROUP 1
Lifting devices.....$ 52.64 31.15
Oiler.....$ 43.38 31.15
Truck Crane Oiler.....$ 45.66 31.15
GROUP 2
Lifting devices.....$ 50.82 31.15
Oiler.....$ 43.11 31.15
Truck Crane Oiler.....$ 45.41 31.15
GROUP 3
Lifting devices.....$ 49.14 31.15
Oiler.....$ 42.89 31.15
Truck Crane Oiler.....$ 45.12 31.15
GROUP 4
Lifting devices.....$ 47.37 31.15
GROUP 5
Lifting devices.....$ 44.73 31.15
GROUP 6
Lifting devices.....$ 42.50 31.15

OPERATOR: Power Equipment
(Steel Erection - AREA 1:)
GROUP 1
Cranes.....$ 53.27 31.15
Oiler.....$ 43.72 31.15
Truck Crane Oiler.....$ 45.95 31.15
GROUP 2
Cranes.....$ 51.50 31.15
Oiler.....$ 43.45 31.15
Truck Crane Oiler.....$ 45.73 31.15
GROUP 3
Cranes.....$ 50.02 31.15
Hydraulic.....$ 45.07 31.15
Oiler.....$ 43.23 31.15
Truck Crane Oiler.....$ 45.46 31.15
GROUP 4
Cranes.....$ 48.00 31.15
GROUP 5
Cranes.....$ 46.70 31.15

OPERATOR: Power Equipment
(Tunnel and Underground Work
- AREA 1:)
SHAFTS, STOPES, RAISES:
GROUP 1.....$ 56.82 31.03
GROUP 1-A.....$ 49.99 31.15
GROUP 1A.....$ 59.29 31.03
GROUP 2.....$ 55.56 31.03
GROUP 3.....$ 54.23 31.03
GROUP 4.....$ 53.09 31.03
GROUP 5.....$ 51.95 31.03
UNDERGROUND:
GROUP 1.....$ 47.42 31.15
GROUP 1-A.....$ 49.89 31.15
GROUP 2.....$ 46.16 31.15
GROUP 3.....$ 44.83 31.15
GROUP 4.....$ 43.69 31.15
GROUP 5.....$ 42.55 31.15

FOOTNOTE: Work suspended by ropes or cables, or work on a Yo-Yo Cat: $.60 per hour additional.

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Operator of helicopter (when used in erection work); Hydraulic excavator, 7 cu. yds. and over; Power shovels, over 7 cu. yds.

GROUP 2: Highline cableway; Hydraulic excavator, 3-1/2 cu. yds. up to 7 cu. yds.; Licensed construction work boat operator, on site; Power blade operator (finish); Power shovels, over 1 cu. yd. up to and including 7 cu. yds. m.r.c.

GROUP 3: Asphalt milling machine; Cable backhoe; Combination backhoe and loader over 3/4 cu. yds.; Continuous flight tie back machine assistant to engineer or mechanic; Crane mounted continuous flight tie back machine, tonnage to apply; Crane mounted drill attachment, tonnage to apply; Dozer, slope brd; Gradall; Hydraulic excavator, up to 3 1/2 cu. yds.; Loader 4 cu. yds. and over; Long reach excavator; Multiple engine scraper (when used as push pull); Power shovels, up to and including 1 cu. yd.; Pre-stress wire wrapping machine; Side boom cat, 572 or larger; Track loader 4 cu. yds. and over; Wheel excavator (up to and including 750 cu. yds. per hour)

GROUP 4: Asphalt plant engineer/box person; Chicago boom; Combination backhoe and loader up to and including 3/4 cu. yd.; Concrete batch plant (wet or dry); Dozer and/or push cat; Pull- type elevating loader; Gradesetter, grade checker (GPS, mechanical or otherwise); Grooving and grinding machine; Heading shield operator; Heavy-duty drilling equipment, Hughes, LDH, Watson 3000 or similar; Heavy-duty repairperson and/or welder; Lime spreader; Loader under 4 cu. yds.; Lubrication and service engineer (mobile and grease rack); Mechanical finishers or spreader machine (asphalt, Barber-Greene and similar); Miller Formless M-9000 slope paver or similar; Portable crushing and screening plants; Power blade support; Roller operator, asphalt; Rubber-tired scraper, self-loading (paddle-wheels, etc.); Rubber- tired earthmoving equipment (scrapers); Slip form paver (concrete); Small tractor with drag; Soil stabilizer (P & H or equal); Spider plow and spider puller; Tubex pile rig; Unlicensed constuction work boat operator, on site; Timber skidder; Track loader up to 4 yds.; Tractor-drawn scraper; Tractor, compressor drill combination; Welder; Woods-Mixer (and other similar Pugmill equipment)

GROUP 5: Cast-in-place pipe laying machine; Combination slusher and motor operator; Concrete conveyor or concrete pump, truck or equipment mounted; Concrete conveyor, building site; Concrete pump or pumpcrete gun; Drilling equipment, Watson 2000, Texoma 700 or similar; Drilling and boring machinery, horizontal (not to apply to waterliners, wagon drills or jackhammers); Concrete mixer/all; Person and/or material hoist; Mechanical finishers (concrete) (Clary, Johnson, Bidwell Bridge Deck or similar types); Mechanical burm, curb and/or curb and gutter machine, concrete or asphalt); Mine or shaft hoist; Portable crusher; Power jumbo operator (setting slip-forms, etc., in tunnels); Screed (automatic or manual); Self-propelled compactor with dozer; Tractor with boom D6 or smaller; Trenching machine, maximum digging capacity over 5 ft. depth; Vermeer T-600B rock cutter or similar

GROUP 6: Armor-Coater (or similar); Ballast jack tamper; Boom- type backfilling machine; Assistant plant engineer; Bridge and/or gantry crane; Chemical grouting machine, truck-mounted; Chip spreading machine operator; Concrete saw (self-propelled unit on streets, highways, airports and canals); Deck engineer; Drilling equipment Texoma 600, Hughes 200 Series or similar up to and including 30 ft. m.r.c.; Drill doctor; Helicopter radio operator; Hydro-hammer or similar; Line master; Skidsteer loader, Bobcat larger than 743 series or similar (with attachments); Locomotive; Lull hi-lift or similar; Oiler, truck mounted equipment; Pavement breaker, truck-mounted, with compressor combination; Paving fabric installation and/or laying machine; Pipe bending machine (pipelines only); Pipe wrapping machine (tractor propelled and supported); Screed (except asphaltic concrete paving); Self- propelled pipeline wrapping machine; Tractor; Self-loading chipper; Concrete barrier moving machine

GROUP 7: Ballast regulator; Boom truck or dual-purpose A-frame truck, non-rotating - under 15 tons; Cary lift or similar; Combination slurry mixer and/or cleaner; Drilling equipment, 20 ft. and under m.r.c.; Firetender (hot plant); Grouting machine operator; Highline cableway signalperson; Stationary belt loader (Kolman or similar); Lift slab machine (Vagtborg and similar types); Maginnes internal full slab vibrator; Material hoist (1 drum); Mechanical trench shield; Pavement breaker with or without compressor combination); Pipe cleaning machine (tractor propelled and supported); Post driver; Roller (except asphalt); Chip Seal; Self-propelled automatically applied concrete curing mahcine (on streets, highways, airports and canals); Self-propelled compactor (without dozer); Signalperson; Slip-form pumps (lifting device for concrete forms); Tie spacer; Tower mobile; Trenching machine, maximum digging capacity up to and including 5 ft. depth; Truck- type loader

GROUP 8: Bit sharpener; Boiler tender; Box operator; Brakeperson; Combination mixer and compressor (shotcrete/gunite); Compressor operator; Deckhand; Fire tender; Forklift (under 20 ft.); Generator; Gunite/shotcrete equipment operator; Hydraulic monitor; Ken seal machine (or similar); Mixermobile; Oiler; Pump operator; Refrigeration plant; Reservoir-debris tug (self-propelled floating); Ross Carrier (construction site); Rotomist operator; Self-propelled tape machine; Shuttlecar; Self-propelled power sweeper operator (includes vacuum sweeper); Slusher operator; Surface heater; Switchperson; Tar pot firetender; Tugger hoist, single drum; Vacuum cooling plant; Welding machine (powered other than by electricity)

GROUP 8-A: Elevator operator; Skidsteer loader-Bobcat 743 series or smaller, and similar (without attachments); Mini excavator under 25 H.P. (backhoe-trencher); Tub grinder wood chipper

---

ALL CRANES AND ATTACHMENTS

GROUP 1: Clamshell and dragline over 7 cu. yds.; Crane, over 100 tons; Derrick, over 100 tons; Derrick barge pedestal-mounted, over 100 tons; Self-propelled boom-type lifting device, over 100 tons

GROUP 2: Clamshell and dragline over 1 cu. yd. up to and including 7 cu. yds.; Crane, over 45 tons up to and including 100 tons; Derrick barge, 100 tons and under; Self-propelled boom-type lifting device, over 45 tons; Tower crane

GROUP 3: Clamshell and dragline up to and including 1 cu. yd.; Cranes 45 tons and under; Self-propelled boom-type lifting device 45 tons and under;

GROUP 4: Boom Truck or dual purpose A-frame truck, non-rotating over 15 tons; Truck-mounted rotating telescopic boom type lifting device, Manitex or similar (boom truck) over 15 tons; Truck-mounted rotating telescopic boom type lifting device, Manitex or similar (boom truck) - under 15 tons;

PILEDRIVERS

GROUP 1: Derrick barge pedestal mounted over 100 tons; Clamshell over 7 cu. yds.; Self-propelled boom-type lifting device over 100 tons; Truck crane or crawler, land or barge mounted over 100 tons

GROUP 2: Derrick barge pedestal mounted 45 tons to and including 100 tons; Clamshell up to and including 7 cu. yds.; Self-propelled boom-type lifting device over 45 tons; Truck crane or crawler, land or barge mounted, over 45 tons up to and including 100 tons; Fundex F-12 hydraulic pile rig

GROUP 3: Derrick barge pedestal mounted under 45 tons; Self-propelled boom-type lifting device 45 tons and under; Skid/scow piledriver, any tonnage; Truck crane or crawler, land or barge mounted 45 tons and under

GROUP 4: Assistant operator in lieu of assistant to engineer; Forklift, 10 tons and over; Heavy-duty repairperson/welder

GROUP 5: Deck engineer

GROUP 6: Deckhand; Fire tender

STEEL ERECTORS

GROUP 1: Crane over 100 tons; Derrick over 100 tons; Self-propelled boom-type lifting device over 100 tons

GROUP 2: Crane over 45 tons to 100 tons; Derrick under 100 tons; Self-propelled boom-type lifting device over 45 tons to 100 tons; Tower crane

GROUP 3: Crane, 45 tons and under; Self-propelled boom-type lifting device, 45 tons and under

GROUP 4: Chicago boom; Forklift, 10 tons and over; Heavy-duty repair person/welder

GROUP 5: Boom cat

TUNNEL AND UNDERGROUND WORK

GROUP 1-A: Tunnel bore machine operator, 20' diameter or more

GROUP 1: Heading shield operator; Heavy-duty repairperson; Mucking machine (rubber tired, rail or track type); Raised bore operator (tunnels); Tunnel mole bore operator

GROUP 2: Combination slusher and motor operator; Concrete pump or pumpcrete gun; Power jumbo operator

GROUP 3: Drill doctor; Mine or shaft hoist

GROUP 4: Combination slurry mixer cleaner; Grouting Machine operator; Motorman

GROUP 5: Bit Sharpener; Brakeman; Combination mixer and compressor (gunite); Compressor operator; Oiler; Pump operator; Slusher operator

---

AREA DESCRIPTIONS:

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS, CRANES AND ATTACHMENTS,TUNNEL AND UNDERGROUND [These areas do not apply to Piledrivers and Steel Erectors]

AREA 1: DEL NORTE, HUMBOLDT, LAKE, MENDOCINO
AREA 2 -NOTED BELOW

THE REMAINING COUNTIES ARE SPLIT BETWEEN AREA 1 AND AREA 2 AS NOTED BELOW:

DEL NORTE COUNTY:
Area 1: Extreme Southwest corner
Area 2: Remainder

HUMBOLDT COUNTY:
Area 1: Except Eastern and Southwestern parts
Area 2: Remainder

LAKE COUNTY:
Area 1: Southern part
Area 2: Remainder

MENDOCINO COUNTY:
Area 1: Central and Southeastern Parts
Area 2: Remainder

IRON0118-012 01/01/2025

ALPINE, LASSEN, MODOC, SISKIYOU and TRINITY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER	$ 43.75	34.45

IRON0118-013 01/01/2025

AMADOR, BUTTE, COLUSA,EL DORADO, GLENN,MARIN, NAPA, NEVADA, PLACER,PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA, SOLANO, SONOMA, SUTTER, TEHAMA, YOLO and YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER	$ 50.70	35.15

LABO0067-003 07/01/2024

AREA ""1"" - MARIN and NAPA COUNTIES

AREA ""2"" - ALPINE, AMADOR, BUTTE COLUSA EL DORADO, GLENN, LASSEN, MODOC, NEVADA, PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU, SOLANO, SONOMA, SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY, YOLO, AND YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (ASBESTOS/MOLD/LEAD LABORER)		
Marin and Napa Counties	$ 37.75	29.69
Remaining Counties	$ 36.75	29.69

LABO0067-005 01/01/2024

AREA ""A"" - ALAMEDA, CONTRA COSTA, SAN FRANCISCO, SAN MATEO AND SANTA CLARA COUNTIES

AREA ""B"" - ALPINE, AMADOR, BUTTE, CALAVERAS, COLUSA, DEL NORTE, EL DORADO, FRESNO, GLENN, HUMBOLDT, KINGS, LAKE, LASSEN, MADERA, MARIPOSA, MENDOCINO, MERCED, MODOC, MONTEREY, NEVADA, PLACER, PLUMAS, SANCREMENTO, SAN BENITO, SAN JOAQUIN, SANTA CRUZ, SIERRA, SHASTA, SISKIYOU, STANISLAUS, TEHAMA, TRINITY, TULARE, TUOLUMNE, YOLO AND YOUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (TRAFFIC CONTROL/LANE		

CLOSURE)

Escort Driver, Flag Person		
Area A	$ 37.26	27.32
Area B	$ 36.26	27.32
Traffic Control Person I		
Area A	$ 37.56	27.32
Area B	$ 36.56	27.32
Traffic Control Person II		
Area A	$ 35.06	27.32
Area B	$ 34.06	27.32

TRAFFIC CONTROL PERSON I: Layout of traffic control, crash cushions, construction area and roadside signage.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PERSON II: Installation and removal of temporary/permanent signs, markers, delineators and crash cushions.

LABO0185-002 07/01/2023

ALPINE, AMADOR, BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO, GLENN, LASSEN, MODOC, NEVADA, PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU, SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY, YOLO AND YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
Mason Tender-Brick	$ 36.29	25.55

LABO0185-005 06/26/2023

ALPINE, AMADOR, BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO, GLENN, LASSEN, MODOC, NEVADA, PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU, SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY, YOLO AND YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Tunnel and Shaft Laborers:		
GROUP 1	$ 45.89	27.72
GROUP 2	$ 45.66	27.72
GROUP 3	$ 45.41	27.72
GROUP 4	$ 44.96	27.72
GROUP 5	$ 44.42	27.72
Shotcrete Specialist	$ 46.41	27.72

TUNNEL AND SHAFT CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Diamond driller; Groundmen; Gunite and shotcrete nozzlemen

GROUP 2: Rodmen; Shaft work & raise (below actual or excavated ground level)

GROUP 3: Bit grinder; Blaster, driller, powdermen, heading; Cherry pickermen - where car is lifted; Concrete finisher in tunnel; Concrete screedman; Grout pumpman and potman; Gunite & shotcrete gunman & potman; Headermen; High pressure nozzleman; Miner - tunnel, including top and bottom man on shaft and raise work; Nipper; Nozzleman on slick line; Sandblaster - potman, Robotic Shotcrete Placer, Segment Erector, Tunnel Muck Hauler, Steel Form raiser and setter; Timberman, retimberman (wood or steel or substitute materials therefore); Tugger (for tunnel laborer work); Cable tender; Chuck tender; Powderman - primer house

GROUP 4: Vibrator operator, pavement breaker; Bull gang - muckers, trackmen; Concrete crew - includes rodding and spreading, Dumpmen (any method)

GROUP 5: Grout crew; Reboundman; Swamper/ Brakeman

LABO0185-006 06/26/2023

ALPINE, AMADOR, BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO, GLENN, LASSEN, MODOC, NEVADA, PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHIASTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU, SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY, YOLO, YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (CONSTRUCTION CRAFT LABORERS - AREA B:)		
Construction Specialist Group	$ 36.20	27.30
GROUP 1	$ 35.50	27.30
GROUP 1-a	$ 35.72	27.30
GROUP 1-c	$ 35.55	27.30
GROUP 1-e	$ 36.05	27.30
GROUP 1-f	$ 30.37	23.20
GROUP 2	$ 35.35	27.30
GROUP 3	$ 35.25	27.30
GROUP 4	$ 28.94	27.30
See groups 1-b and 1-d under laborer classifications.		
LABORER (GARDENERS, HORTICULTURAL & LANDSCAPE LABORERS - AREA B:)		
(1) New Construction	$ 35.25	27.30
(2) Establishment Warranty Period	$ 28.94	27.30
LABORER (GUNITE - AREA B:)		
GROUP 1	$ 36.46	27.30
GROUP 2	$ 35.96	27.30
GROUP 3	$ 35.37	27.30
GROUP 4	$ 35.25	27.30
LABORER (WRECKING - AREA B:)		
GROUP 1	$ 35.50	27.30
GROUP 2	$ 35.35	27.30

FOOTNOTES:

Laborers working off or with or from bos'n chairs, swinging scaffolds, belts shall receive $0.25 per hour above the applicable wage rate. This shall not apply to workers entitled to receive the wage rate set forth in Group 1-a below.

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

CONSTRUCTION SPECIALIST GROUP: Asphalt ironer and raker; Chainsaw; Laser beam in connection with laborers' work; Cast-in- place manhole form setter; Pressure pipelayer; Davis trencher - 300 or similar type (and all small trenchers); Blaster; Diamond driller; Multiple unit drill; Hydraulic drill

GROUP 1: Asphalt spreader boxes (all types); Barko, Wacker and similar type tampers; Buggymobile; Caulker, bander, pipewrapper, conduit layer, plastic pipelayer; Certified hazardous waste worker including Leade Abatement; Compactors of all types; Concrete and magnesite mixer, 1/2 yd. and under; Concrete pan work; Concrete sander; Concrete saw; Cribber and/or shoring; Cut granite curb setter; Dri-pak-it machine; Faller, logloader and bucker; Form raiser, slip forms; Green cutter; Headerboard, Hubsetter, aligner, by any method; High pressure blow pipe (1-1/2"" or over, 100 lbs. pressure/over); Hydro seeder and similar type; Jackhammer operator; Jacking of pipe over 12 inches; Jackson and similar type compactor; Kettle tender, pot and

worker applying asphalt, lay-kold, creosote, lime, caustic and similar type materials (applying means applying, dipping or handling of such materials); Lagging, sheeting, whaling, bracing, trenchjacking, lagging hammer; Magnesite, epoxyresin, fiberglass, mastic worker (wet or dry); No joint pipe and stripping of same, including repair of voids; Pavement breaker and spader, including tool grinder; Perma curb; Pipelayer (including grade checking in connection with pipelaying); Precast-manhole setter; Pressure pipe tester; Post hole digger, air, gas and electric; Power broom sweeper; Power tampers of all types (except as shown in Group 2); Ram set gun and stud gun; Riprap stonepaver and rock-slinger, including placing of sacked concrete and/or sand (wet or dry) and gabions and similar type; Rotary scarifier or multiple head concrete chipping scarifier; Roto and Ditch Witch; Rototiller; Sandblaster, pot, gun, nozzle operators; Signalling and rigging; Tank cleaner; Tree climber; Turbo blaster; Vibrascreed, bull float in connection with laborers' work; Vibrator; Hazardous waste worker (lead removal); Asbestos and mold removal worker

GROUP 1-a: Joy drill model TWM-2A; Gardner-Denver model DH143 and similar type drills; Track driller; Jack leg driller; Wagon driller; Mechanical drillers, all types regardless of type or method of power; Mechanical pipe layers, all types regardless of type or method of power; Blaster and powder; All work of loading, placing and blasting of all powder and explosives of whatever type regardless of method used for such loading and placing; High scalers (including drilling of same); Tree topper; Bit grinder

GROUP 1-b: Sewer cleaners shall receive $4.00 per day above Group 1 wage rates. ""Sewer cleaner"" means any worker who handles or comes in contact with raw sewage in small diameter sewers. Those who work inside recently active, large diameter sewers, and all recently active sewer manholes shal receive $5.00 per day above Group 1 wage rates.

GROUP 1-c: Burning and welding in connection with laborers' work; Synthetic thermoplastics and similar type welding

GROUP 1-d: Maintenance and repair track and road beds. All employees performing work covered herein shall receive $ .25 per hour above their regular rate for all work performed on underground structures not specifically covered herein. This paragraph shall not be construed to apply to work below ground level in open cut. It shall apply to cut and cover work of subway construction after the temporary cover has been placed.

GROUP 1-e: Work on and/or in bell hole footings and shafts thereof, and work on and in deep footings. (A deep footing is a hole 15 feet or more in depth.) In the event the depth of the footing is unknown at the commencement of excavation, and the final depth exceeds 15 feet, the deep footing wage rate would apply to all employees for each and every day worked on or in the excavation of the footing from the date of inception.

GROUP 1-f: Wire winding machine in connection with guniting or shot crete

GROUP 2: Asphalt shoveler; Cement dumper and handling dry cement or gypsum; Choke-setter and rigger (clearing work); Concrete bucket dumper and chute; Concrete chipping and grinding; Concrete laborer (wet or dry); Driller tender, chuck tender, nipper; Guinea chaser (stake), grout crew; High pressure nozzle, adductor; Hydraulic monitor (over 100 lbs. pressure); Loading and unloading, carrying and hauling of all rods and materials for use in reinforcing concrete

construction; Pittsburgh chipper and similar type brush shredders; Sloper; Single foot, hand-held, pneumatic tamper; All pneumatic, air, gas and electric tools not listed in Groups 1 through 1-f; Jacking of pipe - under 12 inches

GROUP 3: Construction laborers, including bridge and general laborer; Dump, load spotter; Flag person; Fire watcher; Fence erector; Guardrail erector; Gardener, horticultural and landscape laborer; Jetting; Limber, brush loader and piler; Pavement marker (button setter); Maintenance, repair track and road beds; Streetcar and railroad construction track laborer; Temporary air and water lines, Victaulic or similar; Tool room attendant (jobsite only)

GROUP 4: Final clean-up work of debris, grounds and building including but not limited to: street cleaner; cleaning and washing windows; brick cleaner (jobsite only); material cleaner (jobsite only). The classification ""material cleaner"" is to be utilized under the following conditions:
A: at demolition site for the salvage of the material.
B: at the conclusion of a job where the material is to be salvaged and stocked to be reused on another job.
C: for the cleaning of salvage material at the jobsite or temporary jobsite yard.

The material cleaner classification should not be used in the performance of ""form stripping, cleaning and oiling and moving to the next point of erection"".

GUNITE LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Structural Nozzleman

GROUP 2: Nozzleman, Gunman, Potman, Groundman

GROUP 3: Reboundman

GROUP 4: Gunite laborer

WRECKING WORK LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Skilled wrecker (removing and salvaging of sash, windows and materials)

GROUP 2: Semi-skilled wrecker (salvaging of other building materials)

LABO0185-008 07/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
Plasterer tender	$ 39.77	28.54

Work on a swing stage scaffold: $1.00 per hour additional.

LABO0261-002 07/01/2023

MARIN COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (TRAFFIC CONTROL/LANE CLOSURE)		
Escort Driver, Flag Person	$ 37.26	27.30
Traffic Control Person I	$ 37.56	27.30
Traffic Control Person II	$ 35.06	27.30

TRAFFIC CONTROL PERSON I: Layout of traffic control, crash cushions, construction area and roadside signage.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PERSON II: Installation and removal of temporary/permanent signs, markers, delineators and crash cushions.

LABO0261-004 06/26/2023

MARIN COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Tunnel and Shaft Laborers:		
GROUP 1	$ 45.89	27.72
GROUP 2	$ 45.66	27.72
GROUP 3	$ 45.41	27.72
GROUP 4	$ 44.96	27.72
GROUP 5	$ 44.42	27.72
Shotcrete Specialist	$ 46.41	27.72

TUNNEL AND SHAFT CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Diamond driller; Groundmen; Gunite and shotcrete nozzlemen

GROUP 2: Rodmen; Shaft work & raise (below actual or excavated ground level)

GROUP 3: Bit grinder; Blaster, driller, powdermen, heading; Cherry pickermen - where car is lifted; Concrete finisher in tunnel; Concrete screedman; Grout pumpman and potman; Gunite & shotcrete gunman & potman; Headermen; High pressure nozzleman; Miner - tunnel, including top and bottom man on shaft and raise work; Nipper; Nozzleman on slick line; Sandblaster - potman, Robotic Shotcrete Placer, Segment Erector, Tunnel Muck Hauler, Steel Form raiser and setter; Timberman, retimberman (wood or steel or substitute materials therefore); Tugger (for tunnel laborer work); Cable tender; Chuck tender; Powderman - primer house

GROUP 4: Vibrator operator, pavement breaker; Bull gang - muckers, trackmen; Concrete crew - includes rodding and spreading, Dumpmen (any method)

GROUP 5: Grout crew; Reboundman; Swamper/ Brakeman

LABO0261-007 07/01/2023

MARIN COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
Mason Tender-Brick	$ 37.54	25.55

LABO0261-010 06/26/2023

MARIN COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (CONSTRUCTION CRAFT LABORERS - AREA A:)		
Construction Specialist Group	$ 37.20	27.30
GROUP 1	$ 36.50	27.30
GROUP 1-a	$ 36.72	27.30
GROUP 1-c	$ 36.55	27.30

GROUP 1-e.....$ 37.05 27.30
GROUP 1-f.....$ 31.37 23.20
GROUP 2.....$ 36.35 27.30
GROUP 3.....$ 36.25 27.30
GROUP 4.....$ 29.94 27.30
See groups 1-b and 1-d under laborer classifications.
LABORER (GARDENERS,
HORTICULTURAL & LANDSCAPE
LABORERS - AREA A:)
(1) New Construction.....$ 36.25 27.30
(2) Establishment Warranty
Period.....$ 29.94 27.30
LABORER (GUNITE - AREA A:)
GROUP 1.....$ 37.46 27.30
GROUP 2.....$ 36.96 27.30
GROUP 3.....$ 36.37 27.30
GROUP 4.....$ 36.25 27.30
LABORER (WRECKING - AREA A:)
GROUP 1.....$ 36.50 27.30
GROUP 2.....$ 36.35 27.30

FOOTNOTES:
Laborers working off or with or from bos'n chairs, swinging scaffolds, belts shall receive $0.25 per hour above the applicable wage rate. This shall not apply to workers entitled to receive the wage rate set forth in Group 1-a below.

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

CONSTRUCTION SPECIALIST GROUP: Asphalt ironer and raker; Chainsaw; Laser beam in connection with laborers' work; Cast-in- place manhole form setter; Pressure pipelayer; Davis trencher - 300 or similar type (and all small trenchers); Blaster; Diamond driller; Multiple unit drill; Hydraulic drill

GROUP 1: Asphalt spreader boxes (all types); Barko, Wacker and similar type tampers; Buggymobile; Caulker, bander, pipewrapper, conduit layer, plastic pipelayer; Certified hazardous waste worker including Leade Abatement; Compactors of all types; Concrete and magnesite mixer, 1/2 yd. and under; Concrete pan work; Concrete sander; Concrete saw; Cribber and/or shoring; Cut granite curb setter; Dri-pak-it machine; Faller, logloader and bucker; Form raiser, slip forms; Green cutter; Headerboard, Hubsetter, aligner, by any method; High pressure blow pipe (1-1/2"" or over, 100 lbs. pressure/over); Hydro seeder and similar type; Jackhammer operator; Jacking of pipe over 12 inches; Jackson and similar type compactor; Kettle tender, pot and worker applying asphalt, lay-kold, creosote, lime, caustic and similar type materials (applying means applying, dipping or handling of such materials); Lagging, sheeting, whaling, bracing, trenchjacking, lagging hammer; Magnesite, epoxyresin, fiberglass, mastic worker (wet or dry); No joint pipe and stripping of same, including repair of voids; Pavement breaker and spader, including tool grinder; Perma curb; Pipelayer (including grade checking in connection with pipelaying); Precast-manhole setter; Pressure pipe tester; Post hole digger, air, gas and electric; Power broom sweeper; Power tampers of all types (except as shown in Group 2); Ram set gun and stud gun; Riprap stonepaver and rock-slinger, including placing of sacked concrete and/or sand (wet or dry) and gabions and similar type; Rotary scarifier or multiple head concrete chipping scarifier; Roto and Ditch Witch; Rototiller; Sandblaster, pot, gun, nozzle operators; Signalling and rigging; Tank cleaner; Tree climber; Turbo blaster; Vibrascreed, bull float in connection with laborers' work;

Vibrator; Hazardous waste worker (lead removal); Asbestos and mold removal worker

GROUP 1-a: Joy drill model TWM-2A; Gardner-Denver model DH143 and similar type drills; Track driller; Jack leg driller; Wagon driller; Mechanical drillers, all types regardless of type or method of power; Mechanical pipe layers, all types regardless of type or method of power; Blaster and powder; All work of loading, placing and blasting of all powder and explosives of whatever type regardless of method used for such loading and placing; High scalers (including drilling of same); Tree topper; Bit grinder

GROUP 1-b: Sewer cleaners shall receive $4.00 per day above Group 1 wage rates. ""Sewer cleaner"" means any worker who handles or comes in contact with raw sewage in small diameter sewers. Those who work inside recently active, large diameter sewers, and all recently active sewer manholes shal receive $5.00 per day above Group 1 wage rates.

GROUP 1-c: Burning and welding in connection with laborers' work; Synthetic thermoplastics and similar type welding

GROUP 1-d: Maintenance and repair track and road beds. All employees performing work covered herein shall receive $ .25 per hour above their regular rate for all work performed on underground structures not specifically covered herein. This paragraph shall not be construed to apply to work below ground level in open cut. It shall apply to cut and cover work of subway construction after the temporary cover has been placed.

GROUP 1-e: Work on and/or in bell hole footings and shafts thereof, and work on and in deep footings. (A deep footing is a hole 15 feet or more in depth.) In the event the depth of the footing is unknown at the commencement of excavation, and the final depth exceeds 15 feet, the deep footing wage rate would apply to all employees for each and every day worked on or in the excavation of the footing from the date of inception.

GROUP 1-f: Wire winding machine in connection with guniting or shot crete

GROUP 2: Asphalt shoveler; Cement dumper and handling dry cement or gypsum; Choke-setter and rigger (clearing work); Concrete bucket dumper and chute; Concrete chipping and grinding; Concrete laborer (wet or dry); Driller tender, chuck tender, nipper; Guinea chaser (stake), grout crew; High pressure nozzle, adductor; Hydraulic monitor (over 100 lbs. pressure); Loading and unloading, carrying and hauling of all rods and materials for use in reinforcing concrete construction; Pittsburgh chipper and similar type brush shredders; Sloper; Single foot, hand-held, pneumatic tamper; All pneumatic, air, gas and electric tools not listed in Groups 1 through 1-f; Jacking of pipe - under 12 inches

GROUP 3: Construction laborers, including bridge and general laborer; Dump, load spotter; Flag person; Fire watcher; Fence erector; Guardrail erector; Gardener, horticultural and landscape laborer; Jetting; Limber, brush loader and piler; Pavement marker (button setter); Maintenance, repair track and road beds; Streetcar and railroad construction track laborer; Temporary air and water lines, Victaulic or similar; Tool room attendant (jobsite only)

GROUP 4: Final clean-up work of debris, grounds and building including but not limited to: street cleaner; cleaning and washing windows; brick cleaner (jobsite only); material cleaner (jobsite only). The classification ""material

cleaner"" is to be utilized under the following conditions:
A: at demolition site for the salvage of the material.
B: at the conclusion of a job where the material is to be salvaged and stocked to be reused on another job.
C: for the cleaning of salvage material at the jobsite or temporary jobsite yard.

The material cleaner classification should not be used in the performance of ""form stripping, cleaning and oiling and moving to the next point of erection"".

GUNITE LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Structural Nozzleman

GROUP 2: Nozzleman, Gunman, Potman, Groundman

GROUP 3: Reboundman

GROUP 4: Gunite laborer

WRECKING WORK LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Skilled wrecker (removing and salvaging of sash, windows and materials)

GROUP 2: Semi-skilled wrecker (salvaging of other building materials)

LABO0261-015 07/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
Plasterer tender	$ 39.77	28.54

Work on a swing stage scaffold: $1.00 per hour additional.

LABO0324-004 07/01/2023

NAPA, SOLANO, AND SONOMA, COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (TRAFFIC CONTROL/LANE CLOSURE)		
Escort Driver, Flag Person	$ 36.26	27.30
Traffic Control Person I	$ 36.56	27.30
Traffic Control Person II	$ 34.06	27.30

TRAFFIC CONTROL PERSON I: Layout of traffic control, crash cushions, construction area and roadside signage.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PERSON II: Installation and removal of temporary/permanent signs, markers, delineators and crash cushions.

LABO0324-008 06/26/2023

NAPA, SOLANO, AND SONOMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Tunnel and Shaft Laborers:		
GROUP 1	$ 45.89	27.72
GROUP 2	$ 45.66	27.72
GROUP 3	$ 45.41	27.72

GROUP 4.....$ 44.96 27.72
GROUP 5.....$ 44.42 27.72
Shotcrete Specialist.....$ 46.41 27.72

TUNNEL AND SHAFT CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Diamond driller; Groundmen; Gunite and shotcrete nozzlemen

GROUP 2: Rodmen; Shaft work & raise (below actual or excavated ground level)

GROUP 3: Bit grinder; Blaster, driller, powdermen, heading; Cherry pickermen - where car is lifted; Concrete finisher in tunnel; Concrete screedman; Grout pumpman and potman; Gunite & shotcrete gunman & potman; Headermen; High pressure nozzleman; Miner - tunnel, including top and bottom man on shaft and raise work; Nipper; Nozzleman on slick line; Sandblaster - potman, Robotic Shotcrete Placer, Segment Erector, Tunnel Muck Hauler, Steel Form raiser and setter; Timberman, retimberman (wood or steel or substitute materials therefore); Tugger (for tunnel laborer work); Cable tender; Chuck tender; Powderman - primer house

GROUP 4: Vibrator operator, pavement breaker; Bull gang - muckers, trackmen; Concrete crew - includes rodding and spreading, Dumpmen (any method)

GROUP 5: Grout crew; Reboundman; Swamper/ Brakeman

LABO0324-010 07/01/2023

SOLANO AND SONOMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
Mason Tender-Brick	$ 36.84	26.24

LABO0324-013 06/26/2023

NAPA, SOLANO, AND SONOMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (CONSTRUCTION CRAFT LABORERS - AREA B:)		
Construction Specialist Group	$ 36.20	27.30
GROUP 1	$ 35.50	27.30
GROUP 1-a	$ 35.72	27.30
GROUP 1-c	$ 35.55	27.30
GROUP 1-e	$ 36.05	27.30
GROUP 1-f	$ 36.08	27.30
GROUP 2	$ 35.35	27.30
GROUP 3	$ 35.25	27.30
GROUP 4	$ 28.94	27.30
See groups 1-b and 1-d under laborer classifications.		
LABORER (GARDENERS, HORTICULTURAL & LANDSCAPE LABORERS - AREA B:)		
(1) New Construction	$ 35.25	27.30
(2) Establishment Warranty Period	$ 28.94	27.30
LABORER (GUNITE - AREA B:)		
GROUP 1	$ 36.46	27.30
GROUP 2	$ 35.96	27.30
GROUP 3	$ 35.37	27.30
GROUP 4	$ 35.25	27.30
LABORER (WRECKING - AREA B:)		
GROUP 1	$ 35.50	27.30

GROUP 2.....$ 35.35 27.30

FOOTNOTES:
Laborers working off or with or from bos'n chairs, swinging scaffolds, belts shall receive $0.25 per hour above the applicable wage rate. This shall not apply to workers entitled to receive the wage rate set forth in Group 1-a below.

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

CONSTRUCTION SPECIALIST GROUP: Asphalt ironer and raker; Chainsaw; Laser beam in connection with laborers' work; Cast-in- place manhole form setter; Pressure pipelayer; Davis trencher - 300 or similar type (and all small trenchers); Blaster; Diamond driller; Multiple unit drill; Hydraulic drill

GROUP 1: Asphalt spreader boxes (all types); Barko, Wacker and similar type tampers; Buggymobile; Caulker, bander, pipewrapper, conduit layer, plastic pipelayer; Certified hazardous waste worker including Leade Abatement; Compactors of all types; Concrete and magnesite mixer, 1/2 yd. and under; Concrete pan work; Concrete sander; Concrete saw; Cribber and/or shoring; Cut granite curb setter; Dri-pak-it machine; Faller, logloader and bucker; Form raiser, slip forms; Green cutter; Headerboard, Hubsetter, aligner, by any method; High pressure blow pipe (1-1/2"" or over, 100 lbs. pressure/over); Hydro seeder and similar type; Jackhammer operator; Jacking of pipe over 12 inches; Jackson and similar type compactor; Kettle tender, pot and worker applying asphalt, lay-kold, creosote, lime, caustic and similar type materials (applying means applying, dipping or handling of such materials); Lagging, sheeting, whaling, bracing, trenchjacking, lagging hammer; Magnesite, epoxyresin, fiberglass, mastic worker (wet or dry); No joint pipe and stripping of same, including repair of voids; Pavement breaker and spader, including tool grinder; Perma curb; Pipelayer (including grade checking in connection with pipelaying); Precast-manhole setter; Pressure pipe tester; Post hole digger, air, gas and electric; Power broom sweeper; Power tampers of all types (except as shown in Group 2); Ram set gun and stud gun; Riprap stonepaver and rock-slinger, including placing of sacked concrete and/or sand (wet or dry) and gabions and similar type; Rotary scarifier or multiple head concrete chipping scarifier; Roto and Ditch Witch; Rototiller; Sandblaster, pot, gun, nozzle operators; Signalling and rigging; Tank cleaner; Tree climber; Turbo blaster; Vibrascreed, bull float in connection with laborers' work; Vibrator; Hazardous waste worker (lead removal); Asbestos and mold removal worker

GROUP 1-a: Joy drill model TWM-2A; Gardner-Denver model DH143 and similar type drills; Track driller; Jack leg driller; Wagon driller; Mechanical drillers, all types regardless of type or method of power; Mechanical pipe layers, all types regardless of type or method of power; Blaster and powder; All work of loading, placing and blasting of all powder and explosives of whatever type regardless of method used for such loading and placing; High scalers (including drilling of same); Tree topper; Bit grinder

GROUP 1-b: Sewer cleaners shall receive $4.00 per day above Group 1 wage rates. ""Sewer cleaner"" means any worker who handles or comes in contact with raw sewage in small diameter sewers. Those who work inside recently active, large diameter sewers, and all recently active sewer manholes shal receive $5.00 per day above Group 1 wage

rates.

GROUP 1-c: Burning and welding in connection with laborers' work; Synthetic thermoplastics and similar type welding

GROUP 1-d: Maintenance and repair track and road beds. All employees performing work covered herein shall receive $ .25 per hour above their regular rate for all work performed on underground structures not specifically covered herein. This paragraph shall not be construed to apply to work below ground level in open cut. It shall apply to cut and cover work of subway construction after the temporary cover has been placed.

GROUP 1-e: Work on and/or in bell hole footings and shafts thereof, and work on and in deep footings. (A deep footing is a hole 15 feet or more in depth.) In the event the depth of the footing is unknown at the commencement of excavation, and the final depth exceeds 15 feet, the deep footing wage rate would apply to all employees for each and every day worked on or in the excavation of the footing from the date of inception.

GROUP 1-f: Wire winding machine in connection with guniting or shot crete

GROUP 2: Asphalt shoveler; Cement dumper and handling dry cement or gypsum; Choke-setter and rigger (clearing work); Concrete bucket dumper and chute; Concrete chipping and grinding; Concrete laborer (wet or dry); Driller tender, chuck tender, nipper; Guinea chaser (stake), grout crew; High pressure nozzle, adductor; Hydraulic monitor (over 100 lbs. pressure); Loading and unloading, carrying and hauling of all rods and materials for use in reinforcing concrete construction; Pittsburgh chipper and similar type brush shredders; Sloper; Single foot, hand-held, pneumatic tamper; All pneumatic, air, gas and electric tools not listed in Groups 1 through 1-f; Jacking of pipe - under 12 inches

GROUP 3: Construction laborers, including bridge and general laborer; Dump, load spotter; Flag person; Fire watcher; Fence erector; Guardrail erector; Gardener, horticultural and landscape laborer; Jetting; Limber, brush loader and piler; Pavement marker (button setter); Maintenance, repair track and road beds; Streetcar and railroad construction track laborer; Temporary air and water lines, Victaulic or similar; Tool room attendant (jobsite only)

GROUP 4: Final clean-up work of debris, grounds and building including but not limited to: street cleaner; cleaning and washing windows; brick cleaner (jobsite only); material cleaner (jobsite only). The classification ""material cleaner"" is to be utilized under the following conditions:
A: at demolition site for the salvage of the material.
B: at the conclusion of a job where the material is to be salvaged and stocked to be reused on another job.
C: for the cleaning of salvage material at the jobsite or temporary jobsite yard.

The material cleaner classification should not be used in the performance of ""form stripping, cleaning and oiling and moving to the next point of erection"".

GUNITE LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Structural Nozzleman

GROUP 2: Nozzleman, Gunman, Potman, Groundman

GROUP 3: Reboundman

GROUP 4: Gunite laborer

WRECKING WORK LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Skilled wrecker (removing and salvaging of sash, windows and materials)

GROUP 2: Semi-skilled wrecker (salvaging of other building materials)

LABO0324-019 07/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
Plasterer tender	$ 39.77	28.54

Work on a swing stage scaffold: $1.00 per hour additional.

PAIN0016-004 01/01/2025

MARIN, NAPA, SOLANO & SONOMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:	$ 53.38	28.04

PREMIUMS:
EXOTIC MATERIALS - $1.25 additional per hour.
SPRAY WORK: - $0.50 additional per hour.
INDUSTRIAL PAINTING - $0.25 additional per hour
[Work on industrial buildings used for the manufacture and processing of goods for sale or service; steel construction (bridges), stacks, towers, tanks, and similar structures]

HIGH WORK:
over 50 feet - $2.00 per hour additional
100 to 180 feet - $4.00 per hour additional
Over 180 feet - $6.00 per houir additional

PAIN0016-005 01/01/2025

ALPINE, BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO (west of the Sierra Nevada Mountains), GLENN, LASSEN (west of Hwy. 395, excluding Honey Lake); MARIN, MODOC, NAPA, NEVADA (west of the Sierra Nevada Mountains), PLACER (west of the Sierra Nevada Mountains), PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA (west of the Sierra Nevada Mountains), SISKIYOU, SOLANO, SONOMA, SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY, YOLO AND YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
DRYWALL FINISHER/TAPER	$ 59.63	31.29

PAIN0016-007 01/01/2025

ALPINE, AMADOR, BUTTE, COLUSA. EL DORADO (west of the Sierra Nevada Mountains), GLENN, LASSEN (west of Highway 395, excluding Honey Lake), MODOC, NEVADA (west of the Sierra Nevada Mountains), PLACER (west of the Sierra Nevada Mountains), PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA (west of the Sierra Nevada Mountains), SISKIYOU, SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY, YOLO & YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes

Painters:.....$ 43.45 22.80

SPRAY/SANDBLAST: $0.50 additional per hour.
EXOTIC MATERIALS: $1.25 additional per hour.
HIGH TIME: Over 50 ft above ground or water level $2.00 additional per hour. 100 to 180 ft above ground or water level $4.00 additional per hour. Over 180 ft above ground or water level $6.00 additional per hour.

PAIN0016-008 01/01/2024

MARIN, NAPA, SOLANO AND SONOMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
SOFT FLOOR LAYER.....	$ 59.00	33.03

PAIN0169-004 01/01/2024

MARIN , NAPA & SONOMA COUNTIES; SOLANO COUNTY (west of a line defined as follows: Hwy. 80 corridor beginning at the City of Fairfield, including Travis Air Force Base and Suisun City; going north of Manakas Corner Rd., continue north on Suisun Valley Rd. to the Napa County line; Hwy. 80 corridor south on Grizzly Island Rd. to the Grizzly Island Management area)

	Rates	Fringes
GLAZIER.....	$ 56.22	34.00

---

* PAIN0567-001 07/01/2024

EL DORADO COUNTY (east of the Sierra Nevada Mountains); LASSEN COUNTY (east of Highway 395, beginning at Stacey and including Honey Lake); NEVADA COUNTY (east of the Sierra Nevada Mountains); PLACER COUNTY (east of the Sierra Nevada Mountains); AND SIERRA COUNTY (east of the Sierra Nevada Mountains)

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Brush and Roller.....	$ 36.87	15.82
Spray Painter & Paperhanger.	$ 38.87	15.82

PREMIUMS:
Special Coatings (Brush), and Sandblasting = $0.50/hr
Special Coatings (Spray), and Steeplejack = $1.00/hr
Special Coating Spray Steel = $1.25/hr
Swing Stage = $2.00/hr

*A special coating is a coating that requires the mixing of 2 or more products.

PAIN0567-007 07/01/2022

EL DORADO COUNTY (east of the Sierra Nevada Mountains); LASSEN COUNTY (east of Highway 395, beginning at Stacey and including Honey Lake); NEVADA COUNTY (east of the Sierra Nevada Mountains); PLACER COUNTY (east of the Sierra Nevada Mountains) AND SIERRA COUNTY (east of the Sierra Nevada Mountains)

	Rates	Fringes
SOFT FLOOR LAYER.....	$ 34.27	16.47

PAIN0567-010 07/01/2024

EL DORADO COUNTY (east of the Sierra Nevada Mountains); LASSEN COUNTY (east of Highway 395, beginning at Stacey and including Honey Lake); NEVADA COUNTY (east of the Sierra Nevada Mountains); PLACER COUNTY (east of the Sierra Nevada Mountains); AND SIERRA COUNTY (east of the Sierra Nevada Mountains)

	Rates	Fringes
Drywall		
(1) Taper	$ 42.79	16.12
(2) Steeplejack - Taper, over 40 ft with open space below	$ 44.29	16.12

PAIN0767-004 01/01/2024

ALPINE, AMADOR, BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO, GLENN, LASSEN, MODOC, NEVADA, PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU, SOLANO (Remainder), SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY, YOLO, YUBA

	Rates	Fringes
GLAZIER	$ 43.25	35.62

PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

Employee required to wear a body harness shall receive $1.50 per hour above the basic hourly rate at any elevation.

PAIN1176-001 07/01/2022

HIGHWAY IMPR0VEMENT

	Rates	Fringes
Parking Lot Striping/Highway Marking:		
GROUP 1	$ 40.83	17.62
GROUP 2	$ 34.71	17.62
GROUP 3	$ 35.11	17.62

CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Striper: Layout and application of painted traffic stripes and marking; hot thermo plastic; tape, traffic stripes and markings

GROUP 2: Gamecourt & Playground Installer

GROUP 3: Protective Coating, Pavement Sealing

PAIN1237-001 01/01/2024

ALPINE; COLUSA; EL DORADO (west of the Sierra Nevada Mountains); GLENN; LASSEN (west of Highway 395, beginning at Stacey and including Honey Lake); MODOC; NEVADA (west of the Sierra Nevada Mountains); PLACER (west of the Sierra Nevada Mountains); PLUMAS; SACRAMENTO; SHASTA; SIERRA (west of the Sierra Nevada Mountains); SISKIYOU; SUTTER; TEHAMA; TRINITY; YOLO AND YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes

SOFT FLOOR LAYER.....$ 48.54 26.59

PLAS0300-003 07/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
PLASTERER		
AREA 295: Alpine, Amador, Butte, Colusa, El Dorado, Glenn, Lassen, Modoc, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sutter, Tehema, Trinity, Yolo & Yuba Counties	$ 32.70	31.68
AREA 355: Marin	$ 36.73	31.68
AREA 355: Napa & Sonoma Counties	$ 32.70	31.68

PLAS0300-005 07/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER	$ 32.15	23.27

PLUM0038-002 07/01/2022

MARIN AND SONOMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER (Plumber, Steamfitter, Refrigeration Fitter)		
(1) Work on wooden frame structures 5 stories or less excluding high-rise buildings and commercial work such as hospitals, prisons, hotels, schools, casinos, wastewater treatment plants, and resarch facilities as well as refrigeration pipefitting, service and repair work - MARKET RECOVERY RATE	$ 69.70	46.38
(2) All other work - NEW CONSTRUCTION RATE	$ 82.00	48.18

PLUM0038-006 07/01/2022

MARIN & SONOMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Landscape/Irrigation Fitter (Underground/Utility Fitter)	$ 69.70	33.15

PLUM0228-001 01/01/2025

BUTTE, COLUSA, GLENN, LASSEN, MODOC, PLUMAS, SHASTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU, SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY & YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER	$ 50.00	40.34

PLUM0343-001 07/01/2024

NAPA AND SOLANO COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER		
Light Commercial	$ 30.85	20.40
All Other Work	$ 69.60	36.63

DEFINITION OF LIGHT COMMERICIAL:
Work shall include strip shopping centers, office buildings, schools and other commercial structures which the total plumbing bid does not exceed Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand ($250,000) and the total heating and cooling does not exceed Two Hundred Fifty Thousand ($250,000); or Any projects bid in phases shall not qualify unless the total project is less than Two Hundred Fifty Thousand ($250,000) for the plumbing bid; and Two Hundred Fifty Thousand ($250,000) for the heating and cooling bid. Excluded are hospitals, jails, institutions and industrial projects, regardless size of the project

FOOTNOTES: While fitting galvanized material: $.75 per hour additional. Work from trusses, temporary staging, unguarded structures 35' from the ground or water: $.75 per hour additional. Work from swinging scaffolds, boatswains chairs or similar devices: $.75 per hour additional.

PLUM0350-001 08/01/2023

EL DORADO COUNTY (Lake Tahoe area only); NEVADA COUNTY (Lake Tahoe area only); AND PLACER COUNTY (Lake Tahoe area only)

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER	$ 52.14	18.71

PLUM0355-001 07/01/2024

ALPINE, AMADOR, BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO, GLENN, LASSEN, MODOC, NAPA, NEVADA, PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU, SOLANO, SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY, YOLO, AND YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Underground Utility Worker		
/Landscape Fitter	$ 34.51	18.30

PLUM0442-003 01/01/2025

AMADOR (South of San Joaquin River) and ALPINE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER	$ 55.95	37.64

PLUM0447-001 07/01/2024

AMADOR (north of San Joaquin River), EL DORADO (excluding Lake Tahoe area), NEVADA (excluding Lake Tahoe area); PLACER (excluding Lake Tahoe area), SACRAMENTO AND YOLO COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER		
Journeyman	$ 64.37	29.25
Light Commercial Work	$ 53.08	23.52

ROOF0081-006 08/01/2024

MARIN, NAPA, SOLANO AND SONOMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Roofer	$ 54.94	23.34

ROOF0081-007 08/01/2023

ALPINE, BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO, GLENN,LASSEN, MODOC, NEVADA, PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU, SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY, YOLO, AND YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Roofer	$ 46.73	21.36

SFCA0483-003 01/01/2025

MARIN, NAPA, SOLANO AND SONOMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
SPRINKLER FITTER (Fire Sprinklers)	$ 78.94	39.10

SFCA0669-003 01/01/2025

ALPINE, BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO, GLENN, LASSEN, MODOC, NEVADA, PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU, SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY, YOLO AND YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
SPRINKLER FITTER	$ 48.65	28.56

SHEE0104-006 06/29/2020

MARIN, NAPA, SOLANO SONOMA & TRINITY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Sheet Metal Worker		
Mechanical Contracts		
$200,000 or less	$ 55.92	45.29
All other work	$ 64.06	46.83

SHEE0104-009 07/01/2021

AMADOR, COLUSA, EL DORADO, NEVADA, PLACER, SACRAMENTO, SUTTER, YOLO AND YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
SHEET METAL WORKER	$ 47.85	41.90

SHEE0104-010 07/01/2020

AlPINE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
SHEET METAL WORKER	$ 43.50	37.42

SHEE0104-011 07/01/2020

BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO, GLENN, LASSEN, MODOC, NEVADA, PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU, SUTTER, TEHAMA,

YOLO AND YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Sheet Metal Worker (Metal decking and siding only)	$ 44.45	35.55

SHEE0104-014 07/01/2020

MARIN, NAPA, SOLANO, SONOMA AND TRINITY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
SHEET METAL WORKER (Metal Decking and Siding only)	$ 44.45	35.55

SHEE0104-019 07/01/2020

BUTTE, GLENN, LASSEN, MODOC, PLUMAS, SHASTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU AND TEHAMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
SHEET METAL WORKER		
Mechanical Jobs $200,000 & under	$ 35.16	35.88
Mechanical Jobs over $200,000	$ 46.60	40.21

* TEAM0094-001 07/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers:		
GROUP 1	$ 43.26	34.28
GROUP 2	$ 43.56	34.28
GROUP 3	$ 43.86	34.28
GROUP 4	$ 44.21	34.28
GROUP 5	$ 44.56	34.28

FOOTNOTES:

Articulated dump truck; Bulk cement spreader (with or without auger); Dumpcrete truck; Skid truck (debris box); Dry pre-batch concrete mix trucks; Dumpster or similar type; Slurry truck: Use dump truck yardage rate.
Heater planer; Asphalt burner; Scarifier burner; Industrial lift truck (mechanical tailgate); Utility and clean-up truck: Use appropriate rate for the power unit or the equipment utilized.

TRUCK DRIVER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Dump trucks, under 6 yds.; Single unit flat rack (2-axle unit); Nipper truck (when flat rack truck is used appropriate flat rack shall apply); Concrete pump truck (when flat rack truck is used appropriate flat rack shall apply); Concrete pump machine; Fork lift and lift jitneys; Fuel and/or grease truck driver or fuel person; Snow buggy; Steam cleaning; Bus or personhaul driver; Escort or pilot car driver; Pickup truck; Teamster oiler/greaser and/or serviceperson; Hook tender (including loading and unloading); Team driver; Tool room attendant (refineries)

GROUP 2: Dump trucks, 6 yds. and under 8 yds.; Transit mixers, through 10 yds.; Water trucks, under 7,000 gals.; Jetting trucks, under 7,000 gals.; Single-unit flat rack (3-axle unit); Highbed heavy duty transport; Scissor truck; Rubber-tired muck car (not self-loaded); Rubber-tired truck jumbo; Winch truck and ""A"" frame drivers; Combination winch

truck with hoist; Road oil truck or bootperson; Buggymobile; Ross, Hyster and similar straddle carriers; Small rubber-tired tractor

GROUP 3: Dump trucks, 8 yds. and including 24 yds.; Transit mixers, over 10 yds.; Water trucks, 7,000 gals. and over; Jetting trucks, 7,000 gals. and over; Vacuum trucks under 7500 gals. Trucks towing tilt bed or flat bed pull trailers; Lowbed heavy duty transport; Heavy duty transport tiller person; Self- propelled street sweeper with self-contained refuse bin; Boom truck - hydro-lift or Swedish type extension or retracting crane; P.B. or similar type self-loading truck; Tire repairperson; Combination bootperson and road oiler; Dry distribution truck (A bootperson when employed on such equipment, shall receive the rate specified for the classification of road oil trucks or bootperson); Ammonia nitrate distributor, driver and mixer; Snow Go and/or plow

GROUP 4: Dump trucks, over 25 yds. and under 65 yds.; Water pulls - DW 10's, 20's, 21's and other similar equipment when pulling Aqua/pak or water tank trailers; Helicopter pilots (when transporting men and materials); Lowbedk Heavy Duty Transport up to including 7 axles; DW10's, 20's, 21's and other similar Cat type, Terra Cobra, LeTourneau Pulls, Tournorocker, Euclid and similar type equipment when pulling fuel and/or grease tank trailers or other miscellaneous trailers; Vacuum Trucks 7500 gals and over and truck repairman

GROUP 5: Dump trucks, 65 yds. and over; Holland hauler; Low bed Heavy Duty Transport over 7 axles

---

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classifications and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the type(s) of construction and geographic area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order under rate identifiers indicating whether the particular

rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate), a survey rate, a weighted union average rate, a state adopted rate, or a supplemental classification rate.

Union Rate Identifiers

A four-letter identifier beginning with characters other than ""SU"", ""UAVG"", ?SA?, or ?SC? denotes that a union rate was prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2024. PLUM is an identifier of the union whose collectively bargained rate prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2024 in the example, is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all changes over time that are reported to WHD in the rates in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing the classification.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

The UAVG identifier indicates that no single rate prevailed for those classifications, but that 100% of the data reported for the classifications reflected union rates. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 01/01/2024. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the State of Ohio. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/01/2024 in the example, indicates the date the wage determination was updated to reflect the most current union average rate.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January, to reflect a weighted average of the current rates in the collective bargaining agreements on which the rate is based.

Survey Rate Identifiers

The ""SU"" identifier indicates that either a single non-union rate prevailed (as defined in 29 CFR 1.2) for this classification in the survey or that the rate was derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As a weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SUFL2022-007 6/27/2024. SU indicates the rate is a single non-union prevailing rate or a weighted average of survey data for that classification. FL indicates the State of Florida. 2022 is the year of the survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 6/27/2024 in the example, indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

?SU? wage rates typically remain in effect until a new survey is conducted. However, the Wage and Hour Division (WHD) has the discretion to update such rates under 29 CFR 1.6(c)(1).

State Adopted Rate Identifiers

The ""SA"" identifier indicates that the classifications and prevailing wage rates set by a state (or local) government were adopted under 29 C.F.R 1.3(g)-(h). Example: SAME2023-007 01/03/2024. SA reflects that the rates are state adopted. ME refers to the State of Maine. 2023 is the year during which the state completed the survey on which the listed classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination.

The date, 01/03/2024 in the example, reflects the date on which the classifications and rates under the ?SA? identifier took effect under state law in the state from which the rates were adopted.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

a) a survey underlying a wage determination
b) an existing published wage determination
c) an initial WHD letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
d) an initial conformance (additional classification and rate) determination

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be directed to the WHD Branch of Wage Surveys. Requests can be submitted via email to davisbaconinfo@dol.gov or by mail to:

Branch of Wage Surveys
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

Regarding any other wage determination matter such as conformance decisions, requests for initial decisions should be directed to the WHD Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Requests can be submitted via email to BCWD-Office@dol.gov or by mail to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2) If an initial decision has been issued, then any interested party (those affected by the action) that disagrees with the decision can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Requests for review and reconsideration can be submitted via email to dba.reconsideration@dol.gov or by mail to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210.

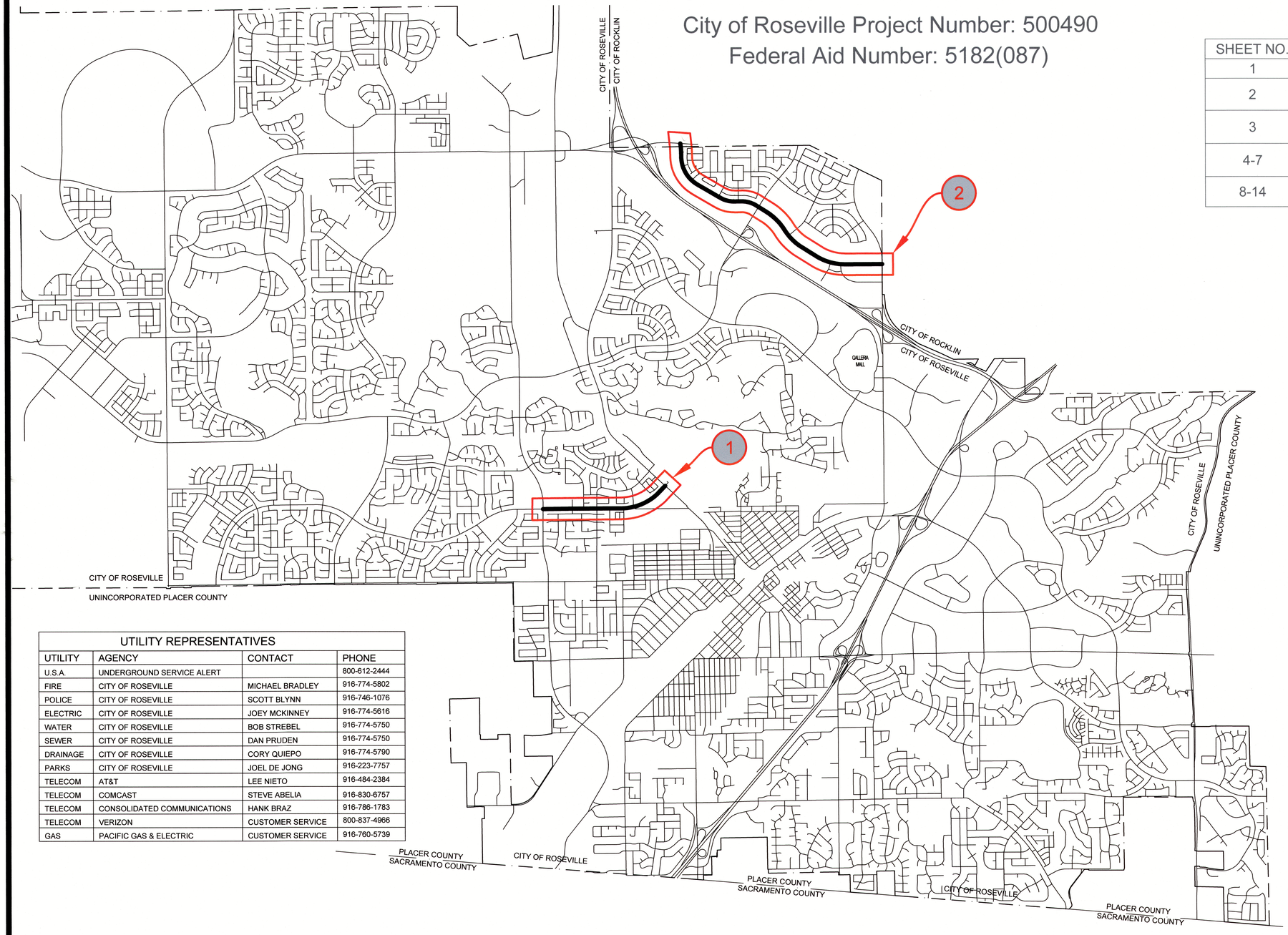
==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION"

FAIRWAY DRIVE AND JUNCTION BOULEVARD ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT

City of Roseville Project Number: 500490

Federal Aid Number: 5182(087)



SHEET INDEX

SHEET NO.	SHEET NAME	LOCATION	STREET TITLE
1	T-1		**TITLE SHEET**
2	G-1		**GENERAL NOTES**
3	G-2		**GENERAL DETAILS**
4-7	JB-1 - JB-4	1	**JUNCTION BOULEVARD** -FOOTHILLS BLVD TO WASHINGTON BLVD
8-14	FW-1 - FW-7	2	**FAIRWAY DRIVE** -FROM BLUE OAKS BLVD TO STANFORD RANCH RD

CalRecycle

UTILITY REPRESENTATIVES

UTILITY	AGENCY	CONTACT	PHONE
U.S.A.	UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT		800-612-2444
FIRE	CITY OF ROSEVILLE	MICHAEL BRADLEY	916-774-5802
POLICE	CITY OF ROSEVILLE	SCOTT BLYNN	916-746-1076
ELECTRIC	CITY OF ROSEVILLE	JOEY MCKINNEY	916-774-5616
WATER	CITY OF ROSEVILLE	BOB STREBEL	916-774-5750
SEWER	CITY OF ROSEVILLE	DAN PRUDEN	916-774-5750
DRAINAGE	CITY OF ROSEVILLE	CORY QUIEPO	916-774-5790
PARKS	CITY OF ROSEVILLE	JOEL DE JONG	916-223-7757
TELECOM	AT&T	LEE NIETO	916-484-2384
TELECOM	COMCAST	STEVE ABELIA	916-830-6757
TELECOM	CONSOLIDATED COMMUNICATIONS	HANK BRAZ	916-786-1783
TELECOM	VERIZON	CUSTOMER SERVICE	800-837-4966
GAS	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	CUSTOMER SERVICE	916-760-5739

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED BY/ENGINEER IN RESPONSIBLE CHARGE:

7.29.2025
DATE

NOAH SIVIGLIA
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
RCE 87197

APPROVED BY:

7/29/2025
DATE

STEFANIE KEMEN
ASSISTANT PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
RCE 72653

T-1

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK
ELEVATION _____ DATUM _____
DESCRIPTION _____

DESIGN BY: NB
DRAWN BY: ED AND IP
CHECKED BY: JK
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: 5/7/2025
PROJECT NO: 500490

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

06/25/2025
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
N. SIVIGLIA
No. 87197
Exp. 09-30-25
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

FAIRWAY DRIVE AND JUNCTION BOULEVARD ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT

TITLE SHEET

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

1

14

BY:\ED\PROJECTS\FAIRWAY_JUNCTION ARTERIAL RESURFACING AND JUNCTION BOULEVARD ARTERIAL RESURFACING\DRAWINGS\FAIRWAY_JUNCTION COVER TITLE.DWG

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS REQUIREMENTS

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO THESE PLANS, THE MOST CURRENT EDITION OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS, MOST CURRENT EDITION OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS, AND THE 2015 STATE OF CALIFORNIA STANDARD PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS, AND AMENDMENTS TO THE 2015 STATE OF CALIFORNIA STANDARD PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE SIGNED PLANS IN POSSESSION PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK.

THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE IS A MEMBER OF THE UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT (U.S.A.) ONE-CALL PROGRAM. THE CONTRACTOR OR ANY SUBCONTRACTOR FOR THIS CONTRACT SHALL NOTIFY MEMBERS OF U.S.A. 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE OF PERFORMING EXCAVATION WORK BY CALLING TOLL-FREE NUMBER: (800) 642-2444.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MARK ALL AREAS TO BE EXCAVATED PRIOR TO CONTACTING U.S.A. ANY AREAS NOT MARKED WILL NOT BE SUBJECT TO U.S.A. AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE RESULTING FROM EXCAVATION.

THE TYPES, LOCATIONS AND/OR DEPTHS OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AS SHOWN ON THESE IMPROVEMENT PLANS WERE OBTAINED FROM SOURCES OF VARYING RELIABILITY. THE CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT ONLY ACTUAL EXCAVATION WILL REVEAL THE TYPES, EXTENT, SIZES, LOCATIONS, AND DEPTHS OF SUCH UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. A REASONABLE EFFORT HAS BEEN MADE TO LOCATE AND DELINEATE ALL KNOWN UTILITIES. HOWEVER, THE ENGINEER CAN ASSUME NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE COMPLETENESS OR ACCURACY OF THE DELINEATION OF SUCH UNDERGROUND UTILITIES WHICH MAY BE ENCOUNTERED BUT WHICH ARE NOT SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXPOSE AND VERIFY LOCATIONS AND ELEVATIONS OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW IMPROVEMENTS, CONNECTING TO EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS AND UTILITIES.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF ALL EXISTING MONUMENTS, OTHER SURVEY MARKERS, STREET SIGNS AND OTHER IMPORTANT OBJECTS ON THE JOB SITE.

A.C. SURFACE SHALL BE CUT TO A NEAT, STRAIGHT LINE PARALLEL WITH OR PERPENDICULAR TO THE STREET CENTERLINE AND THE EXPOSED EDGE SHALL BE TACKED WITH EMULSION PRIOR TO PAVING. THE EXPOSED BASE MATERIAL SHALL BE GRADED, RECOMPACTED, AND RESEALED PRIOR TO PAVING.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN WHICH SHALL BE ACCEPTED BY THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING DIVISION BEFORE START OF WORK IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION, WITH REVISIONS, OF THE CALIFORNIA MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES. IF, AS PART OF TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES, A ROADWAY CLOSURE HAS BEEN APPROVED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEERING DIVISION INSPECTOR 72 HOURS IN ADVANCE OF SETTING UP THE CLOSURE.

ALL EXISTING CONCRETE SURFACE TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE SAW CUT TO A NEAT, STRAIGHT LINE AND SHALL BE REMOVED TO THE ADJACENT JOINTS.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF ALL PEDESTRIANS, VEHICULAR TRAFFIC, EXISTING LANDSCAPE, AND SURVEY MARKERS WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS.

UTILITIES LOCATIONS ARE TAKEN FROM CITY AS-BUILT DRAWINGS AND FIELD REVIEWS. LOCATIONS OF THE GROUND FEATURES (MH, VALVES, ETC.) ARE APPROXIMATE AND SHOULD BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE AND PROTECT IN PLACE ALL DETECTOR HANDHOLES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS. DETECTOR HANDHOLES DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTORS EXPENSE.

STANDARD GENERAL NOTES:

THE CONTRACTOR AGREES THAT, IN ACCORDANCE WITH GENERALLY ACCEPTED CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO ASSUME SOLE AND COMPLETE RESPONSIBILITY FOR JOB SITE CONDITIONS DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT, INCLUDING SAFETY OF ALL PERSONS AND PROPERTY. THIS REQUIREMENT SHALL BE MADE TO APPLY CONTINUOUSLY AND NOT BE LIMITED TO NORMAL WORKING HOURS. THE CONTRACTOR FURTHER AGREES TO DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD OWNER AND ENGINEER HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY REAL OR ALLEGED, IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF WORK ON THIS PROJECT, EXEMPTING LIABILITY ARISING FORM THE SOLE NEGLIGENCE OF ENGINEER.

THE DIGOUTS SHALL BE EXCAVATED TO A DEPTH OF 4 INCHES. IF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL IS DISCOVERED, THE CONTRACTOR WILL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL OF EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL. IF THE ENGINEER DOES NOT APPROVE THAT THE MATERIAL IS UNSUITABLE PRIOR TO EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COST OF EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL.

EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE ADEQUATELY SHORED, BRACED AND SHEETED SO THAT THE EARTH WILL NOT SLIDE OR SETTLE AND SO THAT ALL EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS OF ANY KIND WILL BE FULLY PROTECTED FROM DAMAGE. ANY DAMAGE RESULTING FROM A LACK OF ADEQUATE SHORING, BRACING AND SHEETING, SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND HE SHALL EFFECT NECESSARY REPAIRS OR RECONSTRUCTION AT HIS OWN EXPENSE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE SHEETING, SHORING, AND BRACING OR EQUIVALENT METHOD, FOR THE PROTECTION OF LIFE OR LIMB, WHICH SHALL CONFORM TO THE APPLICABLE CONSTRUCTION SAFETY ORDERS OF THE DIVISION OF INDUSTRIAL SAFETY OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALWAYS COMPLY WITH OSHA REQUIREMENTS AND SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE WITH A COPY OF THE OSHA PERMIT.

IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO OBTAIN ALL PERMITS NECESSARY TO PERFORM THE WORK SHOWN ON THESE PLANS FROM THE APPROPRIATE AGENCIES. REFER TO THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PERMITS NEEDED.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL LIGHTS, SIGNS, BARRICADES, FLAGGERS OR OTHER DEVICES NECESSARY TO PROVIDE FOR SAFETY.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL POST EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBERS FOR POLICE, FIRE, AMBULANCE, AND THOSE AGENCIES RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF UTILITIES IN THE VICINITY OF THE JOB SITE.

STATIONING HEREON IS ALONG STREET CENTERLINE UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN OR INDICATED. ALL STATIONING IS APPROXIMATE.

ALL EXISTING UTILITIES AND IMPROVEMENTS THAT BECOME DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE COMPLETELY RESTORED TO THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE CURRENT STANDARDS AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER, AT THE CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE.

IF ARCHEOLOGICAL MATERIALS ARE UNCOVERED DURING GRADING, TRENCHING OR OTHER EXCAVATION, EARTHWORK WITHIN 100 FEET OF THESE MATERIALS SHALL BE STOPPED UNTIL A PROFESSIONAL ARCHEOLOGIST WHO IS CERTIFIED BY THE SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA ARCHEOLOGY (SCA) AND/OR THE SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ARCHEOLOGY (SOPA) HAS HAD AN OPPORTUNITY TO EVALUATE THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE FIND AND SUGGEST APPROPRIATE MITIGATION MEASURES, IF THEY ARE DEEMED NECESSARY. IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 21-2E OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS, THE ROSEVILLE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT SHALL BE CONTACTED IMMEDIATELY.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MEET AND FOLLOW THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY'S (EPA) NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) REQUIREMENTS IN EFFECT AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION.

SHOULD IT APPEAR THAT THE WORK TO BE DONE OR ANY MATTER RELATIVE THERETO IS NOT SUFFICIENTLY DETAILED OR EXPLAINED ON THESE PLANS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST IN WRITING FROM THE ENGINEER SUCH FURTHER EXPLANATIONS AS MAY BE NECESSARY.

STRIPING NOTES:

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE ALL PAVEMENT DELINEATION ON THE SAME ALIGNMENT. BEFORE OBLITERATING ANY PAVEMENT DELINEATION, THE LOCATION OF THE PAVEMENT DELINIATION SHALL BE REFERENCED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITH A SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF CONTROL POINTS TO REESTABLISH THE ALIGNMENT. THE REFERENCES SHALL ALSO INCLUDE THE LIMITS OR CHANGES IN STRIPING PATTERN, INCLUDING ONE- AND TWO-WAY BARRIER LINES, LIMIT LINES, CROSSWALKS AND OTHER PAVEMENT MARKINGS.

CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL EXISTING NON-CONFORMING STRIPING (BY GRINDING) AND PAVEMENT MARKERS AND ALL EXISTING STRIPING THAT CONFLICTS WITH THE PROPOSED STRIPING.

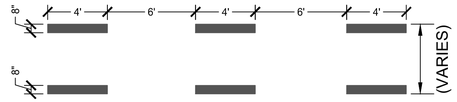
ALL RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE AND SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED BY THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS AND THE LATEST EDITION, WITH REVISIONS, OF THE CALIFORNIA MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.

ALL TRAFFIC STRIPES, ARROWS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH THERMOPLASTIC MATERIAL TO THE SPECIFICATIONS SET FORTH IN SECTION 84 OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (CALTRANS) STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (LATEST EDITION). THERMOPLASTIC MATERIAL SHALL BE APPLIED ONLY WHEN THE PAVEMENT SURFACE TEMPERATURE IS ABOVE 60 DEGREES FAHRENHEIT.

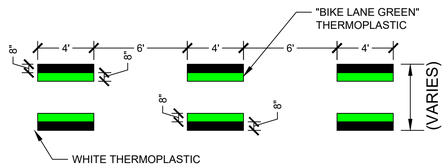
THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING AND MAINTAINING ALL CONSTRUCTION SIGNING AS REQUIRED BY THE CALTRANS TRAFFIC MANUAL TO DELINEATE CONSTRUCTION HAZARDS AT HIS EXPENSE.

LANE LINES MUST ALIGN THROUGH INTERSECTIONS.

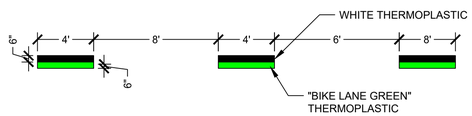
CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL BIKE LOOP LEGENDS WHERE EXISTING AND NEW BIKE LANE LOOPS ARE INSTALLED.



DETAIL 38 MOD



DETAIL 38A MOD



DETAIL 39A MOD

LEGEND:

- AIR RELEASE VALVE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- DRAIN MANHOLE (SD)
- SEWER FLUSHING BRANCH
- BLOW–OFF VALVE
- SEWER MANHOLE (SW)
- WATER VALVE
- WATER VALVE MANHOLE
- TELEPHONE MANHOLE
- MONUMENT
- CATHODIC PROTECTION
- DETECTOR HANDHOLD
- PG&E MANHOLE (P)
- ELECTRIC MANHOLE (E)
- WATER MANHOLE (W)
- CAPE SEAL LIMIT
- PROJECT LIMIT LINE
- MATCHLINE
- 6–INCH DIGOUT (½" MIX)
- AREA OF EXCLUDED CHIP SEAL
- DRAINAGE INLET
- VERTICAL DELINEATOR

STRIPING LEGEND:

- TYPE III (R) ARROW
- TYPE III (L) ARROW
- TYPE II (R) ARROW
- TYPE II (L) ARROW
- TYPE IV ARROW
- TYPE VI ARROW
- STOP
- SIGNAL
- AHEAD
- BIKE
- LANE
- BUS
- ONLY
- BIKE LANE ARROW
- BIKE LOOP MARKING
- TYPE Q MARKER (YELLOW OR WHITE)
- STRIPING DETAIL (##)
- 12" LIMIT LINE (LL)
- 12" BASIC CROSSWALK (XW)

G-1

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK
ELEVATION _____ DATUM _____
DESCRIPTION _____

DESIGN BY: ########
DRAWN BY: ########
CHECKED BY: ########
SCALE: ####
DATE: 5/17/2022
PROJECT NO: -----

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

06/25/2025
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
N. SIVIGLIA
No. 87197
Exp. 09-30-25
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

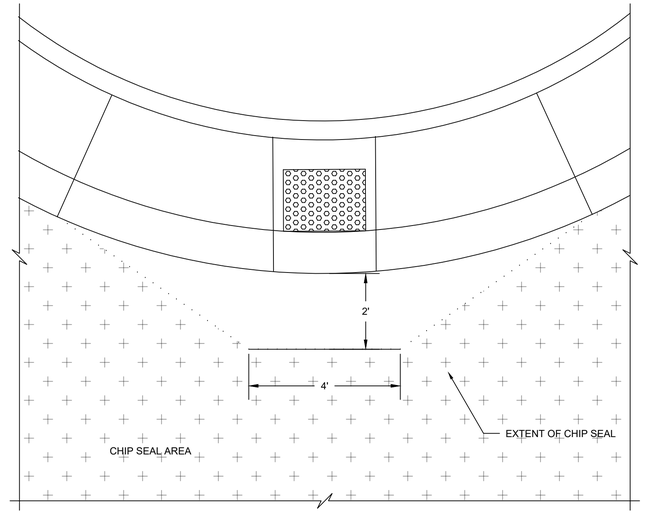
2021 GENERAL FUND ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT

GENERAL NOTES

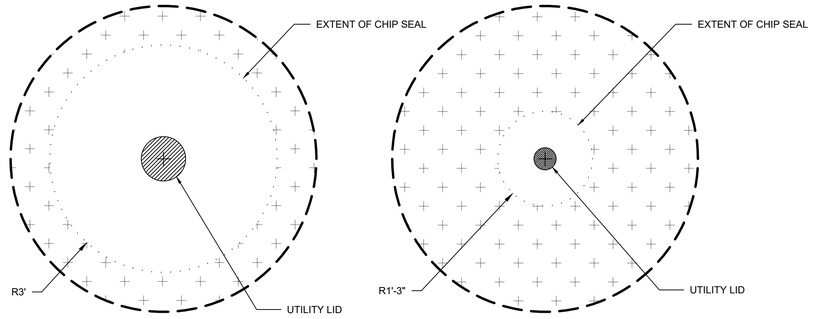
CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

2
14

B:\PUBLIC WORKS\CIP\T CURRENT PROJECTS\FAIRWAY AND JUNCTION ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT\06 – DESIGN\DWG\FAIRWAY-JUNCTION COVER UPDATED.DWG



TYPICAL CURB RAMP
NO CHIP SEAL AREA



UTILITY COVER

G5 BOXES & MONUMENTS

TYPICAL UTILITY
NO CHIP SEAL AREA

G-2

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK

ELEVATION _____ DATUM _____
DESCRIPTION _____

DESIGN BY: ########
DRAWN BY: ########
CHECKED BY: ########
SCALE: ####
DATE: 5/17/2022
PROJECT NO: ----

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

06/25/2025
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
N. SIVIGLIA
No. 87197
Exp. 09-30-25
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

2021 GENERAL FUND ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT

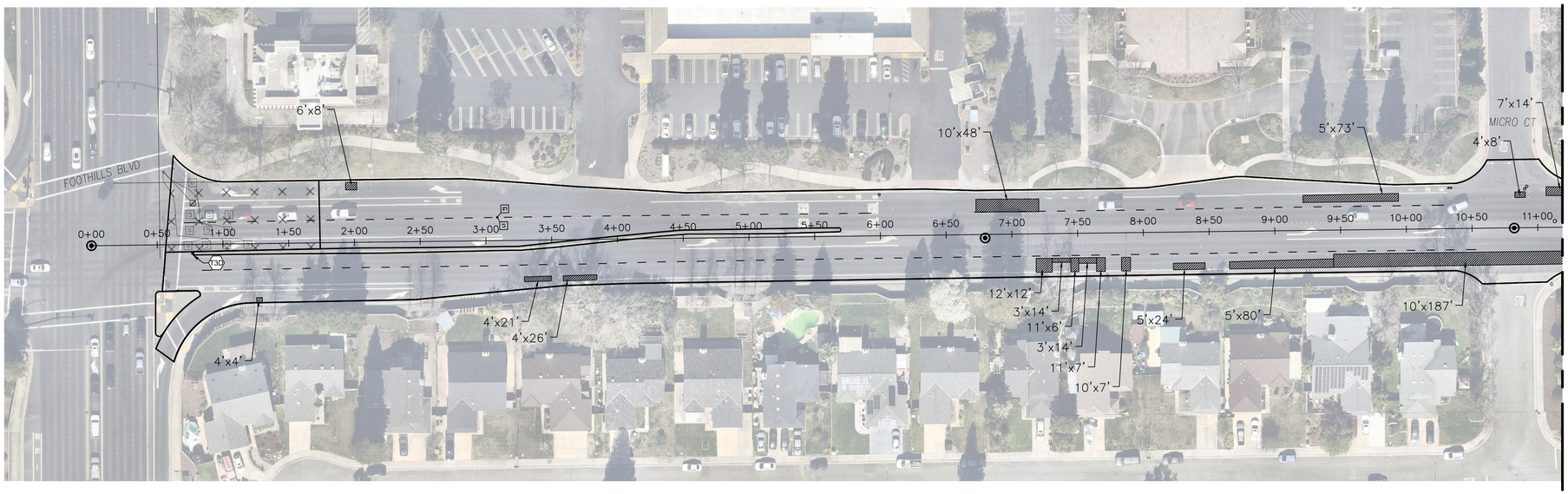
GENERAL DETAILS

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

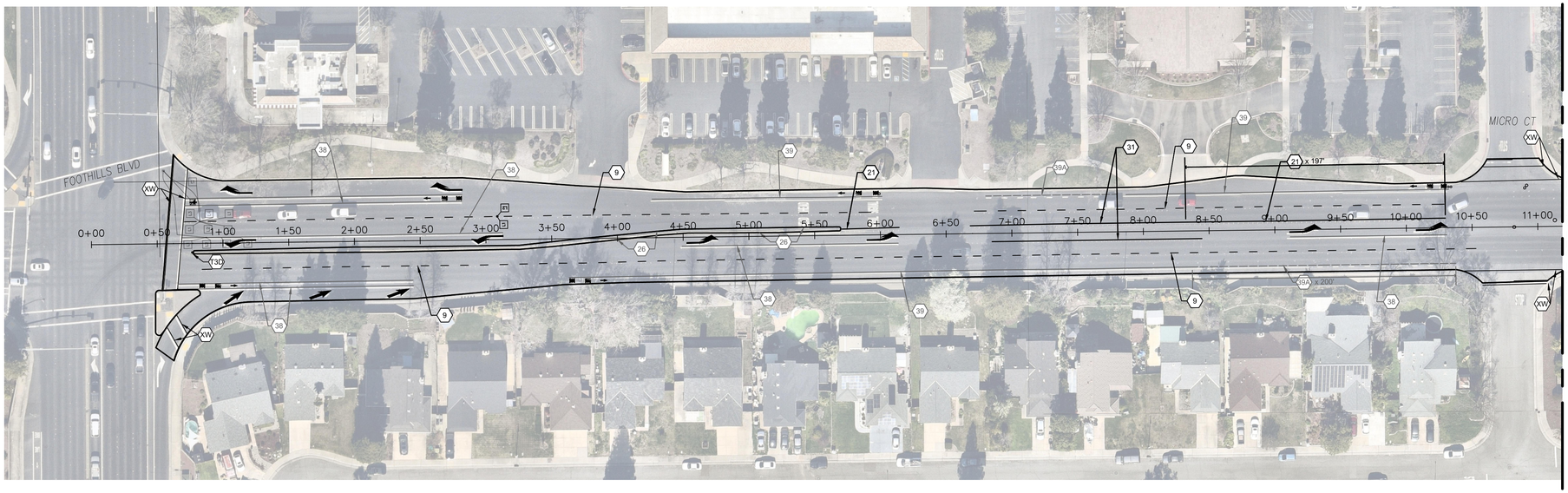
3

14

B:\PUBLIC WORKS\CIP\T CURRENT PROJECTS\FAIRWAY AND JUNCTION ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT\06 - DESIGN\DWG\FAIRWAY-JUNCTION COVER UPDATED.DWG



RESURFACING AND DIGOUT LIMITS



STRIPING LAYOUT

JB-1

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK

ELEVATION _____ DATUM _____

DESCRIPTION _____

DESIGN BY: NB

DRAWN BY: ED AND IP

CHECKED BY: JK

SCALE: 1"=50'

DATE: 5/7/2025

PROJECT NO: 500490

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

06/25/2025

PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
N. SIVIGLIA
No. 87197
Exp. 09-30-25
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

FAIRWAY DRIVE AND JUNCTION BOULEVARD
ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT

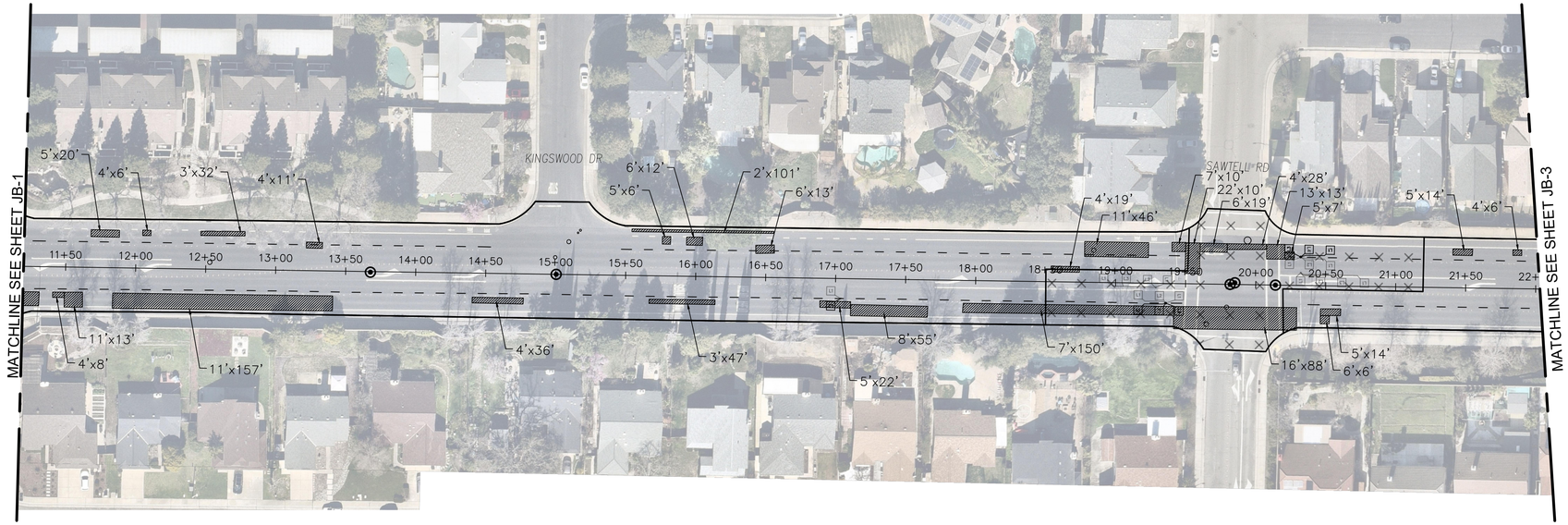
JUNCTION BLVD

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

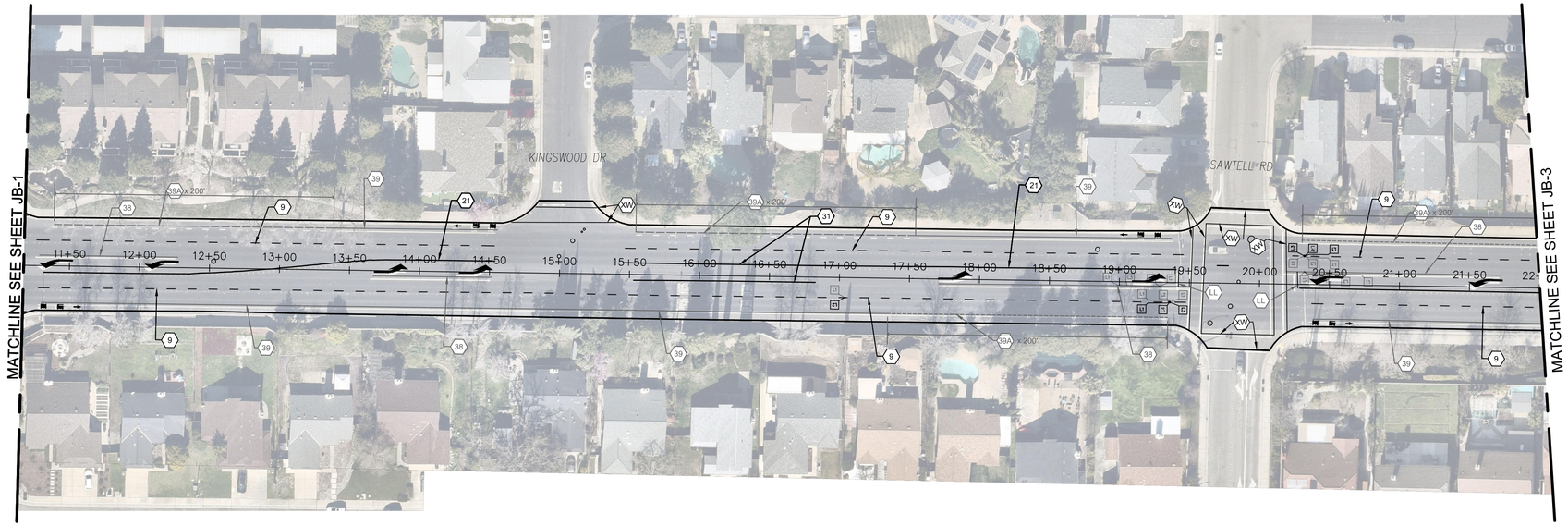
4

14

B:\PUBLIC WORKS\CIP\1 CURRENT PROJECTS\FAIRWAY AND JUNCTION ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT\06 - DESIGN\DWG\FAIRWAY - JUNCTION 2025-06-04 - CALTRANS SET UPDATED.DWG



RESURFACING AND DIGOUT LIMITS



STRIPING LAYOUT

JB-2

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK

ELEVATION _____ DATUM _____

DESCRIPTION _____

DESIGN BY: JESSE K.
DRAWN BY: ALEXIS J.
CHECKED BY: ########
SCALE: ####
DATE: --/--/2024
PROJECT NO: ####

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

06/25/2025
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
N. SIVIGLIA
No. 87197
Exp. 09-30-25
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

FAIRWAY DRIVE AND JUNCTION BOULEVARD
ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT

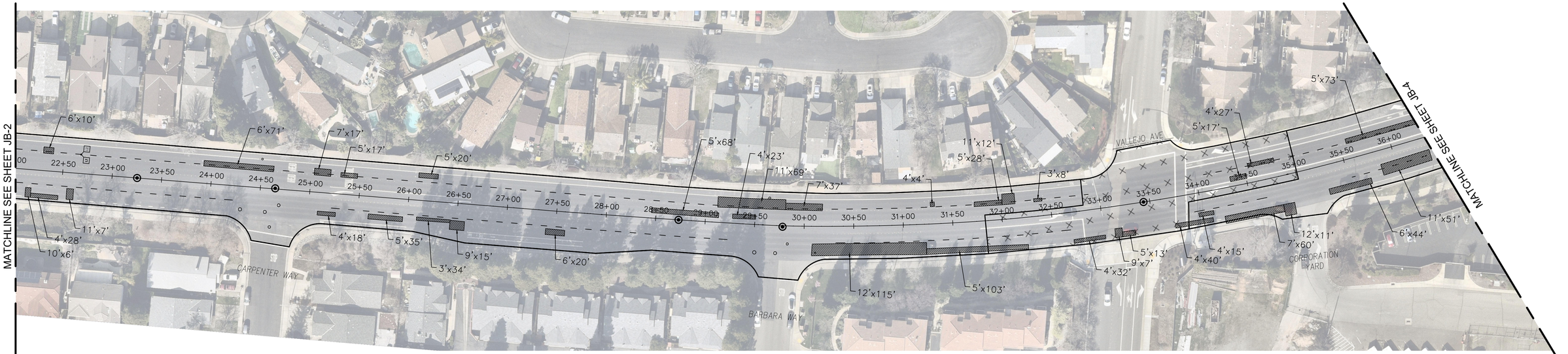
JUNCTION BLVD

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

5
14

B:\PUBLIC WORKS\CIP\1 CURRENT PROJECTS\FAIRWAY AND JUNCTION ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT\006 - DESIGN\DWG\FAIRWAY - JUNCTION 2025-06-04 - CALTRANS SET UPDATED.DWG

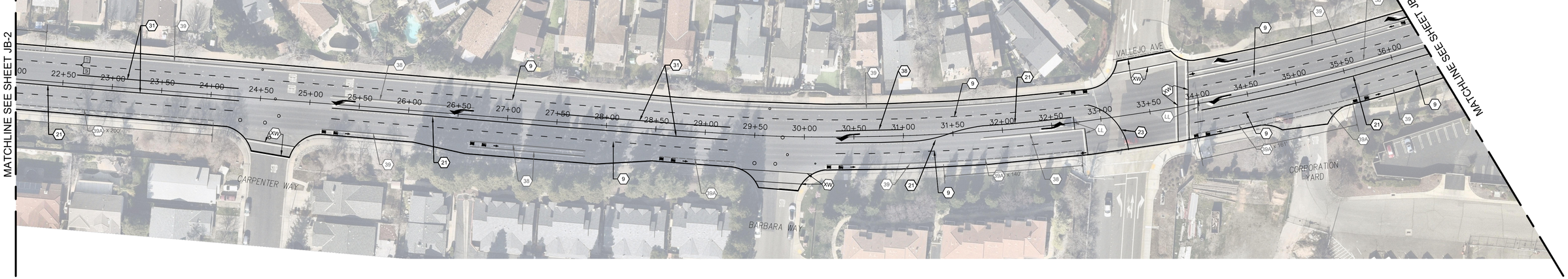
MATCHLINE SEE SHEET JB-2



MATCHLINE SEE SHEET JB-4

RESURFACING AND DIGOUT LIMITS

MATCHLINE SEE SHEET JB-2



MATCHLINE SEE SHEET JB-4

STRIPING LAYOUT

JB-3

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK

ELEVATION _____ DATUM _____

DESCRIPTION _____

DESIGN BY: JESSE K.
DRAWN BY: ALEXIS J.
CHECKED BY: ########
SCALE: 1:50
DATE: --/--/2024
PROJECT NO: ####

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

06/25/2025
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
N. SIVIGLIA
No. 87197
Exp. 09-30-25
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

FAIRWAY DRIVE AND JUNCTION BOULEVARD
ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT

JUNCTION BLVD

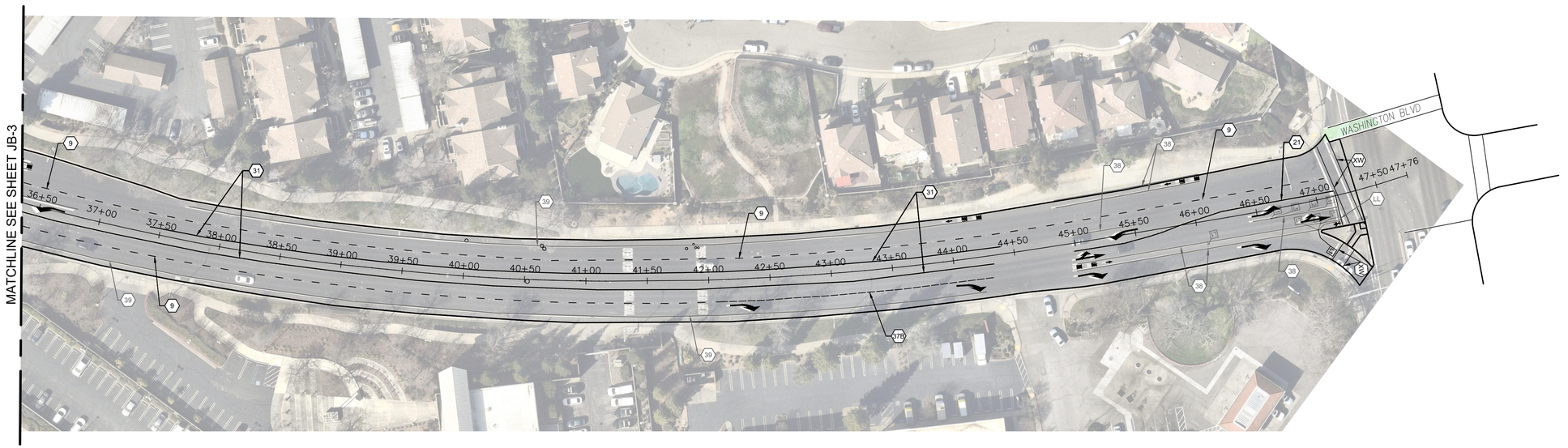
CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

6
14

B:\PUBLIC WORKS\CIP\1 CURRENT PROJECTS\FAIRWAY AND JUNCTION ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT\06 - DESIGN\DWG\FAIRWAY - JUNCTION 2025-06-04 - CALTRANS SET UPDATED.DWG



RESURFACING AND DIGOUT LIMITS



STRIPING LAYOUT

JB-4

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK

ELEVATION _____ DATUM _____

DESCRIPTION _____

DESIGN BY: JESSE K.

DRAWN BY: ALEXIS J.

CHECKED BY: ########

SCALE: 1:50

DATE: --/--/2024

PROJECT NO: ####

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

06/25/2025

PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
N. SIVIGLIA
No. 87197
Exp. 09-30-25
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

FAIRWAY DRIVE AND JUNCTION BOULEVARD
ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT

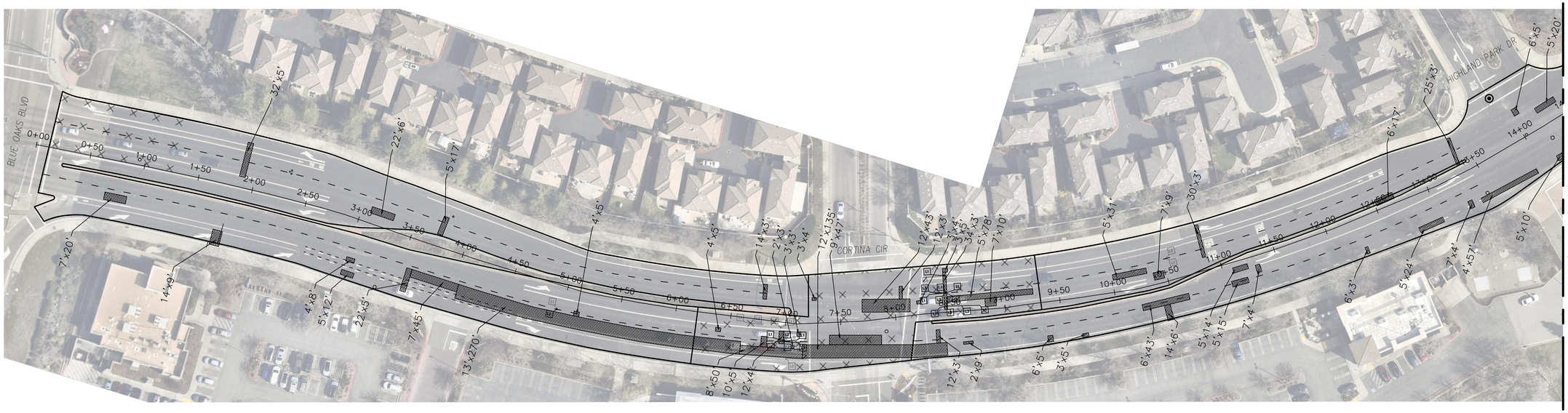
JUNCTION BLVD

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

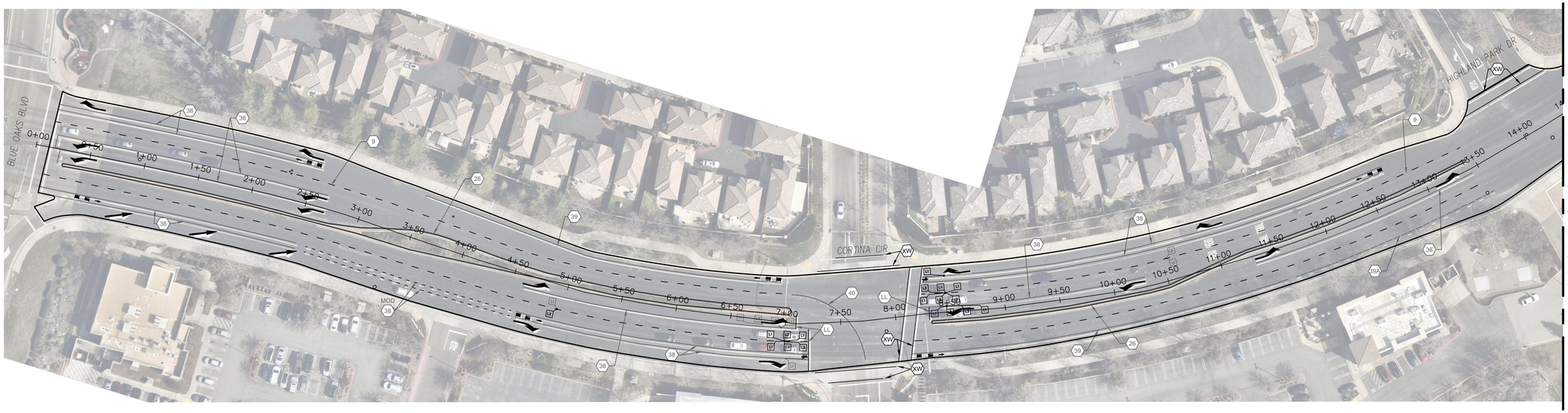
7

14

B:\PUBLIC WORKS\CIP\1 CURRENT PROJECTS\FAIRWAY AND JUNCTION ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT\06 - DESIGN\DWG\FAIRWAY - JUNCTION 2025-06-04 - CALTRANS SET UPDATED.DWG



RESURFACING AND DIGOUT LIMITS



STRIPING LAYOUT

FW-1

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK

ELEVATION _____ DATUM _____

DESCRIPTION _____

DESIGN BY: JESSE K.
DRAWN BY: ALEXIS J.
CHECKED BY: ########
SCALE: ####
DATE: --/--/2024
PROJECT NO: ####

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

06/25/2025
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
N. SIVIGLIA
No. 87197
Exp. 09-30-25
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

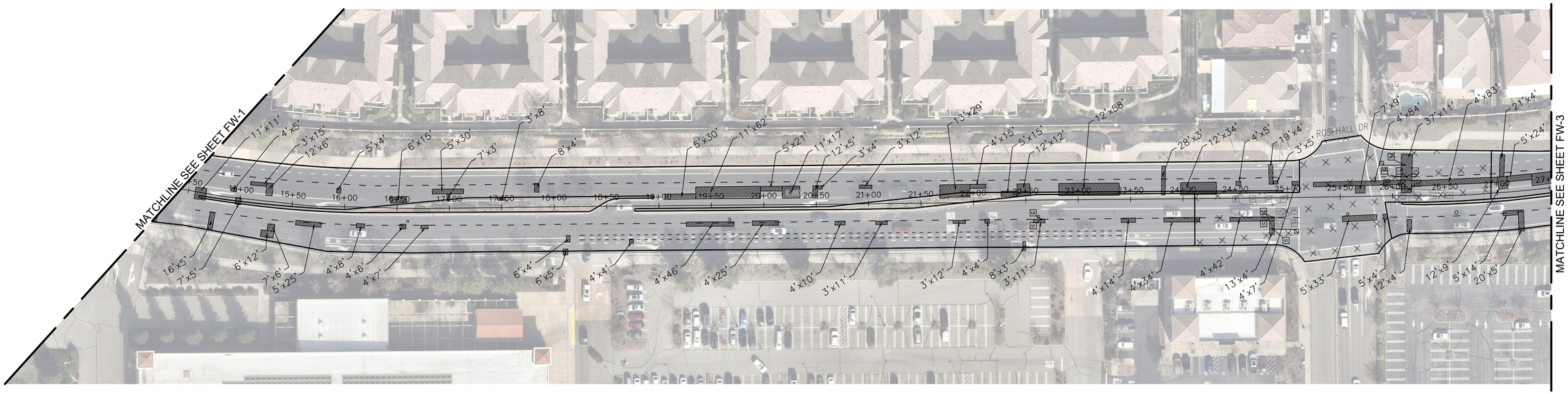
FAIRWAY DRIVE AND JUNCTION BOULEVARD
ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT

FAIRWAY DR

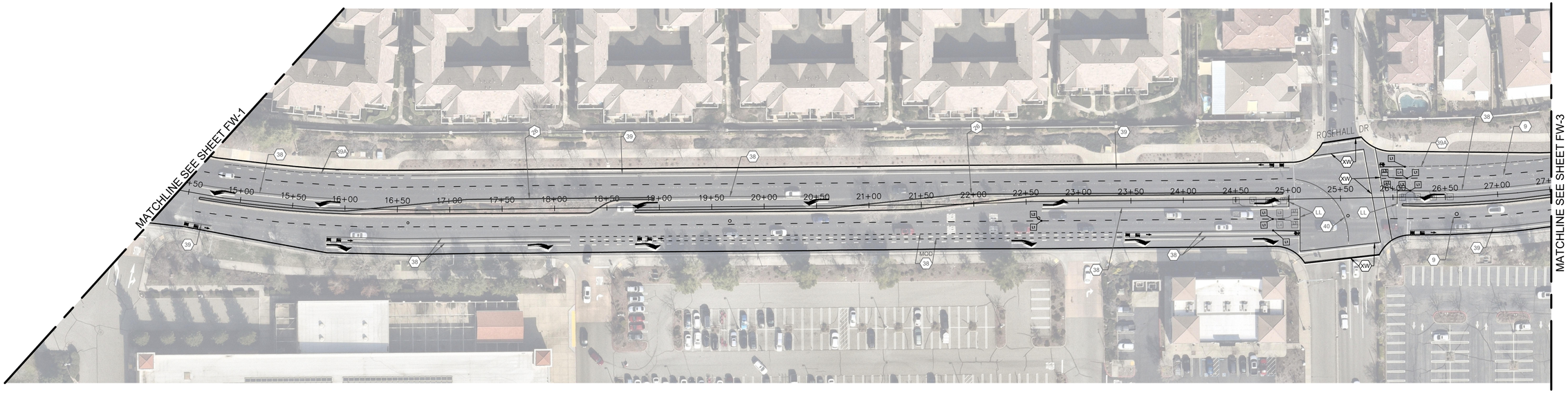
CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

8
14

B:\PUBLIC WORKS\CIP\1 CURRENT PROJECTS\FAIRWAY AND JUNCTION ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT\06 - DESIGN\DWG\FAIRWAY - JUNCTION 2025-06-04 - CALTRANS SET UPDATED.DWG



RESURFACING AND DIGOUT LIMITS



STRIPING LAYOUT

FW-2

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK

ELEVATION _____ DATUM _____

DESCRIPTION _____

DESIGN BY: JESSE K.
DRAWN BY: ALEXIS J.
CHECKED BY: ########
SCALE: ####
DATE: --/--/2024
PROJECT NO: ####

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

06/25/2025
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
N. SIVIGLIA
No. 87197
Exp. 09-30-25
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

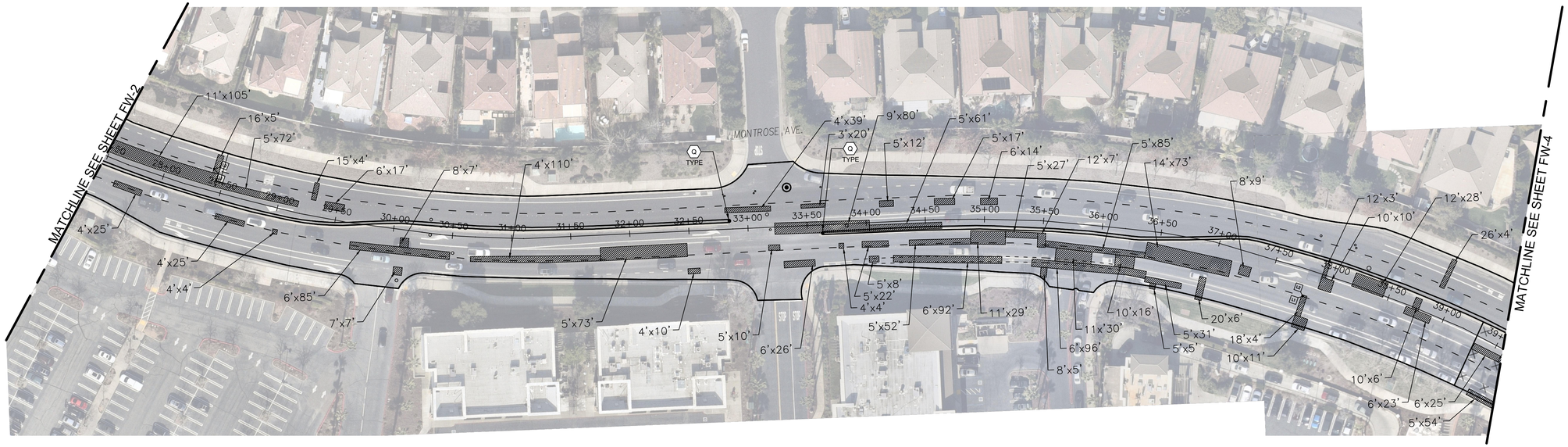
FAIRWAY DRIVE AND JUNCTION BOULEVARD
ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT

FAIRWAY DR

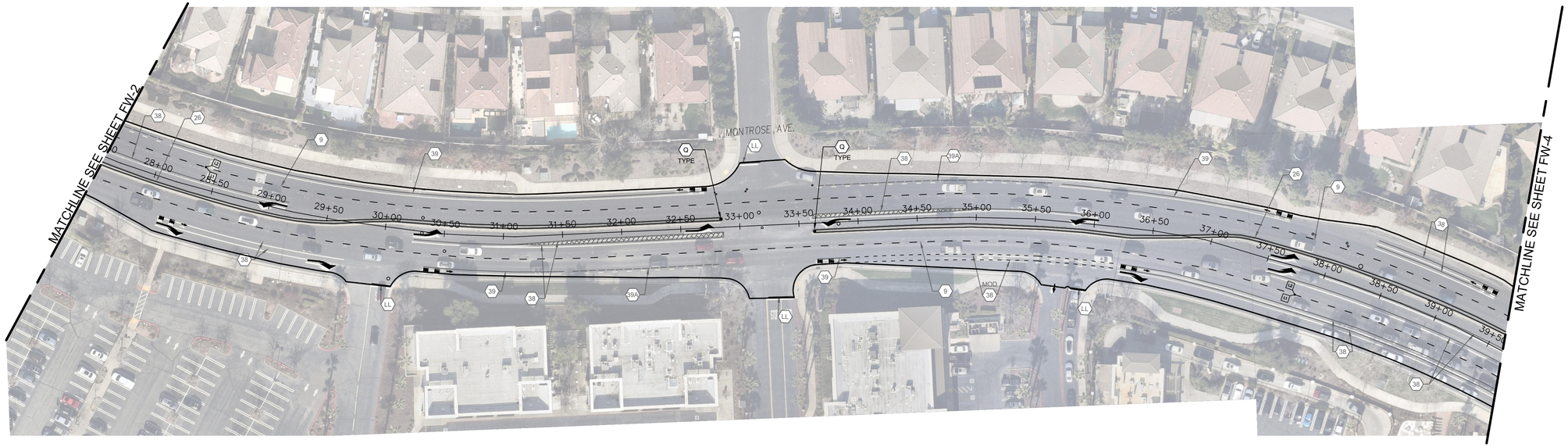
CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

9
14

B:\PUBLIC WORKS\CIP\1 CURRENT PROJECTS\FAIRWAY AND JUNCTION ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT\06 - DESIGN\DWG\FAIRWAY - JUNCTION 2025-06-04 - CALTRANS SET UPDATED.DWG



RESURFACING AND DIGOUT LIMITS



STRIPING LAYOUT

N

FW-3

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK

ELEVATION _____ DATUM _____

DESCRIPTION _____

DESIGN BY: JESSE K.
DRAWN BY: ALEXIS J.
CHECKED BY: ########
SCALE: ####
DATE: --/--/2024
PROJECT NO: ####

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

06/25/2025
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
N. SIVIGLIA
No. 87197
Exp. 09-30-25
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

FAIRWAY DRIVE AND JUNCTION BOULEVARD
ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT

FAIRWAY DR

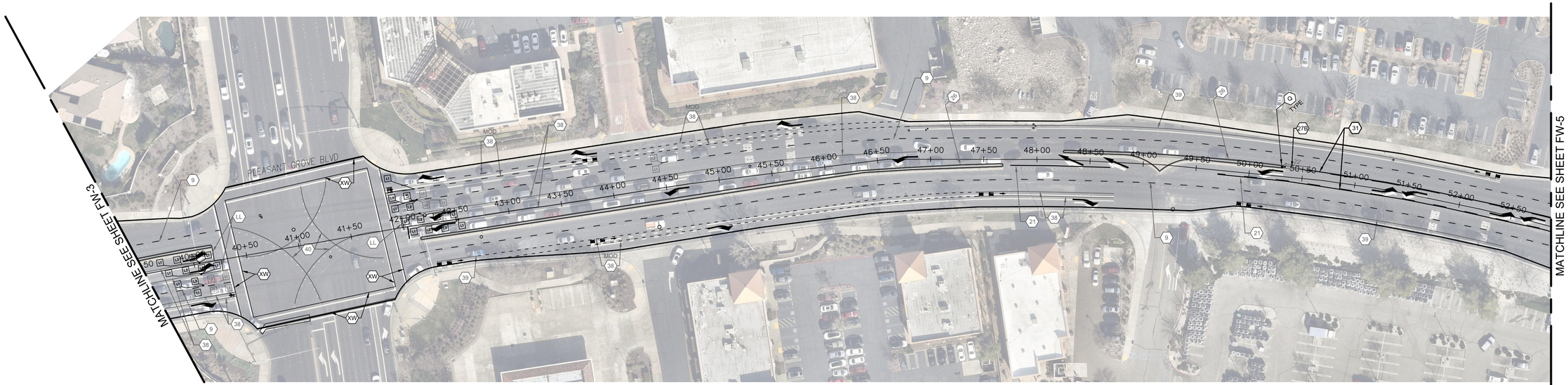
CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

10
14

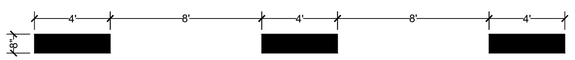
B:\PUBLIC WORKS\CIP\1 CURRENT PROJECTS\FAIRWAY AND JUNCTION ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT\006 - DESIGN\DWG\FAIRWAY - JUNCTION 2025-06-04 - CALTRANS SET UPDATED.DWG



RESURFACING AND DIGOUT LIMITS



STRIPING LAYOUT



DETAIL 38 MOD

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK

ELEVATION _____ DATUM _____

DESCRIPTION _____

DESIGN BY: JESSE K.
DRAWN BY: ALEXIS J.
CHECKED BY: ########
SCALE: ####
DATE: --/--/2024
PROJECT NO: ####

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

06/25/2025
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
N. SIVIGLIA
No. 87197
Exp. 09-30-25
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

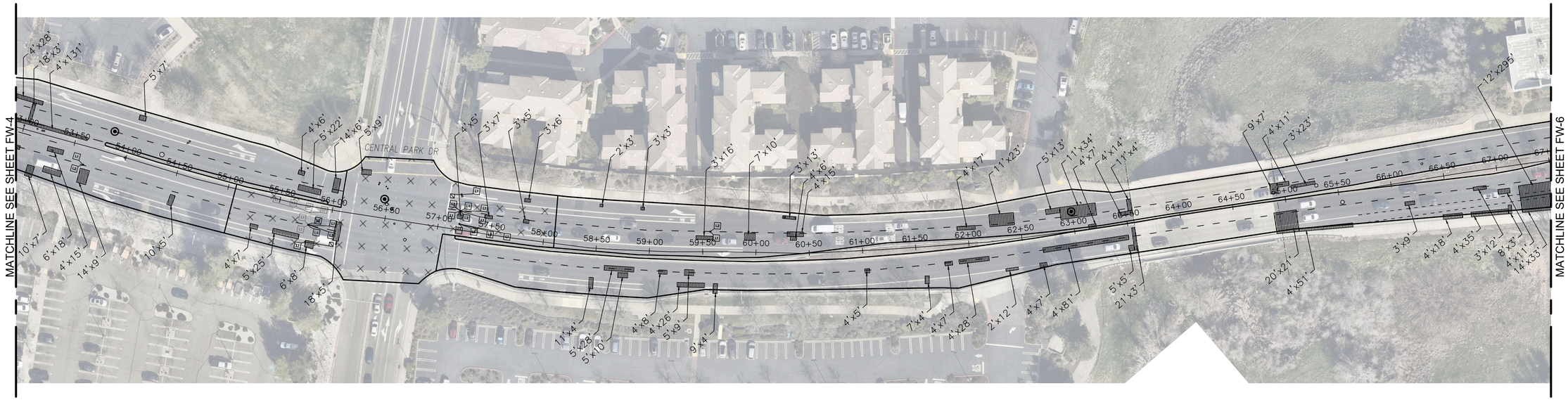
FAIRWAY DRIVE AND JUNCTION BOULEVARD
ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT

JUNCTION BLVD

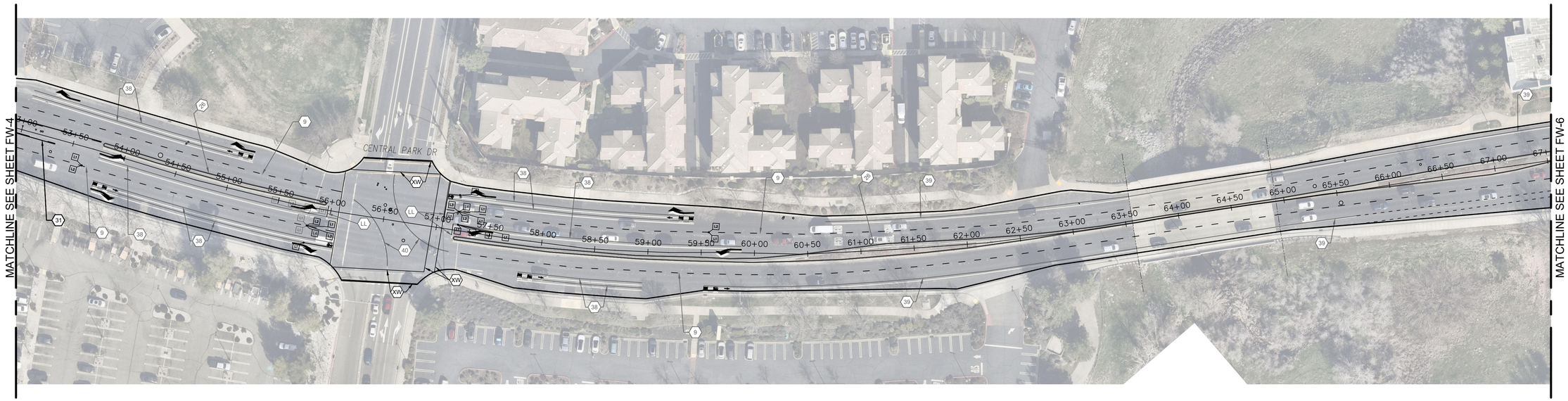
CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

11
14

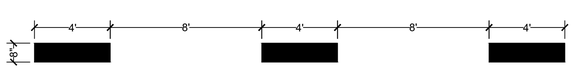
B:\PUBLIC WORKS\CIP\1 CURRENT PROJECTS\FAIRWAY AND JUNCTION ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT\06 - DESIGN\DWG\FAIRWAY - JUNCTION 2025-06-04 - CALTRANS SET UPDATED.DWG



RESURFACING AND DIGOUT LIMITS



STRIPING LAYOUT



DETAIL 38 MOD

FW-5

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK

ELEVATION _____ DATUM _____

DESCRIPTION _____

DESIGN BY: JESSE K.
DRAWN BY: ALEXIS J.
CHECKED BY: ########
SCALE: ####
DATE: --/--/2024
PROJECT NO: ####

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

06/25/2025
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
N. SIVIGLIA
No. 87197
Exp. 09-30-25
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

FAIRWAY DRIVE AND JUNCTION BOULEVARD
ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT

FAIRWAY DR

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

12
14

B:\PUBLIC WORKS\CIP\1 CURRENT PROJECTS\FAIRWAY AND JUNCTION ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT\06 - DESIGN\DWG\FAIRWAY - JUNCTION 2025-06-04 - CALTRANS SET UPDATED.DWG



RESURFACING AND DIGOUT LIMITS



STRIPING LAYOUT

FW-6

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK
ELEVATION _____ DATUM _____
DESCRIPTION _____

DESIGN BY: JESSE K.
DRAWN BY: ALEXIS J.
CHECKED BY: ########
SCALE: ####
DATE: --/--/2024
PROJECT NO: ####

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER
06/25/2025
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
N. SIVIGLIA
No. 87197
Exp. 09-30-25
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

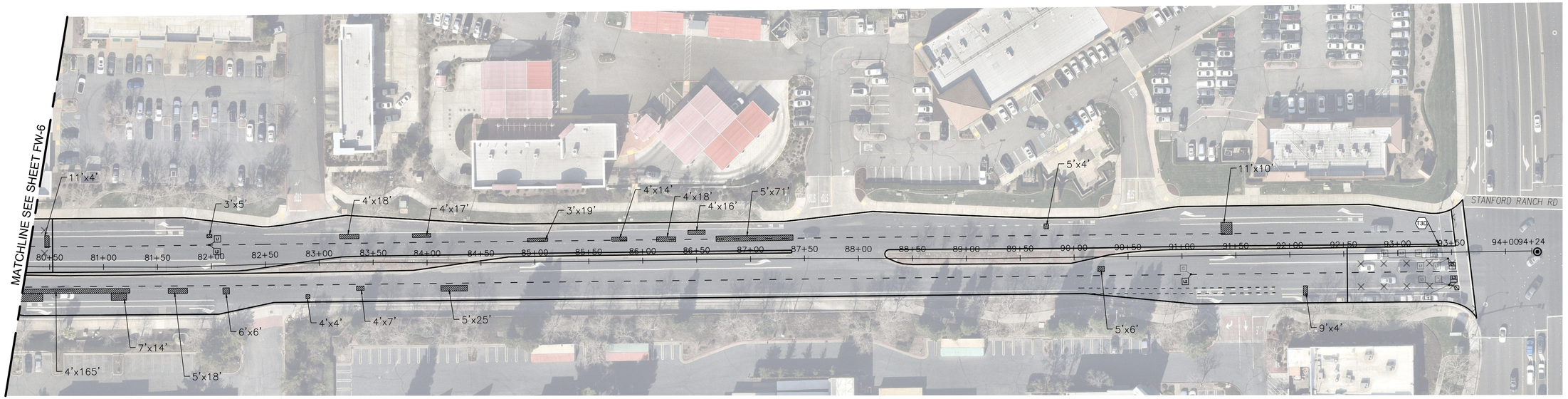
FAIRWAY DRIVE AND JUNCTION BOULEVARD
ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT

FAIRWAY DR

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

13
14

B:\PUBLIC WORKS\CIP\1 CURRENT PROJECTS\FAIRWAY AND JUNCTION ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT\06 - DESIGN\DWG\FAIRWAY - JUNCTION 2025-06-04 - CALTRANS SET UPDATED.DWG



RESURFACING AND DIGOUT LIMITS



STRIPING LAYOUT

FW-7

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK

ELEVATION _____ DATUM _____

DESCRIPTION _____

DESIGN BY: JESSE K.
DRAWN BY: ALEXIS J.
CHECKED BY: #######
SCALE: ####
DATE: --/--/2024
PROJECT NO: ####

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

06/25/2025
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
N. SIVIGLIA
No. 87197
Exp. 09-30-25
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

FAIRWAY DRIVE AND JUNCTION BOULEVARD
ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT

FAIRWAY DR

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

14
14

B:\PUBLIC WORKS\CIP\1 CURRENT PROJECTS\FAIRWAY AND JUNCTION ARTERIAL RESURFACING PROJECT\06 - DESIGN\DWG\FAIRWAY - JUNCTION 2025-06-04 - CALTRANS SET UPDATED.DWG

Notice of Exemption

To: Placer County Clerk
Recorder's Office
2954 Richardson Drive
Auburn, CA 95603

From: City of Roseville
Development Services Dept.
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678

Project Title: Fairway - Junction Arterial Resurfacing Project

Project Location(s): Fairway Drive between Blue Oaks Boulevard and Stanford Ranch Road and Junction Boulevard between Foothills Boulevard and Washington Boulevard, Roseville, California.

Project Description: The project involves preventative maintenance activities along segments of Fairway Drive and Junction Boulevard. Activities would include patching and sealing and may include the removal and replacement of failed asphalt roadway sections, if needed. The project would not result in an expansion of capacity or use and is not located near any sensitive environmental resources.

Public Agency Approving Project: Roseville City Council

Agency/Individual Carrying Out Project: City of Roseville Public Works Department

Reason why this Project is Exempt: This project qualifies for a Class 1 Exemption as described in Section 15301 of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) guidelines which states:

> "Class 1 consists of …. .minor alteration of existing public facilities, ….involving negligible or no expansion of use beyond that previously existing…. examples include highways, streets, sidewalks, gutters, bicycle and pedestrian trails…."

The project is confined to existing streets within City right-of-way and would not result in expansion of use. No environmentally sensitive resources are located within the project site; therefore the Class 1 exemption is applicable to the proposed project.

Lead Agency Contact Person: Nicolas Bumb, Public Works Department, 311 Vernon Street, Roseville, CA 95678 (916) 746-1313.

Signature: Jessica Lynch Date: 5/27/2025

Jessica Lynch, Environmental Coordinator, City of Roseville

City Council Communication

Meeting Date: 8/20/2025
Item #: VII.4
File #: 0709-03 & 0201-01
Item ID: 2025-511

Title:	Sun Rose Permanent Supportive Housing - Budget Adjustment
Contact:	Emily Sawin, Trisha Isom 916-774-5388, 916-746-1239 esawin@roseville.ca.us, tisom@roseville.ca.us

SUMMARY

Staff recommends approval of a budget adjustment to carry forward $343,714.11 in unspent funding from FY2024-25 that is available in the HOME Program Income fund to support the remaining loan amount for the Sun Rose Apartments project. No General Fund resources will be used for this project.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving a budget adjustment to carry forward appropriated, but unspent, HOME Program Income funds in the amount of $343,714.11 to fund the remaining loan amount on the Sun Rose Apartments project.

BACKGROUND

On February 5, 2025, City Council approved a $1.5 million loan, along with the associated loan documents and Regulatory Agreement, to Advocates for Mentally Ill, Housing (AMIH) to support the Sun Rose Apartments permanent supportive housing project. This funding assists in the rehabilitation of a State Homekey project, which includes 82 studio units and one manager's unit designated for individuals and families experiencing homelessness. In addition to the loan, the Roseville Housing Authority committed eight (8) Projected Based Vouchers (PBVs) to the project, which supports its long-term affordability. Of the PBVs, four vouchers are allocated to households earning 30% AMI, while the remaining four are designated for Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (VASH) voucher holders.

The timeline for the rehabilitation project was extended due to delays in coordination with the State of California Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD), which postponed full expenditure of the $1.5 million HOME Program Income loan budgeted for FY2024-25. Staff is requesting approval of a budget adjustment to carry forward appropriated, but unspent, HOME Program Income funds in the amount of $343,714.11 for the remaining loan amount on the Sun Rose Apartments project.

FISCAL IMPACT

The City's HOME Program Income is generated by First-Time Home Buyer and Owner-Occupied Rehabilitation loan payoffs that are funded using HOME dollars. No additional HOME Program Income funds are being requested and no General Fund resources will be used for the budget adjustment for the Sun Rose Apartments project.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378.

Approval of the budget adjustment for the Sun Rose Apartments meets the above criteria and is not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

1. Ensure a safe and healthy community

Respectfully Submitted,
Emily Sawin, Administrative Technician
Trisha Isom, Housing Manager

Melissa Anguiano, Economic Development Director

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Ordinance 6980

REVIEWERS:

Trisha Isom, Economic Development Department - Housing	Created/Initiated - 7/29/2025
Trisha Isom, Economic Development Department - Housing	Approved - 7/29/2025
Melissa Anguiano, Economic Development Department	Approved - 7/29/2025
Gretchen Hakala, City Attorney Department	Approved - 7/30/2025
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department	Approved - 8/4/2025
Ryan DeVore, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager	Approved - 8/7/2025
Dennis Kauffman, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager	Approved - 8/7/2025
Michelle Sheidenberger, City Attorney Department	Approved - 8/8/2025
Dominick Casey, City Manager Department - City Manager	Approved - 8/11/2025
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department	Final Approval - 8/11/2025

ORDINANCE NO. 6980

ORDINANCE OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2025-26 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE

THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ORDAINS:

SECTION 1. The City of Roseville Annual Budget, Fiscal Year 2025-26, is hereby amended as listed on the attached budget adjustment for the Sun Rose Apartments State HomeKey affordable housing project.

SECTION 2. This ordinance is hereby declared to be an appropriation measure, immediately effective pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.03 of the Charter.

SECTION 3. The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to post a true copy of the foregoing ordinance in each of three (3) conspicuous locations in the City and she shall immediately after such posting enter in the ordinance book, under the record of the ordinance, a certificate under her hand stating the time and place of such publication by posting.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville, this _____day of_____, 2025, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

REQUEST FOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Updated 07/03/2025

Please complete the cells highlighted in yellow.

REQUESTER NAME & TITLE:	Emily Sawin, Management Analyst	FISCAL YEAR:	2025-26
PREPARER NAME & TITLE:	Emily Sawin, Management Analyst	ORDINANCE:	
DEPARTMENT/DIVISION:	Economic Development/Housing		

EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES/TRANSFERS OUT

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET ($)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
2210	5573	54101		343,715	Increase Grant Deferred Loans for the Sun Rose Apartments State HomeKey affordable housing project
EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES/TRANSFERS OUT TOTAL				343,715	

REVENUES/TRANSFERS IN

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET ($)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
REVENUES/TRANSFERS IN TOTAL				-	

NET ADJUSTMENT	343,715	

FUND BALANCE

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET ($)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
2210	3601	00000	000000	(343,715)	Decrease HOME Inv Partnership Program Fund Balance
	3601	00000	000000		
	3601	00000	000000		
	3601	00000	000000		
	3601	00000	000000		
FUND BALANCE TOTAL				(343,715)	

Justification for Budget Adjustment:

The Economic Development Department is requesting a budget adjustment of $343,715 to increase the HOME Inv Partnership Grants Deferred Loans budget to fund the remaining loan amount on the Sun Rose Apartments State HomeKey affordable housing project.

In February 2025, City Council approved a $1.5 million loan using HOME Program Income to support the project. An initial payment of $1,156,285.89 was executed in April 2025, leaving the remaining $343,715 due this fiscal year (FY2025-26), upon California Department of Housing and Community Development approval. This amount was not requested during the development of the FY2025-26 budget.

Adequate resources are available in the HOME Inv Partnership Program Fund.

City Council Communication

Meeting Date: 8/20/2025
Item #: VII.5
File #: 0214 & 0201-01
Item ID: 2025-538

Title:	Engage, Empower, and Implement Grant - New Non-Capital Improvement Project Approval, Subrecipient Agreement, and Budget Adjustment
Contact:	Gina McColl 916-774-5452 gmccoll@roseville.ca.us

SUMMARY

Staff recommends approval of a new Non-Capital Improvement Project – Roseville Invest Health Data Challenge Engage, Empower, Implement Collaboration and a Subrecipient Agreement with the Health Education Council to implement the Sacramento Area Council of Governments Engage, Empower, Implement Grant. Staff also recommends approval of a budget adjustment appropriating $180,000 in the Grants Fund with corresponding grant revenue in the Project.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the City Council:

1. Approve the establishment of the Roseville Invest Health Data Challenge Engage, Empower, Implement Collaboration new non-capital improvement project;

2. Adopt a resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a Subrecipient Agreement with the Health Education Council for the Sacramento Area Council of Governments (SACOG) Engage, Empower, Implement Grant; and

3. Adopt an ordinance approving a budget adjustment appropriating $180,000 in the Grants Fund to the Project.

BACKGROUND

In 2016, the City partnered with the Health Education Council (HEC) to secure funding that would support initiatives that improve health in low-income neighborhoods. To date, the partnership (recognized as the Roseville Invest Health initiative) has attracted over $11 million in investments and continues to be awarded grant funding to further the work.

More recently, in 2024, Roseville Invest Health was awarded a City Health Dashboard Data Challenge grant to examine a broad dataset related to the social determinants of health including economic stability and education access. Subsequently, the Roseville Invest Health Data Challenge aimed to identify additional funding to interpret and develop solutions to address the findings from the Data Challenge.

In September 2024, Roseville Invest Health applied for a grant from the Sacramento Area Council of Governments (SACOG) Engage, Empower, Implement (EEI) program to continue the Roseville Invest Health and Data Challenge work. The goal of the EEI grant is to support community-based planning and activities in the six-county region with a specific focus on meaningful community engagement in disinvested communities and provide local governments with an opportunity to develop stronger relations

with community-based organizations. In early 2025, Roseville Invest Health was selected as one of the Sacramento regional partnerships to receive $180,000 in EEI grant program funds to continue work under the Data Challenge.

Through the Roseville Invest Health Data Challenge EEI Collaboration project, residents from historically disadvantaged communities will engage with HEC/Roseville Invest Health to develop resident-driven solutions that guide the City, local businesses, and educational leaders in restructuring and implementing programs to expand access to employment opportunities. The initiative aims to address key barriers faced by underemployed, low-income individuals, including limited access to affordable housing, transportation and job training. The project will also evaluate workforce challenges and explore strategies across high-opportunity sectors (e.g., transportation-related careers, green jobs, etc.), while identifying barriers to workforce participation.

Working as the Community Based Organization (CBO) and program lead, HEC will oversee and implement a robust community engagement workplan from August 2025 through spring 2027. The workplan is outlined in the Subrecipient Agreement. The City's Economic Development Department will oversee the workplan and distribution of the grant funds. A budget adjustment is also requested to show reservation of grant funds for the Roseville Invest Health Data Challenge EEI Collaboration project.

FISCAL IMPACT

The SACOG Engage, Empower, Implement (EEI) program is funded by the State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), Surface Transportation Block Grant Program (grant funds). The City was awarded $180,000 in grant funds to cover the full costs of the Roseville Invest Health Data Challenge EEI Collaboration project, including reimbursement of staff time (estimated at $10,400) and CBO implementation costs (estimated at $169,600). The recommended budget adjustment will appropriate $180,000 in the Grants Fund with corresponding grant revenue in the Project.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15061(c)(3) and §15378. The approval of a subrecipient agreement and budget adjustment meets the above criteria and are not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

2. Remain fiscally responsible in a changing world
3. Enhance economic vitality
5. Support community engagement and advocacy

Respectfully Submitted,
Gina McColl, Economic Development Analyst

Melissa Anguiano, Economic Development Director

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution 25-276
2. Subrecipient Agreement
3. Ordinance 6981

REVIEWERS:

Gina McColl, Economic Development Department	Created/Initiated - 7/29/2025
Cary Camilleri, Economic Development Department	Approved - 7/29/2025
Melissa Anguiano, Economic Development Department	Approved - 7/29/2025
Gretchen Hakala, City Attorney Department	Approved - 8/5/2025
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department	Approved - 8/5/2025
Ryan DeVore, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager	Approved - 8/7/2025
Dennis Kauffman, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager	Approved - 8/7/2025
Michelle Sheidenberger, City Attorney Department	Approved - 8/8/2025
Dominick Casey, City Manager Department - City Manager	Approved - 8/11/2025
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department	Final Approval - 8/11/2025

RESOLUTION NO. 25-276

APPROVING AN AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND THE HEALTH EDUCATION COUNCIL, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

WHEREAS, the Subrecipient Agreement for the Sacramento Area Council of Governments' Engage, Empower, Implement Grant, by and between the City of Roseville and the Health Education Council, has been reviewed by the City Council; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that said Agreement is hereby approved and that the City Manager is authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this ___ day of _____, 2025, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

SUBRECIPIENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND THE HEALTH EDUCATION COUNCIL
FOR THE SACRAMENTO AREA COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS'
ENGAGE, EMPOWER, IMPLEMENT GRANT

THIS SUBRECIPIENT AGREEMENT is made and entered into this ___ day of _____, 2025, by and between the City of Roseville, a municipal corporation ("CITY") and the Health Education Council, a 501(c)(3) nonprofit organization (hereinafter referred to as the "SUBRECIPIENT" or "HEC").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Sacramento Area Council of Governments (SACOG) established the Engage, Empower, Implement ("EEI") program to support community-based planning and pre-construction project development activities in the Sacramento region with a specific focus on meaningful engagement in disinvested communities; and

WHEREAS, the EEI program is an investment in partnerships between community-based organizations and local governments to work collaboratively within disinvested communities to understand the issues they face and create a pathway for solutions; and

WHEREAS, the CITY and HEC have previously partnered on a community-based outreach and engagement initiative under SACOG's EEI program with goals aimed at improving safety, walkability, access to healthy food, and connections to social services in Roseville's downtown core neighborhoods; and

WHEREAS, on November 7, 2024, the SACOG Board of Directors named the CITY as the recipient of one hundred and eighty thousand dollars ($180,000) in EEI grant funding. SACOG also identified CITY's EEI project, the "City of Roseville Invest Health Data Challenge EEI Collaboration Project", as part of the Sacramento Metropolitan Transportation Improvement Program (MTIP) under the unique project identifier of "SACOG ID PLA25888"; and

WHEREAS, the EEI grant is funded by Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) funds, administered by the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) and the CITY has entered into a Program Supplement Agreement (PSA) with Caltrans (PSA No. F060, Project Number STPLNI-5182(086)), to authorize reimbursement of the EEI grant funds; and

WHEREAS, consistent with the EEI program guidelines, the CITY and HEC collectively desire to work together in furtherance of the "City of Roseville Invest Health Data Challenge EEI Collaboration Project" by having HEC act as the SUBRECIPIENT of grant funding on behalf of the CITY and for HEC to carry out the scope of work and responsibilities as defined in this Subrecipient Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. Scope of Work. SUBRECIPIENT will fully perform all work necessary to complete the CITY's EEI project, with the exception of Task F (City of Roseville Administration), as identified in Exhibit "A" (Scope of Work), attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, which includes the tasks to be performed by SUBRECIPIENT, as well as project deliverables, timeline and budget. Any proposed amendments to Exhibit "A" must be agreed to in advance by the CITY and HEC pursuant to a written amendment in accordance with

Section 20 and is further subject to any required approvals by the Federal Transportation Administration, FHWA, Caltrans, or any other Federal or State agency having jurisdiction.

2. Compensation. For its services provided hereunder, SUBRICIPIENT shall be compensated on a time and expense basis in accordance with the budget estimate as described in Exhibit "A". Total compensation paid to HEC shall not exceed one hundred sixty-nine thousand six hundred dollars ($169,600).

SUBRECIPIENT shall submit monthly invoice for its services. Such invoices shall be delineated by task, the person performing the services, and the hourly rate, which shall be stated in time increments of not greater than one tenth (1/10) hours. CITY shall submit these invoices from SUBRECIPIENT to Caltrans within thirty (30) days after receipt, if the services specified in the invoice have been satisfactorily completed. Once Caltrans has paid CITY, CITY shall submit payment for services to SUBRECIPIENT.

3. Indemnification. To the fullest extent allowed by law, SUBRECIPIENT shall defend, indemnify, and save and hold harmless CITY, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers from any claims, suits or actions of every name, kind and description brought forth, or on account of, injuries to or death of any person (including but not limited to workers and the public), or damage to property, resulting from or arising out of SUBRECIPIENT's willful misconduct or negligent act or omission while engaged in the performance of obligations or exercise of rights created by this Agreement, except those matters arising from CITY's sole negligence or willful misconduct. The parties intend that this provision shall be broadly construed.

SUBRECIPIENT agrees to defend and indemnify CITY if, despite the parties intent and practice, any venue, agency, or court with competent jurisdiction determines that

SUBRECIPIENT and/or any of its agents, officers, employees, volunteers, independent contractors, or subcontractors, are characterized as employee(s) of CITY.

SUBRECIPIENT's responsibility for such defense and indemnity obligations shall survive the termination or completion of this Agreement for the full period of time allowed by law. The defense and indemnity obligations of this Agreement are undertaken in addition to, and shall not in any way be limited by, the insurance obligations contained in this Agreement.

4. Insurance. SUBRECIPIENT agrees to continuously maintain, in full force and effect, the following minimum policies of insurance during the term of this Agreement.

COVERAGE	LIMITS OF LIABILITY
Workers' Compensation	Statutory
Commercial General Liability	$1,000,000 each occurrence $2,000,000 aggregate Personal Injury: $1,000,000 each occurrence $2,000,000 aggregate
Automobile Liability	$1,000,000 combined single limit
Professional Liability (errors and omissions)	$1,000,000 per claim $2,000,000 aggregate

a. Form. SUBRECIPIENT shall submit a certificate evidencing such coverage for the period covered by this Agreement in a form satisfactory to Risk Management and the City Attorney, prior to undertaking any work hereunder. Any insurance written on a claims made basis is subject to the approval of Risk Management and the City Attorney.

b. Additional Insureds. SUBRECIPIENT shall also provide a separate endorsement form or section of the policy showing CITY, its officers, agents, employees

and volunteers as additional insureds for each type of coverage, except for Workers' Compensation and Professional Liability. Such insurance shall specifically cover the contractual liability of SUBRECIPIENT. The additional insured coverage under the SUBRECIPIENT's policy shall be primary and noncontributory, as evidenced by a separate endorsement or section of the policy, and shall not seek contribution from CITY's insurance or self-insurance. In addition, the additional insured coverage shall be at least as broad as the Insurance Services Office ("ISO") CG 20 01 Endorsement. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum insurance coverage requirements and limits shall be available to the additional insureds.

Furthermore, the requirements for coverage and limits shall be: (1) the minimum coverage and limits specified in this Agreement; or (2) the full coverage and maximum limits of any insurance proceeds available to the named insureds, whichever is greater.

c. Cancellation/Modification. SUBRECIPIENT shall provide ten (10) days written notice to CITY prior to cancellation or modification of any insurance required by this Agreement.

d. Umbrella/Excess Insurance. The limits of insurance required in this Agreement may be satisfied by a combination of primary and excess insurance. Any excess insurance shall contain or be endorsed to contain a provision that such coverage shall also apply on a primary and noncontributory basis for the benefit of CITY (if agreed to in a written contract) before CITY's own insurance shall be called upon to protect it as a named insured.

e. Subcontractors. SUBRECIPIENT agrees to include in its contracts with all subcontractors the same requirements and provisions of this Agreement, including the

indemnity and insurance requirements, to the extent they apply to the scope of the subcontractor's work.

Furthermore, SUBRECIPIENT shall require its subcontractors to agree to be bound to SUBRECIPIENT and CITY in the same manner and to the same extent as SUBRECIPIENT is bound to CITY under this Agreement. Additionally, SUBRECIPIENT shall obligate its subcontractors to comply with these same provisions with respect to any tertiary subcontractor, regardless of tier. A copy of CITY's indemnity and insurance provisions will be furnished to the subcontractor or tertiary subcontractor upon request.

f. Self-Insured Retentions. All self-insured retentions ("SIR") must be disclosed to Risk Management for approval and shall not reduce the limits of liability. Policies containing any SIR provision shall provide or be endorsed to provide that the SIR may be satisfied by either the named insured or CITY. CITY reserves the right to obtain a full certified copy of any insurance policy and endorsements. The failure to exercise this right shall not constitute a waiver of such right.

g. Waiver of Subrogation. SUBRECIPIENT hereby agrees to waive subrogation which any insurer of SUBRECIPIENT may acquire from SUBRECIPIENT by virtue of the payment of any loss under a Workers Compensation, Commercial General Liability or Automobile Liability policy. All Workers Compensation, Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability policies shall be endorsed with a waiver of subrogation in favor of CITY, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers for all worked performed by SUBRECIPIENT, its employees, agents and subcontractors.

h. Liability/Remedies. Insurance coverage in the minimum amounts set forth herein shall not be construed to relieve SUBRECIPIENT of liability in excess of such

coverage, nor shall it preclude CITY from taking such other actions as are available to it under any other provisions of this Agreement or law.

5. Records. SUBRECIPIENT and its subcontractors shall maintain all files and records relating to the services performed hereunder during the term of this Agreement and for a period of not less than one (1) year after the date of termination or expiration. Provided, however, that in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Agreement, SUBRECIPIENT and its subcontractors shall maintain all files and records until such litigation, appeals or claims are resolved. Duly authorized representatives of CITY shall have right of access during normal business hours and after reasonable notice to SUBRECIPIENT's and subcontractors' files and records relating to the services performed hereunder and may review and copy the files and records at appropriate stages during performance of the services and during the one (1) year period following termination or expiration of this Agreement. SUBRECIPIENT shall include this provision in its contracts with all subcontractors.

6. Time is of the Essence. Time is of the essence of this Agreement.

7. Prevailing Wages. When applicable, for purposes of this Agreement, SUBRECIPIENT and its subcontractors shall comply with all applicable prevailing wage laws, e.g., but not limited to, California Labor Code Sections 1770 et seq. In accordance with said Section 1775, SUBRECIPIENT shall forfeit as a penalty to the City two hundred dollars ($200) for each calendar day or portion thereof for each worker paid less than the prevailing rates for such work or craft in which such worker is employed for any work done on-site under the Agreement by SUBRECIPIENT or by any subcontractor in violation of the provisions of the Labor Code and in particular, Labor Code Sections 1770 to 1780, inclusive. In addition to said penalty and pursuant to said Section 1775, the difference between such stipulated prevailing

wage rates and the amount paid to each worker for each calendar day or portion thereof for which each worker was paid less than the stipulated prevailing wage shall be paid to each worker by SUBRECIPIENT or the applicable subcontractor.

Pursuant to the provisions of California Labor Code Section 1773, the contracting department has identified the source, stated below, of the general prevailing rate of wages applicable to the site to be done, for straight time, overtime, and holiday work. The holiday wage rate listed shall be applicable to all holidays recognized in the collective bargaining agreement of the particular craft, classification or type of worker concerned. These wage rates may be obtained from the State Department of Industrial Relations and/or the following website address: http://www.dir.ca.gov/dlsr/DPreWageDetermination.htm.

Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1773.2, general prevailing wage rates set forth above, which forms a part of this Agreement, shall be posted by SUBRECIPIENT at a prominent place at the work site. Prevailing wage rates to be posted at the work site will be furnished by the contracting department. The possibility of wage increases is one of the elements to be considered by SUBRECIPIENT in determining its proposal and will not under any circumstances be considered as the basis of a claim against CITY or the Agreement.

8. Compliance with Laws. SUBRECIPIENT shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances and policies as may be applicable to the performance of services under this Agreement.

9. Ability to Perform. SUBRECIPIENT agrees and represents that it has the time, ability and professional expertise to perform the services required under this Agreement.

10. Public Contracts: Conflicts of Interest. SUBRECIPIENT's duties and services under this Agreement shall not include preparing or assisting CITY with any portion of the

CITY's preparation of a request for proposals, request for qualifications, or any other solicitation regarding a subsequent or additional contract with CITY. CITY shall at all times retain responsibility for public contracting, including with respect to any subsequent phase of this project. SUBRECIPIENT's participation in the planning, discussions, or drawing of project plans or specifications shall be limited to conceptual, preliminary, or initial plans or specifications.

11. Governing Agreement. In the event of any conflict between this Agreement and its EXHIBITS, the provisions of this Agreement shall govern. In the event of any conflict between any of the EXHIBITS, the provisions of the first in order of attachment shall govern.

12. The Levine Act Disclosure. The Levine Act (Govt. Code, Section 84308) requires a Party (and its agent(s), if any) to a Proceeding before the City of Roseville that involves any action or consideration related to their contract, license, permit, or other entitlement for use, to disclose any campaign contributions made to CITY elected or appointed officers totaling more than $250 within the twelve (12) months prior to the CITY decision and while a proceeding is pending, and includes certain prohibitions on contribution activity thereafter. If applicable campaign contributions have been made by SUBRECIPIENT and/or its agent(s), SUBRECIPIENT is responsible for compliance, including for its disclosure obligations, if any, as further described at:
https://www.roseville.ca.us/government/departments/city_clerk/transparency/levine_act.

13. Assignment. SUBRECIPIENT is employed to perform unique personal services. SUBRECIPIENT shall not assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of CITY. SUBRECIPIENT shall not employ or otherwise incur any obligation to pay other specialists or experts for services in connection with this Agreement, without prior written consent of CITY.

14. Independent Contractor. SUBRECIPIENT, inclusive of its agents, officers,

employees, volunteers, independent contractors, and subcontractors, shall act as an independent contractor, and covenants and agrees that it will conduct itself consistent with such status, that it will neither hold itself out as, nor claim to be, an officer or employee of CITY by reason of this Agreement.

SUBRECIPIENT and CITY agree that: (a) SUBRECIPIENT is free from the control and direction of CITY in connection with the performance of the work; (b) SUBRECIPIENT is providing services directly to CITY; (c) SUBRECIPIENT has and will maintain at all relevant times a business license; (d) SUBRECIPIENT maintains a business location that is separate from CITY; (e) SUBRECIPIENT is customarily engaged in an independently established business of the same nature as that involved in the work performed hereunder; (f) SUBRECIPIENT actually contracts with other businesses to provide the same or similar services and maintains a clientele without restrictions from CITY; (g) SUBRECIPIENT advertises and holds itself out to the public as available to provide the same or similar services; (h) SUBRECIPIENT provides its own tools, vehicles, and equipment to perform the services; (i) SUBRECIPIENT has negotiated its own rates; (j) SUBRECIPIENT set its own hours and location of work in accomplishing CITY's on-call needs; and (k) SUBRECIPIENT has the right to control the manner and means of accomplishing the result desired and exercises its own expert independent judgement.

15. Representations and Warranties. SUBRECIPIENT warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working for SUBRECIPIENT, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, CITY shall have the right to

terminate as void this Agreement, without liability, or, in its discretion, to deduct from the Agreement price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

16. Successors in Interest. This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, successors, executors, administrators and assigns of the respective parties hereto.

17. Copyright, Ownership and Use of Materials. All tangible material ("Material") created or delivered pursuant to this Agreement is considered a work made for hire under the Copyright Act. To the extent such Material does not qualify as a work made for hire, SUBRECIPIENT hereby assigns to CITY all right, title, and interest, including but not limited to all copyrights, in all Material created by SUBRECIPIENT in its performance under this Agreement. Material constitutes the scope of work outlined in Exhibit A and attached hereto, and all written and other tangible expressions, including but not limited to, drawings (including computer aided drawings), papers, documents, reports, surveys, renderings, exhibits, sketches, maps, models, prints, paintings or photographs, in any and all media or formats in which such materials have been created or are maintained. All Material furnished by SUBRECIPIENT is, and shall remain, the property of CITY.

SUBRECIPIENT shall execute any documents necessary to effectuate such assignment. In the event that SUBRECIPIENT uses, employs, designates, or retains any person or entity who is not an employee of SUBRECIPIENT, to perform any work required of it pursuant to this Agreement, SUBRECIPIENT shall require said person or entity to execute an agreement containing the preceding paragraph.

18. Termination of Agreement. The City may terminate this Agreement without cause by giving SUBRECIPIENT ten (10) days advance written notice from the City Manager.

SUBRECIPIENT may terminate this Agreement without cause by giving CITY thirty (30) days advance written notice. In the event of termination through no fault of SUBRECIPIENT, CITY shall compensate SUBRECIPIENT for services performed as of the date of termination, upon the release to CITY of all Material hereunder, in any and all media or formats in which such materials have been created or are maintained. CITY retains the right to receive and use any Material, notwithstanding any termination or any dispute regarding the amount to be paid.

19. Attorney's Fees; Venue; Governing Law. If either party commences any legal action against the other party arising out of this Agreement or the performance hereof, the prevailing party in such action shall be entitled to recover its reasonable litigation expenses, including but not limited to, court costs, expert witness fees, discovery expenses, and attorney's fees. Any action arising out of this Agreement shall be brought in Placer County, California, regardless of where else venue may lie. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

20. Modification. This Agreement and each provision contained herein may be waived, amended, supplemented or eliminated only by mutual written agreement of the parties.

21. Severability. If any of the provisions contained in this Agreement are for any reason held invalid or unenforceable, such holding shall not affect the remaining provisions or the validity and enforceability of the Agreement as a whole.

22. Notices. Any notices to parties required by this Agreement shall be delivered personally or mailed, U.S. first class postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

CITY OF ROSEVILLE	SUBRECIPIENT
City of Roseville Attn: Economic Development Director 311 Vernon Street Roseville, CA 95678	Health Education Council Attn: Executive Director 7617 Alma Vista Way Sacramento, CA 95831

Either party may amend its address for notice by giving notice to the other party in writing.

23. Integrated Agreement. This is an integrated agreement and contains all of the terms, considerations, understanding and promises of the parties. It shall be read as a whole.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Roseville, a municipal corporation, has authorized the execution of this Agreement in duplicate by its City Manager and attested to by its City Clerk under the authority of Resolution No._____, adopted by the Council of the City of Roseville on the_____day of_____, 2025, and SUBRECIPIENT has caused this Agreement to be executed.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE, a municipal corporation

BY:_____
DOMINICK CASEY
City Manager

ATTEST:

BY:_____
CARMEN AVALOS
City Clerk

HEALTH EDUCATION COUNCIL, a 501(c)(3) nonprofit organization

BY: _____
DEBRA S. OTO-KENT
Founder, Executive Director

[SIGNATURES CONTINUED ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

BY:_____
MICHELLE SHEIDENBERGER
City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO SUBSTANCE:

BY: _____
MELISSA ANGUIANO
Economic Development Director

EXHIBIT “A”

Scope of Work

Organization Name	Lead Staff	Task/Role/Responsibility
City of Roseville	Gina McColl, Melissa Anguiano, Megan Scheid	Project leads working with HEC to support EEI Collaboration and engagement in the core neighborhoods. Facilitate HEC/ resident presentations to City Council and other groups.
Health Education Council (HEC)	Debra Oto-Kent, Roxana Garcia-Ochoa	Project leads working with the City of Roseville staff to support the implementation of project deliverables and supervision of HEC staff/consultants who will lead resident engagement efforts in the core neighborhoods.
Latino Leadership Council (LLC)	Elisa Herrera, Celina Salas	LLC will work with HEC staff to help inform the assessment documents; recruit participants, provide feedback on project design and analysis; lead engagement sessions with residents.
Local Neighborhood Groups Including but not limited to: Roseville Coalition of Neighborhood Associations (Roseville Heights & Los Cerritos Neighborhoods), Roseville Police Activities League, Boys and Girls Club and the First United Methodist Church in Roseville.	Steve Parker, Will Rodgers, Lori Ennis, Jamie Hazen, Randy Tooker, Pastor Angel Rivero	HEC will work with identified neighborhood mini grant awardees to support the recruitment of individuals and families living or working in the neighborhoods to participate in project design and feedback through listening sessions, surveys and/or interviews.
Local Community Organizer	Alma Caravarin	Ms. Caravarin will work with HEC staff to help inform the assessment documents; recruit participants working with the neighborhood association, local faith groups, businesses and others, provide feedback on project design and analysis; lead engagement sessions with residents.
University of California, Davis	Miriam Nuno, PhD	Evaluation consultant, Miriam Nuno will conduct all data analysis.

The City of Roseville and the Health Education Council (HEC) have worked together for several years through the Invest Health Roseville (IHR) initiative since its inception in 2016. HEC will leverage data collected in recent years from residents living in the downtown core neighborhoods and the findings of a recent Invest Health Roseville project that is with the City Health Dashboard. This project is an initiative of the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation to help cities identify neighborhood-level health disparities to support opportunities to improve community health and well-being. The dashboard has provided the City of Roseville and community partners with a granular overview of datapoints for the city, with an emphasis on the downtown core neighborhoods by integrating data from a variety of local and national data sources providing metrics that highlight the social determinants of health, employment and housing data. Through this project, the City of Roseville and HEC staff will actively engage residents in identifying, interpreting and developing resident-driven solutions to help the city, local business and education leaders restructure and implement programming that will help improve access to employment opportunities and further address barriers for low-income individuals who are underemployed, face challenges with access to affordable housing and job training opportunities.

The project outcomes will focus engaging residents to influence policies that will improve Roseville's quality of life and job and workforce development opportunities.

Task 1. Pre-Engagement

- **Task 1a.** Prepare meetings with project staff, local consultants and key stakeholders to examine target data and discuss project outcomes.
- **Task 1b.** Identify strategy for pre-liminary resident engagement which includes community listening sessions and key-informant interviews.
- **Task 1c**. Finalize subcontracts; work with Invest Health partners and subcontractors to review city-level and core neighborhood data on unemployment and affordable housing to inform outreach plan and engagement opportunities; develop and finalize mini grant guidelines.

At the start of the grant period, the City of Roseville will contract with HEC to initiate project planning efforts. HEC will regularly convene partners from the city's economic development team, housing department, city manager's office, Sierra College, the Placer County Business Alliance, Placer County Workforce Development and Golden Sierra Job Training Agency to further examine the city's employment and housing data on geographic or neighborhood differences within the city. Partners will strategize a resident engagement plan to leverage the expertise of residents living in the target neighborhoods bordering the Union Pacific Railyard in downtown Roseville and low-income residents who are eligible for affordable housing support. The engagement plan will be crafted and implemented with a resident-centered approach upholding the strategic goals outlined in the City's Envision Roseville Economic Development Plan. Residents who are engaged in the Invest Health Roseville initiative will support the planning process to review preliminary data and provide a realistic overview of community needs that will inform engagement process and evaluation metrics including survey and open-ended questions for the data identification process.

Task 2. Engagement Plan

The City of Roseville will work with HEC to implement its resident engagement strategy in phases between March 2025 and June 2026.

HEC will engage residents through the Invest Health network to accomplish the following phases:

1. Data Identification (August 2025- December 2025): Through community events, focus groups and key informant interviews, residents will help identify the types of questions that should be answered to understand unemployment, underemployment, or other aspects of employment in the neighborhoods. Residents will also provide insight on how job opportunities can pave the way for safe, quality and affordable housing. If data sets do not exist to answer these questions, the project will work with resident leaders to survey their neighbors to collect the data. Data collection tools will be developed by project leads with input from local evaluation consultant to assess the effectiveness of the measurement tools. These tools include focus group guides, interview questions and resident survey questions.

2. Data Interpretation (September 2025-February 2026): Once data has been identified, the project will host community workshops to share the data in easy-to-understand formats so that residents can learn about and provide interpretation of the factors influencing unemployment in their area of the city. Resident sample will also review the measurement tools used to.

3. Solution Generation (March 2026 - August 2026): Through community events, focus groups/listening sessions and key informant interviews, residents will develop provide feedback to city, business and education leaders on how they can shape existing strategies and/or create new ones to address the factors described by the data and community engagement process.

The City of Roseville will work with HEC staff to administer subcontracts with additional community organizations and partners who will support the resident engagement phases working with community members. This includes working with the downtown neighborhood associations to increase resident voice capacity and diversify engagement among neighborhood groups, leveraging expertise from community organizers who live in the neighborhood and support from the Latino Leadership Council's promotora/community health worker network. Funds will be allocated to support engagement materials including printing, meeting space rental, translation support and food. Residents who participate in the project's outreach will be compensated with a gift card ranging from $25-50 to nearby neighborhood retailers including Grocery Outlet, Trader Joes, Walmart or Target. HEC will reach at least 200-300 residents with community outreach and engagement.

- **Task 2a.** Establish engagement goals for project
    - Center the voices of the community residents.
    - Build upon existing relationships and increase trust within the target neighborhoods.
    - Establish norms to highlight resident-driven strategies for outreach and community-decision making.
- **Task 2b.** Audience identification

  - Identify events, engagement opportunities and solidify outreach plan.
- **Task 2c.** Engagement activities
  - Create a strategy and process to bring input and feedback from community members
  - Codevelop the themes and discussion topics
  - Create a timeline for obtaining input and decision-making points
  - Identify methodology for engagement
  - Identify measurement tools and materials for community engagement
- **Task 2d.** Manage financial arrangements with participating organizations/individuals
  - Execute and manage subcontracts with local organization and community groups
- **Task 2e.** Meeting facilitation and collaboration
  - Facilitate meetings with CBOs, partners, and trusted messengers
  - Support meeting coordination including agenda development, facilitate meetings, provide meeting summaries, attendee lists, and key actions/recommendations
- **Task 2f.** Solidify Project Timeline

Task 3. Execution of Plan

HEC will lead engagement efforts with residents through various approaches including resident listening sessions, interviews and feedback surveys to inform the City's Economic Development Strategy. HEC will utilize opportunities to interact with residents in existing groups and trusted meeting spaces. HEC and trusted messengers will also conduct in-depth neighborhood level outreach to solicit input from a diverse pool of residents and age groups representing the community's demographic makeup. Project will also engage with the local high schools in the neighborhood to engage transitional aged youth who are exploring career pathways and local job exploration. This engagement is critical to support the advancement of new programs that are launching through partnerships with Sierra College and local workforce networks to create career training pipeline opportunities that align with local workforce needs including manufacturing, health and technology, among others.

HEC will activate a network of residents, local leaders and community partners through the Invest Health network. HEC staff members and local consultants have established trust and experience with interacting with residents in target settings. HEC and project partners will engage residents who live or work in the downtown core neighborhoods of Roseville across the three phases of engagement. This network is comprised of local leaders, organizations, businesses, government and other stakeholders who serve as trusted messengers in the community. Engagement will occur in a variety of languages as appropriate including English, Spanish, Russian and Farsi/Dari. Participating residents will be compensated for their time through a gift card stipend ranging between $10-$50 depending on the level of engagement in the project. Outreach will occur in target neighborhoods, at schools, at businesses and with residents who live within the city's affordable housing communities.

Resident will be recruited through existing relationships with local groups or networks including but not limited to:

- Local neighborhood associations: Roseville Heights, Los Cerritos, Cherry Glen/ Theiles Manor

- Parents of children who attend school or after school programming in target neighborhoods including Roseville Boys and Girls Club, Roseville Police Activities League, Woodbridge Elementary School, Cirby Elementary School, Kaseberg Elementary School, Roseville High School, Oakmont High School, Spanger Middle School
- Residents who attend local food distributions or food closets in target neighborhoods led by the Placer Food Bank, St. Vincent de Paul, The Rock of Roseville and First United Methodist Church of Roseville
- Participants who attend programming at the Roseville First United Methodist church led by community partners including Health Education Council, Latino Leadership Council, Child Advocates of Placer County, Placer People of Faith Together and local Community Health Worker/ promotoras.
- Engage participants from the Gathering Inn, located in the downtown core neighborhoods.
- Engagement with residents living at affordable housing communities within the City of Roseville, including senior and multi-family apartment sites.
- Local business owners include Roundhouse Deli, Denio's Farmer's Market, Roseville Market, Main Street Grocery, Ola's Market.
- **Task 3a.** Implement resident engagement activities outlined in Task 2.
- **Task 3b.** Train facilitators in appropriate languages**.**
- **Task 3c.** Schedule key informant interviews; focus groups; listening sessions and related activities.
- **Task 3d.** Recruit participants with methods described in Task 2, influencer networks**,** existing relationships with CBO's, neighborhood associations, schools, etc.
- **Task 3e.** Conduct engagement activities, collect data, work with consultant to analyze results.
- **Task 3f.** Review draft analysis and share with residents through existing resident advisory committee and /or by recruiting residents to offer feedback on findings to integrate comments.

Task 4. Evaluation

HEC staff and trusted messengers will carry out community engagement efforts for this project utilizing shared measurement tools that effectively capture resident voice. The evaluation period will occur between September 2026-December 2026. Participant survey and listening session/interview data will be handled properly following HIPAA guidelines and data will be entered into a JotForm, a HIPPA compliant database by trained HEC staff and trusted messengers. Informal outreach engagement will also occur through in-depth 1-1 discussions, and data will be captured appropriately. HEC staff and contracted local evaluation consultant will analyze project data and create a summary report of the outreach methods and findings.

HEC will work with trusted messengers to recruit a subset of residents who participate in engagement efforts. Residents will be asked to share additional input on their participation in the workshop/listening sessions/surveys/interviews and identify increased levels of trust and engagement with the strategic plan process. This information will also be included in the final report highlighting key themes and findings.

Task 4a. Pre and post surveys or listening sessions measuring the effectiveness of the engagement:

- Feeling heard & included, as compared to before the engagement
- Feeling more connected to the planning process, as compared to before the engagement
- Trust increased/decreased as a result of the engagement process
- The final product reflects the needs of the community

Task 4b. Participant counts (if possible, compared to previous efforts in the area)

Task 4c. Narrative documentation

Task 5. Final Deliverables

Data and resident input shared during the project engagement period will be summarized into a report that will outline findings that will shed light on economic opportunity and barriers related to housing and employment access. The report will provide metrics, feedback and future opportunities to carry out the City's 'Envision Roseville' Economic Development strategic focus goals.

HEC will also create a summarized slide deck of the data to support presentation to the Roseville City Council and/or Placer County Board of supervisors meeting to share findings. HEC's project leads will also share the synthesized report findings with the project workforce steering committee and develop a synthesized report and plan of action in alignment with the city's economic development strategic plan. HEC and the City team will also present their findings to the Placer County Business Alliance and other key leadership groups by March 2027.

HEC will also share final reports and recommendations with residents who participate in engagement efforts. The final deliverables will be accomplished by the end of the project period by HEC, trusted messengers and local consultants will be shared with the City of Roseville as the fiscal agent for overall project reporting.

- **Task 5a**. Project closeout report
- **Task 5b**. Evaluation Summary and lesson learned
- **Task 5c.** Engagement outcomes and opportunities report
- **Task 5d**. Present Findings to Roseville City Council, Sierra College the chambers, business alliance and other workforce development groups.
- **Task 5e**. Document next steps and obtain City Council and other stakeholder support.

Task 6. Budget

Task #: *Description/Title*	**Hours needed to complete**	**Hourly Rate**	**Materials/Other Costs**	**Total Cost for Task**
Task 1: Pre-Engagement				**Task 1 Total: $72,950**

Task 1a. Meeting prep, data review, survey development	50	20 hours/ $200 per hour= $4,000 30 hours/ $150 per hour= $4,500		$8,500
Task 1b. Draft strategy for resident engagement, pilot, gather input from selected residents, refine and finalize	40	10 hours/ $200 per hour= $2,000 30 hours/ $150 per hour= $4,500		$6,500
Task 1c. Finalize subcontracts; work with consultants to develop scopes of work; priority population of focus for each consultant; tasks; develop and finalize mini grant guidelines.	15	10 hours/ $150 per hour= $1500 5 hours/ $90 per hour= $450 HEC to execute subcontract with Latino Leadership Council to engage Latino residents for resident feedback = 150 hours x $200/ hour = $30,000		$57,950

		HEC to execute $10,000 subcontract with local community organizer, Alma Caravarin, to support low-income engagement and to aid neighborhood association with increased diversity $50 an hour x 200 hours= $10,000 HEC to execute agreement with data analysis consultant- Miriam Nuno, PhD, UC Davis $200.00/hour x 80 hours= $16,000.00		
Task 2: Engagement Plan				**Task 2 Total: $39,635**
Task 2a. Establish program goals.	40	20 hours/ $200 per hour= $4,000 20 hours/ $90 per hour= $1,800		$5,800

Task 2b. Identify events, engagement opportunities; solidify outreach plan. Purchase incentives for outreach.	30	20 hours/ $150 per hour= $3,000 10 hours/ $90 per hour= $900	• $10 gift cards x 300 surveys= $3,000 • $25 gift cards x 100 residents during listening sessions= $2,500 • $50 gift cards x 40 interviews= $2,000	$3,900 (Staff) +$7,500 (Supplies/Materials) = $11,400
Task 2c. Create strategy and process for resident input; develop themes/ discussion topics; develop timeline; identify methodology for engagement; identify measurement tools and materials for community engagement.	30	20 hours/ $150 per hour= $3,000 10 hours/ $90 per hour= $900		$3,900
Task 2d. Collaborate with subcontractors to review data and consult on tools, assist in analysis, assist in outreach and engagement among specific resident subgroups. Review- survey instruments; pilot; integrate results; prepare reports.	67	20 hours/ $200 per hour= $4,000 20 hours/ $150 per hour= $3,000 27 hours/ $55 per hour = $1,485		$8,485
Task 2e. Conduct planning meetings with stakeholders & residents	40	20 hours/ $150 per hour= $3,000	Meeting material costs (food, interpretation): $2,500	$4,800 (Staff) + $4,500 (Supplies/Materials = $9,300

		20 hours/ $90 per hour= $1,800	Printing of survey tools $2,000	

Task 2f. Solidify Project Timeline	5	5 hours/ $150 per hour= $750		$750
Task 3: Plan Execution				**Task 3 Total: $19,850**
Task 3a. Implement resident engagement activities.	105- HEC Staff hours + subcontractor hours	25 hours/ $90 per hour= $2,250 40 hours / $55 per hour x 2 staff= $4,400	• Listening Session food costs $150 per meeting x 10 sessions = $1,500 • Meeting rental/cleaning fees= $500	$6,650 (Staff) + $2,000 (Supplies/Materials) = $8,650
Task 3b. Train facilitators in appropriate languages and measurement tools.	20	10 hours/ $90 per hour= $900 5 hours/ $55 per hour x 2= $550		$1,450
Task 3c. Schedule interviews, focus groups, and related activities.	30	10 hours/ $90 per hour= $900 20 hours / $55 per hour= $1,100		$2,000
Task 3d. Recruit participants for feedback	40	20 hours/ $55 per hour x 2= $2,200		$2,200
Task 3e. Conduct data collection engagement activities; work with consultant to analyze data	20	10 hours/ $150 per hour= $1,500 10 hours/ $90 per hour= $900		$2,400
Task 3f. Review draft analysis; share findings with residents; incorporate feedback on findings to integrate comments.	25	15 hours/$150 per hour=$2,250 10 hours/ $90 per hour= $900		$3,150
Task 4: Evaluation				**Task 4 Total: $11,415**

Task 4a. Pre/post survey development	40	20 hours/ $150 per hour= $3,000 20 hours/ $90 per hour= $1,800		$4,800
Task 4b. Data Collection	35	10 hours/ $90 per hour= $900 25 hours/ $55 per hour= $1,375	• Jotform software annual fee = $590	$2,275 (Staff) + $590 (Supplies/Materials = $2,865
Task 4c. Summarize findings	25 HEC Staff/ Communication team in-kind	25 hours/ $150 per hour= $3,750 Work with City of Roseville's Communication team to co-brand consultant for design of reports, presentations and visuals for residents to obtain feedback (in-kind)		$3,750
Task 5: Final Deliverables				**Task 5 Total: $25,750**
Task 5a-c. Project Closeout Reports; write summary, lessons learned, outcomes and opportunities	120	40 hours/ $200 per hour= $8,000 80 hours/ $150 per hour= $12000		$20,000
Task 5d. Present findings to Roseville City Council, Sierra College, the chambers, business	15	5 hours/ $200 per hour= $1,000		$3,250

alliance and other workforce development groups which includes resident representatives.		15 hours/ $150 per hour= $2,250		
Task 5e. Document next steps and obtain City Council and other stakeholder support.	15	5 hours/ $200 per hour= $1,000 10 hours/ $150 per hour= $1,500		$2,500
Total Budget Request:				**$169,600**

ORDINANCE NO.

ORDINANCE OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2025-26 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE

THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ORDAINS:

SECTION 1. The City of Roseville Annual Budget, Fiscal Year 2025-26, is hereby amended as listed on the attached budget adjustment for the Engage, Empower, Implement Grant project.

SECTION 2. This ordinance is hereby declared to be an appropriation measure, immediately effective pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.03 of the Charter.

SECTION 3. The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to post a true copy of the foregoing ordinance in each of three (3) conspicuous locations in the City and she shall immediately after such posting enter in the ordinance book, under the record of the ordinance, a certificate under her hand stating the time and place of such publication by posting.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville, this _____day of_____, 2025, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

REQUEST FOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Updated 07/03/2025

Please complete the cells highlighted in yellow.

REQUESTER NAME & TITLE:	Gina McColl, Economic Development Analyst	FISCAL YEAR:	2025-26
PREPARER NAME & TITLE:	Claudia Carreno, Budget Analyst	ORDINANCE:	
DEPARTMENT/DIVISION:	Economic Development		

EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES/TRANSFERS OUT

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET ($)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
2270	5301	84001	700078	169,600	Establish Professional Services budget for the Roseville Invest Health Data Challenge Engage, Empower, Implement Collaboration project.
2270	5081	84001	700078	10,400	Establish Internal Labor budget for the Roseville Invest Health Data Challenge Engage, Empower, Implement Collaboration project.
			EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES/TRANSFERS OUT TOTAL	180,000	

REVENUES/TRANSFERS IN

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET ($)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
2270	4410	84001	700078	180,000	Establish State Grant revenue budget for the Roseville Invest Health Data Challenge Engage, Empower, Implement Collaboration project.
			REVENUES/TRANSFERS IN TOTAL	180,000	

NET ADJUSTMENT	-	

FUND BALANCE

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET ($)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
	3601	00000	000000		
	3601	00000	000000		
	3601	00000	000000		
			FUND BALANCE TOTAL	-	

Justification for Budget Adjustment:

The Economic Development Department recommends that Council authorize the establishment of a new Non-Capital Multiyear Project – Roseville Invest Health Data Challenge Engage, Empower, Implement Collaboration (700078), and adopt an ordinance to approve a budget adjustment appropriating $180,000 in the Grants Fund to the Project. The City of Roseville was awarded a Sacramento Area Council of Governments (SACOG) Engage, Empower, Implement (EEI) state grant (funded by Caltrans) totaling $180,000.

Through this project, Roseville residents located in historically disadvantaged areas and the community at large will identify and develop resident-driven solutions to help the city, local businesses, and education leaders restructure and implement programming to improve access to employment opportunities and address barriers for low-income individuals who are underemployed and face challenges with access to affordable housing and job training opportunities.

City Council Communication

Meeting Date: 8/20/2025
Item #: VII.6
File #: 0704
Item ID: 2025-531

Title:	Biological Monitoring Services - Professional Services Agreement
Contact:	Eric Dexter 916-746-1769 edexter@roseville.ca.us

SUMMARY

Staff recommends approval of a professional services agreement to provide biological monitoring services with Vollmar Natural Lands Consulting, Inc. in the amount of $235,000 in the current fiscal year, with an option to extend the agreement in one (1) year increments for up to an additional four (4) years, and to authorize the City Manager to execute this agreement as well as annual renewals without further Council approval. The total not-to-exceed amount for five years is $1,257,921, which includes costs to provide routine services, monitor future natural areas and on-call biological monitoring services for various City departments. Funding is included in the Parks, Recreation and Libraries budget in various City funds, including the Open Space Fund.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the City Council adopt a resolution approving a professional services agreement with Vollmar Natural Lands Consulting, Inc. and authorize the City Manager to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville.

Staff additionally requests authority for the City Manager or his designee to execute four (4) additional one (1) year renewals without further City Council approval, provided that the applicable budget is approved by the City Council, or until staff determines that continuing with this consultant is not in the best interest of the City.

BACKGROUND

The City of Roseville owns and manages over 4,300 acres of natural land. Of this, approximately 1,800 acres are designated as formal preserves, and another 1,000 acres are classified as general open space, which includes the City's creek system.

The preserve areas were established as part of the federal wetland permitting process that authorized nearby development. These areas are managed in accordance with the City's Open Space Preserve Overarching Management Plan (OSPOMP), which outlines the requirements for regular monitoring and reporting. Funding for OSPOMP implementation comes from preserve endowments, Community Facilities Districts (CFDs), Lighting and Landscape Districts (LLDs), or a combination of these sources, all of which are managed by the City.

The City also holds a Routine Maintenance Agreement (RMA) with the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW), which governs maintenance activities within designated floodplain areas. Under the RMA, habitat and nesting surveys must be conducted prior to any maintenance within the creek system. Because these monitoring and reporting activities require specialized biological expertise, the City typically contracts out these services and uses the designated funding sources for payment.

In June 2025, the City issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) for biological monitoring and reporting services. Vollmar Natural Lands Consulting submitted a proposal in response, offering to perform the required annual monitoring under a one-year contract with the option for up to four annual renewals. Following the proposal evaluation process, Vollmar's submission was selected as the best value for the City.

FISCAL IMPACT

The total not-to-exceed contract amount is $1,257,921, which includes a 3% annual increase. Of this total, $849,136 will be allocated from the Open Space Fund, and $196,703 will come from the Parks, Recreation & Libraries Department operating budget in various City funds. Funding for additional services will be identified based on City department service requests or for specific locations where work is needed or a new natural area is established.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) only applies to projects which have the potential to cause a significant effect on the environment. Where it can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that the activity in question may have a significant effect on the environment, the activity is not subject to CEQA. (CEQA Guidelines §15061(b)(3)).

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

1. Ensure a safe and healthy community
6. Deliver exceptional City services

Respectfully Submitted,
Eric Dexter, Parks and Open Space Superintendent

Jill Geller, Parks Recreation and Libraries Director

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution 25-272
2. Professional Services Agreement

REVIEWERS:

Eric Dexter, Parks, Recreation, and Libraries Department - Park Maintenance	Created/Initiated - 7/23/2025
Brian Castelluccio, Parks, Recreation, and Libraries Department - Park Maintenance	Approved - 7/23/2025
Jill Geller, Parks, Recreation, and Libraries - All	Approved - 7/25/2025
Gretchen Hakala, City Attorney Department	Approved - 7/29/2025
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department	Approved - 8/4/2025
Ryan DeVore, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager	Approved - 8/6/2025
Dennis Kauffman, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager	Approved - 8/7/2025
Michelle Sheidenberger, City Attorney Department	Approved - 8/8/2025
Dominick Casey, City Manager Department - City Manager	Approved - 8/8/2025

RESOLUTION NO. 25-272

APPROVING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND VOLLMAR NATURAL LANDS CONSULTING, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

WHEREAS, a professional services agreement for biological monitoring services, by and between the City of Roseville and Vollmar Natural Lands Consulting, Inc., has been reviewed by the City Council; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that said professional services agreement is hereby approved and that the City Manager is authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Manager or his designee is authorized to execute four (4) additional one (1) year renewals without further City Council approval, provided that the applicable budget is approved by the City Council, or until staff determines that continuing with this consultant is not in the best interest of the City.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this ___ day of _____, 2025, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

Biological Monitoring Services

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this ___ day of _____, 20__, by and between the City of Roseville, a municipal corporation ("CITY"), and Vollmar Natural Lands Consulting, Inc., a California corporation ("CONSULTANT"); and

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, CITY desires professional services consisting of biological monitoring services; and

WHEREAS, CONSULTANT has prepared a proposal in response to RFP #13-169 dated June 14, 2025, which describes the scope of work to be performed by CONSULTANT, the budget for the work, and the schedule for performance of the work; and

WHEREAS, CONSULTANT is qualified and experienced to provide such professional services.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term. The term of this Agreement shall commence upon execution and expire on June 30, 2026. The City Manager may, in his or her discretion, elect to extend the Agreement in one (1) year increments for up to an additional four (4) years by giving CONSULTANT thirty (30) days advance written notice of each optional one (1) year renewal. Such extensions shall be memorialized by a written amendment to this Agreement.

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

2. Services. CONSULTANT shall perform, at the direction of CITY, the scope of services as described in EXHIBIT "A," attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. Compensation. For its services provided hereunder, CONSULTANT shall be compensated on a time and expense basis in accordance with the budget estimate as described in EXHIBIT "A". Total compensation shall not exceed two hundred thirty-five thousand dollars ($235,000).

CONSULTANT shall submit one monthly invoice for its services. Such invoices shall be delineated by task, the person performing the services, and the hourly rate, which shall be stated in time increments of not greater than one tenth (1/10) hours. CITY shall pay invoices within thirty (30) days after receipt, if the services specified in the invoice have been satisfactorily completed.

4. Indemnification. To the fullest extent allowed by law, CONSULTANT shall defend, indemnify, and save and hold harmless CITY, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers from any claims, suits or actions of every name, kind and description brought forth, or on account of, injuries to or death of any person (including but not limited to workers and the public), or damage to property, resulting from or arising out of CONSULTANT's willful misconduct or negligent act or omission while engaged in the performance of obligations or exercise of rights created by this Agreement, except those matters arising from CITY's sole negligence or willful misconduct. The parties intend that this provision shall be broadly construed.

CONSULTANT agrees to defend and indemnify CITY if, despite the parties

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

intent and practice, any venue, agency, or court with competent jurisdiction determines that CONSULTANT and/or any of its agents, officers, employees, volunteers, independent contractors, or subcontractors, are characterized as employee(s) of CITY.

CONSULTANT's responsibility for such defense and indemnity obligations shall survive the termination or completion of this Agreement for the full period of time allowed by law. The defense and indemnity obligations of this Agreement are undertaken in addition to, and shall not in any way be limited by, the insurance obligations contained in this Agreement.

5. Insurance. CONSULTANT agrees to continuously maintain, in full force and effect, the following minimum policies of insurance during the term of this Agreement.

COVERAGE	LIMITS OF LIABILITY
Workers' Compensation	Statutory
Commercial General Liability	$1,000,000 each occurrence $2,000,000 aggregate Personal Injury: $1,000,000 each occurrence $2,000,000 aggregate
Automobile Liability	$1,000,000 combined single limit
Professional Liability (errors and omissions)	$1,000,000 per claim $2,000,000 aggregate

a. Form. CONSULTANT shall submit a certificate evidencing such coverage for the period covered by this Agreement in a form satisfactory to Risk Management and the City Attorney, prior to undertaking any work hereunder. Any insurance written on a claims made basis is subject to the approval of Risk Management and the City Attorney.

b. Additional Insureds. CONSULTANT shall also provide a separate endorsement form or section of the policy showing CITY, its officers, agents, employees and

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

volunteers as additional insureds for each type of coverage, except for Workers' Compensation and Professional Liability. Such insurance shall specifically cover the contractual liability of CONSULTANT. The additional insured coverage under the CONSULTANT's policy shall be primary and noncontributory, as evidenced by a separate endorsement or section of the policy, and shall not seek contribution from CITY's insurance or self-insurance. In addition, the additional insured coverage shall be at least as broad as the Insurance Services Office ("ISO") CG 20 01 Endorsement. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum insurance coverage requirements and limits shall be available to the additional insureds. Furthermore, the requirements for coverage and limits shall be: (1) the minimum coverage and limits specified in this Agreement; or (2) the full coverage and maximum limits of any insurance proceeds available to the named insureds, whichever is greater.

c. Cancellation/Modification. CONSULTANT shall provide ten (10) days written notice to CITY prior to cancellation or modification of any insurance required by this Agreement.

d. Umbrella/Excess Insurance. The limits of insurance required in this Agreement may be satisfied by a combination of primary and excess insurance. Any excess insurance shall contain or be endorsed to contain a provision that such coverage shall also apply on a primary and noncontributory basis for the benefit of CITY (if agreed to in a written contract) before CITY's own insurance shall be called upon to protect it as a named insured.

e. Subcontractors. CONSULTANT agrees to include in its contracts with all subcontractors the same requirements and provisions of this Agreement, including the indemnity and insurance requirements, to the extent they apply to the scope of the subcontractor's work.

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

Furthermore, CONSULTANT shall require its subcontractors to agree to be bound to CONSULTANT and CITY in the same manner and to the same extent as CONSULTANT is bound to CITY under this Agreement. Additionally, CONSULTANT shall obligate its subcontractors to comply with these same provisions with respect to any tertiary subcontractor, regardless of tier. A copy of CITY's indemnity and insurance provisions will be furnished to the subcontractor or tertiary subcontractor upon request.

f. Self-Insured Retentions. All self-insured retentions ("SIR") must be disclosed to Risk Management for approval and shall not reduce the limits of liability. Policies containing any SIR provision shall provide or be endorsed to provide that the SIR may be satisfied by either the named insured or CITY. CITY reserves the right to obtain a full certified copy of any insurance policy and endorsements. The failure to exercise this right shall not constitute a waiver of such right.

g. Waiver of Subrogation. CONSULTANT hereby agrees to waive subrogation which any insurer of CONSULTANT may acquire from CONSULTANT by virtue of the payment of any loss under a Workers Compensation, Commercial General Liability or Automobile Liability policy. All Workers Compensation, Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability policies shall be endorsed with a waiver of subrogation in favor of CITY, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers for all worked performed by CONSULTANT, its employees, agents and subcontractors.

h. Liability/Remedies. Insurance coverage in the minimum amounts set forth herein shall not be construed to relieve CONSULTANT of liability in excess of such coverage, nor shall it preclude CITY from taking such other actions as are available to it under any other provisions of this Agreement or law.

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

6. Records. CONSULTANT and its subcontractors shall maintain all files and records relating to the services performed hereunder during the term of this Agreement and for a period of not less than one (1) year after the date of termination or expiration. Provided, however, that in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Agreement, CONSULTANT and its subcontractors shall maintain all files and records until such litigation, appeals or claims are resolved. Duly authorized representatives of CITY shall have right of access during normal business hours and after reasonable notice to CONSULTANT's and subcontractors' files and records relating to the services performed hereunder and may review and copy the files and records at appropriate stages during performance of the services and during the one (1) year period following termination or expiration of this Agreement. CONSULTANT shall include this provision in its contracts with all subcontractors.

7. Time is of the Essence. Time is of the essence of this Agreement.

8. Prevailing Wages. When applicable, for purposes of this Agreement, CONSULTANT and its subcontractors shall comply with all applicable prevailing wage laws, e.g., but not limited to, California Labor Code Sections 1770 et seq. In accordance with said Section 1775, CONSULTANT shall forfeit as a penalty to the City two hundred dollars ($200) for each calendar day or portion thereof for each worker paid less than the prevailing rates for such work or craft in which such worker is employed for any work done on-site under the Agreement by CONSULTANT or by any subcontractor in violation of the provisions of the Labor Code and in particular, Labor Code Sections 1770 to 1780, inclusive. In addition to said penalty and pursuant to said Section 1775, the difference between such stipulated prevailing wage rates and the amount paid to each worker for each calendar day or portion thereof for

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

which each worker was paid less than the stipulated prevailing wage shall be paid to each worker by CONSULTANT or the applicable subcontractor.

Pursuant to the provisions of California Labor Code Section 1773, the contracting department has identified the source, stated below, of the general prevailing rate of wages applicable to the site to be done, for straight time, overtime, and holiday work. The holiday wage rate listed shall be applicable to all holidays recognized in the collective bargaining agreement of the particular craft, classification or type of worker concerned. These wage rates may be obtained from the State Department of Industrial Relations and/or the following website address: http://www.dir.ca.gov/dlsr/DPreWageDetermination.htm.

Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1773.2, general prevailing wage rates set forth above, which forms a part of this Agreement, shall be posted by CONSULTANT at a prominent place at the work site. Prevailing wage rates to be posted at the work site will be furnished by the contracting department. The possibility of wage increases is one of the elements to be considered by CONSULTANT in determining its proposal and will not under any circumstances be considered as the basis of a claim against CITY or the Agreement.

9. Compliance with Laws. CONSULTANT shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances and policies as may be applicable to the performance of services under this Agreement.

10. Ability to Perform. CONSULTANT agrees and represents that it has the time, ability and professional expertise to perform the services required under this Agreement.

11. Public Contracts: Conflicts of Interest. CONSULTANT's duties and services under this Agreement shall not include preparing or assisting CITY with any portion of the CITY's preparation of a request for proposals, request for qualifications, or any other solicitation

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

regarding a subsequent or additional contract with CITY. CITY shall at all times retain responsibility for public contracting, including with respect to any subsequent phase of this project. CONSULTANT's participation in the planning, discussions, or drawing of project plans or specifications shall be limited to conceptual, preliminary, or initial plans or specifications. CONSULTANT shall cooperate with CITY to ensure that all bidders for a subsequent contract on any subsequent phase of this project have access to the same information, including all conceptual, preliminary, or initial plans or specifications prepared by CONSULTANT pursuant to this Agreement.

12. Governing Agreement. In the event of any conflict between this Agreement and its EXHIBITS, the provisions of this Agreement shall govern. In the event of any conflict between any of the EXHIBITS, the provisions of the first in order of attachment shall govern.

13. The Levine Act Disclosure. The Levine Act (Govt. Code, Section 84308) requires a Party (and its agent(s), if any) to a Proceeding before the City of Roseville that involves any action or consideration related to their contract, license, permit, or other entitlement for use, to disclose any campaign contributions made to CITY elected or appointed officers totaling more than $250 within the twelve (12) months prior to the CITY decision and while a proceeding is pending, and includes certain prohibitions on contribution activity thereafter. If applicable campaign contributions have been made by CONSULTANT and/or its agent(s), CONSULTANT is responsible for compliance, including for its disclosure obligations, if any, as further described at:

https://www.roseville.ca.us/government/departments/city_clerk/transparency/levine_act .

14. Assignment. CONSULTANT is employed to perform unique personal services. CONSULTANT shall not assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of CITY.

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

CONSULTANT shall not employ or otherwise incur any obligation to pay other specialists or experts for services in connection with this Agreement, without prior written consent of CITY.

15. Independent Contractor. CONSULTANT, inclusive of its agents, officers, employees, volunteers, independent contractors, and subcontractors, shall act as an independent contractor, and covenants and agrees that it will conduct itself consistent with such status, that it will neither hold itself out as, nor claim to be, an officer or employee of CITY by reason of this Agreement.

CONSULTANT and CITY agree that: (a) CONSULTANT is free from the control and direction of CITY in connection with the performance of the work; (b) CONSULTANT is providing services directly to CITY; (c) CONSULTANT has and will maintain at all relevant times a business license; (d) CONSULTANT maintains a business location that is separate from CITY; (e) CONSULTANT is customarily engaged in an independently established business of the same nature as that involved in the work performed hereunder; (f) CONSULTANT actually contracts with other businesses to provide the same or similar services and maintains a clientele without restrictions from CITY; (g) CONSULTANT advertises and holds itself out to the public as available to provide the same or similar services; (h) CONSULTANT provides its own tools, vehicles, and equipment to perform the services; (i) CONSULTANT has negotiated its own rates; (j) CONSULTANT set its own hours and location of work in accomplishing CITY's on-call needs; and (k) CONSULTANT has the right to control the manner and means of accomplishing the result desired and exercises its own expert independent judgement.

16. Representations and Warranties. CONSULTANT warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working for CONSULTANT, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

company or person, other than a bona fide employee, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, CITY shall have the right to terminate as void this Agreement, without liability, or, in its discretion, to deduct from the Agreement price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

17. Successors in Interest. This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, successors, executors, administrators and assigns of the respective parties hereto.

18. Copyright, Ownership and Use of Materials. All tangible material ("Material") created or delivered pursuant to this Agreement is considered a work made for hire under the Copyright Act. To the extent such Material does not qualify as a work made for hire, CONSULTANT hereby assigns to CITY all right, title, and interest, including but not limited to all copyrights, in all Material created by CONSULTANT in its performance under this Agreement. Material constitutes the scope of work outlined in Exhibit A and attached hereto, and all written and other tangible expressions, including but not limited to, drawings (including computer aided drawings), papers, documents, reports, surveys, renderings, exhibits, sketches, maps, models, prints, paintings or photographs, in any and all media or formats in which such materials have been created or are maintained. All Material furnished by CONSULTANT is, and shall remain, the property of CITY.

CONSULTANT shall execute any documents necessary to effectuate such assignment. In the event that CONSULTANT uses, employs, designates, or retains any person or entity who is not an employee of CONSULTANT, to perform any work required of it pursuant to this

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

Agreement, CONSULTANT shall require said person or entity to execute an agreement containing the preceding paragraph.

19. Termination of Agreement. The City may terminate this Agreement without cause by giving CONSULTANT ten (10) days advance written notice from the City Manager. CONSULTANT may terminate this Agreement without cause by giving CITY thirty (30) days advance written notice. In the event of termination through no fault of CONSULTANT, CITY shall compensate CONSULTANT for services performed as of the date of termination, upon the release to CITY of all Material hereunder, in any and all media or formats in which such materials have been created or are maintained. CITY retains the right to receive and use any Material, notwithstanding any termination or any dispute regarding the amount to be paid.

20. Attorney's Fees; Venue; Governing Law. If either party commences any legal action against the other party arising out of this Agreement or the performance hereof, the prevailing party in such action shall be entitled to recover its reasonable litigation expenses, including but not limited to, court costs, expert witness fees, discovery expenses, and attorney's fees. Any action arising out of this Agreement shall be brought in Placer County, California, regardless of where else venue may lie. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

21. Modification. This Agreement and each provision contained herein may be waived, amended, supplemented or eliminated only by mutual written agreement of the parties.

22. Severability. If any of the provisions contained in this Agreement are for any reason held invalid or unenforceable, such holding shall not affect the remaining provisions or the validity and enforceability of the Agreement as a whole.

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

23. Notices. Any notices to parties required by this Agreement shall be delivered personally or mailed, U.S. first class postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

CITY OF ROSEVILLE	CONSULTANT
Eric Dexter Parks & Open Superintendent 316 Vernon Street, Ste. 400 Roseville, CA 95678	Linnea Neuhaus Senior Ecologist/Project Mgr. 2401 Capital Avenue, Ste. 301 Sacramento, CA 95816

Either party may amend its address for notice by giving notice to the other party in writing.

24. Integrated Agreement. This is an integrated agreement and contains all of the terms, considerations, understanding and promises of the parties. It shall be read as a whole.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Roseville, a municipal corporation, has authorized the execution of this Agreement in duplicate by its City Manager and attested to by its City Clerk under the authority of Resolution No. _____, adopted by the Council of the City of Roseville on the ___ day of _____, 20__, and CONSULTANT has caused this Agreement to be executed.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE, a municipal corporation

BY: _____
DOMINICK CASEY
City Manager

ATTEST:

BY: _____

VOLLMAR NATURAL LANDS CONSULTING, INC., a California corporation

DocuSigned by:
BY: John Vollmar John Vollmar
482590A6D5154C2...
its: President

and

DocuSigned by:
BY: John Vollmar John Vollmar
482590A6D5154C2...
its: Secretary

CARMEN AVALOS
City Clerk

[SIGNATURES CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

BY: _____
MICHELLE SHEIDENBERGER
City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO SUBSTANCE:

BY: _____
JILL GELLER
Parks, Recreation, & Libraries Director

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

EXHIBIT “A”

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

SACRAMENTO OFFICE
2401 Capitol Avenue, Suite 301
Sacramento, CA 95816
Phone: 916/758-6928
Fax: 510/559-9605
www.vollmarconsulting.com

June 13, 2025

Mr. Eric Dexter
Parks & Open Space Superintendent
City of Roseville
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678

SUBJECT: Cover Letter for Proposal to Provide Biological Monitoring Services for the City of Roseville

Dear Mr. Dexter,

Please find enclosed Vollmar Natural Land Consulting's proposal to provide biological monitoring services for the City of Roseville. We present an expert team experienced with conducting biological monitoring and with a proven track record of developing practical, cost-effective management recommendations for preserve lands. All of our team members have years of in-depth experience within the City's preserves themselves and in numerous other preserves throughout central California with similar resources.

The following information is provided as requested in the City's Request for Proposals (RFP):

Title of RFP:	RFP 13-169 Biological Monitoring Services
Name of Company:	Vollmar Natural Lands Consulting, Inc.
Mailing Address:	2401 Capitol Avenue, Suite 301, Sacramento, CA 95816
Contact Person:	Linnea Neuhaus; Phone: 916-758-6928 (office) OR 925-470-0304 (cell); Fax: 510-559-9605 Email: linnea@vollmarconsulting.com

Vollmar Natural Lands Consulting, if awarded this contract, will dutifully perform the services presented in this proposal and will adhere to the requirements described in the RFP.

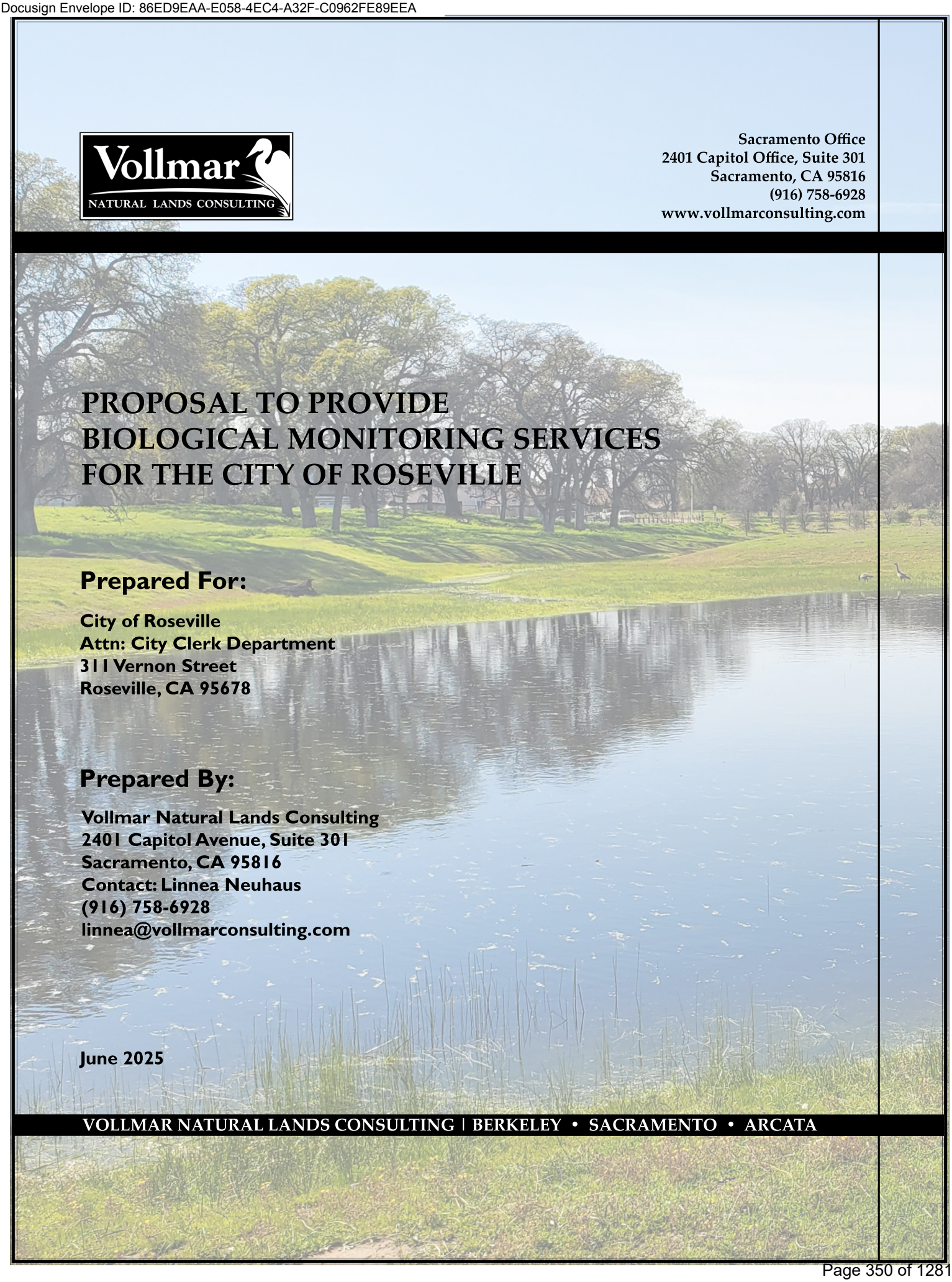
We look forward to the opportunity to continue working with the City to implement and continue to improve an exceptional monitoring program that contributes to the long-term conservation of the City's Open Space Preserves.

Sincerely,

John Vollmar
President/Senior Ecologist

Linnea Neuhaus
Senior Ecologist/Proposed Project Manager

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA



Vollmar
NATURAL LANDS CONSULTING

Sacramento Office
2401 Capitol Office, Suite 301
Sacramento, CA 95816
(916) 758-6928
www.vollmarconsulting.com

PROPOSAL TO PROVIDE BIOLOGICAL MONITORING SERVICES FOR THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

Prepared For:

City of Roseville
Attn: City Clerk Department
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678

Prepared By:

Vollmar Natural Lands Consulting
2401 Capitol Avenue, Suite 301
Sacramento, CA 95816
Contact: Linnea Neuhaus
(916) 758-6928
linnea@vollmarconsulting.com

June 2025

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. Firm's Qualifications 1
A.1 Firm Organization 1
B. Experience and References 2
C. Qualifications of Team 4
C.1 Team Overview 4
C.2 Descriptions of Team Members Experience and Qualifications 5
D. Project Understanding 8
E. Project Plan 10
E.1 Project Plan Overview 10
E.2 Complete Task Descriptions 11
F. Cost Proposal 19
G. Required Statements/Documents 21
H. Exceptions 26
I. Competency of Proposers 26

Table 1: List of Reference Projects
Table 2: Field Survey Summary for Proposed Open Space Preserve Monitoring
Table 3: Hourly Rates for On-Call Consulting Services
Table 4: Proposed Budget

Appendix A. VNLC Grazing Memo 2021

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

A. Firm's Qualifications

Vollmar Natural Lands Consulting (VNLC) is a natural resources consulting company specializing in regional conservation studies, strategic preserve design, and the establishment, management, and monitoring of preserve lands. Founded in 1996, the company currently has offices in Berkeley, Sacramento, and Arcata, with 24 employees. Additional company information is available at www.vollmarconsulting.com. This project would be managed through our Sacramento office, with supporting staff from our Sacramento and Berkeley offices.

VNLC is eminently qualified to complete the monitoring tasks outlined in the City of Roseville's (City) Request for Proposals (RFP). We are recognized experts in the ecology, management and monitoring of vernal pools and associated annual grasslands. Over the past decade, we have developed and implemented numerous vernal pool grassland monitoring programs for a variety of clients and have conducted monitoring and baseline surveys on more than 60,000 acres of preserve lands throughout the Central Valley including Placer County. We also have extensive experience related to the management and monitoring of seasonal wetlands, riparian habitats, and oak woodlands.

Beyond our management and monitoring experience, we have overseen the establishment of numerous conservation and mitigation preserves including leading agency consultations and permitting, completing Property Analysis Records to determine financial endowments, negotiating conservation easements with third-party easement holders, and other required tasks. Through our combined experiences, we have developed a thorough understanding of the varying approaches to preserve monitoring as well as an understanding of the broader context within which monitoring occurs related to agency requirements, available funding, and other parameters.

This proposal is for all of the services indicated in the City's RFP. VNLC is both qualified to conduct the tasks described in the scope of services, and experienced in conducting them on the City's Preserves.

A.1 Firm Organization

VNLC organizes each of its projects with a Principal-in-Charge and dedicated Project Manager. The Project Manager directs other team members including Senior and Staff Ecologists. The team organization for the current project is indicated below. All senior ecologists (and most staff ecologists) hold federal and state permits to conduct surveys for the listed and other special-status species that may be encountered during the course of the project surveys. Staffing levels within the company have been slowing increasing over the past five years, with 24 current employees.

- **Management Team Members:**
  John Vollmar – **Principal-in-Charge**; Senior Ecologist/Preserve Land Management Specialist
  Linnea Neuhaus – **Project Manager**; Senior Ecologist
  Anton Bokisch – **Field Lead**; Senior Ecologist

- **Supporting Team Members in Sacramento Office:**
  Eric Smith – Senior Ecologist/GIS Specialist
  Roxanne Foss – Senior Ecologist/Rangeland Specialist
  Trevor Hurd – Staff Ecologist
  Stephanie Wilker – Staff Ecologist
  Diego Salgado – Staff Ecologist

- **Supporting Team Members in Berkeley Office:**
  Jake Schweitzer – Senior Ecologist/GIS Specialist
  Maria Vollmar – Staff Ecologist

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

B. Experience and References

VNLC possesses the technical, management, and logistical expertise required to successfully complete the proposed project. This expertise has been demonstrated through our successful completion of the annual biological monitoring for the City over the past fifteen years, and through our many other successful contracts with similar clients, including the City of Rocklin, Placer Land Trust, Environmental Stewardship Foundation, City of Healdsburg, and Marin Municipal Water District. **Table 1,** below, summarizes some of our key projects and references that exemplify our company experience relevant to the proposed project.

From a technical perspective, we have in-depth field experience with all of the habitats and species that occur within the City's preserves. Conducting the biological monitoring for the City over the last fifteen years has given us a comprehensive understanding of both the biological functions and challenges specific to the City's preserves. During this time, we have worked to develop a comprehensive, integrated dataset, and have provided clear and concise interpretations of those data for the City's preserve manager. It is our goal to continue to build this dataset over the next five years, furthering our ability to analyze trends in the preserves and quantitatively present potential management concerns and successes to the City.

From a management perspective, we have decades of experience managing large-scale survey and monitoring projects similar in scope and complexity to the proposed project. Since 1996, we have completed more than 700 projects, many involving large-scale, multi-faceted field surveys and data collection focused on the habitats and species present within the City's Preserves. Through these projects, we have developed sound management practices that ensure quality control throughout all aspects of the project including preliminary review, field surveys, data collection and management, reporting, and client communications.

From a logistical perspective, VNLC possesses the necessary field and office equipment for the project including eight professional Trimble GPS units, iPads, water-quality meters, top-level GIS software, and large format color plotters and printers.

We are very familiar with the City's preserve network, having conducted the biological monitoring for the past fifteen years under three previous contracts (2009-2025). During our time monitoring the City's preserves, we have evaluated the ecological conditions and made clear management recommendations to improve or maintain those conditions. For each monitoring year, we have indicated the overall 'effectiveness' of the preserves in maintaining the sensitive resources for which they were established to protect. We have analyzed and improved our own monitoring methods, and will continue to strive to improve the accuracy and efficiency of each survey, each year. We have always strived to maintain a strong working relationship with the City, and prioritized clear communication, cooperation, and efficient identification of biological issues.

Finally, our passion for protecting the habitats within the City's preserves, along with our extensive preserve experience, allow us to identify potential issues and also potential monitoring and management improvements and opportunities. For example, in recent years we have initiated on-site fairy shrimp biology and identification trainings for City staff, and hosted an off-site field trip for City staff to visit and learn about a large protected ranch with similar vernal pool habitats. We have also worked with City staff to identify ways to improve efficiency for the goat grazing program and to cut grazing costs for future years. We will continue to strive to identify not only potential issues within the preserves, but also identify new opportunities to improve the City's management and understanding of the habitats within the preserves.

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

Table 1. Selected list of reference projects relevant to the proposed City of Roseville Biological Monitoring Services Project.

PROJECT NAME	CLIENT	REGION/ ACREAGE	DESCRIPTION
City of Roseville Preserve Monitoring Project 2009 - present	City of Roseville Contact: Michael Neumann 2005 Hilltop Circle Roseville, CA 95747 (916) 774-5748	Placer County/ ~1,000 acres	VNLC conducts annual biological monitoring within the City of Roseville's system of 32 open space and mitigation preserves, including approximately 190 vernal pools and other seasonal wetlands and associated upland habitat. Monitoring includes aquatic invertebrates, water quality, wetland and adjacent upland floristics, invasive species, oak tree recruitment, RDM, and general habitat conditions. VNLC provides management recommendations, such as grazing and fencing, for the aquatic and adjacent upland habitats. At the start of the project, VNLC reviewed the 'Overarching Management Plan' as well as past monitoring reports, developed a set of recommendations for stream-lining and improving the effectiveness of the monitoring, and helped the City consult with the regulatory agencies to modify the monitoring efforts.
City of Rocklin Preserve Monitoring Project 2023 - present	City of Rocklin Contact: Rick Lawrence 4081 Alvis Court Rocklin, CA 95677 (916) 625-5500	Placer County/ ~630 acres	VNLC conducts annual biological monitoring within the City's system of 600 acres of open space preserves. Monitoring categories include general preserve condition, invasive plants, vernal pool invertebrates, hydrology, and floristics, grassland health, thatch and residual dry matter, special-status plants, birds, and reptiles and amphibians. VNLC provides management recommendations and prepares annual monitoring reports. VNLC also assists with other on-call tasks such as permit compliance, nesting bird surveys, construction monitoring, and agency consultation.
Placer Land Trust Vernal Pool/Seasonal Wetland Monitoring Project 2007 – present	Placer Land Trust Contact: Elias Grant 922 Lincoln Way, Suite 200 Auburn, CA 95603 (530) 887-9222	Placer County/ ~900 acres	Long-term annual aquatic monitoring of vernal pools/seasonal wetlands on two preserves owned and managed by the Placer Land Trust near Lincoln, CA (Doty Ravine Preserve and Swainson's Preserve). Monitoring parameters include listed large branchiopods, other aquatic invertebrates, and hydrology. A general management plan was in place before monitoring began, but VNLC has worked closely with PLT to develop and refine monitoring protocols tailored to each preserve and to the goals of land managers. VNLC prepares agency and annual reports.
Environmental Stewardship Foundation Preserve Monitoring Project 2010 - present	ESF Contact: Mark Morse 500 Capitol Mall, Suite 600 Sacramento, CA 95815 (916) 521-6418	Sacramento, El Dorado, and Placer Counties ~380 acres	VNLC conducts long-term annual monitoring and provides management recommendations for thirteen open space preserves. Preserve habitats include vernal pool grasslands, oak woodlands, seasonal and perennial wetlands, and perennial creeks and associated riparian habitats. Surveys are conducted for large branchiopod, hydrologic, and floristic monitoring on vernal pool preserves. VNLC prepares a separate annual report for each preserve, including detailed maps showing locations of recommended site-specific management actions.
Marin Municipal Water District Open Services Contract 2009 - present	Marin Municipal Water District Corte Madera, CA Contact: Dain Anderson, Environmental Services Coordinator (415) 945-1586	Central Marin County Throughout MMWD Lands	VNLC provides a wide range of environmental services to the MMWD. Services include habitat assessments, rare plant surveys, vegetation surveys and mapping, and wetland delineations. The service area includes a variety of habitats throughout central Marin County, from annual and native grasslands, to serpentine chaparral, to oak woodlands, to redwood forest, to stream corridors and lakes.
Lazy K Ranch Mitigation Preserve Projects 2007 - present	Lazy K Ranch LLC Chowchilla, CA Contact: Larry Knapp, Land Owner (559) 760-0607	Madera and Merced Counties ~ 1,450 acres	VNLC established a 93-acre mitigation preserve in 2009, and is currently establishing an approximately 185-acre mitigation bank on this private ranch. These sites include preserved and restored vernal pools, annual grasslands, seasonal wetlands, riparian woodlands, and oak woodlands. The project involves multi-year surveys for wildlife and plant resources, preparation of comprehensive vernal pool restoration plans, interim and long-term management and monitoring plans, and all bank permitting. VNLC designed and oversaw the construction of vernal pools on the established preserve, and will begin construction on the mitigation bank in the near future.

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

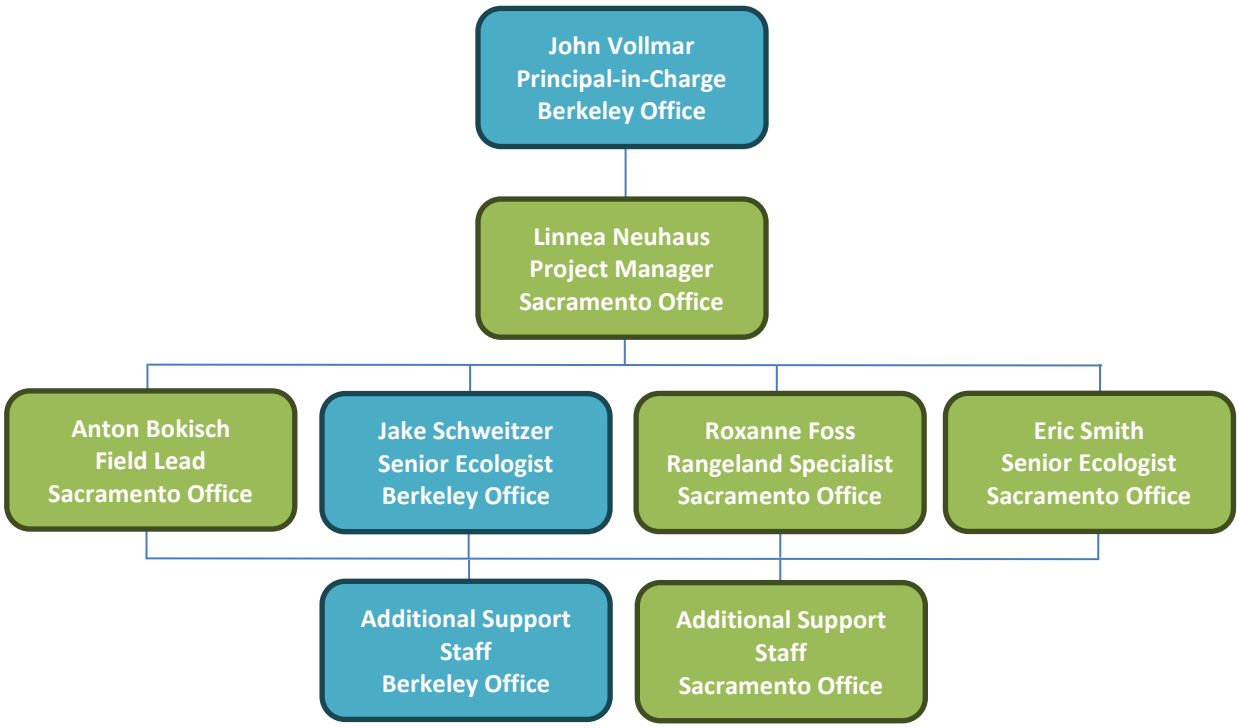
C. Qualifications of Team

C.1 Team Overview

We believe that having an experienced, cohesive project team is perhaps the most critical element for ensuring the successful completion of the monitoring services. The team will be conducting similar monitoring tasks on most preserves but will need to be aware of the conditions and requirements that differ between preserves. VNLC's team includes six senior ecologists available to work on the project, all of whom hold federal and state permits to conduct surveys for federally-listed vernal pool branchiopods. These team members have worked together extensively both within the City's preserves and on a broad range of preserve monitoring and baseline survey projects involving similar habitats and monitoring methods to those conducted within the preserves. These team members also have extensive experience developing and implementing monitoring plans and adjusting these plans as necessary to improve monitoring practices and data collection. All of our senior team members are experienced and qualified to survey for the full suite of preserve resources and characteristics, further adding to our capacity to conduct consistent data collection.

The organizational chart below displays our proposed project team, which includes the six core staff members from VNLC; other company employees from both the Berkeley and Sacramento offices will augment this staff as needed.

Figure 1. Organization Chart



All team members may be involved in the field surveys and report preparation. The whole project team is based out of both our Sacramento and Berkeley offices. Linnea Neuhaus, as project manager, will serve as the primary point of contact with the City and will lead all project coordination, planning, and reporting. Anton Bokisch, as field lead, will oversee all field preparations and field surveys. John Vollmar (along with Ms. Neuhaus) will meet with City representatives over the course of the project to discuss the overall monitoring effort for the project term. Mr. Vollmar will also serve as the lead for overall preserve

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

assessment and development of any recommended changes to preserve management and monitoring methods. Brief descriptions of relevant expertise for all key team members are provided below. Resumes are available upon request.

C.2 Descriptions of Team Members Experience and Qualifications

John Vollmar, Principal-in-Charge – *B.S. Natural History/Evolution, UC Berkeley, 1990.* Mr. Vollmar, founder and president of VNLC, is a senior botanist, wetland ecologist, and aquatic wildlife biologist with over 30 years of professional research and consulting experience. During his career, he has served as the project director and senior biologist for more than 500 projects. In recent years, his work has focused on large-scale biological site assessments and surveys, conservation easement and mitigation transactions, and conservation land management, monitoring, and restoration.

Mr. Vollmar is a recognized expert on the ecology of vernal pool grasslands. He has conducted several pioneering studies related to vernal pool grassland ecology and management including: publication of a regional study of the vernal pool grasslands of eastern Merced County covering more than 150,000 acres and 40+ special-status species that is currently being used as a basis for regional conservation planning; co-authoring a review of available literature on the effects of livestock grazing on vernal pools; and directing a Central Valley-wide study of the 'effectiveness' of small vernal pool grassland preserves.

Mr. Vollmar holds a federal permit to conduct surveys for listed vernal pool large branchiopods and California tiger salamander. He has surveyed more than 5,000 pools throughout California. These surveys have included habitat assessments and floristic inventories as well as targeted surveys for special-status fairy and tadpole shrimp, amphibians, and plants. He has discovered hundreds of new special-status plant and aquatic wildlife occurrences including many federally-listed species. He has gained a very refined understanding of the preferred microhabitats for most of special-status plant and wildlife species that occur within Central Valley vernal pools and grasslands. Mr. Vollmar has also conducted extensive surveys and monitoring studies within Central Valley oak woodland, riparian, and perennial marsh habitats, residual dry matter (RDM) sampling, and surveys for grassland-dwelling ground nesting birds. He has completed dozens of wetland delineations and has developed and implemented vernal pool and other wetland restoration and creation plans. Mr. Vollmar has directed many large-scale vernal pool monitoring and baseline surveys for a range of conservation and mitigation projects. Through these projects, Mr. Vollmar has gained expert insight into the range of available monitoring methods, the most suitable, cost-effective methods for a particular site, and the problems that can be encountered during development and implementation of large-scale monitoring efforts.

Mr. Vollmar is also an expert on the establishment and management of preserve lands. He has overseen the establishment of mitigation and conservation preserves on more than 30,000 acres in California. He has developed and implemented numerous preserve land management and monitoring plans for various public and private clients. Most of these plans have focused on habitats and species similar to those on the City Preserves. Through his work, Mr. Vollmar has gained a reputation for developing practical, cost-effective management and monitoring strategies. Given his experience with preserve establishment, he also understands the larger regulatory and financial context within which management and monitoring occur.

Linnea Neuhaus, Project Manager – *B.S. Environmental Science and Management (concentration in ecology, biodiversity, and evolution), University of California, Davis, 2012*. Ms. Neuhaus brings over 13 years of diverse experience in non-profit, local government, and private consulting fields. She has worked with VNLC since 2015, and managed a variety of projects in northern California including short- and long-term monitoring of preserve lands, riparian and wetland design and monitoring, biological evaluations, habitat assessments, and rare plant and wildlife surveys, for a variety of clients including the City of Roseville, City of Rocklin, Alameda County Public Works Agency, and City of Healdsburg. Since 2016,

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

Ms. Neuhaus has been Project Manager and Designated Biologist for the City of Roseville, managing annual biological monitoring, permit compliance, and on-call biological services within 32 preserves encompassing over 1,000 acres in Placer County. Ms. Neuhaus is also Project Manager and Designated Biologist for the City of Rocklin's Open Space Preserve Monitoring Project, which similarly involves biological monitoring and reporting within over 550 acres of preserve land in Rocklin, California. Since 2018, Ms. Neuhaus has worked with the City of Healdsburg as Project Manager and Designated Biologist for several projects involving permit compliance, biological surveys and monitoring, and riparian restoration planning and performance monitoring.

Ms. Neuhaus holds federal and state permits to survey for California red-legged frog, California tiger salamander, and vernal pool large branchiopods, and has experience surveying for various additional sensitive species including foothill yellow-legged frog, western spadefoot, burrowing owl, Swainson's hawk, western snowy plover, nesting birds, vernal pool aquatic invertebrates, and rare plants. She has experience with survey methods such as California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM), electroshocking, seining, dipnetting, mist netting, visual encounter and spotlight surveys, and water quality testing. She is proficient in ArcGIS, Microsoft Office, and Adobe Creative Suite software and data collection using Trimble GPS units.

Anton Bokisch – *B.S. Environmental Science & Management, California Polytechnic State University, Humboldt, 2020.* Mr. Bokisch's undergraduate work focused on plant taxonomy, ecology, conservation, restoration of native habitats, and GIS. He has worked with VNLC since 2021, and has experience with survey methods such as trawling, seining, dipnetting, and night spotlighting. He is proficient in ArcGIS, Microsoft Office, data collection and Trimble GPS units. Mr. Bokisch has conducted botanical and rare plant surveys, amphibian visual encounter and spotlight surveys, and surveys for several sensitive species including amphibian larvae (including California red-legged frog and California tiger salamander), western pond turtle, western snowy plover, California least tern, and vernal pool aquatic invertebrates. He spent several summers working in the Cascade Range sampling dozens of rapid assessment and relevé plots through which he gained significant plant identification experience. Mr. Bokisch previously worked for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as a part of the Delta Juvenile Fish Monitoring Program, performing mark/recapture studies, fish and habitat assessments, and Kodiak and Mid-water trawls in the California Delta.

Mr. Bokisch has applied his skills to many projects in Northern California and the Central Valley with VNLC. His field experience includes biological inspections, rare plant surveys and monitoring, wetland and upland vegetation monitoring, wetland delineations, and wetland design. He has conducted and led field surveys in both the Cities of Roseville and Rocklin open space preserves for the past three years. He also holds federal permits to sample for vernal pool branchiopods and larval California tiger salamander.

Jake Schweitzer – *B.A. Physical Geography (concentration in ecology and geographic information science), University of California, Berkeley 1995.* Mr. Schweitzer combines 13 years of experience as a professional vegetation and wetland ecologist with over 18 years of experience in cartography and geographic information science (GIS, remote sensing/image analysis, and GPS technology). His ecological focus has been in botanical and wetland sciences. He holds federal and state permits to survey for listed fairy shrimp, California red-legged frog, and California tiger salamander and is certified in the vegetation mapping techniques developed by the California Native Plant Society and California Department of Fish and Wildlife. He has conducted surveys and produced vegetation and wetland maps at various scales for numerous projects throughout California. Mr. Schweitzer has been a docent for the past eight years at the East Bay Regional Park Botanic Garden, teaching native California plant ecology to the public.

Mr. Schweitzer has worked with VNLC since 2005 and applied his skills to a wide array of projects, from surveying and modeling threats posed by Sudden Oak Death Syndrome, to performing large-scale botanical

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

and aquatic wildlife surveys, to designing habitat restoration projects. He has served as lead field ecologist and GIS specialist for many of VNLC's regional conservation and land use projects from the Bay Area to the San Joaquin Valley and Sierra Nevada Foothills. He has led survey and mapping efforts at the 8,000-acre Walker Ridge Proposed Wind Energy Site (Colusa and Lake Counties), the 1,600-acre Tres Vaqueros Wind Energy Site (Contra Costa County), the 1,300-acre Calabazas Creek Open Space Preserve (Sonoma County), and the 16,000-acre Rancho Arroyo Seco Land Use and Mitigation Bank Project (western Amador County). He is currently overseeing a federally funded project involving the propagation and reintroduction of the critically endangered large-flowered fiddleneck (*Amsinckia grandiflora*) into its historic range, and is also managing a project involving surveys and mapping biological resources on private ranchlands throughout California's Central Coast Ranges.

Roxanne Foss – *M.S. Range Management, UC Berkeley, 2016.* Ms. Foss is an ecologist with a robust understanding of science-based adaptive land management, field survey protocols, and ecological principles. Ms. Foss received her B.S. in Conservation and Resource Studies, M.S. in Range Management, and Graduate Certificate in Geospatial Information, Science and Technology from University of California, Berkeley. Ms. Foss has worked with VNLC since 2009 and has led document preparation, data management, geospatial analysis, and supporting field work for numerous land management projects in coastal, Bay Area, Central Valley, and Sierra Nevada working landscapes.

A representation of the diversity of projects Ms. Foss has managed include: a water quality rangeland improvement grant, grassland mapping and rapid assessment, riparian restoration, native plant nursery operation and volunteer programs, rare plant population modeling, CEQA and NEPA compliance, and biological preserve monitoring. As a project manager, she has collaborated with agency partners, academic collaborators, private ranching operations, non-profit land trusts, environmental advocacy groups and volunteers. She has established positive and productive working relationships with contractors and sub-contractors in construction, biological consulting, and invasive plant management companies. She is active in local conservation groups and is currently on the Board of Directors for the California-Pacific Section of the Society for Rangeland Management.

Eric Smith – *B.A. Biology, UC Davis 2006; GIS Certificate, San Jose State University, 2009.* Mr. Smith's education and professional focus are on terrestrial and wetland ecology, and the use of spatial and statistical analytic techniques to interpret ecological data. His primary expertise lies in the biology of amphibians and of vernal pools, and he holds federal permits to survey for California tiger salamander, California red-legged frog, and vernal pool branchiopods. He uses these skills to design and participate in numerous successful surveys for special-status species, to map habitats both on the ground and predictively with remote data, and to design and implement habitat restoration and creation plans. He is proficient in the field with professional-grade GPS units, and in the office with ArcGIS, Microsoft Office, statistics packages, and database software with SQL.

Working with VNLC since 2011, Mr. Smith has worked directly with private companies, non-profit corporations, and government entities. His project experience includes analyzing potential impacts, designing mitigation, and obtaining environmental permits, as well as creating management plans for preserves and analyzing funding needs. He acts as both a team leader and support staff: he manages projects from small one-time wetland delineations and species surveys to large multi-year permitting and monitoring; he also participates as a team member on others' projects, providing support for GIS and mapping, quantitative analysis, document preparation, and species expertise.

Mr. Smith's recent representative project experience includes directing pond and stream amphibian studies on six open space preserves for the Santa Clara Valley Open Space Authority, serving as the assistant director for a long-term study of the California tiger salamander breeding dynamics in the eastern San Joaquin Valley involving six study sites and more than 120 breeding ponds, and serving as the lead designer

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

for vernal pool-mima mound restoration on a 500-acre mitigation preserve for the California High Speed Rail project. On this last project, Mr. Smith used a combination of soil pits, LiDAR, and historical aerial imagery to design a landscape-level restoration design, then used drone-based imagery and topographic surveys to monitor implementation and results of the project.

D. Project Understanding

Over the past few decades, the City has assembled, through mitigation requirements and other means, a unique and somewhat sprawling set of Preserve Open Space and General Open Space areas scattered throughout the City boundaries, totaling approximately 2,944 acres. This project covers a subset of the Preserve Open Space areas (preserves) which have established management funding: 36 preserves are included in this project. Through our extensive experience with these preserves and other similar local preserves, combined with a review of other available information, we have gained an appreciation of the broad range of habitat types and conditions, management and monitoring requirements and challenges, land entitlements, and available funding sources related to the preserves. The Open Space Preserve Overarching Management Plan (Plan) provides guidance on consistent standardized monitoring and reporting for all of the preserves.

This project also covers jurisdictional boundaries of streams and drainages within the City, split into 1,000-foot stream segments. In 2017, the City entered into a 12-year Streambed Alteration Agreement for Routine Maintenance of Streams and Drainages (SAA or RMA) with the California Department of Fish and Wildlife. The SAA covers previously-approved jurisdictional boundaries of streams and drainages throughout the City where routine maintenance activities (such as trail maintenance, debris or obstruction, beaver dam and sediment removal, or vegetation control) will be performed. Through our experience working under the current SAA for the past eight years, we have gained an in-depth understanding of the survey and reporting requirements, habitats, and local access challenges, which has allowed us to streamline our survey approach and improve our efficiency in the field and office. Over the past eight years, our project staff have amassed extensive internal knowledge of stream access points, the (official and unofficial) network of streamside trails, and parking and accessibility within the City overall.

The Plan and the SAA, along with our 15 years of monitoring experience within the City's preserves, will serve as the basis for the scope of work for the monitoring services contract. The key tasks to be performed under the monitoring contract will include:

- Completion of a range of wetland, upland, and riparian monitoring surveys and inspections within each of the preserves and along streams and drainages (described in more detail below);
- Preparation of monitoring reports (for preserve and stream or nesting surveys);
- Submittal of an annual Agency monitoring report and Agency coordination as needed;
- Providing the City with preserve management and monitoring recommendations based on our field observations, assessments of monitoring data, and our experiences related to Plan review and implementation; and
- Other various on-call tasks as needed, which may include assistance with land dedication, grants, construction impacts and permits, and more.

The 2025 reporting season will be the 16th year during which the Plan will be implemented, and the ninth year under the current SAA. The implementation of both the Plan and SAA can be challenging given the large number of preserves and stream segments, range of conditions within these open space areas, and various types of surveys in different preserves. Over the last fifteen years, we have addressed these challenges with the following key elements to ensure the successful and smooth implementation of the monitoring activities:

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

1. **Experienced, Cohesive Project Team.** As described above, we believe that having an experienced, cohesive project team is perhaps the most critical element for ensuring the successful completion of the monitoring tasks. Our company has a history of low staff turnover, which has resulted in a team with many years of experience working together on numerous, often complex preserve monitoring projects including the City of Roseville's project. Our field biologists conduct tasks following standardized methods, and individual team members are responsible for identifying and communicating any recommended adjustments to monitoring activities. VNLC has a team of experienced biologists proposed for this project, all of whom are permitted to conduct surveys for federally-listed branchiopods, and who have worked together for many years on both the City's preserves, and other preserve monitoring and survey projects involving similar habitats and monitoring methods. The team is actively involved in the monitoring procedures and has extensive expertise in adjusting these plans as necessary to improve monitoring practices and data collection. Our team members are qualified to survey for the full suite of preserve resources and characteristics further adding to our capacity to conduct consistent, standardized data collection.

2. **Well-developed Data Collection and Management Plan.** The monitoring of the City's preserves involves extensive data collection and multiple data categories covering numerous preserves. Our field data is collected using standardized ArcGIS Field Maps field forms and survey-specific data dictionaries loaded into GPS units prior to initiating surveys. Our team is familiar with the survey protocols and is briefed by the project manager and field lead before each survey. VNLC has developed a specialized database for the storage and analysis of the field data. This database is stored in Microsoft Access and enables VNLC to conduct the necessary data analysis to interpret biological trends in the preserves. Any additional written information is collected using standardized electronic data sheets related to general observations of preserve conditions and any recommendations for adjusting monitoring methods.

3. **Well-developed Plan for Project Communication.** Good communication within the project team and among the team, City, and Agencies is critical for ensuring the monitoring proceeds as planned and any potential changes to the monitoring methods are conveyed and approved by the City and Agencies before they are implemented. Our project manager will serve as the point-of-contact with the City. Our principal-in-charge (John Vollmar) and project manager (Linnea Neuhaus) will meet with the City each year to establish appropriate lines of communication and the timing for on-going communication during the course of the monitoring. We will only contact Agencies with the express approval of the City. We have worked on many past projects involving local governments such as the City and have developed good methods for coordination and communication with such entities.

The City staff clearly work to manage the preserves well, but there are some issues which present current challenges. For example, the current mapped wetland data for the preserves is outdated and highly inaccurate, which has led to mismanagement of certain habitats. Under this contract, VNLC biologists could efficiently update the wetland mapping for each preserve and provide an up-to-date geodatabase for the City to use when planning projects. Another issue that VNLC has been attempting to help with is reducing the cost of goat grazing within City preserves. VNLC has had several meetings with City staff over the last few years to identify ways to provide either cost neutral or even cost negative solutions (e.g., finding a grazer who would pay the City for grazing rights in certain areas) for grazing. A past memo summarizing VNLC's grazing recommendations is included in **Appendix A**.

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

E. Project Plan

Our monitoring proposal is divided into the five tasks and associated subtasks shown below, consistent with the requirements outlined in the RFP. Our specific approach for completing each task and subtask is described in detail below. The Preserve Field Surveys (Task 2) will be completed in seven survey rounds. The types of surveys to be conducted during each round are summarized below in **Table 2.** Our proposed billing rates and budget for completion of these tasks is provided in the next section (Cost Proposal).

E.1 Project Plan Overview

TASK 1. BACKGROUND REVIEW AND FIELD PREPARATION
TASK 2. PRESERVE FIELD SURVEYS
- Subtask 2a. Wet Season Vernal Pool Survey – 2 Rounds
- Subtask 2b. Dry Season Vernal Pool Survey
- Subtask 2c. Biological Inspection Survey
- Subtask 2d. Upland Vegetation Survey
- Subtask 2e. Invasive Weed Survey
- Subtask 2f. Residual Dry Matter Survey

TASK 3. DATA ANALYSIS, REPORT PREPARATION, AND MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS
- Subtask 3a. Draft and Final Monitoring Reports
- Subtask 3b. Agency Issues

TASK 4. ROUTINE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT SURVEYS AND REPORTING
- Subtask 4a. Special-status Species Habitat Surveys
- Subtask 4b. Nesting Bird Surveys
- Subtask 4c. RMA Report Preparation
- Subtask 4d. Annual Special Status Species Awareness Training

TASK 5. ON-CALL CONSULTATION SERVICES

OPTIONAL TASKS

1. Wet Season 20% Vernal Pool Survey – 2 Rounds
2. Dry Season 20% Vernal Pool Survey
3. Ground Nesting Surveys
4. Invasive Species Management Plan

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

Table 2. Field Survey Summary for Proposed Open Space Preserve Monitoring.

Subtask	Field Survey	Location	Purpose	Survey Timing
2a	Vernal Pool Invertebrates and Hydrology	20 selected preserves, 10% of vernal pools	Document and assess occurrences of special-status large branchiopods, and monitor overall aquatic invertebrate community. Monitor for appropriate hydrology of vernal pools.	Twice during February/ March
2b	Vernal Pool Floristics and Hydrology	20 selected preserves, 10% of vernal pools	Document and assess occurrences of special-status plant species, and monitor for appropriate vernal pool species composition. Monitor for appropriate hydrology of vernal pools.	April/ May
2c	Biological Inspections	All 36 preserves	Document overall condition of each preserve and specific items in need of management attention.	May/June/July
2d	Upland Vegetation Survey	10 selected preserves	Document the conditions of upland habitats and monitor vegetation characteristics such as thatch, native species composition, and grazing.	April/May
2e	Invasive Weed Survey	All 36 preserves	Document the change in seven problematic invasive species. Surveys conducted in conjunction with Biological Inspections.	May/June/July (Concurrent with Biological Inspections)
2f	Residual Dry Matter Survey	15 selected preserves	Document the RDM levels in preserves surveyed in the upland vegetation monitoring.	October/November

E.2 Complete Task Descriptions

TASK 1. BACKGROUND REVIEW AND FIELD PREPARATION

Prior to beginning monitoring surveys, we will prepare key site and project information including field maps, GIS data layers (preserve boundaries, vegetation community types, known special-status species occurrences, vernal pool and other wetland locations, etc.), species information, relevant resource inventories, technical information, and any other information important for conducting biological monitoring. The team will meet to discuss the goals for the next five years and what can be improved upon from the last fifteen years of monitoring, as well as discussing specific survey methods, to ensure consistency across surveyors.

John Vollmar (principal-in-charge) and Linnea Neuhaus (project manager) will meet with the City following our initial review to discuss available funding for the tasks laid out in this proposal, as well as to discuss any additional funding that may be available to further the biological monitoring and successful management of the preserves.

Ms. Neuhaus will review and make any necessary changes to further develop data management and project communication plans prior to the start of field surveys. VNLC believes that the current selection of 173 vernal pools should continue to be surveyed over the next five years, along with any vernal pools present within newly added preserves. Most of these vernal pools (145 of 173) were selected in 2009 based on the requirement for 10% of the pools to be monitored, and pools have been added to the sample over the years as new preserves have been added to the annual monitoring. The pools were selected using the model indicated below.

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

In 2009, 145 pools (out of 1,311 mapped pools within the 24 preserves included in the original monitoring sample) were selected for sampling, to reach the minimum of 10% of pools. Since 2009, 28 pools have been added to the sample. All sampled vernal pools were (and will continue to be) selected for monitoring using the following stratified random method:

1. Pools were placed into one of five size (area) classes. Size classes were created such that the higher size classes contained fewer pools than the lowest size classes; therefore larger pools were intentionally overrepresented in the sample. We chose this method because there were very large numbers of very small pools, and few very large pools, and we wanted to ensure that medium to large pools were adequately represented by the sample. We did not have data on pool depth to include in the stratification.
2. Pools were stratified by the preserve in which they occurred, then stratified by type (created or preserved), then stratified into one of the five size classes. A random selection of pools was made within each preserve/type/size class grouping.
3. A minimum of 5 pools in every preserve were selected. If fewer than 5 pools were present in a preserve, all pools in the preserve were selected.

Monitoring this set of pools has provided consistent data over the last fifteen years which we have successfully used to determine the range of effectively functioning vernal pools and the function of vernal pools over time. This has led to management recommendations to adjust grazing (or other management concerns) if the vernal pools within a preserve do not meet the established standard. If funding becomes available in the future, VNLC would like to compile a comprehensive database of known occurrences of target species within the Preserves. If such funding becomes available, we may adjust the pool selection to include all pools with known occurrences of target species.

TASK 2. FIELD SURVEYS

Subtask 2a. Wet Season Vernal Pool Survey

2a-1. Aquatic Invertebrate Survey

The wet season vernal pool survey will be conducted twice during the wet season and will be timed to best detect target species (usually during January and February). Many vernal pool invertebrates, including the vernal pool fairy shrimp (*Branchinecta lynchi*), are relatively short-lived and the timing of best detection varies from year to year. We will track the ponding status and the hatching and development of target species in the project vicinity and/or within the project site and will time our survey accordingly. The survey will be conducted within a ten calendar-day period to minimize variation in survey results caused by differences in survey timing.

Surveys will be conducted by VNLC biologists permitted by the USFWS to conduct listed large branchiopod surveys, and will follow the methods outlined in Interim Survey Guidelines to Permittees for Recovery Permits under Section 10(a)(1)(A) of the Endangered Species Act for Listed Vernal Pool Branchiopods (ignoring the bi-weekly sampling frequency requirement). Surveyors will work alone to limit the cost to the City.

Each surveying biologist will carry a Trimble GeoXT (professional grade GPS unit) loaded with background layers showing preserve boundaries and vernal pools, provided by the City. Biologists will use the GPS to navigate to target pools and to map all special-status species and notable features or site conditions. Data will be recorded digitally within a standardized and survey-specific data dictionary loaded onto the GPS units. Representative photographs will be taken, to be included in reports.

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

2a-2. Wet Season Hydrological Monitoring

Wet season hydrological monitoring will be conducted concurrently with wet season invertebrate surveys. Parameters to be measured will include the maximum current water depth, current water temperature, and percent area of inundation. This data will be recorded digitally within the GPS units.

Subtask 2b. Dry Season Vernal Pool Survey

2b-1. Floristic Monitoring

Floristic monitoring will be conducted on the same pools as were sampled during wet season invertebrate monitoring. As with wet season vernal pool surveys, the timing of floristic surveys will be determined by tracking local pools and conducting surveys at the peak of the vernal pool blooming season. The floristic surveys will be completed within a ten calendar-day period to minimize variation in survey results caused by differences in survey timing. If the peak blooming period varies dramatically between pools of different depths, the survey will be divided into an early and a late round, subject to approval by the City.

Parameters recorded at each pool included:

- estimated absolute vegetative cover (the percent of the pool's area that is covered in vegetation);
- dominant species present (dominant species were those with 25% relative cover or greater within a pool, or 10% if no species meets the 25% threshold; relative cover is defined as the percent of the total vegetative cover that is made up by a species or group of species);
- estimated total relative cover of vernal pool indicator and vernal pool associate species (VPI/VPA) (as listed in the California Vernal Pool Assessment Preliminary Report, CDFG 1998);
- overall vegetation phenology (early bloom, peak bloom, late bloom, or dead/dry);
- a list of all species present.

Floristic data will be analyzed in two ways: by preserve, and by created versus preserved pools. The following measures will be calculated for 1) the total sample, 2) each of the 15 preserves, 3) all of the created pools, and 4) all of the preserved pools:

- Average species richness (total number of plant species) per pool;
- Average native species richness (total number of native plant species) per pool;
- Average percent of species per pool that were native;
- Average percent of species per pool that were VPI/VPA;
- Average percent of species per pool that were wetland indicators in this region (obligate, facultative wet, or facultative, from the USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service wetland indicator status website (http://plants.usda.gov/core/wetlandSearch);
- Average estimated relative cover per pool of VPI/VPA species;
- Average percent of dominant species that were VPI/VPA;
- Percent of pools where at least 80% of dominant species were VPI/VPA.

All VNLC biologists are trained and experienced in visually estimating percent vegetation cover accurately, and will take great care to maintain consistency across surveyors and across survey years.

As in Subtask 2a, surveyors will each use a Trimble GeoXT for navigation and to map special-status species and notable features or site conditions. Survey data will be recorded digitally or on paper datasheets provided in the Plan. All data will be converted and stored electronically within a Microsoft Access database. Representative photographs will be taken, to be included in reports.

2b-2. Dry Season Hydrology Monitoring

Dry season hydrology monitoring will be conducted concurrently with the vernal pool floristic survey. The purpose of this task, as described in the Plan, is to determine whether any pools are "too wet." Biologists

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

will measure maximum current ponding depth and will estimate the percent area of inundation for any sampled pools holding water. During the floristic survey, large and/or deep pools may naturally and appropriately hold some water, and surveyors will assess and document whether that is the case. Otherwise they will document potential artificial causes for late ponding, such as landscaping runoff, man-made features inhibiting drainage, etc.

Subtask 2c. Biological Inspection Survey

Biological Inspections will take place three times during each survey year: once during Task 2a (Wet Season Vernal Pool Survey), once during Task 2b (Dry Season Vernal Pool Survey), and once as a separate comprehensive survey after the floristic surveys are complete. The summer surveys will include all preserves, but will especially target habitats within the preserves that do not contain vernal pools. These include non vernal pool wetlands, riparian, and oak woodland/savannah habitats.

Surveyors will walk meandering transects through each preserve, ensuring that all pertinent features are observed. Surveyors will each use a Trimble GeoXT (with preserve boundaries loaded into the background) for navigation and mapping of notable site conditions. They will record notes on dominant overstory and understory species, current hydrological conditions (such as whether drainages have flowing or standing water), excessive thatch buildup, and other basic parameters requested by the City or outlined on the Preserve Inspection Sheet attached to the Plan. They will record notes on and map any instances of vandalism, garbage dumping, fencing or signage in need of repair, or other damage to infrastructure, and will document any sites that appear to be in need of restoration or enhancement activities.

During the Biological Inspection, biologists will survey for and document occurrences of non-native invasive plants. Surveys for the seven targeted invasive weed species are described below in Subtask 2e. Surveyors will also map isolated occurrences of other invasive species using the point feature on the GPS unit, and notes will be taken on approximate population size and potential for population spread. Invasive species that are present in large numbers and population sizes throughout most preserves will not be mapped due to time and funding constraints. Instead, notes on their presence and intensity of infestation will be taken for each preserve.

Subtask 2d. Upland Vegetation Survey

Upland vegetation monitoring will take place within the same ten preserves as monitored in past years. Ten preserves were originally selected in 2014 during the first year of upland vegetation monitoring, and one preserve was swapped out in 2019. To select the monitored preserves, they were separated into grazed and ungrazed categories, and then selected randomly so that at least one preserve in the sample remained ungrazed.

The upland vegetation surveys will be conducted in mid-spring during peak bloom of grassland species. If the timing of peak bloom coincides, the upland vegetation surveys will be conducted concurrently with vernal pool floristics surveys, to increase survey efficiency. Monitoring will take place along the same transects established in the 2014 survey. These transects measure 100 meters in length, and start at random points along a baseline transect and run perpendicular to the baseline out into the preserve.

In 2020, VNLC worked with the City to update the upland vegetation survey methodology in order to provide the most objective and accurate data on plant species composition, thatch accumulation, and abiotic cover possible, while maintaining the same analysis methodology and outputs as in previous years (to continue to allow for comparison between years). These updated methods are as follows. Each year, vegetation data will be collected using a combination of point-intercept and quadrat methodology. In the point-intercept method, the surveyor will note the plant taxa to the lowest justifiable taxon, thatch, or abiotic

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

cover first encountered on the top-down point intercept located every meter along each transect. This methodology provides a more objective calculation of vegetation cover than the visual estimates utilized in previous years. With the point-intercept method, we will collect data at 300 points within each preserve. In order to capture low cover plants in a species richness metric, three 35 cm x 70 cm quadrats will be systematically placed along each of the three transects (for a total of nine quadrats per preserve) and all plant species will be noted within the quadrats. Finally, the depth of thatch will be noted at a single point in the center (or three separate points and averaged, if depth varies widely) of each quadrat. Finally, a photo will be taken at the start of each transect looking out into the upland habitat and any qualitative observations related to grazing will be recorded.

Upland vegetation data will be analyzed by the following metrics:

- Total and native species richness per quadrat, per preserve;
- Percent native species per quadrat, per preserve;
- Average relative cover of native species;
- Average thatch cover; and
- Average thatch depth.

All data will be collected using Apple iPads and ArcGIS Field Maps or Survey123 software, and stored electronically within a Microsoft Access database. Additional preserves may be added if budget allows, if agreed upon with the City.

Subtask 2e. Invasive Weed Survey

In addition to the more general upland vegetation monitoring described above, targeted weed monitoring will occur for seven problem species: medusahead (*Elymus caput-medusae*), Italian thistle (*Carduus pycnocephalus*), yellow star-thistle (*Centaurea solstitialis*), mustard (*Brassica nigra* or *Hirschfeldia incana*), stinkwort (*Dittrichia graveolens*), skeleton weed (*Chondrilla juncea*), and barbed goatgrass (*Aegilops triuncialis*). Additional targeted weeds may be added to the survey as new problematic species become established over time. VNLC biologists will map each occurrence that has a minimum of 50% absolute vegetative cover using Trimble GPS units and will estimate the size and percent cover of each weed point.

The Invasive Weed Survey will take place in the summer, concurrently with the Biological Inspections. All data will be recorded electronically within a survey-specific data dictionary loaded on a Trimble GPS unit or ArcGIS Field Maps or Survey123 software, and stored electronically within an Excel database.

Subtask 2f. Residual Dry Matter Survey

Residual dry matter monitoring will take place in late fall prior to germinating rain events, ideally after grazing is complete, within the same 15 preserves surveyed in 2019. Ten of the 15 preserves were randomly selected for RDM monitoring in 2014, and five were added to the survey in 2018 to help provide a more thorough understanding of the effects of the goat grazing program. More preserves may be added in the future, if budget allows and is agreed upon with the City.

In 2020, VNLC worked with the City to update the RDM survey methodology in order to provide the most objective and accurate data possible. RDM levels will be assessed within the preserves using a grid method, as opposed to the transect method employed in past years. Biologists will collect RDM data within 10 plots (circular 0.1 m^2 hoops) per preserve, placed in a grid-like fashion across the grassland. These grids will remain the same each year, to allow for precise year to year comparison. Biologists will visually estimate RDM levels and bare ground in each plot, but will clip and weigh the first plot and every fourth plot

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

thereafter for calibration of visual estimates. A subset of clipped material will be brought to the office and further air dried and weighed to estimate moisture content and adjust the measurements if necessary. Biologists will navigate to RDM plots and collect data electronically with Trimble GPS units. Plot locations will be adjusted to avoid non-range vegetation, wetlands, boundaries, and disturbance by at least 2 meters.

TASK 3. REPORT PREPARATION AND MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

Subtask 3a. Draft and Final Monitoring Reports

A thorough yet concise annual draft monitoring report will be submitted to the City that details the methods and results of monitoring surveys, and discusses specific management recommendations. The report will cover overall site conditions by Habitat Management Unit (i.e., vernal pool grassland, riparian/wetland, and oak woodland/savannah) as well as specific features mapped and documented during field surveys. It will also include an analysis and summary of all monitoring parameters measured during field surveys (e.g. number and percent of pools meeting the 80% vernal pool dominants threshold, and specific instances and analyses of pools not meeting the threshold). Monitoring parameters for each survey will be compared to baseline data to allow for tracking of trends within each preserve. Summary tables and figures will be included to clearly highlight important findings. The report will include representative photographs, a set of appropriately scaled color maps with all notable features shown, and electronic copies of field data sheets. After review by the City, we will incorporate the City's changes into the final monitoring report.

If needed, this task may also include a draft and final USFWS 90-day report, which will be prepared according to the requirements outlined in the Interim Survey Guidelines to Permittees for Recovery Permits under Section 10(a)(1)(A) of the Endangered Species Act for Listed Vernal Pool Branchiopods. However, in recent years, USFWS has requested that 90-day report data be compiled only in the Annual Monitoring Report, rather than within a separate 90-day report.

Subtask 3b. Agency Issues

We will coordinate and submit the Annual Monitoring Report to the appropriate agency contacts. This report will provide the information required under the various permit and mitigation agreements associated with each Preserve and stipulated in the Plan. We will be available to coordinate with the Agencies as requested by the City.

TASK 4. ROUTINE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT SURVEYS AND REPORTING

Subtask 4a. Special-status Species Habitat Surveys

A Designated Biologist (or Department-approved biological monitor) is required to conduct special-status species habitat mapping on any jurisdictional creek where routine maintenance work will be performed. This mapping expires after two years. The City has broken the jurisdictional streams into 1000-foot segments for ease of reporting. Two VNLC biologists will conduct the habitat mapping by walking both sides (where possible) of each requested stream segment and documenting potential habitat for special-status species with potential to occur in the area, such as: western spadefoot (*Spea hammondii*), burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*), tricolored blackbird (*Agelaius tricolor*), western pond turtle (*Actinemys marmorata*), and California black rail (*Laterallus jamaicensis coturniculus*). Biologists will map special-status species habitat using Trimble GPS units or remotely using aerial imagery if necessary.

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

Subtask 4b. Nesting Bird Surveys

A Designated Biologist is required to conduct a nesting bird survey within 5 days of the start of any maintenance work occurring between February 1 and August 31 within jurisdictional creeks and riparian areas in Roseville. Focused surveys for nesting birds will be conducted by two VNLC biologists. The biologists will traverse the requested stream segments on foot, checking the ground, shrubs, trees, and any structures (e.g., bridges, buildings, culverts) for nests. Where possible, the biologists will also survey within a 500-foot radius of the work area for burrowing owl. The biologists will spend time watching surrounding bird activity for any signs of nesting behavior, such as carrying food or nesting material. Active nests will be documented using a Trimble GPS unit.

Subtask 4c. RMA Report Preparation

Results of both special-status species surveys and nesting bird surveys will be compiled into concise reports and submitted to the City as soon as possible following survey completion (usually within 24-48 hours). Reports for habitat surveys will include maps delineating any special-status species habitat within the surveyed segments and representative photos; reports for nesting bird surveys will include maps showing any identified active nests, and avoidance recommendations if necessary.

Subtask 4d. Annual Special Status Species Awareness Training

We will conduct the Annual Special Status Species Awareness Education for City staff. The annual training will include the following: biology of habitats and special-status species present in the area, legal protection for these species, penalties for violations and protection measures, overview of current invasive species present or potentially present in the project area, and a discussion of best management practices to be implemented. We will also develop and distribute fact sheets which summarize this information for staff.

TASK 5. ON-CALL CONSULTATION SERVICES

VNLC staff will be available on an on-call basis to provide various consulting services. These services may include issues with land dedication, construction impacts, internal permitting projects, and various nesting surveys. Under this task, VNLC will also provide training for City staff on various topics as desired by City staff. Examples of such trainings may include: fairy shrimp biology, vernal pool spring botany tours, or on-site or off-site preserve educational tours.

Other sample activities that could be covered under this task include:

- Providing comprehensive wetland mapping to update the City's GIS geodatabase;
- Assistance with improvements to the goat grazing program;
- Assistance with preparation of educational signage to be posted in certain preserves to educate the public; or
- Assistance with preparation of educational pamphlets to discourage adjacent landowners whose backyards are expanding onto the preserve lands.

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

OPTIONAL TASKS

1. Wet Season 20% Vernal Pool Survey – 2 Rounds

This optional task would replace the above Subtask 2a, and would increase the wet season surveys described above from 10% to 20% of all vernal pools. All survey methods would remain the same.

2. Dry Season 20% Vernal Pool Survey

This optional task would replace the above Subtask 2b, and would increase the dry season surveys described above from 10% to 20% of all vernal pools. All survey methods would remain the same.

3. Ground Nesting Surveys

Surveys for ground nesting birds will be conducted prior to mowing of fire breaks in late spring. VNLC will obtain maps or detailed descriptions of fire break locations from the City. Surveyors will walk the entire length of planned fire breaks and will map any occurrences of ground nests or owl burrows using the point feature on the GPS unit. Notes will be made on the status and condition of the nest or burrow, including evidence of current usage. In previous years these surveys have been conducted in conjunction with other upland surveys when needed by the City. We have included a small budget for any additional hours that may be needed outside of those surveys.

4. Invasive Species Management Plan

A draft Invasive Species Management Plan has been submitted to the City as of the end of VNLC's last contract (2024). This plan includes descriptions and control methods for each of the invasive plants present within the riparian habitats in Roseville, and those with potential to occur. The plan also includes best management practices to prevent the spread or introduction of each species, and a response plan in the event of a new introduction or rapid spread of a species. Therefore, this task includes budget for updates and finalization of the Invasive Species Management Plan, as desired by City staff.

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

F. Cost Proposal

PROPOSED BUDGET AND FEE SCHEDULE

The proposed cost estimate for completing the first year of required monitoring and reporting is **$193,405**. This total includes all project expenses. **Table 3**, below, shows the hourly rate for on-call consulting services. Hourly rates are raised $3.00 every two years. **Table 4** provides a breakdown of these costs by the tasks outlined above. None of the optional surveys are included in this budget. Optional surveys would add the following costs to the total budget:

1. $20,050 to increase wet season vernal pool monitoring to 20% of pools
2. $20,050 to increase dry season vernal pool monitoring to 20% of pools
3. $2,000 to conduct ground nesting surveys in fire breaks
4. $1,000 for Invasive Species Management Plan updates

ASSUMPTIONS

The following assumptions were made in developing the scope and budget:

1. All tasks will be billed on a time and materials, not-to-exceed basis.
2. The budget assumes approximately 173 pools will be monitored each year; surveys on more than 200 pools may require additional funds.
3. There will be no major problems accessing any portions of the survey areas on foot or by vehicle, when allowed.
4. The Task 4 (Routine Maintenance Agreement Surveys) budget assumes that habitat surveys will be performed on a maximum of 150-175 segments per year, and nesting surveys will be performed on a maximum 120-140 segments (80% of 150-175 segments).
5. Task 5 (On-call Services) includes a not-to-exceed amount of $19,510. Activities performed under this task will be conducted only as requested and in consultation with the City.

Table 3: Hourly Rates for On-call Consulting Services

Year	Principal-in-Charge Hourly Rate	Project Manager Hourly Rate	Field Biologist/GIS Specialist Hourly Rate
2025-2026	$195	$145	$115
2027-2028	$198	$148	$118
2029-2030	$201	$151	$121

Table 4. Budget for completing Tasks 1 through 5 for the 2025-2026 monitoring contract within the City of Roseville's 36 preserves. Reason Farms is surveyed in even years only.

2025-2026																		
LABOR (hours)		**Task 1**	**Task 2a**	**Task 2b**	**Task 2c**	**Task 2d**	**Task 2e**	**Task 2f**	**Task 2 Total**	**Task 3a**	**Task 3b**	**Task 3 Total**	**Task 4a**	**Task 4b**	**Task 4c**	**Task 4d**	**Task 4 Total**	**Task 5**	**TOTAL**
		Field Prep	***Wet Season VP Survey***	***Dry Season VP Survey***	***Biological Inspection***	***Upland Veg Survey***	***Invasives Survey***	***RDM Survey***	***Field Surveys***	***Draft/Final Monitoring Report***	***Agency Issues***	***Preserve Reporting***	***Habitat Surveys***	***Nesting Bird Surveys***	***RMA Reporting***	***Annual Species Training***	***RMA Surveys/ Reporting***	***On-call Services***	***Total***
Principal in Charge		**4**	2	2	2	2	0	0	**8**	4	6	**10**	0	0	0	0	**0**	**8**	**22**
Project Manager		**24**	4	4	4	4	2	1	**19**	50	16	**66**	0	0	24	2	**26**	**40**	**135**
GIS Specialist		**20**	4	4	4	4	0	0	**16**	40	4	**44**	10	8	40	2	**60**	**30**	**140**
Senior Field Biologists		**60**	198	198	154	100	30	60	**740**	110	0	**110**	112	92	0	4	**208**	**60**	**1118**
TOTAL LABOR HOURS		**108**	**208**	**208**	**164**	**110**	**32**	**61**	**783**	**204**	**26**	**230**	**122**	**100**	**64**	**8**	**294**	**138**	**1415**
LABOR (cost)	**Rate/Hr.**	**Task 1**	**Subtask 2a**	**Subtask 2b**	**Subtask 2d**	**Subtask 2c**	**Subtask 2e**	**Subtask 2f**	**Task 2 Total**	**Subtask 3a**	**Subtask 3b**	**Task 3 Total**	**Subtask 4a**	**Subtask 4b**	**Subtask 4c**	**Subtask 4d**	**Task 4 Total**	**Task 5**	**TOTAL**
Principal in Charge	$195	**$780**	$390	$390	$390	$390	$0	$0	**$1,560**	$780	$1,170	**$1,950**	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$0**	**$1,560**	**$4,290**
Project Manager	$145	**$3,480**	$580	$580	$580	$580	$290	$145	**$2,755**	$7,250	$2,320	**$9,570**	$0	$0	$3,480	$290	**$3,480**	**$5,800**	**$19,285**
GIS Specialist	$115	**$2,300**	$460	$460	$460	$460	$0	$0	**$1,840**	$4,600	$460	**$5,060**	$1,150	$920	$4,600	$230	**$6,670**	**$3,450**	**$15,870**
Senior Field Biologists	$115	**$6,900**	$22,770	$22,770	$17,710	$11,500	$3,450	$6,900	**$85,100**	$12,650	$0	**$12,650**	$12,880	$10,580	$0	$460	**$23,460**	**$6,900**	**$128,110**
TOTAL LABOR COST		**$13,460**	**$24,200**	**$24,200**	**$19,140**	**$12,930**	**$3,740**	**$7,045**	**$91,255**	**$25,280**	**$3,950**	**$29,230**	**$14,030**	**$11,500**	**$8,080**	**$980**	**$34,590**	**$17,710**	**$186,245**
OTHER DIRECT COSTS		**Task 1**							**Task 2 Total**			**Task 3 Total**					**Task 4 Total**	**Task 5**	**TOTAL**
Vehicle Mileage ($0.70/ mi.)		**$0**							**$3,560**			**$0**					**$1,800**	**$1,800**	**$5,360**
TOTAL ODCs		**$0**							**$3,560**			**$0**					**$1,800**	**$1,800**	**$7,160**
TOTAL PROJECT COST		**$13,460**	**$24,200**	**$24,200**	**$19,140**	**$12,930**	**$3,740**	**$7,045**	**$94,815**	**$25,280**	**$3,950**	**$29,230**	**$14,030**	**$11,500**	**$8,080**	**$980**	**$36,390**	**$19,510**	**$193,405**

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

G. Required Statements/Documents

1. ASSURANCE OF DESIGNATED PROJECT TEAM

VNLC assures that the designated project team (listed above) will be used for this project. Departure or reassignment of, or substitution for, any member of the designated project team shall not be made without the prior written approval of the City.

2. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

To our knowledge there are no actual, apparent, direct or indirect, or potential conflicts of interest that exist with respect to our firm, management or employees, or other persons relative to the services to be provided under the Agreement for services to be awarded pursuant to this RFP.

3. INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE COVERAGE

VNLC carries all of the types and levels of insurance that will be required by the City for this contract. The insurance we carry includes General Liability Insurance, Professional Liability Insurance, Worker's Compensation Insurance, and Automobile Liability Insurance. We will provide a certificate of insurance to the City during contracting that will name the City as an additional insured as requested. VNLC agrees to fulfill the indemnification requirements outlined in the sample contract submitted with the RFP.

4. STATEMENT OF PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

No proprietary information is contained within this proposal package; all information contained within this proposal shall become property of the City.

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962

CONSULTING, INC. (3616299)



Request Certificate

Initial Filing Date	05/10/2007
Status	Active
Standing - SOS	Good
Standing - FTB	Good
Standing - Agent	Good
Standing - VCFCF	Good
Formed In	CALIFORNIA
Entity Type	Stock Corporation - CA - General
Principal Address	1720 SOLANO AVENUE BERKELEY, CA 94707
Mailing Address	1720 SOLANO AVENUE BERKELEY,CA94707
Statement of Info Due Date	11/30/2025
Agent	Individual JOHN E. VOLLMAR 1720 SOLANO AVENUE BERKELEY, CA 94707

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

Attachment A

PROPOSER'S CERTIFICATION

I hereby propose to furnish the goods or services specified in the Request for Proposals ("RFP"). I agree that my proposal will remain firm for a period of up to ninety (90) days in order to allow the City of Roseville ("City") adequate time to evaluate the qualifications submitted.

I have carefully examined the Request for Proposals and any other documents accompanying or made a part of this RFP. The information contained in this proposal is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and is signed under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California. I further certify that I am duly authorized to submit this proposal on behalf of the firm as its authorized agent and that the firm is ready, willing and able to perform if awarded the contract.

I further certify that this proposal is made without prior understanding, agreement, connection, discussion, or conspiracy with any other person, firm or corporation submitting a proposal for the same product or service; that this proposal is fair and made without outside control, collusion, fraud or illegal action; that no officer, employee or agent of the City or any other proposer is financially interested in said proposal; that no undue influence or pressure was used against or in concert with any officer, employee or agent of the City in connection with the award or terms of the contract that will be executed as a result of this RFP; and that the undersigned executed this Proposer's Certification with full knowledge and understanding of the matters therein contained and was duly authorized to do so.

Vollmar Natural Lands Consulting, Inc.

NAME OF BUSINESS

SIGNATURE

John Vollmar, President

NAME & TITLE, TYPED OR PRINTED

2401 Capitol Avenue, Suite 301, Sacramento, CA 95816

MAILING ADDRESS

(510) 220-9001

TELEPHONE NUMBER

jvollmar@vollmarconsulting.com

EMAIL

Type of Organization:

____ Sole Proprietorship _X_ Corporation _CA_ State of Incorporation

_____ Partnership ____Limited Liability Company

Attachment B

LEVINE ACT DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

(The completed form submitted to the City of Roseville is a public record.)

California Government Code Section 84308, commonly referred to as the "Levine Act," prohibits any "Officer" (elected or appointed officer, any alternate thereto, and any candidate for elective office) from participating in any consideration or action related to a proceeding if they receive political contribution(s) from a party, or its agent(s), totaling more than $250 within the previous twelve (12) months, while a proceeding is pending, and for twelve (12) months following the date of a final decision in a proceeding concerning a license, permit, other entitlement for use, franchise, or contract (collectively "license, permit, or contract"). For additional information: https://www.roseville.ca.us/government/departments/city_clerk/transparency/levine_act.

City Officers are listed at the following sites:

- The Members of City Council - https://www.roseville.ca.us/government/city_council/meet_council
- Boards & Commission Members - https://www.roseville.ca.us/government/boards_commissions

Parties and their Agents are responsible for reviewing and disclosing their applicable contributions to City Officers on the record of a proceeding.

1. Have you or your entity, or any agent on behalf of you or your entity, made any political contribution(s) totaling more than $250 to any City Officer in the twelve (12) months preceding the date of the submission of your license, permit, or contract, or the anticipated date of any City Council, Board, or Commission consideration or action related to this license, permit, or contract?

YES _____ NO X

If yes, please identify the City Officer(s):_____

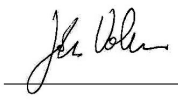
2. Do you or your entity, or any agent on behalf of you or your entity, anticipate or plan to make any political contribution(s) totaling more than $250 to any City Officer in the twelve (12) months following any City Council, Board, or Commission consideration or action related to this license, permit, or contract?

YES _____ NO X

If yes, please identify the City Officer(s):_____

Answering yes to either of the two questions above does not preclude the City of Roseville from considering and/or taking action on a license, permit, or contract. It does, however, potentially preclude the identified City Officers from participating in consideration of and in taking any actions related to the license, permit, or contract. Please accurately complete and sign this form, under the penalty of perjury:

June 12 , 2025	John Vollmar, President	Vollmar Natural Lands Consulting
(Date)	(Printed Name/Title of Authorized Representative)	(Name of business/legal entity)



(Signature)

You must submit a supplemental form if you make any new reportable contribution(s) while the contract, license, permit, or other entitlement is being considered. If this form has not previously been submitted in connection with a contracting, licensing, entitlement or permitting process, please provide the completed form to the Office of the City Clerk for appropriate departmental routing, at: City Clerk, 311 Vernon St., Roseville, CA 95678, CityClerkRoseville@roseville.ca.us

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

Attachment C

NONCOLLUSION DECLARATION TO BE EXECUTED BY BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID

The undersigned declares:

I am the President of Vollmar Natural Lands Consulting, the party making the foregoing bid.

The bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder. All statements contained in the bid are true. The bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof, to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the bidder.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on June 12, 2025 [date], at Berkeley [city], California [state].

John Vollmar, President/Senior Ecologist

(Signature of Declarant)

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

H. Exceptions

No exceptions to the requirements of the RFP are suggested at this time. Any changes to the proposed tasks and scope of work would be made by VNLC at the request of the City and additional funding would need to be allocated accordingly if the changes a significant expansion of the current scope of work.

I. Competency of Proposers

VNLC has not had or been involved in any bankruptcies, liens, stop payment notices, judgments, lawsuits, foreclosures, or any similar actions filed or resolved in the past seven (7) years except one. One of our senior employees was terminated for poor performance in 2021 and we ended up settling a dispute she filed with the Employment Development Department for improper termination. VNLC has not been terminated by any clients for breach of contract.

John Vollmar, president and CEO of Vollmar Natural Lands Consulting, Inc. warrants that the company has been since its founding (in 1996) and continues through the present to be financially solvent and maintains adequate financial resources in the form of savings and available lines of credit to maintain a staff of regular employees adequate to ensure continuous performance of work. Mr. Vollmar further warrants that the company maintains the equipment required to complete the contemplated work including computers, printers, GIS and other software, professional GPS units, and any other needed field equipment. The maintenance of adequate financial and equipment resources by the company has been demonstrated to the City during the past 15 years the company conducted monitoring of the City's preserves.

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

APPENDIX A

VNLC Grazing Memo 2021

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

Vollmar NATURAL LANDS CONSULTING

SF BAY AREA OFFICE
1720 Solano Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94707
Phone: 510/559-9603
www.vollmarconsulting.com

MEMORANDUM

To: Eric Dubovik and Eric Dexter, City of Roseville

Date: 3/22/21

From: Linnea Neuhaus and Denise Defreese, VNLC

No. Pages: 5 (including a map)

Subject: Ideas to improve grazing efficiency and reduce grazing costs within the City of Roseville Open Space Preserves

This memo provides a summary and discussion of ideas for how to improve grazing efficiency and reduce grazing costs to the City of Roseville (City), following the Zoom meeting between Vollmar Natural Lands Consulting (VNLC) and the City on January 26, 2021. During our meeting, we discussed ideas such as introducing sheep into the grazing program and forming relationships with local goat or sheep grazers who may be interested in either paying to graze the larger preserves, or grazing at no cost to the City. Below is a summary and discussion of some of our current ideas.

Example Preserve: Woodcreek East (Preserve 9)

Woodcreek East (Preserve 9) has been suggested as a test candidate for sheep or cattle grazing by VNLC and City staff in past years. In October 2020, VNLC's Denise Defreese, State of California Certified Rangeland Manager #M106, conducted Residual Dry Matter (RDM) sampling and a general inspection of rangeland conditions within Woodcreek East, to assess the feasibility of introducing sheep or cattle to the preserve for either several months at a time or year-round.

Woodcreek East is approximately 77 acres with over half consisting of soil type Alamo-Fiddyment complex (0 to 5 percent slopes), a soil found at elevations of 50 to 130 feet described as having slow permeability (see **Figure 1**). Habitat consists of vernal pools, grassland, oak savannah, and riparian woodland. Woodcreek East has vernal pools and seasonal wetlands throughout, and some heavily incised six-foot-deep ephemeral swale drainages that run diagonally through the preserve. The northern boundary is privately owned (except for one industrial property) and consists of open grasslands that have been grazed in the past. It has a barbed wire fence boundary in good condition; the industrial site has a chain link fence. The western boundary is the Woodcreek Oaks subdivision with associated subdivision style fencing. The eastern boundary is light industry or private undeveloped grassland property. The light industrial areas have chain link fence and the private properties had remnants of what was formerly barbed wire fence. Except for a 7.5-acre portion south of the Pleasant Grove Creek Trail, most of the southern boundary is delineated by North Branch of Pleasant Grove Creek, an undulating year-round stream that still had deep pools in October, and the Pleasant Grove Creek Trail, a paved multi-use trail that runs east-west between Woodcreek Oaks Blvd and Foothills Blvd in Roseville. The southern boundary has no fence lines.

RDM samples were taken at ten plots throughout the preserve and ranged from 600 to 2400 pounds per acre. Three of the ten sites (and most of the northeast portion) had burned in the past few months. The area had not been grazed at the time of the survey and grass height ranged from less than 6 inches in unproductive soil areas to over 14 inches in the productive alluvial areas adjacent to the drainages or stream. Medusa head (*Elymus caput-medusae*), a California Invasive Plant Council (Cal-IPC) High rated species was found at six of the seven sites sampled that were not burned. Yellow star thistle (*Centaurea solstitialis*), Cal-IPC High rated, was observed throughout the preserve.

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

The Open Space Preserve Overarching Management Plan (OSPOMP) Section 7.3.2 points out that grazing with cattle requires large contiguous areas to support a herd to make it economically feasible for a beef producer (ECORP Consulting 2011a). A nearby rancher may be willing to use a smaller property if they own or lease next door or close enough to easily move the cattle to the City's preserve. A barbed wire fence or other lawful fence sufficient to contain the livestock is required for a cattle field. Generally, this is noted as a five-strand barbed wire fence. Producers also need water for the stock, an area to put up temporary holding pens and/or access for a vehicle to transport the stock in and out. We estimate that the fence line needed to fence Woodcreek East for a cattle pasture is about 8,000 feet at $6/foot, totaling $48,000. This fencing estimate excludes the portion of Woodcreek East (7.5 acres) and the adjacent portions of Roseville Technology Park (Preserve 5; also 7.5 acres) which extend south of the creek and the trail. Fencing such a small area (approximately 15 acres) and adding gates across the trail would be prohibitively expensive and aggravating to trail users, so the area was withdrawn from the proposed fence area. The fencing along the subdivision may be substantial enough to contain the cattle, but neighbors who have not previously lived next to cattle grazed areas will likely complain about cattle activity along their fences (e.g. cattle rubbing on the fences), so it's likely that nearly the entire field would need fencing. The field would also need water, but if a rancher has the property lease adjacent, then additional water may not be necessary. Cattle will travel up to one mile for water if topography is less than 5% slope. Using the Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) web soil survey, we calculated a total Animal Unit Month (AUM) to be 67 during a normal precipitation year. This means the field might support five cows or cow calf pairs over the course of the year. If they were only in the pasture for six months or half the time it would support 10; for three months it would support 20.

Sheep, as smaller animals, are the equivalent of 0.2 of an animal unit. Woodcreek East would support about 110 head of sheep for three months, 55 for six months or about 27 head year-round using the same NRCS soil survey for an average precipitation year. These numbers could be slightly higher if sheep could be herded and penned in the 15-acre portion south of the trail (which is likely not feasible for cattle). Sheep do not require the same fencing as cattle. If using standard barbed wire, sheep producers install a bottom layer of field fence to keep the small animals from escaping in permanent enclosures. Many sheep producers only use electric fence netting that they install (similar to what goat grazers use), and they periodically move the stock by simply moving the fence to the next area they want grazed. If they grazed Woodcreek East, they would install electric fence around the 15-acre portion and then move across the trail and creek to graze the remaining 70 acres. Sheep need water as well, and many producers haul water tanks to provide water necessary for the herd. Similar to goat grazers, some sheep producers have herders on site 24 hours per day, who stay in portable housing trailers parked nearby; others may simply check the stock daily if they live or work nearby. Many producers use guard dogs for predator protection especially if the sheep are left alone for periods of time. Predators include coyotes, mountain lions, and unsupervised domestic dogs that can pack together and kill numerous stock.

Summary of cattle requirements

Barbed wire fencing around the preserve; water development, water hauling, or access to water (10-20 gallons per cow per day, dependent upon ambient temperature and forage vegetation moisture) within one mile; vehicle access for transport of livestock in and out; and stock care and holding pens if not managed with next door property. The size of Woodcreek East and the low number of cattle animal units it will support make the site economically infeasible given the capital infrastructure costs for fencing alone.

Summary of sheep or goat requirements

Producer or contractor brings and installs electric fence for stock containment and water tanks for the troughs (1-2 gallons water per day per goat or sheep); herds often have an onsite shepherd and/or a guard dog for predator protection. Electric fence allows the flexibility of specific management of areas so the livestock can be used for specific management goals if agreed upon with the producer.

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

Match.graze Online Platform

Match.graze is a free online platform recently established but expanding across California that connects livestock producers and public and private landowners for targeted grazing, neighborhood grazing, and traditional fee based grazing leases. Given that current goat grazing is unable to be completed until October or later on the preserve each year, adding an additional goat contractor or finding a new sheep producer willing to graze the preserve at a neutral or discounted fee may be an option to consider. Although Woodcreek East is relatively small, local sheep producers may be interested if offered access or license for several preserves. This type of agreement would allow the City to meet the Grazing Plan goals of fuels reduction, thatch reduction, and weedy species reduction, and potentially gain income or reduce existing costs (ECORP Consulting 2011b).

Additional Options

Below are additional options the City might consider for improving the overall grazing program.

1. Update new goat contract language to include general completion due dates for specific areas, ideally done in conjunction with the local fire agencies, so the most fire prone areas are completed first. Due dates can be staggered so first properties are completed by May 15, June 15, and July 15, for example. Dates can be determined by the needs of the property for fuels management, weed management, or other resource management objectives.

   If the existing contractor is unable to meet the due dates for the preserve properties, the City could open a Request for Proposal for contract bids to graze on the properties remaining and select an additional (or new) contractor or two contractors if necessary.

2. Consider a review of all the preserves to determine which might be better maintained using a targeted grazing service contract and which would be suitable for a long-term contract with a sheep producer. Generally, the more difficult properties (those that are small, have difficult access, or require significant livestock movement and effort) will likely require targeted grazing. Targeted grazing is typically described as a project to be done at a specific time, in a specific area and to meet a specific goal; those projects usually are contracted for a fee to the contractor.

3. Long-term or even temporary short-term licenses for grazing use on the preserves might be feasible if enough larger preserve properties were cobbled together. Consider some of the larger areas (especially any near each other) for a sheep producer. Sheep producers can be found through the Match.graze platform mentioned above or through general inquiries with the local woolgrower's association and may be interested in a fee neutral or fee-based license if enough larger preserve properties were cobbled together. Grazing licenses often have similar goals as targeted grazing such as fuels abatement or weed control, but there is more flexibility. For example, the producer can use the area between November and June (the growing season) but must leave RDM of a minimum 300 pounds per acre in fields with slopes less than 10% in September. Combining some of the larger preserve properties with the Reason Farms 228-acre preserve, should it be available, could make an enticing sheep grazing license. Reason Farms is approved for grazing between November and June according to the Operations and Management Plan. Producers use grazing license flexibility to move livestock around to meet the needs of the resource in agreement with the land manager. They might use an area like Reason Farms early in the season and move into other preserve fields as the season progressed depending on water availability, forage production, plans for impacting

Docusign Envelope ID: 86ED9EAA-E058-4EC4-A32F-C0962FE89EEA

weedy species, or even recreational use that might impact their herds. There are immense variabilities but if goals are discussed and agreed upon in advance and communication is open between producer and land manager, the land gets managed appropriately, weeds are better controlled, and fuels abatement goals are met.

All the options can be discussed in detail with VNLC staff to offer needed guidance including potential license language or contract language changes.

References

ECORP Consulting. 2011a. Open Space Preserve Overarching Management Plan, Administrative Draft.

ECORP Consulting. 2011b. City of Roseville Open Space Preserve Interim Grazing Plan, Appendix 25.

Match.graze. 2020. *Query for information* https://matchgraze.com/about. Accessed Nov. 2020

Natural Resource Conservation Service Web Soil Survey. 2020. https://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/App/HomePage.htm. Accessed Oct. 2020

FIGURE 1
Woodcreek East (Preserve 9)

City of Roseville Open Space Preserves
Placer County, California

barbed wire fence

Fiddyment-Kaseberg loams, 2 to 9 percent slopes

Cometa-Fiddyment complex, 1 to 5 percent slopes

remnants of barbed wire fence

Fiddyment-Kaseberg loams, 2 to 9 percent slopes

chain link fence

Woodcreek Oaks Blvd

Alamo-Fiddyment complex, 0 to 5 percent slopes

subdivision style fence

Diamond Woods Cir

remnants of barbed wire fence

Xerofluvents, occasionally flooded

Xerofluvents, frequently flooded

Pleasant Grove Creek

Pleasant Grove Creek Trail

Alamo-Fiddyment complex, 0 to 5 percent slopes

Xerofluvents, occasionally flooded

Xerofluvents, occasionally flooded

Kilaga loam

Cometa-Fiddyment complex, 1 to 5 percent slopes

15-acre portion south of trail, not fenced

Legend

- City of Roseville Boundary
- Woodcreek East (Preserve 9)
- Roseville Technology Park (Preserve 5)
- Other City of Roseville Preserve
- Vernal Pool or Seasonal Wetland*
- Soil Unit Boundary
- Stream

*Wetland data may be incomplete.

N
W E
S

1:5,000 at Tabloid Layout

0 50 100 200 Meters
0 250 500 1,000 Feet

Vollmar NATURAL LANDS CONSULTING

Data Sources: USDA, 2020
City of Roseville, 2010 and 2019 (aerial photo)
Vollmar Natural Lands Consulting, various years
Map Produced By: K. Chinn, March 2021
Map File: 216_Potential-Grazing_B-L_2021-0309.mxd

City Council Communication

Meeting Date: 8/20/2025
Item #: VII.7
File #: 0704-01 & 0203-21
Item ID: 2025-533

Title:	Woodbridge Park Tennis & Pickleball Court Renovation Project - Reject all Bids and Authorize Staff to Call for New Bids
Contact:	Josh Cervantes 916-746-1233 jrcervantes@roseville.ca.us

SUMMARY

Staff recommends the rejection of all bids, and authorize staff to call for new bids for the Woodbridge Park Tennis & Pickleball Court Renovation Project. The Woodbridge Park Tennis & Pickleball Court Renovation Project includes Tennis/Pickleball Court surface and accessibility improvements. Additional landscape and Tennis/Pickleball Court improvements will be included as funding allows. Funding for this Project was approved in the Parks, Recreation & Libraries Capital Project Fund through the FY2024-25 budget process.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the City Council adopt a resolution to reject all bids and authorize staff to call for new bids for the Woodbridge Park Tennis & Pickleball Court Renovation Project.

BACKGROUND

Location and Size

This project is located at Woodbridge Park, a 7.2-acre neighborhood park located at 415 Sierra Blvd in Roseville, California. This park features a variety of recreational amenities, including a covered picnic area, playgrounds, a half basketball court, two bocce ball courts, two tennis courts, and restrooms. The foundation of the park's existing tennis courts, which included a striping overlay for pickleball, have aged significantly and are due for renovation. The scope of work for this project includes renovating the court foundation, re-establishing one of the two tennis courts, maintaining the pickleball striping overlay on the tennis courts and converting the second tennis court into two pickleball only courts and adding a new shaded seating area for the pickleball courts.

The base bid includes replacing the foundation slab, installing new striping and equipment, color-coat resurfacing the court area, upgrading entrances to ensure ADA compliance, adding new benches, and the installation of a new shaded seating area. Add alternatives are included for installation of protective windscreens around the perimeter of the existing tennis/pickleball court, and for the removal and installation of new bark mulch and noise reducing fabric along the tennis/pickleball frontage along Mariposa Street, as funding allows.

Council approved the plans and specifications and authorized staff to bid the project at the March 2025 meeting. This first bid resulted in a rejection of all bids and an authorization to re-bid at the May 21, 2025 meeting.

Bid Summary

The project was re-bid in June, 2025 with bids opened on July 1st, 2025. The bid results and engineers'

estimate are as follows:

Bidder:	Total Lump Sum Bid:
B+M Civil LLC.	$257,280.00
Saenz Landscape Construction Co	$274,910.00
Swierstok Enterprise Inc dva Pro Builders.	$364,000.00
Engineers Estimate	$270,000.00

After thorough review, the two lowest bids received were deemed as unresponsive, while the third bid came in over budget. Therefore, staff recommend the rejection of all bids.
No changes to the plans or specifications have occurred since the original plan approval in March because the bids, when considering costs only, are coming in within budget.

Schedule
In consideration of the weather, staff will seek to re-bid the project in late winter 2025 with a spring 2026 construction date. Should the City receive competitive bids, staff plans to return to Council at that time to seek approval to award the project.

FISCAL IMPACT
The base bid scope of work is estimated at $270,000. Funding for this Project was approved in the Parks Recreation & Libraries Capital Project Fund through the FY2024-25 budget process.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW
The proposed project involves the minor alterations of an existing facility. This activity is categorically exempt from CEQA as a Class 1 Exemption (State CEQA Guidelines Section 15301). The Exemption has been prepared and no further CEQA action is required. The project would improve the existing tennis court and add a new tennis court and two new pickleball courts at Woodbridge Park. This would not result in expansion of use beyond existing levels. Furthermore, no environmentally sensitive resources are located within the project sites; therefore, the Class 1 Exemption is applicable to the proposed project.

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS
1. Ensure a safe and healthy community
2. Remain fiscally responsible in a changing world
4. Invest in well-planned infrastructure and growth
5. Support community engagement and advocacy
6. Deliver exceptional City services

Respectfully Submitted,
Josh Cervantes, Park Development Project Manager

Jill Geller, Parks Recreation and Libraries Director

ATTACHMENTS:
1. Resolution 25-274
2. Vicinity Map
3. Project Plans - For Bid Only

4. Project Manual - For Bid Only
5. CEQA Notice of Exemption

REVIEWERS:

Josh Cervantes, Parks, Recreation, and Libraries Department - Park Development	Created/Initiated - 7/23/2025
Tara Gee, Parks, Recreation, and Libraries Department - Park Development	Approved - 7/23/2025
Jill Geller, Parks, Recreation, and Libraries - All	Approved - 7/25/2025
Gretchen Hakala, City Attorney Department	Approved - 7/29/2025
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department	Approved - 8/4/2025
Ryan DeVore, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager	Approved - 8/7/2025
Dennis Kauffman, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager	Approved - 8/7/2025
Michelle Sheidenberger, City Attorney Department	Approved - 8/8/2025
Dominick Casey, City Manager Department - City Manager	Approved - 8/11/2025
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department	Final Approval - 8/11/2025

RESOLUTION NO. 25-274

REJECTING ALL BIDS FOR THE WOODBRIDGE PARK TENNIS & PICKLEBALL COURT RENOVATION PROJECT

WHEREAS, the City of Roseville requested bids for the Woodbridge Park Tennis & Pickleball Court Renovation Project located at 415 Sierra Blvd. in Roseville, CA; and

WHEREAS, after a thorough review, the two lowest bids received were deemed as unresponsive and the remaining bids came in over budget; and

WHEREAS, staff wishes to reject all bids with plans to call for new bids in December 2025.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that all bids received for the Woodbridge Park Tennis & Pickleball Court Renovation project are hereby rejected per staff recommendation.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this ___ day of _____, 2025, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

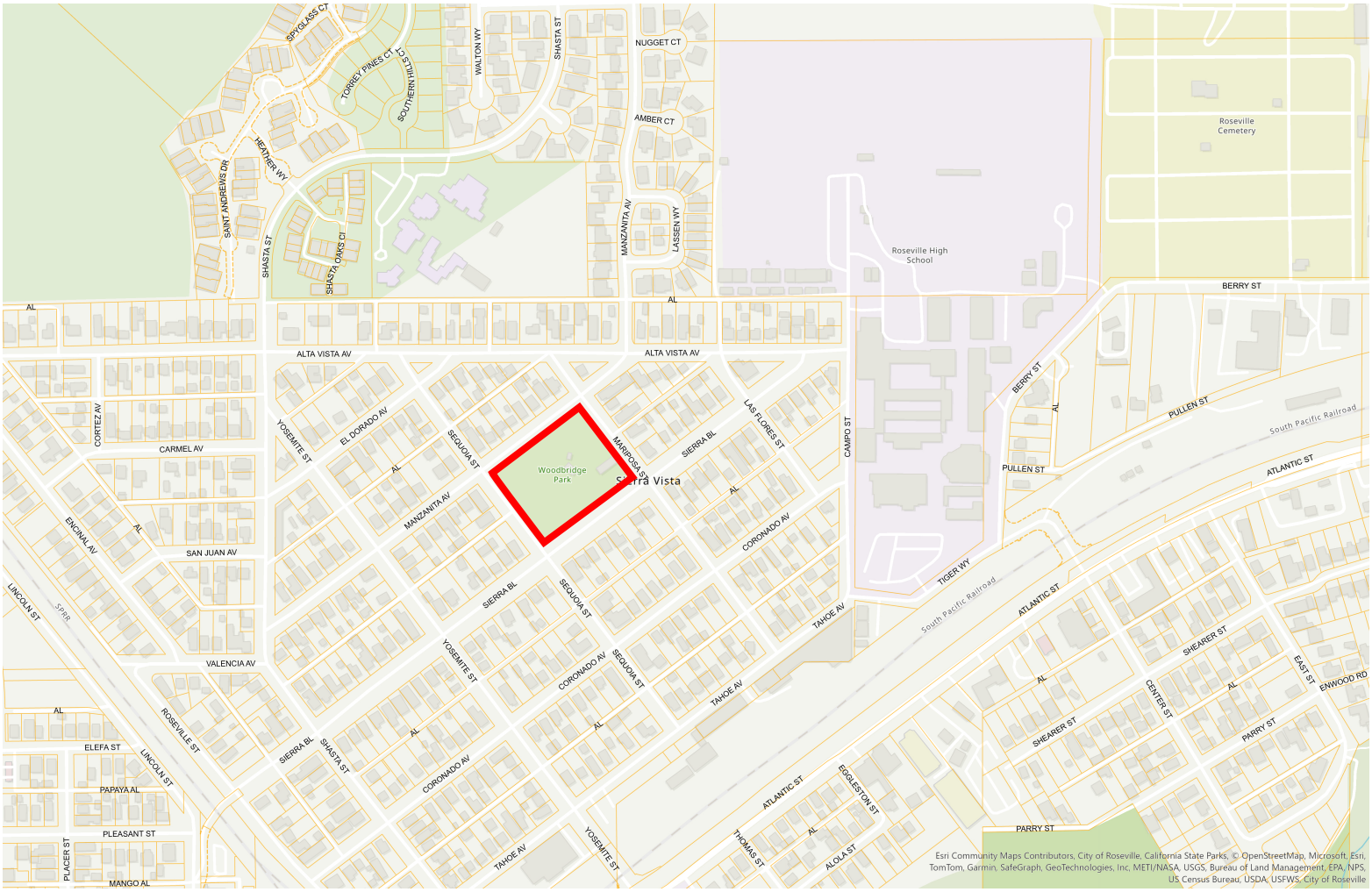
_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Woodbridge Park

Vicinity Map



GENERAL NOTES:

1. LANDSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS TO BE CONSTRUCTED IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, CA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS LATEST EDITION. IMPROVEMENTS ARE ALSO TO BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (CALTRANS) STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS LATEST EDITION, WHERE APPLICABLE. ALL WORK SHALL BE SUBJECT TO INSPECTION BY CITY OF ROSEVILLE, CA.

2. DESIGN: THE DRAWINGS HEREIN REPRESENT A GENERAL DESIGN TO BE IMPLEMENTED ON THE SITE DEPICTED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING THE CITY TO CLARIFY PLAN DETAILS RELATED TO SITE OR CONSTRUCTION DETAILS RELATED TO THE SITE OR CONSTRUCTION DETAILS NECESSARY FOR PROJECT COMPLETION.

3. COORDINATION: CONTRACTORS SHALL COORDINATE INSTALLATION AND SCHEDULING WITH THAT OF CITY'S REPRESENTATIVE AND OTHER CONTRACTORS EFFICIENTLY AND IN A TIMELY MANNER, ENSURING THE PROJECT COMPLETION IS UNIMPEDED AND INSTALLED CORRECTLY. THE CITY REPRESENTATIVE TO BE CONTACTED DIRECTLY AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK.

4. BIDDING INFORMATION: SEE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS, SPECIAL PROVISIONS, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES RELATED TO BIDDING INFORMATION AND SITE VISITS PRIOR TO BID SUBMITTAL.

5. SITE CONDITIONS: SEE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES RELATED TO SITE CONDITIONS. CONTRACTOR TO EXAMINE EXISTING CONDITIONS OF SITE. IN THE EVENT THAT ON-SITE CONDITIONS DIFFER FROM CONDITIONS DEPICTED ON PLANS AND WILL IMPACT THE INSTALLATION PROCESS, THE CONTRACTOR WILL SUBMIT THESE FINDINGS TO THE CITY IN WRITING PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK. COMMENCEMENT OF WORK IMPLIES ACCEPTANCE OF THE EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS.SHOWN HEREIN ARE SUPERIMPOSED OVER DATA PROVIDED TO THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT BY OTHER SOURCES. THE CITY OF MODESTO SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR THE CHANGES, INACCURACIES, OMISSIONS, OR OTHER ERRORS RELATED TO THIS DATA. THE BASE INFORMATION IS PROVIDED AS AN AID ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REVIEWING ALL DOCUMENTS AND ACCOMMODATING ANY DISCREPANCIES.

6. BASE INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

   CITY OF ROSEVILLE
   316 VERNON STREET
   ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
   PHONE: (916) 772-7529

7. UTILITIES SHOWN HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM RECORD INFORMATION. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT (U.S.A.) TO DETERMINE, IN THE FIELD, THE LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES DURING CONSTRUCTION, CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT AND USE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN EXPOSING AND/OR WORKING NEAR EXISTING UTILITIES.

8. UTILITY COMPANIES ARE MEMBERS OF THE UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT (U.S.A.) ON-CALL PROGRAM. THE CONTRACTOR AND ANY SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL CONTACT U.S.A. AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK. ONLY EXCAVATIONS WILL REVEAL ACTUAL TYPES, LOCATIONS, SIZES AND DEPTHS OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. THE CITY OF MODESTO ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF9. UNDERGROUND UTILITIES OR OF BURIED EXISTING OBJECTS AND UTILITIES NOT SHOWN ON THESE PLANS.

9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP A CURRENT SET OF DRAWINGS ON SITE AT ALL TIMES WITH DEVIATIONS FROM ORIGINAL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS NOTED. UPON PROJECT COMPLETION THE CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE THE CITY WITH A DIGITAL FORMAT AND HARD COPY COMPLETE SET OF RECORD DRAWINGS.

10. CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE AND PRESERVE ALL SURFACE AND SUB-SURFACE FACILITIES WHICH MAY BE IN THE WORKING AREA.

LAYOUT NOTES:

1. MANUFACTURER NAMED ITEMS ARE FOR STANDARD OF REFERENCE AND DO NOT NECESSARILY LIMIT SUPPLY TO NAMED MANUFACTURERS.

2. CONTRACTOR SHALL EXAMINE RELATED WORK AND SURFACES BEFORE STARTING WORK OF THIS SECTION AND SHOULD REPORT TO THE CITY IN WRITING ANY CONDITIONS WHICH WILL PREVENT THE PROPER PROVISION OF THIS WORK. BEGINNING THE WORK OF THIS SECTION WITHOUT REPORTING UNSUITABLE CONDITIONS CONSTITUTES ACCEPTANCE OF CONDITIONS. ANY REQUIRED REMOVAL, REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THIS WORK CAUSED BY UNSUITABLE CONDITIONS SHALL BE DONE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE CITY.

3. ALL EARTHWORK, GRADING AND SOIL DELIVERY/REMOVAL IS TO BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR, IF APPLICABLE.

4. ALL CONCRETE FINISHES SHALL BE VERIFIED WITH CITY REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO INSTALLATION PER PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

SOIL QUANTITY:

1. THIS PROJECT HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO BALANCE CUT AND FILL.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE GENERAL NOTES:

THIS PROJECT SHALL CONFORM TO THE APPROVED PLANS AND THE PARKS CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS, LATEST EDITION.

CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS NEEDED TO INSTALL SCOPE OF WORK

SCOPE OF WORK:

SCOPE OF WORK TO INCLUDE, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING: REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING AC COURT PAVEMENT AND TENNIS & PICKLEBALL EQUIPMENT, REMOVE AND REPLACE ENTRANCE GATES AT SELECT LOCATIONS, PROVIDE AND INSTALL SHADE STRUCTURE, PROVIDE AND INSTALL NEW BENCHES AT SELECT LOCATIONS, INSTALL UNDER WALK DRAIN AT SELECT LOCATIONS

- ***REFER TO SCOPE OF WORK PLANS FOR FURTHER BREAK DOWN OF SCOPE OF WORK***

CITY OF ROSEVILLE

WOODBRIDGE TENNIS & PICKLEBALL COURT RENOVATION PROJECT

415 SIERRA BLVD.
ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA, 95678

NOTICE TO PLAN CHECKER:

PROJECT NAME: WOODBRIDGE TENNIS / PICKLEBALL COURT IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

PROJECT AREA: 13,600 SQUARE FEET

SHEET INDEX:

1	COVER SHEET
2	SCOPE OF WORK PLAN
3	EXISTING CONDITIONS PLAN
4	DEMO PLAN
5	LAYOUT PLAN
6	GATE NOTES AND DETAILS
7	GATE AND FENCE DETAILS
8	TENNIS AND PICKLEBALL DETAILS
9	UNDER WALK DRAIN DETAILS
10	ADDITIONAL DETAILS
NC	SHADE STRUCTURE STRUCTURAL SHEETS

ABBREVIATIONS:

AC	ASPHALT	GV	GAS VALVE
BC	BACK OF CURB	HV VLT	HIGH VOLTAGE VAULT
BOL	BOLLARD	LIP	LIP OF GUTTER
BOW	BACK OF WALK	MS	CONCRETE MOW STRIP
CATV	CABLE TV BOX	NG	NATURAL GROUND
CB	CATCH BASIN	PAV	PAVEMENT
CLF	CHAIN LINK FENCE	PB	PACIFIC BELL
COL	COLUMN	SLB	STREET LIGHT BOX
C	CONCRETE	SSCO	SANITARY SEWER CLEAN OUT
DI	DRAINAGE INLET	SSMH	SANITARY SEWER MAN HOLE
EB	ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX	SW	SIDEWALK
EP	EDGE OF ASPHALT PAVEMENT	TC	TOP OF CURB
FDC	FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION	TCDO	TOP OF CURB DRIVE OVER
FL	FLOWLINE	T 22"	TREE W/ 22" DIAMETER TRUNK
FNC	FENCE-HEIGHT & TYPE NOTED	WF	WOOD FENCE-HEIGHT NOTED
FOW	FACE OF WALK	WM	WATER METER
GRD RAIL	GUARD RAIL	WV	WATER VALVE
GM	GAS METER	WVLT	WATER VAULT
		NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT

BUILDING CODE COMPLIANCE:

ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING MODEL CODES AND ALL APPLY TO THE MOST UP TO DATE CITY OF ROSEVILLE DESIGN STANDARDS:

2022 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE (CBC), WITH CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDMENTS
2022 CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE
2022 CALIFORNIA MECHANICAL CODE (CMC),
2022 CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE (CPC),
2022 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC), WITH CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDMENTS
2022 CALIFORNIA ENERGY STANDARDS (CES),
2022 CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE, WITH CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDMENTS (RFC).

DEFERRED BUILDING DIVISION SUBMITTALS

SHADE STRUCTURE:

- SPECIAL INSPECTION AND TESTING AGREEMENT FORM
- SHADE STRUCTURE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS
- SHADE STRUCTURE STRUCTURAL CALCULATIONS

VICINITY MAP:

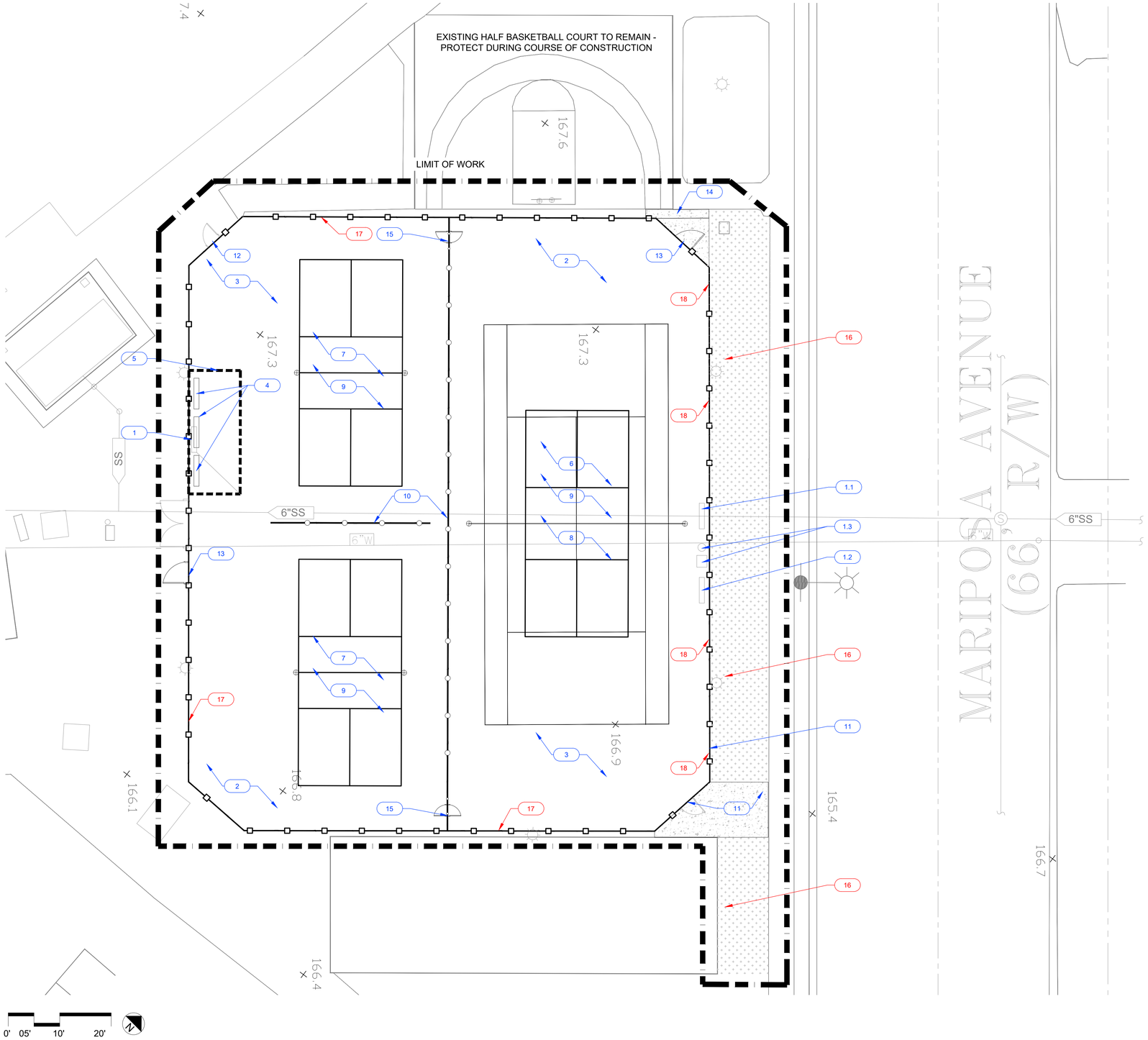


LOCATION MAP:



SCALE: NONE DATE:	CONSULTANT:	DESIGN: DRAWING: VERIFICATION: PRESENTATION:	APPROVED: TARA L. GEE No. 5868 Exp. April 2026	REVISIONES N° DATE 7/22/25	**WOODBRIDGE TENNIS / PICKLEBALL COURT IMPROVEMENTS** 415 SIERRA BLVD, ROSEVILLE, CA, 95678	**COVER PAGE**	**C0** SHEET: 01 OF 10

JOSHUA RAUL CERVANTES



WOODBRIDGE PARK TENNIS & PICKLEBALL COURT RENOVATION
PROJECT SCOPE OF WORK

BASE BID

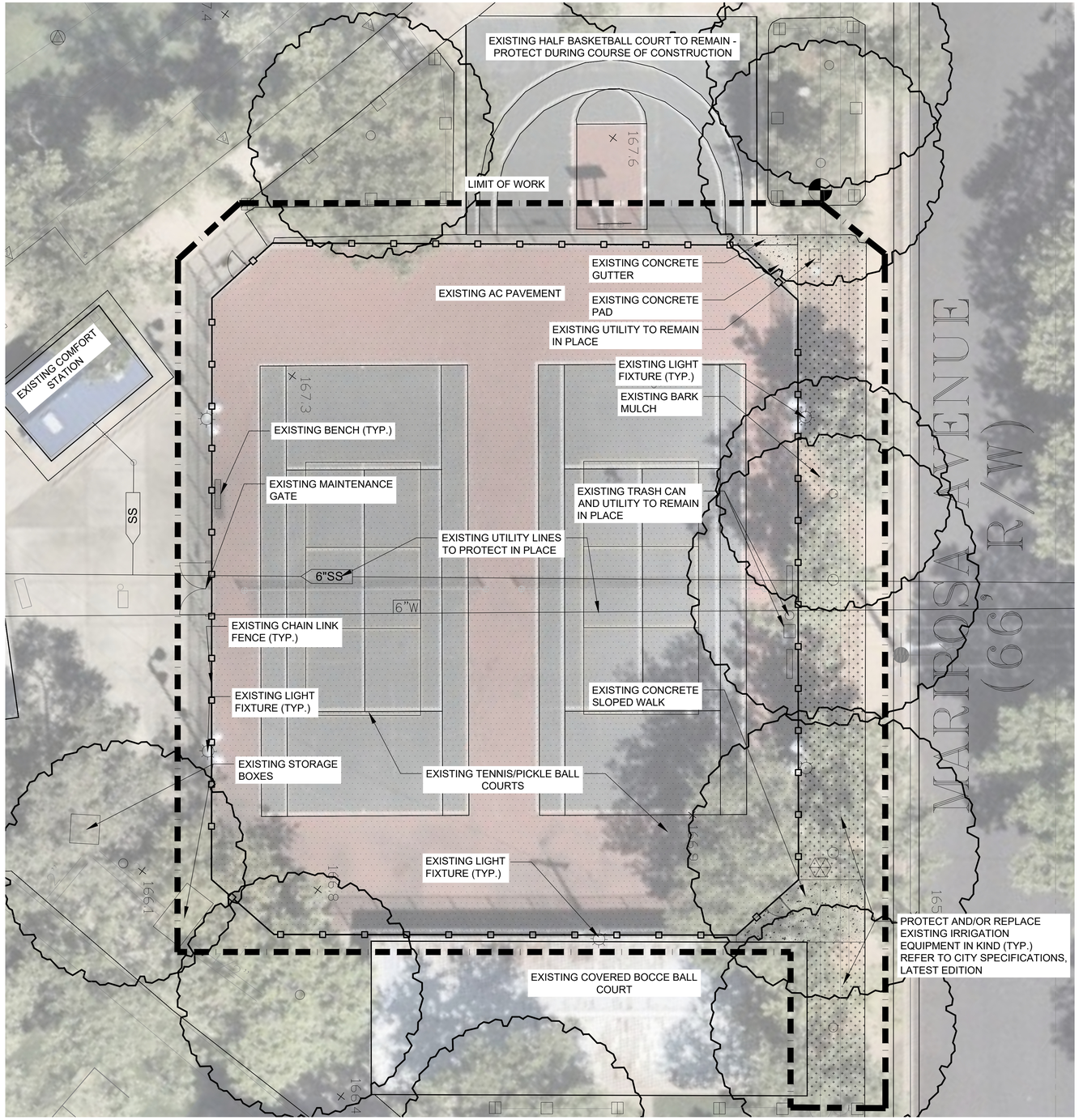
1. REMOVE/SALVAGE EXISTING BENCH AND RELOCATE AS SHOWN. INSTALL VIA IN SURFACE MOUNT AND PER PARKS STANDARD DETAIL PK-MI-2.
   - 1.1. REMOVE EXISTING BENCH AND INSTALL SAVAGED BENCH IN SURFACE MOUNT, PER PARKS STANDARD DETAIL PK-MI-2.
   - 1.2. EXISTING BENCH TO BE SALVAGED AND REINSTALLED IN SURFACE MOUNT, PER PARKS STANDARD DETAIL PK-MI-2.
   - 1.3. EXISTING UTILITY BOX TO BE PROTECTED IN PLACE AND TRASH CAN TO BE PUT BACK IN PLACE AFTER CONSTRUCTION.
2. REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING AC PAVEMENT. REFER TO CITY SPECIFICATIONS FOR TYPE AND PROCESS.
3. COMPACT EXISTING BASE AND PROVIDE AND INSTALL NEW BASE AS NEEDED. REFER TO CITY SPECIFICATIONS FOR TYPE AND PROCESS.
4. PROVIDE AND INSTALL THREE (3) 6' BENCHES IN SURFACE MOUNT AS SHOWN. NEW BENCHES SHALL BE MODEL #BYP0-A-32-00 AS MANUFACTURED BY MYTCOAT, OR APPROVED EQUAL. INSTALL PER PARKS STANDARD DETAIL PK-MI-2. COLOR TO BE SELECTED BY THE CITY.
5. CITY TO PURCHASE NEW 24' X 10' COVERED SHADE STRUCTURE FOR SEATING AREA AS SHOWN. SHADE STRUCTURE SHALL BE HIP T CANTI AS MANUFACTURED BY USA SHADE. COLOR TO BE SELECTED BY THE CITY. ***CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL PER MANUFACTURES RECOMMENDATIONS.***
6. REMOVE EXISTING TENNIS NETS (2) AND POSTS (4) AND INSTALL NEW TENNIS NETS (1), AND POSTS (2), AND FOOTINGS PER USTA. NEW TENNIS NET SYSTEM: POSTS SHALL BE MODEL #RTP-300-BLK, NET SHALL BE MODEL #TPL-5, GROUND ANCHOR SHALL BE MODEL #A-2. TENNIS NET TIE DOWN STRAP SHALL BE MODEL #CS-1, ALL COMPONENTS MANUFACTURED BY JAYPRO SPORTS OR APPROVED EQUAL - CONTRACTOR TO CONFIRM WHICH ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS COME WITH PURCHASE OF NET AND POST. COLOR TO BE SELECTED BY CITY. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURES SPECIFICATIONS/RECOMMENDATIONS.
7. PROVIDE AND INSTALL NEW PICKLEBALL NETS (2), POSTS (4), AND FOOTINGS PER USAPA. PICKLEBALL BET SYSTEM: POSTS SHALL BE MODEL PPR10BK, NETS, CENTER GROUND ANCHOR, AND FOOTINGS, SHALL BE PPR-10. ALL COMPONENTS MANUFACTURED BY JAYPRO SPORTS, OR APPROVED EQUAL- CONFIRM WHICH ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS COME WITH PURCHASE OF NET AND POST. COLOR TO BE SELECTED BY CITY. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURES SPECIFICATIONS/RECOMMENDATIONS.
8. PROVIDE AND INSTALL NEW TENNIS COURT STRIPING PER USTA. PLEXIPAVE HI-HIDE PLEXICOLOR LINE PAINT, OR APPROVED EQUAL. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURES RECOMMENDATIONS
9. PROVIDE AND INSTALL NEW PICKLEBALL COURT STRIPING PER USAPA. PLEXIPAVE HI-HIDE PLEXICOLOR LINE PAINT, OR APPROVED EQUAL. COLOR TO BE SELECTED BY THE CITY. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURES SPECIFICATIONS/RECOMMENDATIONS.
10. PROVIDE AND INSTALL NEW 6' TALL CHAIN LINK FENCE WITH WINDSCREEN. WINDSCREEN SHALL BE PUTTERMAN ATHLETICS TENN-AIR PRO, OR APPROVED EQUAL. COLOR AS SELECTED BY THE CITY. INSTALL FENCE PER PARKS STANDARD DETAIL PK-BF-2.
11. REMOVE AC WALK AND REPLACE EXISTING SWING GATE WITH CHAIN LINK FENCE TO MATCH EXISTING PERIMETER FENCING. PROVIDE AND INSTALL FENCE PER PARKS STANDARD DETAIL PK-BF-2. PURCHASE AND INSTALL 3" THICK WALK ON BARK MULCH WHERE AC WALK EXISTED. REFER TO CITY SPECIFICATIONS FOR BARK TYPE.
12. REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING SWING GATE WITH CHAIN LINK FENCE. PROVIDE AND INSTALL FENCE PER PARKS STANDARD DETAIL PK-MI-2.
13. REMOVE EXISTING CHAIN LINK FENCE, PROVIDE AND INSTALL NEW CHAIN LINK SWING GATE WITH WINDSCREEN PER PARKS STANDARD. REFER TO PLANS FOR DETAILS. ALL NEW GATES SHALL FOLLOW THE SAME SIZING AND FORM AS ORIGINAL GATES
14. REMOVE CONCRETE GUTTER, INSTALL UNDER WALK DRAIN AND COBBLE AS SHOWN ON PLANS. CITY TO PROVIDE COBBLE. *SEE SHEET L1.6 FOR DETAILS.*
15. PROVIDE AND INSTALL TWO SWING GATES WITH WINDSCREEN. WINDSCREEN SHALL BE PUTTERMAN ATHLETICS TENN-AIR PRO, OR APPROVED EQUAL. COLOR AS SELECTED BY THE CITY. INSTALL GATE PER PARKS STANDARDS. REFER TO PLANS FOR DETAILS.

ADD ALTERNATIVE

16. REMOVE EXISTING MULCH AS SHOWN, PROVIDE AND INSTALL 3" THICK WALK ON BARK MULCH. REFER TO DEMOLITION PLAN REGARDING CITY SPECIFICATIONS AND TYPE. PROTECT EXISTING IRRIGATION IN PLACE IN KIND. CONTRACTOR TO REPLACE ANY DAMAGED IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT DURING CONSTRUCTION, TYP.
17. PROVIDE AND INSTALL COURT PERIMETER WINDSCREEN. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING FENCE HEIGHT. REFER TO PLANS FOR WINDSCREEN DETAIL. WINDSCREEN SHALL BE PUTTERMAN ATHLETICS TENN-AIR PRO, OR APPROVED EQUAL. COLOR AS SELECTED BY THE CITY.
18. PROVIDE AND INSTALL COURT PERIMETER NOISE REDUCING ACOUSTIC FABRIC ALONG THE STREET SIDE OF THE PLAYING COURT. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY FENCE HEIGHT. ACOUSTIC FABRIC SHALL BE ACOUSTIBLOK ACOUSTIFENCE, OR APPROVED EQUAL. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURES RECOMMENDATIONS. COLOR TO BE SELECTED BY THE CITY.

SCALE: 1:10 DATE:	CONSULTANT: CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA	DESIGN: DRAWING: VERIFICATION: PRESENTATION:	APPROVED : TARA L. GEE No. 5868 Exp. April 2026 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT STATE OF CALIFORNIA	REVISIONES N° DATE	**WOODBRIDGE TENNIS & PICKLEBALL COURT RENOVATION** 415 SIERRA BLVD, ROSEVILLE, CA, 95678	**CONSTRUCTION/SCOPE OF WORK PLAN**	**L0.0** SHEET: 02 OF 10

JOSHUA RAUL CERVANTES

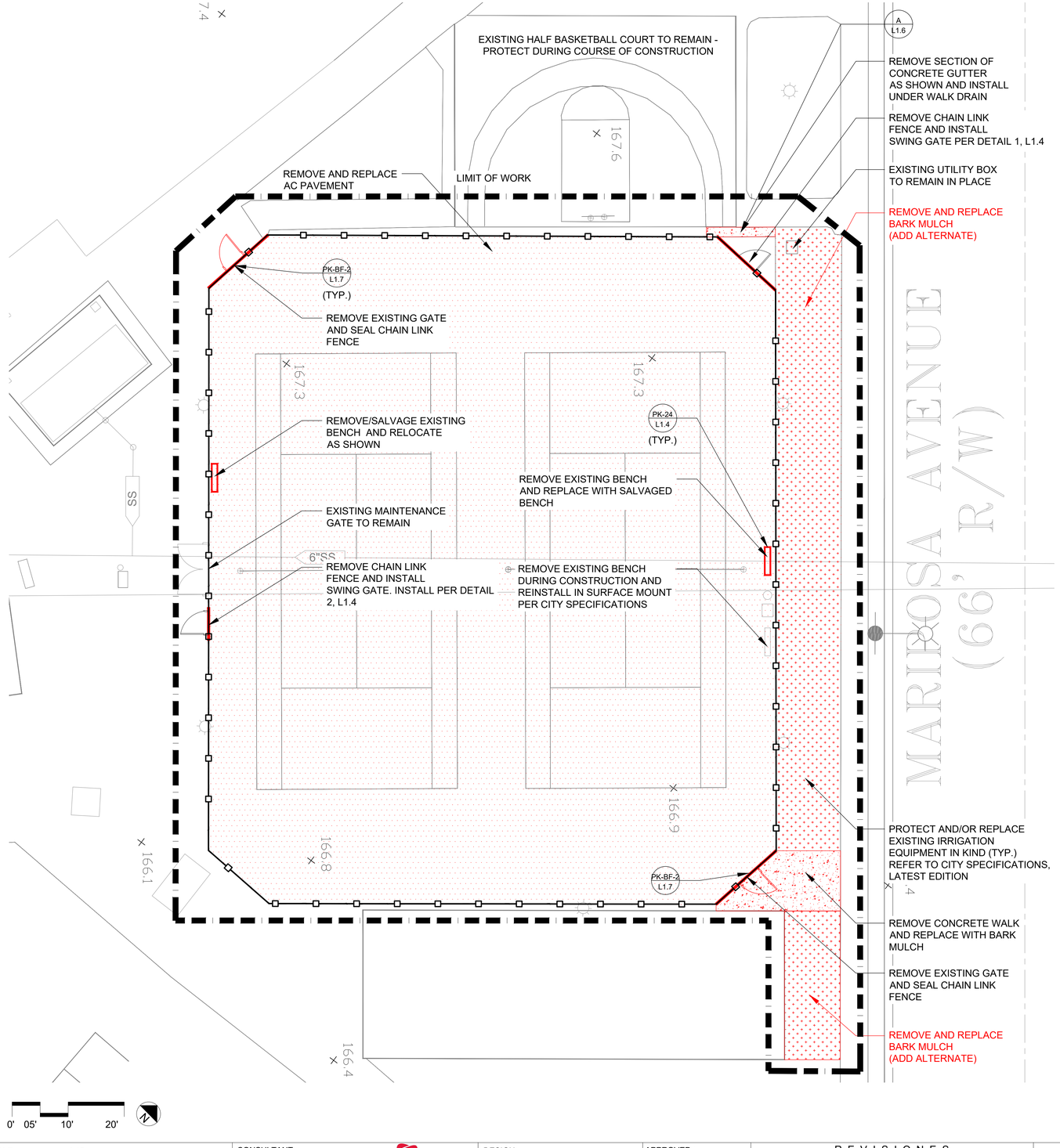


EXISTING CONDTIONS SCHEDULE

SYMBOL	QTY	NAME / ITEM	REMARKS
	APPROX. 11,860 SQ FT.	EXISTING AC PAVEMENT	EXISTING AC COURT PAVEMENT WITH CRACKS
	APPROX. 260 SQ FT.	EXISTING CONCRETE	EXISTING CONCRETE WITHIN THE SCOPE OF WORK
	APPROX. 1,500 SQ FT.	EXISTING BARK MULCH	EXISTING MULCH WITHIN THE SCOPE OF WORK
	5	EXISTING LIGHT FIXTURES TO REMAIN	LIGHT FIXTURES TO BE PROTECTED IN PLACE
	3	EXISTING CHAIN LINK SWING GATES	REFER TO DEMO PLAN FOR CHAIN LINK SWING GATE REMOVAL LOCATIONS
	12	EXISTING TREES TO REMAIN	TREES TO BE PROTECTED IN PLACE
6"SS	-	EXISTING UTILITY LINE	PROTECT IN PLACE
6"W	-	EXISTING WATER LINE	PROTECT IN PLACE

SCALE: 1:10	CONSULTANT:	DESIGN:	APPROVED :	REVISIONES	**WOODBRIDGE TENNIS & PICKLEBALL COURT RENOVATION**	**EXISTING CONDITIONS PLAN**
DATE:	CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA	DRAWING:	TARA L. GEE No. 3668 Exp. April 2026	N° DATE	415 SIERRA BLVD, ROSEVILLE, CA, 95678	SHEET: 03 OF 10
		VERIFICATION:				**L1.0**
		PRESENTATION:				

JOSHUA RAUL CERVANTES



DEMO SCHEDULE

DEMO SYMBOL	QTY	NAME / ITEM	REMARKS
	APPROX. 11,860 SQ FT.	REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING AC PAVEMENT.	PROVIDE AND INSTALL MULTI-PART ACRYLIC COLOR AND SURFACING SYSTEM, PLEXIPAVE SYSTEM AS MANUFACTURED BY CALIFORNIA SPORTS SURFACES, OR EQUAL, OVER 2-1/2" AC PAVING. AC PAVING TO BE PLACED IN 1 LIFT.
	APPROX. 208 SQ FT.	REMOVE CONCRETE	REMOVE EXISTING CONCRETE AND REPLACE WITH ELEMENTS PER SCOPE OF WORK PLAN
	APPROX. 1,500 SQ FT.	REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING WALK ON MULCH	REFER TO BARK MULCH NOTES FOR SPECIFICATIONS
	APPROX. 50 LF.	REMOVE EXISTING SECTIONS OF CHAIN LINK FENCE	REPLACE WITH ACCESS GATE AS SHOWN IN SCOPE OF WORK PLAN
	2	REMOVE EXISTING SWING GATE	REPLACE WITH CHAIN LINK FENCE AS SHOWN IN SCOPE OF WORK PLAN
	1	REMOVE/REPLACE BENCH	REMOVE EXISTING BENCH AS SHOWN AND REPLACE WITH SALVAGED BENCH AS SHOWN ON SCOPE OF WORK PLAN

x.x DETAIL #
xxx SHEET #

BARK MULCH NOTES*

APPLY THREE (3') INCHES OF BARK MULCH IN AREAS AS SHOWN - KEEP MULCH A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4') INCHES AWAY FROM EXISTING TREE TRUNKS. TAPER MULCH PROFILE AWAY FROM TREE TRUNK TO AVOID SUBSEQUENT COLLECTION.

CONTRACTOR MUST RECEIVE AN APPROVED SUBMITTAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION

BARK MULCH TO BE:

A.A. REGULAR "WALK-ON" FIR BARK AS MANUFACTURED BY REDI-GRO CORPORATION, SACRAMENTO, CA (916) 381-6063, MALLARD CREEK, INC, ROCKLIN, CA (916) 645-1681, MY BARK COMPANY, INC., LINDEN, CA (209) 649-4250 OR ACCEPTED EQUAL.

B.B. DECORATIVE BARK, SHREDDED LUMBER OR SAW DUST, AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS ARE NOT PERMITTED. THE MULCH MUST BE FREE OF NEEDLES.

SCALE: 1:10
DATE:

CONSULTANT:

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

DESIGN:
DRAWING:
VERIFICATION:
PRESENTATION:

APPROVED :

TARA L. GEE No. 3668 Exp. April 2026

REVISIONES

N°	DATE	

WOODBRIDGE TENNIS & PICKLEBALL COURT RENOVATION

415 SIERRA BLVD, ROSEVILLE, CA, 95678

DEMO PLAN

L1.1

SHEET: 04 OF 10

JOSHUA RAUL CERVANTES

EXISTING HALF BASKETBALL COURT TO REMAIN - PROTECT DURING COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION

6' TALL SWING GATE

LIMIT OF WORK

COURT PERIMETER WINDSCREEN (ADD ALTERNATE)

PROPOSED ENTRANCE

A L1.6

14' - 0" (TYP.)

2 L1.7 (TYP.)

3 L1.4 (TYP.)

8' - 0"

6' - 0"

9'

9' - 6"

9' - 6"

20' - 0"

21'-4"

PROPOSED PICKLEBALL COURT

10'

6'

1'-6"

24'

11' - 6"

SHADE STRUCTURE

4' - 0"

4' - 0"

7' - 0"

7' - 0"

6"SS

6"W

6' LONG BENCHES (TYP.)

PROPOSED SWING GATE

6' TALL WITH WIND SCREEN

REPLACE BARK MULCH (ADD ALTERNATIVE)

ACOUSTIC FABRIC (ADD ALTERNATIVE)

7' - 0" MIN

1 L1.7 (TYP.)

REPLACE BENCH WITH SALVAGED BENCH

EXISTING BENCH TO REMAIN

PROPOSED DUAL STRIPED TENNIS/PICKLE BALL COURT

PROTECT AND/OR REPLACE EXISTING IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT IN KIND (TYP.) REFER TO CITY SPECIFICATIONS, LATEST EDITION

REMOVE AC AND REPLACE WITH BARK MULCH

REPLACE BARK MULCH (ADD ALTERNATIVE)

6' TALL FENCE WITH WINDSCREEN

6' TALL SWING GATE

COURT PERIMETER WINDSCREEN (ADD ALTERNATE)

SS

6"SS

MARIPOSA AVENUE (66' R/W)

167.6 167.3 166.9 166.8 166.1 165.4 166.7 166.4

0' 05' 10' 20'

DETAIL #

SHEET #

CLEARANCE

20' 5' 15' 10' 7' 7' 15' 44' 60' 8' MIN (TYP.) 5' (TYP.) 30'

NETTING SECTION

34" 36" 20' WIDTH COURT 22'

PICKLEBALL NET AND POSTS - REFER TO SCOPE OF WORK FOR SPECIFICATIONS

PICKLEBALL STRIPING PER CURRENT USAPA STANDARDS - REFER TO SCOPE OF WORK FOR SPECIFICATIONS

PICKLEBALL AND POSTS - REFER TO SCOPE OF WORK FOR SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL NOTES:

A) COURT LAYOUTS ARE PROVIDED AS A ***REFERENCE*** - CONTRACTOR TO CONFIRM COURT LAYOUTS WITH THE MOST UP TO DATE USAPA STANDARDS

B) REFER TO SCOPE OF WORK PLAN FOR MATERIAL AND STRIPING SPECIFICATIONS

PICKLEBALL COURT LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" - 10' | P

CLEARANCE

20' MIN (TYP.) 18' 21' 21' 18' 7' 10' 4'-6" 27' 4'-6" 36'

TENNIS COURT NETTING SECTION

21'-0" 42'-0"

TENNIS NET AND POSTS - REFER TO SCOPE OF WORK FOR SPECIFICATIONS

PICKLEBALL STRIPING PER CURRENT USAPA STANDARDS - REFER TO SCOPE OF WORK FOR SPECIFICATIONS

TENNIS STRIPING PER CURRENT USTA STANDARDS - REFER TO SCOPE OF WORK FOR SPECIFICATIONS

TENNIS NET AND POSTS - REFER TO SCOPE OF WORK FOR SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL NOTES:

A) COURT LAYOUTS ARE PROVIDED AS A ***REFERENCE*** - CONTRACTOR TO CONFIRM COURT LAYOUTS WITH THE MOST UP TO DATE USAPA/USTA STANDARDS

B) REFER TO SCOPE OF WORK PLAN FOR MATERIAL AND STRIPING SPECIFICATIONS

TENNIS/PICKLEBALL DUAL COURT LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 10' | T

SCALE: 1:10

DATE:

CONSULTANT:

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

DESIGN:

DRAWING:

VERIFICATION:

PRESENTATION:

APPROVED :

TARA L. GEE No. 3568 Exp. April 2026

REVISIONES

N°	DATE	

WOODBRIDGE TENNIS & PICKLEBALL COURT RENOVATION

415 SIERRA BLVD, ROSEVILLE, CA, 95678

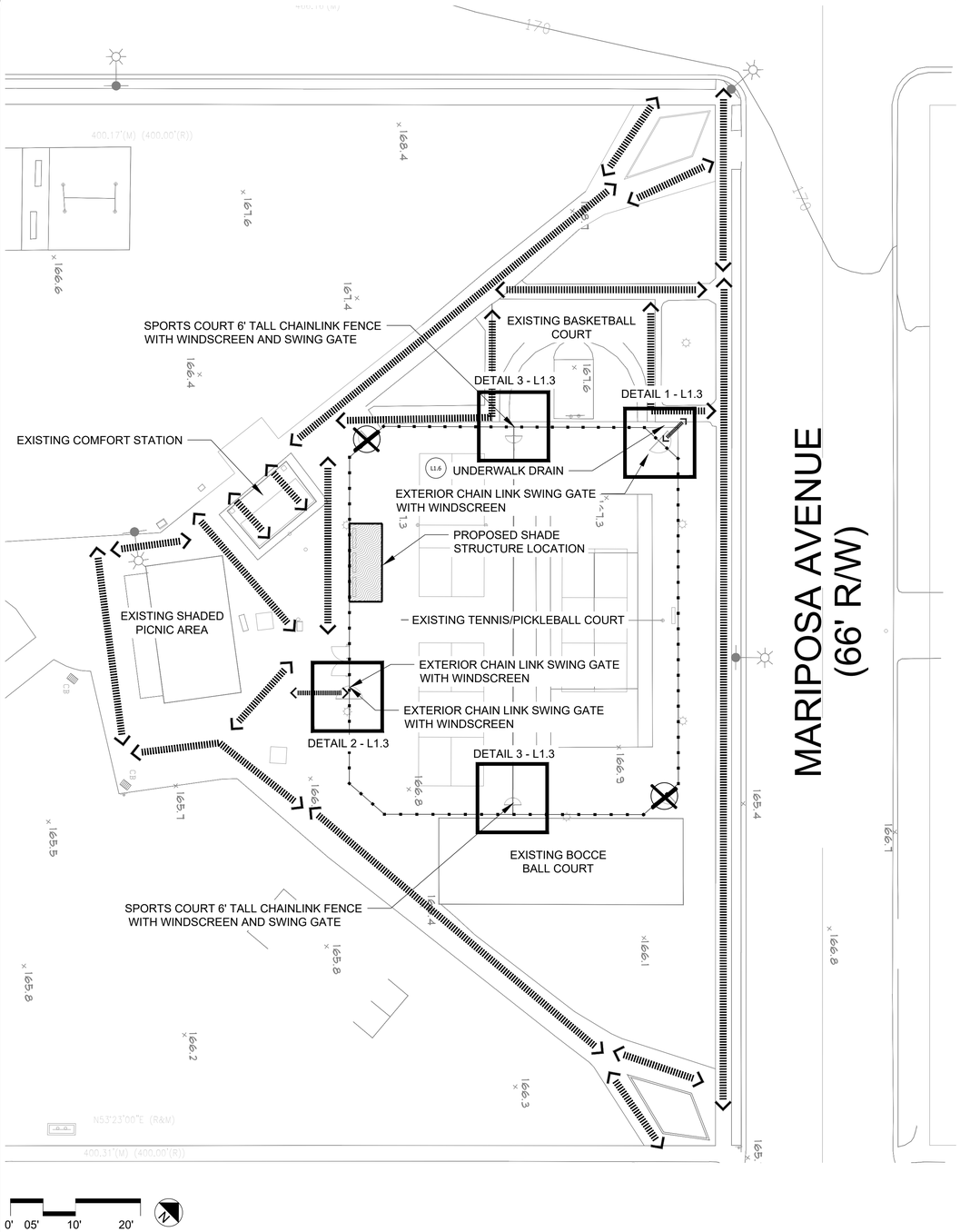
LAYOUT PLAN

L1.2

SHEET: 05 OF 10

JOSHUA RAUL CERVANTES

ACCESSIBLE ROUTES AND PROPOSED GATE LOCATIONS



LEGEND

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
	EXISTING ACCESSIBLE PATHS
	PROPOSED SHADE STRUCTURE LOCATION
	REMOVE EXISTING SWING GATE AND REPLACE WITH CHAIN LINK FENCE
	LIMIT OF WORK/TENNIS AND PICKLE COURT BOUNDARY

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL GATES SHALL FOLLOW CRITERIA LISTED IN CBC SECTION 11B-404: DOORS, DOORWAYS, AND GATES

11B-404.1 GENERAL

DOORS, DOORWAYS, AND GATES THAT ARE PART OF AN ACCESSIBLE ROUTE SHALL COMPLY WITH SECTION 11B-404.

11B-404.2 MANUAL DOORS, DOORWAYS, AND MANUAL GATES

MANUAL DOORS AND DOORWAYS AND MANUAL GATES INTENDED FOR USER PASSAGE SHALL COMPLY WITH SECTION 11B-404.2.

11B-404.2.3 CLEAR WIDTH

DOOR OPENINGS SHALL PROVIDE A CLEAR WIDTH OF 32 INCHES (813 MM) MINIMUM. CLEAR OPENINGS OF DOORWAYS WITH SWINGING DOORS SHALL BE MEASURED BETWEEN THE FACE OF THE DOOR AND THE STOP, WITH THE DOOR OPEN 90 DEGREES. OPENINGS MORE THAN 24 INCHES (610 MM) DEEP SHALL PROVIDE A CLEAR OPENING OF 36 INCHES (914 MM) MINIMUM. THERE SHALL BE NO PROJECTIONS INTO THE REQUIRED CLEAR OPENING WIDTH LOWER THAN 34 INCHES (864 MM) ABOVE THE FINISH FLOOR OR GROUND. PROJECTIONS INTO THE CLEAR OPENING WIDTH BETWEEN 34 INCHES (864 MM) AND 80 INCHES (2032 MM) ABOVE THE FINISH FLOOR OR GROUND SHALL NOT EXCEED 4 INCHES (102 MM).

11B-404.2.4 MANEUVERING CLEARANCES

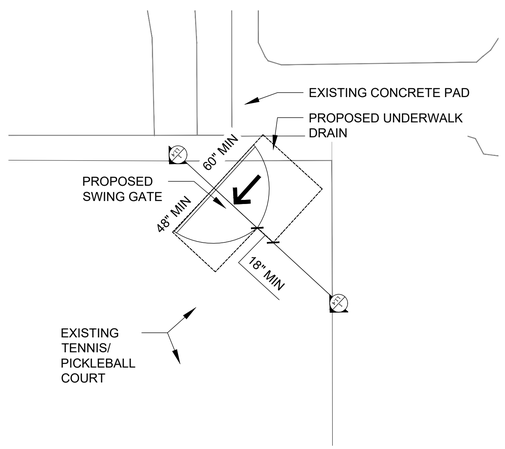
MINIMUM MANEUVERING CLEARANCES AT DOORS AND GATES SHALL COMPLY WITH SECTION 11B-404.2.4. MANEUVERING CLEARANCES SHALL EXTEND THE FULL WIDTH OF THE DOORWAY AND THE REQUIRED LATCH SIDE OR HINGE SIDE CLEARANCE.

11B-404.2.4.1 SWINGING DOORS AND GATES

SWINGING DOORS AND GATES SHALL HAVE MANEUVERING CLEARANCES COMPLYING WITH TABLE 11B-404.2.4.1.

11B-404.2.4.4 FLOOR OR GROUND SURFACE

FLOOR OR GROUND SURFACE WITHIN REQUIRED MANEUVERING CLEARANCES SHALL COMPLY WITH SECTION 11B-302. CHANGES IN LEVEL, SLOPES EXCEEDING 1:48, AND DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED.



1 MANEUVERING CLEARANCE AT SWING GATES
N.T.S.

TABLE 11B-404.2.4.1
MANEUVERING CLEARANCES AT MANUAL SWINGING DOORS AND GATES

TYPE OF USE		MINIMUM MANEUVERING CLEARANCE	
Approach direction	Door or gate side	Perpendicular to doorway	Parallel to doorway (beyond latch side unless noted)
From front	Pull	60 inches (1524 mm)	18 inches (457 mm)[5]
From front	Push	48 inches (1219 mm)	0 inches (0 mm)[1]
From hinge side	Pull	60 inches (1524 mm)	36 inches (914 mm)
From hinge side	Push	44 inches (1118 mm)[2]	22 inches (559 mm)[3]
From latch side	Pull	60 inches (1524 mm)	24 inches (610 mm)
From latch side	Push	44 inches (1118 mm)[4]	24 inches (610 mm)

1. Add 12 inches (305 mm) if closer and latch are provided.
2. Add 4 inches (102 mm) if closer and latch are provided.
3. Beyond hinge side.
4. Add 4 inches (102 mm) if closer is provided.
5. Add 6 inches (152 mm) at exterior side of exterior doors.

11B-404.2.7 DOOR AND GATE HARDWARE

HANDLES, PULLS, LATCHES, LOCKS, AND OTHER OPERABLE PARTS ON DOORS AND GATES SHALL COMPLY WITH SECTION 11B-309.4. OPERABLE PARTS OF SUCH HARDWARE SHALL BE 34 INCHES (864 MM) MINIMUM AND 44 INCHES (1118 MM) MAXIMUM ABOVE THE FINISH FLOOR OR GROUND. WHERE SLIDING DOORS ARE IN THE FULLY OPEN POSITION, OPERATING HARDWARE SHALL BE EXPOSED AND USABLE FROM BOTH SIDES.

11B-404.2.8.1 DOOR CLOSERS AND GATE CLOSERS

DOOR CLOSERS AND GATE CLOSERS SHALL BE ADJUSTED SO THAT FROM AN OPEN POSITION OF 90 DEGREES, THE TIME REQUIRED TO MOVE THE DOOR TO A POSITION OF 12 DEGREES FROM THE LATCH IS 5 SECONDS MINIMUM.

11B-404.2.8.2 SPRING HINGES

DOOR AND GATE SPRING HINGES SHALL BE ADJUSTED SO THAT FROM THE OPEN POSITION OF 70 DEGREES, THE DOOR OR GATE SHALL MOVE TO THE CLOSED POSITION IN 1.5 SECONDS MINIMUM.

11B-404.2.9 DOOR AND GATE OPENING FORCE

THE FORCE FOR PUSHING OR PULLING OPEN A DOOR OR GATE SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:
INTERIOR HINGED DOORS AND GATES: 5 POUNDS (22.2 N) MAXIMUM.
SLIDING OR FOLDING DOORS: 5 POUNDS (22.2 N) MAXIMUM.
REQUIRED FIRE DOORS: THE MINIMUM OPENING FORCE ALLOWABLE BY THE APPROPRIATE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY, NOT TO EXCEED 15 POUNDS (66.7 N).
EXTERIOR HINGED DOORS: 5 POUNDS (22.2 N) MAXIMUM.

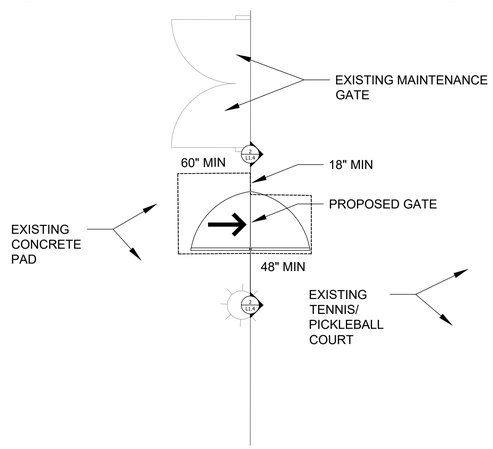
THESE FORCES DO NOT APPLY TO THE FORCE REQUIRED TO RETRACT LATCH BOLTS OR DISENGAGE OTHER DEVICES THAT HOLD THE DOOR OR GATE IN A CLOSED POSITION.

11B-404.2.10 DOOR AND GATE SURFACES

SWINGING DOOR AND GATE SURFACES WITHIN 10 INCHES (254 MM) OF THE FINISH FLOOR OR GROUND MEASURED VERTICALLY SHALL HAVE A SMOOTH SURFACE ON THE PUSH SIDE EXTENDING THE FULL WIDTH OF THE DOOR OR GATE. PARTS CREATING HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL JOINTS IN THESE SURFACES SHALL BE WITHIN 1/16 INCH (1.6 MM) OF THE SAME PLANE AS THE OTHER AND BE FREE OF SHARP OR ABRASIVE EDGES. CAVITIES CREATED BY ADDED KICK PLATES SHALL BE CAPPED.

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

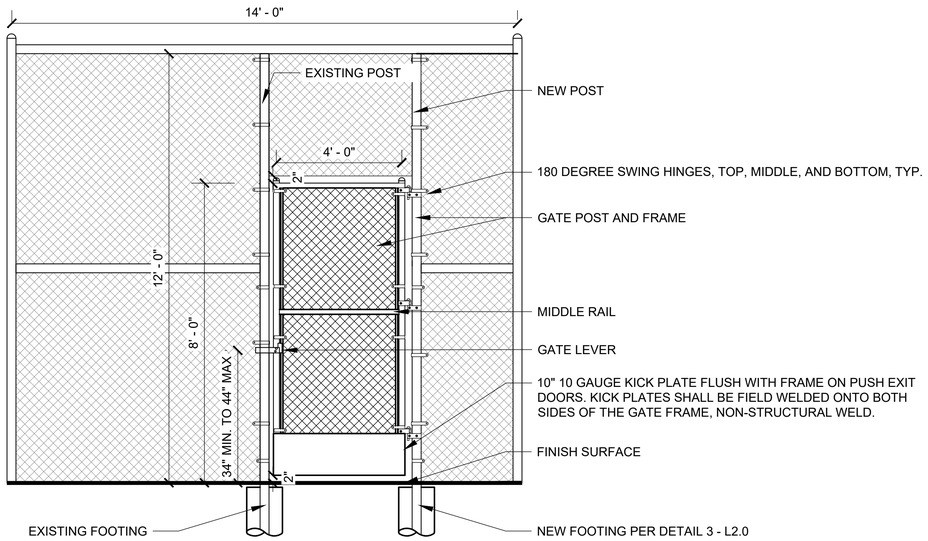
CONTRACTOR TO PURCHASE AND FURNISH ALL MATERIALS NEEDED TO INSTALL GATES.
REFER TO PARKS STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR GATE TYPE AND MATERIALS.



2 MANEUVERING CLEARANCE AT SWING GATES
N.T.S.

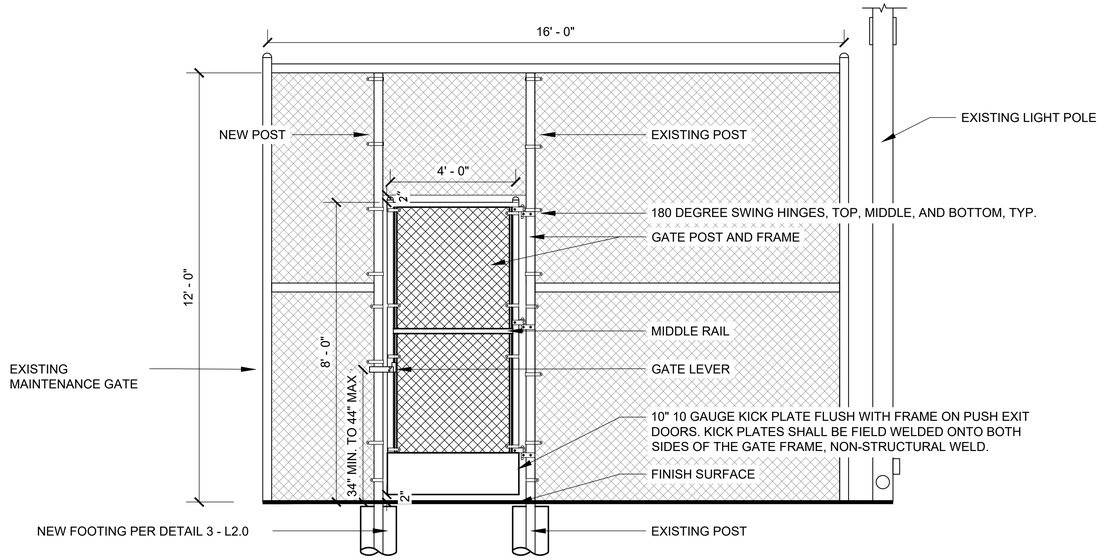
SCALE:	CONSULTANT: CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA	DESIGN:	APPROVED: TARA L. GEE No. 3868 Exp. April 2026 REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT STATE OF CALIFORNIA	REVISIONES N° / DATE	**WOODBRIDGE TENNIS & PICKLEBALL COURT RENOVATION** 415 SIERRA BLVD, ROSEVILLE, CA, 95678	**GATE NOTES AND DETAILS**
DATE:		DRAWING:				**L1.3**
		VERIFICATION:				SHEET: 06 OF 10
		PRESENTATION:				

JOSHUA RAUL CERVANTES



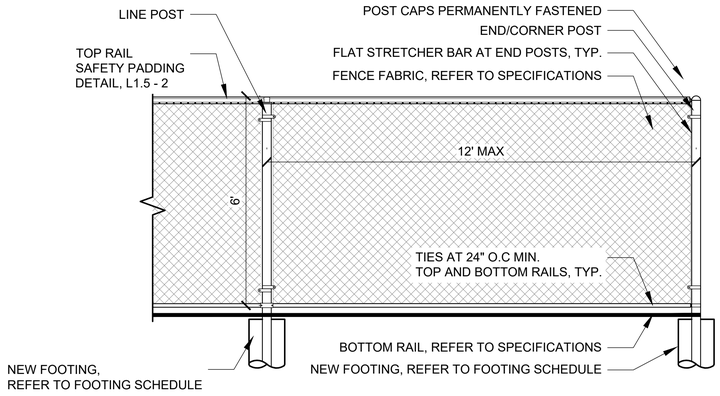
1 EXTERIOR CHAIN LINK SWING GATE WITH WINDSCREEN - SECTION ELEVATION

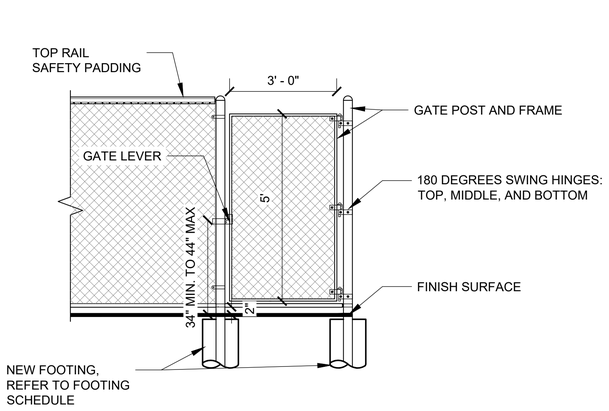
N.T.S.



2 EXTERIOR CHAIN LINK SWING GATE WITH WINDSCREEN - SECTION ELEVATION

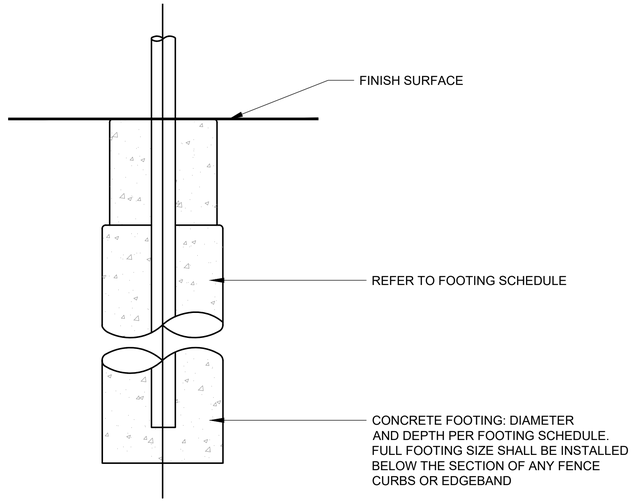
N.T.S.





3 SPORTS COURT 6' TALL CHAINLINK FENCE WITH WINDSCREEN AND SWING GATE

N.T.S.



GATE POST AND FOOTING SCHEDULE			
DESCRIPTION	SIZE (H x L)	GATE POST (STD. GALV. PIPE)	FOOTING DIMENSIONS
CHAIN LINK SWING GATE WITH WINDSCREEN	8' x 4'	4" DIA. STD.	18" DIA. X 4'-6" DEEP
SPORTS COURT 6' TALL CHAIN LINK FENCE WITH WINDSCREEN	6' X (AS SHOWN)	4" DIA. STD.	18" DIA. X 4'-6" DEEP
SPORTS COURT 6' TALL CHAIN LINK GATE WITH WINDSCREEN	5' X 3'	4" DIA. STD.	18" DIA. X 4'-6" DEEP

4 FOOTING DETAIL AND SCHEDULE

N.T.S.

SCALE:

DATE:

CONSULTANT:

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

DESIGN:

DRAWING:

VERIFICATION:

PRESENTATION:

APPROVED :

TARA L. GEE No. 3868 Exp. April 2026 LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REVISIONES		
N°	DATE	

WOODBRIDGE TENNIS & PICKLEBALL COURT RENOVATION

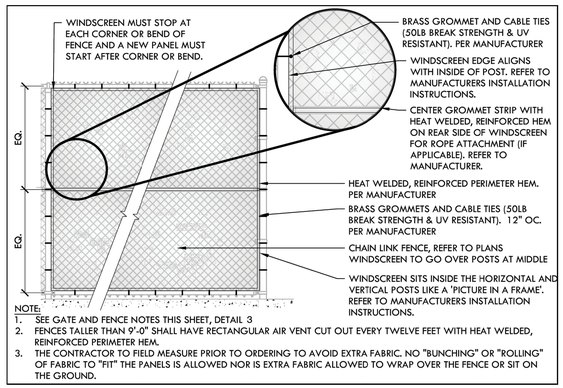
415 SIERRA BLVD, ROSEVILLE, CA, 95678

GATE AND FENCE DETAILS

L1.4

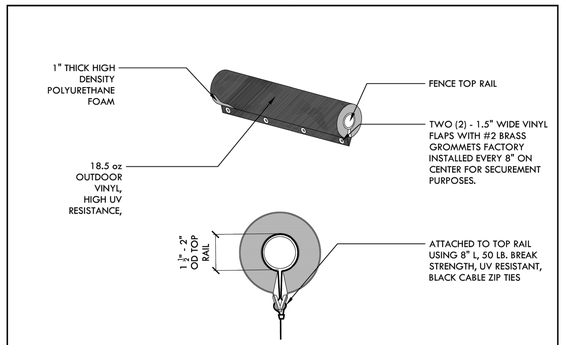
SHEET: 07 OF 10

JOSHUA RAUL CERVANTES



NOTE:
1. SEE GATE AND FENCE NOTES THIS SHEET, DETAIL 3
2. FENCES TALLER THAN 9'-0" SHALL HAVE RECTANGULAR AIR VENT CUT OUT EVERY TWELVE FEET WITH HEAT WELDED, REINFORCED PERIMETER HEM.
3. THE CONTRACTOR TO FIELD MEASURE PRIOR TO ORDERING TO AVOID EXTRA FABRIC. NO "BUNCHING" OR "ROLLING" OF FABRIC TO "FIT" THE PANELS IS ALLOWED NOR IS EXTRA FABRIC ALLOWED TO WRAP OVER THE FENCE OR SIT ON THE GROUND.

1 WINDSCREEN
N.T.S.



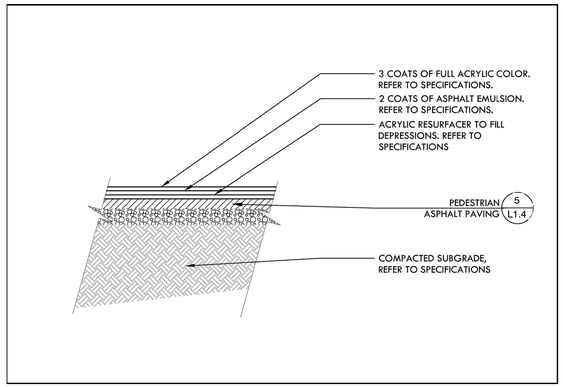
NOTE:
1. PADDING TO BE SPORTSFIELD SPECIALTIES MODEL GRPSG ECONOMY ROUND GUARD RAIL PADDING.

2 COURT FENCE PADDING
N.T.S.

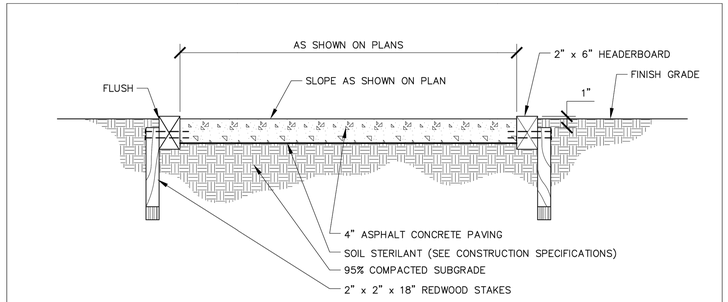
NOTES PERTAIN TO ALL GATE AND FENCE DETAILS:

1. FENCE FABRIC ON PERIMETER FENCING IS TO BE ON COURT SIDE.
2. BOTTOM RAIL TO BE 2" FROM FINISH GRADE, FENCE FABRIC BOTTOM EDGE TO BE 1" FROM FINISH GRADE.
3. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS FOR ACCEPTANCE BY OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
4. GATES IN ACCESSIBLE PATH OF TRAVEL MUST MEET ENTRY AND EXIT DOOR REQUIREMENTS FOR ACCESSIBILITY PER 2022 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE (11B-404).
5. ALL PEDESTRIAN SWING GATES SHALL HAVE A KICK PLATE ATTACHMENT. (ONLY PERTAINS TO EXTERIOR CHAINLINK SWING GATES)
6. REFER TO PLANS FOR EDGEBAND TYPE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
7. REFER TO PLANS AND DETAILS FOR FENCING
8. TACK WELD HINGES TO POSTS AT GATES.
9. THE PIPE SIZES INDICATED ARE NPS FOR: STANDARD PIPE SCHEDULE 40.
10. ALL FENCE POST SET IN CONCRETE SHALL BE COATED WITH ONE COAT OF BITUMINOUS PAINT.

3 GATES AND FENCE NOTES
N.T.S.



4 TENNIS AND PICKLEBALL COURT PAVING
N.T.S.



NOTES
1. HEADER BOARD SHALL BE REDWOOD PER PARKS STANDARD PK-MI-3, ROUGH, CONSTRUCTION HEART GRADE, IN ACCORDANCE TO CALIFORNIA REDWOOD ASSOCIATION GRADING RULES.
2. ALL NAILS SHALL BE GALVANIZED 16 PENNY.
3. TYPE A ASPHALT CONCRETE REQUIRED.

JILL GELLER, CPRE
PARKS, RECREATION & LIBRARIES DIRECTOR

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA — PARKS, RECREATION, & LIBRARIES DEPARTMENT

ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING

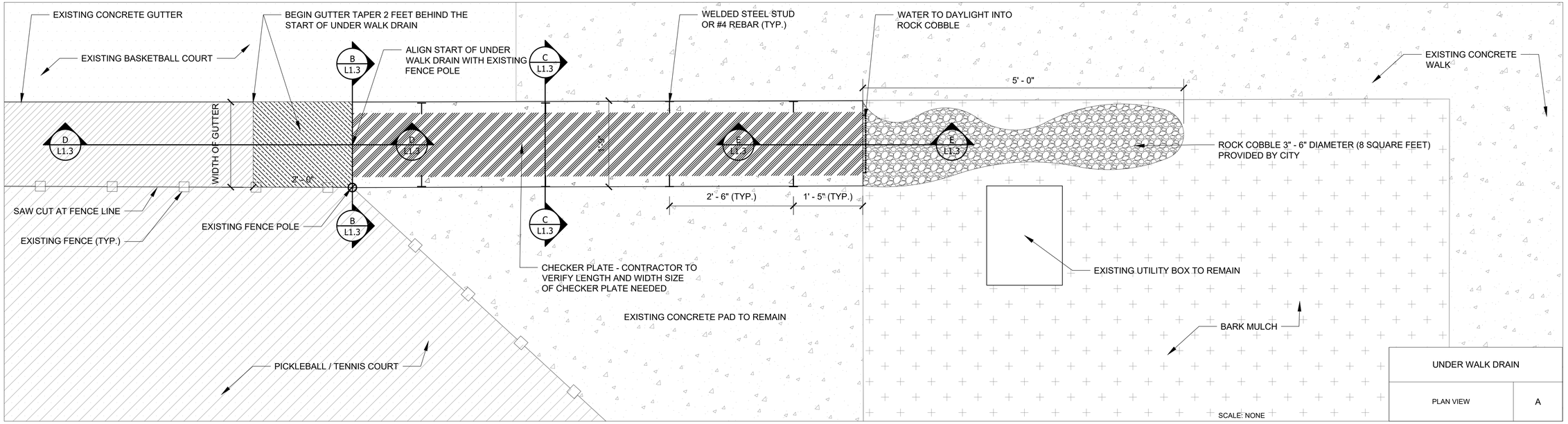
SCALE: NONE
REVISED: JULY 2025
REVIEWED BY: T. GEE
APPROVED BY: J. GELLER

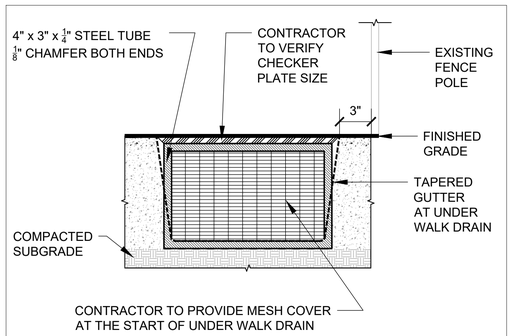
PK-PA-1

5 CITY STANDARD DETAIL
N.T.S.

SCALE:	CONSULTANT:	DESIGN:	APPROVED:	REVISIONES		WOODBRIDGE TENNIS & PICKLEBALL COURT RENOVATION	TENNIS AND PICKLEBALL COURT DETAILS	L1.5
DATE:	CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA	DRAWING:	TARA L. GEE No. 3868 Exp. April 2026	N° DATE		415 SIERRA BLVD, ROSEVILLE, CA, 95678		SHEET: 08 OF 10
		VERIFICATION:						
		PRESENTATION:						

JOSHUA RAUL CERVANTES

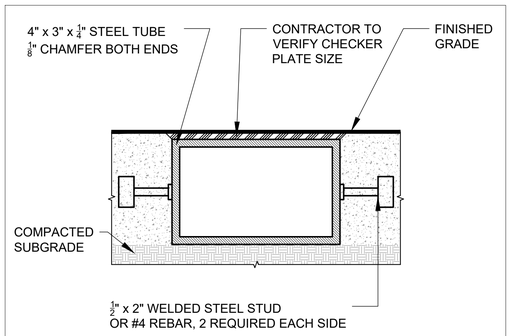




UNDER WALK DRAIN

MESH COVER AT START OF DRAIN | B

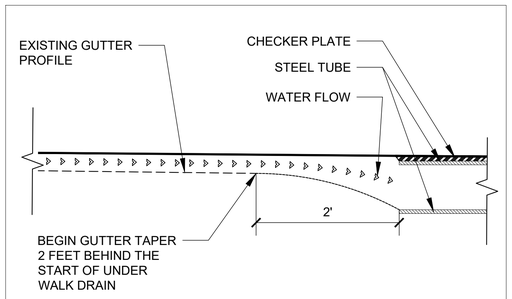
SCALE: NONE



UNDER WALK DRAIN

STANDARD PROFILE | C

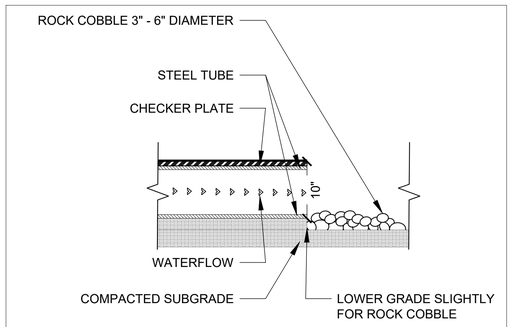
SCALE: NONE



UNDER WALK DRAIN

GUTTER TAPER PROFILE | D

SCALE: NONE



UNDER WALK DRAIN

DAYLIGHT AT ROCK COBBLE | E

SCALE: NONE

GENERAL NOTES:

A) CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LENGTH / WIDTH OF UNDER WALK DRAIN AND CHECKER PLATE NEEDED TO FIT IN PLACE OF EXISTING GUTTER. ORDER CUSTOM SIZING AS NEEDED UPON CITY APPROVAL.

B) REMOVER EXISTING GUTTER TWO (2) FEET BEHIND EXISTING GATE POLE AND TAPER NEW CONCRETE GUTTER TO BOTTOM OF UNDER WALK DRAIN AS SHOWN.

C) ALL HARDWARE SHALL BE GALVANIZED PER CALTRANS SPECIFICATIONS

D) UNDER WALK DRAIN MATERIALS SHALL FOLLOW MOST UP TO DATE CITY OF ROSEVILLE PARKS SPECIFICATIONS AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE PARKS, RECREATION, AND LIBRARIES DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO INSTALL

E) CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ALL UNDER WALK DRAIN MATERIALS

SCALE: NONE
DATE:

CONSULTANT:

DESIGN:
DRAWING:
VERIFICATION:
PRESENTATION:

APPROVED :

TARA L. GEE
No. 3847
Exp. April 2026

REVISIONES		
N°	DATE	

WOODBRIDGE TENNIS & PICKLEBALL COURT RENOVATION

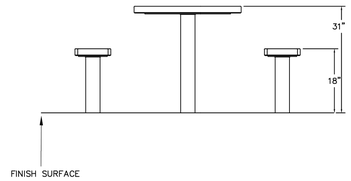
415 SIERRA BLVD, ROSEVILLE, CA, 95678

UNDER WALK DRAIN DETAILS

L1.6

SHEET: 09 OF 10

JOSHUA RAUL CERVANTES



TABLE

BENCH

NOTES
1. FURNISHING TO BE INSTALLED IN SURFACE MOUNT UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
2. FOR IN GROUND MOUNT – INSTALL FOOTINGS PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS.
3. FOR IN GROUND MOUNT – INSTALL PLUMB AND LEVEL.
4. INSTALLATION HEIGHTS:
   TABLE (TOP)– 28" MIN. – 34" MAX. PREFER 31" AT MID–POINT.
   –MAINTAIN 27" MIN. CLEAR SPACE TO BOTTOM OF TABLE
   BENCH (TOP)– 17" MIN. – 19" MAX. PREFER 18" AT MID–POINT.
5. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR SPECIFIED PRODUCTS.

JILL GELLER, CPRE
PARKS, RECREATION & LIBRARIES DIRECTOR

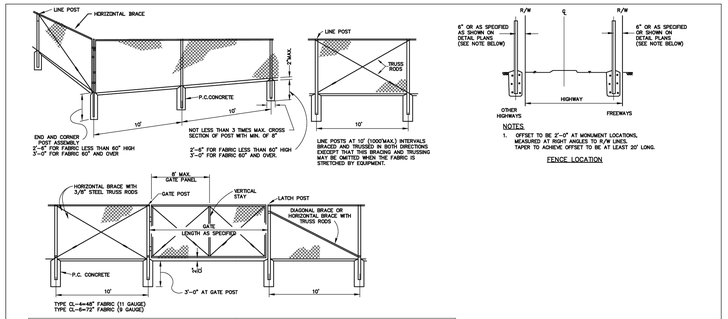
CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA — PARKS, RECREATION, & LIBRARIES DEPARTMENT

PICNIC TABLE AND BENCH INSTALLATION HEIGHTS

SCALE: NONE
REVISED: JULY 2025
REVIEWED BY: T. GEE
APPROVED BY: J. GELLER

PK–MI–2

1 CITY STANDARD DETAIL
N.T.S.



TYPICAL MEMBER DIMENSIONS

FENCE HEIGHT	LINE POSTS			END, LATCH & CORNER POSTS				BRACES			
					ROLL FORMED				ROLL FORMED		
	ROUND (O.D.)	H	ROLL FORMED	ROUND (O.D.)	⌐	⌐⌐	ROUND (O.D.)	H	⌐⌐	□	
6' AND LESS	1–1/2"	1–7/8" X 1–5/8"	3–3/4" X 1–3/4"	2"	3–1/2" X 3–1/2"	2–1/2" X 1–3/4"	1–1/4"	1–1/2" X 1–5/16"	1–5/8" X 1–1/4"	1–3/4" X 1–1/4"	
OVER 6'	2"	2–1/4" X 2"	2" X 1–3/4"	2–1/2"	3–1/2" X 3–1/2"	2–1/2" X 1–3/4"	1–1/4"	1–1/2" X 1–5/16"	1–5/8" X 1–1/4"	1–3/4" X 1–1/4"	

NOTES
1. THE ABOVE TABLE SHOWS EXAMPLES OF POST AND BRACE SECTIONS WHICH MAY COMPLY WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS.
2. SECTIONS SHOWN IN THE TABLES MUST ALSO COMPLY WITH THE STRENGTH REQUIREMENTS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.
3. OTHER SECTIONS WHICH COMPLY WITH THE STRENGTH REQUIREMENTS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF THE SPECIFICATIONS MAY BE USED ON APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
4. CHANGES IN DESIGN SHALL BE UNIFORM ON ANY ONE PROJECT.
5. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE NOMINAL.

GATE POST

FENCE HEIGHT	GATE WIDTHS	NOMINAL I.D.	WEIGHT PER FOOT	FENCE HEIGHT	GATE WIDTHS	NOMINAL I.D.	WEIGHT PER FOOT
6'–0" AND LESS	UP THRU 6'	2–1/2"	4.85	OVER 6'	UP THRU 6'	3"	7.58
	OVER 6' THRU 12'	4"	10.79		OVER 6' THRU 12'	5"	14.62
	OVER 12' THRU 18'	5"	14.62		OVER 12' THRU 18'	6"	18.97
	OVER 18' TO 24' MAX.	6"	18.97		OVER 18' TO 24' MAX.	8"	28.55

NOTES
1. ABOVE POST DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS ARE MINIMUMS. LARGER SIZES MAY BE USED ON APPROVAL OF ENGINEER.

JILL GELLER, CPRE
PARKS, RECREATION & LIBRARIES DIRECTOR

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA — PARKS, RECREATION, & LIBRARIES DEPARTMENT

CHAIN LINK FENCE

SCALE: NONE
REVISED: JULY 2025
REVIEWED BY: T. GEE
APPROVED BY: J. GELLER

PK–BF–2

2 CITY STANDARD DETAIL
N.T.S.

SCALE: NONE
DATE:

CONSULTANT:

DESIGN:
DRAWING:
VERIFICATION:
PRESENTATION:

APPROVED : TARA L. GEE No. 3668 Exp. April 2026

REVISIONES

N°	DATE	

WOODBRIDGE TENNIS & PICKLEBALL COURT RENOVATION
415 SIERRA BLVD, ROSEVILLE, CA, 95678

ADDITIONAL DETAILS

L1.7
SHEET: 10 OF 10

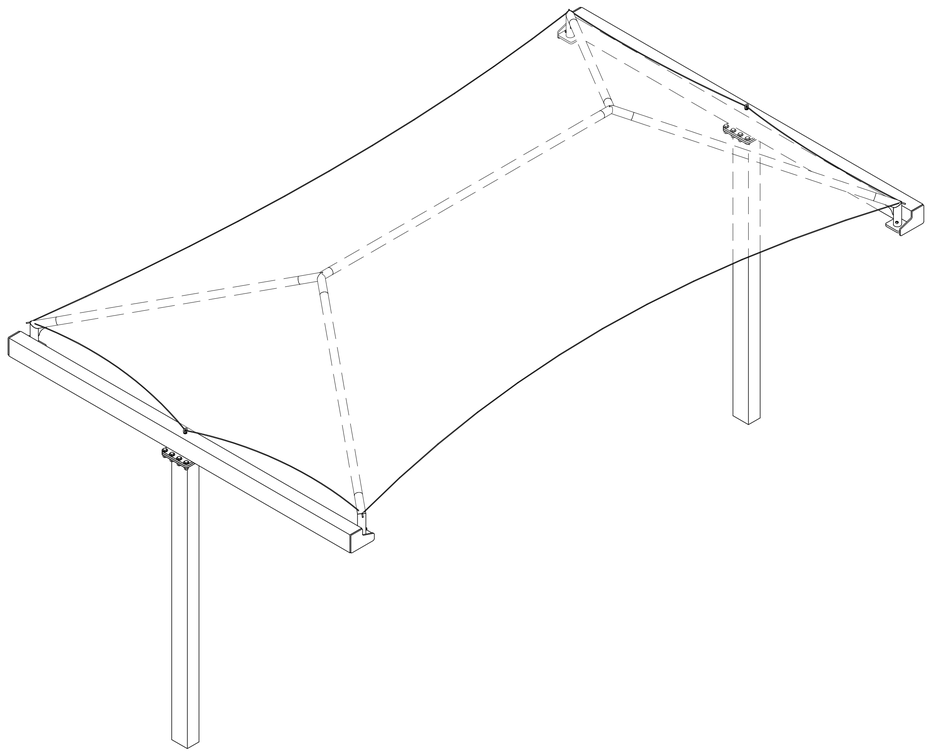
JOSHUA RAUL CERVANTES

ROSEVILLE PICKLEBALL SPECTATOR
"T" CANTILEVER STRUCTURE

415 SIERRA BLV.
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678

Scope of Work:
Install (1) "T" Cantilever
Shade Structure at:
415 SIERRA BLV.
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678

Work to include:
1. Install Shade Structure



REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
WILLIAM N. BOWEN II
No. C32642
Exp 12-31-25
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Digitally signed by
William N. Bowen II, P.E.
Date: 2025.06.05
11:07:27 -05'00'

SPECIAL INSPECTION

1.- SPECIAL INSPECTION IS REQUIRED FOR THIS PROJECT.

2.- SPECIAL INSPECTION AND TESTING SHALL COMPLY WITH THE APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE 2022 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE.

3.- ALL SPECIAL INSPECTIONS SHALL BE DONE BY A CITY OF ROSEVILLE APPROVED SPECIAL INSPECTION AND TESTING AGENCY.

STATEMENT OF SPECIAL INSPECTION		
ACTIVITY	FIELD	SHOP
HIGH STRENGTH BOLTING	X	
REINFORCING PLACEMENT	X	
INSPECT PLACING	X	

CODE ANALYSIS				
BUILDING	OCCUPANCY	CONSTRUCTION TYPE	AREA (SQF)	OCCUPANT LOAD
SHADE STRUCTURE 10'-0" x 24'-0"	U	V-B	240	N/A

THESE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE THE PROPERTY OF USA SHADE AND FABRIC STRUCTURES AND SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT THEIR WRITTEN PERMISSION.

USASHADE & Fabric Structures

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
2580 ESTERS BLVD., SUITE 100
DFW AIRPORT, TX 75261
800-966-5005

CERTIFICATIONS:
IAS CERTIFICATION No: FA-428
CLARK COUNTY MANUFACTURER CERTIFICATION NUMBER (NEVADA): 355

CUSTOMER:
CITY OF ROSEVILLE

PROJECT NAME:
ROSEVILLE PICKLEBALL SPECTATOR

LOCATION:
ROSEVILLE, CA

PROJECT NUMBER.
94458

STRUCTURE TYPE:
"T" CANTILEVER PRODUCT #228-CUST.

SIZE:
10' x 24' x 9'e

SCALE : AS NOTED

DRAWING SIZE: **B**

Special Inspections Required

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	DRW	CHK	ENG
A	CITY REDLINES	5/27/25	BAM	BAM	MB

Eng. By :	MB	3/21/25
Design By :	DSJ	3/21/25
Approved By :	BAM-MS	3/21/25

DRAWING DESCRIPTION:
COVER SHEET

DWG. **94458-1.0**

PAGE **100**

REV. **A**

SITE ADDRESS: 415 SIERRA BLV. ROSEVILLE, CA 95678

GENERAL NOTES

DESIGN LOADS

BUILDING CODE	CBC 2022 (BASED ON IBC 2021)
LIVE LOADS	5 PSF
SNOW LOAD	5 PSF
WIND LOADS	115 MPH[1] 3-Sec. Gust, RISK CATEGORY II & EXPOSURE C

1. 115 MPH ACCORDING TO THE BASIC WIND SPEED MAPS OF ASCE 7-16 IS EQUIVALENT TO THE ALLOWABLE STRESS DESIGN WIND SPEED OF 90 MPH ACCORDING TO ASCE 7-16 AND IBC 2021 EQ 16-17.

STRUCTURAL STEEL

1.- ALL STRUCTURAL SHAPES SHALL BE COLD FORMED HSS ASTM A500 GRADE C, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, TYPICAL MECHANICAL PROPERTIES FOR HSS PRODUCTS:

SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR	50,000 PSI YIELD / 62,000 PSI TENSILE
ROUND PIPE	50,000 PSI YIELD / 62,000 PSI TENSILE

2.- ALL GALVANIZED STEEL TUBE PRODUCTS ARE MANUFACTURED PER ASTM A500, TYPICAL MECHANICAL PROPERTIES ACHIEVED FOR GALVANIZED TUBE PRODUCTS:

ROUND TUBE	50,000 PSI YIELD / 62,000 PSI TENSILE

3.- ALL PLATES SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM A572 GRADE 50.

4.- ALL STEEL TUBING SHALL BE TRIPLE COATED FOR RUST PROTECTION USING THE IN-LINE ELECTROPLATING COAT PROCESS. TUBING SHALL BE INTERNALLY COATED WITH ZINC AND ORGANIC COATINGS TO PREVENT CORROSION AS MANUFACTURED BY ALLIED TUBE & CONDUIT.

5.- STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE DETAILED, FABRICATED AND ERECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH A.I.S.C. SPECIFICATIONS.

6.- ALL SHOP WELDS SHALL BE EXECUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS) D1.1 SPECIFICATIONS. ALL WELDS SHALL BE CONTINUOUS WHERE LENGTH IS NOT GIVEN, UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN OR NOTED ON DRAWINGS. ALL WELDS SHALL DEVELOP THE FULL STRENGTH OF THE WEAKER MEMBER. ALL WELDS SHALL BE MADE USING E70XX .045 WIRE.

7.- SHOP CONNECTIONS SHALL BE WELDED UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. FIELD CONNECTIONS SHALL BE AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS (IF REQUIRED). ALL FILLET WELDS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 3/16" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. FIELD WELDS SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED.

8.- ALL HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM A325 TYPE 1 OR A490 TYPE 1. ALL NUTS SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM A563DH, AND WASHERS SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM F436.

9.- ALL HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS SHALL BE TIGHTENED TO A SNUG TIGHT CONDITION.

10.- ALL STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS / STUDS SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM F-593, ALLOY GROUP 1 OR 2 ALL NUTS SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM F-594 ALLOY GROUP 1 OR 2.

11.- ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE PAINTED WITH ONE SHOP COAT (2.5 TO 3.5 MILS THICK MIN). THIS COAT IS A WEATHER RESISTANT POWDER COATING BASED ON POLYESTER TGIC (MANUFACTURED BY SHERWIN WILLIAMS OR TIGER DRYLAC). TO ACHIEVE OPTIMUM ADHESION, IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE PROPER TREATMENT AND DRYING TAKE PLACE BEFORE COATING. POLYESTER POWDER (TGIC) SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:

- PENCIL HARDNESS (ASTM D-3363)
- HUMIDITY (ASTM D-2247)
- SOLVENT RESISTANCE (PCI METHOD) - 50 DBL RUBS SL. SOFTNESS

FABRIC SPECIFICATION

1.- FABRIC SHALL BE A HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE WITH ULTRA VIOLET ADDITIVES, WITH MONOFILAMENT AND TAPE CONSTRUCTION GIVING A STABLE MATERIAL AND RACHEL KNITTED TO ENSURE MATERIAL WILL NOT UNRAVEL IF CUT.

2.- FABRIC SPECIFICATIONS:

	SOLID COLORS	STRIPE COLORS
-TEAR STRENGTH	WARP 220.4622 LB WEFT 462.9707 LB	WARP 182.9836LB WEFT 401.2413LB
- BURST STRENGTH	37.7098 PSIA	33.0686 PSIA
- FADING	MINIMUM FADING AFTER 5 YEARS	
- LIFE EXPECTANCY	A MINIMUM OF 8 YEARS CONTINUOUS EXPOSURE TO THE SUN	

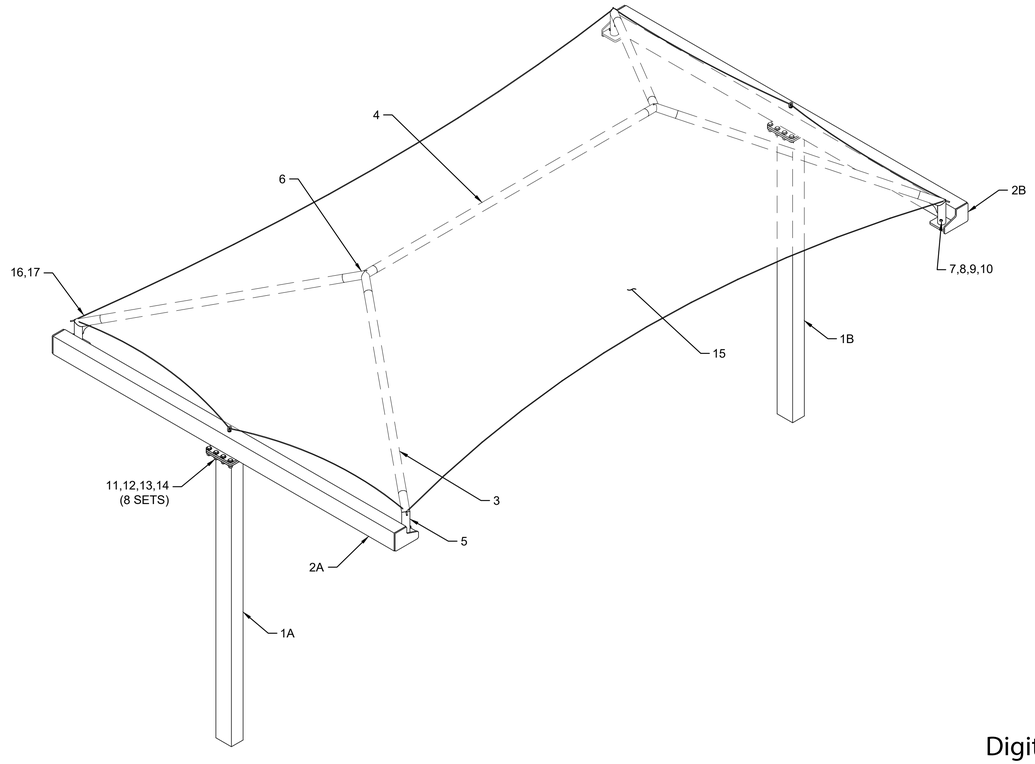
3.- FIRE TEST ON FABRIC: NFPA 701 TEST 2 AND ASTM E 84

4.- THREAD-PTFE (TEFLON) USED MEET THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS: HIGH STRENGTH, LOW SHRINKAGE, WIDE TEMPERATURE RANGE, FLEX & ABRASION RESISTANT AND UV RADIATION IMMUNITY. LOCKSTITCH - 1200 DENIER. CHAINSTITCH THREAD - 2400 DENIER.

AIRCRAFT CABLE

1.- WIRE ROPE CABLE SHALL BE 7x19 STRAND CORE GALVANIZED WIRE ROPE WITH A BREAKING STRENGTH VALUE OF 7,000 LBS (1/4" DIAMETER).

2.- CABLES SHALL BE FED THROUGH THE FABRIC SLEEVES AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE CANOPY AND TENSIONED UNTIL THE FABRIC PANELS (DESIGNED PURPOSELY UNDERSIZED) REACH A TAUT APPEARANCE. ANY LONG TERM CABLE SAG SHALL BE MINIMIZED DURING THE MAINTENANCE RE-TIGHTENING VISITS AS REQUIRED.



ISOMETRIC VIEW

NOTICE

FABRIC TOP NEEDS TO BE REMOVED IF SNOW EXCEEDING 5 PSF IS ANTICIPATED

FABRIC TOP NEEDS TO BE REMOVED IF WINDS EXCEEDING 115 MPH ARE ANTICIPATED, SEE NOTE 1 OF DESIGN LOADS

CODE ANALYSIS

BUILDING	OCCUPANCY	CONSTRUCTION TYPE	AREA (SQF)	OCCUPANT LOAD
SHADE STRUCTURE 10'-0" x 24'-0"	U	V-B	240	N/A

LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL / DWG.	SMI PART No.
STEEL AND BOLTS				
1A	1	COLUMN	HSS 8.0 x 6.0 x 0.375	TCANT-PIH-806006-142
1B	1	COLUMN	HSS 8.0 x 6.0 x 0.375	TCANT-PIH-806006-142
2A	1	BEAM LEFT	HSS 8.0 x 6.0 x 0.250	TCANT-BEAM-806004-120-(60,60)-275-SIN-L
2B	1	BEAM RIGHT	HSS 8.0 x 6.0 x 0.250	TCANT-BEAM-806004-120-(60,60)-275-SIN-R
3	4	EXTENSION	3.0 GA 12 RD. TUBING	EXT-300-67
4	1	RIDGE	3.0 GA 12 RD. TUBING	RID-300-175
5	4	RAFTER	3.0 GA 12 RD. TUBING	300RAF-F5
6	2	CROSSPIECE	3.0 GA 12 RD. TUBING	300CP-F5
7	4	Ø3/8"-16NC x 4" HEX BOLT	ASTM A325 GALVANIZED	309111
8	4	Ø3/8"-16NC HEX NUT	ASTM A563 GALVANIZED	308256
9	4	Ø3/8" SPLIT LOCK WASHER	ASTM F436 GALVANIZED	308314
10	8	Ø3/8" FLAT WASHER	ASTM F436 GALVANIZED	308257
11	16	Ø3/4"-10NC x 3" HEX BOLT	ASTM A325 GALVANIZED	308073
12	16	Ø3/4"-10NC HEX NUT	ASTM A563 GALVANIZED	307687
13	32	Ø3/4" FLAT WASHER	ASTM F436 GALVANIZED	307624
14	16	Ø3/4" SPLIT LOCK WASHER	ASTM F436 GALVANIZED	307832
FABRIC AND HARDWARE				
15	1	FABRIC CANT 22'-11" X 10'	HDPE MESH	AREA: 229 SQF, WEIGHT: 10 LBS
16	1	80 FT OF Ø1/4" STEEL CABLE	GALVANIZED	307604
17	4	Ø1/4" CABLE CLAMP	GALVANIZED	307633

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER WILLIAM N. BOWEN II No. C32642 Exp 12-31-25 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Digitally signed by William N. Bowen II, P.E.
Date: 2025.06.05 11:07:39 -05'00'

THESE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE THE PROPERTY OF USA SHADE AND FABRIC STRUCTURES AND SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT THEIR WRITTEN PERMISSION.

USASHADE & Fabric Structures®

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
2580 ESTERS BLVD., SUITE 100
DFW AIRPORT, TX 75261
800-966-5005

CERTIFICATIONS:
IAS CERTIFICATION No: FA-428
CLARK COUNTY MANUFACTURER CERTIFICATION NUMBER (NEVADA): 355

CUSTOMER:
CITY OF ROSEVILLE

PROJECT NAME:
ROSEVILLE PICKLEBALL SPECTATOR

LOCATION:
ROSEVILLE, CA

PROJECT NUMBER.
94458

STRUCTURE TYPE:
"T" CANTILEVER PRODUCT #228-CUST.

SIZE:
10' x 24' x 9'e

SCALE : AS NOTED

DRAWING SIZE: B

Special Inspections Required

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	DRW	CHK	ENG
NC	CUSTOM (SIZE)	3/21/25	DSJ	BAM	MB

Eng. By : MB	3/21/25
Design By : DSJ	3/21/25
Approved By : BAM-MS	3/21/25

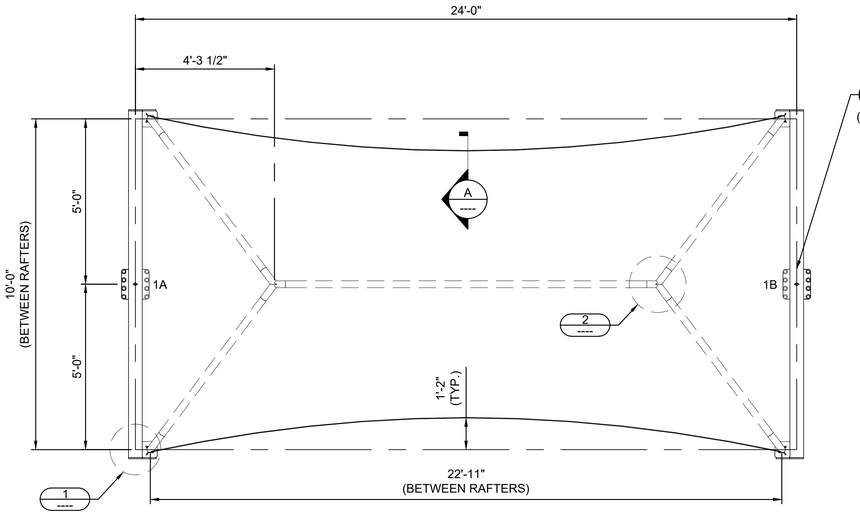
DRAWING DESCRIPTION:
NOTES / LOM

DWG. 94458-1.0

PAGE 1000

REV. NC

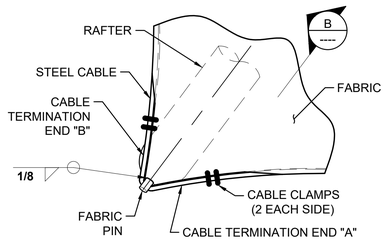
SITE ADDRESS: 415 SIERRA BLV. ROSEVILLE, CA 95678



TOP VIEW

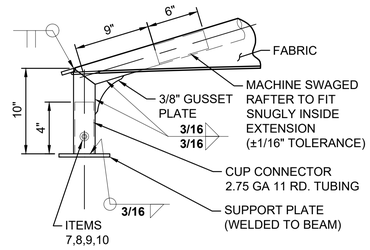
X (TYP) 'X' MARK INDICATES THE COLUMN ORIENTATION USED FOR INSTALLATION PURPOSES.

ALIGN COLUMN WITH PLAN NORTH.



DETAIL 1

BEAM NOT SHOWN (FOR CLARITY)

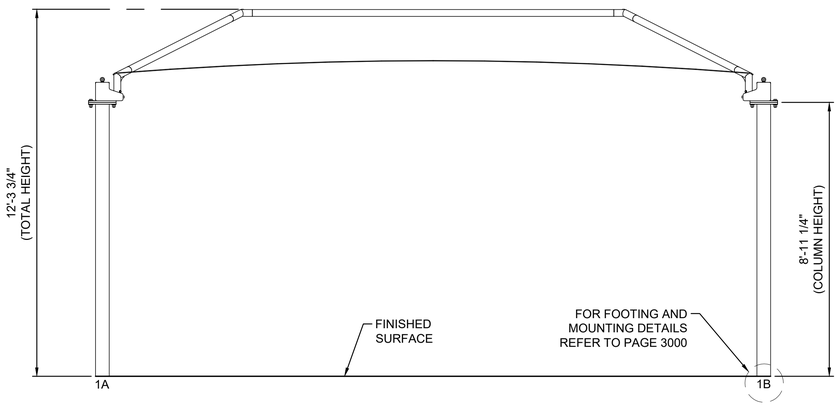


VIEW B-B

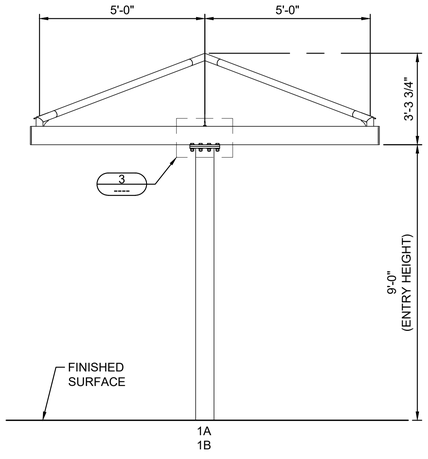
PLAN NORTH



FOR TRUE NORTH SEE CUSTOMER'S SITE PLAN

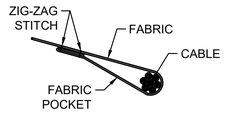


FRONT ELEVATION

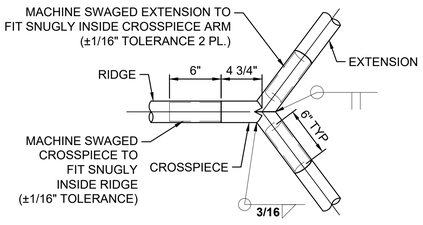


SIDE ELEVATION

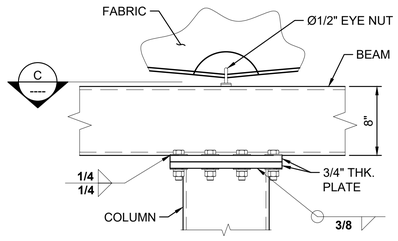
Digitally signed by William N. Bowen II, P.E.
Date: 2025.06.05 11:07:51 -05'00'



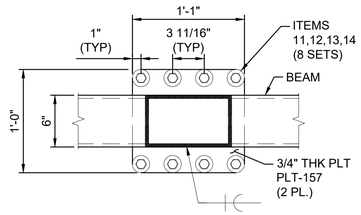
SECTION A-A



DETAIL 2



DETAIL 3



VIEW C-C

THESE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE THE PROPERTY OF USA SHADE AND FABRIC STRUCTURES AND SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT THEIR WRITTEN PERMISSION.

USASHADE & Fabric Structures®

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
2580 ESTERS BLVD., SUITE 100
DFW AIRPORT, TX 75261
800-966-5005

CERTIFICATIONS:
IAS CERTIFICATION No: FA-428
CLARK COUNTY MANUFACTURER CERTIFICATION NUMBER (NEVADA): 355

CUSTOMER:
CITY OF ROSEVILLE

PROJECT NAME:
ROSEVILLE PICKLEBALL SPECTATOR

LOCATION:
ROSEVILLE, CA

PROJECT NUMBER.
94458

STRUCTURE TYPE:
"T" CANTILEVER
PRODUCT #228-CUST.

SIZE:
10' x 24' x 9'e

SCALE : AS NOTED

DRAWING SIZE: B

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	CUSTOM (SIZE)	DRW	CHK	ENG
NC		3/21/25		DSJ	BAM	MB

Special Inspections Required

Eng. By : MB	3/21/25
Design By : DSJ	3/21/25
Approved By : BAM-MS	3/21/25

DRAWING DESCRIPTION:
VIEWS & DETAILS

DWG. 94458-1.0

PAGE 2000

REV. NC

REINFORCED CONCRETE NOTES

1.- CONCRETE WORK SHALL BE EXECUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE ACI 301 AND BUILDING CODE ACI 318.
CONCRETE SPECIFICATIONS, SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:
- 28 DAY STRENGTH: 2500 PSI
- SLUMP: 3-5
- PORTLAND CEMENT SHALL CONFORM TO C-150
- AGGREGATE SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C-33

2.- ALL REINFORCEMENT STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A-615 GRADE 60; AND SHALL BE DETAILED, FABRICATED AND PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST ACI SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE ACI 301, ACI DETAILING MANUAL AND CRSI MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE.

3.- ALL ANCHOR BOLTS SET IN NEW CONCRETE (WHEN APPLICABLE) SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM F-1554 GRADE 55 (GALVANIZED).

4.- ALL NON-SHRINK GROUT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM 28 DAYS COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 5000 PSI, AND SHALL COMPLY THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C109, ASTM C939, ASTM C1090, ASTM C1107, WHEN APPLICABLE.

5.- SOIL PARAMETERS FOR FOOTING ANALYSIS: TABLE 1806.2, CLASS: 5



FLAME RETARDANT

Fabric Registration

LICENSE NUMBER: F-030001

COLOURSHADE FR-S3

Product Marketed by:

MULTIKNIT (PTY) LTD
5 THEO KLEYNHANS STREET,WHITE RIVER,1240,
MPUMALANGA, SOUTH AFRICA, ,

Issue Date : 06/10/2024
Expiration Date : 06/30/2025

This product meets the minimum requirements of flame resistance established by the California State Fire Marshal for products identified in Section 13115, California Health and Safety Code. The scope of the approved use of this product is provided in the current edition of the CALIFORNIA APPROVED LIST OF FLAME RETARDANT CHEMICALS AND FABRICS, GENERAL AND LIMITED APPLICATIONS CONCERNS published by the California State Fire Marshal.

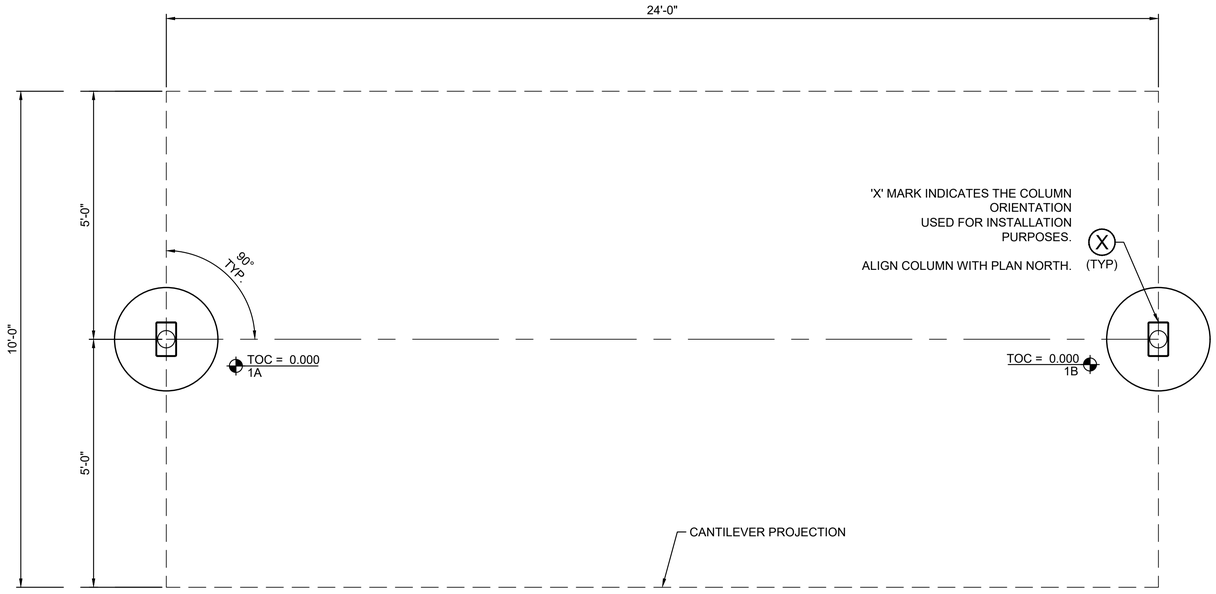
Issued By Cortney Walker
Fire Engineering License Manager
Fire Engineering & Investigations Division

Reviewed and Approved By Patricia Setter
Deputy State Fire Marshal III
Fire Engineering & Investigations Division

OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL

Please visit calfire.govmotus.org for more information on Licensing and Permitting with CAL FIRE

Page 1 of 1



FOUNDATION LOCATION LAYOUT

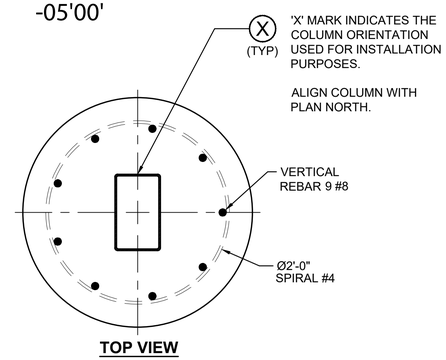
(ELEVATIONS ARE IN FEET)
(FIELD VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS)

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
WILLIAM N. BOWEN II
No. C32642
Exp 12-31-25
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

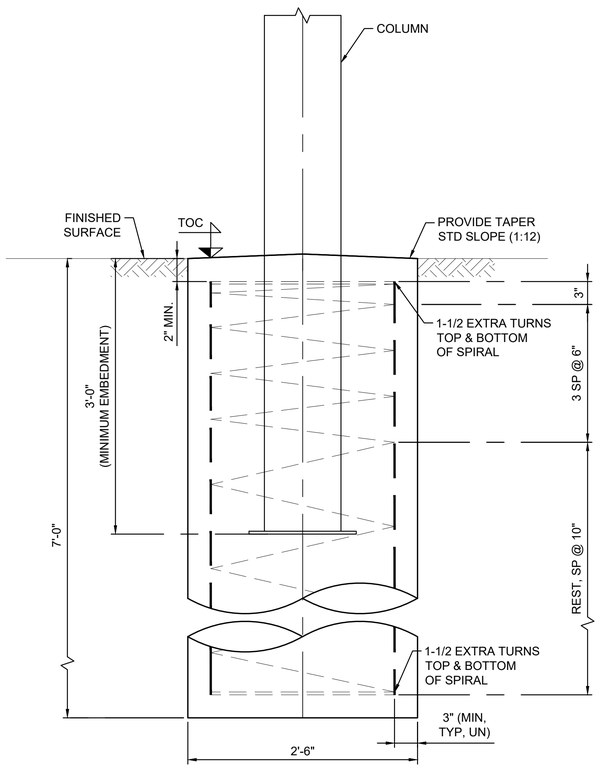
Digitally signed by William N. Bowen II, P.E.
Date: 2025.06.05 11:08:04 -05'00'

PLAN NORTH

FOR TRUE NORTH SEE CUSTOMER'S SITE PLAN



TOP VIEW



FOOTING TYPE Ø2'-6" X 7'-0" S D

(PIH-EMBEDDED)
USE FOR NON-CONSTRAINED CASES

THESE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE THE PROPERTY OF USA SHADE AND FABRIC STRUCTURES AND SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT THEIR WRITTEN PERMISSION.

USASHADE & Fabric Structures

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
2580 ESTERS BLVD., SUITE 100
DFW AIRPORT, TX 75261
800-966-5005

CERTIFICATIONS:
IAS CERTIFICATION No: FA-428
CLARK COUNTY MANUFACTURER CERTIFICATION NUMBER (NEVADA): 355

CUSTOMER:
CITY OF ROSEVILLE

PROJECT NAME:
ROSEVILLE PICKLEBALL SPECTATOR

LOCATION:
ROSEVILLE, CA

PROJECT NUMBER.
94458

STRUCTURE TYPE:
"T" CANTILEVER PRODUCT #228-CUST.

SIZE:
10' x 24' x 9'e

SCALE : AS NOTED

DRAWING SIZE: B

Special Inspections Required

NC	CUSTOM (SIZE)	3/21/25	DSJ	BAM	MB
REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	DRW	CHK	ENG

Eng. By : MB	3/21/25
Design By : DSJ	3/21/25
Approved By : BAM-MS	3/21/25

DRAWING DESCRIPTION:
FOOTING DETAILS

DWG. 94458-1.0

PAGE 3000

REV. NC



FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Project Manual for the

Woodbridge Park Tennis & Pickleball Court Renovations Project

July 2025

The latest edition of the City of Roseville Parks Construction Standards are incorporated by reference as a part of this Project Manual. The Parks Construction Standards are available at www.roseville.ca.us/parksintheworks.

Parks, Recreation & Libraries
316 Vernon Street, Suite 400
Roseville, California 95678
www.roseville.ca.us

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

Parks, Recreation & Libraries
Park Development
316 Vernon Street, Suite 400
Roseville, California 95678

Notice to Bidders

DATE: TBD

TO: Prospective Bidders

FROM: Joshua Cervantes, Park Development Project Manager

RE: Woodbridge Park Tennis & Pickleball Court Renovation Project

---

Project Description: The City of Roseville is now accepting bid proposals for the Woodbridge Park Tennis & Pickleball Court Renovations Project. The scope of work for the base bid includes replacing the courts foundational slab, installing new striping and equipment, color-coat resurfacing the court area, upgrading entrances to ensure ADA compliance, adding new benches, and the installation of a new shaded seating area. Add Alternatives for this project includes installation of protective windscreens around the perimeter of the existing tennis/pickleball court, and for the removal and installation of new bark mulch along the tennis/pickleball frontage along Mariposa Street.

Contract Documents: A Project Manual, including all Contract Documents and the Proposal forms for bidding this project, may be obtained online from the City of Roseville's website at www.roseville.ca.us/business/procurement_services/bids_rfps. All communications relative to this project shall be conducted through Public Purchase.

Potential bidders are advised to obtain all documents and specifications related to this project directly from the City of Roseville. The City of Roseville does not guarantee the accuracy of any forms, plans, or project manuals obtained through outside sources other than the City of Roseville. Furthermore, the City does not guarantee the distribution of any addendums or the accuracy of their content if obtained from a third party.

Bidders expressly assume the risk that their bid will be rejected from the use of project manuals or project plans obtained from third parties other than the City of Roseville.

Engineer's Estimate: The engineer's estimate for construction of the base bid items is $**260,000**

Pre-Bid Meeting: Not Applicable

Questions: The deadline for submission of questions and clarifications regarding the Contract Documents is tbd. In order to meet the required timeline to issue addenda, questions will not be accepted after this date. Only Addenda issued by the City are binding. All questions shall be directed to the attention of Joshua Cervantes via Public Purchase at https://roseville.ca.us/rfp.

Bid Deadline: Proposals will be received at the Office of the City Clerk, 311 Vernon Street, Roseville, California, until 3:00 p.m. on TBD. The proposals will be publicly opened and read by the City Clerk or designee of the City of Roseville in the City Clerk's Office at 3:05 p.m. on that same day.

The July 2025 edition of the City of Roseville Parks Construction Standards will be applicable to this project. The successful bidder will be required to use the standards contained in the book for the construction of this project.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Parks, Recreation & Libraries
Park Development
316 Vernon Street, Suite 400
Roseville CA 95678

Notice to the apparent low bidder for the Woodbridge Park Tennis & Pickleball Renovation Project

In order to move forward with the award of this project, the City of Roseville requests that you submit the following documents:

1. Agreement (two sets of originals, single-side print) with either:
   - wet signatures from two corporate officers*, or
   - wet signature from one corporate office **plus** the corporate seal

** In accordance with Section 313 of the California Corporations Code, any document executed by a corporation requires the signature from at least one person from EACH of the following two groups:*

GROUP ONE	*GROUP TWO*
Chairman of the Board	*Secretary*
President	*Assistant Secretary*
Vice President	*Chief Financial Officer*
	Assistant Treasurer

If an officer holds a title in each of the above groups (dual title), that officer may sign for each of the two groups by two separate signatures with the appropriate title listed with his or her signature.

2. Public Works Faithful Performance Bond – fully executed and notarized
3. Public Works Labor and Materials Payment Bond – fully executed and notarized
4. Insurance Certificates – e-mailed to roseville@ebix.com and JRCervantes@roseville.ca.us

We request that all documents be received by **TBD**. Please contact us if you are unable to meet this deadline. Send completed forms to:

City of Roseville - Parks, Recreation & Libraries Department
Attn: Joshua Cervantes
316 Vernon Street, Suite 400
Roseville CA 95678

The Parks, Recreation & Libraries Department requires submittal of all of the above executed documents prior to City Council bid award.

916.746.1233 phone
www.roseville.ca.us

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Pagination Notation
Notice to Contractors	NTC
Instructions to Bidders	INT
Proposal	PROP
Insurance Broker Information Packet	INS
General Conditions for Buildings and Grounds	GC
Supplemental Conditions	SC
Specifications	SPEC
Drawings	DRAW
Assembly Bill No. 626	AB 626

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CITY OF ROSEVILLE

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION, & LIBRARIES

Name of Project: Woodbridge Park Tennis & Pickleball Court Renovation

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT sealed Proposals will be received at the Office of the City Clerk, 311 Vernon Street, Roseville, California, until **TBD** at 3:00 p.m. Late Proposals will be rejected. No exceptions.

The Proposals will be publicly opened and read by the City Clerk or designee of the City of Roseville at 3:05 p.m. on **TBD** at the Office of the City Clerk located at 311 Vernon Street, Roseville California for the following project: **Woodbridge Park Tennis & Pickleball Court Renovation.**

A pre-bid meeting will be held at (Not Applicable).

A Project Manual, including all Contract Documents and the Proposal forms for bidding this project, may be obtained on-line from the City of Roseville's website at https://www.roseville.ca.us/business/procurement_services/bids_rfps. All communications relative to this project shall be conducted through Public Purchase.

Bids shall be submitted on the City's Proposal Forms included in the Project Manual, plainly endorsed with the Bidder's name together with signed acknowledgement of any and all addenda. Proposal Forms shall be securely sealed in a suitable envelope marked with the name and address of the Bidder, and marked in capital letters on the front and back of the envelope as

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

follows:

[NAME OF PROJECT]

(Name of Bidder)

(Address of Bidder)

Whether mailed or personally delivered, all bids shall be addressed to the City of Roseville, Office of the City Clerk, 311 Vernon Street, Roseville, California, 95678.

Each bid must be accompanied by a Bid Guaranty in the form of a Certificate of Deposit, Certified or Cashier's Check, Bidder's Bond or Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit in an amount equal to at least ten percent (10%) of the Bidder's Grand Total Price. The Bid Guaranty will be retained by the City and applied to any and all damages sustained by the City in the event that the successful Bidder fails or refuses to enter into the Contract awarded to it and to furnish all required bonds and Certificates of Insurance. The City intends to award the Contract to the lowest responsible Bidder based on the Grand Total Bid Price for all components of the Project. To the extent allowed by law, the City reserves the right to reject any and all bids and/or to waive any irregularities or informalities in any bid or in the bidding procedure. The City specifically reserves the right to not award the Contract after the opening of bids.

Any bid may be withdrawn at any time prior to the time fixed in the public notice for the deadline submission of bids only by written request for the withdrawal of the bid filed with the City Clerk. The request shall be executed by the Bidder or his or her duly authorized representative. The withdrawal of a bid does not prejudice the right of the Bidder to file a new bid by the submission deadline. Whether or not bids are opened exactly at the time fixed in the public notice for opening bids, a bid will not be received after the deadline submission of bids

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

nor may any bid be withdrawn after the time fixed in the public notice for deadline for submission of bids. Immediately following the deadline for submission of bids all bids shall become the property of the City of Roseville and the City is under no obligation to return bids.

Bids will be examined and reported to the City Council within sixty (60) business days after the bid opening. Except as permitted by applicable law, no Bidder may withdraw its bid for a period of sixty (60) business days after the date of bid opening. Each Bidder will be notified of any award of the Contract by the City.

The City will affirmatively ensure non-discrimination on the basis of one or more of the following: race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation, or military and veteran status in the award and administration of contracts that it awards.

Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 22300, the successful Bidder may submit certain securities in lieu of the City withholding retention of payments during the Project.

The City has determined that the Contractor shall possess a valid Class **A, General Engineering** Contractor's license at the time that the bid is submitted, as well as any other license classification as may be required by the laws of the California for the performance of the work specified in the Contract Documents. Said license shall be maintained during the Contract period. Failure to possess the specified license shall render the bid nonresponsive and will act as a bar to the award of the Contract to any Bidder not possessing such a license at the time of bid submittal. The Contractor shall provide certification of the license, its number and the expiration date on the proposal form.

The work is to be done in Placer County. Pursuant to California Labor Code Section 1773, the City has ascertained the General Prevailing Rate of Wages in the County in which the

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

work is to be done to be as determined by the Director of Industrial Relations of the State of California. The Contractor is hereby made aware that information regarding prevailing wage rates may be obtained from the State Department of Industrial Relations and/or the following website address: http://www.dir.ca.gov/dlsr/DPreWageDetermination.htm. The Contractor is required to post a copy of the applicable wage rates at the job site. Attention is directed to Section 5 "Legal Relations and Responsibility" of the General Conditions.

Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1771.1(b), notice is hereby given that a contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, as defined in Labor Code Sections 1720, et seq., unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Labor Code Section 1725.5 or exempt from registration requirements pursuant to Labor Code Section 1725.5(f). It is not a violation of Labor Code Section 1771.1 for an unregistered contractor to submit a bid that is authorized by Section 7029.1 of the Business and Professions Code or by Section 10164 or 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code, provided the contractor is registered to perform work pursuant to Labor Code Section 1725.5 at the time the contract is awarded or is exempt from registration requirements pursuant to Labor Code Section 1725.5(f). The Contractor is hereby notified that this project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations.

Vehicles with a GVWR greater than 8,500 lbs. and light – duty package delivery vehicles operated in California may be subject to the California Air Resources Board Advanced Clean Fleets regulations. Such vehicles may therefore be subject to requirements to reduce emissions and air pollutants. For more information, please visit the CARB Advanced Clean Fleets

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

webpage at https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/our-work/programs/advanced-clean-fleets. In addition, certain off-road diesel vehicles may be subject to the CARB In-Use Off-Road Diesel-Fueled Fleets Regulation. For more information, please visit the CARB In-Use Off-Road Diesel-Fueled Fleets Regulation webpage at https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/our-work/programs/use-road-diesel-fueled-fleets-regulation.

All questions prior to the deadline for bid submissions shall be directed to the attention of **Joshua Cervantes** via **email** at **JRCervantes@roseville.ca.us**. The deadline for submissions of questions and clarifications regarding the Contract Documents is **7** calendar days before the deadline for bid submissions. Only Addenda issued by the City are binding.

_____
City Clerk, City of Roseville

Dated: _____

Published: _____

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

SECTION 1. GENERAL

1-1.01 **GENERAL.** These Instructions to Bidders form a part of the Contract Documents. Capitalized terms are defined in the General Conditions Section 1.

1-1.02 **EXAMINATION OF PLANS, CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SITE OF THE WORK.** The Bidder shall examine carefully the site of the Work and all the Contract Documents, including these Instructions to Bidders, and shall inform itself of the conditions relating to the execution of the Work. Failure to do so will not relieve the successful Bidder of its obligation to enter into an Agreement and complete the Work in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. Conditions relating to the execution of the Work include the requirements of federal, state, and local laws, statutes and ordinances relative to the execution of Work, including, but not limited to, applicable regulations concerning prevailing wage rates, non-discrimination in the employment of labor, protection of the public, employee health and safety, and environmental protection.

The submission of a bid shall be conclusive evidence that the Bidder has investigated and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered, as to the character, quality, and scope of Work to be performed, the quantities of materials to be furnished, and as to the requirements of all the Contract Documents.

1-1.03 **EXISTING INFORMATION.** Where the Department has made investigations of site conditions, including subsurface conditions in areas where Work is to be performed under the Contract, such investigations are made only for the purpose of study and design. City does not represent that such conditions as found in these investigations or inferences or conclusions drawn as a result of these investigations will represent actual site

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

conditions and hereby disclaims any liability as a result of Contractor's or Bidder's reliance on such investigations. City will presume that all Bidders have conducted their own site investigations, including investigations of subsurface conditions. Where such investigations have been made, Bidders or Contractors may, upon written request, inspect the records of the Department as to such investigations subject to the conditions set forth in these Instructions to Bidders. Such inspection of records may be made only at the location noted above. The records of such investigations are not a part of the Contract Documents and are shown solely for the convenience of the Bidder or Contractor. The City assumes no responsibility whatsoever with respect to the sufficiency or accuracy of the investigations made, the records thereof, or of the interpretations set forth therein or made by the City in its use thereof. The City makes no warranty or guarantee, either express or implied, that the conditions indicated by such investigations or records are representative of those existing throughout such areas, or any part thereof, or that unforeseen developments may not occur, or that materials other than, or in proportions different from those indicated, may not be encountered.

No information derived from such inspection of records of investigations or compilation thereof made by the City, the Department or from the Engineer, or his or her assistants, will in any way relieve the Bidder or Contractor from properly examining the site and making such additional investigations as it may elect, or from properly fulfilling the terms of the Contract.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 2: BID REQUIREMENTS

2-1.01 **PROPOSAL FORMS.** The Department will furnish to each Bidder standard Proposal Forms, which, when filled out and executed may be submitted as the bid. Proposals shall include all pages in the Project Manual with page numbers marked "PROP" plus the Addendum acknowledgment form (front sheet) from all Addenda received by the Bidder. Proposals shall be removed from the Project Manual. The full Project Manual shall not be submitted with the proposal. Bids not presented on forms so furnished will be disregarded.

The Proposal and one (1) copy thereof shall be submitted as directed in the "Notice to Contractors" under sealed cover plainly marked as a Proposal, and identifying the project to which the Proposal relates and the date of the bid opening therefor. Proposals which are not properly marked may be disregarded.

All blank spaces in the Proposal must be completed, as required, in ink. All price information shall be shown, clearly legible, in figures where required.

The Bidder shall sign the Proposal in the blank space provided therefor. If the Bidder is the sole owner, the Proposal shall be signed by the owner. If the Bidder is a corporation, the legal name of the corporation and its State of incorporation shall be set forth and the Proposal shall be signed by at least two officers authorized to sign contracts on behalf of the corporation. If the Bidder is a partnership, the true name of the firm shall be set forth, the names and addresses of all partners shall be given and the Proposal shall be signed by a partner in the firm authorized to sign contracts on behalf of the partnership. If the Bidder is a joint venture, the Proposal shall be signed on behalf of each participating company by officers or other individuals who have the full and proper authorization to do so. If the Proposal is signed by an agent of the Bidder other than an officer of a corporation or a member of a partnership, a notarized Power of

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Attorney must be on file with the City prior to opening of bids or must be submitted with the Proposal. If requested by the City, the Bidder shall promptly submit evidence satisfactory to the City of the authority of the person signing the Proposal.

2-1.02 **SUBMISSION OF BIDS.** Bids must be submitted at the prescribed time and location specified in the Notice to Contractors. Any submission received after the prescribed time shall be rejected, regardless of whether or not bids are opened exactly at the prescribed time.

Any unauthorized conditions or qualifications entered on, or changes made to, the Proposal may render it invalid and may cause its rejection.

No telegraphic, telephonic, or facsimile or other electronically transmitted bids will be considered.

2-1.03 **REQUIRED LISTING OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS.** Each Proposal shall list the name, address and Contractor license number of each Subcontractor to whom the Bidder proposes to subcontract portions of the Work in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent (0.5%) of its total bid, in accordance with Section 4100 to 4114, inclusive, of the Public Contract Code for the State of California. The Bidder shall list the Subcontractor's license number and the portion of the Work that will be done by each Subcontractor. If the Bidder fails to specify a Subcontractor for any portion of the Work, the Bidder agrees to perform that portion of the Work itself, and represents that it is qualified to perform that portion of the Work itself. The Bidder's attention is invited to other provisions of the Public Contract Code related to the imposition of penalties for a failure to observe its provisions by using unauthorized Subcontractors or by making unauthorized substitutions.

2-1.04 **CONTRACTOR'S LICENSING LAWS.** Attention is directed to the

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

provisions of Business and Professions Code Chapter 9 of Division 3 concerning the licensing of Contractors.

All Bidders at the time of bid submittal shall be licensed as Contractors in accordance with the laws of this State. Any Bidder or Contractor not so licensed is subject to the penalties imposed by such laws. The form of Contractor's license required is stated in the Notice to Contractors, provided that the City makes no representation as to whether the State may require other or additional licenses. It is the Bidder's and Contractor's responsibility to obtain the correct Contractor's licenses. Bidders shall be skilled and regularly engaged in the general class or type of Work called for under this Contract.

All Bidders and Contractors, including Subcontractors, shall have a current City business license before undertaking any Work.

2-1.05 **NONCOLLUSION DECLARATION.** By submitting a bid, the Bidder represents and warrants that such bid is genuine and not a sham or collusive or made in the interest or on the behalf of any person therein named, and that the Bidder has not, directly or indirectly, included or solicited any other Bidder to put in a sham bid, or any other person, firm, or corporation to refrain from bidding, and that the Bidder has not in any manner sought collusion to secure the Bidder an advantage over any other Bidder.

Bidders shall submit a properly completed and executed "Noncollusion Declaration" in the form required by Public Contract Code Section 7106 and provided with the Proposal (PROP-11).

2-1.06 **DISQUALIFICATION, REMOVAL OR OTHER PREVENTION OF BIDDING.** A bid may be rejected on the basis of a Bidder, any officer of such Bidder, or any employee of such Bidder who has a proprietary interest in such Bidder, having been disqualified,

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

removed, or otherwise prevented from bidding on, or completing a federal, state, or local project because of a violation of law or a safety regulation.

2-1.07 **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** All bids shall be accompanied by one of the following forms of Bidder's security: Cash, a cashier's check, a certified check, or a Bidder's bond executed by an admitted California surety insurer, made payable to the City of Roseville, or any other form of security deemed acceptable by the City Attorney. The security shall be in an amount equal to at least ten percent (10%) of the amount bid. A bid will not be considered unless one of the form of Bidder's security is enclosed with it.

A Bidder's bond shall conform to the City's bond form in the Proposal and shall be properly filled out and executed.

2-1.08 **SCHEDULE OF BID PRICES.** Bidders are directed to submit unit and lump sum prices for all Work set forth in the Contract Documents on the Proposal Form entitled "Schedule of Bid Prices."

Unit prices and lump sum prices, as indicated, must be entered in the appropriate spaces provided in the Schedule of Bid Prices. If applicable, unit prices shall be multiplied by the quantities shown, and the total shall be inserted in the Amount column. In the event of any error or discrepancy between the unit price and the calculated amount, the unit prices shall govern. The City may correct any mathematical errors apparent on the face of the bid.

The amounts shown in the Amount column must be added together in arriving at the Grand Total Bid Price.

Amounts for Allowance bid items must be entered in the exact amount in the Amount column.

The prices included within the Schedule of Bid Prices shall include all costs for labor,

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

materials, tools, equipment, services, Subcontractors, suppliers, taxes, insurance, shipment, delivery, overhead, profit, and all other costs necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

The Grand Total Bid Price shall be indicated in the Summary table form included with the Schedule of Bid Prices. The Grand Total Bid Price shall be the sum of the amounts bid for each of the designated portions of the Work, as more specifically described on the Schedule of Bid Prices form itself.

Full compensation for complying with the Contract Documents, including requirements of the Standard Specifications, the General Conditions, Supplemental Conditions, and all warranties, shall be considered included in the bid items and no additional compensation shall be allowed therefor.

Full compensation for completion of all work as shown on the plans, as specified in the Specifications, and as directed by the City, shall be considered included in the bid items and no additional compensation shall be allowed.

Bidders are strongly discouraged from submitting unbalanced bids. As used herein, the term "unbalanced bid" is defined as any bid that does not include a reasonable proportionate allocation of indirect costs and profit of each bid item indicated in the Schedule of Bid Prices. The City reserves the right to reject any unbalanced bid if the City determines that there is a reasonable doubt that an acceptance of the bid will not result in the lowest ultimate cost to the City with regard to the work or a disproportionate distribution of contract funds.

The City reserves the right to delete any bid item in its entirety and/or significantly reduce the quantity of Work under a bid item. The City makes no representation that any Work under a bid item will be performed during the course of the Project or that the Work will be

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

performed at the quantities included in the Schedule of Bid Prices. As provided in the General Conditions, for any deleted Work, Contractor shall not be entitled to payment of the indirect costs and profit included for said bid item. All bid items shall be considered distinct and severable from the remaining bid items, and each Bidder acts at its peril if its bid is unbalanced.

The City shall compare bids on the basis of the Grand Total Bid Price, which includes the base bid and any alternates designated on the Schedule of Bid Prices. Alternates may or may not be awarded, or may be awarded in any combination, at the City's discretion.

2-1.09 **WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS.** Any bid may be withdrawn at any time prior to the time fixed in the Notice to Contractors for the opening of bids, provided that a request in writing, executed by the Bidder or its duly authorized representative, for the withdrawal of such bid is filed with the City Clerk. Facsimile and electronic mail requests are not acceptable. The withdrawal of a bid shall not prejudice the right of a Bidder to file a new bid. The withdrawal of any bid after the time fixed in the Notice to Contractors for the opening of bids will not be permitted.

2-1.10 **ADDENDUM.** Proposals shall include all costs and account for all Addenda issued prior to opening of bids. The Bidder is responsible for verifying that all issued Addenda have been received. An Addendum acknowledgment form for each Addendum shall be included as part of the Proposal submittal.

2-1.11 **PUBLIC OPENING OF PROPOSALS.** Proposals will be publicly opened and read at the time and place indicated in the Notice to Contractors. Bidders or their authorized agents are invited to be present.

2-1.12 **TRENCHING AND EXCAVATION WORK.** In accordance with the provisions of California Labor Code Section 6707, if the Work involves construction of a

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

pipeline, sewer, sewage disposal system, boring or jacking pits, or similar trenches or open excavations, which are five feet (5') or deeper, each bid submitted shall contain, as a bid item, adequate sheeting, shoring, and bracing, or equivalent method, for the protection of life or limb, which shall conform to all applicable safety orders.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 3: EVALUATION OF BIDS

3-1.01 **BID EVALUATION PROCESS.** Bids will be evaluated to determine the apparent low Bidder. The apparent low Bidder will be determined on the basis of the Grand Total Bid Price, as shown in the Schedule of Bid Prices. If additive or deductive alternates are used in the Schedule of Bid Prices, the apparent low Bidder will be the Bidder with the lowest total of the bid prices for base contract items plus the alternates designated by the City as those that will be used for determining the lowest bid price. However, the City reserves the right to (1) not award any alternates or (2) award any combination of alternates.

In case of discrepancy between the total of the base contract items and any specified alternates and the stated Grand Total Bid Price, the total of the base contract items plus specified alternates shall prevail. Any mathematical errors that appear on the face of the bid will be corrected by the City and the City will use the mathematically corrected addition. For example, if the mathematical total of Bidder's base contract items plus specified alternates equals $1,000,000, but the Bidder has written $1,250,000 as the Grand Total Bid Price, the City will consider $1,000,000 to be the Bidder's Grand Total Bid Price for purposes of comparison to other Bidders and actual bid award. The City reserves its rights to reject or accept bids based on discrepancies between the stated Grand Total Bid Price and the actual mathematical total of the base contract bid items, plus specified alternates.

3-1.02 **REJECTION OF IRREGULAR PROPOSALS.** Proposals may be rejected in the City's sole discretion if they show any alterations of form, additions not called for, conditional bids, incomplete bids, erasures, or irregularities of any kind. However, the City reserves the right to waive any minor irregularities and informalities in any bid or in the bid procedure for any reason.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

3-1.03 **COMPETITIVE BIDDING.** If more than one proposal is offered by any individual, firm, partnership, corporation, association, or any combination thereof, under the same or different names, all such proposals may be rejected. A party who has quoted prices on materials or Work to a Bidder is not thereby disqualified from quoting prices to other Bidders, or from submitting a bid directly for the materials or Work.

All Bidders are put on notice that any collusive agreement to control or affect the awarding of this Contract is in violation of the competitive bidding requirements of the City Charter, State Contract Act and the Business and Professions Code and may render void any Contract let under such circumstances.

3-1.04 **RELIEF OF BIDDERS.** If the Bidder claims a mistake was made in its bid, the Bidder shall give the Department written notice within five (5) Days after the opening of the bids of the alleged mistake, specifying in the notice in detail how the mistake occurred. No relief from a claimed mistaken bid shall be granted unless such mistake clearly appears on the face of the bid submitted to the City. Claimed mistakes on backup worksheets, spreadsheets, computerized bidding programs, or any other similar calculative bidding mistake which is not apparent on the face of the bid shall not under any circumstance be considered as a basis for relief. The burden of proving the occurrence of a mistake entitling a Bidder to relief from its bid rests entirely on the Bidder. Relief from bids shall be in the City's sole discretion.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 4: AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

4-1.01 **AWARD OF CONTRACT.** The City reserves the right to reject any and all proposals and to award (or not award) any combination of bid items at its option. Any such award will be to the lowest responsible Bidder whose proposal complies with the requirements prescribed for the bid items awarded. Such award, if made, will be made within sixty (60) business days after the opening of the proposals. If the lowest responsible Bidder refuses or fails to execute the Contract, or provide an acceptable Performance Bond, Payment Bond, and insurance certificate(s), the City may award the Contract to the second lowest responsible Bidder. Such award, if made, will be made within eighty-two (82) business days after the opening of proposals. If the second lowest responsible Bidder refuses or fails to execute the Contract, or provide an acceptable Performance Bond, Payment Bond, and insurance certificate(s), the City may award the Contract to the third lowest responsible Bidder. Such award, if made, will be made within one hundred four (104) business days after the opening of the proposals. The above time periods within which the award of Contract may be made are subject to extension for such further period as may be agreed upon in writing between the City and the Bidder concerned.

4-1.02 **RETURN OF BIDDER'S SECURITIES.** Within ten (10) Days after the award of the Contract, the City Clerk will return all Bidders' securities, other than Bidders' bonds, accompanying the proposals that are not to be further considered in making the award. Retained Bidders' securities will be held until the Contract has been fully executed, after which all Bidders' securities, except Bidders' bonds and any Bidders' securities that have been forfeited, will be returned.

4-1.03 **CONTRACT BONDS.** The successful Bidder shall furnish two (2)

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

bonds in the form contained in the section entitled Insurance Broker Information Packet and Bonds. One (1) bond shall secure the payment of the claims of laborers, mechanics or materialmen employed on the Work under the Contract, and the other bond shall guarantee the faithful performance of the Contract.

Each of the two (2) bonds shall be in a sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price. If the Contract Price increases by the issuance of Change Orders, the penal amounts of the bonds required shall increase accordingly. Sureties on each of said bonds shall be satisfactory to the City.

All alterations, extensions of time, extra and additional Work, and other changes authorized by the Standard Specifications, the General Conditions, the Supplemental Conditions or any part of the Contract may be made without securing the consent of the surety or sureties on the Contract bonds.

Furthermore, the successful Bidder shall furnish a certificate from the County Clerk as required by California Civil Code of Procedure Section 995.660(a)(3).

4-1.04 **INSURANCE.** At the time of the execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, procure, and at all times during the prosecution of the Work maintain in full force and effect Worker's Compensation Insurance, and Liability Insurance as specified in the General Conditions. The Contractor shall provide a Certificate of Insurance in the form contained in the section entitled Insurance Broker Information Packet.

4-1.05 **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT.** The Contract shall be signed by the successful Bidder and returned, together with all the required Contract bonds and insurance certificates, within fifteen (15) Days after the Contract has been awarded, or as otherwise directed, in writing, by the City.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

If the Bidder is an individual, the Contract shall be executed personally by the Bidder. If the Bidder is a partnership, it is desirable that the Contract be executed by all of the partners, but it may be executed by one of them. If the Bidder is a corporation, it must be executed by two officers of the corporation consisting of (1) the chairman of the board, president or vice president; and (2) the secretary, assistant secretary, chief financial officer, treasurer or assistant treasurer, or by a person authorized by the corporation to execute written contracts on its behalf, and the corporate seal affixed thereto. In the alternative, a person other than an officer may sign the Contract, provided evidence satisfactory to the City is provided indicating the individual's authority to bind the corporation. If the corporate seal is not affixed to the Contract, or if it is executed by a person other than officers, or only by one officer, there must be attached to the Contract a certified copy of a resolution of the corporation authorizing such officer or person to execute written contracts for and on behalf of the corporation. If the Bidder is a joint venture, the Contract must be executed on behalf of each participating firm by officers or other individuals who have the full and proper authorization to do so.

4-1.06 **FAILURE TO EXECUTE CONTRACT.** Failure of the lowest responsible Bidder, the second lowest responsible Bidder, or the third lowest responsible Bidder to execute the Contract and file acceptable bonds and insurance as provided within fifteen (15) Days after the Contract has been awarded, or as otherwise directed, in writing, by the City, shall be just cause for annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Bidder's security. The successful Bidder may file with the City Clerk a written notice, signed by the Bidder or Bidder's authorized representative, specifying that the Bidder will refuse to execute the Contract if presented to Bidder. The filing of such notice shall have the same force and effect as the failure of the Bidder to execute the Contract and furnish acceptable bonds within the time prescribed.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 5: BID PROTEST PROCEDURES

5-1.01 **POLICY/PROCEDURES.** It is the policy of the City to consider fully and adjudicate promptly protests filed by prospective Bidders relating to the City's bidding procedure or award of the Contract. Protests shall be filed and processed in accordance with Section 4.12.150 of the Roseville Municipal Code. A Bidder's failure to follow the bid protest procedures may result in rejection of the protest by the City.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

PROPOSAL TO THE DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION, AND LIBRARIES

Project: Woodbridge Park Tennis & Pickleball Court Renovations

Name of Bidder _____ Business Phone _____

Business Address

_____ Place of Business

_____ Contractor's

License No. _____

License Expiration Date_____

License Classification Type _____

DIR Registration No. _____

Type of business organization: _____

*If a Corporation, incorporated under the laws of the State of: _____

City of Roseville Business License No.

The undersigned Bidder herewith submits this Proposal and binds itself on award by the City of Roseville under this bid to execute a Contract in accordance with its bid and the Contract Documents.

The Notice to Contractors, Instructions to Bidders, Form of Agreement, Specifications, General Conditions, Supplemental Conditions, Contract Drawings, and Addenda, if any, are made part of this bid and all provisions thereof are hereby accepted, and all representations and warranties are required thereby are hereby affirmed.

The work to be done is described in the Bidding Documents entitled Woodbridge Park Tennis & Pickleball Court Renovation, City of Roseville, California. This offer shall be irrevocable for a period of sixty (60) Days after the date on which bids are opened.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

The undersigned Bidder understands that any clarification made to the above or any new and different conditions or information submitted on or with its Proposal, other than that requested, may render the bid non-responsive.

The undersigned, as Bidder, declares that the only persons or parties interested in this Proposal as principals are those named herein; that this Proposal is made without collusion with any other person, firm, or corporation; that the Bidder has carefully examined the location of the proposed Work, the attached Form of Agreement, and the plans, Specifications, and other Contract Documents; and agrees if this Proposal is accepted, that it will contract with the City of Roseville, in the form of a copy of the Agreement contained in the Project Manual, to provide all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction, and to do all the work and furnish all the materials specified in the Contract Documents, in the manner and time therein prescribed, and according to the requirements of the Director, as therein set forth, and that the Bidder will take in full payment therefore prices indicated in the Schedule of Bid Items, including all work modified by addendum numbers _____. (IF NONE, STATE NONE).

Bids are required for all Bid Items. The amount of the Bid for comparison purposes will be the total of all items awarded.

The Bidder shall set forth for each item of work, in clearly legible figures, an item ("unit") price and a total for the item in the respective spaces provided for this purpose in the Schedule of Bid Items.

The prices included within the Schedule of Bid Items include all costs for labor, materials, tools, equipment, services, Subcontractors, suppliers, taxes, insurance, shipment, delivery, overhead, profit, and for all other costs necessary to perform the Work in accordance

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

with the Contract Documents.

Accompanying this Proposal is _____.

(Notice: Insert the words "Cash $_____," "Cashier's Check," "Certified Check," or "Bidder's Bond," as the case may be, in an amount equal to at least ten percent (10%) of the total of the Bid.)

The names of all persons interested in the foregoing Proposal as Principals, are as follows: _____

_____

_____

_____

If SOLE OWNER, execute here:

I sign as sole owner of the business named above:

_____

If PARTNERSHIP, one or more partners sign here:

The undersigned certify that we are partners in the business named above and that we sign this bid with the full authority to do so:

_____

_____

If CORPORATION, execute here:

Corporate Name: _____

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Incorporated under the laws of the State of _____

The undersigned certify that they sign this bid with the full and proper authorization so to do:

By_____	By_____
*Signature of Authorized Official**	*Signature of Authorized Official**
_____	_____
Title	*Title*
_____	_____
Typewritten or Printed Name	*Typewritten or Printed Name*

If JOINT VENTURE, execute here:

Joint Venture name composed of: _____

The undersigned certify that they sign this bid with the full and proper authorization so to do:

_____	_____
*Signature of Authorized Official**	*Signature of Authorized Official**
_____	_____
Title	*Title*
_____	_____
Typewritten or Printed Name	*Typewritten or Printed Name*

*If Bidder is a partnership or Joint Venture, give the full names of all partners and/or Joint Ventures in the space provided (use additional sheet if required). If Bidder is a corporation, two signatures are required as follows: (1) the Chairman, President, or Vice-President and (2) the Secretary, Assistant Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, or Assistant Treasurer. In the alternative, this Agreement may be executed by a single officer or a person other than an officer provided that evidence satisfactory to City is provided demonstrating that such individual is authorized to bind the corporation (example, a copy of a certified resolution from the corporation's board or a copy of the corporation's bylaws).

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

[LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS FOLLOWS ON NEXT PAGE.]

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor's Name: _____

The Bidder is required to furnish the following information in accordance with the provisions of Section 4100 and 4114, inclusive, of the Public Contract Code of the State of California. This list and information shall include all Subcontractors that perform work, provide labor or render services to the Bidder in connection with the Project in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the total amount of the Bidder Grand Total Price.

PORTION/ TYPE OF WORK	% OF CONTRACT	SUB-CONTRACTOR'S NAME	CONTRACTOR LICENSE NO.	DIR REG NO.	BUSINESS ADDRESS (CITY, STATE)

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECURITY FOR COMPENSATION CERTIFICATE

(Required by California Labor Code Section 1861)

TO: City Council
City of Roseville

I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this Contract.

_____

_____
(Signature of Bidder)

_____

_____
Business Address

_____
Telephone

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

BIDDER'S BOND

City Council of the City of Roseville

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we _____

_____, as PRINCIPAL, and

_____

a, _____ and duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the State of California, as SURETY, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Roseville in the penal sum of _____ dollars ($_____), being at least TEN PERCENT (10%) OF THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF THE BID of the Principal above named, submitted by said Principal to the City of Roseville, acting by and through the Public Works Director, for the work described below, for the payment of which sum in lawful money of the United States, well and truly to be made, to the Director of the Department to which said Bid was submitted, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH,

That whereas the Principal has submitted the above-mentioned Bid to the City Council of the City of Roseville, as aforesaid, for certain construction specifically described as follows, for which Bids are to be opened at the Office of the City Clerk located at 311 Vernon Street, Roseville, California, on _____, 20__ FOR

_____

(Copy here the exact title of work as it appears on the Proposal.)

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

NOW, THEREFORE, IF THE AFORESAID PRINCIPAL is awarded the Contract and, within the time and manner required under the Contract Documents, after the prescribed forms are presented for signature, enters into a written Contract, in the prescribed form, in accordance with the Bid, and files all insurance and two (2) Bonds with the Department, one (1) to guarantee Faithful Performance and the other to guarantee Payment for Labor and Materials, as required by law, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals on this _____ day of _____, 20___.

_____(Seal)

_____(Seal)

_____(Seal)
Principal

_____(Seal)

_____(Seal)

_____(Seal)
Surety

_____

_____
Business Address

NOTE: To be considered complete, both the Principal and the Surety must sign this Bidder's Bond. In addition, signatures of those executing for the Surety must be properly acknowledged.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Contractor_____

SCHEDULE OF BID ITEMS

The bidder, in compliance with the published Notice to Contractors, having examined the Plans and Specifications, any and all addenda, any related documents, and all of the sites of the proposed work, and being familiar with all the conditions surrounding the construction of the proposed project, including the availability of material, hereby proposes to furnish all labor, materials, and supplies, and to construct the project in accordance with the Contract Documents, within the time period set forth therein, and at the prices stated. This is a lump sum bid project. These prices are to include all labor, materials, supplies, and all other expenditures incidental to complete compliance to the Contract Documents.

The work to be included in the Contract shall be determined by the City prior to award of Contract. **The amount of the bid for comparison and award purposes shall be the total amount set forth in the "Grand Total Bid Price"**. The City reserves the right to award none, all or selected add alternates as the budget permits.

BASE BID:

Base bid includes all work as shown on the plans, project manual, and addenda to construct the **Woodbridge Park Tennis & Pickleball Court Renovation Project**.

Numerical **Base** Bid: $_____

Written **Base** Bid: _____dollars and_____

Add Alternates:

Add Alternate 1: Furnish and Installation of protective windscreens around the perimeter of the existing tennis/pickleball court.

Numerical Total Bid: $_____

Written Total Bid: _____dollars and_____

Add Alternate 2: Furnish and Installation of new bark mulch along tennis/frontage along Mariposa Street.

Numerical Total Bid: $_____

Written Total Bid: _____dollars and_____

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Add Alternate 3: Furnish and Installation of new Noise Reducing Acoustic Fabric along the Street Side of Existing tennis/pickleball court

Numerical Total Bid: $_____

Written Total Bid: _____dollars and_____

GRAND TOTAL BID PRICE:
Lump Sum Base Bid plus Add Alternates 1, 2, and 3

Numerical **Grand Total Bid Price**: $_____

Written **Grand Total Bid Price**: _____dollars and_____

The additions/deletions sheets (PROP-10C through PROP-10D) are required to be submitted with the proposal and shall be completed in their entirety. The additions/deletions sheets will not be considered for bid award, but may be used for contract change orders.

Contractor Name (print or type): _____

Signature (by authorized representative): _____

Date: _____ License No.: _____ Class: _____

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

WOODBRIDGE PARK TENNIS & PICKLEBALL COURT RENOVATION

For Additions and Deletions Only

Contractor shall provide itemized costs as shown below for use during construction for additions or deletions only. Unit costs to be listed are based on the project plans, specifications, Parks Construction Standards and the Design & Construction Standards, unless otherwise noted. Items listed are not necessarily shown on the plans or identified in the Technical Specifications.

Item	Description	Unit	Unit Cost
1	EC-2 Preservation of Existing Vegetation	sf	
2	Not Used	sf	
3	Not Used	sf	
4	Not Used	sf	
5	Not Used	sf	
6	Not Used	sf	
7	Not Used	ea	
8	Not Used	ea	
9	Not Used	sf	
10	Not Used	sf	
11	SE-1 Silt Fence	lf	
12	SE-5 Fiber Rolls	lf	
13	Not Used	ea	
14	Not Used	ea	
15	Not Used	lf	
16	Not Used	lf	
17	SE-10 Storm Drain Inlet Protection	ea	
18	TC-1 Stabilized construction entrance/exit	ea	
19	Not Used	ea	
20	Site Security Fencing	lf	
21	Clear and Grub	sf	
22	Demolition	sf	
23	Grading	sf	

Items 1 through 19 are to be consistent with requirements detailed in California Stormwater Quality Association Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbook, latest edition.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

WOODBRIDGE PARK TENNIS & PICKLEBALL COURT RENOVATION

For Additions and Deletions Only (continued)

Item	Description	Unit	Unit Cost
24	AC Pavement	sf	
25	Multi-Part Acrylic Color and Surfacing System	ea	
26	Tennis Nets and Posts	ea	
27	Pickleball Nets and Posts	ea	
28	Chainlink Fence - Galvanized - 6'	lf	
29	Chainlink Fence - Galvanized - 10'	lf	
30	Windscreens - 6'	lf	
31	Windscreens - 9'	lf	
32	Court Striping	ea	
33	Bench	ea	
34	Base	sf	
35	Concrete	sf	
36	Swing Gate	ea	
37	3" Bark Mulch	sf	
38	Concrete Gutter	sf	
39	Undewalk Drain	ea	
40	Irrigation 3" Main Line	lf	
41	Irrigation Lateral	lf	
42	Irrigation Remote Control Valve	ea	
43	Irrigation Drip Tubing	lf	
44	Noise Reducing Acoustic Fabric	lf	
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			
50			

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

PROJECT QUALIFICATIONS/EXPERIENCE SHEET

Project Name: Woodbridge Park Tennis & Pickleball Company Name: _____ License Type: _____

The following shall be fully completed by the Contractor detailing previous experience which satisfies the project prerequisite. This prerequisite includes the **successful completion of five (5)** park projects of similar size and scope to that of the current project and which has been completed by your company within the last **three (3)** years. This form shall be fully completed and submitted as a part of the Proposal/Bid Schedule. Failure to do so could be interpreted as an incomplete/non-responsive bid.

1. Project Name: _____ Acres _____ Location: _____
Owner: _____ Contact Person: _____
Phone: (_____) _____ Contract Amount: $_____ Year Completed _____
Landscape Architect/Architect: _____ Phone: (_____) _____

Scope of Work (check all those that apply):

___ Grading	___ Drainage	___ Irrigation	___ Asphalt Concrete Work	___ Concrete Forming
___ Concrete Flatwork	___ Special Concrete Finishing	___ Decomposed Granite Paving	___ Parking Lots	___ Tennis Courts
___ Basketball Court	___ Play Equipment Installation	___ Benches	___ Picnic Tables	___ Lighting
___ Drinking Fountains	___ Masonry Block Work	___ Backstops	___ Restroom Facilities	___ Landscaping
___ Other (specify)	_____			

2. Project Name: _____ Acres _____ Location: _____
Owner: _____ Contact Person: _____
Phone: (_____) _____ Contract Amount: $_____ Year Completed _____
Landscape Architect/Architect: _____ Phone: (_____) _____

Scope of Work (check all those that apply):

___ Grading	___ Drainage	___ Irrigation	___ Asphalt Concrete Work	___ Concrete Forming
___ Concrete Flatwork	___ Special Concrete Finishing	___ Decomposed Granite Paving	___ Parking Lots	___ Tennis Courts
___ Basketball Court	___ Play Equipment Installation	___ Benches	___ Picnic Tables	___ Lighting
___ Drinking Fountains	___ Masonry Block Work	___ Backstops	___ Restroom Facilities	___ Landscaping
___ Other (specify)	_____			

3. Project Name: _____ Acres _____ Location: _____
Owner: _____ Contact Person: _____
Phone: (_____) _____ Contract Amount: $_____ Year Completed _____
Landscape Architect/Architect: _____ Phone: (_____) _____

Scope of Work (check all those that apply):

___ Grading	___ Drainage	___ Irrigation	___ Asphalt Concrete Work	___ Concrete Forming
___ Concrete Flatwork	___ Special Concrete Finishing	___ Decomposed Granite Paving	___ Parking Lots	___ Tennis Courts
___ Basketball Court	___ Play Equipment Installation	___ Benches	___ Picnic Tables	___ Lighting
___ Drinking Fountains	___ Masonry Block Work	___ Backstops	___ Restroom Facilities	___ Landscaping
___ Other (specify)	_____			

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

PROJECT QUALIFICATIONS/EXPERIENCE SHEET

Project Name: Woodbridge Park Tennis and Pickleball Company Name: _____ License Type:_____

The following shall be fully completed by the Contractor detailing previous experience which satisfies the project prerequisite. This prerequisite includes the **successful completion of five (5)** park projects of similar size and scope to that of the current project and which has been completed by your company within the last **three (3)** years. This form shall be fully completed and submitted as a part of the Proposal/Bid Schedule. Failure to do so could be interpreted as an incomplete/non-responsive bid.

4. Project Name: _____ Acres _____ Location:_____
Owner: _____ Contact Person: _____
Phone: (_____) _____ Contract Amount: $_____ Year Completed _____
Landscape Architect/Architect: _____ Phone: (_____) _____

Scope of Work (check all those that apply):

___ Grading	___ Drainage	___ Irrigation	___ Asphalt Concrete Work	___ Concrete Forming
___ Concrete Flatwork	___ Special Concrete Finishing	___ Decomposed Granite Paving	___ Parking Lots	___ Tennis Courts
___ Basketball Court	___ Play Equipment Installation	___ Benches	___ Picnic Tables	___ Lighting
___ Drinking Fountains	___ Masonry Block Work	___ Backstops	___ Restroom Facilities	___ Landscaping
___ Other (specify)	_____			

5. Project Name: _____ Acres _____ Location:_____
Owner: _____ Contact Person: _____
Phone: (_____) _____ Contract Amount: $_____ Year Completed _____
Landscape Architect/Architect: _____ Phone: (_____) _____

Scope of Work (check all those that apply):

___ Grading	___ Drainage	___ Irrigation	___ Asphalt Concrete Work	___ Concrete Forming
___ Concrete Flatwork	___ Special Concrete Finishing	___ Decomposed Granite Paving	___ Parking Lots	___ Tennis Courts
___ Basketball Court	___ Play Equipment Installation	___ Benches	___ Picnic Tables	___ Lighting
___ Drinking Fountains	___ Masonry Block Work	___ Backstops	___ Restroom Facilities	___ Landscaping
___ Other (specify)	_____			

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

NONCOLLUSION DECLARATION TO BE EXECUTED BY
BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID

The undersigned declares:

I am the _____ of _____, the party making the foregoing bid.

The bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The Bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any Bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The Bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the Bidder or any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other Bidder. All statements contained in the bid are true. The Bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof, to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a Bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the Bidder.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on _____ [date], at _____ [city], _____ [state].

_____
(Signature of Declarant)

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

DISQUALIFICATION QUESTIONNAIRE

The Bidder shall complete, under the penalty of perjury, the following questionnaire:

Has the Bidder, any officer of the Bidder, or any employee of the Bidder who has proprietary interest in the Bidder, ever been disqualified, removed, or otherwise prevented from bidding on, or completing a federal, state, or local government project because of a violation of law or a safety regulation?

Yes_____ No_____

If the answer is yes, explain the circumstances in the following space.

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER: _____

TITLE OF BIDDER: _____

DATE: _____

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF INSURANCE AND BOND REQUIREMENTS

Included in the Bid Price is full compensation for the requirements set forth in the INSURANCE BROKER INFORMATION PACKET of the Project Manual.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER: _____

TITLE OF BIDDER: _____

DATE: _____

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES AND ACCURACY OF DATA

Although soil and site investigation reports have been obtained from sources believed to be reliable, no warranty expressed or implied is made regarding accuracy, adequacy, completeness, legality, reliability or usefulness of any information contained therein. These reports are subject to change at any time, may be incomplete, and/or may contain errors. This information is provided for informational purposes only. The City of Roseville provides this information on an "as is" basis. Warranties of any kind, express or implied, or statutory, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability, and fitness for a particular purpose ARE DISCLAIMED to any party viewing these documents or to any third party.

The City of Roseville does not accept and expressly disclaims liability to any party viewing such information, or to any third party whatsoever, for any loss, damage, or injury (including incidental or consequential damages) whether such loss, damage, or injury is the result of negligence, willful or intentional misconduct, or any other cause.

I have read and acknowledged the above disclaimer and agree to hold harmless the City of Roseville on any theory of liability for any loss, damage or injury whether in contract, strict liability or tort arising in any way out of the use or contents of the released information or documents described above or the performance of the work called for herein.

Print Name	Signature
Name of Business/Company/Corporation	Date
Address	Phone

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

END OF PROPOSAL

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

A G R E E M E N T

THIS AGREEMENT, is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 20_____, by and between the City of Roseville, a municipal corporation, ("CITY"), and _____, a _____, ("CONTRACTOR"); and

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the City Council of the CITY, at a meeting held on the ____day of _____, 20_____, approved plans and specifications for the _____

and directed the City Clerk to advertise for sealed proposals for doing said work and providing that bids be submitted on the _____ day of _____, 20_____; and

WHEREAS, the City Clerk, thereafter duly and regularly caused a notice to be published in the manner and for the time prescribed by law; and

WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR, pursuant to the provisions of said notice duly filed a bid with the City Clerk, a true copy of which bid is now on file in the office of the City Clerk, and is hereby referred to and by this reference made a part hereof as fully as if set forth at length herein; and

WHEREAS, all bids received pursuant to said notice were opened and examined and publicly declared at the time specified in said advertisement for bids and at a meeting of the City Council held on the _____ day of _____, 20_____, the Council found and

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

declared the bid of CONTRACTOR to be the lowest responsible bid and thereupon awarded a contract to CONTRACTOR to do the work referred to in the aforementioned specifications.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. THE WORK. CONTRACTOR agrees:

a. To do the work and furnish all the labor, materials, tools, supplies, equipment, superintendence, insurance, and bonds required for the _____ _____ in accordance with the Contract Documents (the Work).

b. To do and perform the Work contemplated hereby in a good and workmanlike manner under the direction of and to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Works of the City of Roseville.

2. PAYMENT. CITY shall pay CONTRACTOR _____ _____ dollars ($_____) for the Work to be done under this Agreement in accordance with the Contract Documents.

3. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. The complete Agreement between the parties hereto consists of the following documents:

a. The advertisement for bids (including the notice to bidders, instructions to bidders and proposals);

b. The accepted bid;

c. Plans and specifications (including general conditions, supplemental conditions, special provisions and construction details);

d. Bonds and insurance required by the specifications; and

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

e. This contract.

All documents specified above are intended to operate so that any work called for in any one and not mentioned in the other, or vice versa, is to be executed the same as if mentioned in all said documents.

4. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES. In the event CONTRACTOR does not complete the Work within the time specified, CONTRACTOR agrees that CITY will suffer damages. Inasmuch as the actual damages which would result from such breach by CONTRACTOR under this Agreement are uncertain, and would be impractical or extremely difficult to fix, CONTRACTOR agrees that it shall pay, or CITY shall deduct from CONTRACTOR's fee, the amount of ___ per day as liquidated damages, in the event of such delay.

5. TIME OF COMPLETION. Time is of the essence of this Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall complete all Work under the Contract Documents within ___ of the date of this Contract. CONTRACTOR shall begin work by the date specified in the "Notice to Proceed" letter and shall diligently prosecute all of the Work under this Contract in all parts and requirements as defined in the Contract Documents.

6. SERVICE OF NOTICE. Any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be deemed given when (a) personally delivered to the recipient identified below; (b) mailed by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, to the address specified below; or (c) sent by facsimile, with confirmation of receipt, to the facsimile number identified below.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE	CONTRACTOR
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CITY may also act through either its architect or construction manager if CITY expressly gives notice to CONTRACTOR, in writing, that CITY's designee has authority to act for CITY in a specific capacity.

7. DISPUTES. Disputes arising from this Agreement will be determined in accordance with the Contract Documents and Public Contract Code Sections 10240-10240.13.

8. GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

9. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR shall act as an independent contractor, and covenants and agrees that it will conduct itself consistent with such status, that it will neither hold itself out as, nor claim to be, an officer or employee of CITY by reason of this Agreement.

10. SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST. This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, successors, executors, administrators and assigns of the respective parties hereto.

11. MODIFICATION. This Agreement and each provision contained herein may be waived, amended, supplemented or eliminated only by mutual written agreement of the parties.

12. SEVERABILITY. If any of the provisions contained in this Agreement are for any reason held invalid or unenforceable, such holding shall not affect the remaining provisions or the validity and enforceability of the Agreement as a whole.

13. INTEGRATED AGREEMENT. This is an integrated agreement and contains all of the terms, considerations, understanding and promises of the parties. It shall be read as a whole.

14. CONTRACTORS LICENSE LAW. CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED BY LAW TO BE LICENSED AND REGULATED BY THE CONTRACTORS' STATE LICENSE

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

BOARD WHICH HAS JURISDICTION TO INVESTIGATE COMPLAINTS AGAINST CONTRACTORS IF A COMPLAINT REGARDING A PATENT ACT OR OMISSION IS FILED WITHIN FOUR (4) YEARS OF THE DATE OF THE ALLEGED VIOLATION. A COMPLAINT REGARDING A LATENT ACT OR OMISISON PERTAINING TO STRUCUTRAL DEFECTS MUST BE FILED WITHIN TEN (10) YEARS OF THE DATE OF THE ALLEGED VIOLATION. ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING A CONTRACTOR MAY BE REFERRED TO THE REGISTRAR, CONTRACTORS' STATE LICENSE BOARD, P.O. BOX 26000, SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95826.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Roseville, a municipal corporation, has authorized the execution of this Agreement in duplicate by its City Manager and attestation by its City Clerk under authority of Resolution No. _____, adopted by the Council of the City of Roseville on the ____day of _____, 20_____, and CONTRACTOR has caused this Agreement to be duly executed.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE, a municipal corporation

BY:_____
DOMINICK CASEY
City Manager

ATTEST:

BY:_____
CARMEN AVALOS
City Clerk

_____, a
_____

BY: _____
its: _____

and

BY: _____
its: _____

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

BY: _____
MICHELLE SHEIDENBERGER
City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO SUBSTANCE:

BY: _____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

INSURANCE BROKER INFORMATION PACKET

Project: Woodbridge Park Tennis & Pickleball

Court Renovation

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR:

For your convenience, this package contains the Requirements for Insurance and Bonds for this project, including the necessary City forms. You are required to return these forms in addition to the executed Contract within fifteen (15) calendar days after the award of the Bid, unless otherwise directed by City in writing. (See the Instructions to Bidders.)

Please insert the dollar amount of your accepted Bid into the blank on page INS-1 and present this entire package to your insurance broker if you are awarded the Bid.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Notice to Insurance Broker	INS 1
Insurance Requirements	INS 2
Public Works Faithful Performance Bond	INS 10
Public Works Payment Bond	INS 13

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

NOTICE TO INSURANCE BROKER

Your client has been awarded a bid by the City Council of the City of Roseville to perform a public works project known as _____ The Contract Conditions for that project require your client ("the Contractor") to return certain evidence of insurance and bonds to the City Attorney of the City within fifteen (15) days after the Bid award, unless otherwise directed by the City in writing, or else the Bid award may be terminated and awarded to another company.

This package contains the information you will need as an insurance broker to provide the appropriate insurance and bonds to the City. The insurance coverages the Contractor needs are specified in the section entitled "Insurance Requirements." Please note that, in addition to the insurance certificate itself, copies of several endorsements must be actually furnished.

Please refer to the Supplemental Conditions for modifications of the General Conditions, if any, and the requirements of this insurance packet.

Please use the standard City of Roseville Bond Forms provided in this package.

The Bonds required must each be in the penal amount of: $_____.

Bonds must be sent to the following staff person:

_____

_____

_____

Insurance documents must be provided using one of the following methods:

a. By email to roseville@ebix.com

b. By fax to (770) 335-5727

After using one of these methods, please **DO NOT** also send the insurance certificate(s) by mail.

c. Or mail the documents to

City of Roseville
Insurance Compliance
P.O. Box 100085-R1
Duluth, GA 30096

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

When forwarding the documents, please refer to the project name so that the documents can be matched with the Contract for which they are submitted.

Thank you.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The following sections are quoted from the General Conditions:

5-1.23 **INSURANCE COVERAGE.**

A. Evidence of Maintenance Required. The Contractor shall, at its expense, procure and at all times maintain in full force and effect at a minimum the insurance required by this section on all of its operations; and the Contractor shall not allow any Subcontractor to commence work until similar insurance required of the Subcontractor has been obtained and filed. An original Certificate of Insurance, and copies of all required endorsements, all in a form approved by the Risk Manager, evidencing all required coverage or policies shall be filed after the award of the bid and prior to approval of the Contract by the City Council. Contractor shall provide ten (10) days prior written notice to the City of any reduction of coverage limits or cancellation of the coverage or policies shall be given to the City of Roseville as Certificate holder.

B. Qualifying Insurers. With the exception of the State Compensation Insurance Fund, all required insurance policies shall be issued by companies acceptable to the City and licensed to do business in the State of California and who hold a current policy holders alphabetic and financial size category rating of not less than AVII according to the most recent issue of Best's Insurance Reports.

C. Insurance Required.

1. **Commercial General Liability (CGL):** Insurance Services Office Form CG 00 01 covering CGL on an "occurrence" basis, including products and completed operations with limits of no less than Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage for projects under One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) and

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

limits of no less than Five Million Dollars ($5,000,000) per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage for projects over One Million Dollars ($1,000,000). If a general aggregate limit applies, either the aggregate limit shall apply separately to this project or the general aggregate limit shall be twice the required occurrence limit.

The Commercial General Liability insurance shall include the following, copies of which shall be provided:

a. Inclusion of the City of Roseville, and its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers, as additional insureds (except for workers' compensation) as respects services or operations under the Contract. The additional insured endorsement for the general liability policy shall be at least as broad as the ISO CG 2010 10 01 combined with ISO CGL Endorsement CG 2037 10 01. Any other endorsement must be approved in writing by the City. Endorsements must include coverage for on-going and completed operations, which coverage shall be maintained for four (4) years following completion of the Project. Endorsements shall cover the City of Roseville, its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers.

b. The insurance shall provide coverage for claims by one insured against another insured and the policies shall not contain any cross-suits exclusions, cross-liability exclusions, or insured versus insured exclusions. The policies shall not contain any classification exclusions purporting to deny coverage for any work to be performed by Contractor or any of its Subcontractors.

c. Stipulation that the insurance is primary and noncontributory, as evidenced by a separate endorsement (CG 20 01 04 13 or an equivalent) or section of the policy, and that neither the City nor its insurers will be called upon to contribute to a loss.

d. Such insurance shall specifically cover the contractual liability of

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

the Contractor.

e. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum insurance coverage requirements and limits shall be available to the additional insureds. Furthermore, the requirements for coverage and limits shall be: (1) the minimum coverage and limits specified in this Agreement; or (2) the full coverage and maximum limits of any insurance proceeds available to the named insureds, whichever is greater.

f. Waiver of subrogation endorsement.

g. The Contractor shall furnish a certificate for the period covered.

2. **Automobile Liability:** Insurance Services Office Form Number CA 0001 covering Code 1 (any auto), or if Contractor has no owned autos, Code 8 (hired) and Code 9 (non-owned), with limits of no less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

3. **Workers' Compensation:** In accordance with the provisions of the California Labor Code, Contractor is required to be insured against liability for Workers' Compensation or to undertake self-insurance. Statutory Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability of at least One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) shall cover all Contractors staff while performing any work incidental to the performance or this Agreement.

4. **Professional Liability:** Professional Liability (Errors and Omission) Insurance appropriate to Contractor's profession, with a limit of liability not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence or claim and Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) aggregate to cover all design and engineering services rendered by Contractor pursuant to the Agreement. Coverage must commence from the first day that Contractor or any of its Subcontractors provided any design or engineering services in connection with the Project.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

5. **Builder's Risk/Course of Construction Insurance Is ____ OR Is Not X Required by Risk Management:** The Contractor shall be responsible for all loss, damage or destruction whatsoever to the work called for by this Contract until the approval of a Notice of Completion or acceptance of the Work if no Notice of Completion is to be recorded.

The Contractor shall secure "All Risk" type of builder's Risk Insurance of the type covering one hundred percent (100%) of the value of the work performed under this Contract (the value is presumed to be the Contract amount unless otherwise stated in Supplemental Conditions) and all materials, equipment, or other items to be incorporated therein while the same are located at the construction site, a bonded warehouse, or its place of manufacture. At any time, the policy shall cover the value of the work completed. The policy shall cover hazards including the losses due to fire, explosion, hail, rain, lightning, flood (separate insurance as needed), vandalism, malicious mischief, wind, collapse, aircraft, and smoke.

The policies providing such insurance shall name the City as a loss payee as its respective interests may appear, and certified copies of such policies shall be filed with the City. The maximum deductible allowable under the Builder's All Risk policy shall be five percent (5%) of the Contract amount.

Builder's Risk Insurance is not required for coverage of losses in excess of five percent (5%) of the Contract amount for damages resulting from earthquake in excess of a magnitude of 3.5 on the Richter scale, or tidal waves. Coverage in the amount of five percent (5%) of the Contract amount for such losses is required.

6. **Pollution Coverage:** Contractor shall procure pollution liability coverage or other insurance covering claims for bodily injury or property damage arising out of the abatement, removal, storage, transportation, or other exposure to hazardous materials or

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

pollutants, in limits not less than Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000). Contractor shall add the City and all parties required to be indemnified by Contractor as additional insured on all pollution liability policies.

7. **Higher Coverage Limits:** If Contractor maintains higher coverage limits than the amounts shown above, then the City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher coverage limits maintained by Contractor. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the City.

8. **Claims Made Coverage:** Liability insurance coverage may not be written on a "claims made" or modified occurrence basis. The Certificate of Insurance must clearly provide that the coverage is on an "occurrence" basis.

5-1.24 **OTHER INSURANCE PROVISIONS.**

A. The requirements of the Standard Specifications as to types and limits of insurance coverage to be maintained by the Contractor, and any approval of insurance by the City, are not intended to, and shall not in any manner limit or qualify the liabilities and obligations otherwise assumed by the Contractor pursuant to the Contract, including, but not limited to, the provisions concerning indemnification, nor preclude the City from taking any other action available to it under any other provision of the Contract or law.

B. The City acknowledges that some insurance requirements contained in these Standard Specifications may be fulfilled by self-insurance on the part of the Contractor. However, this shall not in any way limit liabilities assumed by Contractor under the Contract. Any self-insurance must be approved in writing by the City, in its sole discretion and shall not reduce the limits of liability. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions ("SIR") must be declared on the certificate of insurance and approved by City in writing. Policies containing any

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SIR provision shall provide or be endorsed to provide that the SIR may be satisfied by either the named insured or City. City reserves the right to obtain a full certified copy of any insurance policy and endorsements. The failure to exercise this right shall not constitute a waiver of such right.

C. The Contractor agrees to include in its contracts with all subcontractors the same requirements and provisions of this Contract, including the indemnity and insurance requirements, to the extent they apply to the scope of the subcontractor's work. Furthermore, the Contractor shall require its subcontractors to agree to be bound to the Contractor and the City in the same manner and to the same extent as the Contractor is bound to the City under this Contract. Additionally, the Contractor shall obligate its subcontractors to comply with these same provisions with respect to any tertiary subcontractor, regardless of tier. A copy of the City's indemnity and insurance provisions will be furnished to the subcontractor or tertiary subcontractor upon request. Alternatively, the Contractor may insure subcontractor(s) under its own policy.

D. The City, its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers are to be covered as insureds with respect to liability arising out of automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by or on behalf of the Contractor; and with respect to liability arising out of work or operations performed by or on behalf of the Contractor including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work or operations. Coverage shall not extend to any indemnity coverage for the active negligence of the additional insured in any case where an agreement to indemnify the additional insured would be invalid under California Insurance Code Section 11580.04.

E. The limits of insurance required in this Contract may be satisfied by a combination of primary and excess insurance. Any excess insurance shall contain or be

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

endorsed to contain a provision that such coverage shall also apply on a primary and noncontributory basis for the benefit of the City (if agreed to in a written contract) before the City's own insurance shall be called upon to protect it as a named insured.

F. The insurance procured by Contractor shall be subject to the approval of the City, but any acceptance of insurance certificates by the City shall in no way limit or relieve Contractor of its duties and responsibilities under the Agreement.

G. Contractor shall be responsible for all premiums, deductibles, and self-insured retention applicable to the insurance it is required to procure under the Contract. All deductibles or self-insured retentions over five hundred thousand dollars ($500,000) must be approved by the City, in writing. Contractor shall be responsible for all deductibles, self-insured retention payments, and/or increased premiums incurred if the City's policies of insurance are forced to cover damages or respond to claims for which Contractor or its Subcontractors were obligated to provide insurance under the Contract.

H. Failure of the City to enforce in a timely manner any of the requirements of these insurance provisions shall not act as a waiver to enforcement of any of these provisions at a later date.

I. Contractor's indemnity obligations shall not be limited by these insurance provisions and shall survive the expiration of the Contract and the insurance provisions of the Contract shall likewise not be limited by the indemnity provisions of the Contract.

J. THE CITY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO WITHHOLD ANY PROGRESS PAYMENTS TO THE CONTRACTOR IN THE EVENT OF NONCOMPLIANCE WITH ANY INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Bond No. _____
Premium $_____

PUBLIC WORKS
FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE BOND
(Project: _____)

WHEREAS, the City of Roseville ("CITY") has awarded a bid and contract to _____ as contractor ("PRINCIPAL") for the public work described as _____ _____ (the "WORK"). The contract ("AGREEMENT"), for the public work described above, and all of its terms and conditions are incorporated by reference and made a part hereof; and

WHEREAS, the PRINCIPAL is required to furnish a bond in connection with the AGREEMENT guaranteeing its faithful performance; and

NOW, THEREFORE, we the undersigned PRINCIPAL and _____ _____, a _____, admitted and duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the State of California, as SURETY ("SURETY"), are held and firmly bound unto the CITY or its successors and assigns in the sum of _____ dollars ($_____) (which amount is not less than 100% of the AGREEMENT price) to be paid to the CITY or its successors and assigns; and for which payment, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and administrators, successors or assigns jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

The condition of this obligation is such that if the PRINCIPAL, or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns, shall abide by, and in all respects promptly and faithfully perform the covenants, conditions and provisions in said AGREEMENT and any alteration thereof made as therein provided, notice of which alterations to Surety being hereby waived, on its part to be kept and performed at the time and in the manner therein specified, and in all respects according to their true intent and meaning, and shall indemnify and save harmless CITY, its officers, agents, employees, volunteers as therein stipulated, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, this obligation shall be and remain in full force and effect.

As condition precedent to the satisfactory completion of the contract, the obligation of the PRINCIPAL and SURETY under this Bond shall remain in effect for a period of one (1) year after the completion and acceptance of the WORK. During that time, if the PRINCIPAL, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns fails to make full, complete and satisfactory repair and replacement or totally protect the CITY from any loss or damage made evident during that year which results from or is caused by either defective materials or faulty workmanship in the prosecution of the WORK, then the obligation shall remain in full force and effect. However, anything in

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

this paragraph to the contrary notwithstanding, the obligation of the SURETY shall continue so long as any obligation of the PRINCIPAL remains.

No prepayment or delay in payments, and no change, extension, addition or alteration of any provision of the AGREEMENT or in the specifications agreed to between the PRINCIPAL and the CITY, or any forbearance on the part of the CITY shall operate to relieve the SURETY. The SURETY hereby waives the provisions of Section 2819 of the California Civil Code. The SURETY waives all rights of subrogation against the CITY or any person employed by the CITY. If the contract price increases by the issuance of change orders, the amount specified in this bond shall increase by the same amount.

Whenever PRINCIPAL shall be and declared by CITY to be in default under the AGREEMENT, SURETY shall promptly remedy the default, or shall promptly do one of the follow at CITY's election:

1. Undertake through its agents or independent contractors, reasonably acceptable to CITY, to complete the AGREEMENT in accordance with its terms and conditions and to pay and perform all obligations of PRINCIPAL under the AGREEMENT, including without limitation, all obligations with respect to warranties, guarantees, and the payment of liquidated damages.

2. Reimburse CITY for all costs CITY incurs in completing the AGREEMENT, and in correcting, repairing or replacing defects in materials or workmanship and/or materials and workmanship which do not conform to the specifications in the AGREEMENT.

SURETY's obligations hereunder are independent of the obligations of any other surety for the performance of the AGREEMENT, and suit may be brought against SURETY and such other sureties, jointly and severally, or against any one or more of them, or against less than all of them without impairing CITY's rights against the others.

No right of action shall accrue on this bond to or for the use of any person or corporation other than CITY or its successors or assigns.

As part of the obligation secured hereby and in addition to the face amount specified therefore, there shall be included costs and reasonable expenses and fees, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by CITY in successfully enforcing such obligation, all to be taxed as costs and included in any judgment rendered.

[SIGNATURES NEXT PAGE]

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument has been duly executed by the PRINCIPAL and SURETY above-named, on the ____ day of _____, 20___.

PRINCIPAL:

BY:_____

PRINT NAME: _____

PRINT TITLE: _____

AND

BY: _____

PRINT NAME: _____

PRINT TITLE:_____

SURETY:

BY:_____

PRINT NAME: _____

PRINT TITLE:_____

MAILING ADDRESS:

_____

_____

_____

(Notarization by Surety and copy of Power of Attorney required.)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

BY: _____
City Attorney

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Bond No. _____
Premium $_____

PUBLIC WORKS
LABOR AND MATERIALS PAYMENT BOND
(Project: _____)

WHEREAS, the City of Roseville ("CITY"), has awarded a bid and contract to _____ as contractor ("PRINCIPAL"), for the public work described as _____ _____ (the "WORK"). The contract ("AGREEMENT"), for the public work described above, and all of its terms and conditions are incorporated by reference and made a part hereof; and

WHEREAS, the PRINCIPAL is required to furnish a bond in connection with the AGREEMENT guaranteeing payment of persons who provide labor and material; and

NOW, THEREFORE, we the undersigned PRINCIPAL and _____ _____, a _____, admitted and duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the State of California, as SURETY ("SURETY"), are held and firmly bound unto the CITY or its successors and assigns in the sum of _____ dollars ($_____) (which amount is not less than 100% of the AGREEMENT price) to be paid to the CITY or its successors and assigns; and for which payment, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and administrators, successors or assigns jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

The condition of the obligation is such that if the PRINCIPAL, its subcontractors, heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns fails to pay any of the persons named in Section 8004 or 9100 of the Civil Code of the State of California, or the amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Code of the State of California, or any amounts required to be deducted, withheld and paid over to the Employment Development Department from the wages of employees of the PRINCIPAL and its subcontractors pursuant to Section 13020 of the Unemployment Insurance Code, with respect to work or labor performed by any such claimant, that the SURETY will pay for the same, in an amount not exceeding the sum specified in this bond, and also, in case suit is brought upon the bond, shall pay reasonable attorneys' fees, to be fixed by the Court.

This bond shall inure to the benefit of any and all persons, companies, and corporations entitled to file a Stop Payment Notice pursuant to the provisions of Section 9350 et seq. of the Civil Code of the State of California, so as to give a right of action to them or their assigns in any suit brought upon this bond.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

No prepayment or delay in payments, and no change, extension, addition or alteration of any provision of the AGREEMENT or in the specifications agreed to between the PRINCIPAL and the CITY, or any forbearance on the part of the CITY shall operate to relieve the SURETY. The SURETY hereby waives the provisions of Section 2819 of the California Civil Code. The SURETY waives all rights of subrogation against the CITY or any person employed by the CITY. If the contract price increases by the issuance of change orders, the amount specified in this bond shall increase by the same amount.

As part of the obligation secured hereby and in addition to the face amount specified therefore, there shall be included costs and reasonable expenses and fees, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by CITY in successfully enforcing such obligation, all to be taxed as costs and included in any judgment rendered.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument has been duly executed by the PRINCIPAL and SURETY above-named, on the _____ day of _____, 20__.

PRINCIPAL:

BY:_____

PRINT NAME: _____

PRINT TITLE: _____

AND

BY: _____

PRINT NAME: _____

PRINT TITLE: _____

SURETY:

BY:_____

PRINT NAME: _____

PRINT TITLE:_____

MAILING ADDRESS:

_____

_____

_____

(Notarization by Surety and copy of Power of Attorney required.)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

BY: _____
City Attorney

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CITY OF ROSEVILLE

GENERAL CONDITIONS

FOR

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
GENERAL CONDITIONS
FOR
BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

SECTION 1: DEFINITIONS AND TERMS GC-1:1

1-1.01	GENERAL	GC-1:1
1-1.02	ACCEPTANCE	GC-1:1
1-1.03	ADDENDUM	GC-1:1
1-1.04	AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DRAWINGS AND RECORD DOCUMENTS	GC-1:1
1-1.05	ASSESSMENT	GC-1:1
1-1.06	BENEFICIAL OCCUPANCY	GC-1:2
1-1.07	BID GUARANTY	GC-1:2
1-1.08	BIDDER	GC-1:2
1-1.09	BIDDING DOCUMENTS	GC-1:2
1-1.10	CHANGE ORDER	GC-1:2
1-1.11	CITY	GC-1:2
1-1.12	CITY ATTORNEY	GC-1:2
1-1.13	CITY CLERK	GC-1:2
1-1.14	CLAIM	GC-1:2
1-1.15	CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE	GC-1:3
1-1.16	CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT	GC-1:3
1-1.17	CONTRACT CONDITIONS	GC-1:3
1-1.18	CONTRACT DOCUMENTS	GC-1:3
1-1.19	CONTRACT DRAWINGS	GC-1:3
1-1.20	CONTRACT PRICE	GC-1:4
1-1.21	CONTRACT TIME	GC-1:4
1-1.22	CONTRACTOR	GC-1:4
1-1.23	DAY OR DAYS	GC-1:4
1-1.24	DEPARTMENT	GC-1:4
1-1.25	DIRECT COSTS	GC-1:4
1-1-26	DIRECTOR.	GC-1:6
1-1.27	EMERGENCY.	GC-1:6
1-1.28	ENGINEER OR ARCHITECT	GC-1:7
1-1.29	FINAL COMPLETION	GC-1:7
1-1.30	FORCE ACCOUNT	GC-1:7
1-1.31	GENERAL NOTES	GC-1:7
1-1.32	INSTALLATION, INSTALL	GC-1:7
1-1.33	LABORATORY	GC-1:7
1-1.34	LEGAL HOLIDAYS	GC-1:7
1-1.35	LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	GC-1:7
1-1.36	NOTICE OF COMPLETION	GC-1:8
1-1.37	NOTICE TO PROCEED	GC-1:8
1-1.38	NOTICE OF TERMINATION	GC-1:8

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

1-1.39 OVERHEAD....GC-1:8
1-1.40 PREMISES....GC-1:9
1-1.41 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER....GC-1:9
1-1.42 PROJECT MANUAL....GC-1:9
1-1.43 PROPOSAL FORMS....GC-1:9
1-1.44 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI)....GC-1:9
1-1.45 SAFETY....GC-1:9
1-1.46 SCHEDULE OF VALUES....GC-1:9
1-1.47 SHOP DRAWINGS....GC-1:10
1-1.48 SPECIFICATIONS....GC-1:10
1-1.49 SUBCONTRACTOR....GC-1:10
1-1.50 SUBMITTALS....GC-1:10
1-1.51 SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS....GC-1:10
1-1.52 SUPPLIER....GC-1:10
1-1.53 WORK....GC-1:11
1-1.54 WORK SITE....GC-1:11
1-1.55 WORKING DRAWINGS....GC-1:11

SECTION 2: CONTROL AND SCOPE OF THE WORK....GC-2:1

2-1.01 AUTHORITY OF DIRECTOR....GC-2:1
2-1.02 INTENT OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS....GC-2:1
2-1.03 EXAMINATION AND VERIFICATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS....GC-2:2
2-1.04 CONTRACT DRAWINGS....GC-2:3
2-1.05 COORDINATION AND INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS....GC-2:3
2-1.06 INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR STATUS....GC-2:5
2-1.07 ORDER OF WORK....GC-2:5
2-1.08 SUBMITTALS....GC-2:5
2-1.08A SHOP DRAWINGS....GC-2:6
2-1.08B DESCRIPTIVE DATA....GC-2:7
2-1.08C SAMPLES....GC-2:7
2-1.08D MANUALS, INSTRUCTIONS AND AFFIDAVIT....GC-2:7
2-1.08E ALTERNATIVES....GC-2:10
2-1.09 DISPOSAL OF MATERIAL OUTSIDE THE WORK SITE....GC-2:12
2-1.10 ACCESS TO THE WORK....GC-2:12
2-1.11 TEMPORARY UTILITIES....GC-2:12
2-1.12 UTILITY FACILITIES....GC-2:13
2-1.13 PRESERVATION AND CLEANING....GC-2:14
2-1.14 LIMITATIONS ON WORK SITE AND PREMISES....GC-2:14
2-1.15 DUST CONTROL....GC-2:15
2-1.16 SANITATION....GC-2:15
2-1.17 NIGHT WORK AND NORMAL WORKING HOURS....GC-2:15
2-1.18 LINES AND GRADES....GC-2:16
2-1.19 ARCHEOLOGICAL DISCOVERIES....GC-2:17
2-1.20 PRESERVATION OF MONUMENTS....GC-2:17
2-1.21 CONFORMITY WITH CONTRACT DOCUMENTS....GC-2:18

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

2-1.22 FINAL CLEANUP GC-2:18
2-1.23 AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS AND DRAWINGS GC-2:18
2-1.24 SUPERINTENDENCE GC-2:19
2-1.25 CHARACTER OF WORKER GC-2:20
2-1.26 INSPECTION GC-2:20
2-1.27 REMOVAL OF REJECTED AND UNAUTHORIZED WORK GC-2:21

SECTION 3: CHANGES IN THE WORK GC-3:1

3-1.01 CHANGES GC-3:1
3-1.02 PROPOSED CHANGE ORDERS GC-3:2
3-1.03 EMERGENCY AND INDETERMINATE TYPE CHANGE ORDERS GC-3:3
3-1.04 EXECUTED CHANGE ORDER GC-3:3
3-1.05 CONTRACT PRICE ADJUSTMENT GC-3:3
3-1.06 FORCE ACCOUNT PAYMENT GC-3:5
***3-1.06A LABOR* GC-3:6**
***3-1.06B MATERIALS* GC-3:6**
***3-1.06C EQUIPMENT* GC-3:7**
***3-1.06D MARKUPS* GC-3:8**
***3-1.06E RECORDS* GC-3:9**
3-1.07 COST REDUCTION PROPOSALS GC-3:11

SECTION 4: CONTROL OF MATERIALS GC-4:1

4-1.01 MATERIALS GC-4:1
4-1.02 PRODUCT AND REFERENCE STANDARDS GC-4:2
4-1.03 SAMPLING AND TESTING OF MATERIALS GC-4:2
4-1.04 CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE GC-4:7

SECTION 5: LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY GC-5:1

5-1.01 LAWS TO BE OBSERVED GC-5:1
5-1.02 HOURS OF LABOR GC-5:1
5-1.03 NONDISCRIMINATION GC-5:2
5-1.04 PREVAILING WAGE GC-5:3
5-1.05 REGISTRATION REQUIRED AS QUALIFICATION TO BID GC-5:6
5-1.06 PAYROLL RECORDS GC-5:7
5-1.07 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS GC-5:10
5-1.08 SUBSURFACE EXCAVATIONS, NOTIFICATION GC-5:15
5-1.09 PUBLIC SAFETY GC-5:15
5-1.10 EMERGENCIES GC-5:17
5-1.11 APPRENTICES GC-5:18
5-1.12 FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT GC-5:18
5-1.13 WORKERS' COMPENSATION GC-5:19
5-1.14 AIR POLLUTION CONTROL AND ASBESTOS GC-5:19
5-1.15 USE OF PESTICIDES GC-5:20
5-1.16 SOUND AND LIGHT CONTROL REQUIREMENTS GC-5:20
5-1.17 WEIGHT LIMITATIONS GC-5:21
5-1.18 ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCES; MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAMS; AND REGULATORY AGENCY PERMIT

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REQUIREMENTS GC-5:21
5-1.19 PERMITS AND LICENSES GC-5:21
5-1.20 WATER POLLUTION GC-5:22
5-1.21 PROTECTION AND USE OF PROPERTY GC-5:23
5-1.22 RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGE AND INDEMNIFICATION GC-5:24
5-1.23 INSURANCE COVERAGE GC-5:26
5-1.24 OTHER INSURANCE PROVISIONS GC-5:31
5-1.25 THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY GC-5:33
5-1.26 COORDINATION AND ACCESS GC-5:33
5-1.27 OCCUPANCY BY THE DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE GC-5:34
5-1.28 RIGHT TO OPERATE UNSATISFACTORY FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT GC-5:35
5-1.29 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE WORK GC-5:36
5-1.30 RESPONSIBILITY FOR UTILITIES GC-5:37
5-1.31 PROPERTY RIGHTS IN MATERIALS GC-5:39
5-1.32 COURT ORDERED DELAY GC-5:39
5-1.33 NO PERSONAL LIABILITY GC-5:39
5-1.34 RIGHTS IN LAND AND IMPROVEMENTS GC-5:40
5-1.35 ANTITRUST CLAIMS GC-5:40
5-1.36 RIGHTS TO DRAWINGS, TECHNICAL DATA PATENTS GC-5:40
5-1.37 PAYMENT OF TAXES GC-5:41
5-1.38 GRATUITIES AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST GC-5:42
5-1.39 COOPERATION GC-5:43
5-1.40 DIGGING TRENCHES OR OTHER EXCAVATIONS GC-5:43
5-1.41 CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION GC-5:44
5-1.42 CITY OF ROSEVILLE ENCROACHMENT PERMITS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY GC-5:45

SECTION 6: PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS GC-6:1

6-1.01 SUBLETTING AND SUBCONTRACTING GC-6:1
6-1.02 ASSIGNMENT GC-6:2
6-1.03 BEGINNING OF WORK GC-6:2
6-1.04 PROGRESS SCHEDULE. GC-6:3
6-1.05 SCHEDULE OF VALUES GC-6:9
6-1.06 CITY'S RIGHT TO STOP WORK GC-6:9
6-1.07 TIME OF COMPLETION GC-6:11
6-1.08 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES GC-6:12
6-1.09 DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE WORK GC-6:13
6-1.10 TERMINATION GC-6:18
6-1.10A TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT – CONVENIENCE OF CITY GC-6:18
6-1.10B TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT - FOR CAUSE GC-6:21

SECTION 7: ACCEPTANCE AND PAYMENT GC-7:1

7-1.01 ACCEPTANCE GC-7:1
7-1.02 SCOPE OF PAYMENT GC-7:2
7-1.03 NOTICE OF POTENTIAL CLAIM GC-7:2
7-1.04 CLAIMS GC-7:5

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

7-1.05 DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURE GC-7:6
7-1.06 STOP PAYMENT NOTICES GC-7:7
7-1.07 PROGRESS PAYMENTS GC-7:7
7-1.08 PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT ON HAND GC-7:9
7-1.09 RETENTION ON PROGRESS PAYMENTS GC-7:11
7-1.10 FINAL PAYMENT GC-7:12
7-1.11 CLERICAL ERRORS GC-7:14
7-1.12 WARRANTY GC-7:14
7-1.13 WARRANTY OF TITLE GC-7:16

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 1

DEFINITIONS AND TERMS

1-1.01 **GENERAL.** When the following abbreviations and terms or pronouns in place of them appear in the Contract Documents, the intent and meaning shall be interpreted as provided in this Section 1.

1-1.02 **ACCEPTANCE.** Formal Acceptance by resolution by the Roseville City Council of the Contract when completed in all respects in accordance with the Contract Documents and any modifications previously approved.

1-1.03 **ADDENDUM.** Written interpretation or revision to any of the Contract Documents issued by the City before the bid opening.

1-1.04 **AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DRAWINGS AND RECORD DOCUMENTS.** As-Built Documents, As-Built Drawings and Record Documents are all contract documents modified to reflect changes during the construction phase. Specifically, As-Built Documents/Drawings are a revised set of drawings submitted by the Contractor upon Final Completion of a project. They reflect changes made in the Specifications and Working Drawings during the construction process, and show the exact dimensions, geometry, and location of all elements of the work completed under the Contract. Record Documents, on the other hand, are compiled by the Engineer or Architect based on the As-Built Documents/Drawings submitted by the Contractor. They reflect the Engineer or Architect's concurring review of what changes were denoted, why they were made and where they occurred and create a record set of drawings.

1-1.05 **ASSESSMENT.** A cost imposed on the Contractor for non-compliance

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

with certain contractual requirements.

1-1.06 **BENEFICIAL OCCUPANCY.** The taking possession of a portion of the Work by the City for its use and/or occupancy on other than a temporary or emergency basis.

1-1.07 **BID GUARANTY.** The cashier's, certified check, irrevocable standby letter of credit, deposit of securities, or Bidder's Bond, accompanying the bid submitted by the Bidder, as a guaranty that the Bidder will enter into an agreement with the City for the performance of the Work, if the Agreement is awarded to Bidder, and the Bidder will submit the required Contract Bonds and Certificate of Insurance. Also referred to as the Bidder's Security.

1-1.08 **BIDDER.** Individual, firm, partnership, limited liability company, corporation, joint venture, or any combination thereof, submitting a Proposal for the Work, acting directly, or through a duly authorized representative.

1-1.09 **BIDDING DOCUMENTS.** Includes the Notice to Bidders, Bidding Requirements, Contract Conditions, Drawings, and Addenda.

1-1.10 **CHANGE ORDER.** Any written order to the Contractor directing an addition, deletion, or modification of the Work, or an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time provided in the Contract Documents and issued after the Agreement has been signed.

1-1.11 **CITY.** The City of Roseville.

1-1.12 **CITY ATTORNEY.** The City Attorney of the City.

1-1.13 **CITY CLERK.** The City Clerk of the City.

1-1.14 **CLAIM.** A separate demand by Contractor sent by registered mail or certified mail with return receipt requested, for one or more of the following: (a) a time extension, including, without limitation, for relief for damages or penalties for delay assessed by

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

the City; (b) payment by the City of money or damages arising from work done by, or on behalf of, Contractor pursuant to the Contract Documents and payment for which is not otherwise expressly provided or to which Contractor is not otherwise entitled; and (c) payment of an amount that is disputed by the City.

1-1.15 **CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE.** A list or graphic display of construction activities required for completing the Work, in a format required by the Contract Documents. The duration, start and finish date, and sequence of significant activities, critical path, float and milestones must be indicated in the Construction Schedule.

1-1.16 **CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT.** The written agreement relating to the Work to be performed, the labor, materials, and equipment to be furnished, and the payment to be made therefor. The Agreement/Contract is part of and incorporates all of the Contract Documents.

1-1.17 **CONTRACT CONDITIONS.** Includes the General Conditions, Supplemental Conditions, and Specifications.

1-1.18 **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.** Includes those documents that form the basis of the Contract, including but not limited to, Bidding Documents, the Bid or Proposal, Contract Bonds, the Contract, all required insurance certificates or endorsements, all bonds, all required certifications or statements, Change Orders, any Contract Amendment, any City Standard which is incorporated by reference and these City of Roseville General Conditions for Buildings and Grounds.

1-1.19 **CONTRACT DRAWINGS.** The official drawings including plans, elevations, sections, detail drawings, diagrams, plated, General Notes, information and schedules thereon, or exact reproductions thereof, showing the location, character, dimension, and details

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

of the Work. The Contract Drawings include any drawings or plates bound within the Supplemental Conditions.

1-1.20 **CONTRACT PRICE.** The total compensation to be paid to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.

1-1.21 **CONTRACT TIME.** The number of Days, or portion thereof, allowed for completion of the Work, including all authorized time extensions. The effective date for commencement of the Work specified in the Notice to Proceed shall define the beginning of the Contract Time.

1-1.22 **CONTRACTOR.** Individual, firm, partnership, limited liability company, corporation, joint venture, or any combination thereof, who has entered into the Agreement with City.

1-1.23 **DAY OR DAYS.** Unless otherwise designated, Day or Days as used in the Contract Documents will be understood to mean calendar Day or Days.

1-1.24 **DEPARTMENT.** The Department for Contract Administration, as identified in the Supplemental Conditions.

1-1.25 **DIRECT COSTS.** Those cost items (including labor, materials, equipment and any subcontractor's work) that are used in the actual performance of, and are specifically and uniquely attributable to the Work or changed Work. Direct Costs do not include Overhead. Direct Costs only include the following:

A. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by City and Contractor. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include salaries and

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

wages plus the cost of fringe benefits which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. Such employees may include superintendents and foremen at the site. The expenses of performing work after regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday or legal holidays shall be included in the above only to the extent authorized by City in writing.

B. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and all returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to City, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

C. Payments made by Contractor to the subcontractors for work performed by subcontractors. If required by City, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Contractor and shall deliver such bids to City who will then determine which bids will be accepted. If a subcontract provides that the subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of cost of the work plus a fee, the subcontractor's cost of the work shall be determined in the same manner as Contractor's cost of the work. All subcontracts shall be subject to the other provisions of the Contract Documents insofar as applicable.

D. Costs of special consultants (including engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, and accountants) employed for services specifically, and only, related to the Work.

E. Supplemental costs including the following:

1. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel and subsistence

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

2. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office and temporary facilities at the site and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

3. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery and the parts thereof whether rented from Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by City, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, installation, dismantling and removal thereof, all in accordance with terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

4. Sales, consumer, use or similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, imposed by laws and regulations.

5. The cost of utilities (including the meter and all associated installation costs), fuel and sanitary facilities at the site.

6. Cost of premiums for additional bonds and insurance required because of changes in the Work.

1-1.26 **DIRECTOR.** Director of the Department for Contract Administration or his or her designee.

1-1.27 **EMERGENCY.** Any sudden generally unforeseen occurrence (such as a fire, flood, storm, earthquake, civil disorder, or other natural and/or man-made disaster) that has the potential to adversely affect the safety of life, the Work, and/or adjacent property; to interrupt contracts essential to the performance of the Work; and/or to cause catastrophic failure of City

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

equipment and/or facilities.

1-1.28 **ENGINEER OR ARCHITECT.** Professional Engineer or Architect designated for a particular project responsible for signing and sealing the permit drawings, interpretation of the drawings where ambiguities exist, review of requests for information, design Change requests and Shop Drawings, resolution of errors and omissions, and finalization of Record Documents.

1-1.29 **FINAL COMPLETION.** When the project has been completed according to the terms and conditions set forth in the Contract Documents. Final Completion is not the same as Acceptance.

1-1.30 **FORCE ACCOUNT.** Payment by force account shall mean payment on the basis of the Contractor's time and materials.

1-1.31 **GENERAL NOTES.** The written instructions, provisions, conditions or other requirements appearing on the Contract Drawings and so identified thereon, which pertain to the performance of the Work.

1-1.32 **INSTALLATION, INSTALL.** Completely assembling, erecting, and/or connecting materials, parts, components, supplies, and related equipment specified or required for the completion of the Work.

1-1.33 **LABORATORY.** Established professional laboratories authorized by the City to test materials and Work involved in the Contract.

1-1.34 **LEGAL HOLIDAYS.** Those days designated as Federal holidays or declared by the City, or otherwise specified in the Contract Documents.

1-1.35 **LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.** The amount prescribed in the Contract Documents to be paid to the City or to be deducted from any payments due or to become due the

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Contractor for each day's delay in completing the whole or any specified portion of the Work beyond the time allowed in the Supplemental Conditions.

1-1.36 **NOTICE OF COMPLETION.** A legal notice filed by the City with the Placer County Recorder's Office stating that construction has been completed and accepted by the City.

1-1.37 **NOTICE TO PROCEED.** A written notice given by the City to the Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Time will commence to run.

1-1.38 **NOTICE OF TERMINATION.** Written notice from the City to the Contractor and/or its Surety terminating the Agreement, or a portion thereof, either for convenience of the City or for default due to the Contractor's failure to perform its contractual obligations.

1-1.39 **OVERHEAD.** Business or administrative expenses (including but not limited to office expenses, administrative staff, rent, insurance, utilities) not chargeable to a particular part of the Work. The term "Overhead" shall include all of the following:

A. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor whether at the Work Site or in Contractor's principal or a branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.

B. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the site.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

C. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.

D. Cost of premiums for all bonds and for all insurance whether or not Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain the same, except as provided in section 1-1.25.

E. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind.

1-1.40 **PREMISES.** Shall mean the area within construction easements, easements, rights of entry and City owned property which surrounds the Work Site, limited by the property lines thereof. In some cases Premises may coincide with the Work Site.

1-1.41 **PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.** An engineer licensed by the Board of Registration for Professional Engineers, State of California.

1-1.42 **PROJECT MANUAL.** A book containing all Contract Documents.

1-1.43 **PROPOSAL FORMS.** The approved forms upon which the City requires that each Bidder submit its bid with regard to the Agreement.

1-1.44 **REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI).** A document issued by the Contractor requesting information concerning the Contract Documents.

1-1.45 **SAFETY.** Includes the practice of identifying potential hazards, assessing their risk, taking corrective action where possible, including and providing control measures such as engineering design, written procedures, and the personal protective equipment for workers in order to eliminate or reduce the risk for exposure in the workplace.

1-1.46 **SCHEDULE OF VALUES.** The breakdown of the Contract Price that will serve as the basis for Contractor's Applications of Payment. Any lump sum bid item

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

included within the Contract Price will be apportioned among values relating to specific components of the Work covered by said lump sum.

1-1.47 **SHOP DRAWINGS.** Drawings, plans, diagrams, schedules, and other data specifically prepared and submitted to the City by the Contractor, showing in detail: (a) the proposed fabrication and assembly of a special component of the Work; and (b) the Installation (form, fit and attachment details) of a special component of the Work. Shop Drawings shall be deemed to include Working Drawings, Product Data, literature, and applicable performance and test data.

1-1.48 **SPECIFICATIONS.** The technical Specifications for the Work prepared by the Director or an Engineer or Architect describing in detail the nature of the Work, its components, any performance standards, and how the Work is to be constructed.

1-1.49 **SUBCONTRACTOR.** Any individual, firm, partnership, limited liability company, corporation, joint venture, or combination thereof, other than employees of the Contractor, engaged by the Contractor to furnish services, labor, equipment and materials for a portion of the Work.

1-1.50 **SUBMITTALS.** Those documents required to be submitted by the Contractor for review by the City in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1-1.51 **SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS.** The Supplemental Conditions are specific clauses modifying or supplementing these General Conditions.

1-1.52 **SUPPLIER.** Any individual, firm, partnership, limited liability company, corporation, joint venture, or combination thereof, other than employees of the Contractor, that supplies a tangible product as a portion of the Work, with services usually limited to delivery and/or required testing, and with manufacturing, fabrication, or production facilities located off

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

the Work Site.

1-1.53 **WORK.** The furnishing of all labor, and the furnishing and Installing of all materials, articles, supplies and equipment as specified, designated, or required by the Contract Documents.

1-1.54 **WORK SITE.** All or portion of the Premises that the Work is limited to as shown on the Contract Drawings or designated by the Director. Public streets are not included unless Work is being done within the street right-of-way.

1-1.55 **WORKING DRAWINGS.** Original drawings prepared by the Contractor and/or its Subcontractors or Suppliers, of any tier, illustrating Work required for construction that will not become an integral part of the completed Work. This includes, but is not limited to, drawings for temporary structures such as decking, bulkheads, excavation supports, utility support, groundwater control, forming, falsework, access roads, staging areas, staging plans, and diversion plans. A Working Drawing is one type of a Shop Drawing.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 2

CONTROL AND SCOPE OF THE WORK

2-1.01 **AUTHORITY OF DIRECTOR.** The Contract shall be performed in a manner satisfactory to the Director who shall decide all questions which may arise as to the quality or acceptability of materials furnished and Work performed and as to the manner of performance and rate of progress of the Work; all questions which may arise as to the interpretation of the Contract Documents; all questions as to the acceptable fulfillment of the Contract on the part of the Contractor; and all questions as to compensation. The Director shall have authority to enforce and make effective such decisions and orders in the event the Contractor fails to promptly carry out the same.

2-1.02 **INTENT OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.** The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is called for by one shall be as binding as if called for by all. The intent of the Contract Documents is to describe the details for the construction and completion of the Work. Where the Contract Documents describe portions of the Work in general terms, but not in complete detail, it is understood that only the best general practice shall be followed and that only materials and workmanship of the best quality are to be used. Any Work, materials, or equipment that are customarily provided, or that are reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents as being required to produce the intended result, shall be supplied, whether or not specifically called for. When words, which have a well-known technical or trade meaning are used to describe work, materials, or equipment, such words shall be interpreted in accordance with that meaning. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals, and do all the Work involved in executing the Contract in a

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

satisfactory and workmanlike manner.

Reference to standard specifications, manuals or codes of any technical society, organization or association, or to the laws or regulations of any governmental authority, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the latest standard specification, manual, code, laws, or regulations in effect on the first published date of the Notice to Contractors, except as may be otherwise specifically stated. However, no provision of any referenced standard specification, manual or code (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents) shall be effective to change the duties and responsibilities of City or Contractor, or any of their consultants, agents, or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents, nor shall it be effective to assign to City, or City's designated representative, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the furnishing or performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to other provisions of the Contract Documents.

The Contract Documents are divided into parts, divisions, sections and articles for convenience, organization and reference. Generally, there has been no attempt to divide the Specifications sections into work performed by the various building trades, work by separate Subcontractors, or work required for separate facilities in the project.

2-1.03 **EXAMINATION AND VERIFICATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.** The Contractor shall thoroughly examine and become familiar with all of the various parts of the Contract Documents and shall determine the nature and location of the Work, the general and local conditions (including applicable laws) and all other matters which can in any way affect the cost, progress or performance of the Work under this Agreement. Failure to make an examination necessary for this determination shall not release the Contractor from the obligations of the Agreement. No oral agreement or conversation with any officer, or employee

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

of the City, or with the City's designated representative either before or after the execution of the Agreement, shall affect or modify any of the terms or obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

2-1.04 **CONTRACT DRAWINGS.** The Contract Drawings consist of general drawings and show such plans, elevations, sections, details and schedules as are necessary to give a graphic and pictorial description of the contemplated construction. All authorized alterations affecting the requirements and information given on the Contract Drawings shall be in writing.

2-1.05 **COORDINATION AND INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.** All Contract Documents are essential parts of the Contract, and a requirement occurring in one is as binding as though occurring in all. They are intended to be complementary, and to describe and provide for a complete Work.

In the event of inconsistencies between requirements contained in different components of the Contract Documents, the precedence of the Contract Documents shall be as follows to resolve conflicts:

1. Change Orders
2. The Contract (including Addenda)
3. The Supplemental Conditions
4. Specifications
5. Contract Drawings
6. The General Conditions

Should it appear that the Work to be done or any of the matters relative thereto are not sufficiently detailed or explained in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall submit a

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Request for Information ("RFI") to the Director for such further explanations as may be necessary and shall conform to the written explanation given as if part of the Contract Documents. The decisions of the Director shall be final.

Contractor shall anticipate that it will be necessary to prepare and submit RFIs regarding the Contract Documents. The City will respond to each RFI by no later than fourteen (14) Days after receipt of the RFI, unless the RFI is of significant complexity. Furthermore, in the event that there are numerous RFIs pending, Contractor shall cooperate with the City in establishing a priority for responding to the RFIs, and potentially some RFIs may be responded to beyond the fourteen (14) Day period.

Each RFI prepared by Contractor shall be full and complete. Contractor shall prepare RFIs so as to not cause any delay to the progress of the Work and to not cause any impact to Contractor's labor productivity in the field. Contractor shall not assert any Claims for delay or interference against the City if Contractor fails to timely submit any RFI to the City, after consideration of the response period allowed for by the City.

The response to an RFI shall not, by itself, constitute a writing that authorizes Contractor to perform any Work that causes an adjustment to either the Contract Price or the Contract Time. If Contractor believes that any response to any RFI should constitute a compensable change, Contractor shall provide a Notice of Potential Claim as provided in Section 7-1.03, below. Contractor's failure to provide the required written notice shall constitute a waiver of the Contractor's right to seek a compensable change based on the RFI response.

The Contractor shall examine all Contract Documents; shall verify all figures in the Contract Documents before laying out the Work; shall promptly notify the City of all errors, inconsistencies, and/or omissions that it discovers; and, in instances where such non-

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

conformities are discovered, shall obtain specific instructions in writing from the City before proceeding with the Work. Contractor's performance of any Work affected by such non-conformities prior to the City's decision shall be at the Contractor's risk. Any Work that is customarily provided or that is reasonably inferable shall not relieve the Contractor from performing such work at no additional expense and/or delay, and such Work shall be performed as if fully set forth in the Contract Documents.

2-1.06 **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR STATUS.** The Contractor shall independently perform all Work required by the Contract Documents and shall not be considered as an agent or employee of the City, nor shall the Contractor's Subcontractors or employees be considered as subagents of the City.

The Contractor and Contractor's Subcontractors shall be licensed in accordance with the laws of the State of California and as more particularly described in the bidding documents or elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

2-1.07 **ORDER OF WORK.** When required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall follow the sequence of operations set forth therein. Full compensation for conforming to such requirements will be considered as included in the prices paid for the various Contract items of work, and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

2-1.08 **SUBMITTALS.** It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to timely submit, so as to cause no delay in the Work, all Shop Drawings, descriptive data, manuals, instructions, affidavits, samples for the various trades as required by the Supplemental Conditions and Specifications, and offers of alternatives, if any. Such Submittals shall be checked and coordinated by the Contractor with the Work of other trades involved before they are submitted to the Director for examination.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

The Contractor shall deliver at least one (1) electronic copy of the Submittals to the Director, and one (1) hard copy if requested. Work requiring the submittal of working drawings, descriptive data or samples shall not begin prior to approval of said Submittal by the Director.

The time allowed for review of each Submittal will be as indicated in the Supplemental Conditions. Review time will start upon receipt of the Submittal by the Director and will end upon the Director's mailing of the Submittals to the Contractor. Defective, incomplete or partial Submittals will be returned to the Contractor unreviewed.

Submittals shall be made by a letter of transmittal that shall contain a list of all matter submitted and identification of all variations from the Contract Documents contained in the Submittal. The letter and all items accompanying the same shall be fully identified as to project name and location, Contractor's name, district, county, and Contract number, with ample cross-references to the Contract Documents, to facilitate identification of items and their location in the Work.

All Shop Drawings and supporting data, catalogs, schedules, shall be submitted as the instruments of the Contractor, who shall be responsible for their accuracy and completeness. These Submittals may be prepared by the Contractor, Subcontractors, or Suppliers, but the Contractor shall ascertain that Submittals meet all of the requirements of the Contract Documents, while conforming to structural, space, and access conditions at the point of Installation. The Contractor shall check all Submittals before submitting them to the Director.

2-1.08A **SHOP DRAWINGS.** The Contractor shall submit an electronic copy (searchable PDF) of all Shop Drawings required by the Supplemental Conditions or Specifications, and one (1) hard copy, if requested by the Director. Shop Drawings shall also be provided separately in AutoCAD format using the latest version of AutoCAD. An electronic

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

copy will be returned to the Contractor either approved for use, as demonstrated by a stamp, or returned for correction and resubmittal. Materials, colors and/or samples will not be returned to the Contractor. Shop Drawings include any drawing, which requires execution by a draftsman as distinguished from printed matter. The size of Shop Drawings shall not exceed twenty-four inches (24") by thirty-six inches (36").

2-1.08B **DESCRIPTIVE DATA.** The Contractor shall submit an electronic copy (searchable PDF) of each set of manufacturer's brochures or other data required by the Supplemental Conditions or Specifications, and one (1) hard copy, if requested by the Director. The City will examine such Submittals and return either an electronic copy or a hard copy approved for use or returned for correction and resubmittal.

2-1.08C **SAMPLES.** The Contractor shall submit samples of articles, materials or equipment as required by the Supplemental Conditions or Specifications. The Work shall be in accordance with the approved samples. Samples shall be removed from City property when directed or may be incorporated in the Work if approved by the Director. Samples not removed by the Contractor will become the property of the City or, at the City's option, will be removed or disposed of by the City at the Contractor's expense.

2-1.08D **MANUALS, INSTRUCTIONS AND AFFIDAVIT.**

A. Manuals and Instructions. Where operation and maintenance manuals are required by the Supplemental Conditions, the Contractor shall submit two (2) sets of manuals, suitably bound, along with two (2) electronic copies in an approved format, to the Director within forty-five (45) Days after favorable review of the equipment or facilities. If operation and maintenance manuals are approved to be provided in PDF format, text shall be provided in searchable PDF format, making proper use of PDF for headings and heading levels,

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

paragraphs, tables, and lists. Submitted operation and maintenance manuals shall be a collected, organized, and indexed set of bookmarked PDF documents comprising each operation and maintenance manual that corresponds to a hardcopy binder. All manuals shall be marked to indicate the specific equipment furnished for this project and shall include at a minimum:

1. Equipment summary form
2. Cover/Title page
3. Table of contents
4. Operating procedures including start-up, shutdown, normal operation, all operating modes, emergency shutdown, and safety precautions
5. Lubrication instructions (if required)
6. Preventative maintenance procedures
7. Troubleshooting and corrective maintenance procedures
8. Reinstallation instructions
9. Overhaul instructions (if applicable)
10. Parts identification list with exploded view and associated cross references
11. Recommended spare parts list
12. Operator safety requirements
13. Electrical and control system wiring drawings, including panel wiring control (ladder) diagrams, logic diagrams, loop diagrams, and interconnection diagrams
14. Panel layout and assembly drawings

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

15. Mechanical drawings

16. Printouts of all software programs and configuration files

17. Factory and field test procedures and results

Operation and maintenance manuals for complex equipment shall also include:

18. Alternate specified operating modes

19. Emergency shutdown instructions

20. Normal shutdown instructions

21. Long term shutdown instructions

Operation and maintenance manuals for systems comprised of separate pieces of equipment shall include a system explanation of items 4, 7, 18, 19, 20, and 21 as well as the instructions for the separate pieces of equipment.

B. Affidavits. Where required in the Supplemental Conditions or Specifications, manufacturers of equipment shall provide field service as a part of this project. Equipment shall not be considered ready for full time operation until after the authorized factory-trained and qualified manufacturer's representative for the specific equipment has checked and adjusted the equipment and certified by written affidavit that the equipment has been properly Installed, tested, adjusted, lubricated, and calibrated, and is ready for full time operation. Acceptable affidavits shall be submitted prior to completion of the Work. Affidavits shall contain the following specific wording:

"The (Name of Equipment) has been properly installed, tested, adjusted, lubricated, and calibrated, and is ready for full time operation. The installation has been inspected and has been found to be in conformance with our (the manufacturer's) standards and requirements."

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

No amplification, dilution, or modification of this specific wording will be permitted.

2-1.08E **ALTERNATIVES.** For convenience in designation in the Contract Documents, certain materials, articles, or equipment may be designated by a brand or a trade name or the name of the manufacturer together with catalog designation or other identifying information, hereinafter referred to generically as "designated by brand name." Except in those instances where the product is designated to match others in use in a particular improvement, either completed or in the course of completion, an alternative material, article, or equipment which is of equal quality and of the required characteristics for the purpose intended may be proposed for use provided the Contractor complies with the following requirements:

A. The Contractor shall submit its proposal for an alternative in writing. Such request shall be made in ample time to permit review and approval without delaying the Work. The Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment of the Contract Time or an increase in the Contract Price based on any Contractor-proposed substitution.

B. No such proposal will be considered unless accompanied by complete information and descriptive data, necessary to determine the equality of the offered materials. The Contractor shall satisfy the Director as to the comparative quality, suitability, or performance of the offered material, articles, or equipment. In the event that the Director rejects the use of such alternative materials, articles, or equipment, then one of the particular products designated by brand name shall be furnished.

C. The burden of proof as to the quality and suitability of alternatives shall be upon the Contractor and it shall furnish all information necessary as required by the Director. The Director shall be the sole judge as to the quality and suitability of alternative articles or materials and such decisions shall be final. Where use of an alternative material

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

involves redesign of, or changes to, other parts of the Work, the cost and time required to effect such redesign or changes will be considered in evaluating the suitability of the alternative material. Cost of redesign by the City will be borne by the Contractor.

D. Whenever classification, rating or other certification by a body such as Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or the National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) is a part of the specification for any material, Contractor's request for use of alternative articles or materials shall be accompanied by reports from the listed or equivalent independent testing Laboratory indicating compliance with the Contract Documents. The cost of all testing required to prove equality of the material proposed shall be borne by the Contractor. Approval of an alternative shall be only for the characteristics or use named in such approval, and shall not be used to change or modify any requirement of the Contract Documents.

E. At its election, the City reserves the right to consider any Contractor proposed substitution as a Cost Reduction Proposal under Section 3-1.07 of these General Conditions in the event that there is a significant savings resulting from the substitution.

The Director will examine, with reasonable promptness, such Submittals, and return of Submittals to the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for deviations and alternatives from the Contract Documents, nor shall it relieve the Contractor from responsibility for errors in the Submittals. A failure by the Contractor to identify in its letter of transmittal material deviations from the Contract Documents shall void the Submittal and any action taken thereon by the Director. When specifically requested by the Director, the Contractor shall resubmit such Shop Drawings, descriptive data and samples as may be required.

If any mechanical, electrical, structural, or other changes are required for the proper Installation and fit of alternative materials, articles, or equipment, or because of deviations from

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

the Contract, such changes shall not be made without the approval of the Director and shall be made without additional cost to the City.

2-1.09 **DISPOSAL OF MATERIAL OUTSIDE THE WORK SITE.** Unless otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, at its own cost and expense, make its own arrangements for disposing of materials outside the Work Site.

Except when material is to be disposed of at a landfill or recycling center, when any material is to be disposed of outside the Work Site, the Contractor shall first obtain written permission from the City to dispose of the material at the intended location. The City's approval will be contingent upon the Contractor obtaining a written permit from the property owner on whose property the disposal is to be made. Prior to the disposal of any material at the intended location, the Contractor shall submit such permit or a certified copy thereof to the City, together with a written release from the property owner absolving the City from any and all responsibility related to the disposal of material on said property.

Disposal of Hazardous Materials must be done in accordance with all laws and regulations. Copies of all required regulatory documentation including copies of final manifests shall be supplied to the City.

2-1.10 **ACCESS TO THE WORK.** The Contractor shall satisfy itself that the jurisdictions through which its operations and haul routes pass will permit such operations with respect to the type of vehicle, laden weights, frequency and dimensions of loads, hours of operation and required traffic control. All necessary permits, licenses or bonds shall be obtained and paid for by the Contractor.

2-1.11 **TEMPORARY UTILITIES.** The Contractor shall make its own arrangements with utility companies for any temporary services it may require in performance of

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

the Work and shall pay all costs of these services directly to these utility organizations.

2-1.12 **UTILITY FACILITIES.** The Contractor shall protect from damage those utility facilities that are to remain in place, be Installed, relocated or otherwise arranged.

The Contractor's attention is directed to the possible existence of facilities not shown, and of facilities in a location different from that, which is indicated. The Contractor shall take steps to ascertain the exact location of all facilities prior to doing any Work, which may damage such facilities or interfere with their service. Where the location of a facility is indicated or inferred from the presence of visible facilities such as buildings, meters, and junction boxes, the Contractor shall make such excavations and explorations as are necessary to ascertain the correct location. Unless provided for elsewhere in the Contract Documents, the cost of such excavations and explorations will be considered as a part of the cost of other items of Work and no additional payment will be made. Such excavations and exploratory Work shall not entitle the Contractor to an extension of time.

If the Contractor discovers underground facilities not indicated or inferred from the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately give the Director written notification of the existence of those facilities. The Contractor shall determine the exact location of the underground facilities and the cost of the work will be paid for in accordance with the Contract Documents. The underground facilities shall be protected from damage as directed by the Director and the cost of that work will be paid for as extra work. The Contractor shall, if directed by the Director, repair any damage, which may occur to the underground facilities. The cost of that repair work, not due to the failure of the Contractor to exercise reasonable care, will be paid for as extra work. Damage due to the Contractor's failure to exercise reasonable care shall be repaired at the Contractor's cost and expense.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Where it is determined by the City that the rearrangement of an underground facility, the existence of which is not shown on the Contract Drawings, is essential in order to accommodate the Work, the City will provide for the rearrangement of such facility by other forces or, when so ordered by Change Order, such rearrangement shall be performed by the Contractor and will be paid for as provided under a Change Order.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance of all utility facilities placed by the Contractor in temporary locations, and all utilities within the construction area not required to be relocated but which are required to be shored or supported during the construction period. The cost of such maintenance shall be borne by the Contractor, and no other compensation shall be due the Contractor for this Work.

The cost of providing and maintaining all necessary or required temporary structures, of making any necessary repairs, replacements, or similar operations, or furnishing indemnity or other bonds, if required, and all costs required by this Section shall be paid by the Contractor and shall be included in the prices bid in the schedule for other items of work.

2-1.13 **PRESERVATION AND CLEANING.** The Contractor shall clean up the Work at frequent intervals and at other times when directed by the Director. While finish Work is being accomplished, floors, Work areas and finished areas shall be kept clean, free of dust, construction debris and trash. Upon completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove from the Premises its construction equipment and any waste materials not previously disposed of, leaving the Premises thoroughly clean and ready for final inspection.

2-1.14 **LIMITATIONS ON WORK SITE AND PREMISES.** The Contractor shall limit its construction operations to the Work Site unless otherwise shown on the Contract Drawings or specified. The Contractor shall perform no operation of any nature over or on the

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Premises except such operations as are authorized by the Contract Documents or as authorized by the Director.

2-1.15 **DUST CONTROL.** During the performance of all Work under this Contract, the Contractor shall assume all responsibility for dust control and shall furnish all labor, equipment, and means required to carry out proper and efficient measures wherever and whenever dust control is necessary to prevent the operations from producing dust damage and nuisance to persons and property. Any claims resulting from dust damage or nuisance shall be borne solely by the Contractor. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Air Quality Act requirements.

2-1.16 **SANITATION.** The Contractor shall provide sanitary facilities for all persons working on the Work.

2-1.17 **NIGHT WORK AND NORMAL WORKING HOURS.** Normal working hours at the construction site shall be between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. Monday through Friday. Legal holidays are excluded. Certain utility connections and street operations are anticipated to require night Work by the Contractor during low usage periods. The Contractor may also be required to prosecute the Work at night if, at any time, the Director shall deem it necessary for the progress of the Work, or if emergencies arise. The Contractor shall promptly comply with any such requirements made in writing by the Director. The Contractor will also be permitted to Work at night if Contractor satisfies the Director of the need therefor, in order to maintain the required progress or protect the Work from the elements. Certain activities are required to be performed at night for nominal progress of the Work and/or are specified to be performed at night by other portions of the Supplemental Conditions. When required, ordered, or permitted to Work at night, the Contractor shall provide sufficient and

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

satisfactory lighting and other facilities therefor. The Contractor shall receive no extra payment for night Work, if specified or if required to be performed during the normal progress of the Work, but compensation shall be considered as having been included in the price stipulated for the Work.

If Contractor performs work during weekends, holidays or any non-normal work hours, Contractor shall pay for required City Inspectors.

2-1.18 **LINES AND GRADES.** Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Conditions, the Contractor shall lay out all Work, including structures and pipelines, and shall be responsible for any errors resulting therefrom. In all questions arising as to proper location of lines and grades, the Director's decision will be final.

As part of the bid price for the construction of the improvements, the Contractor shall provide and be responsible for the layout of all Work on this project. The Contractor shall provide all necessary surveys, field staking, and positioning for the construction of all components at the proper alignment, elevations, grades, and positions, as indicated on the Contract Drawings and as required for the proper operation and function. The Contractor shall stake its Work area limits. Contractor shall perform all construction staking using a land surveyor licensed in the State of California. Contractor shall provide a staking plan prior to commencement of Work for the City's review and maintain monuments, stakes, and marks, and shall update the plan as necessary. Director, or Director's designated representative, may verify the field condition. Errors or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents discovered by the Contractor shall be reported to the Director within twenty-four (24) hours and prior to constructive forms or related improvements. Any work Installed with this requirement shall be subject to removal and replacement at the Contractor's expense.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

The Contractor's lay-out shall be based on existing structures, property lines, survey control, and bench marks established by the City. All structures and pipeline connections shall be Installed based on actual elevation of existing structures to which connections are made.

The Contractor shall supply such labor as required, at no extra charge, to aid and assist the Director in checking location and grades of the Work as set by the Contractor if the Director desires to perform this checking. This shall include moving materials and equipment located between monuments and the construction Work.

2-1.19 **ARCHEOLOGICAL DISCOVERIES.** Upon discovery of prehistoric or historic artifacts, or other indicators or examples of cultural resources discovered during the course of site preparation, grading, excavation, construction or other development activities, all operations within fifty feet (50') of the find shall cease until such time as the City provides the services of a qualified archeologist to evaluate the finds and recommend appropriate action.

Prehistoric materials can include flaked stone tools (e.g., projectile points, knives and choppers) or tool making debris of obsidian, chert, quartzite and other materials, culturally darkened soil (i.e., midden, which often contains heat affected rock, ash and charcoal, shellfish remains, and cultural materials), and stone milling equipment such as mortars, pestles and hand stones. Historic material may include wood, stone, concrete or adobe footings, walls and other structural remains; debris filled wells or privies; and deposits of wood, metal, glass, ceramics and other refuse.

2-1.20 **PRESERVATION OF MONUMENTS.** Any monuments or bench marks disturbed by construction operations shall be repaired per the City's standard and promptly re-established by a registered land surveyor or civil engineer. A plat for each monument shall be furnished to the Director after the plat has been recorded with the Placer

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

County Recorder's Office at no additional cost to the City. The recorded plat shall serve as a record of the re-establishment of said existing survey points.

2-1.21 **CONFORMITY WITH CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.** Work and materials shall conform to the lines, grades, cross sections, dimensions and material requirements, including tolerances, required by the Contract Documents. Although measurement, sampling and testing may be considered evidence as to such conformity, the City shall be the sole judge as to whether the Work or materials deviate from the Contract Documents. At its option, the City may elect to accept deviations from the Contract Documents with appropriate backcharge Assessments against the Contractor, and, if such an election is made, the City will provide written notice to the Contractor of such acceptance.

2-1.22 **FINAL CLEANUP.** Prior to final Acceptance of the Work, the Contractor shall thoroughly clean the Premises, remove all temporary structures built by or for the Contractor, and remove all equipment and surplus construction material and debris from the area. The entire project, before Acceptance by the City, shall be left in a neat and clean condition. All Work areas and temporary construction areas shall be returned to essentially the same conditions existing before the commencing of project construction.

2-1.23 **AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS AND DRAWINGS.** The Contractor shall maintain one set of the full size prints furnished by the City and mark thereon in color any deviations from plan dimensions, elevations, or orientations. Also, the Contractor shall locate on said prints, all underground facilities, such as piping, conduits and tanks by accurate field measurement from structure walls, corners, etc. The Contractor shall submit the prints and an electronic CD (searchable PDF or source file format such as AutoCAD) in good condition to the Director upon completion of the job as a condition of Acceptance of the project. Marked prints

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

shall be updated at least once each week and shall be available to the Director for review as to currency prior to developing partial payment estimates. After the completion of testing, but prior to Acceptance, the Contractor shall submit As-Built electrical drawings in color and an electronic CD showing all components and their wiring, and as specified in the Supplemental Conditions.

2-1.24 **SUPERINTENDENCE.** The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, which shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for implementation of all construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures and for coordination of all portions of the Work under the Agreement. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the safety of its employees, Subcontractors of any tier, Suppliers, visitors to the Contractor, and other third parties associated with the Contractor.

The Contractor shall designate in writing before starting Work, an authorized representative who shall have the authority to represent and act for the Contractor.

When the Contractor is comprised of two (2) or more persons, firms, partnerships, or corporations functioning on a joint venture basis, said Contractor shall designate in writing before starting Work, the name of one authorized representative who shall have the authority to represent and act for the Contractor. Instances of misconduct, contract non-compliance, unsatisfactory performance, or incompetence by these personnel shall be grounds for the City to direct Contractor to dismiss them from the Project. Contractor shall immediately comply with the City's request for dismissal, at no cost to the City, and shall designate a replacement, which shall be subject to approval by the City.

Said authorized representative shall be present at the site of the Work at all times while Work is actually in progress on the Contract. When Work is not in progress and during periods

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

when Work is suspended, arrangements acceptable to the Director shall be made for any Emergency Work that may be required.

Whenever the Contractor or its authorized representative is not present on any particular part of the Work where it may be desired to give direction, orders will be given by the Director, which shall be received and obeyed by the superintendent or foremen who may have charge of the particular Work in reference to which the orders are given.

Any order given by the Director, not otherwise required by the Supplemental Conditions to be in writing, will on request of the Contractor, be given or confirmed by the Director in writing.

2-1.25 **CHARACTER OF WORKER.** If any Subcontractor or person employed by the Contractor shall appear to the Director to be incompetent or to act in a disorderly or improper manner, he or she shall be removed immediately on the requisition of the Director, and such person shall not again be employed on the Work.

2-1.26 **INSPECTION.** The Contractor shall at all times permit the Director to inspect the Work or any part thereof. The Contractor shall maintain proper facilities and provide safe access for such inspection by the Director to all parts of the Work, and to the shops where the Work is in preparation. Work shall not be covered up until authorized by the Director and the Contractor shall be solely responsible for notifying the Director where and when such Work is in readiness for inspection and testing. Should any such Work be covered without authorization, it shall, if so ordered, be uncovered at the Contractor's expense.

Unless otherwise designated as normal working hours, whenever the Contractor intends to perform Work on Saturday, Sunday, or a Legal Holiday, the Contractor shall give notice to the Director of such intention forty-eight (48) hours prior to performing such Work, or such longer

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

period as may be specified so that the Director may make necessary arrangements.

The observation and/or approval of the workmanship or materials by the City shall not relieve the Contractor of any obligations to fulfill the requirements of the Contract Documents. Workmanship and materials not meeting such requirements shall be corrected and unsuitable Work or material may be rejected, notwithstanding that such Work or materials have been previously observed and/or approved by the City, or payment therefor has been included in a progress estimate.

The City may order re-examination of questioned Work at any time before final Acceptance. If so ordered, the Contractor shall uncover the Work. If such work is found to be in accordance with the Contract Documents, the City will pay for the cost of uncovering, removing, recovering and replacing the parts removed; but if such Work so exposed or examined is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the uncovering, removal, recovering and replacement shall be at the Contractor's expense. Work that has been covered prior to observation by the City does not qualify as re-examined work; the City may order such work uncovered for observation without payment of any costs.

2-1.27 **REMOVAL OF REJECTED AND UNAUTHORIZED WORK.** All Work which has been rejected shall be remedied, or removed and replaced by the Contractor in a manner acceptable to the Director and no compensation will be allowed the Contractor for such removal, replacement, or remedial Work.

Any Work done beyond the lines shown on the Contract Drawings or established by the Director, or any Work done without written authority will be considered as unauthorized Work and will not be paid for. Upon order of the Director, unauthorized Work shall be remedied, removed, or replaced at the Contractor's expense.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Upon failure of the Contractor to comply promptly with any order of the Director made under this section, the Director may cause rejected or unauthorized Work to be remedied, removed, or replaced, and the costs thereof will be deducted from any moneys due or to become due the Contractor.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 3

CHANGES IN THE WORK

3-1.01 **CHANGES.** The Director, without invalidating this Agreement and without notice to Contractor's surety, may order changes in the Work, consisting of additions or deletions, or other revisions. The Contract Price and the Contract Time shall be adjusted accordingly. All such changes in the Work, including in the Contract Price and the Contract Time, shall be authorized only by Contract Change Order, signed by the Director.

If Contractor claims that performance of any work entitles it to additional compensation or to an extension of time for performance of the Work, Contractor shall provide written notice to the City of any such claim prior to undertaking such work. Contractor shall provide written notice of any anticipated impacts to the Contract Price or Contract Time within three (3) Days of discovering such impact, by submitting a Notice of Potential Claim described in Section 7-1.03 below, or notice of delay as described in Section 6-1.09 below. If the Director refuses to issue a Change Order for such work, Contractor shall perform that work if directed or obligated to do so and shall submit a complete and specific Claim for additional compensation and/or extension of time for performance within fifteen (15) Days after such work is performed, as described in Section 7-1.03 below. Failure to provide written notice of claims prior to undertaking such work, failure to provide a timely Notice of Potential Claim, or failure to submit timely a complete and specific Claim for additional compensation and/or extension of the time for performance, shall be deemed a waiver and abandonment of any such Claim. No Claim, dispute or controversy shall interfere with the progress or performance of the Work and the Contractor shall proceed with the Work as directed by the Director. Failure to so proceed shall amount to a

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

default under this Agreement.

3-1.02 **PROPOSED CHANGE ORDERS.** The Contractor will be notified in writing of a proposed Change Order describing the intended change. Within fifteen (15) Days after receipt of a written request, the Contractor shall submit its proposed price to be added or deducted from the Contract Price due to the change and its estimate of the extent of the adjustment in the Contract Time, if any. The Contractor's proposed price to be added to or deducted from the Contract Price shall be supported by a detailed estimate of cost prepared by the Contractor, vendor or Supplier. The Contractor's proposed price submittal shall be accompanied by a statement of the time necessary for the changed Work, together with a description of how this time will be incorporated into the current Construction Schedule. The Contractor shall upon request by the Director permit inspection of its original Contract estimate, subcontract agreements or purchase orders relating to the change.

If agreement is reached on the adjustment in compensation as provided in Section 3-1.05, "Contract Price Adjustment," of these General Conditions, the Contractor shall proceed with the Work as changed at the agreed price.

If the Contractor and the Director fail to agree as to the adjustment in compensation for the performance of the changed Work, the Contractor, upon written order from the Director, shall proceed immediately with the changed Work and the Contract Price shall be adjusted in accordance with Section 3-1.06, "Force Account Payment," of these General Conditions.

If the Contractor fails to submit its cost estimate within such fifteen (15) Day period, the Contractor shall commence the Work as changed immediately upon receipt of written order of the Director, and the Contract Price will be adjusted in accordance with the Director's cost estimate for the changed Work.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

3-1.03 **EMERGENCY AND INDETERMINATE TYPE CHANGE ORDERS.** Changes in the Work made necessary by an Emergency, as determined by the Director, or changes of a kind where the extent of the Work cannot be determined until completed, may be authorized by the Director in writing. The Change Order shall state that it is issued pursuant to this Section 3-1.03. Upon receipt of an authorized Change Order or other written order of the Director, the Contractor shall proceed with the ordered Work and the Director will maintain a daily job record containing a detailed summary of all labor, materials and equipment required for the changed Work.

Within fifteen (15) Days after receiving a written request, the Contractor shall submit a detailed estimate of cost for the change and any requested change in Contract Time in the same manner as required for proposed Change Orders in Section 3-1.02 of these General Conditions.

3-1.04 **EXECUTED CHANGE ORDER.** A Contract Change Order signed by both the Director and the Contractor is an "executed Contract Change Order." By signing the Contract Change Order, the Contractor agrees that the specified compensation constitutes full compensation for the changed Work, including payment for interruption, disruption, acceleration, extended Overhead, delay or any other "impact" claim or "ripple effect" claim. The Contractor specifically understands and agrees that its execution of the Contract Change Order shall constitute a waiver of any right for the Contractor to claim any additional compensation with respect to the subject matter of the Contract Change Order.

3-1.05 **CONTRACT PRICE ADJUSTMENT.** If a Contract Change Order provides for an adjustment to the Contract Price, the amount of such adjustment shall be determined by one of the following methods, or a combination thereof, as determined by the City and in its sole discretion:

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

A. Lump sum. The Contractor and the City may agree on a lump sum amount for the Change Order. At the City's request, the Contractor will provide pricing for the work. Maximum markups for Contract Change Orders paid for using lump sum pricing shall be paid for in the same manner and in the same amounts as markups for Force Account work, as described in Section 3-1.06 below.

B. Unit Prices. The unit prices set forth in the Contractor's Schedule of Bid Prices will be utilized where they are applicable and acceptable to the City. The Contractor's unit prices shall remain firm and shall not be subject to adjustment unless and until the actual quantity of work is increased or decreased by Contract Change Order in an amount greater than twenty-five percent (25%) from the estimated quantity indicated for such item. No markups will be given for Contract Change Orders paid for using unit prices.

Unit prices for new items included in the Contract Change Order but not included in the original bid shall be as mutually agreed upon or, in the absence of agreement, as determined by the City in the same manner as if the work were to be paid for on a Force Account basis, as described in Section 3-1.06 below.

C. Force Account. Where the City and the Contractor are unable to agree on lump sum pricing and if the City does not elect to utilize the unit prices in Contractor's bid, or such unit prices are not applicable, the changed work will be performed and tracked by the Contractor as Force Account work, as described in Section 3-1.06 below. The City will pay for such work, including markups, properly attributable to the change in accordance with those Force Account provisions.

D. Eliminated Items. The City reserves the right to delete any bid item of Work in its entirety. The City makes no representation that any work under a bid item of Work

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

will be performed, and all work may be subject to a Contract Change Order that deletes such work. Bid items are distinct and severable from the other bid items, and the Contractor shall not be entitled to any anticipated profit, unabsorbed Overhead, or other indirect expense attributable to the deleted item, except as provided immediately below with regard to Force Account mark-ups on the direct and verifiable costs incurred prior to the City's order that deletes the work.

Should any bid item of Work be eliminated in its entirety and not accounted for as described immediately above and, in the absence of an executed Contract Change Order covering such elimination, payment will be made to the Contractor for actual direct and verifiable costs incurred in connection with such eliminated bid item if incurred prior to the date of notification in writing by the City of such elimination. If acceptable material is ordered by the Contractor for the eliminated item prior to the date of notification of such elimination by the City, and if orders for such material cannot be canceled, it will be paid for at the actual direct and verifiable cost to the Contractor. Actual direct costs shall include documented vendor shipping fees, Supplier restocking fees, if applicable, and Contractor handling costs directly related to the eliminated item(s). In such case, the material paid for shall become the property of the City and the actual cost of any further handling will be paid for by the City. If the material is returnable to the vendor and if the City so directs, the material shall be returned and the Contractor will be paid for the actual direct cost of charges made by the vendor for returning the material. The actual direct cost of handling returned materials will also be paid for by the City. The actual direct and verifiable costs to be paid by the City as provided herein will be computed in the same manner as if the work were to be paid for on a Force Account basis, including the application of Force Account mark-ups to said costs.

3-1.06 **FORCE ACCOUNT PAYMENT.** When Work performed pursuant to a

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Change Order is to be paid for on a Force Account basis, the Contractor's labor, materials and equipment used in the performance of such Work shall be subject to the approval of the City, and the compensation will be determined as set forth below in this section.

3-1.06A **LABOR.** The Contractor will be paid an amount based on the actual cost for the workers (including foremen when authorized by the Director) used in the actual and direct performance of the Work. All labor costs associated with Overhead, whether field or home office, are specifically excluded herein, as those labor costs are covered by the below mark-ups. The cost of labor, whether the employer is the Contractor, Subcontractor or other forces, shall include employer payments; assessment of benefits required by lawful labor union collective bargaining agreements; compensation insurance payments; contributions made to the State pursuant to the Unemployment Insurance Code; and for taxes paid to the Federal Government pursuant to the Social Security Act of August 14, 1935, as amended. No labor cost will be recognized at a rate in excess of the wages prevailing in the locality at the time the Work is performed, nor will the use of a labor classification, which would increase the cost, be permitted unless the Contractor establishes to the complete satisfaction of the Director the necessity for payment at a higher rate.

3-1.06B **MATERIALS.** Only materials furnished by the Contractor and necessarily used in the performance of the Work will be paid for. Such cost of materials may include the costs of procurement, transportation and delivery if necessarily incurred. If a cash or trade discount by the actual supplier is available to the Contractor, it shall be credited to the City. If materials are procured by the purchaser by any method which is not a direct purchase from and a direct billing by the actual supplier to such purchaser, the cost of such materials shall be deemed to be the price paid to the actual supplier plus the actual costs, if any, incurred in the

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

handling of such materials. If the materials are obtained from a supply or source owned wholly or in part by the purchaser, the cost of such materials shall not exceed the price paid by the purchaser for similar materials furnished from said source on Bid items or the current wholesale price for such materials delivered to the job site, less any discounts as provided herein, whichever is lower. If, in the opinion of the Director, the cost of materials is excessive, or if the Contractor fails to furnish satisfactory evidence of the cost to it from the actual supplier within sixty (60) Days after the date of delivery of the materials or within fifteen (15) Days after Acceptance of the Agreement, whichever occurs first, the cost of the materials shall be deemed to be the lowest current wholesale price at which similar materials are available in the quantities required, less any discounts provided herein. The Department reserves the right to furnish such materials required by the Change Order as it deems advisable, and the Contractor shall have no claim for cost or markups on material furnished by the Department.

3-1.06C **EQUIPMENT**. The Contractor will be paid an amount based on the actual cost for the use of equipment directly required and approved by the Director in the performance of the changed Work. No payment will be made for time while equipment is inoperative due to breakdowns or on Days when no Work is performed. In addition, the rental time shall include the time required to move the equipment to the Work from the nearest available source of such equipment, and to return it to the source. If such equipment is not moved by its own power, then loading and transportation costs will be paid. Moving time, loading and transportation costs will only be paid if the equipment is used exclusively on the changed Work during the time between move in and move out. Individual pieces of equipment having a replacement value of One Thousand Dollars ($1000) or less shall be considered to be tools or small equipment, and no payment will be made therefore. For equipment owned,

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

furnished, or rented by the Contractor, no cost therefore shall be recognized in excess of the equipment rental rates published by Caltrans at the following website address: http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/construc/equipmnt.html. Equipment located at a Work Site and utilized on non-Force Account work shall not eligible for standby payment, and shall be charged on a Force Account basis only when solely performing pre-approved Force Account work tasks.

3-1.06D **MARKUPS.** When a Change Order increases the cost of the Work, the Contractor may add the following maximum markups to its actual costs of labor, materials, or equipment rental:

15 percent for labor;

10 percent for materials; and

5 percent for equipment rental.

The above markups include full compensation, covering the costs of all supervision, bonds, profit, Overhead, and other general expenses not specifically designated as a direct cost in Sections 3-1.06A through 3-1.06C above. The total payment (i.e., direct cost plus applicable markups) shall be deemed to be the actual cost of such work and shall constitute full compensation therefor. The Contractor specifically understands and agrees that such payment shall include any Contractor costs for interruption, disruption, and acceleration, extended Overhead, Change Order management, delay or other "impact" claim or "ripple effect" claim.

When work paid for on a Force Account basis is performed by forces other than the Contractor's own forces, the maximum allowable mark-ups for the Subcontractors' costs shall be fifteen percent (15%) for the cost of labor, ten percent (10%) for the cost of materials, and five percent (5%) for the cost of rented equipment. In these situations where the work is being performed by Subcontractors, the Contractor will only be entitled to an additional five percent

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

(5%) mark-up and will not be entitled to receive the additional mark-ups specified in this section.

When a Change Order decreases the cost of the Work, the reduction in cost shall include a five percent (5%) markup on the estimated cost for furnishing the labor, materials and equipment, which would have been used on such Work, had the Change Order not been issued.

When a Change Order involves both added Work and deleted Work, the markup or markups to be used shall be as follows:

The actual costs of labor, materials, and equipment rental for added and deleted Work shall be calculated separately without adding markups. If the difference between the calculated costs for labor results in an increased cost, a markup of fifteen percent (15%) shall be applied to the increased cost. If the difference between the calculated costs of materials or equipment rental results in an increased cost, a markup of ten percent (10%) and five percent (5%) respectively, shall be applied to the increased costs of materials or equipment rental, as the case may be. If the difference between the calculated costs for labor, materials or equipment rental results in a decreased cost, a markup of five percent (5%) shall be applied to the decreased costs of labor, materials or equipment rental, as the case may be.

Contractor shall not add mark-ups on work performed and billed by City staff nor add mark-ups to successive iterations of proposed Change Order cost proposals returned to Contractor by the City due to incomplete or inaccurate information being originally submitted by the Contractor. If the Contract Price increases by the issuance of Change Orders, the penal amounts of the bonds required shall increase accordingly.

3-1.06E **RECORDS.** The Contractor shall maintain its records in such a manner as to provide a clear distinction between the direct costs of extra work paid for on a Force Account basis and the costs of other operations.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

From the above records, the Contractor shall furnish the City completed daily extra work reports, on forms acceptable to the City, for each Day's extra work to be paid for on a Force Account basis. The daily extra work reports shall itemize the materials used, and shall cover the direct cost of labor and the charges for equipment rental, whether furnished by the Contractor, Subcontractor, or other forces. The daily extra work reports shall provide names and identifications and classifications of workers, the hourly rate of pay and hours worked, and also the size, type, and identification number of equipment, and hours operated. Daily extra work and Force Account reports (actual or claimed) shall be signed by both the City's and the Contractor's representatives within twenty-four (24) hours of the performance of the work.

Valid copies of vendor's invoices shall substantiate material charges. Such invoices shall be submitted with the daily extra work reports, or if not available, they shall be submitted with subsequent daily extra work reports. Should said vendor's invoices not be submitted within sixty (60) Days after the date of delivery of the material or within fifteen (15) Days after the Acceptance of the Agreement, whichever occurs first, the City reserves the right to establish the cost of such materials at the lowest current wholesale prices at which said materials were available in the quantities, less any discounts.

The City will compare its records with the completed daily extra work reports furnished by the Contractor and make any necessary adjustments. When these daily extra work reports are agreed upon and signed by both parties, said reports shall become the basis of payment for the work performed, but shall not preclude subsequent adjustment based on a later audit by the City.

The Contractor's cost records pertaining to Work paid for on a Force Account basis shall be open to inspection or audit by representatives of the City during the life of the Agreement and for a period of not less than three (3) years after the date of Agreement completion and the

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Contractor shall retain such records for that period. Where payment for materials or labor is based on the cost thereof to forces other than the Contractor, the Contractor shall make every reasonable effort to insure that the cost records of such other forces will be open to inspection and audit by representatives of the City on the same terms and conditions as the cost records of the Contractor. If an audit is to be commenced more than sixty (60) Days after the date of Acceptance of the Agreement, the Contractor will be given fifteen (15) Days' notice of the time when such audit is to begin.

3-1.07 **COST REDUCTION PROPOSALS.** The City encourages the Contractor to submit Cost Reduction Proposals whenever the Contractor identifies areas and/or instances in which there can be savings to the Work. Contractor may submit to the City, in writing, proposals for modifying the plans, Specifications or other requirements of the Agreement for the sole purpose of reducing the total cost of construction, including the time for completion of the Work. The City may consider such Cost Reduction Proposals and, if accepted, the Agreement will be equitably adjusted. The City has no obligation to consider or accept Cost Reduction Proposals.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 4

CONTROL OF MATERIALS

4-1.01 **MATERIALS.** The Contractor shall furnish all materials required to complete the Work, except materials that are designated in the Supplemental Conditions to be furnished by the City and materials furnished by the City in accordance with Section 3, "Changes in the Work," of these General Conditions.

Unless otherwise specified in the Supplemental Conditions, materials furnished by the Contractor for incorporation into the Work shall be new. When the quality or kind of materials, articles, or equipment is not particularly indicated, then the quality or kind thereof shall be similar to those that are indicated.

Articles or materials to be incorporated in the Work shall be stored in such a manner as to insure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the Work, and to facilitate inspection.

All materials which do not conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents as determined by the Director, will be rejected whether in place or not. Rejected material shall be removed immediately from the site of the Work, unless otherwise permitted by the Director. No rejected material, the defects of which have been subsequently corrected, shall be used in the Work, unless approval in writing has been given by the Director. Upon failure of the Contractor to comply promptly with any order of the Director made under these provisions, the Director shall have the authority to cause the removal and replacement of rejected material and to deduct the cost thereof from any moneys due or to become due the Contractor.

Manufacturer's warranties, guaranties, instruction sheets and parts lists, which are furnished with certain materials incorporated in the Work, shall be delivered to the Director

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

before Acceptance of the Contract.

Unless otherwise designated in the Supplemental Conditions or Specifications, materials furnished by the City will be delivered to the job site. Materials furnished by the City that are designated in the Supplemental Conditions as available at locations other than the job site shall be hauled to the site of the Work by the Contractor at its expense, including any necessary loading and unloading that may be involved.

The Contractor will be held responsible for all materials furnished to it, and shall pay all demurrage and storage charges. City-furnished materials lost or damaged from any cause whatsoever shall be replaced by the Contractor. The Contractor will be liable to the Department for the cost of replacing City-furnished material and such costs may be deducted from any moneys due or to become due the Contractor.

4-1.02 **PRODUCT AND REFERENCE STANDARDS.** When descriptive catalog designations, including manufacturer's name, product brand name, or model number are referred to in the Contract Documents, such designations shall be considered as being those found in industry publications in effect on the day the Notice to Contractors for the Work is dated, except as may be otherwise stated.

When standards or test designations of the Federal Government, trade societies, or trade associations are referred to in the Contract Documents by specific date of issue, these shall be considered as part of the Contract. When such references do not bear a date of issue, the edition in effect on the day the Notice to Contractors for the Work is dated shall be considered as part of the Contract.

4-1.03 **SAMPLING AND TESTING OF MATERIALS.** Unless otherwise specified, all tests shall be performed in accordance with the methods used by the State

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Department of Transportation (Caltrans) and shall be made by the Director or his or her designated representative.

The State Department of Transportation has developed test methods for testing the quality of materials and Work. These test methods are identified by a California Test followed by the serial number. Copies of individual tests are available at the State Department of Transportation Laboratory, Sacramento, California, and will be furnished to interested persons upon request.

Whenever a reference is made in the Supplemental Conditions to a California Test by number, it shall mean the California test in effect on the day the Notice to Contractors for the Work is dated.

Whenever the Supplemental Conditions provide an option between two (2) or more test methods, the Director will determine the test method to be used.

Whenever a Supplemental Condition, manual, or test designation provides for test reports (such as certified mill test reports) from the manufacturer, copies of such reports, identified as to the lot of material, shall be furnished to the Director. The manufacturer's test reports shall supplement the inspection, sampling and testing provisions of this Section 4-1.03 and shall not constitute a waiver of the City's right to inspect. When material which cannot be identified with specific test reports is proposed for use, the Director may at his or her discretion, select random samples from the lot for testing. Testing specimens from the random samples, including those required for retest, shall be prepared in accordance with the referenced Supplemental Conditions and furnished by the Contractor at its expense. The number of such samples and test specimens shall be entirely at the discretion of the Director.

When requested by the Director, the Contractor shall furnish, without charge, samples of

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

all material entering into the Work, and no material shall be used prior to approval by the Director, except as provided in Section 4-1.04, "Certificates of Compliance," of these General Conditions.

A. Inspection and Access for Testing. The Contractor shall provide safe access for the Director and his or her inspectors to adequately inspect the quality of Work and conformance with the General and Supplemental Conditions. The Contractor shall provide adequate lighting, ventilation, ladders and other protective facilities as may be necessary for the safe performance of inspections.

The Contractor shall submit samples or specimens of such materials to be furnished or used in the Work as the Director may require. The Contractor shall furnish the Director all necessary labor and facilities for such things as excavation in the compacted fill to depths required to take samples.

Inspections, tests, or favorable review by the Director or others shall not relieve the Contractor from its obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

Work covered without the favorable review or consent of the Director shall, if required by the Director, be uncovered for examination at the Contractor's expense.

If the Engineer, Architect, or Director considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be inspected or tested by others, the Contractor, at the Director's request, will uncover, expose or otherwise make available for observation, inspection or testing as the Director may require, that portion of the Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, materials, tools, and equipment. If it is found that such Work is defective, the Contractor will bear all the expenses of such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection and testing and of

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

satisfactory reconstruction. If, however, such Work is not found to be defective and the Work was not covered without favorable review of the Director, the Contractor will be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time, or both, to cover its costs directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, and reconstruction and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued.

Whenever the Contractor varies the period during which Work is carried on each Day, the Contractor shall give due notice to the Director so that proper inspection may be provided. Any Work done in the absence of the Director may be subject to rejection. Proper facilities for safe access for inspection to all parts of the Work shall at all times be maintained for the necessary use of the Director and other agents of the City. Authorized representatives and agents of the Director shall be permitted access to inspect all Work and materials wherever it is required for preparation of progress reports, and the Contractor shall provide proper facilities for such access and inspection.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to supervise the Work and complete the project in accordance with the Contract Documents. In the course of managing that effort, the Contractor shall generate its own punch lists as deemed necessary. The Director may prepare punch lists for the Director's own use in communicating with the Contractor; however, the Director shall be under no obligation to prepare punch lists for the Contractor. In general, the Director will prepare punch lists only after the Contractor has given the Director written notice that the subject Work is completed and tested in accordance with the Contract Documents and is ready for operation and/or use and/or occupancy. Failure of the Director to include an item in a punch list shall not relieve the Contractor of its duty to satisfactorily complete all Work required by the Contract Documents.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Upon Final Completion of the construction Work and request by the Contractor, the Director will conduct a final inspection as a basis for recommending to the City that the Work be accepted.

B. Field and Materials Testing. Where the Supplemental Conditions require Work to be specially field tested or approved, it shall be tested only in the presence of the Director after timely notice of its readiness for inspection and test, and the Work after testing shall be covered up only upon the consent thereto of the Director.

The results of any tests made are for the information of the Director. Regardless of any test results, the Contractor is solely responsible for the quality of workmanship and materials and for compliance with the requirements of the Contract Drawings and Supplemental Conditions.

Except as specifically required under the Supplemental Conditions, all tests by the Director of materials furnished by the Contractor will be done in accordance with commonly recognized standards of national organizations. The Contractor shall furnish such samples of all materials as required by the Director without charge. No material shall be used unless it has been favorably reviewed by the Director.

Where such inspection and testing are to be conducted by an independent Laboratory or agency, the sample or samples of materials to be tested shall be selected by such Laboratory or agency, or the Director, and not by the Contractor.

C. Costs of Testing.

1. Initial Services: The City shall furnish and pay for all initial testing services required by the Contract Documents. When initial tests indicate non-compliance with the Contract Documents, the cost of initial tests associated with that non-compliance will be

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

deducted by the City from the balance owed the Contractor. The Contractor shall furnish samples of materials for testing as may be required by the Director. Such samples shall be furnished without cost to the City.

2. Retesting: When initial tests indicate non-compliance with the Contract Documents, all subsequent retesting occasioned by the non-compliance shall be performed by the same testing Laboratory and the cost thereof will be deducted by the City from the balance owed the Contractor. Contractor shall be billed for each additional test.

3. Contractor Convenience Testing: Inspection or testing performed exclusively for the Contractor's convenience shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

4. Additional Tests and Inspections: When in the opinion of the Director additional tests or inspections are required because of the manner in which the Contractor executes its Work, such tests and inspections shall be paid for by the City, but will be deducted from the Contract Price. Examples of such tests and inspections are tests of materials substituted for previously accepted materials or substituted for specified materials, retests made necessary by failure of material to comply with the requirements of the Specifications, load tests made necessary because of portions of the structure not fully meeting Specifications or plan requirements, etc.

4-1.04 **CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE.** A Certificate of Compliance shall be furnished prior to the use of any materials for which the Supplemental Conditions require that such a Certificate be furnished. In addition, the Director may permit the use of certain materials or assemblies prior to sampling and testing if accompanied by a Certificate of Compliance. The Certificate shall be signed by the manufacturer of the material or the manufacturer of assembled materials and shall state that the materials involved comply in all

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

respects with the requirements of the Supplemental Conditions. A Certificate of Compliance shall be furnished with each lot of such materials delivered to the Work and the lot so certified shall be clearly identified in the Certificate.

All materials used on the basis of a Certificate of Compliance may be sampled and tested at any time. The fact that material is used on the basis of a Certificate of Compliance shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for incorporating material in the Work which conforms to the requirements of the Contract Documents and any such material not conforming to such requirements will be subject to rejection whether in place or not.

The Department reserves the right to refuse to permit the use of material on the basis of a Certificate of Compliance.

The form of the Certificate of Compliance and its disposition shall be as directed by the Director.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 5

LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY

5-1.01 **LAWS TO BE OBSERVED.** The Contractor shall keep informed of and observe, and comply with and cause all of its agents and employees to observe and comply with, all prevailing Federal and State laws, and rules and regulations made pursuant to said Federal and State laws, and county and municipal ordinances, and regulations, which in any way affect the conduct of the Contract. If any conflict arises between provisions of the Contract and any such law above referred to, the Contractor shall notify the Director at once in writing. To the fullest extent allowed by law, the Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and save and hold harmless the City or any of its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers against any claim or liability arising from or based on the violation of any such law, rule, or regulation, whether by itself or its agents or employees.

5-1.02 **HOURS OF LABOR.** Eight (8) hours labor constitutes a legal Day's work. The Contractor or Subcontractor shall, as a penalty to City, forfeit Twenty-five Dollars ($25) for each worker employed in the execution of the contract by the respective Contractor or Subcontractor for each calendar day during which such worker is required or permitted to work more than eight (8) hours in any one (1) calendar day and forty (40) hours in any one (1) calendar week in violation of the provisions of the Labor Code, and in particular, Section 1810 to Section 1815, thereof, inclusive, except that Work performed by employees of Contractors in excess of eight (8) hours per day, and forty (40) hours during any one (1) week, shall be permitted upon public work upon compensation for all hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours per day at not less than one and one-half (1-1/2) times the basic rate of pay, as provided in said

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Section 1815. In addition, Contractor and/or its Subcontractors may be required to pay double the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of twelve (12) hours in any workday and under other circumstances. (See California Code of Regulations, Title 8, Sections 16100(c)(6) and (16200(a)(3)(F) and applicable Department of Industrial Relations prevailing wage determinations.)

5-1.03 **NONDISCRIMINATION.**

A. Attention is directed to Labor Code Section 1735, which reads as follows:

"A contractor shall not discriminate in the employment of persons upon public works on any basis listed in subdivision (a) of Section 12940 of the Government Code, as those bases are defined in Sections 12926 and 12926.1 of the Government Code, except as otherwise provided in Section 12940 of the Government Code. Every Contractor for public works who violates this section is subject to all the penalties imposed for a violation of this chapter."

B. During the performance of this Contract, Contractor and its Subcontractors shall not unlawfully discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, age, sexual orientation, or military and veteran status. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall insure that the evaluation and treatment of their employees and applicants for employment are free of such discrimination. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall comply with the provisions of the California Fair Employment and Housing Act (Government Code §12900, et seq.) and the applicable regulations promulgated thereunder (California Code of Regulations, Title 2, §7285.0 et seq.) and other applicable State and Federal regulations and City

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

policies pertaining to nondiscrimination and affirmative action which are incorporated into this Agreement by reference and made a part hereof as if set forth in full. The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall give written notice of their obligations under this clause to labor organizations with which they have a collective bargaining or other agreement.

C. Contractor shall include the nondiscrimination and compliance provisions of this clause in all subcontracts to perform Work under the agreement.

5-1.04 **PREVAILING WAGE.** The Contractor and any Subcontractor shall comply with Labor Code Sections 1770 et seq. In accordance with said Section 1775 the Contractor and any Subcontractor under the Contractor shall, as a penalty, forfeit to the state or City not more than $200 for each calendar day or portion thereof, for each worker paid less than the prevailing rate as determined by the Director of Industrial Relations for the work or craft in which such worker is employed for under the Contract by the Contractor or by any Subcontractor under the Contractor.

The amount of the penalty shall be determined by the Labor Commissioner based on consideration of both of the following: (a) whether the failure to pay the correct rate of per diem wages was a good-faith mistake and, if so, whether the error was promptly and voluntarily corrected when brought to the attention of the Contractor or Subcontractor; and (b) whether the Contractor or Subcontractor has a prior record of failing to meet its prevailing wage obligations.

The penalty may not be less than forty dollars ($40) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker paid less than the prevailing wage rate, unless the failure of the Contractor or Subcontractor to pay the correct rate of per diem wages was a good faith mistake and, if so, the error was promptly and voluntarily corrected when brought to the attention of the Contractor or Subcontractor.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

The penalty may not be less than eighty dollars ($80) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker paid less than the prevailing wage rate, if the Contractor or Subcontractor has been assessed penalties within the previous three (3) years for failing to meet its prevailing wage obligations on a separate contract, unless those penalties were subsequently withdrawn or overturned.

The penalty may not be less than one hundred twenty dollars ($120) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker paid less than the prevailing wage rate, if the Labor Commissioner determines that the violation was willful, as defined in subdivision (c) of Section 1777.1 of the Labor Code.

If the amount due under this section is collected from the Contractor or Subcontractor, any outstanding wage claim under Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 1720) of Part 7 of Division 2 of the Labor Code against the Contractor or Subcontractor shall be satisfied before applying that amount to the penalty imposed on that Contractor or Subcontractor pursuant to this section.

The determination of the Labor Commissioner as to the amount of the penalty shall be reviewable only for an abuse of discretion.

In addition to said penalty, the difference between such stipulated prevailing wage rates and the amount paid to each worker for each calendar day or portion thereof for which each worker was paid less than the stipulated prevailing wage shall be paid to each worker by the Contractor or Subcontractor.

If a worker employed by a Subcontractor on a public works project is not paid the general prevailing per diem wages by the Subcontractor, the Contractor is not liable for any penalties described above unless the Contractor had knowledge of that failure of the Subcontractor to pay

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

the specified prevailing rate of wages to those workers or unless the Contractor fails to comply with all of the following requirements:

1. The contract executed between the Contractor and the Subcontractor for the performance of work on the public works project shall include a copy of the provisions of Sections 1771, 1776, 177.5, 1813, and 1815 of the Labor Code.
2. The Contractor shall monitor the payment of the specified general prevailing rate of per diem wages by the Subcontractor to the employees, by periodic review of the certified payroll records of the Subcontractor.
3. Upon become aware of the Subcontractor's failure to pay its workers the specified prevailing rate of wages, the Contractor shall diligently take corrective action to halt or rectify the failure, including, but not limited to, retaining sufficient funds due the Subcontractor for work performed on the public works project.
4. Prior to making final payment to the Subcontractor for work performed on the public works project, the Contractor shall obtain an affidavit signed under penalty of perjury from the Subcontractor that the Subcontractor has paid the specified general prevailing rate of per diem wages to its employees on the public works project and any amount due pursuant to 1813 of the Labor Code.

Pursuant to Section 1775 of the Labor Code, the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement shall notify the Contractor on a public works project within fifteen (15) Days of the receipt by the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement of a complaint of the failure of a Subcontractor on that public works project to pay workers the general prevailing rate per diem wages.

Pursuant to the provisions of California Labor Code Section 1773, the City has obtained

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

the general prevailing rate of wages applicable to the categories of workers the City anticipates will be utilized for this project for straight time, overtime, Saturday, Sunday, and holiday Work. The holiday wage rate listed shall be applicable to all holidays recognized in the collective bargaining agreement of the particular craft, classification or type of worker concerned or, if no collective bargaining applies, those holidays identified in Government Code Section 6700. These wage rates may be obtained from the State Department of Industrial Relations and/or the following website address: http://www.dir.ca.gov/dlsr/DPreWageDetermination.htm, which is incorporated herein as a part of this Contract.

Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1773.2, the general prevailing wage rates set forth above, which forms a part of this Contract, shall be posted by the Contractor at a prominent place at the site of the Work.

Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1773.6 and California Code of Regulations Section 16204, Title 8, changes in general prevailing wage determinations shall apply to the project only if issued by the Director of Industrial Relations prior to the City's bid issuance date.

The City will not recognize any claim for additional compensation because of the payment by the Contractor of any wage rate in excess of the prevailing wage rate set forth in the Contract. The possibility of wage increases is one of the elements to be considered by the Contractor in determining its Bid, and will not under any circumstances be considered as the basis of a claim against the City or Contract.

When both California and Federal prevailing wage rates apply, the Contractor and any Subcontractors shall pay their workers the higher of the two rates. The Contractor and any Subcontractors shall insert this clause in any lower tier contract.

5-1.05 **REGISTRATION REQUIRED AS QUALIFICATION TO BID.**

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1771.1(b), notice is hereby given that a Contractor or Subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of any contractor for public work, as defined in Labor Code Sections 1720, et seq., unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Labor Code Section 1725.5. It is not a violation of Labor Code Section 1771.1 for an unregistered contractor to submit a bid that is authorized by Section 7029.1 of the Business and Professions Code or by Section 10164 or 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code, provided the contractor is registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5.

5-1.06 **PAYROLL RECORDS.** The Contractor's attention is directed to the following provisions of Labor Code Section 1776. The Contractor shall be responsible for the compliance with these provisions by its Subcontractors.

A. The Contractor and each Subcontractor shall keep accurate and current payroll records, showing the name, address, social security number, work classification, straight time and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by it in connection with the public work. Each payroll record shall contain or be verified by a written declaration that is made under penalty of perjury, stating both of the following:

1. The information contained in the payroll record is true and correct.

2. The employer has complied with the requirements of Section 1771, 1811, and 1815 for any work performed by his or her employees on the public works project.

B. The payroll records enumerated under subdivision (A) shall be available for inspection at all reasonable hours at the principal office of the Contractor on the following

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

basis:

1. A certified copy of an employee's payroll record shall be made available for inspection or furnished to such employee or his or her authorized representative on request.

2. A certified copy of all payroll records enumerated in subdivision (A) shall be made available for inspection or furnished upon request to a representative of the City, the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, and the Division of Apprenticeship Standards of the Department of Industrial Relations. The City reserves the right to withhold any progress payments to the Contractor in the event of noncompliance with the subsection.

3. A certified copy of all payroll records enumerated in subdivision (A) shall be made available upon request by the public for inspection or for copies thereof. However, a request by the public shall be made through either the City, the Division of Apprenticeship Standards, or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement. The public shall not be given access to such records at the principal office of the Contractor.

C. The certified payroll records shall be on forms provided by the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement or shall contain the same information as the forms provided by the Division.

D. Each Contractor shall file a certified copy of the records enumerated in subdivision (A) with the entity that requested the records within ten (10) Days after receipt of a written request.

E. Any copy of the records made available for inspection as copies and furnished upon request to the public or any public agency by the City, the Division of Apprenticeship Standards or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement shall be marked or

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

obliterated to prevent disclosure of an individual's name, address and social security number. The name and address of the Contractor awarded the Contract or Subcontractor performing the Contract shall not be marked or obliterated. Any copy of records made available for inspection by, or furnished to, a joint labor-management committee established pursuant to the federal Labor Management Cooperation Act of 1978 (Section 175a of Title 29 of the United States Code) shall be marked or obliterated only to prevent the disclosure of an individual's name and social security number. A joint labor-management committee may maintain an action in a court of competent jurisdiction against an employer who fails to comply with Section 1774. The court may award restitution to an employee for unpaid wages and may award the joint labor-management committee reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred in maintaining the action. An action under this subdivision may not be based on the employer's misclassification of the craft of a worker on its certified payroll records. Nothing in this subdivision limits any other available remedies for a violation of this section.

F. The Contractor shall inform the City of the location of the records enumerated under subdivision (A), including the street address, city and county, and shall, within five (5) business days, provide a notice of a change of location and address.

G. The Contractor shall have ten (10) Days in which to comply subsequent to receipt of written notice requesting the records enumerated in subdivision (A). In the event that the Contractor or Subcontractor fails to comply within the ten (10) Day period, the Contractor shall, as a penalty to the State or City, forfeit twenty-five ($25) Dollars for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker, until strict compliance is effectuated. Upon the request of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, these penalties shall be withheld from any progress payment or final payment then due. A contractor

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

is not subject to a penalty assessment pursuant to this section due to the failure of a Subcontractor to comply with this section.

5-1.07 **SAFETY REQUIREMENTS.** It is the intent of the parties that the City is not an exposing, creating, controlling, or correcting employer under California Labor Code Section 6400. In accordance with generally accepted construction practices and State law, the Contractor shall have the authority and be solely and completely responsible for conditions on the Work Site, including safety of all persons and property during performance of the Work. Moreover, the Contractor shall be the controlling employer and has the authority and responsibility to enforce Work Site safety. The Contractor shall be responsible for conducting daily safety inspections and assuring all hazards and violations are abated. The Contractor is responsible for assuring that all Subcontractors adhere to the minimum Cal/OSHA safety requirements and that each Subcontractor has an effective Cal/OSHA IIPP (Illness and Injury Prevention Program) in place that specifically addresses all potential exposures, such as, but not limited to, fall protection, confined space, and trenching/shoring. These requirements shall apply continuously and not be limited to normal working hours. The Contractor shall be responsible for any delay costs or damages in the event the progress of Work is slowed or stopped due to a safety violation.

The Contractor shall designate a safety officer and have in place a health and safety plan in accordance with the laws of State of California and conduct safety meetings and document them in accordance with the law. The Contractor shall have the safety record available for inspection during working hours and shall submit job site safety meeting reports with each Application for Payment.

Prior to Contractor commencing construction project work on City property, Contractor

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

shall make available copies of its Health and Safety Plan (HASP) that meets or exceeds applicable Cal/OSHA regulations. The Contractor's HASP shall also meet or exceed the requirements of any applicable City-wide or departmental specific Injury and Illness Prevention Programs (IIPP) and other HASP programs, procedures, and plans. Potentially applicable HASP programs, procedures, and plans include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Bloodborne Pathogens Exposure Control Plan;
2. Confined Space Entry Procedure;
3. Electrical Safety Program (Lockout/Tagout);
4. Emergency Action Plans (Site Specific);
5. Fire Prevention Plans (Site Specific);
6. Hazardous Waste Operations Emergency Response Plan (or Equivalent);
7. Hazard Communication Program (SDS's and Right-to-Know training);
8. Heat Illness & Prevention Plan;
9. Hearing Conservation Program;
10. Hot Work/Welding Procedure;
11. Job Hazard Analyses/Standard Operating Procedures;
12. Traffic Control & Flagging;
13. Excavation/Dig Safe Procedure;
14. Fall Protection Plan;
15. Personal Protective Equipment Plan;
16. Respirable Crystalline Silica Exposure Control Plan;
17. Respirator Program;
18. Soils Management Plan (for contaminated soils); and

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

19. Transite (Asbestos) Pipe Work Procedure.

Additionally, Contractor shall be responsible for complying with all City-wide and departmental specific safety requirements as identified in the Supplemental Conditions or presented at a pre-construction meeting.

Contractor shall inform City in advance of the quantity of chemical(s) to be used for the project and the total quantity of chemical(s) that will be brought onto City property. In addition, Contractor shall provide City with one copy of the Safety Data Sheet (SDS) for each chemical expected to be used to complete the project and for each chemical brought to the Work Site, regardless of whether such chemicals are ultimately used for the project.

The services of the Director in conducting construction review of the Contractor's performance is not intended to include review of the adequacy of the Contractor's Work methods, equipment, bracing or scaffolding, or safety measures, in, on, or near the construction site. If a City employee observes a safety violation, the City employee will report the violation to the Contractor who is then responsible for assuring the violation is abated.

The Contractor is hereby informed that Work on this project could be hazardous. The Contractor shall carefully instruct all personnel working in potentially hazardous Work areas as to potential dangers and shall provide such necessary safety equipment and instructions as are necessary to prevent injury to personnel and damage to property. Special care shall be exercised relative to Work underground.

All Work and materials shall be in strict accordance with all applicable State, City, County, and Federal Rules, Regulations, and Codes, and attention is drawn to the requirements of Cal/OSHA. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for compliance with all City, County and State blasting requirements and for any damages caused by its operations.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

To ensure compliance with California Labor Code Section 6705, the Contractor shall submit to the City, at least five (5) Days in advance of excavation of any trench five feet (5') or more in depth, Working Drawings to the Director showing the design of shoring, bracing, sloping and other provisions to be made for worker protection from the hazard of caving ground during the excavation of such trench or trenches. If such Working Drawings vary from the shoring system standards established by the Cal/OSHA Construction Safety Orders of the Division of Industrial Safety, the plan shall be prepared and signed by a registered civil or structural engineer in the State of California. This in no way relieves the Contractor from the requirement of maintaining safety in all operations performed by the Contractor or the Contractor's Subcontractors and nothing in this section shall be deemed to allow the use of a shoring, sloping or protective system less effective than that required by the Cal/OSHA Construction Safety Orders of the Division of Industrial Safety Contractor's Working Drawings shall be subject to approval insofar as the details affect the character of the finished Work and for compliance with design requirements applicable to the construction when specified or called for, but details of the design will be left to Contractor who shall be responsible for the successful construction of the Work. The City shall approve Working Drawings before any Work involving such drawings is performed. Approval and/or acceptance by the City or its designated agent only constitutes acknowledgment of the submission and does not constitute review or approval of the designs, design assumptions or criteria, completeness of submissions, applicability to areas of intended use, nor implementation of the plans, which are solely the responsibility of the Contractor and its registered engineer.

The Contractor shall perform its Work as not to expose personnel to, or to discharge into the atmosphere from any source whatever, smoke, dust, asbestos, toxic chemicals or other air

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

contaminants in violation of the laws, rules, and regulations of the governmental entities having jurisdiction and shall bear full and exclusive responsibility for any release of hazardous or non-hazardous chemicals or substances during the course of the Work. The Contractor shall immediately report any such release to the City. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for all claims and expenses associated with the response to, removal and remediation of the release, including, without limitation, payment of any fines or penalties levied against the City by any agency as a result of such release and shall defend, indemnify, and save and hold harmless the City, its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers from any claims arising from such release. For purposes of this section only, the term "claims" shall include:

1. All notices, orders, directives, administrative or judicial proceedings, fines, penalties, fees, or charges imposed by any governmental agency with jurisdiction; and

2. Any claim, cause of action, or administrative or judicial proceeding brought against the City, its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers for any loss, cost (including reasonable attorneys' fees), damage or liability, sustained or suffered by any person or entity, including the City.

If the performance of the Work creates any hazardous wastes, those wastes shall be properly disposed of according to federal, state, and local laws, at the expense of the Contractor. The Contractor shall dispose of the wastes under its own EPA Generator Number. In no event shall the City be identified as the generator. The Contractor shall notify the City of any such hazardous wastes and the City reserves the right to a copy of the results of any tests conducted on the wastes, and, at its cost, to perform additional tests or examine those wastes, prior to disposition. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and save and hold harmless the City, its

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

officers, agents, employees, and volunteers from any claims arising from the disposal of the hazardous wastes, regardless of the absence of negligence or other malfeasance by the Contractor. Disposal of all Hazardous Materials must be done in accordance with all laws and regulations. Copies of required regulatory documentation including copies of final manifests shall be supplied to the City.

Contractors or Subcontractors removing one hundred or more square feet (100') of asbestos must be "Certified" in accordance with State law. All Work involving exposure to asbestos and all other hazardous materials shall be performed with protection of personnel in compliance with all applicable regulations and safety requirements including, but not limited to, California Code of Regulations Section 1529, Title 8.

Nothing in these General Conditions is to be construed to permit Work not conforming to governing codes. When Contract Documents differ from governing codes, the Contractor shall furnish and Install the higher standards called for without extra charge.

5-1.08 **SUBSURFACE EXCAVATIONS, NOTIFICATION.** The Contractor shall contact the regional notification center, "Underground Service Alert," and schedule its Work to allow ample time for the center to notify its members and, if necessary, for any member to field locate and mark its facilities. Without limiting the foregoing, the Contractor's attention is directed to Government Code Sections 4216 to 4216.9, and in particular Section 4216.2.

5-1.09 **PUBLIC SAFETY.** The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for public safety during the performance of its Work, and all costs arising therefrom shall be included in the Contract Price. Whenever the Contractor's operations create a condition hazardous to traffic or to the public, it shall furnish, erect and maintain, at its expense, such fences, barricades, lights, signs, and other devices and take such other protective measures as are

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

necessary to prevent accidents or damage or injury to the public. The Contractor shall establish the pedestrian detours with comparable lighting to the original pedestrian areas. The Contractor shall arrange for such flaggers as are necessary to give adequate warning to traffic or to the public of any dangerous conditions affecting traffic. For Work in a public right-of-way, the Contractor shall comply with the rules and regulations of the State, County, or local agency that owns the right-of-way.

The Contractor shall promptly and fully comply with and carry out, and shall without separate charge therefor to the City, all safety and first aid requirements prescribed by all applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations, rules, and orders. The Work shall be done in a safe manner; and the Contractor shall safeguard the safety and health of its employees, Subcontractors, and the people of local communities. The Contractor shall also be reasonable for ensuring that its Subcontractors comply with the provisions of this section.

Upon the failure of the Contractor to comply with any of the requirements of this section, the City shall have the authority, but not the duty, to stop the Work until such failure is remedied. The Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment of the Contract Time or an increase in the Contract Price due to any such suspensions.

When required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall construct, maintain, and remove detours for use of public traffic, without additional cost to the City, unless separate payment is specified in the Special Provisions.

The failure or refusal of the Contractor to construct and maintain detours at the proper time shall be sufficient cause for closing down the work until such detours are in satisfactory condition for use by public traffic.

Due care shall be exercised to avoid injury to existing improvements or facilities, utility

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

facilities, adjacent property and trees, shrubs, and other plants that are not to be removed.

Trees, shrubs and other plants that are not to be removed, and pole lines, fences, signs, survey markers and monuments, buildings and structures, conduits, pipe lines, sewer and waterlines, highway facilities, and any other improvements or facilities, under or above ground, that are within or adjacent to the work limit line shall be protected from injury or damage, and the Contractor shall provide and Install suitable safeguards to protect such objects from injury or damage. If such objects are injured or damaged by reason of the Contractor's operations, they shall be replaced or restored at the Contractor's expense. The facilities shall be replaced or restored to a condition as good as when the Contractor entered upon the Work Site, or as good as required by the Contract Documents if any such objects are part of the Work. The City may make or cause to be made such temporary repairs as are necessary to restore to service any damaged facility. The cost of such repairs shall be borne by the Contractor, and the costs may be deducted from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor under the Agreement.

The fact that any underground facilities is not shown on the Contract Drawings shall not relieve the Contractor of its responsibility pursuant to "Utility Facilities" in Section 2-1.12 elsewhere in the Contract Documents. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility, pursuant thereto, to ascertain the location of such underground improvements or facilities, which may be subject to damage by reason of its operations.

Full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all the Work involved in protecting or repairing property as specified in this section, shall be considered as included in the prices paid for the various Contract items of work and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

5-1.10 **EMERGENCIES.** In an Emergency affecting the safety of life, the

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Work, or adjoining property, the Contractor, without special instructions or authorization from the City, shall act at its discretion to prevent such threatened loss or injury. In such an Emergency, the Contractor may perform such additional work as is reasonably required. Any compensation claimed by the Contractor on account of Work performed to an Emergency shall be determined in accordance with the provisions relating to Force Account payment contained elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

5-1.11 **APPRENTICES.** Attention is directed to Labor Code Sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7 and Title 8, California Code of Regulations Section 200 et seq. In accordance with Section 1777.5, the Contractor shall secure the necessary certificates and shall contribute to the apprenticeship fund or funds, a provided therein. The Contractor shall require each Subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to the Contractor in or about the construction of the work to fully comply with Sections 1777.5 and 1777.6 of the Labor Code. To insure compliance and complete understanding of the law regarding apprentices, and specifically the required ratio thereunder, each Contractor or Subcontractor should, where some questions exist, contact the Division of Apprenticeship Standards, , or one of its branch offices prior to commencement of Work on the public works Contract. Responsibility for compliance with this section lies with the prime Contractor.

It is State and City policy to encourage the employment and training of apprentices on public works Contracts as may be permitted under local apprenticeship standards.

5-1.12 **FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT.** Attention is invited to the fact that the City has been advised by the Wage and Hour Division, U.S. Department of Labor, that Contractors engaged in construction Work are required to meet the provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1958 and as amended (52 Stat. 1060).

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

5-1.13 **WORKERS' COMPENSATION.** Pursuant to the requirements of Labor Code Section 1860, the Contractor will be required to secure the payment of workers' compensation to its employees in accordance with the provisions of Labor Code Section 3700.

Prior to the commencement of Work, the Contractor shall sign and file with the Director a certification in the following form:

> "I am aware of the provisions of Labor Code Section 3700 which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the Work of this Contract."

5-1.14 **AIR POLLUTION CONTROL AND ASBESTOS.** The Contractor shall comply with all air pollution control rules, regulations, ordinances and statutes which apply to any Work performed pursuant to the Contract, including any air pollution control rules, regulations, ordinances and statues, specified in Government Code Section 11017.

In the absence of any applicable air pollution control rules, regulations, ordinances or statutes governing solvents, all solvents, including but not limited to the solvent portions of paints, thinners, curing compounds, and liquid asphalt used on the project shall comply with the applicable material requirements of the applicable Air Quality Management District. All containers of solvent, paint, thinner, curing compound, or liquid asphalt shall be labeled to indicate that the contents fully comply with said requirements.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Conditions, material to be disposed of shall not be burned, either inside or outside the Premises.

The Contractor shall also comply with all rules, regulations, statutes and ordinances

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

regarding asbestos removal and disposal, including but not limited to, 42 U.S.C. Sections 7401, 7412 and 7601, 40 C.F.R. Part 61, Subpart M, and California Code of Regulations Section 1529, Title 8.

If the Contractor discovers that a building to be demolished or renovated contains asbestos containing material, the Contractor shall immediately cease Work and notify the City.

5-1.15 **USE OF PESTICIDES.** The Contractor shall comply with all local, state and federal rules and regulations of the Department of Food and Agriculture, the Department of Health, the Department of Industrial Relations and all other agencies which govern the use of pesticides required in the performance of the Work.

Pesticides shall include but shall not be limited to herbicides, insecticides, fungicides, rodenticides, germicides, nematocides, bactericides, inhibitors, fumigants, defoliants, desiccants, soil sterilants, and repellents.

Any substance or mixture of substances intended for preventing, repelling, mitigating, or destroying weed, insects, diseases, rodents, or nematodes and any substance or mixture of substances intended for use as a plant regulator, defoliant or desiccant shall be considered as pesticide.

5-1.16 **SOUND AND LIGHT CONTROL REQUIREMENTS.** The Contractor shall comply with all local sound control, light control, and noise level rules, regulations and ordinances which apply to any Work performed pursuant to the Contract. Work shall not begin before 7 a.m. nor occur after 7 p.m., unless otherwise permitted by the City.

Each internal combustion engine, used for any purpose on the Work or related to the Work, shall be equipped with a muffler, in good working order, of a type recommended by the manufacturer. No internal combustion engine shall be operated on the project without said

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

muffler.

5-1.17 **WEIGHT LIMITATIONS.** Unless expressly permitted elsewhere in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall not operate construction equipment or vehicles of any kind which, laden or unladen, exceed the maximum weight limits set forth in Division 15 of the Vehicle Code over completed or existing base, surfacing, pavement or structures.

5-1.18 **ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCES; MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAMS; AND REGULATORY AGENCY PERMIT REQUIREMENTS.** The Department will obtain all environmental clearances and other authorizations necessary for this project as set forth in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions, including giving notices during construction when required, of said authorizations. In the event the obtaining of said authorizations delays completion of all or any portion of the Work, an extension of time determined pursuant to the provisions in Section 6-1.08, "Liquidated Damages," of these General Conditions will be granted.

Contractor shall comply with: (1) all mitigation identified in the mitigation monitoring program (attached to and adopted as a component of the mitigated negative declaration or Environmental Impact Report) to mitigate impacts to protected natural resources; and (2) all related permit requirements issued by the regulatory agencies authorizing the project. Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and save and hold harmless the City, its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers from any fines, claims, suits, actions or regulatory sanctions of every name, kind and description brought forth, or on account of, damage to protected natural resources from or arising out of Contractor's negligence or willful misconduct in the performance of this Agreement.

5-1.19 **PERMITS AND LICENSES.** The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that, prior to the submission of its bid for the Work, it fully familiarized itself with the

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

requirements of all applicable federal, state, county and municipal laws, codes, rules, and regulations, as well as the conditions of any required licenses and permits.

The Contractor shall procure all permits and licenses, including any applicable building permits (except those procured or to be procured by the City which are listed elsewhere in the Contract Documents), in coordination with the Director, pay all charges and fees, and give all notices necessary and incident to the due and lawful prosecution of the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for applying, paying all fees, and coordination for obtaining all permits for completion of the Work. All permits and licenses shall be obtained in sufficient time to prevent delays to the Work. Contractor will apply to the City for reimbursement for such permits costs. Accordingly, Contractor should not include the anticipated costs for permits in its bid, as the necessary permit costs will be reimbursed by the City.

The California Environmental Quality Act (Public Resources Code, Section 21000 to 21177) may be applicable to permits, licenses and other authorizations which the Contractor must obtain from State or local agencies in connection with performing the Work. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of that Act in obtaining such permits, licenses and other authorizations, and all permits, licenses and other authorizations shall be obtained in sufficient time to prevent delays to the Work.

The Contractor shall maintain the applicable Contractor's license as identified in the Notice to Contractors and City business license for the duration of the Work.

5-1.20 **WATER POLLUTION.** The Contractor shall comply with all water pollution control rules, regulations, ordinances and statutes which apply to any Work performed pursuant to the Contract, including any water pollution control rules, regulations, and statutes, specified by the most current State of California NPDES General Permit for Stormwater

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Discharges Associated with Construction Activity.

The Contractor shall take all necessary precaution to protect streams, vernal pools, ponds, reservoirs, and lakes from pollution with fuels, oils, bitumen, calcium chloride, and other harmful materials as consistent with the law. Also, the Contractor shall conduct and schedule operations so as to avoid discharging pollutants, such as but not limited to: sediment and silt to the storm drain system. The storm drain system consists of all facilities that are designed to convey stormwater to the Waters of the State as defined in the California Water Code. The storm drain system includes, but is not limited to, all streets, gutters, drain inlets, roadside ditches, streams, vernal pools, ponds, and lakes. Care shall be exercised to preserve roadside vegetation beyond the limits of construction.

5-1.21 **PROTECTION AND USE OF PROPERTY.** The Contractor shall be responsible for and provide and maintain all proper temporary walkways, covered walkways, barriers, roads, guards, railings, lights, warning signs, and take precaution at all times to avoid injury or damage to any person or any property, and upon completion of the Work, or at other times as directed, restore Premises and adjacent property to a proper condition. In the event of such injury or damage, Contractor shall report such injury and damage to City within forty-eight (48) hours of occurrence.

The Contractor shall protect adjoining property and nearby buildings, including City buildings, City roads, and public streets or roads, from dust, dirt, debris, or the nuisance arising out of the Contractor's operations or storage practices, and, if ordered by the Director, the Contractor shall provide and Install suitable safeguards, approved by the Director, to protect such objects from damage. If such objects are damaged by reason of the Contractor's operations, they shall be replaced or restored at the Contractor's expense.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

If the Contractor damages any buildings, roads, utilities, or other property which belong to the City, or any Department or agency thereof, then the Director, at his or her option, may retain from the money due under the Contract an amount sufficient to insure repair of the damage.

The Director may make or cause to be made such temporary repairs as are necessary to restore to service any such damaged facility. The cost of such repairs shall be borne by the Contractor and may be deducted from any moneys due or to become due the Contractor under the Contract.

5-1.22 **RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGE AND INDEMNIFICATION.**

The City of Roseville, its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers, including but not limited to the Director and his or her designee, shall not be answerable or accountable in any manner: for any loss or damage that may happen to the Work or any part thereof; for any loss or damage to any of the materials or other things used or employed in performing the Work; for injury to or death of any person, either workers or the public; or for damage to property from any cause which might have been prevented by the Contractor, its workers, or anyone employed by the Contractor or the Contractor's Subcontractors.

The Contractor shall be responsible for any liability imposed by law and for injuries to, or death of, any person including, but not limited to, workers and the public, or damage to property resulting from defects or obstructions, or from any cause whatsoever during the progress of the Work or at any time before its completion and final Acceptance.

To the fullest extent allowed by law, the Contractor shall defend (through counsel acceptable to the City), indemnify, and save and hold harmless the City, and its respective officers, agents, Subcontractors, employees, and volunteers, and the successors and assigns of

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

any of them, (hereinafter referred to as "Indemnitees") from and against all claims, demands, liability, suits, actions, costs or expenses for any and all loss or damage, including but not limited to, personal injury, property damage, or economic loss, arising out of or resulting from allegations of (1) Contractor's use of the City's property or any activities or Work performed hereunder by the Contractor; (2) the Contractor's performance of the Work under the Agreement; or (3) the Contractor's breach of any provision of the Agreement. The duty of the Contractor to indemnify and save harmless includes the duties to defend as set forth in Civil Code Section 2778. The only exception to these provisions is that the Contractor's obligations under this section will not apply to the extent that the claims, demands, liability, suits, actions, costs or expenses are caused by Indemnitees' active negligence, willful misconduct, criminal acts, or for defects in design furnished by the Indemnitees. misconduct, criminal acts, or for defects in design furnished by the Indemnitees.

The Contractor waives any and all rights to any type of express or implied indemnity against the City, its officers, agents, employees, or volunteers.

The Contractor's responsibility for such defense and indemnity obligations shall survive the termination or completion of this Contract for the full period of time allowed by law. The defense and indemnity obligations of this Contract are undertaken in addition to, and shall not in any way be limited by, the insurance obligations contained in this Contract. The parties intend that the defense and indemnity obligations in this Contract shall be broadly construed.

Any person, firm or corporation that Contractor authorizes to Work on the City's property including Subcontractors, shall be deemed to be an agent of the Contractor for purposes herein, shall be subject to all the applicable terms herein, and shall be within the scope of the Contractor's indemnity obligation described herein.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

In addition to any remedy authorized by law, so much of the money due the Contractor under and by virtue of the Contract as shall be considered necessary by the Department may be retained by the City until disposition has been made of such suits or claims for damages.

The retention of money due the Contractor shall be subject to the following:

A. The City will give the Contractor thirty (30) Days' notice of its intention to retain funds from any partial payment which may become due to the Contractor prior to Acceptance of the Contract. Retention of funds from any payment made after Acceptance of the Contract may be made without such prior notice to the Contractor.

B. No retention of additional amounts out of partial payments will be made if the amount to be retained does not exceed the amount being withheld from partial payments pursuant to Section 7-1.07, "Progress Payments," of these General Conditions.

C. If the City has retained funds and it is subsequently determined that the City is not entitled to be indemnified and saved harmless by the Contractor in connection with matter for which such retention was made, the Department shall be liable for interest on the amount retained at the legal rate of interest for the period of such retention.

5-1.23 **INSURANCE COVERAGE.**

A. Evidence of Maintenance Required. The Contractor shall, at its expense, procure and at all times maintain in full force and effect at a minimum the insurance required by this section on all of its operations; and the Contractor shall not allow any Subcontractor to commence work until similar insurance required of the Subcontractor has been obtained and filed. An original Certificate of Insurance, and copies of all required endorsements, all in a form approved by the Risk Manager, evidencing all required coverage or policies shall be filed after the award of the bid and prior to approval of the Contract by the City Council. Contractor shall

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

provide ten (10) days prior written notice to the City of any reduction of coverage limits or cancellation of the coverage or policies shall be given to the City of Roseville as Certificate holder.

B. Qualifying Insurers. With the exception of the State Compensation Insurance Fund, all required insurance policies shall be issued by companies acceptable to the City and licensed to do business in the State of California and who hold a current policy holders alphabetic and financial size category rating of not less than AVII according to the most recent issue of Best's Insurance Reports.

C. Insurance Required.

1. Commercial General Liability (CGL): Insurance Services Office Form CG 00 01 covering CGL on an "occurrence" basis, including products and completed operations with limits of no less than Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage for projects under One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) and limits of no less than Five Million Dollars ($5,000,000) per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage for projects over One Million Dollars ($1,000,000). If a general aggregate limit applies, either the aggregate limit shall apply separately to this project or the general aggregate limit shall be twice the required occurrence limit.

The Commercial General Liability insurance shall include the following, copies of which shall be provided:

a. Inclusion of the City of Roseville, and its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers, as additional insureds (except for workers' compensation) as respects services or operations under the Contract. The additional insured endorsement for the general liability policy shall be at least as broad as the ISO CG 2010 10 01 combined with ISO CGL

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Endorsement CG 2037 10 01. Any other endorsement must be approved in writing by the City. Endorsements must include coverage for on-going and completed operations, which coverage shall be maintained for four (4) years following completion of the Project. Endorsements shall cover the City of Roseville, its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers.

b. The insurance shall provide coverage for claims by one insured against another insured and the policies shall not contain any cross-suits exclusions, cross-liability exclusions, or insured versus insured exclusions. The policies shall not contain any classification exclusions purporting to deny coverage for any work to be performed by Contractor or any of its Subcontractors.

c. Stipulation that the insurance is primary and noncontributory, as evidenced by a separate endorsement (CG 20 01 04 13 or an equivalent) or section of the policy, and that neither the City nor its insurers will be called upon to contribute to a loss.

d. Such insurance shall specifically cover the contractual liability of the Contractor.

e. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum insurance coverage requirements and limits shall be available to the additional insureds. Furthermore, the requirements for coverage and limits shall be: (1) the minimum coverage and limits specified in this Agreement; or (2) the full coverage and maximum limits of any insurance proceeds available to the named insureds, whichever is greater.

f. Waiver of subrogation endorsement.

g. The Contractor shall furnish a certificate for the period covered.

2. Automobile Liability: Insurance Services Office Form Number CA 0001 covering Code 1 (any auto), or if Contractor has no owned autos, Code 8 (hired) and Code 9

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

(non-owned), with limits of no less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

3. Workers' Compensation: In accordance with the provisions of the California Labor Code, Contractor is required to be insured against liability for Workers' Compensation or to undertake self-insurance. Statutory Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability of at least One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) shall cover all Contractors staff while performing any work incidental to the performance or this Agreement.

4. Professional Liability: Professional Liability (Errors and Omission) Insurance appropriate to Contractor's profession, with a limit of liability not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence or claim and Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) aggregate to cover all design and engineering services rendered by Contractor pursuant to the Agreement. Coverage must commence from the first day that Contractor or any of its Subcontractors provided any design or engineering services in connection with the Project.

5. Builder's Risk/Course of Construction Insurance (If Required by Risk Management): The Contractor shall be responsible for all loss, damage or destruction whatsoever to the work called for by this Contract until the approval of a Notice of Completion or acceptance of the Work if no Notice of Completion is to be recorded.

The Contractor shall secure "All Risk" type of builder's Risk Insurance of the type covering one hundred percent (100%) of the value of the work performed under this Contract (the value is presumed to be the Contract amount unless otherwise stated in Supplemental Conditions) and all materials, equipment, or other items to be incorporated therein while the same are located at the construction site, a bonded warehouse, or its place of manufacture. At any time, the policy shall cover the value of the work completed. The policy shall cover hazards

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

including the losses due to fire, explosion, hail, rain, lightning, flood (separate insurance as needed), vandalism, malicious mischief, wind, collapse, aircraft, and smoke.

The policies providing such insurance shall name the City as a loss payee as its respective interests may appear, and certified copies of such policies shall be filed with the City. The maximum deductible allowable under the Builder's All Risk policy shall be five percent (5%) of the Contract amount.

Builder's Risk Insurance is not required for coverage of losses in excess of five percent (5%) of the Contract amount for damages resulting from earthquake in excess of a magnitude of 3.5 on the Richter scale, or tidal waves. Coverage in the amount of five percent (5%) of the Contract amount for such losses is required.

6. Pollution Coverage: Contractor shall procure pollution liability coverage or other insurance covering claims for bodily injury or property damage arising out of the abatement, removal, storage, transportation, or other exposure to hazardous materials or pollutants, in limits not less than Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000). Contractor shall add the City and all parties required to be indemnified by Contractor as additional insured on all pollution liability policies.

7. Higher Coverage Limits: If Contractor maintains higher coverage limits than the amounts shown above, then the City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher coverage limits maintained by Contractor. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the City.

8. Claims Made Coverage: Liability insurance coverage may not be written on a “claims made” or modified occurrence basis. The Certificate of Insurance must clearly provide that the coverage is on an “occurrence” basis.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

5-1.24 **OTHER INSURANCE PROVISIONS.**

A. The requirements of the Standard Specifications as to types and limits of insurance coverage to be maintained by the Contractor, and any approval of insurance by the City, are not intended to, and shall not in any manner limit or qualify the liabilities and obligations otherwise assumed by the Contractor pursuant to the Contract, including, but not limited to, the provisions concerning indemnification, nor preclude the City from taking any other action available to it under any other provision of the Contract or law.

B. The City acknowledges that some insurance requirements contained in these Standard Specifications may be fulfilled by self-insurance on the part of the Contractor. However, this shall not in any way limit liabilities assumed by Contractor under the Contract. Any self-insurance must be approved in writing by the City, in its sole discretion and shall not reduce the limits of liability. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions ("SIR") must be declared on the certificate of insurance and approved by City in writing. Policies containing any SIR provision shall provide or be endorsed to provide that the SIR may be satisfied by either the named insured or City. City reserves the right to obtain a full certified copy of any insurance policy and endorsements. The failure to exercise this right shall not constitute a waiver of such right.

C. The Contractor agrees to include in its contracts with all subcontractors the same requirements and provisions of this Contract, including the indemnity and insurance requirements, to the extent they apply to the scope of the subcontractor's work. Furthermore, the Contractor shall require its subcontractors to agree to be bound to the Contractor and the City in the same manner and to the same extent as the Contractor is bound to the City under this Contract. Additionally, the Contractor shall obligate its subcontractors to comply with these

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

same provisions with respect to any tertiary subcontractor, regardless of tier. A copy of the City's indemnity and insurance provisions will be furnished to the subcontractor or tertiary subcontractor upon request. Alternatively, the Contractor may insure subcontractor(s) under its own policy.

D. The City, its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers are to be covered as insureds with respect to liability arising out of automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by or on behalf of the Contractor; and with respect to liability arising out of work or operations performed by or on behalf of the Contractor including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work or operations. Coverage shall not extend to any indemnity coverage for the active negligence of the additional insured in any case where an agreement to indemnify the additional insured would be invalid under California Insurance Code Section 11580.04.

E. The limits of insurance required in this Contract may be satisfied by a combination of primary and excess insurance. Any excess insurance shall contain or be endorsed to contain a provision that such coverage shall also apply on a primary and noncontributory basis for the benefit of the City (if agreed to in a written contract) before the City's own insurance shall be called upon to protect it as a named insured.

F. The insurance procured by Contractor shall be subject to the approval of the City, but any acceptance of insurance certificates by the City shall in no way limit or relieve Contractor of its duties and responsibilities under the Agreement.

G. Contractor shall be responsible for all premiums, deductibles, and self-insured retention applicable to the insurance it is required to procure under the Contract. All deductibles or self-insured retentions over five hundred thousand dollars ($500,000) must be approved by the City, in writing. Contractor shall be responsible for all deductibles, self-insured

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

retention payments, and/or increased premiums incurred if the City's policies of insurance are forced to cover damages or respond to claims for which Contractor or its Subcontractors were obligated to provide insurance under the Contract.

H. Failure of the City to enforce in a timely manner any of the requirements of these insurance provisions shall not act as a waiver to enforcement of any of these provisions at a later date.

I. Contractor's indemnity obligations shall not be limited by these insurance provisions and shall survive the expiration of the Contract and the insurance provisions of the Contract shall likewise not be limited by the indemnity provisions of the Contract.

J. THE CITY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO WITHHOLD ANY PROGRESS PAYMENTS TO THE CONTRACTOR IN THE EVENT OF NONCOMPLIANCE WITH ANY INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS.

5-1.25 **THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY.** No provisions in the Contract Documents shall in any way inure to the benefit any third party (including the public at large or any member thereof) so as to constitute such person a third party beneficiary of the Contract, or of any term or condition or other provision of the Contract or otherwise give rise to any cause of action in any person not a party to the Agreement, except as expressly provided elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

5-1.26 **COORDINATION AND ACCESS.** The Contractor acknowledges that the City may award, or has already awarded, other construction contracts for additional work or may perform additional work with its own forces and that such work may affect the Work under this Agreement. Additionally, the Contractor acknowledges that the State and other public and private agencies may be granted a right-of-entry by the City for the purpose of constructing

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

facilities within and adjacent to the Work Site. It is the obligation of the Contractor to coordinate its Work with the work of others working within or adjacent to the City's property.

During performance of its Work, the Contractor shall not have exclusive access to or use of the work areas. The City may also require that certain facilities and areas be used concurrently by the Contractor and by other contractors working in the area. When two (2) or more contractors are employed on related or adjacent City work, each shall conduct its operations in such a manner as not to cause any unnecessary delay or hindrance to the other. Each contractor shall be responsible to the other for all damage to any work, to persons or property caused to the other by its operations, and for loss caused the other due to any unnecessary delays or failure to finish the work within the time specified for completion.

If any party of the Contractor's Work depends on the work of any other contractor and/or the City for proper execution and/or results, the Contractor shall promptly notify the City of any discrepancies and/or defects in said other work that would render its work unsuitable for proper execution and/or results prior to proceeding with the Contractor's own Work. If it becomes necessary, the City will resolve coordination and access problems.

The Contractor and its representative in charge of the Work shall familiarize themselves with the City's property and Work Site, and adjacent surroundings in the vicinity of said Wok, and any private or public operations on adjoining properties.

5-1.27 **OCCUPANCY BY THE DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE.** The City may at any time notify the Contractor in writing that it intends to take Beneficial Occupancy of any portion of the Work even though the Work may not be substantially complete. Unless the reason for the City's taking Beneficial Occupancy is that the Contractor has not completed the Work (or portions thereof) in accordance with the Contract

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Time, the City's Beneficial Occupancy shall relieve the Contractor from its responsibility for maintenance, loss or damage to that portion of the Work for which the City has taken Beneficial Occupancy other than that resulting from the Contractor's act or omission, negligence, willful misconduct or breach of warranty.

Should the Work (or portion thereof) not be completed in accordance with the Construction Schedule within the Contract Time (as adjusted under the terms of the Contract Documents), the City shall have the right, but not the obligation, to take Beneficial Occupancy of the Work. In such event, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation on account of said occupancy by the City, nor shall the Contractor be relieved of any of its responsibilities under the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, Contractor's obligation to complete the Work in accordance with the Construction Schedule.

Beneficial Occupancy shall not be deemed an Acceptance by the City either of the Work or of any portion thereof, nor will it relieve the Contractor of full responsibility for correcting defective Work or materials found at any time before the formal written Acceptance of the entire Contract by the Director or during the full warranty period after such Acceptance, as provided in Section 7-1.12, "Warranty," of these General Conditions.

The City's Beneficial Occupancy shall not relieve the Contractor of its responsibility to maintain all insurance and bonds required under the Contract Documents until the entire project is accepted by the City.

5-1.28 **RIGHT TO OPERATE UNSATISFACTORY FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT.** If, after Installation, the operation or use of the facilities or equipment to be furnished under this Contract proves to be unsatisfactory to the Director, the City shall have the right to operate and use such facilities or equipment until they can, without damage to the City,

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

be taken out of service for correction or replacement. Such period of use of the defective facilities or equipment, pending correction or replacement, shall in no way decrease the warranty period required for the acceptable corrected or replaced facilities or equipment.

5-1.29 **CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE WORK.** Except as otherwise provided herein, the Contractor shall have the charge and care of the Work and shall bear the risk of injury or damage to any part of the Work by the action of the elements or from any other cause whether arising from the execution or from the nonexecution of the Work until the Acceptance of the Contract by the Director. The Contractor shall rebuild, repair, restore, and make good all injuries or damages to any portion of the Work occasioned by any cause before its completion and Acceptance, and shall bear the expense thereof. In case of suspension of Work from any cause whatever, the Contractor shall be responsible for the Work and it shall also be responsible for all materials, and shall properly store them if necessary, and shall provide suitable drainage and erect temporary structures where necessary.

The Contractor will be relieved of responsibility for any injury or damage to the Work caused by the following:

A. An earthquake in excess of a magnitude of 3.5 on the Richter Scale or a tidal wave, when the effect of such has been proclaimed a disaster or state of emergency by the Governor of the State of California or by the President of the United States, or was of such magnitude at the site of the Work as to have been sufficient to have caused a proclamation of disaster or state of emergency, had it occurred in a populated area.

B. Occupancy and use by the Department or the public prior to the completion of the entire project.

C. Acts of the Federal Government or the public enemy.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

5-1.30 **RESPONSIBILITY FOR UTILITIES.** The Contractor shall be responsible at its own cost for any and all Work, expense or special precautions caused or required by the existence or proximity of utilities encountered in performing the Work, including without limitation, repair of any or all damage and all hand or exploratory excavation required. The Contractor is cautioned that such utilities may include communication cables or electrical cables which may be high voltage, and when working or excavating in the vicinity of such cables, or the ducts enclosing such cables, the Contractor shall undertake at its own cost any special precautions required. Suitable warning signs, barricades, and safety devices shall be erected as necessary or required.

However, if during the course of the Work the Contractor encounters utility Installations which are not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents or which are found in a location substantially different from that shown, and such utilities are not reasonably apparent from visual examination, then the Contractor shall promptly notify the Director in writing. Where necessary for the Work of the Contract, the Director shall issue a written order to the Contractor to make such adjustments, rearrangement, repair, removal, alteration, or special handling of such utility, including repair of the damaged utility. The Contractor shall perform the Work described in such written order, and compensation therefor will be made in accordance with Section 3 of these General Conditions relating to changes in the Work. Except for the items of cost specified in said Section 3, the Contractor shall receive no compensation for any other cost, damage, delay, interference, or hindrance to him or her due to the presence of such utility. If the Contractor fails to give the notice specified above and thereafter acts without instructions for the Director, then the Contractor shall be liable for any or subsequent to discovery thereof, and the Contractor shall repair and make good such damage at its own cost.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

The precise location of underground facilities can only be determined by careful probing or hand digging in compliance with Article 6 of the Cal/OSHA Construction Safety Orders which states in part:

> "Prior to opening an excavation, effort shall be made to determine whether underground installations, i.e., sewer, water, fuel, electric lines, etc., will be encountered, and if so, where such underground installations are located. When the excavation approaches the approximate location of such an installation, the exact location shall be determined by careful probing or hand digging, and, when it is uncovered, adequate protection shall be provided for the existing installation."

The location of known existing utilities and pipelines are shown on the Contract Drawings in their approximate locations. Some of the locations include multiple conduits. The Contractor shall exercise care in avoiding damage to those facilities which are to remain in service subsequent to the construction of the particular new facility involved and the Contractor will be held responsible for any repairs if damaged. The Contractor shall also exercise care in maintaining those pipes and facilities required for continuing operation of the existing facilities until such time as they can be abandoned. There is no guarantee that all utilities or obstructions are shown on the Contract Drawings or that the locations indicated are accurate.

The Contractor shall exercise extreme caution in working in the area adjacent to the existing pipelines and utility services. It is essential that all the existing facilities be maintained in service. Construction of the connections between the existing facilities and the new facilities shall be at times and during periods acceptable to the City. The Contractor shall advise the Director in writing of its proposed Construction Schedule for these connections at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

The Contractor shall uncover all piping and conduits, to a point one foot (1') below the pipe, where crossings, interferences, or connections are shown on the Contract Drawings, prior to trenching or excavating for any pipe or structures, to determine actual elevations. New pipelines shall be laid to such grade as to clear all existing facilities which are to remain in service. If the Contractor does not expose all required utilities, it shall not be entitled to additional compensation for Work necessary to avoid interferences nor for repair to damaged utilities. Excavations around underground electrical ducts and conduits shall be performed using extreme caution to prevent injury or damage to workers and to the electrical ducts or conduits.

5-1.31 **PROPERTY RIGHTS IN MATERIALS.** Nothing in the Contract shall be construed as vesting in the Contractor any right of property in the materials used after they have been attached or affixed to the Work or soil or after partial payment has been made as provided in Section 7-1.07, "Progress Payments," of these General Conditions for material delivered on the ground or stored subject to or under the control of the City and unused. All such material shall become the property of the City upon being so attached or affixed or upon payment for materials delivered on the ground or stored subject to or under the control of the City and unused, as provided in said Section 7-1.07.

5-1.32 **COURT ORDERED DELAY.** If, pursuant to court order, the Department temporarily suspends performance of all or any portion of the Work, an extension of time determined pursuant to the provisions in Section 6-1.08, "Liquidated Damages," of these General Conditions will be granted.

5-1.33 **NO PERSONAL LIABILITY.** Neither the Director, nor any other officer or authorized employee of the City, shall be personally responsible for any liability arising under or by virtue of the Contract.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

5-1.34 **RIGHTS IN LAND AND IMPROVEMENTS.** The Contractor shall make no arrangements with any person or entity to permit occupancy or use of any land, structure or building within the limits of the Work, for any purpose whatsoever, either with or without compensation, in conflict with any agreement between the City and any third party owner, former owner, or tenant of such land, structure or buildings. The Contractor shall not occupy City-owned property outside the limit of the Work shown on the Contract Drawings unless it obtains prior approval.

5-1.35 **ANTITRUST CLAIMS.** The Contractor's attention is directed to the following provision of Public Contract Code Section 7103.5(b), which is applicable to the Contractor and its Subcontractors:

> " In entering into a public works contract or a subcontract to supply goods, services, or materials pursuant to a public works contract, the contractor or subcontractor offers and agrees to assign to the awarding body all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 [commencing with Section 16700] of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, services, or materials pursuant to the public works contract or the subcontract. This assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the awarding body tenders final payment to the contractor, without further acknowledgement by the parties."

5-1.36 **RIGHTS TO DRAWINGS, TECHNICAL DATA PATENTS.** Shop

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Drawings and Working Drawings submitted to the City by the Contractor, Subcontractor or any lower tier Subcontractor pursuant to the Agreement, are the property of the City and the City may use, and disclose in any manner and for any purpose, Shop Drawings and Working Drawings delivered under the Contract.

Technical Data including manuals or instructional materials, computer or microprocessor software which are delivered or submitted to the City by the Contractor, Subcontractor, or any lower tier Subcontract pursuant to the Contract are the property of the City, and the City may use or disclose same in any manner and for any purpose.

The Contractor shall assume all costs arising from the use of patented materials, equipment, devices, or processes used on or incorporated in the Work, and shall defend, indemnify and save and hold harmless the City, and its duly authorized representatives, from all suits at law, or in equity, and actions of every nature for, or on account of the use of any patented materials, equipment, devices or processes. In case some materials, equipment, devices or processes are held to constitute an infringement and their use enjoined, the Contractor, at its expense, shall:

1. Secure for the City the right to continue using said materials, equipment, devices or processes by suspension of the injunction or by procuring a license or licenses; or
2. Replace such materials, equipment, devices, processes; or
3. Modify them so that they become non-infringing or remove the enjoined materials, equipment, devices or processes and refund the sums paid therefor without prejudice to any other rights of the City.

5-1.37 **PAYMENT OF TAXES.** Contractor shall pay all taxes and duties applicable to and assessable against any Work, equipment, materials, services, processes, and

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

operations incidental to or involved in the Agreement, including but not limited to, retail sales and use, transportation, export, import, business, and special taxes. The Contractor is responsible for ascertaining and acquainting itself with such taxes and making all necessary arrangements to pay them. The Contractor will maintain records that are auditable records, and these records shall be subject to the City's review to verify that Contractor's tax payments are current at all times.

The Contract Price paid for the Work shall include full compensation for all taxes which the Contractor is required to pay, whether imposed by Federal, State or local government, including, without being limited to, Federal excise tax. No tax exemption certificate nor any document designed to exempt the Contractor from payment of any tax will be furnished to the Contractor by the Department, as to any tax on labor, services, materials, transportation, or any other items furnished pursuant to the Contract.

The Contractor shall withhold and pay any and all sales and use taxes, withholding taxes, whether Federal, State, or local, Social Security taxes, State Unemployment Insurance charges and all other taxes which are now or hereafter may be required to be paid or withheld under any laws.

5-1.38 **GRATUITIES AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST.** The Contractor shall not offer or provide gratuities in the form of gifts, entertainment, loans, meals, rewards, and/or services to representatives of the City, including but not limited to, officers, employees, agents, Engineering Service Consultants, Consulting Engineers and Architects, Inspectors and/or Testing Agencies retained by the City. If it is found that the Contractor has violated this provision, the Contract may be subject to termination for default as defined elsewhere in these General Conditions.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

During the term of the Contract and until the final payment has been made to the Contractor, the Contractor shall not employ or compensate in any manner whatsoever, the City's officers, employees and authorized representatives, agents, and any Engineering Service Consultants, Consulting Engineers and Architects, Inspectors, and/or Testing Agencies retained by the City. Any exception to the employment or compensation to any of the above named parties must be made in writing by the City. If the Contractor offers or provides employment or compensation to those named above during the term of the Contract, the Contract may be subject to termination for default.

5-1.39 **COOPERATION.** Should construction be under way by City forces or other forces or by other Contractors within or adjacent to the limits of the Work or should Work of any other nature be under way by such forces within or adjacent to said limits, the Contractor shall cooperate with all such forces to the end that any delay, interference or hindrance to their Work will be avoided. The right is reserved to perform other or additional Work at or near the site at any time, by the use of such forces.

5-1.40 **DIGGING TRENCHES OR OTHER EXCAVATIONS.** In the event any work involves digging trenches or other excavations that extend deeper than four feet (4') below the surface, City and Contractor shall comply with the following:

A. The Contractor shall promptly, and before the following conditions are disturbed, notify City in writing of any:

1. Material that the Contractor believes may be material that is hazardous waste, as defined in Section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, that is required to be removed to a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with provisions of existing law.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

2. Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site differing from those made available to Contractor for inspection as provided in the project proposal.

3. Unknown physical conditions at the site of any unusual nature, different materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in Work of the character provided for in the Contract.

B. The City shall promptly investigate the conditions, and if it finds that the conditions do materially so differ, or do involve hazardous waste, and cause a decrease or increase in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the Work shall issue a Change Order under the procedures described in the Contract.

C. In the event that a dispute arises between the City and the Contractor whether the conditions materially differ, or involve hazardous waste, or cause a decrease or increase in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, the Contractor shall not be excused from any scheduled completion date provided for by the Contract, but shall proceed with all work to be performed under the Contract. The Contractor shall retain any and all rights provided either by contract or by law which pertain to the resolution of disputes and protests between the contracting parties. However, no claim of the Contractor under this clause shall be allowed unless the Contractor has given the notice required by this Section. No claim by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment hereunder shall be allowed if asserted after final payment under this Contract.

5-1.41 **CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION.** No contractor or subcontractor may work on a public works project unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5. During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor and its subcontractors shall have a continuing legal obligation to maintain current

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

registration with the Department of Industrial Relations. The Contractor is hereby notified that this project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations.

5-1.42 **CITY OF ROSEVILLE ENCROACHMENT PERMITS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY.** The Contractor need not obtain a separate encroachment permit from the City prior to construction within street rights-of-way or other City rights-of-way. Execution of the Contract by the City shall be deemed an encroachment permit for work required by the Contract within rights-of-way. All work shall conform to the rules and regulations of encroachment permits and shall be subject to the inspection and approval of the Director and City Engineer.

To the extent indicated in the Contract Drawings, the City will provide the rights-of-way over private lands or the site to enable the Contractor to perform its work. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for securing any additional rights-of-way desired by the Contractor. The City will not be a party to nor assume any liability for any separate agreements reached between the Contractor and any third parties with respect to these additional rights-of-way. The Contractor shall procure evidence that agreements are in place with said third parties before the Contractor uses those areas covered by the agreements. Any damage to such private lands caused by the Contractor's operations shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

5-1.43 **CALIFORNIA AIR RESOURCES BOARD REGULATIONS.** The Contractor shall comply with any applicable regulations of the California Air Resources Board ("CARB") set forth below.

A. In-Use Off-Road Diesel-Fueled Fleets. If the Contractor will use vehicles subject to Cal. Code Regs., tit. 13, §§ 2449 et seq. for the project, it shall submit a valid

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Certificate of Reported Compliance to the City as provided in § 2449(n).

B. Advanced Clean Fleets. Pursuant to Cal. Code Regs., tit. 13, § 2013(i)(1), the Contractor shall submit to the City either a signed statement stating that it is not subject to the High Priority and Federal Fleets regulation of title 13, CCR section 2015 through 2015.6, or a document evidencing that it is listed on the CARB Advanced Clean Fleets webpage as a compliant fleet.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 6

PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

6-1.01 **SUBLETTING AND SUBCONTRACTING.** The Contractor shall be responsible for all Work performed under the Contract. The Contractor shall give its personal attention to the fulfillment of the Contract and shall keep the Work under its control. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall create any contractual relationship between the City and any Subcontractor. The Contractor is fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of its Subcontractors of any tier. When any Subcontractor fails to prosecute a portion of the Work in a manner satisfactory to the Director, that Subcontractor shall not again be employed on the Work. Although the sections of the Contract may be arranged according to various trades, or general grouping of the Work, the Contractor is not obligated to sublet the Work in such manner. The Director will not arbitrate disputes among Subcontractors or between Contractor and one or more Subcontractors concerning responsibility for performing any part of the Work.

The on-site production of materials produced by other than the Contractor's own forces shall be considered as subcontracted. The erection, establishment or reopening of on-site plants for production of materials and the operation thereof in the production of materials for use on the Work shall conform to the requirements relating to labor set forth in the Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall also be responsible for coordinating the Work performed by Subcontractors and Suppliers.

The Contractor shall not substitute any person as Subcontractor in place of a Subcontractor listed on its bid proposal without the written approval of the Director. Substitutions must be in accordance with the provisions of the "Subletting and Subcontracting

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Fair Practices Act" beginning with Public Contract Code Section 4100. Violations of this Act by the Contractor may subject it to penalties which may include cancellation of Contract, Assessment of ten percent (10%) of the Subcontractor's bid, and disciplinary action by the Contractors State License Board.

The Contractor shall pay any Subcontractors approved by the City for work that has been satisfactorily performed no later than seven (7) Days from the date of Contractor's receipt of progress payments by the City. Within seven (7) Days after receipt from the City of funds attributable to work performed by a Subcontractor, Contractor shall release any retainage payments withheld to the Subcontractor. In the event Contractor does not make progress payments or release retention to Subcontractors in accordance with the time period specified herein, Contractor may be subject to prompt payment penalties per statute.

6-1.02 **ASSIGNMENT.** The performance of this Contract may not be assigned, except upon the written consent of the City Council of the City of Roseville. Consent will not be given to any proposed assignment which would relieve the original Contractor or its surety of their responsibilities under the Contract nor will the City consent to any assignment of a part of the Work under the Contract.

The Contractor may assign moneys due or to become due to it under the Contract and such assignment will be recognized by the City, if given proper notice thereof, to the extent permitted by law, but any assignment of moneys shall be subject to all proper set-offs in favor of the City and to all deductions provided for in the Contract and particularly all money withheld, whether assigned or not, shall be subject to being used by the City for the completion of the Work in the event that the Contractor should be in default therein.

6-1.03 **BEGINNING OF WORK.** After the execution of the Contract by both

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

parties, the City will issue the Notice to Proceed upon its determination that it is appropriate for the Contract Time to commence.

The Contractor shall begin Work within fifteen (15) Days after receiving the Notice to Proceed from the Director, subject to the requirements stated elsewhere in the Contract Documents regarding, among other things, the submittal of Baseline Schedule, and shall diligently prosecute the same to completion within the time limit provided in the Supplemental Conditions. Contractor shall also achieve any and all Contract milestones as described elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall notify the Director, in writing, of its intent to begin Work at least seventy-two (72) hours before Work is begun. The notice shall be delivered to the Director and shall specify the date the Contractor intends to start. If the project has more than one (1) location of Work, a separate notice shall be given for each location.

The Contractor is not authorized to perform any Work until it has received a Notice to Proceed from the City. Should the Contractor begin Work in advance of receiving notice that the Contract has been approved as above provided, any Work performed by it in advance of the said date of approval shall be considered as having been done by the Contractor at its own risk and as a volunteer unless said Contract is so approved thereafter.

6-1.04 **PROGRESS SCHEDULE.**

A. Preliminary Progress Schedule. The Contractor shall submit to the Director, within twenty (20) Days after date of the Notice to Proceed, a Preliminary Progress Schedule covering the Contractor's activities over the first three (3) months of operation in detail and the remainder of the project in summary. The Preliminary Progress Schedule shall schedule the project within the Contract Time for completion of the Work, and shall be subject to

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

favorable review by the Director.

B. CPM Schedule. The Contractor shall submit an acceptable Critical Path Method (CPM) Schedule to the Director within thirty (30) Days after the receipt of the Notice to Proceed. Subsequent revisions to said schedule shall be submitted as set forth hereinafter. The requirement for the CPM schedule is included to allow for adequate planning and execution of the Work, to determine the critical nature of delays, and to assist the Director in appraising the reasonableness of the proposed schedule and evaluating progress of the Work. The CPM schedule submitted under this Section shall utilize a CPM format, either the precedence or arrow diagramming method. The definitions of CPM terms and functions shall be as provided in the Associated General Contractors of America book *CPM in Construction, A Manual for General Contractors*, or a favorably reviewed alternative publication or reference. No progress payment will be made prior to submission and acceptance of the CPM Schedule.

1. The CPM schedule system shall consist of diagrams and accompanying mathematical analyses. The diagrams shall show elements of the project in detail and an entire project summary. Diagrams shall show the order and interdependence of activities and sequence in which the Work is to be accomplished as planned by the Contractor. The basic concept of a network analysis diagram shall be followed to show how the start of a given activity is dependent on the completion of preceding activities and its completion restricts the start of following activities. Detailed network activities shall include, in addition to construction activities, the submittal and favorable review of samples of material and Shop Drawings, the procurement of critical materials and equipment, fabrication of special material and equipment, and their Installation and testing. All activities of the City and the Director that affect progress and required Contract dates for completion of all or parts of the Work shall be shown. The

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

selection and number of activities shall be subject to favorable review by the Director. Summary networks shall be time scaled. Durations shall be in Days and shall not exceed fifteen (15) Days, except for submittal and delivery items. Where the duration of continuous Work exceeds fifteen (15) Days, Work items in the Construction Schedule shall be subdivided by location, approximate stationing or other sub-element of the Work.

The graphic network diagram shall include for each activity, the description, activity number, the estimated duration in Days, and all activity relationship lines. The network diagram shall be drawn for the early start of activities. All significant Submittals shall be scheduled along with manual Submittals and training on all large or critical pieces of equipment. If the precedence technique is utilized, the schedule project shall include a calendar in Work Days, a network report sorted by early start and a logic table report sorted by preceding Work item. If the arrow technique is utilized, the schedule report shall include a calendar in Work Days, a network report sorted by early start, a network report sorted by I-J numbers, and a network sorted by slack time and I-J numbers.

2. The critical path shall be shown on all reports and on the graphic network diagram. The activities which constitute the critical path shall be identified.

3. The mathematical analysis of the network diagram shall include a tabulation of each activity. The following information shall be furnished as a minimum for each activity:

(a) preceding and following event numbers

(b) activity description and number

(c) estimated duration of activities

(d) earliest start date (by calendar date)

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

(e) earliest finish date (by calendar date)

(f) actual start date (by calendar date)

(g) actual finish date (by calendar date)

(h) latest start date (by calendar date)

(i) latest finish date (by calendar date)

(j) slack or float

(k) percentage of activity completed

4. The program shall be capable of accepting revised completion dates as modified by approved time adjustments and recomputations of all tabulation dates and float accordingly.

5. Submission and review of the system shall be as follows:

(a) The complete network analysis system, consisting of the detailed network mathematical analysis and network diagrams, shall be submitted within thirty (30) Days after receipt of the Notice to Proceed.

(b) The Contractor shall participate in a review and evaluation of the proposed network diagrams and analysis by the Director. Any revisions necessary as a result of this review shall be resubmitted for review by the Director within ten (10) Days. When completed, the favorably reviewed schedule shall then be the schedule to be used by the Contractor for planning, organizing and directing the Work and for reporting progress. If the Contractor thereafter desires to make significant changes in its method of operating and scheduling, the Contractor shall notify the Director in writing stating the reasons for the change.

(c) The Contractor shall submit at monthly intervals a report of the actual construction progress. Each monthly report shall cover a period of approximately thirty

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

(30) Days ending around the 20th of each month. The monthly reports shall be submitted within ten (10) Days of the end of the reporting period.

(1) If the project is proceeding on schedule, the monthly update report may consist of a marked-up copy of the graphical network diagram. This submittal shall clearly indicate the status of any minor shifts in sequence or schedule and the estimated completion date or percent complete of all activities currently in progress. The Contract completion date shall also be indicated. The Contractor shall submit a narrative report relating to status of construction, the schedule, and factors which may affect the remainder of the schedule. The report shall show the activities or portions of activities completed during the reporting period. The report shall state the percentage of the Work actually completed and scheduled as of the report date and the progress along the critical path in terms of Days ahead or behind the allowable dates.

(2) If, in the opinion of the Director, the project is behind schedule, the monthly report shall include a revised network diagram and/or mathematical analysis showing the Contractor's proposed revised schedule. An analysis of the effect that the delay has on progress along other paths shall also be included in the report. The Contractor shall also submit a narrative report with each updated analysis which shall include but not to be limited to a description of current and anticipated problem areas, delaying factors and their impact, and an explanation of corrective actions taken or proposed.

(3) Periodic report shall be submitted in sufficient copies to cover Contractor needs plus five (5) copies and an available electronic copy to be retained by the Director.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

6. To the extent that the favorably reviewed initial Construction Schedule, or revisions thereto, indicate anything not jointly agreed upon, it shall be deemed to be not favorably reviewed by the Director. Any omission of Work from the detailed schedule, otherwise required for Contract compliance, will not excuse the Contractor from completing such Work within any applicable completion date. The CPM schedule shall be generated by computer methods.

C. Schedule Review. Once each month, on a date mutually agreed upon, but no later than seven (7) business days after the monthly schedule progress report date, a Work Site meeting will be held to review the Construction Schedule and job progress. The Contractor shall also attend weekly meetings scheduled by the Director to review the progress of the Work in the preceding week and in the subsequent week, coordinate the Work with public agencies or other Contractors as required, and allow the Director to plan his or her activities for testing, inspection, etc.

D. Schedule Revisions. The conditions under which the Director will require revisions of the Construction Schedule include the following:

1. When delay in completion of any Work item or sequence of Work items results in an estimated extension of project completion by either twenty (20) business days or by ten percent (10%) of the remaining duration of time to complete the Contract, whichever is less.

2. When delays in Submittals or deliveries make replanning or rescheduling of the Work necessary.

3. When the schedule does not represent actual prosecution and progress of the Work.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

4. When any change to the sequence of activities, the completion date for major portions of the Work, or when changes occur which affect the critical path.

5. When Contract Amendments or a Change Order necessitates schedule revision, the Contractor shall submit a schedule analysis of all Change Order Work with its proposal.

E. Cash Flow Projection. A cash flow projection shall be submitted with the Construction Schedule. This cash flow projection shall be revised and resubmitted when revisions of the Construction Schedule will result in changes to the projected cash flow.

F. Schedules showing project completion dates earlier than specified in the Supplemental Conditions will be rejected unless justification can be provided for early completion.

6-1.05 **SCHEDULE OF VALUES.** Prior to preparation of the first estimate for a progress payment, the Contractor shall submit for favorable review by the Director a detailed Schedule of Values or cost breakdown of the Work under each bid item awarded. The breakdown will then become the basis for partial payment determination. Elements of Work shall be grouped by structure, pipeline, system, etc. Within each grouping, Work should be itemized by readily measurable quantities of Work complete in place. For example, concrete should be in units of cubic yards including form Work and reinforcing steel. Move-on costs, bond and insurance costs, and Overhead costs shall not be considered an item of cost for this purpose but shall be prorated over items of Work. In the event the Schedule of Values is not favorable reviewed by the Director, another Schedule of Values shall be submitted that is mutually acceptable to the Contractor and the Director.

6-1.06 **CITY'S RIGHT TO STOP WORK.** The Director shall have the

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

authority to order the Contractor, in writing, to suspend the Work wholly or in part, for such period as the Director may deem necessary due to the failure on the part of the Contractor to correct Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents or if Contractor persistently fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall immediately comply with the written order of the Director to suspend the Work wholly or in part. The suspended Work shall be resumed when conditions are favorable and methods are corrected, as ordered or approved in writing by the Director.

Any stoppage of work under this section shall be at the Contractor's sole expense, and the Contractor shall have no claim against the City based on the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

In addition to the City's right to stop Work, the City may order the Contractor to submit to the City at no additional cost to the City, additional information concerning Contractor's planned Work if the Contractor fails to promptly correct Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents or persistently fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The additional information ordered by the City may include, but is not limited to, preparation of Submittals or Working Drawings not otherwise required to be submitted under the Contract Documents.

In the event the City discovers that the Contractor has created an unsafe condition the City may arrange for other work forces to remedy the condition. Such remedial work shall be at the sole discretion of the City. If this action is required, the City may unilaterally terminate Work under the Contract, and will pay only for the quantities of Work actually performed, less the cost of the City's remedial Work. In the event that Work is not halted, the Contractor must take immediate steps to correct the situation. There will be no extra payment for Work required

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

to correct unsafe conditions.

The right of the City to suspend the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the City to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity. This right shall be in addition to and not in restriction or derogation of the City's other rights under the Contract Documents.

In the event of a suspension of Work under any of the conditions set forth in this Section 6-1.06, such suspension of Work shall not relieve the Contractor of its legal responsibilities as set forth in these General Conditions.

6-1.07 **TIME OF COMPLETION.** The Contractor shall complete the entire Work, including Installation, repairs, startup, troubleshooting, painting, and touchup, training, submittal or record drawings, and manuals, cleanup, demobilization, and all other Work within the number of Days set forth in the Supplemental Conditions. The time for completion includes an allowance for working time lost due to normal inclement weather.

Extensions of time may be allowed for unusual inclement weather under the provisions hereinafter described. Unusual inclement weather is weather which adversely affects "controlling" operations or the critical path of construction and which meets one of the following criteria:

A. For the particular calendar month in question, the number of individual Days with rainfall exceeding 0.10 inches exceeds the average number of such Days for that month over the immediately preceding five (5) years of record by at least three (3) Days.

B. For the particular calendar month in question, the total cumulative rainfall for that month exceeds the average cumulative rainfall for that month over the immediately preceding five (5) years of record by at least two inches (2").

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Rainfall shall be measured at a publicly operated, maintained, and reported station in reasonable proximity to the construction site. A claim for delay shall indicate the period of rainfall which is claimed as "unusual," the specific dates during which the unusual rainfall and subsequent wet soil conditions prevented Work, and the specific critical path tasks adversely affected by such unusual weather. A claim for delay due to unusual inclement weather shall be filed within ten (10) Days of the apparent end of the unusual inclement rainfall period, whether or not the monthly totals are available at that time. The burden of proof that weather meets the criteria for unusual weather shall be solely the responsibility of the Contractor.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to order materials required for the Work properly and promptly on a Notice to Proceed. If evidence presented demonstrates that, in spite of the Contractor's efforts, government-established priorities controls delay material deliveries, suitable extension of time will be made.

If performance of extra Work ordered by the City or failure of the City to provide the necessary site for Installation affects construction tasks which are "controlling" or which are on the "critical path" of the Construction Schedule, suitable extensions of time will be made.

The Contractor shall not be entitled to a time extension for delays in activities on non-critical paths of the favorably reviewed schedule unless the duration of the excusable delay exceeds the total float of the activities being delayed. If the duration of an excusable delay does exceed the total float of the activities affected by the delay, the Contractor shall be entitled to an extension equal to the difference.

C. Determination that a day is a non-working day by reason of inclement weather or conditions resulting immediately therefrom, shall be made by the Director.

6-1.08 **LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.** It is agreed by the parties to the Contract

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

that in case all the Work called for under the Contract in all parts and requirements is not completed within the number of Days as set forth in the Supplemental Conditions, damage will be sustained by the City and that it is and will be impracticable and extremely difficult to ascertain and determine the actual damage which the City will sustain in the event of and by reason of such delay; and it is therefore agreed that the Contractor will pay to the City, the monetary amount indicated in the Supplemental Conditions in dollars (U.S.) per day for each and every calendar day of delay in completing the Work in excess of the number of Days prescribed and the number of additional calendar days, if any, authorized by Contract Change Order; and the Contractor agrees to pay said Liquidated Damages herein provided for, and further agrees that the City may deduct the amount thereof from any moneys due or that may become due the Contractor under the Contract.

It is further agreed that in case the Work is not finished and completed in all parts and requirements within the number of Days specified, the City shall have the right to increase the number of Days or not, as it may deem best to serve the interest of the City, and if it decides to increase the said number of Days, it shall further have the right to charge to the Contractor, its heirs, assigns or sureties and to deduct from the final payment for the Work all of any part, as it may deem proper, of the actual cost of engineering, inspection, superintendence, and other Overhead expenses which are directly chargeable to the Contract, and which accrue during the period of such extension, except that cost of preparation of final statement shall not be included in such charges.

6-1.09 **DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE WORK.** The Contractor must complete all Work within the time specified in the Agreement. The Contractor will be granted an extension of time and will not be assessed with liquidated damages or the cost of engineering

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

and inspection for any delay in substantially completing the Work (or parts thereof) beyond the time set forth in the Agreement, provided that such delay was caused by unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such causes include acts of public enemy, fire, floods, abnormal weather (as described below), earthquakes, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, labor disputes and freight embargoes, fire, changes made pursuant to the provisions of "Changes in the Work" under Section 3 of these General Conditions or acts or neglect of the City not contemplated by the Contract Documents. In all cases, any extension of time is conditioned on the following:

1. That the cause is not due to the fault or negligence of the Contractor, and the Contractor has taken reasonable precautions to prevent and minimize the effects thereof; and

2. That the Contractor notifies the Director in writing within three (3) Days from the beginning of such delay specifying the nature of the delay and the measures that have been or will be taken to prevent or minimize the delay. Failure to submit written notice within this time period shall constitute an absolute waiver of any claim for a time extension.

No extension of time will be granted for a delay caused by a shortage of materials, unless the Contractor furnishes to the City documentary proof that it has diligently made every effort to obtain such materials from all known sources within reasonable reach of the work and further proof, as acceptable to the Director, that the inability to obtain such materials when originally planned did in fact cause a delay in Final Completion of the entire Work which could not be compensated for by revising the sequence of the Contractor's operations. Only the physical shortage of material will be considered as a cause for extension of time, and no consideration

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

will be given to any claim that material could not be obtained at a reasonable, practical or economical cost or price, unless it is shown to the satisfaction of the City that such material could have been obtained only at exorbitant prices entirely out of line with current rates, taking into account the quantities involved and the usual practices in obtaining such quantities.

No extension of time will be granted for a delay caused by Contractor's staff turnovers, understaffing or insufficient quantity of qualified staff able to perform the necessary work.

The term "shortage of materials," as used in this section, shall apply only to materials, articles, parts or equipment which are standard items and shall not apply to materials, parts, articles or equipment which are processed, made, constructed, fabricated or manufactured to meet the specific requirements of the Contract Documents.

No extensions of time will be granted for delays that have no measureable impact on the completion of the Work (or parts thereof) under the Contract Documents. When extensions of time are granted, they will be limited to the period equivalent to the actual number of Days lost on the critical path or controlling operations of the Construction Schedule, taking into account the extent to which that delay could be decreased by reasonable mitigation measures by the Contractor. All requests for extensions of time must be supported with a critical path analysis showing the critical path and impacts to it. Contractor's failure to submit this analysis will be sufficient cause for denial of any request for a time extension.

Within a reasonable period of time after the Contractor submits the notice and information required by this section, the City will determine whether an extension of time is justified and, if so, the number of days for the extension.

Abnormal weather may be a valid basis for a time extension under the Agreement. "Abnormal Weather" occurs when the number of days of rain above 0.5 inches in a 24 hour

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

period exceeds the average for such rainfall in a particular month as determined by the National Weather Service. The Contractor will only be entitled to, at most, a time extension for the number of days of rain exceeding the average for that month in the locale where the Work is to be performed. If delays are caused by the Contractor or those for whom the Contractor is responsible, the Contractor will only be entitled to, at most, a time extension for the number of rain days exceeding the average for the month when the Work should have been performed.

In addition, before a time extension may be granted for abnormal weather, the Contractor must establish that the rain either significantly impacted at least sixty percent (60%) of the planned work of the controlling operations for a particular day or prohibited at least five (5) hours of work on the controlling operations planned for that day. Contractor shall employ reasonably methods to mitigate the impact of abnormal weather (i.e., dewatering, protection of site, etc.) The occurrence of rain during non-work hours or having minimal impact to work on the controlling operation shall not constitute a day of abnormal weather.

In the event that the project experiences favorable weather for a particular month (e.g., the number of actual rain days in a month less than that indicated above for allowable rain days per months), the additional float resulting from such favorable weather shall accrue to the project.

Any Contractor claim for damages or additional compensation based on delay shall be limited to only those circumstances where the Contractor has fulfilled each of the following three (3) requirements:

1. Contractor has established its entitlement to a time extension pursuant to the provisions described above regarding delay and extensions to the Work.
2. The delay was caused solely by the City's issuance of changes made pursuant to the

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

provisions of "Changes in the Work" under Section 3 of these General Conditions or by acts or neglect of the City.

3. The delay was unreasonable under the circumstances and not within the contemplation of the parties.

It is expressly understood and agreed that delays caused by the City will be non-compensable when there are concurrent delays caused by the Contractor. Also, the Contractor shall have no entitlement to additional compensation for any delay where there have been concurrent delays caused by non-compensable delays, including, but not limited to, fire, floods, earthquakes, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, labor disputes, and freight embargoes.

Contractor's damages and/or additional compensation for delays will consist solely of the extended costs of maintaining the Contractor's Work Site presence. The Contractor will not be entitled to any extended home office overhead.

Compensation for idle time of equipment will be determined in the same manner as determinations are made for equipment used in the performance of extra work paid for on a Force Account basis with the following exceptions:

1. The time for which compensation will be paid will be the actual normal working hours during which such delay conditions exists, but in no case will exceed eight (8) hours in any one day.
2. The days for which compensation will be paid will be each calendar day of the work week (defined elsewhere in the Contract Documents) and Legal Holidays, during the existence of such delay, except that when rental of the equipment is paid for under the provisions in Section 3-1.06C, "Force Account Payment – Equipment," of these General Conditions, no payment will be made for delays in accordance with the

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

provisions of this section.

Actual loss shall be understood to include no items of expense other than idle time of personnel, cost of extra moving of equipment, and cost of longer hauls. Compensation for idle time of equipment will be determined as provided in this section and compensation for idle time of personnel will be determined pursuant to Section 3-1.06A, "Force Account Payment – Labor," of these General Conditions. No markup will be added in either case for Overhead and profit. The cost of extra moving of equipment and the cost of longer hauls will be paid for as extra work as provided pursuant to "Changes to the Work" elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

6-1.10 **TERMINATION.**

6-1.10A **TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT – CONVENIENCE OF CITY.** The Department reserves the right to terminate the Contract at any time and for any reason if the Director determines that to do so would be in the best interest of the City. Any termination which is not based on the circumstances set forth in Section 6.1-10B below shall be effected by delivery to the Contractor of a Notice of Termination specifying the extent to which performance of Work under the Contract is terminated, and the date upon which such termination becomes effective.

Upon the Contractor's receipt of a written Notice of Termination for convenience, the Contractor shall cease Work as to those portions of the project so terminated and shall undertake the steps outlined in Section 6-1.10B below.

1. Acceptance of the Contract as hereinafter specified shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for damage to materials except as follows:

   a. The Contractor's responsibility for damage to materials for which partial payment has been made as provided in Section 7-1.07, "Progress

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Payments," of these General Conditions and for materials furnished by the City for use in the Work and unused shall terminate when the Director certifies that such materials have been stored in the manner and at the locations he or she has directed.

b. The Contractor's responsibility for damage to materials purchased by the City subsequent to the issuance of the notice that the Contract is to be terminated shall terminate when title and delivery of such materials has been taken by the City.

c. When the Director determines that the Contractor has completed the Work under the Contract directed to be completed prior to termination and such other Work as may have been ordered to secure the project for termination, the Contractor will recommend that the City formally accept the Work, and immediately upon and after such Acceptance by the City, the Contractor will not be required to perform any further Work thereon and shall be relieved of its contractual responsibilities for injury to persons or damage to property which occurs after the formal Acceptance of the project by the City.

2. The total compensation to be paid to the Contractor shall be determined by the Director on the basis of the following:

a. The reasonable cost to the Contractor, without profit, for all Work performed under the Contract, including mobilization, demobilization and Work done to secure the project for termination. Reasonable cost will include a reasonable allowance for project Overhead and general

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

administrative Overhead not to exceed a total of seven percent (7%) of Direct Costs of such Work.

b. A reasonable allowance for profit on the cost of the Work performed as determined under subsection (a), provided the Contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Director that it is reasonably probable that it would have made a profit had the Contract be completed and provided further, that the profit allowed shall in no event exceed four percent (4%) of said cost.

c. The reasonable cost to the Contractor of handling material returned to the vendor, delivered to the Department or otherwise disposed of as directed by the Director.

d. A reasonable allowance for the Contractor's administrative costs in determining the amount payable due to termination of the Contract.

All records of the Contractor and the Contractor's Subcontractors, necessary to determine compensation in accordance with this Section, shall be open to inspection or audit by representatives of the Department at all times after issuance of the notice that the Contract is to be terminated and for a period of three (3) years, and such records shall be retained for that period.

After Acceptance of the Work by the Director, the Director may make payments on the basis of interim estimates pending issuance of the Final Statement, when in his or her opinion the amount thus paid, together with all amounts previously paid or allowed, will not result in total compensation in excess of that to which the Contractor will be entitled. All payments, including payment upon the Final Statement, shall be subject to deduction for prior payments and amounts, if any, to be kept or retained under the provisions of the Contract.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

In the event that the City terminates this Contract under Section 6-1.10B below and it is determined for any reason that there was not sufficient cause to do so, the City's termination automatically will convert to a termination for convenience under this section and the terms and conditions outlined in this section automatically will be applied to effectuate the Contract termination. Thus, damages to which a Contractor may be entitled as a result of an improper default termination will be limited to the amounts provided for in this section.

The provisions of this section shall be included in all subcontracts.

6-1.10B **TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT - FOR CAUSE.** An "Event of Default" as referred to in this section shall occur if the Contractor:

1. Fails to maintain progress of the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents; or
2. Fails to prosecute the Work or any of its components in accordance with the Contract Documents; or
3. Persistently or repeatedly fails or refuses to supply sufficient properly skilled workers or proper material to permit the performance of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents; or
4. Fails to make prompt payment to Subcontractors or Suppliers in accordance with the respective agreements between the Contractor and the Subcontractor and Contractor and Supplier; or
5. Fails to comply with applicable laws, ordinances or rules, regulations or orders of a public authority having jurisdiction over the Work; or
6. Abandons, assigns or sublets the Contract without approval of the City; or
7. Becomes bankrupt or is subject to appointment of a receiver on behalf of the

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Contractor; or

8. Otherwise is guilty of a substantial breach of a provision of the Contract Documents.

Upon the City's reasonable belief that there has been an Event of Default by the Contractor, the City may elect to give the Contractor written notice thereof. The Contractor thereafter shall cure the default as soon as possible and in no event after ten (10) Days from the Contractor's receipt of the City's written notice.

If the Contractor does not timely cure its default, the City may, without waiver of any of its other rights and remedies, elect to terminate the Contract, or portion thereof.

Upon the City's election to terminate the Contract, or portion thereof, the City shall have the right to complete the Work, or portion involved, by whatever means and methods it deems expedient, including the hiring of others on such terms as the City deems advisable. The City shall have the right to take possession of the Contractor's materials, plant, tools, equipment and property of any kind provided by or on behalf of the Contractor for the purpose of the Work, or a portion of them, without being responsible to the Contractor for wear and tear. The Contractor shall have no rights in such property during its use by the City. The City shall not be required to obtain the lowest prices for completing the Work or a portion of it but shall make such expenditures as, in the City's sole judgment, best accomplish such completion.

The expense of completing such Work or portion thereof, together with a reasonable charge for engineering, managerial and administrative services, as certified by the City, shall be charged to the Contractor, and the expense so charged shall be deducted by the City out of such monies as may be due or may at any time thereafter become due to the Contractor. In case such expense is more than the sum which otherwise would have been payable to the Contractor under the Agreement, then the Contractor or its surety or sureties shall promptly pay the amount of

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

such excess so due. When the City terminates the Contract under this section, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payments until the Work is completed and there has been a final settlement of costs of completing the Work covered by such notice of default.

The City will issue to the Contractor a written notice specifying that the Contract, or portion thereof, is terminated. Upon receipt of said written notice and, except as otherwise directed in writing by the City, the Contractor shall:

1. Stop all Work under the Contract; or if partial termination, stop Work relating to the terminated portion of the Agreement;
2. Perform Work the City deems necessary to secure the Work Site for termination including measures to leave the Work Site in a safe condition;
3. Remove equipment from the site of Work, as specified by the City;
4. Take such action as is reasonably necessary to protect materials from damage;
5. Notify all Subcontractors and Suppliers that the Contract or portion thereof is being terminated and that their contracts or orders are not to be further performed unless otherwise authorized in writing by the City;
6. Provide the City with an inventory list of all materials previously produced, purchased or ordered from Suppliers for use in the Work and not yet used in the Work, including its storage location, and such other information as the City may request;
7. Dispose of materials not used in the Work as directed by the Director. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to provide the City (a) with good title to all materials purchased by the City hereunder, including materials for which partial payment has been made by the City and (b) with bills of sale or other documents of title for such

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

materials;

8. Subject to the prior written approval of the City, settle all outstanding liabilities and all claims arising out of Subcontractors or orders for materials terminated hereunder. To the extent directed by the City, the Contractor shall assign to the City all rights, title and interests of the Contractor under subcontracts or orders for materials terminated hereunder. The City shall be at liberty to negotiate with and engage any Subcontractors who had contracted with the Contractor for the Work;
9. Furnish the City with the documentation required to be furnished by the Contractor under the provisions of the Contract Documents, including, on projects as to which Federal funds are involved, all documentation required under the Federal requirements included in the Agreement; and
10. Take such other actions as the City may direct.

If only a portion of the Work has been terminated, the Contractor shall perform the remainder of the Work in conformity with the Contract Documents and in such a manner as not to interfere with the City or others in their performance and completion of the portion of the Work which was terminated.

The City may recover from the Contractor the amount of any loss or damage, including consequential damages, suffered or incurred as a result of the Contractor's default.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 7

ACCEPTANCE AND PAYMENT

7-1.01 **ACCEPTANCE.** When the Contractor believes that the entire Work is fully and finally completed, including the satisfactory completion of inspections, tests, and documentation specified in the Contract Documents and completion of all punch list and clean-up items, the Contractor shall submit to the City a written request for final Acceptance within fifteen (15) Days thereafter, specifying that the Work is fully and finally completed and the date on which it was completed. Within thirty (30) Days after receipt of the request for final Acceptance, the City will inspect the Work and will either:

1. Reject the request for final Acceptance, specifying the defective and/or uncompleted portions of the Work; or
2. Notify the Contractor that the Work will be accepted by Resolution of the City Council of the City of Roseville, and a Notice of Completion will be caused to be recorded by the City Clerk; or
3. Notify the Contractor that the Work has been accepted by the City but no Notice of Completion will be recorded.

If the City rejects the request for final Acceptance, the Contractor shall promptly remedy the defective and/or uncompleted portions of the Work. Thereafter, the Contractor shall again submit a written request for final Acceptance of the Work, specifying a new date based on the date the defective and/or uncompleted portions of the Work were corrected. Thereafter, the foregoing procedure shall apply successively until the City has verified that the Work is fully and finally completed and accepted the Work by Resolution of the City Council or by written

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

notification from the Director. Immediately upon such Acceptance, the Contractor shall be relieved of the duty of maintaining the Work as a whole.

All warranties commence upon final Acceptance of the Work. The City's final Acceptance of the Work shall not be construed as an acceptance by the City of any latent defects discovered with regard to the Contractor's work. Furthermore, Contractor's obligations under Section 5-1.22 "Responsibility for Damage and Indemnification" shall still remain applicable after the City's grant of final Acceptance of the Work.

Prior to final Acceptance, the Contractor shall submit to the City the Record Documents and Operation and Maintenance Manuals as specified in the Contract Documents.

7-1.02 **SCOPE OF PAYMENT.** The Contractor shall accept the compensation provided in the Contract as full payment for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to the completed Work and for performing all Work contemplated and embraced under the Contract; also for loss or damage arising from the nature of the Work, or from the action of the elements, or from any unforeseen difficulties which may be encountered during the prosecution of the Work until the Acceptance by the Director and for all risks of every description connected with the prosecution of the Work, also for all expenses incurred in consequence of the suspension or discontinuance of the Work as provided in the Contract; and for completing the Work according to the Contract. Neither the payment of any estimate nor of any retained percentage shall relieve the Contractor of any obligation to make good any defective Work or material.

No compensation will be made in any case for loss of anticipated profits.

7-1.03 **NOTICE OF POTENTIAL CLAIM.** The Contractor shall not be entitled to the payment of any additional compensation for any act or failure to act by the City,

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

including failure or refusal to issue a Change Order, or for the happening of any event, thing, occurrence or other cause unless the Contractor has given the City due written Notice of Potential Claim as hereinafter specified, provided, however, that compliance with this Section 7-1.03 shall not be a prerequisite as to matters within the scope of the notice provisions in Section 6-1.07, "Time of Completion," or the notice provisions in Section 6-1.08, "Liquidated Damages," of these General Conditions, nor to any claim which is based on differences in measurement or errors of computation as to correct quantities.

The written Notice of Potential Claim shall set forth the reasons for which the Contractor believes additional compensation will or may be due, the nature of the costs involved, and, insofar as possible, the amount of the potential claim. The said Notice as above required must have been given to the Director prior to the time that the Contractor shall have performed the Work giving rise to the potential claim for additional compensation, if based on an act or failure to act by the Director, or in all other cases within seven (7) Days after the happening of the event, thing, occurrence or other cause giving rise to the potential claim.

If the Notice of Potential Claim does not include complete information about the claim or the parties do not execute a Contract Change Order in connection with the Notice of Potential Claim, Contractor shall submit complete information about its claim for additional compensation and/or extension of time for performance within fifteen (15) Days after such work is performed. Failure to provide written notice of claim prior to undertaking such work or failure to timely submit a complete and specific information about the claim for additional compensation and/or extension of the time for performance shall be deemed a waiver and abandonment of such claim.

If there is a dispute over any claim, the Contractor shall continue to Work during the dispute resolution process in a diligent and timely manner as directed by the City, and shall be

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

governed by all applicable provision of the Agreement.

The Contractor shall maintain cost records of all Work that is the basis of any dispute. On a daily basis, Contractor shall submit to City completed daily forms, the format of which will be acceptable to the City, with respect to the Contractor's costs of performing the disputed work. These daily forms shall itemize all of Contractor's costs in performing the disputed work, including, but not limited to, all costs relating to materials, labor and equipment with respect to the disputed work. These daily forms shall provide names or identification and classification of affected workers, the hourly rate of pay and hours worked, and also the size, type, and identification number of equipment and hours operated. Said daily work forms shall be duly signed and verified by the Contractor or its authorized representative. The City's receipt of the Contractors' daily forms shall not constitute an approval of the Contractor's claim. Contractor's failure to submit the daily forms on a daily basis shall constitute a waiver of the Contractor's right to claim any additional compensation for the disputed work.

Each Contractor claim shall include full and complete information concerning the Claim. Contractor shall provide a clear, concise recital of the basis, upon which the claim is asserted, including a designation of the provisions of the Contract Documents upon which the claim is based. Contractor shall also include a statement as to the amount of time and/or compensation sought pursuant to the claim; if Contractor's claim arises from an ongoing occurrence, Contractor shall so state in its claim, including a description of the specific Work activities affected by the claim. All costs, expenses or damages and extensions of time claimed shall be described in reasonable detail under the circumstances together with complete supporting documentation.

The City will review any timely Notice of Potential Claim and supporting information

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

submitted by Contractor. In conducting this review, the City shall have the right to require the Contractor to submit such additional or supporting documents, data and other information as the City may require.

If an agreement can be reached which resolves the Contractor's claim, the parties will execute a Contract Change Order to document the resolution of the claim. If the parties cannot reach agreement with respect to the Contractor's claim, the Contractor shall still be obligated to comply with the claim identification provisions identified in these General Conditions, including but not limited to Section 7-1.04.

It is the intention of this Section 7-1.03 that differences between the parties arising under and by virtue of the Contract be brought to the attention of the Director at the earliest possible time in order that such matters may be settled, if possible, or other appropriate action promptly taken. The Contractor hereby agrees that it shall have no right to additional compensation for any Claim that may be based on any such act, failure to act, event, thing or occurrence for which no timely written Notice of Potential Claim as herein required was filed.

7-1.04 **CLAIMS.** Contractor must submit all Claims, for which it has previously submitted a Notice of Potential Claim, prior to Acceptance of the Work. Each such Claim must be sent to the City by registered mail or certified mail with return receipt requested and must contain reasonable documentation to support the Claim.

Upon receipt of a Claim, the City shall conduct a reasonable review of the Claim and, within a period not to exceed forty-five (45) Days, or such further time as mutually agreed upon or necessary pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 9204, the City shall provide the Contractor a written statement identifying what portion of the Claim is disputed and what portion is undisputed. If the City does not respond to a Claim from the Contractor within the time

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

specified herein, such Claim shall be deemed rejected in its entirety.

Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the Claim shall be processed and made within sixty (60) Days after the City issues its written statement.

If the Contractor disputes the City's written response, or if the City does not respond within the time specified herein, the Contractor may demand in writing an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon receipt of a demand in writing sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the City shall schedule a meet and confer conference within thirty (30) Days for settlement of the dispute.

Within ten (10) business days following the conclusion of the meet and confer conference, if the claim or any portion of the claim remains in dispute, the City shall provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the portion of the Claim that remains in dispute and the portion that is undisputed. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the Claim shall be processed and made within sixty (60) Days after the City issues its written statement. Any disputed portion of the Claim, as identified by the Contractor in writing, shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation, with the City and the Contractor sharing the associated costs equally. The City and the Contractor shall mutually agree to a mediator within ten (10) business days after the disputed portion of the Claim has been identified in writing. If the parties cannot agree upon a mediator, each party shall select a mediator and those mediators shall select a qualified neutral third party to mediate with regard to the disputed portion of the Claim. Each party shall bear the fees and costs charged by its respective mediator in connection with the selection of the neutral mediator. If mediation is unsuccessful, the parts of the Claim remaining in dispute shall be resolved in accordance with Section 7-1.05 below.

7-1.05 **DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURE.** All Claims not resolved

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

pursuant to Section 7-1.04, shall be resolved pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 10240, et seq.

7-1.06 **STOP PAYMENT NOTICES.** The City, by and through the Department or other appropriate office or officers, may at its option and at any time retain out of any amounts due the Contractor, sums sufficient to cover claims, filed pursuant to Civil Code Section 9350, et seq., including an amount to provide for the reasonable cost of any litigation thereunder.

7-1.07 **PROGRESS PAYMENTS.** Within fifteen (15) Days after the effective date in the Notice to Proceed, but in any event prior to Contractor's first Application for Payment, the Contractor shall submit to the City a detailed Schedule of Values.

Upon its approval, the Schedule of Values will form a basis for determining the compensation payable to the Contractor based on its actual progress of Work with respect to each Lump Sum bid item. The City, prior to any progress payment being made, must approve the Schedule of Values.

At the Director's discretion the approved Schedule of Values may be used as the basis for calculating the adjustment in compensation for a lump sum bid item due to changes ordered by the Director. When an ordered change increases or decreases the quantities shown in an approved Schedule of Values, at the Director's discretion, the adjustment in compensation may be determined in the same manner specified for increases and decreases in the quantity of a bid item of work in accordance with Section 3-1.05(B), "Contract Price Adjustment," of these General Conditions.

The Contractor once in each month shall submit an Application for Payment, for approval by the Director. Contractor's Applications shall be based on the Schedule of Values submitted to the City. These applications shall be supported by: (1) documentation requested by the City to

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

substantiate the payment request; (2) statutory releases from Contractor and all Subcontractors and suppliers pursuant to Civil Code Sections 8132 and 8138; and (3) certified payroll records for the period for which payment is requested. Specifically, the Contractor will submit conditional waivers upon progress payment executed by all contractors and suppliers that will be receiving sums sought in the instant payment request and also submit unconditional waivers upon progress payment executed by all contractors and suppliers that have been paid to the date of the payment request. The Contractor shall certify that the Work for which payment is requested has been accomplished. When requested by the City, the Contractor shall submit receipts, invoices and other documentation that the City requires to be furnished for purpose of evaluating the application.

The City will pay the Contractor within thirty (30) Days after its receipt of an undisputed and properly submitted Application for Payment, after deducting all previous payments, retention, and other sums as described in the Contract Documents. Within seven (7) Days of its receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, the City will determine whether it complies with the provisions of the Contract Documents. As appropriate, the City will return the application to the Contractor accompanied by a document prepared by the City setting forth the reasons for the rejection. Thereafter, the Contractor shall correct and resubmit the Application for Payment. Progress payments may be withheld for Work that is not performed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

The City may deduct the following from each progress payment:

1. An amount equal to one hundred and twenty-five percent (125%) of the amount claimed under any stop payment notice or other lien filed against the Contractor, which includes an amount to provide for the reasonable cost of any litigation

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

thereunder.

2. Any Liquidated Damages or Assessments that have accrued as of the date of the Application for Payment.
3. Any sums expended by the City in performing any of the Contractor's obligations under the Agreement that the Contractor has failed to perform.
4. Any other sums that the City is entitled to recover from the Contractor under the terms of the Contract including damages to the City's property.
5. The failure of the City to deduct any of the above identified sums from a progress payment shall not constitute a waiver of the City's right to such sums.

No such estimate or payment shall be construed to be an acceptance of any defective Work or improper materials.

Under no circumstances will the City make payment to unlicensed Contractors. As a condition of payment, the Contractor is required to maintain the applicable Contractor's license as identified in the Notice to Contractors for the duration of the Work.

7-1.08 **PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT ON HAND.**

Partial payments may be made to the extent of seventy-five percent (75%) of the cost of materials and equipment plus delivery to be incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment meet the requirements of the Contract Documents and are delivered to acceptable sites on the plant site or at other sites in the vicinity that are acceptable to the City and only with the prior written approval by the City. Such delivered costs of stored or stockpiled materials and equipment may be included in the next progress payment after the following conditions are met:

A. Equipment and materials will only be eligible if given conditional or final

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Acceptance by the Director and are in apparent compliance with favorably reviewed Submittals.

B. Only equipment or materials which have received favorable review of Shop Drawings will qualify.

C. The material or equipment has been stored or stockpiled adequately protected against damage in a manner acceptable to the Director at an approved site.

D. The Contractor has furnished the Director with acceptable evidence of the quantity and the quality of such stored or stockpiled materials or equipment with identification of where they will be incorporated into the project with Specification reference.

E. The Contractor has furnished the Director with satisfactory evidence that the material or equipment and transportation costs have been paid.

F. The Contractor has furnished the City legal title (free of liens or encumbrances of any kind) and lien releases to the material or equipment so stored or stockpiled.

G. The Contractor has furnished the City evidence that the material or equipment so stored or stockpiled is insured against loss by damage to or disappearance of such materials at any time prior to use in the Work.

It is understood and agreed that the transfer of title and the City payment for such stored or stockpiled materials or equipment shall in no way relieve the Contractor of its responsibility for furnishing and placing such materials or equipment in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

In no case will the amount of progress payments for materials or equipment on hand exceed the Contract Price for such materials or equipment or the Contract Price for the Contract item in which the material is intended to be used.

No partial payment will be made for stored or stockpiled living or perishable plant

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

materials.

The Contractor shall bear all costs associated with the progress payment of stored or stockpiled materials or equipment in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

7-1.09 **RETENTION ON PROGRESS PAYMENTS.** From each progress payment estimate, five percent (5%) will be deducted and held in retention by the City. The remainder, less any deductions described in Section 7-1.07, "Progress Payments," of these General Conditions, will be paid to the Contractor as progress payments.

Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 22300, the successful Bidder may submit Securities in lieu of retention payments by the City. Upon the Contractor's request, the City will make payment of funds withheld from progress payments, pursuant to the requirements of California Public Contract Code Section 22300, if the Contractor deposits in escrow with the City or with a bank acceptable to the City, securities eligible for investment under California Government Code Section 16430, bank or savings and loan certificates of deposit, interest bearing demand deposit accounts, standby letters of credit, or any other security mutually agreed to by the Contractor and the City, upon the following conditions:

1. The Contractor shall bear the expenses of the City and the escrow agent in connection with the escrow deposit made.

2. Securities or certificates of deposit to be placed in escrow shall be of a value at least equivalent to the amounts of retention to be paid to the Contractor pursuant to this section.

3. Contractor shall enter into an escrow agreement satisfactory to the City, which agreement shall be substantially similar to the form provided in California Public Contract Code section 22300.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

4. The Contractor shall obtain the written consent of the surety to such agreement.

7-1.10 **FINAL PAYMENT.** Final payment will be made only after Contractor has achieved Final Completion of the Work pursuant to the provisions of Section 7-1.01, "Acceptance," of these General Conditions. Before final payment can be made, the Contractor shall have furnished the City with the following:

1. All Record Documents, catalogues, instruction sheets and information as required by the Contract Documents.

2. Conditional Waivers and Releases Upon Final Payment executed by Contractor and all Subcontractors and Suppliers, as provided by Civil Code Section 8136. Unconditional Waivers and Releases Upon Final Payment, as provided in Civil Code Section 8138, executed by Contractor and all Subcontractors and Suppliers, must be provided for all Subcontractors and Suppliers that have been paid in full.

Within thirty (30) Days of the date of the City's Acceptance of the Work, the Contractor shall prepare and submit a Final Invoice, showing the proposed total amount due the Contractor, segregated by Bid item quantities, Change Order Work, and other basis for payments; deductions made or to be made for prior payment; and amounts previously retained. Prior invoices and payments shall be subject to correction in the proposed Invoice for Final Payment. Payments to the Contractor will be made only for actual quantities of the Contract items of work constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

The City will review the Contractor's proposed Final Invoice and necessary changes or corrections will be forwarded to the Contractor. Within ten (10) Days thereafter, the Contractor

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

shall submit a revised proposed Final Invoice incorporating changes or corrections made by the City together with any new claims resulting therefrom. Upon approval by the City, the corrected proposed Final Invoice will become the approval Final Invoice.

If agreements are reached on all questions regarding the Final Invoice, the City will pay the entire sum found due on the approved application. However, the City will withhold sums sufficient to pay all unsettled claims for which stop payment notices have been filed pursuant to Section 9350, et seq. of the California Civil Code, together with the reasonable cost of any litigation thereunder.

Final payment will be made within thirty (30) Days after receipt of an approved Final Invoice and other required Submittals referenced above or within sixty (60) Days after Acceptance of the work by the City, whichever is later, provided, however, that if an approved Final Invoice has not been submitted within sixty (60) Days after Acceptance of the Work by the City, the City may elect to make payment of sums not in dispute without prejudice to the right of either the City or the Contractor in connection with such disputed sums. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Notice of Completion is recorded, final payment shall not be made prior to the expiration of the thirty-five (35) calendar day lien period. The start of this lien period is the date the Placer County Recorder's Office records the Notice of Completion.

The City may withhold from the Final Payment an amount not to exceed one hundred fifty percent (150%) of any amount in dispute between the City and the Contractor.

The making of Final Payment shall not operate to release the Contractor or its sureties from obligations arising under the Contract, the Contract bonds and warranties as herein provided. Specifically, the making of final payment shall not constitute a waiver and release of claims by the City arising from:

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

1. Unsettled or future liens;

2. Failure of the Work to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents;

3. The terms of any warranties required by or contained in the Contract Documents;

4. The right to any insurance proceeds or the right to make any insurance or bond claims;

5. Any claims with respect to Contractor's obligations of indemnity with respect to claims asserted by third parties; or

6. Any latent deficiencies with the Work or Contractor's fraud.

7-1.11 **CLERICAL ERRORS.** Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 7-1.10, "Final Payment," of these General Conditions, for a period of three (3) years after Acceptance of the Work, all estimates and payments made pursuant to said Section 7-1.10, are subject to correction for clerical errors in the calculations involved in the determination of quantities and payments. The Contractor and the City agree to pay to the other any sum due under the provisions of this Section 7-1.11, provided, however, if the total sum to be paid is less than $100, no such payment shall be made.

7-1.12 **WARRANTY.** Notwithstanding inspections and Acceptance by the City of Work furnished under the Contract Documents, the Contractor hereby unconditionally guarantees that all materials and equipment furnished will be of good quality and new, that the Work will be free from defects in workmanship and materials and that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents. Work not conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, may be considered defective.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

This warranty by the Contractor is in addition to any warranties or guarantees required elsewhere in the Contract Documents. This warranty shall be in effect notwithstanding any disclaimers, or limiting or conditional terms contained in such separate warranties furnished by manufacturers or suppliers.

The Contractor hereby agrees to repair or replace any and all Work, together with any other adjacent Work which may be displaced in so doing, that may prove to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract or that may be defective in its workmanship or material during the greater of a period of one (1) year after Acceptance of the Work by the City or the period specified in the Special Conditions, without any expense whatsoever to the City, ordinary wear and tear and unusual abuse or neglect excepted.

The Contractor further agrees, that within ten (10) Days after being notified in writing by the Department of any Work not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents or of any defects in the Work, the Contractor will commence and prosecute with due diligence all Work necessary to fulfill the terms of this warranty, and to complete such Work within a reasonable period of time. In the event Contractor fails to comply, it does hereby authorize the Department to proceed to have such Work done at the Contractor's expense and the Contractor will honor and pay the cost and charges therefore upon demand. The Department shall be entitled to all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, necessarily incurred upon the Contractor's refusal to honor and pay the above costs and charges.

All warranties set forth in the Contract Documents shall be deemed cumulative and not alternative or exclusive. Nothing contained in this section shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to any other obligation, which Contractor has under the Contract Documents or under any separate warranty or guaranty required thereby. The establishment of a

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

specific warranty period relates only to the specific obligation of Contractor to correct defective Work, and it has no relationship to the time within which its obligation to comply with the Contract Documents or applicable provision of law may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish Contractor's liability with respect to its obligations other than specifically to correct the Work. Without limiting the foregoing, it is understood and agreed that Contractor shall remain responsible for latent defects with its work, regardless of the expiration of any warranty period set forth in the Contract Documents.

7-1.13 **WARRANTY OF TITLE.** No material, supplies, or equipment for the Work under this Contract shall be purchased subject to any chattel mortgage, security agreement, or under a conditional sale or other agreement by which an interest therein or any part thereof is retained by the seller or supplier. The Contractor warrants good title to all material, supplies, and equipment Installed or incorporated in the Work and agrees upon completion of all Work to deliver the Premises, together with all improvements and appurtenances constructed or placed thereon by it, to the City free from any claim, liens, security interest, or charges, and further agrees that neither the Contractor nor any person, firm, or corporation furnishing any materials or labor for any Work covered by this Contract shall have any right to a lien upon the Premises or any improvement or appurtenances thereon. Provided, that this shall not preclude the Contractor from Installing metering devices and other equipment of utility companies, the title of which is commonly retained by the utility company. In the event of the Installation of any such metering device or equipment, the Contractor shall advise the City as to the legal owner thereof. Nothing contained in this paragraph, however, shall defeat or impair the right of such persons furnishing materials or labor under any bond given by the Contractor for their protection or any rights under any law permitting such persons to look to funds due the Contractor in the hands of the City.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

The provisions of this paragraph shall be inserted in all subcontracts and material Contracts, and notice of its provisions shall be given to all persons furnishing materials for the Work when no formal Contract is entered into for such materials.

[END OF GENERAL CONDITIONS]

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS

Project: Woodbridge Park Tennis & Pickleball Court Renovation

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Scope of Supplemental Conditions

1. The Work shall be performed in accordance with the General Conditions and Department Standards, except as the General Conditions may be modified by the following additional City Standards, incorporated herein by this reference, if so indicated.

	COMMUNITY DESIGN GUIDELINES 311 Vernon Street, Roseville, CA 95678
	SPECIFICATIONS FOR COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION (ELECTRIC) 2090 Hilltop Circle, Roseville, CA 95747
X	PARKS CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS 316 Vernon Street, Suite 400, Roseville, CA 95678
X	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS 311 Vernon Street, Roseville, CA 95678
	OTHER

Above documents are available at: www.roseville.ca.us.

2. Numbering in these Supplemental Conditions conforms to that in the General Conditions. The existence of a section in these Supplemental Conditions means that the corresponding section in the General Conditions is modified in some respect. Unless otherwise specified, the modified General Condition is deleted entirely and the provisions of these Supplemental Conditions are substituted.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS AND TERMS

1-1.24 **DEPARTMENT.** Section 1-1.24 of the General Conditions is amended to include the following:

The Department for Contract Administration is the PARKS, RECREATION, & LIBRARIES Department of the City of Roseville.

1.1.56 QUALIFIED BIDDERS. A Class "A" General Engineering license is preferred. A Class "B" General Building or Class "C27" Landscaping license is allowed if, 1) a majority of work is performed by the general contractor; 2) the general contractor has successfully completed other park work equal to the size and scope of the current project within the last three years; and 3) qualified subcontractors for specialties are used.

1.1.57 QUALIFIED SUBCONTRACTOR. A licensed contractor in good standing whose trade is required in order to complete the project outline in the plans and specifications and with a minimum of three years experience for work of similar size and scope.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 2. CONTROL AND SCOPE OF THE WORK

2-1.08 **SUBMITTALS.** Section 2-1.08 of the General Conditions is amended to include the following:

The time allowed for review of each submittal is 10 Days after receipt of the submittal by the Director.

2.1.28 PROJECT DOCUMENTS. Potential bidders are advised to obtain all documents and specifications related to this project directly from the City of Roseville. The City of Roseville does not guarantee the accuracy of any forms, plans, or project manuals obtained through outside sources other than the City of Roseville. Furthermore, the City does not guarantee the distribution of any addendums or the accuracy of their content if obtained from a third party. Bidders expressly assume the risk that their bid will be rejected from the use of plans and manuals obtained from third parties other than the City of Roseville

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 3. CHANGES IN THE WORK

There are no amendments to the General Conditions.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 4. CONTROL OF MATERIALS

There are no amendments to the General Conditions.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 5. LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY

5-1.14 **AIR POLLUTION CONTROL AND ASBESTOS.** Section 5-1.14 of the General Conditions is amended to include the following:

To the best of the City's knowledge, asbestos is not present in the vicinity of the Project. Additional information shall be made available to Contractor upon request.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 6. PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

6-1.04 **PROGRESS SCHEDULE.** Section 6-1.04F of the General Conditions is amended to include the following:

Progress schedules showing project completion dates more than 0 Days earlier than specified in Section 6-1.07 shall be rejected.

6-1.07 **TIME OF COMPLETION.** Section 6-1.07 of the General Conditions is amended to include the following:

The Contractor shall begin Work within **10** business days after receiving a Notice to Proceed and shall diligently prosecute the Work to completion. The Work shall be completed within **45** business days of the Notice to Proceed.

If landscaping plants require an establishment period, that period will be 30 calendar days. Start of the establishment should be as outlined in the Specifications.

6-1.08 **LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.** Section 6-1.08 of the General Conditions is amended to include the following:

The amount of Liquidated Damages is the sum of **$1,000** per Day.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 7: ACCEPTANCE AND PAYMENT

7-1.07 **PROGRESS PAYMENTS.** Section 7-1.07 of the General Conditions is amended to include the following:

The Contractor shall email an electronic copy of Certified Payroll Reports to the Project Manager along with each Application for Payment.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SPECIFICATIONS

Project: Woodbridge Park Tennis & Pickleball Court Renovation

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS
SECTION 00 31 46 PERMITS
SECTION 01 10 00 SUMMARY OF WORK
SECTION 01 57 23 STORM WATER POLLUTION CONTROL
SECTION 03 30 00 SITE CONCRETE
SECTION 09 91 50 OUTDOOR SPORTS COURT MARKING
SECTION 12 93 00 SITE FURNISHINGS
SECTION 31 10 00 CLEARING AND GRUBBING
SECTION 31 20 00 EARTHWORK
SECTION 32 12 16 ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING
SECTION 32 31 13 CHAIN LINK FENCING
SECTION 33 00 00 UTILITIES

APPENDICES

A: Woodbridge Park Plans 1988 — 2 pages
B: Woodbridge Park Plans 1989 — 2 pages
C: Woodbridge Park Miscellaneous Irrigation Plans — 3 pages

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 00 31 46
PERMITS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 General Requirements

A. The requirements set forth in the General Conditions shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.

B. The requirements set forth in the Supplemental Conditions shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.

C. The intent of this Section is to furnish bidders with the known list of required permits for the Work under the Contract Documents. Bidders should note that the list is not necessarily complete and that additional requirements may exist or arise.

1.02 Permits

A. The Contractor shall obtain copies of the following permits from the Project Manager. Copies of these shall be obtained prior to start of work and shall be kept on the jobsite.

B. A formal SWPPP was not required for this Project, however it is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure compliance with the Construction General Permit to not impact the storm system, including implementation and maintenance of BMP's as needed. The Contractor shall keep the construction area, neighboring streets, sidewalks, and landscape areas in a clean and orderly fashion at all times.

C. City of Roseville Department of Development Services, Building Permit for all structural items associated with this project, including, but not limited to, shade structures.

D. Contractor shall comply with the conditions of these permits and will be solely responsible for all costs associated with meeting permit conditions unless specifically specified otherwise in these Contract Documents.

E. A copy of the permit is included in the Appendix of the Project Manual. A trench/excavation permit must be on file with the City. Submit a copy of the notification letter to CAL OSHA, which outlines the project, and contracted scope of work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Intentionally left blank.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Intentionally left blank.

END OF SECTION

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 01 10 00
SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 General

A. The requirements set forth in the General Conditions shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.

B. The requirements set forth in the Special Conditions shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.

1.02 Project Description

A. Project Name and address:
Woodbridge Park Tennis & Pickleball Court Renovation Project
415 Sierra Boulevard, Roseville, California, 95678

B. Project description/scope of work:
The scope of this project includes but is not limited removal of existing courts and replacement with and new shaded seating area for the tennis & pickleball courts. Add alternates include the installation of protective windscreens around the perimeter of the existing tennis/pickleball fencing and for the removal and installation of new bark mulch along the frontage of Mariposa Street.

C. The Contractor, prior to submission of his bid, shall visit the site and become familiar with the physical site conditions, the plans and specifications. All existing site conditions, apparent in a detailed, on-site inspection, shall be a part of the project. Submission of a bid shall represent the Contractor's acknowledgment of the existing site conditions and its effect on the implementation of the contract documents.

1.03 Engineering

A. Field Engineering, as a part of this contract, shall include:
1. Layout of the work and establishment of lines and grades.
2. Said work to be performed by a California Registered Civil Engineer or a California licensed Land Surveyor.
3. When discrepancies between the drawings and actual site conditions are discovered, notify the Inspector for instruction on how to proceed.
4. All work shall:
   a) Establish indicated layout in relation to the property survey and existing reference points.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

b) Establish and preserve permanent reference points during the course of construction.
c) Set locations and elevations of all site elements as required for proper completion of the work.

1.04 Permits, Fees and Notices

A. The Contractor and/or his assigned Subcontractors shall obtain any and all required permits (beyond those provided in the Appendix) from all governing authorities, including other City Departments, prior to start of construction.

1.05 Construction Plans

A. Any discrepancies or omissions found in the Contract Documents shall be reported to the City's project manager immediately. The City's project manager will clarify discrepancies or omissions, in writing, within a reasonable time.
B. In resolving inconsistencies among two or more sections of the Contract Documents, precedence shall be given in the following order:
   1. Notice to Contractors
   2. Special Provisions
   3. City of Roseville Parks Construction Standards
   4. City of Roseville Design and Construction Standards
   5. Drawings

   Addenda shall take precedence over all sections referenced therein. Figure dimensions on Drawings shall take precedence over scale dimensions. Detailed Drawings shall take precedence over general Drawings.

1.06 Definitions

A. The term "accepted" where used within, shall mean accepted in writing by the City of Roseville's Project Manager.
B. The term "Inspector", where noted, shall mean the project representative, appointed by the City of Roseville, who will oversee the project on a day-to-day basis.
C. The term "Project Manager", where noted, shall mean the project representative appointed by the Parks Department.
D. The term "Consultant", where noted, shall mean the prime Consultant listed on the cover sheet of these Specifications.
E. The term "accepted equal", where used herein, shall mean the equal in the opinion of the Project Manager, in consultation with the Consultant, when necessary, and as accepted in writing by the Project Manager.
F. The term "Project Owner", where used herein, shall mean the landowner or developer.
G. The term "provide", where used herein, shall mean furnish and install complete.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

H. The term “as selected”, where used herein, shall mean as selected by the Consultant and as accepted by the Project Manager.
I. The term “substantially complete”, where used herein, shall mean the state of which the project can be used in the manner of which it is intended with the exception of minor items as determined by the Project Manager.
J. See Section 1 of the General Conditions for additional definitions and terms.

1.07 Standards

A. Numerous standards are referenced in these contract documents. The referenced standards shall be the current edition as of the date of these contract documents. Also, see Section 4 - 1.02 of the General Conditions.
B. The codes adopted by the City, County, State and federal agencies shall govern minimum requirements for this project. Where codes conflict with these Specifications, the more stringent shall apply, and such conflicts shall be brought to the attention of the Project Manager. Caltrans Standards shall be applied where specifically referenced. In the absence of specific reference requirements in the contract documents, the applicable codes shall govern.
C. In addition to the standards noted in individual sections of these Specifications, standards of the following organizations shall be noted by initials only.
    1. ANSI: American National Standards Institute.
    2. ASTM: American Society for Testing and Materials.

1.08 Submittals

A. All submittals shall be submitted at one time within ten (10) working days from issuance of Notice to Proceed. The review time for submittals shall be as noted in Section 2 - 1.04 of the Special Conditions. Items returned for re- submittal shall be returned to the City within two weeks
B. The Contractor shall include a cover sheet indicating the following (A sample is provided in Section 5: Forms):
    1. Drawing sheet or specification section reference (by section, paragraph and sub-paragraph numbers);
    2. Item description;
    3. Indication whether this item is “as specified” or “proposed substitution” and
    4. A space for itemized response summary, e.g. “reviewed” or “resubmit”.
C. Contractor shall provide submittals electronically in PDF file format and physical product samples as required in specifications. It shall be the Contractor’s responsibility to ensure that the summary sheet is included in the submittal package. Incomplete submittal packages (i.e., the lack of a summary sheet or lack an appropriate product sample) will not be reviewed.
D. Proposed substitution requests must include a comparison between the originally specified item and the proposed substitute. The burden of proof of

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

compliance for proposed substitutions with project requirements rests with the Contractor. Coordination of the installation of accepted substitutions, including incidental changes/modifications to accommodate proposed products shall be at no additional cost to the Owner.

E. Where required in specified Section of these Specifications, submittals shall include proof of order of site furnishings, play equipment or other materials within two weeks (ten working days) of receipt of the returned, approved submittal. Submittals of orders shall be made at one time. Exceptions will be considered, with justification.

1.09 Tests

A. In addition to Section 4 - 1.03 of the General Conditions, testing and inspections may be performed by a private testing laboratory. The testing laboratory, provided by the City, shall be under the direction of a California registered civil engineer. All work shall conform to requirements set forth by ASTM B329, and shall be acceptable to the City.

B. Copies of the laboratory reports/results of each test or inspection shall be provided to the Project Manager, Inspector and Contractor.

1.10 Temporary Facilities

A. Sanitary provisions shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Existing restroom facilities shall be not utilized by the Contractor, his Sub-contractors, or employees thereof, unless specifically accepted by the Project Manager. Provide chemical toilets or water closets and urinals connected to the sewer in a location accepted by the Project Manager.

B. Barricades shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be erected as necessary to protect the property, the construction and the public from hazards due to construction.

C. Signs, other than those identified in these Specifications, shall be prohibited. Notices, required by law, shall be posted and maintained.

1.11 Utilities

A. All utility fees, including, but not limited to, connection fees, installation fees, meters, monthly service fees and cost of utilities used during the course of construction and establishment are considered a direct cost and are the responsibility of the Contractor until project acceptance by City Council.

1.12 Dust/Noise Control Requirements

A. Dust and other air pollution nuisances on or adjacent to the site shall be abated, per Section 2 - 1.15 of the General Conditions. Dirt shall not be allowed to accumulate on streets or sidewalks nor be washed into sewer.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

B. Noise from construction operations shall be kept to a minimum. Allowable hours of operations shall be from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. Monday through Friday. Work on weekends and holidays must be approved by the project manager. Work on weekends and holidays shall not begin before 8 a.m. and must be completed by 8 p.m.

1.13 Tree Replacement Schedule

A. Trees damaged or removed without prior approval shall be replaced at an inch per inch basis on-site, except otherwise accepted. New stock shall follow the table provided:

Plant Size	Inch Value
3 Five Gallon Stock	One Inch
1 Fifteen Gallon Stock	One Inch
1 24” Box Stock	Two Inches
1 36” Box Stock	Three Inches

1.14 Inspection of Construction

A. In addition to the routine inspections performed by the Parks Inspector, portions of work may be inspected by the other city departments. Notify the Parks Inspector and Project Manager a minimum of 48 hours prior to date of inspection.

B. The Parks Inspector shall be the main line of communication between the site superintendent, the project manager and other City department inspectors. Changes in scope of work or standards shall be approved by the project manager.

C. Refer to the parks inspection record. This shall be issued at the Pre-Construction meeting and shall be utilized by the Contractor throughout the course of construction. A completed “hard card” shall be submitted to the Project Manager along with required turn in items (See 1.19 this Section) upon final acceptance of the project. The Notice of Completion shall not be filed until all record documents have been received and accepted.

1.15 Adverse Impacts to Site Conditions Due to Construction

A. Impacts that affect the site conditions to the detriment of the park or streetscape Impacts that affect the site conditions to the detriment of the park or streetscape construction or long term viability of the site shall be mitigated by the contractor prior to acceptance of the project. Such impacts shall include, but are not limited to:

1. Soil compaction in non-structural areas;
2. Diesel or gas fuel leaks/spillage;
3. Buried concrete or other construction debris;
4. Hazardous material contamination;

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

5. Lime treatment in planting areas;
6. and more.

1.16 Pre-final (Punch List) Review

A. Notify, in writing, to the Parks Construction Inspector, that the work is substantially complete. Substantially complete is defined as “the state of work where it may be used in a suitable and intended manner with exception of minor corrections”. Partial acceptances will not be granted. Items to be reviewed as a part of substantial completion include:
   1. All construction items
   2. Installation of all site furnishings, including lights and signs
   3. Seeding or sodding of all turf areas
   4. All planting, including weeding of planted areas
   5. The irrigation system is fully functioning as designed and as confirmed by the landscape irrigation audit.

B. Within five workings days of receipt of notification, the Parks Construction Inspector will confirm substantial completion. The Parks Construction Inspector will schedule the punch list walk (pre-final review) within five working days after the project has been determined as substantially complete. A formal punch list will be developed at the punch list walk. The Parks Construction Inspector will provide a copy of the formal punch list to the Contractor within five working days of punch list walk. Performance of the punch list walk does not automatically trigger the start of establishment.
   1. If at any point during this review that it becomes apparent that the Contractor has not properly prepared for the site review, the inspection shall immediately be terminated and re-scheduled at such a time as the site has been readied for a review. Any costs for the re-scheduling of the review shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Lack of site preparation could delay start of the establishment period.

C. Concurrent to the pre-final review, the City will make a formal request for all required turn-in items to be submitted to the City. All turn-in items shall be submitted to the City (single point of contact), at one time and only by appointment. Do not drop off the turn-in items at the front counter and without an appointment.

D. Once all turn-in items have been confirmed to be complete and accurate, the establishment period may be considered to begin. The City shall have sole discretion in determining the appropriateness of the commencement of the establishment period and shall notify the developer/contractor in writing of the start and end dates. Portions of the project will not be accepted for establishment prior to the substantial completion of the entire project.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

1.17 Establishment Period

A. The duration of the establishment period shall be:
   1. For seeded turf in parks: Ninety (90) calendar days, minimum, and until the Notice of Completion (NOC) for City-built parks has been approved by the City Council, or the deed transferring property ownership, has been recorded at the County for Developer-built parks.
   2. For sodded turf in parks: Forty-five (45) calendar days commencing between March 1st and October 31st and sixty (60) calendar days commencing between November 1st and February 28th, and until the Notice of Completion (NOC) for City-built parks has been approved by the City Council, or the deed transferring property ownership, has been recorded at the County for Developer-built parks.
   3. For streetscapes: Thirty (30) calendar days, minimum, and until final acceptance of all related street improvements subject to approval of a Notice of Completion by the City Council. The inclusion of large box trees (36" box and greater) may require an extended establishment period of ninety (90) calendar days, as noted on plans.

B. Active maintenance is required throughout the entire establishment period. Active maintenance is defined as:
   1. All areas within the project site shall be protected against damage including vandalism, erosion, trespass, rodents and other acts. Immediately repair all damaged areas.
   2. All walkways and paved areas shall be kept clean and all debris within planting and turf areas shall be immediately removed.
   3. Automatic irrigation controller shall be fully utilized and irrigation system monitored and adjusted as described in Section 32 84 00 4.03.
   4. All plant and turf maintenance as described in Section 32 90 00 3.11

C. Prior to the start of the final thirty (30) days of establishment:
   1. All punch list items shall be completed.
   2. All certifications and testing shall be completed.
   3. All plantings and turf shall be thriving and in a healthy condition.
   4. The lack of active maintenance prior to the final thirty (30) days may constitute a delay in the start of the final thirty (30) days of the establishment period.

1.18 Final Review

A. One (1) week prior to the end of the establishment period, a final on-site review shall be conducted to review project readiness for final turn-over. All punch list items must be satisfactorily addressed prior to the final review.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

B. The project shall be prepared and cleaned per Section 2 - 1.12 of the General Conditions; the turf shall be mowed; and the irrigation heads shall be adjusted appropriately one day prior to the scheduled final review.
C. Acceptance of the project shall be considered “field accepted” and a recommendation will be forwarded to the City Council for “final acceptance” per Section 7 - 1.01 of the General Conditions.
D. An unaccepted project shall extend the establishment period until such time as the unaccepted portions of the project have been reviewed and field accepted by the Inspector and Project Manager.
E. Turn over for City maintenance shall occur only after:
    1. The specified duration of the establishment period has been successfully completed.
    2. If required, the deed transferring property ownership, has been recorded at the County.
    3. A Notice of Completion (NOC) for city-built parks and for streetscapes has been approved by the City Council.
F. Contractor shall provide a written guarantee covering all improvements associated with this project. See 1.19 – Warranties and Guarantees.

1.19 Record Documents

A. Record documents or as-built plans shall be maintained on-site and updated routinely as specified in Section 2 - 1.13 of the General Conditions. Record documents shall include **all items under the contracted scope of work**.
B. Record documents shall be submitted:
    1. one USB storage device containing PDF scanned images (in color) of the verified/initialed as-built drawings.
    2. For City of Roseville CIP projects, SWPPP binder.

1.20 Warranties and Guarantees

A. Warranties are required under various Sections of these Specifications. Prior to final acceptance, the Contractor shall assemble all warranties into a single, bound or stapled package. All warranties shall be clearly labeled and the number of years highlighted. Also, see Sections 7 - 1.10 and 7 - 1.11 of the General Conditions.
    1. Warranties for equipment shall be submitted in the manufacturer’s standard form and shall be countersigned by the subcontractor or supplier and the Contractor.
    2. All other warranties shall be provided in the following format, written on subcontractor’s or supplier’s letterhead, signed by the subcontractor or supplier and countersigned by the Contractor:

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

WARRANTY FOR _____ YEARS

"We hereby warrant that the *product* which we have installed at *project name* has been done in accordance with the contract documents, and that the work, as installed will fulfill the warranty requirements included in the Specifications.

We agree to repair or replace any or all of our work, together with any other adjacent work which may be displaced by so doing, that may prove to be defective in its workmanship or material within the warranty period stated above commencing from the date of final acceptance of the above named project by the City of Roseville's City Council, without additional expense to the City, ordinary wear and tear and unusual abuse or neglect excepted.

In the event of failure to comply with the above conditions within thirty (30) days of notification by the City, we collectively or separately do hereby authorize the City to proceed with the repairs or replacement of such defects at our expense. Payment of said costs and charges will be forwarded to the City upon demand.

Signed: _____ _____
Subcontractor or Supplier Date

Countersigned:_____ _____
Contractor Date

B. Guarantees shall be a minimum of one (1) year for all plant material, including trees and shrubs. The guarantee shall state that plant materials (trees & shrubs) to be free of all defects or disease and all plants are in a healthy and thriving condition at the completion of the contract. Deciduous plant material shall be warranted beyond the time of contract completion until such time as growth becomes evident.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Intentionally left blank.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Intentionally left blank.

END OF SECTION

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 01 57 23
STORM WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 General

A. The requirements set forth in the General Conditions shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.
B. The requirements set forth in the Special Conditions shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.

1.02 References

A. State Water Resources Control Board Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit No. CAS0000002, for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities.
B. CASQA California Stormwater BMP Handbook – Construction, November 2009

1.03 Definitions

A. NOI: Notice of Intent
B. NOT: Notice of Termination
C. QSP: Qualified SWPPP Practitioner
D. QSD: Qualified SWPPP Developer
E. SWPPP: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
F. SWRCB: State Water Resources Control Board
G. NPDES: National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General
H. WDID: Waste Discharger Identification number
I. BMP: Best Management Practices

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Intentionally left blank.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SWPPP

A. Comply with State Water Resources Control Board Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit No.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CAS0000002, for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities.

B. A SWPPP has not been developed for this project. Contractors must comply with General Conditions 5-1.20 Water Pollution.
C. Implementation of the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan is the responsibility of the Contractor and a part of this project. Costs associated with implementation and maintenance of the BMPs per the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan shall be included in the lump sum base bid.
D. Major changes to the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan shall be reviewed by the City's Inspector prior to implementation. Cost associated with the major changes will be paid for using the unit cost listed in the Additions or Deletions Sheet of the Proposal
E. The City's Inspector will perform weekly inspections of the jobsite. Implementation of and minor changes to the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan as directed by the City's Inspector shall be incidental to the Work. Contractor shall start all inspection corrective actions within 72 hours of observation, and complete as soon as possible.
F. All BMPs installed will be inspected by the City's Inspector for compliance with the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan and BMP Fact Sheets. BMPs that are not in compliance shall be brought into compliance by the Contractor at no cost to the City.
G. Keep one copy of the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan and amendments at the project site.
H. The Erosion and Sediment Control Plan shall be readily available throughout the course of construction and until the NOT has been accepted by SWRCB. The Erosion and Sediment Control Plan shall be made available upon request by a representative of the Regional Water Quality Control Board, State Water Resources Control Board, United States Environmental Protection Agency, or City' storm water staff.
I. When requested by the City for pre-final (punch list) review, the Contractor shall submit the project site copy of the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan to the City's Project Manager.

3.02 Schedule

A. Contractor shall develop a Water Pollution Control Schedule that describes the timing of grading or other work activities that could affect water pollution. The schedule shall be updated by the Contractor to reflect changes in the Contractor's operations that would affect the necessary implementation of water pollution control practices. The typical sequence of work shall be adjusted by the Contractor based on weather conditions and forecasted rain events. The schedule is considered an appropriate and applicable BMP.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 03 30 00
SITE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 General Requirements

A. The requirements set forth in the General Conditions shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.

B. The requirements set forth in the Supplemental Conditions shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.

C. The standards set forth in the City of Roseville Design and Construction Standards and the City of Roseville Parks Construction Standards, latest editions, shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.

1.02 Description

A. Furnish all labor, materials and equipment for the complete installation of all concrete work, flatwork and poured-in-place as shown in the Plans and as specified herein.

1.03 References

A. Caltrans Standard Specifications, latest edition.

B. California Building Code (CBC) and California Administrative Code (Title 24), latest editions.

1.04 Quality Assurance

A. For all flatwork, the Contractor shall pour a six-foot by six-foot (6’ x 6’) sample of each type of finish specified for review and acceptance by the Project Manager prior to pouring any concrete. The accepted samples shall remain on-site and intact until all concrete work has been completed. The quality of the concrete work shall be measured by the accepted samples.

B. During the course of construction, a qualified testing laboratory shall obtain samples as determined by the Inspector and conforming to federal and state codes and standards. Such costs shall be paid for by the City. Re-tests and removal of below acceptable strength concrete shall be borne by the Contractor. The Contractor shall cooperate with the testing during the course of obtaining such samples.

C. Variances in surface grades of more than 1/8”, as measured by a straight edge ten feet (10") long, shall be corrected to the satisfaction of the Inspector. Remove all areas where standing water occurs, including any surface irregularities.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

1.05 Handling and Storage

A. Comply with ATSM C-94, “Specifications for Ready Mix Concrete” for the batch, mix and transport of concrete.
B. Mix and deliver only the amount that will be poured immediately.

1.06 Record Drawings

A. The Contractor shall keep an accurate record of the as-built conditions of the site concrete. These records shall be updated daily and kept at the construction site. At any time, the Inspector may examine the conditions of the “as builts” to ensure compliance of the above.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Concrete

A. Concrete for play area curbs, sidewalks, and accessible ramps shall conform to the provisions of Section 90-2 “Minor Concrete” of the Caltrans Standard Specifications. Cementitious material shall be „Type II Modified” and shall contain no less than 505 pounds of cementitious material per cubic yard. Aggregate shall be not greater than one-inch or smaller than 3/8-inch. Submit concrete analysis for review and acceptance prior to placement of concrete.

2.02 Fiberglass Reinforcement

A. Fibers for concrete shall be Fibermesh 150, as manufactured by Sika USA; or accepted equal. Fibers shall contain 100 percent virgin polypropylene multifilament fibers, e3 patented technology, containing no reprocessed olefin materials. The fibers shall conform to ASTM C1116 Type III and manufactured specifically for the secondary reinforcement of concrete.

2.03 Expansion Joint Material

A. Fiber expansion joint shall conform to ASTM-1751 and shall be a non-extruding resilient filler. Filler shall have preserve attributes and high quality bituminous materials.
B. Apply Sikaflex elastomeric sealant, or accepted equal, over all expansion joints.

2.04 Concrete Forms

A. All forms shall be new at the start of the project and shall be construction grade Douglas Fir. Minimum size lumber shall be 2 x 6.
B. Radius bends shall be formed by spring steel forms or laminated boards, as required.
C. Plywood shall be 5/8”, Class I, exterior grade as outlined in APA “Guide to Plywood Grades”. Omit mill oiling treatment.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Poured-In-Place Concrete Forms

A. Concrete for hardscape or flatwork shall be placed on subgrade compacted to 95% relative compaction. Prior to placement of concrete, a soils compaction test must be performed by an accepted soils testing professional on a representative number of locations along the flatwork area. The City or project owner shall provide the initial test. The results of these tests must be available and meet acceptable levels prior to pouring. Re-tests and re-work of any area, as directed by the soils professional, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
B. Construct forms to conform to the shapes, dimensions and details shown on the Plans. All forms shall be true to lines, plumb, level and square.
C. Forms shall not leak, spread, shift or settle when concrete is placed.
D. All forms shall carry dead and live loads and shall not deflect more than 1/8" between supports after placement of concrete.
E. All forms shall be thoroughly soaked a minimum of twelve (12) hours prior to pouring of concrete. Forms shall be treated per manufacturer's recommendations.
F. Reuse of forms may be allowed at the discretion of the Inspector. Reused forms shall be cleaned and free of defects that would affect the final concrete finish.
G. Concrete footings shall be formed only when excavations slump or cave in. Over-excavate the trench or footing diameter to accommodate the forms' installation and removal. Apply water to moisten soil. Do not allow water to create mud or ponding.

3.02 Fiberglass Reinforcement

A. Install per manufacturer's instructions. Apply at the batch plant prior to delivery. Thoroughly mix fiber material to avoid "clumping".

3.03 Expansion Joints

A. Expansion joints shall be placed where vertical elements meet horizontal paving unless otherwise noted on the Plans. This shall include vertical expansion joints on play area curb walls, buildings, shade structures, walls and/or planters. The corners of the paving shall be tooled at the expansion joints. Trim exposed fibers which protrude above or beyond the finish surface of paving or the finish surface of the wall.

3.04 Control Joints for Concrete Sidewalks

A. Control joints shall be per detail PK-32 with deep, straight and finished with rounded edges. Control joints shall be placed (on-center) a distance equal to the width of the concrete walkway, unless otherwise shown on the Plans. For

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

example a ten-foot wide walkway shall have control joint placed ten feet on center. Control joints shall not dead-end into an adjacent panel, and shall not create acute angles that are prone to break off.

3.05 Placement of Concrete

A. Do not pour concrete in weather below 40 degrees F. or when temperatures are predicted to fall below freezing within 24 hours, except with prior authorization.
B. Concrete shall be transit mixed according to ASTM C-94. Limit the quantity of water to the required strength. Concrete shall be of a consistency that it flows slowly into the forms.
C. Mixing of concrete shall be continuous commencing from the time water is added to the mix until such time that the concrete is poured. All concrete shall be placed within an hour of the time when water is first added.
D. Concrete shall be deposited up to the finished height of the forms and up to the adjacent joint. No partial pours will be allowed. Excess material shall be dumped on-site and later removed by the Contractor.
E. Thoroughly compact the concrete manually spading and tamping concrete into all corners of the forms and by utilizing a high-speed mechanical vibrator. Retain a standby vibrator on-site during the course of concrete work. When utilizing the vibrator, take precautions to avoid impact on the forms.
F. After obtaining uniform compaction, screen tamper all flatwork surfaces, screed and bull float to ensure that large aggregates are pushed below the surface. When it is practical to work on the surface, wood float, steel trowel paving to a uniform surface.
G. Concrete elements shall not exceed the following tolerances:
    1. Linear: 1/8”
    2. Slab deviation: 1/8” in 10"

3.06 Finishes

A. Finishes shall be as shown on the Plans and shall be consistent in quality throughout the project. Medium broom finished concrete shall have clean, deep control joints spaced appropriately. No visible cracks or discoloration will be accepted. Finishes on vertical surfaces shall be consistent throughout. Vertical expansion joints are spaced as identified on the plans and are smooth with the finish surfaces. All edges for flatwork and vertical surfaces shall be eased at a consistent radius.

B. Upon completion of float finishing, provide the final finish as follows:
Medium Broom Finish: shall be accomplished by pulling a stiff bristle broom

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

across a floated surface. The direction of the broom shall be perpendicular to the path of travel, unless otherwise shown on the Plans.

3.07 Removal of Forms

A. Forms shall remain in place as follows:
   1. For mass concrete work: 5 days.
   2. For other flatwork and other concrete work: 3 days.
B. Remove all bolts, nails, ties, wires, etc. a minimum of one inch (1") below the surface of the concrete. Remove imprints, irregularities or other such defects and patch as directed by the Inspector.

3.08 Curing and Protection

A. Allow adequate time for the concrete to cure. In temperatures above 75 degrees F., ensure that the concrete surface remains wet for a period of seven (7) days minimum.
B. Protect all concrete from damage during the curing period. This shall include damage from sun, rain, flowing water, frost, mechanical injury, tire tracks, footprints, oil stains, etc. Should such damage occur, Contractor shall take immediate action to repair damage to the satisfaction of the City.

3.09 Clean-Up

A. During the course of this work, the area shall be kept clear and free of debris as realistically possible. Upon completion of concrete work, completely remove from the site all used forms, hardware, spillage, rejected work and other materials.
B. Remove from site furnishing posts all concrete "slobber". Re-touch posts as necessary for a clean finish.

END OF SECTION

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 09 91 50
OUTDOOR SPORTS COURT MARKINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 General Requirements

A. Textured acrylic surfacing for asphalt concrete tennis courts.

1.02 Related Sections

A. Related Work

1. Asphalt Concrete Paving (Section 32 12 16)
2. Miscellaneous Site Amenities (Section 12 93 00)

B. References

1. National Asphalt Paving Association
2. United States Tennis Association (USTA)
3. America Sport Builders Association (ASBA)
4. United States Pickleball Association

1.03 Quality Assurance

A. Surfacing shall conform to the guidelines of ASBA for planarity

B. Asphalt barrier shall have a vapor barrier in accordance with ASTM E 1745

C. All surface coating materials shall be supplied by the same manufacturer

D. Contractor shall record the batch number of each product used on the site and maintain it through the warranty period

E. The contractor shall provide the inspector an estimate of the volume of each product used on the site, upon request

F. The manufacturer's representative shall be available to help resolve material questions

1.04 Submittals

A. Manufacturer specifications for components, color chart, and installation of instructions. Colors to be selected by City.

B. Authorized applicator certificate from the surface system manufacturer

C. Reference list from the installer of at least 3 projects of similar scope and completed within the past 3 years, including 4 site photos and current references

D. ITF classification certificate for the system to be installed

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

E. Current Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)

F. Product Substitution: If any other than the product specified, the contractor shall submit at least 7 days prior to the bid date a complete type written list of proposed substitutions with sufficient data, drawings, samples and literature to demonstrate to the owners satisfaction that the proposed substitution is of equal quality and utility to that original specified. Information must include a QUV test of at least 1000 hours illustrating the UV stability of the system. Test method must be similar to ASTM G53. The color system shall have an ITF pace rating in category #2. Under no circumstances will systems from multiple manufactures be considered.

1.05 Material Handling and Storage

A. Store materials in accordance with manufacturers specifications and MSDS

B. Deliver product to the site in original unopened containers with proper labels attached

C. All surfacing materials shall be non-flammable

1.06 Installer Qualifications

A. Installer shall be regularly engaged in construction and surfacing of acrylic tennis courts, play courts or similar surfaces

B. Installer shall be an Authorized Applicator of the specified surface system

C. Installer shall be a builder member of the ASBA

1.07 Manufacturer Qualifications

A. System manufacturer shall provide documentation that the surface to be installed has been classified by the ITF as a medium pace surface

B. System manufacturer shall be a US owned company

C. System manufacturer shall be a member of the ASBA

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Product Information

A. Multi-part acrylic color and surfacing system, consisting of multiple products designed and manufactured to be used together to comprise a complete surfacing system. All products used must be manufactured by the same company. Systems/Manufacturers:

1. Plexipave System as manufactured by California Sports Surfaces., Andover, MA. 01810. Contact Dan Brown, 602-639-3900.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

2. Laykold Colorcoat System, as manufactured by Advanced Polymer Technology Corporation, 109 Conica Lane, P.O. Box 160, Harmony PA 16037, 724.452.1330.

3. Novacrylic 4-Coat Color System, as manufactured by Nova Sports U.S.A., Inc., 6 Industrial Road, building #2, Milford MA, 01757, 508-473-6540.

4. SportMaster Color Plus System, as manufactured by SportMaster, P.O.Box 2277,Sandusky, OH 44870, 800.395.7325.

5. Substitutions: Submit requests at least 7 days prior to the bid date with a complete type written list of proposed substitutions with sufficient data, drawings, samples and literature to demonstrate to the owner's satisfaction that the proposed substitution is of equal quality and utility to the specified product. Information must include a QUV test of at least 1000 hours illustrating the UV stability of the system. The system shall have an ITF pace rating in Category 2.

2.02 Materials

A. Patching Mix - for use in patching cracks, holes, depressions and other surface imperfections.

B. Crack Filler - for use in filling fine cracks.

C. Adhesion Primer – a two component water based epoxy primer for uncoated asphalt concrete surfaces.

D. Acrylic Filler Course – for use as a filler for new or existing asphalt concrete surfaces. The 100% acrylic filler shall be blended with approved silica sand

E. Acrylic Color Playing Surface – for use as the finish color and texture.

F. Line Paint – for use as the line marking on the court/play surface.

G. Water – for use in dilution/mixing shall be clean and potable.

2.03 Material Specifications

A. Court Patch Binder – 100% acrylic resin blended with Portland cement and silica sand.

1. Percent solids by weight (minimum) 46%
2. Weight 8.7-8.9 lbs./gallon

B. Plexipave Crack Filler – 100% acrylic resin heavily filled with sand

1. Percent solids by weight (minimum) 85%
2. Weight 15 lbs./gallon

C. Caifornia TiCoat – 2 componet expoy primer

1. Percent solid by weight (minimum) 34.6 – 34.8%
2. Weight 8.55 – 8.70 lbs./gallon

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

D. Acrylic Resurfacer – 100% acrylic resin (no vinyl copolymerization constituent). Product shall not contain less 3.5% attapulgite

1. Percent solids by weight (minimum) 26.7%
2. Weight 8.7 – 8.9 lbs./gallon

E. Colored Acrylic Coating – 100% acrylic resin (no vinyl copolymerization constituent) with selected light fast pigments. Green shall not contain less than 8% chrome oxide

1. Percent solids by weight (minimum) 36.5%
2. Weight 10.0 – 10.2 lbs./gallon

F. Colored Texture Base – 100% acrylic resin containing no vinyl copolymerization constituent. Contains not more than 63% rounded silica sand

1. Percent solids by weight (minimum) 74%
2. Weight 13.1 – 14.1 lbs./gallon

G. Line Paint – 100% acrylic resin containing no alkyds or vinyl constituents. Texturing shall be rounded silica sand

1. Percent solids by weight (minimum) 60.5%
2. Weight 12.1 – 12.3 lbs./gallon

All surfacing materials shall be non-flammable and have a VOC content of not less than 100g./ltr. Measured by EPA method 24.

Local sands are not acceptable in the color playing surface. Sands must be incorporated at the manufacturing location to ensure quality and stability.

PART 3 - Execution

3.01 General Requirements

A. Weather Limitations

1. Do not install when rainfall is imminent or extremely high humidity prevents drying.
2. Do not apply unless surface and air temperature are 50°F and rising.
3. Do not apply if surface temperature is in excess of 140°F.

B. Manufacturer's Directions

1. Follow all manufacturers' directions for specific products and system used. The following is listed as a guide to the work. Minor differences between manufacturers' instructions may exist and shall be accommodated at no additional cost to the City.
2. New Asphalt- Asphalt base should be installed to the specifications as laid out in the American Sports Builders Association Asphalt Guidelines. CSS requires a minimum cure time of 14 days on new asphalt. Surface variation

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

should not exceed 1/8 inch in ten feet when measured in any direction with a straightedge and a slope of 1 inch in 10 feet, all in one plane.

3.02 Preparation for Acrylic Color Playing System

A. Clean surfaces of loose dirt, oil, grease, leaves, and other debris in strict accordance with manufacturer's directions. Pressure washing will be necessary to adequately clean areas to be coated. Any areas previously showing algae growth shall be treated with Clorox or approved product to kill the organisms and then be properly rinsed.

B. Holes and cracks: Cracks and holes shall be cleaned and a suitable soil sterilant, as approved by the owner, shall be applied to kill all vegetation 14 days prior to use of Court Patch Binder according to manufacturer's specifications.

C. Depression: Depressions holding enough water to cover a five cent piece shall be filled with Court Patch Binder Patching Mix. 3 gallons of Court Patch Binder, 100 lbs. 60-80 silica sand, 1 gallon Dry Portland Cement (Type I). This step shall be accomplished prior to the squeegee application of Acrylic Resurfacer. The contractor shall flood all the courts and then allow draining. Define and mark all areas holding enough water to cover a nickel. After defined areas are dry; prime with tack coat mixture of 2 parts water/l part Court Patch Binder. Allow tack coat to dry completely. Spread Court Patch Binder mix true to grade using a straight edge (never a squeegee) for strike off. Steel trowel or wood float the patch so that the texture matches the surrounding area. Never add water to mix. Light misting on surface and edges to feather in is allowed as needed to maintain work ability. Allow to dry thoroughly and cure.

NO WORK FROM THIS STAGE ON SHALL COMMENCE UNTIL AN INSPECTOR HAS ACCEPTED THE SURFACE.

A. Primer: primer shall be applied to all uncoated asphalt concrete surface prior to application of filler materials. Apply at an application rate of .025-.03 gallon per square yard.

1. Mix component A with Component B at a ratio of 1:1. Let stand for 20-30 minutes prior to use.
2. Apply with a short nap phenolic core roller.
3. Allow the primer to dry for approximately 1-3 hours until the surface is slightly tacky to the touch. In no case shall the surface be left overnight before receiving an application of Acrylic Resurfacer.

B. Filler Course. (Acrylic Resurfacer): On the properly applied primer coat the filler course shall be applied to the clean underlying surface in one application to obtain a total quantity of not less than .06 gallon per square yard based on the material

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

prior to any dilution. Acrylic Resurfacer may be used to pre-coat depression and crack/hole repairs to achieve better planarity prior to filler course application.

1. Over a properly repaired surface of asphalt concrete on existing courts, apply one coat of Acrylic Resurfacer according to the following mix:

Acrylic resurfacer	55 gallons
Water	20 – 40 Gallon
Sand	600 – 800 pounds / 60-80 mesh
Liquid Yield	112 – 138 gallons

On new asphalt concrete, two coats of Acrylic Resurfacer may be used to properly fill all voids in the asphalt surface. Use clean, dry 50-60 mesh sand and clean, potable water to make mixes. The quantity of sand and water in the above mix may be adjusted within above limits to complement the roughness and temperature of the surface.

3.03 Application of Acrylic Color Playing Surface

A. All areas to be color coated shall be clean, free from sand, clay, grease, dust, salt or other foreign matters. The Contractor shall obtain the Engineer's approval, prior to applying any surface treatment.

B. Blend textured color base and acrylic coating with a mechanical mixer to achieve a uniform Fortified mixture. The mix shall be:

Color Base:	30 gallons
Colored Coating:	20 Gallons
Water:	20 gallons

C. Application shall be made by 50 durometer rubber faced squeegees. The fortified plexipave mixture should be poured on to the court surface and spread to a uniform thickness in regular pattern.

D. A total of 3 applications of fortified mixture shall be made to achieve a total application rate of not less than .15 gal./sy. No application should be made until the previous application is thoroughly dry.

3.04 Line Painting

A. Line shall be 2” wide unless otherwise noted on the drawings. Lines shall be carefully laid out in the accordance with ASBA, USTA, and USAPA guidelines. The area to be marked shall be taped to insure a crisp line. The paint shall have a texture similar to the surrounding play surface. Application shall be made by brush or roller at the rate of 150 – 200 sg/gal. (3/4) gal. per tennis court).

3.05 Protection

A. Erect temporary barriers to protect coating during drying and curing.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

B. Lock gates to prevent use until acceptance by owner's representative

3.06 Clean Up

A. Remove all containers, surplus materials and debris. Dispose of materials in accordance with local, state and Federal regulations.

B. Leave site in a clean and orderly condition.

END OF SECTION

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 12 93 00
SITE FURNISHINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 General Requirements

A. The requirements set forth in the General Conditions shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.

B. The requirements set forth in the Supplemental Conditions shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.

1.02 Description

A. Furnish all labor, materials and equipment for the complete installation of all site furniture, including play equipment and play surfacing, as shown on the Plans and as specified herein.

1.03 References

A. All play equipment shall meet or exceed the standards set forth by the Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC), comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), meet all current ASTM standards and be consistent with State and local codes.

B. The play area surfacing shall meet or exceed the fall absorption/impact rates set forth by the CPSC guidelines and ASTM standards. The surfacing shall be an accessible surface and manufactured specifically for play areas.

C. Nothing in the Plans or Specifications is to be construed to permit work not conforming to regulating codes and standards. The Contractor shall furnish without extra charge any material and labor, when required, by the compliance with these rules and regulations, even though the work was not mentioned in these particular Specifications or shown on the Plans.

D. The product manufacturer shall supply complete Specifications for the installation of all site furnishings, including play equipment and play surfacing.

1.04 Submittals

A. Submittals for specified items are required. The Contractor shall submit a materials summary sheet indicating which items will be installed as specified and which items are proposed for substitutions. The Contractor shall submit proof of order within ten (10) working days of the Notice to Proceed, indicating all specified materials have been ordered, noting “as specified” or “substitution proposed”. For the following items, also provide:

1. Benches with color samples

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

2. Tennis Nets and Posts
3. Pickleball Nets and Posts
4. Tennis and Pickleball Net Ground Anchor (If applicable)
5. Wind Screen (If applicable)
6. Noise Reducing Acoustic Fabric (If applicable)

B. On the date of the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall immediately place the order to purchase all site furnishings, including the play equipment and play surfacing as specified on the Plans and as outlined herein. **Proof of all orders shall be submitted to the Project Manager within ten (10) working days of the Notice to Proceed.**

C. The Contractor shall submit a Certificate of Compliance from a third party certified playground inspector which verifies that the entire playground, including individual components, and surfacing meets or exceeds regulated requirements as described in Section 1.03 above.

1.05 Record Drawings

A. The Contractor shall keep an accurate record of the as-built conditions of the miscellaneous site amenities. These records shall be updated daily and kept at the construction site. At any time, the Inspector may examine the conditions of the "as-builts" to ensure compliance of the above.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

A. Benches shall be as shown on the Plans and as specified herein. The benches shall be as distributed by *Miracle Play Group, (916) 317-0545*, and as manufactured by *(MyT Coat)* or accepted equal. Color as selected by the City.

B. Line Paint: see outdoor Sports Marking, Section 09 91 50.

C. Tennis Net System: Posts shall be Model #RTP-300-BLK; Net shall be Model #TPL-5; Ground Anchor shall be model #A-2; Tennis Net Tie down strap shall be model #CS-1, all components shall be manufactured by Jaypro Sports and distributed by Miracle Playgroup, (916) 317-0545, or approved equal. Color as selected by the City.

D. Pickleball Net System: Posts shall be Model #PPR10BK; Net shall be Model #PPR-10; Ground Anchor and footings shall be model #PPR-10. Contractor to confirm which additional components come with purchase of net and post. All components shall be manufactured by Jaypro Sports and distributed by Miracle Playgroup, (916) 317-0545, or approved equal. Color as selected by the City.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

E. Shade Structure: City to provide – Shade Structure to be 24' x 10' Hip T Canti as Manufactured by USA Shade. Color to be selected by the City. Install per manufactures recommendations.
F. Windscreens: Shall be Putterman Athletics Tenn-air pro, or approved equal. Install per manufactures specifications. Color to be selected by City.
G. Noise Reducing Acoustic Fabric: Shall be Acoustiblok Acoustifence, or approved equal. Install per manufactures specifications. Color to be selected by City.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Installation

A. Contractor to provide experienced workers or subcontractors to install all site furnishings, including the play equipment and play surfacing described in these Specifications. The workers or subcontractor must demonstrate that at least five (5) similar play structures and five (5) play surface applications similar to that specified for this project have been installed in the last three (3) years.
B. All site furnishing, including play equipment shall be installed per manufacturer's instructions.
C. Engineered wood fiber shall be blown in place to avoid damage to adjacent improvements unless specifically approved by City.
D. All footings shall be Class A concrete with 3/4" maximum size aggregate, unless otherwise noted. Footings shall be in accordance with Caltrans Standard Specifications, Section 90. Install all footings below finish surface. In paved areas, install paved surface over footing for a clean finished surface as shown on the Plans.
E. Carefully install all furnishings and equipment without disturbance to adjacent finishes. Contractor shall be responsible for the damage and subsequent repairs of damaged finished product.

3.02 Cleaning

A. Thoroughly clean all areas where work has occurred. Remove from the site excess material, debris and rubbish.
B. Take all precautions to protect completed work. Immediately repair or replace all damaged areas due to tire ruts, erosion, compaction failure, etc. Keep all erosion control measures intact.

PART 4 - WARRANTY

4.01 General

A. Contractor shall warranty all site amenities included under this Section.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

B. Contractor shall also provide a written warranty covering all materials, equipment and workmanship furnished by him to be free of all defects after installation is accepted, including all defective parts that may have been found.
C. Submit written warranty on company letterhead addressed to the City when providing As-built drawings.
D. Contractor shall submit to the City, upon completion of work, a Certificate of Compliance by a third party certified playground inspector for the installation of the play structure and safety surfacing. Certification shall include testing for compliance of ASTM 1292 (Impact Attenuation of Surfacing Systems under and around Play Equipment). All tests, including re-tests, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Submit all test results to the City.
E. Submit maintenance manual for poured-in-place resilient surfacing.
F. Contractor shall submit to the City, upon completion of work, a Certificate of Compliance from the manufacturer of the play structure for the installation of the play structure.
G. Contractor shall submit to the City, upon completion of work, critical fall criterion used to certify all play surfacing material.
H. Attach cut sheets of installed items to the warranty.

END OF SECTION

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 31 10 00
CLEARING AND GRUBBING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 General Requirements

A. The requirements set forth in the General Conditions shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.

B. The requirements set forth in the Supplemental Conditions shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.

1.02 Description

A. Preserve and protect existing site amenities to remain, including, but not limited to, trees, shrubs, underground utilities and other improvements as shown on the Plans. Protection of work shall include affected improvements on adjoining properties.

B. Scope of work includes: site preparation, removal of debris, staging of equipment and materials and securing the site for construction.

1.03 Related Work

A. Section 31 20 00: Earthwork

B. Section 01 57 23: Storm Water Pollution Control

1.04 Protection/Replacement

A. Prior to demolition, erect protective fencing a minimum of one foot (1') beyond the canopy of all trees to remain. The radius of the canopy shall be measured from the longest branch furthest from the trunk. Refer to the environmental document for additional requirements for protective fencing on other existing natural features. For work within or near protected trees, a tree permit may be required.

B. If public use is to be maintained on unaffected portions of the project site, the Contractor shall be responsible for directing pedestrian and vehicular traffic safely around the construction zone. Utilization of temporary fencing, barricades, signage, etc. shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Safe detours shall be available to the general public at all times during the course of construction.

C. Protection of existing site improvements shown to remain, including, but not limited to, fencing, signs, benches, picnic tables, play structures, shade structures, drinking fountains, concrete paving, concrete wall and curbs,

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

decomposed granite paving, asphalt concrete paving, recreational site improvements, etc. are to be protected and preserved.

D. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage to and maintenance of all existing street improvements, drainage facilities and irrigation systems and to re-establish these improvements to their original condition as soon as possible after completion of the work in the area, to the complete satisfaction of the Project Manager and Inspector. Realignments or modifications to the existing facilities as shown on the plans are accepted.
E. Survey monuments and markers either shown on the Plans or encountered during the course of construction shall be protected and preserved. The Contractor shall notify the Inspector upon discovery of an unmarked monument, at which time, arrangements for the relocation or adjustment of the monument will be determined. All costs associated with the relocation or adjustment of these monuments shall be the Contractor's responsibility.
F. Burning or burying removed material on-site is prohibited.
G. Where the removal of specific material creates an open hole, pit, trench or other depression, the Contractor shall immediately backfill and compact the areas consistent with requirements outlined in Section 31 20 00 of these Specifications.
H. All items identified in the Plans to remain or identified in the field to remain, removed in error by the Contractor, shall be repaired or replaced to match in equal or better construction, at no cost to the City. The quality of the repair or replacement shall be measured as that existing at contract award.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Intentionally left blank.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Pre-Construction Site Review

A. Contractor shall review existing site conditions with the Inspector prior to start of construction and document any conditions which adversely affect the satisfactory execution of the work and final acceptance of the project.
B. Commencement of work constitutes acceptance of existing conditions. The Contractor shall, at his expense, be responsible for correcting all unsatisfactory and defective work.

3.02 Clearing

A. Completely remove trees, shrubs, stumps, vines, rubbish/debris, undergrowth, deadwood, structures, and other elements identified to be removed and/or which interfere with the construction as shown on the Plans and as specified.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

B. Obtain verification from the Project Manager for non-identified items scheduled to be removed prior to actual removal.

3.03 Grubbing

A. Remove all stumps, roots, grasses and weeds in its entirety. Apply systemic weed killer. Confirm weed kill prior to removal.
B. Once surface material is removed, the Contractor shall stockpile the top twelve inches (12”) of topsoil for use during the final grading phase of work. This soil shall be free of rocks, debris, roots and other undesirable material.

3.04 Utilities

A. Contact USA Alert (800) 642-2444 prior to commencement of any demolition or excavation work. Provide a minimum of 48 hours’ notice. Verify all utilities entering into and their locations within the project site.
B. Where utilities lie within the project site, but are not a part of the project, the Contractor shall cooperate with the agency or utility company having jurisdiction to maintain its use and the integrity of the structure.
C. Where utilities enter into the project site and taps, connections to or extensions of the utility are identified in the Plans, the Contractor shall coordinate all work with the agency or utility company having jurisdiction to minimize or eliminate disruption of use by the adjacent properties.
D. Verify that all utilities, shown to be removed on the Plans, are inactive and turned off prior to disconnection and/or re-routing, prior to demolition.

3.05 Debris Removal

A. All materials removed as a part of this contract shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be legally disposed of off-site, unless otherwise noted on the Plans.
B. Where a portion of a concrete slab, curb or wall and asphalt concrete paving or curb is to be removed, the concrete shall be cut with a concrete saw at a 90 degree angle so that the edge of the remaining concrete shall form a neat, straight line. Conform to the City of Roseville Design and Construction Standards, latest edition.

END OF SECTION

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 31 20 00
EARTHWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 General Requirements

A. The requirements set forth in the General Conditions shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.
B. The requirements set forth in the Supplemental Conditions shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.
C. The standards set forth in the Caltrans Standard Specifications, latest edition, shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.
D. The requirements set forth by CAL OSHA shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.

1.02 Description

A. Provide all labor, operations and materials necessary for earthwork, including, but not limited to, staking and surveying, grading; excavating; installation of facilities necessary to perform excavation and subsequent removal of such facilities upon completion of work; subgrade preparation; backfilling; and other incidental items necessary for a complete project.
B. This project is a balanced cut and fill project
C. The intent of the grading plan is to provide positive drainage and to maintain slopes on walkways as required by the Americans with Disabilities Act and California Title 24 throughout the project site. The Project Manager shall be notified immediately of any discrepancies between the Plans and actual field conditions and/or conflicts between the design and code requirements.

1.03 Related Work

A. Section 31 10 00: Clearing and Grubbing
B. Section 01 57 23 Storm Water Pollution Control

1.04 Quality Assurance

A. All work shall conform to local codes and regulations, including standards set forth in the Standard Specifications of the State of California, Business and Transportation Agency, Department of Transportation (Caltrans), Chapter 70 of the Uniform Building Code and ASTM.
B. Relative compaction shall be the in-place dry density of soil denoted as a percentage of the maximum dry density of the same material. This shall be as

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

determined by ASTM 1557. The optimum moisture is measured by the water content which corresponds to the maximum dry density.

C. Upon discovery of unforeseen subsurface site conditions, the Contractor shall notify the Inspector immediately.

D. Upon discovery of hazardous materials, cease all activity and immediately contact the Fire Department.

1.05 Protection

A. Provide and install all supports, shoring, bracing, underpinning, sheet piling and other methods for the sides of excavations necessary for ensuring safe working conditions for the workmen and to protect adjacent improvements to remain.

B. Provide any and all protection measures necessary to ensure the protection of the workmen, the general public, including children and the project site. These protection requirements remain the Contractor's sole responsibility throughout the duration of the project, including non-working hours.

C. Do not obstruct vehicular, bicycle or pedestrian thoroughfares, unless previously accepted by the City. Provide safe and adequate detours around the construction as required by City and State regulations.

D. Trenches shall be covered at all times when work directly associated with the trenches is not occurring, including non-work hours.

E. During the course of construction, the Contractor shall ensure that surface drainage does not create a nuisance onto adjacent properties.

1.06 Erosion Control Measures

A. Construction sites shall have required erosion and sediment control measures in place as required by the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan. If construction is in progress, the Contractor shall ensure that the construction site is prepared prior to the onset of any storm. At a minimum, erosion control measures shall include:

1. Broadcast seed
2. Drainage area protection
3. Dust/mud control
4. Drain inlet filters
5. Silt fence and straw wattles
6. Slope protection
7. Straw bales
8. Silt controlling devices

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Base Rock

A. Class 2 aggregate base per Caltrans Standard Specifications, latest edition.

2.02 Drain Rock

A. Drain rock shall be Class 2 permeable, washed, unbroken stone or gravel. Material gradation shall conform to the following:

Sieve Size	Percent Passing
1 inch	100
No. 4	20-50
No. 50	0-10
No. 200	0-5

2.03 Pea Gravel

A. Pea gravel shall be natural stone, free of clay, shale or organic matter, and shall conform to the following:

Sieve Size	Percent Passing
3/8 inch	100
No. 4	47
No. 8	2
No. 16	1

2.04 Fill

A. Structural Fill shall conform to Caltrans Standard Specifications or the accepted site-specific geotechnical report generated for the project.

B. Fill for non-structural areas shall conform to the following standards:

1. Plasticity: ASTM D4318-84
2. Expansion Index: No greater than twenty (20)
3. Testing: UBC 29-9 and ASTM D422-72
4. Particle Size: No greater than one inch (1”)

2.05 Topsoil

A. The top eight to ten inches (8” – 10”) of native soil containing more than three percent (3%) organic material. Topsoil shall be free of rocks no larger than one inch (1”) in diameter, free from subsoil, roots, heavy or stiff clay, course sand, destructive seeds, noxious chemicals, brush, debris, litter and other undesirable materials.

B. For any import soil to be used in turf/planting areas, submit a soils analysis with soil amendment recommendations (for plant growth) for review and acceptance prior to placement on-site. Soils test information shall be as outlined in Section 32 90 00: Planting – 1.06.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

2.06 Soil Sterilant

A. Sterilizer shall be standard, quick-acting, short-lived and non-selective weed and grass killer, commonly used under roadway/transportation projects. Application of the sterilant shall pose no short or long term health threats to the installer or the general public. Submit analysis for approval prior to applying.

2.07 Sand

A. Granular, fine, free of organic matter, mica, loam or clay material.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Construction Staking

A. The layout of all work shall be performed by a California State licensed land surveyor provided by the Contractor.
B. Notify the Inspector immediately of any discrepancies between actual field conditions and the Plans. Minor field adjustments may be necessary in order to fulfill the intent of the Plans.
C. Non-notification of discrepancies between actual field conditions and the Plans by the Contractor, in writing, shall indicate his acceptance of such field conditions. Adjustments/modifications to the construction to accommodate the inconsistencies (without notification) shall be at no additional cost to the City.

3.02 Excavation

A. All excavations shall be as noted on the Plans. Excavations shall include accommodation of base material.
B. Do not over-excavate. Excavations shall provide appropriate space to install shoring, bracing, formwork, etc., as needed to ensure the safe and proper construction of the work.
C. Take every precaution to prevent water from entering, softening, and undercutting excavated areas, including, pits, footings, trenches, etc.
D. Notify the Inspector immediately upon discovery of unsatisfactory soils materials or unforeseen site conditions. Excavation shall include the complete removal of the unsatisfactory material and its legal disposal thereof.

3.03 Site Grading

A. A grading permit is required to be obtained by the Contractor prior to commencing any earthwork.
B. Grading shall include adjacent transition areas, new elevations/contours as shown on the Plans. All subgrade areas shall be graded parallel to the finish grades and contours and shall be uniform in slope. Transition areas shall provide a smooth connection between new and existing grades and shall not create additional drainage or ponding onto adjoining properties.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

C. Surface grades shall provide for positive drainage away from structures and footings, and shall be uniformly smooth throughout.
D. Rough grading shall:
   1. Be graded to a tolerance of 0.10 feet, plus or minus for planted and turf areas.
   2. Be graded with a tolerance less than .04' from specified grade and cross section for subgrade in which pavement, curbs and other structural elements are to be placed immediately above.
   3. Provide a subgrade surface free of exposed rocks, stones and boulders.
   4. Provide a subgrade surface free of depressions, pits, etc., with proper backfill and compaction. See paragraph 3.04 below.

3.04 Placement of Fill Material

A. Prior to placement of fill material, the Contractor shall:
   1. Obtain approval of the subgrade surface from the Inspector.
   2. Scarify, dry and compact soft and/or wet areas.
   3. Remove and replace unsuitable subgrade material to the satisfaction of the Inspector.
   4. Take all necessary corrective action.
B. Do not use topsoil as fill or backfill material, unless otherwise accepted in writing.
C. Fill shall be placed in the following manner:
   1. Accepted engineered fill material for structural slabs and areas to be paved shall be placed in six-inch (6") loose thickness, uniform layers over the entire area.
   2. Fill material in planted areas shall be placed in twenty-four inch (24") maximum loose thickness throughout the areas to receive fill.
D. Aerate or water each lift to obtain the required compaction rate indicated on the Plans. Thoroughly mix material to ensure proper moisture content for compaction. Repeat the operations until grades, as shown on the Plans, are obtained. Jetting of trenches shall be reviewed and accepted by the Inspector prior to performance of work.
E. Do not place fill when the subgrade is frozen, muddy or wet. Allow conditions to thaw and dry out before resuming operations.
F. Use hand tampers or vibrating compactors around foundations walls, retaining walls and other structural elements. Do not use large equipment in these areas and do not begin compaction operations until the bearing surfaces have reached its design strength.
G. Fill around existing trees to remain shall not exceed twelve inches (12").
   1. Minor fill (6" or less) shall utilize topsoil and shall be placed by hand. Do not cover crown of trunk. Feather grades to the extent possible.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

2. Fills between 6” and 12” shall utilize 3/4” pea gravel on grade, placed up to three inches (3”) below finish grade. Apply topsoil, by hand, to meet finish grade elevations. Feather grades to the extent possible.

H. Construct mounds from on-site material. The core of the mound (1’ below finish elevations) shall be compacted to 90%. The top twelve inches (12”) shall be compacted to 85%. Place topsoil in the top twelve inches (12”).

I. Place topsoil in all turf and planting areas a minimum of twelve (12) inches deep. See Section 31 10 00, 3.03-B: Clearing and Grubbing.

3.05 Trenching, Backfilling and Compacting

A. For trenches greater than five feet (5’) in depth, submit an OSHA permit related to the work.

B. All trenches shall be straight, true and cut vertical at 90 degrees to the surface plane.

C. For trenches through existing paved surfaces, use a concrete saw or other tool to achieve straight, clean lines. Replace paved surface to the same or better condition as existing prior to cut.

D. Do not over-excavate. Maintain bearing surfaces true, level and undisturbed to the extent possible.

E. Trenches shall be kept dry and frost-free. Do not allow standing water to collect.

F. Do not allow trenches to remain exposed at any time when work directly related is not occurring. Cover all trenches during non-work hours.

G. Bedding for all trenches to receive pipes shall be as follows:

1. Bedding material shall be consistent with the City of Roseville Design and Construction Standards, latest edition.

2. Pipe shall lie completely on bedding. Pipe fittings or joints shall not bear weight.

3. Bedding shall be uniform throughout the length of pipe.

H. Initial backfill for storm drains, sewer lines and electrical conduit shall conform the applicable City standard set forth by the Department having jurisdiction.

I. Backfill beyond the initial operations shall be native soil, placed in twelve-inch (12”) lifts. Compaction for trenched areas shall be 95% for parking lot, driveway and roadway areas; 90% for hardscape (i.e. walkways, picnic pads basketball and tennis courts); and 85% in areas to be planted. Place topsoil over trenches in planted areas. Upon completion, all trenches shall be filled flush with adjacent finish grades.

J. Compaction tests shall be required for trenched areas, hardscape areas and areas where fill over two feet in depth will be placed. The Inspector shall determine the number of tests and the locations. Re-tests shall be the Contractor’s responsibility.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

K. Potholing shall be required in areas where existing utilities are indicated. Hand digging may be required.

3.06 Soil Sterilant

A. Soil sterilant shall be applied to areas where paving is to be installed. The worker applying the sterilant shall take every precaution to avoid overspray of sterilant onto areas to be planted. The sterilant shall be placed no further than six inches (6”) beyond the edge of pavement.
B. Soil sterilant shall not be applied in inclement weather and windy days.

3.07 Drainage Areas

A. All bare areas, regardless of slope, within 50 feet of natural drainages shall be covered with straw and pressed in place.
B. No grading or trenching, except as required for erosion or sediment control, shall occur within 35 feet from the centerline of perennial and intermittent drainage swales between October 5 and April 1 unless approved by the Engineering Division, as well as any other governmental agency which may have additional jurisdiction and/or requirements.

3.08 Dust/Mud Control

A. Adjacent Streets: Adjacent street frontages shall be swept at least once a day to remove silt and other dirt which is evident from construction activities.
B. Construction Vehicles: The Contractor is responsible for cleaning construction vehicles leaving the site on a daily basis to prevent dust, silt, mud and dirt from being released or tracked offsite. Adjacent streets shall be swept clean daily.
C. Grading Spoils: Dry stockpiles of soil shall be watered to prevent the generation of airborne dust. Trucks transporting dry soil shall be covered with tarpaulins.
D. Water: Water shall be sprayed on all exposed earth surfaces during clearing, grading, earth moving and other site preparation activities. The exposed earth shall be watered throughout the day to minimize dust. The Contractor shall obtain a hydrant permit from the Environmental Utilities Department.
E. Wind Allowances: Grading activities shall be restricted or halted when winds exceed 15 miles per hour as deemed necessary by the Public Works Inspector.

END OF SECTION

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 32 12 16
ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 General Requirements

A. The requirements set forth in the General Conditions shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.
B. The requirements set forth in the Supplemental Conditions shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.
C. The standards set forth in the City of Roseville Design and Construction Standards and the City of Roseville Parks Construction Standards, latest editions, shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.
D. The standards set forth in the State of California, Title 24, Americans with Disabilities Act, latest edition, shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.

1.02 Description

A. Furnish all labor, materials and equipment for the complete installation of asphalt concrete paving, including international disabled signs as shown in the City Standard, as shown on the Plans and as specified herein.

1.03 Related work

A. Section 09 91 50: Outdoor Sports Court Markings

1.04 References

A. Caltrans Standard Specifications for asphaltic concrete, latest edition.

1.05 Tolerances

A. All surface areas shall drain. Ponding, puddling or birdbaths are not acceptable.
B. Surface grades shall conform to the following:

Description	shall not exceed, ... from indicated line, grade or thickness
Base Course	0.1 foot +/-
Finish Surface	0.05 foot +/-
Thickness of finished pavement	0.01 foot less

C. Flatness: maximum variance of 1/8” as measured with a ten (10) foot straight edge.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

1.06 Testing

A. Testing shall occur during the installation of pavement. The number and frequency of tests shall be as determined by the Inspector.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Aggregate Base

A. Conform to Caltrans Standard Specification, Section 26 paragraph 1.02B, Class 2.

2.02 Asphalt Concrete

A. Conform to Caltrans Standard Specification, Section 39 and the City of Roseville Design and Construction Standards, latest edition.

2.03 Soil Sterilant

A. Sterilizer shall be standard, quick-acting, short-lived and non-selective weed and grass killer, commonly used under roadway/transportation projects. Application of the sterilant shall pose no short- or long-term health threats to the installer or the general public. Submit analysis for approval prior to applying.

2.04 Striping

A. Refer to sports surfacing section 09 91 50

2.05 Header

A. Per City of Roseville Parks Construction Standards, latest edition.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Preparation

A. Upon completion of grading operations, compact the subgrade at the required elevation to a relative compaction density of 95%, unless otherwise noted on the Plans. A load or performance test shall be conducted in the presence of the Inspector prior to the placement of AC.

B. Apply soil sterilant per manufacturer's directions. Limit the work zone of the sterilant application to the area to receive paving plus three feet (3') on each side.

C. Completely install redwood header as shown in the City of Roseville Parks Construction Standards, latest edition, if shown on the Plans.

D. No material shall be placed in muddy conditions, nor shall any material be placed during or immediately after inclement weather, i.e. rain storms, temperatures below 35 degrees F, etc.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

E. In areas where soil conditions are less than optimal, geotechnical tests shall be performed to verify compaction rates. The Inspector shall determine the number of tests necessary in order to verify conditions. Initial tests will be provided by the City. Re-tests shall be the Contractor's responsibility.

3.02 Installation

A. Asphalt Court Surface Paving to be 2-1/2" AC paving to be placed in 1 lift.
B. Spread aggregate base material in six-inch (6") lifts.
C. Compact base surface to a relative compaction of 95% and in accordance to the Caltrans Standard Specifications, Section 26.
D. Spread asphalt concrete material in accordance to the Caltrans Standard Specifications, Section 39.
E. Upon completion, apply water to the finished surface and allow water to run-off. All areas of ponding, puddling or birdbaths shall be filled with asphalt and fine aggregate. Conform fill surface with adjacent surface to the point edges are not visible.
F. Take every precaution to protect adjacent amenities or structures from material spillage or damage. In case of spillage or damage, the Contractor shall immediately repair or replace the damaged area to the satisfaction of the City.
G. Clean and oil all manhole covers, grates and other surface structures within the pavement area.
H. Clean all surface structures that lie within the asphalt concrete area.

3.03 Striping

A. Conform to the City of Roseville Design and Construction Standards, latest edition.
B. Ensure that all pavement to receive striping is completely cured. Clean all pavement surfaces.
C. All pavement lines widths to be per manufactures recommendations.
D. Apply all pavement markings on clean, dry surfaces, during weather conditions where temperatures are higher than 35 degrees F, no rain is occurring or predicted within the next twenty-four (24) hours, and the humidity is less than 80.
E. Remove all excess adhesives and tracking onto unmarked areas.

3.04 Protection and Cleaning

A. Do not allow equipment or vehicles to park on new asphalt surfaces upon completion of coating. At his discretion, the Contractor may allow the parking of equipment and vehicles on the asphalt concrete **AFTER** the asphalt concrete material has been laid, passing applicable compaction tests and **PRIOR TO** applications of coating and striping.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

END OF SECTION

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 32 31 13
CHAIN LINK FENCING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 General Requirements

A. The requirements set forth in the General Conditions shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.

B. The requirements set forth in the Special Conditions shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.

1.02 Description

A. Furnish all labor, materials and equipment for the complete installation of the chain link fence system, including gates as shown on the Plans and as specified herein.

1.03 References

A. Caltrans Standard Specifications, latest edition.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 General

A. Wire used in the fabric shall be galvanized and shall have a tensile strength of 80,000 lbs. per square inch based on cross sectional areas of the wire. One sample shall be tested without removing bends caused by weaving of the wire with the mesh. A second test shall be conducted on a wire strand carefully straightened. The tensile strength is finally determined as the average reading between the two tests. Wire to match fabric selection.

B. Fabric shall be 1-3/4” 9-gauge nominal wire mesh, hot-dipped galvanized after weaving as shown on the plans. Conform to ASTM A392, with tensile strength as described in 2.01A above. Fabric shall be knuckled top and bottom with single width to full height of fence.

C. Ties/Fasteners shall be 9-gauge aluminum or black powder coated wire.

D. Fittings, clips, bolts, bands, bars, post tops/covers and other hardware necessary for a complete fence system shall be galvanized.

E. Where fencing is shown on the Plans to be black vinyl or powder coated, all appurtenances, including fabric, posts, rails, clips, bands, fittings, etc., necessary for a complete fence system shall be black vinyl or powder coated. Vinyl or powder coating shall be the industry standard for this type of finish.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

2.02 Posts and Rails

A. Posts and rails shall be *hot-dipped galvanized per ASTM A53 or black powder coated*, to match fabric and as shown on the Plans. All posts shall be installed with moisture-proofed caps on the top.
B. Size and lengths of posts shall be as shown in the City of Roseville Design and Construction Standards PK-40, latest edition.

2.03 Gates

A. Fabric and finish to match fence.
B. Hinges and latches shall be industrial strength, heavy duty and shall fit snugly around post. Latches shall be lockable.
C. Size and lengths of posts shall be as shown in the City of Roseville Design and Construction Standards PK-40, latest edition.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Post Installation

A. Posts are to be spaced evenly as shown on the City Standard and set plumb and true to lines with the top line uniform as shown in the City of Roseville Design and Construction Standards PK-40, latest edition.
B. All posts shall be set in concrete as shown in the City of Roseville Design and Construction Standards PK-40, latest edition.
C. Where nicks on vinyl or powder coated finished occurs due to installation, the Contractor shall re-finish and patch damaged areas immediately.

3.02 Fabric

A. Attach fabric using fabric bands or clips spaced approximately 14” apart. Connections to top rails and tension wires shall utilize wire ties placed 24” on center.
B. For corner and vertical end connections, install stretcher bars banded to posts and gate frames at 24” apart (maximum).
C. All fabric to be stretched tight, free from sags and bulges.

3.03 Rails

A. For splices along the top rail, provide couplings every 20’. The coupling shall produce a continuous brace from end to end of each stretch of fence. Install a heavy spring at every fifth coupling to allow for expansion or contraction.
B. Utilize the appropriate fittings to ensure that all rails are rigidly clamped to end and corner posts.
C. Clamp mid and bottom rails at each post.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

3.04 Gates

A. Gates shall be installed consistent with the City Standard detail. Verify grade conditions along the fence bottom to ensure proper use of the gate(s).
B. Gate openings shall be face-to-face dimensions and shall swing according to the Plans.

3.05 Cleaning

A. Thoroughly clean all areas where work has occurred. Remove from the site excess material, debris and rubbish.
B. Take all precautions to protect completed work. Immediately repair or replace all damaged areas due to tire ruts, erosion, compaction failure, etc. Keep all erosion control measures intact.

END OF SECTION

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 33 00 00
UTILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 General Requirements

A. The requirements set forth in the General Conditions shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.
B. The requirements set forth in the Supplemental Conditions shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.
C. The standards set forth in the City of Roseville Design and Construction Standards, latest edition, for storm drainage throughout the project and for sanitary sewer installations within the public rights-of-ways, easements, or as shown on the improvement plans shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.
D. The standards set forth in the latest edition of the California Building Code (CBC) for sanitary sewer installation within the project site, outside of the public right-of-way or easement shall be in addition to the standards provided herein.

1.02 Description

A. Furnish all labor, materials and equipment for the complete installation of the storm drain system and sanitary sewer pipe, and necessary appurtenances as shown on the Plans and as specified herein.
B. Submit a materials listing for review and approval prior to commencement of specified work.

1.03 Related Work

A. Section 31 10 00: Clearing and Grubbing
B. Section 31 20 00: Earthwork

1.04 Safety Requirements

A. Furnish, install and maintain required sheeting, shoring, bracing, and other methods to ensure complete and safe work environment for all workers. Upon completion of work, remove all bracing, shoring, etc. in its entirety, unless otherwise directed by the Inspector.
B. Prior to excavation or trenching, the Contractor shall contact USA Alert (800)
C. 227-2600 to locate all known utilities a minimum of 48 hours prior to start of work. During the course of construction, the Contractor shall take every

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

precaution to maintain and protect utilities noted to remain. Said utilities shall remain operational at all times, unless otherwise noted on the plans.

D. The existing utilities are shown on the Plans based on the information available at the time of contract document development. The City shall not assume responsibility for any inaccuracies or incompleteness of the Plans based on such information. The Contractor shall immediately notify, upon damage of any pipeline or facility, the Owner and/or its agents and take every action necessary to repair or replace damaged facilities to the satisfaction of the Inspector, and at no additional cost to the City.
E. Trenches, excavations and repair of pavement shall be consistent with Section 31 20 00: Earthwork.

1.05 Coordination

A. The piping system as shown on the Plans is diagrammatic. The Contractor shall make reasonable adjustments to the layout to avoid conflicts, based on actual field conditions. Said changes shall not interfere with the design intent of the system.

1.06 Tolerance

A. The allowable tolerance for the installation of pipe is 0.05 feet within grades or spot elevations indicated on the Plans.

1.07 Product Storage

A. Take every precaution to protect the materials and pipes from damage during the delivery, storage and installation of the pipe system. Store in a cool, contained area, protected from direct sunlight and per manufacturer's recommendations. Pipe shall be supported on firm level ground at the site.

1.08 Record Drawings

A. The Contractor shall keep an accurate record of the as-built conditions of the storm drain and sanitary sewer system. These records shall be updated daily and kept at the construction site. At any time, the Inspector may examine the conditions of the "as-builts" to ensure compliance of the above.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 General

A. All products shall conform to City of Roseville Design and Construction Standards, latest edition, except as noted below.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

2.02 Drain Pipe

A. Solid drainpipe shall be PVC SDR 35 and shall conform to ASTM D1784, or accepted equal. Gasketed connections shall conform to ASTM F477.
B. Perforated drainpipe shall be smooth walled PVC, open per Caltrans Section 68-1.02K, or accepted equal.

2.03 Drain Rock

A. Drain rock shall be Class 2 washed, ¾" diameter.

2.04 Filter Fabric

A. Filter fabric shall be Mirafi 140N, or accepted equal.

2.05 Drains

A. Drain Inlets shall be pre-cast and a minimum size of twenty-four inches (24") square or round by Jensen Precast, or accepted equal.
   1. Grate shall be heavy duty, cast iron, walk-on, and bolt down.
   2. Box extensions shall be Jensen Precast, or accepted equal.
   3. The base shall be six inches (6") thick.
   4. Walls shall be six inches (6") thick.
   5. A "No Dumping" Metal Storm Drain Marker shall be affixed to the concrete color of each drain inlet (See Detail DR-20)
   6. Contractor may install cast-in-place drain inlets in lieu of pre-cast drain inlets. Submit shop drawings and concrete mix design for review and approval.
B. Channel Drains for baseball/softball backstop areas shall be Polycast 600 series pre-sloped trench drains with galvanized steel slotted grates or accepted equal.
C. Sanitary sewer clean outs shall be as specified in the City of Roseville, Design and Construction Standards, latest edition.

2.06 Manholes

A. Manholes shall have tongue and groove joints, be forty-eight inches (48") minimum in diameter, meeting ASTM C-478.
B. Covers shall be cast iron.
C. All components shall conform to the City of Roseville Design and Construction Standards, latest edition.

2.07 Tracer Wire

A. Insulated solid copper wire, minimum #12 gauge. Color shall be green.

2.08 Sanitary Sewer Pipe

A. Vitrified clay pipe (VCP) shall be as specified in Section 91 Sanitary Sewer in the City of Roseville, Design and Construction Standards, latest edition.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

B. PVC SDR 35 may be used for drinking fountain drain applications only, with prior approval, and shall conform to ASTM D3034.

2.09 Potable Water Warning Tape

A. On sites with both Recycled water and potable water lines. Blue plastic tape, 3 inches wide, with the words “CAUTION: POTABLE WATERLINE” imprinted in minimum 1-inch high, black letters. Imprinting shall be continuous and permanent.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 General

A. All pipes shall slope uniformly from given elevations shown on the Plans.
B. All pipes shall be accurately laid true to line and grade, utilizing accepted construction methods.
C. Damaged or cracked pipe and fittings shall not be installed and shall be removed from site.
D. Install all pipe in locations shown on the Plans, except where existing conditions necessitate minor changes.
E. All pipe and fittings shall be kept clean and closed throughout the course of construction.
F. Connections to existing sanitary sewer stubs shall be “TV-ed” and air tested prior to the start of construction per the City of Roseville Design and Construction Standards, latest edition.

3.02 Installation

A. Installation of the specified pipe lines shall conform to the City of Roseville Design and Construction Standards, latest edition.
B. Notify the Inspector a minimum of 48 hours prior to covering of work to ensure timely inspections.
C. Cutting of AC or concrete paving shall be clean, vertical and straight, using a saw, or other tool specific to this application. Replace paving to existing or better condition prior to work.
D. Trench and backfill shall be per City of Roseville Design and Construction Standards, latest edition.
E. Catch basins and drain inlets shall be installed with a concrete collar with “No Dumping” message and fish symbol depressed into the concrete or bolted in place, consistent with Drawing DR-20 the City of Roseville Design and Construction Standards, latest edition.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

F. Drain inlets installed in mulched planter areas shall have a 12-inch wide collar of 2- to 6-inch river cobble placed over filter fabric.
G. Channel drains shall be set per manufacturer's instructions. Place slotted grates along the entire length of the backstop, including wing fencing, wherever concrete is placed adjacent to the backstop system. Provide a below grade piped connection at all gate openings into the infield area. Do not install grated drain sections at these entry/exit points.
H. Manholes shall be per City of Roseville Design and Construction Standards, latest edition. Install grate flush with finish grade.
I. Sanitary Sewer Clean-outs shall be installed with 3M ball markers and shall be located within planted or turf areas, whenever possible. Place clean-outs at 100' intervals throughout the project. Clean-outs shall not be located within play areas. Install per City of Roseville Design and Construction Standards, latest edition.
J. Upon completion, thoroughly flush storm drain system in the presence of the Parks Inspector.

3.03 Tracer Wire

A. Install tracer wire on top of the potable water lines
B. Tracer wire shall be continuous with no splices.

3.04 Potable Water Warning Tape

A. To be used on all potable water piping installed within the same project limits as on-site recycled water piping.
B. Install plastic warning tape in pipe backfill, six inches above pipe, for the entire length of the pipe.

3.05 Cleaning

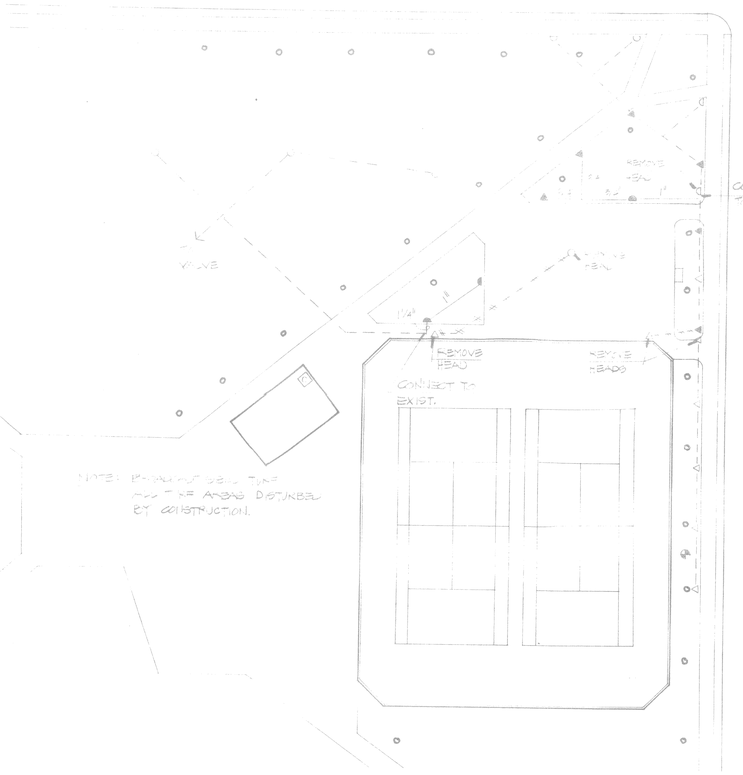
A. Keep site clean at all times. Remove from the site all debris and rubbish and legally dispose.

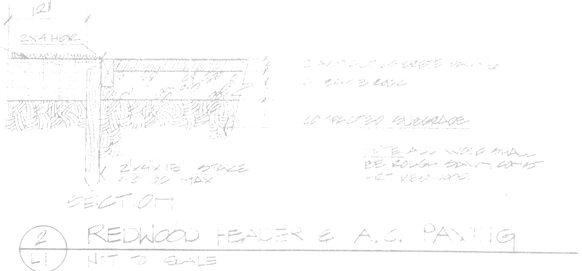
END OF SECTION

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

APPENDENCY A
WOODBRIDGE PARK PLANS 1988

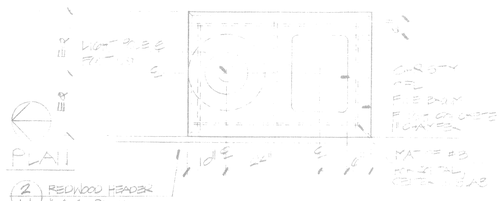
FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION





SECT. OFF

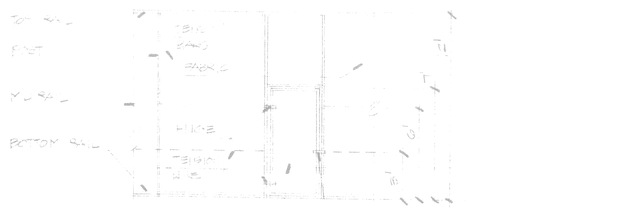
2 / L1 REDWOOD HEADER & A.C. PAVING
NOT TO SCALE



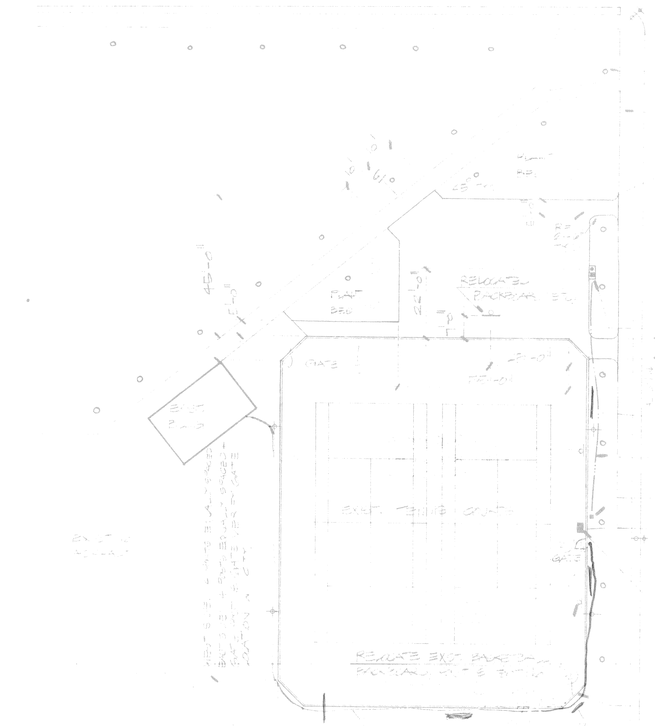
3 / L1 LIGHT POLE BASE & FOOTING
1/2" = 1'-0"



4 / L1 BASKETBALL HALF-COURT STRIPING
NOT TO SCALE



5 / L1 TENNIS COURT FENCE ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0" SEE PLAN FOR POST LOCATIONS



1 / L1 CONSTRUCTION PLAN
1" = 30'-0"

IRRIGATION LEGEND

EXISTING	NEW	
		FULL CIRCLE POP-UP TURF ROTOR
		PART CIRCLE POP-UP TURF ROTOR
		PART CIRCLE POP-UP TURF SPRAY HEAD
		CONTROLLER
		REMOTE CONTROL VALVE
		LATERAL LINE
		ABANDON LATERAL LINE

IRRIGATION NOTES

1. MATCH EXISTING EQUIPMENT AND ASSEMBLY IN KIND.
2. COORDINATE EXACT LAYOUT AND INSTALLATION WITH PARK SUPERINTENDENT.

NORTH

6 / L1 IRRIGATION & PLANTING PLAN
1" = 20'-0"

ELECTRICAL NOTES

1. FIXTURE: GENERAL ELECTRIC, HLU VLU POWERFLOOD FLOOD LIGHT, 400 WATT, METAL HALIDE, 240 VOLT, AUTOREG BALLAST, WITH PHOTO EYE RECEPTACLE & KNUCKLE SLIPFITTER FOR 1.9-3.0 IN. O.D. TENON AND LEXAN POLYCARBONATE RESIN VANDAL SHIELD.
2. POLE: GENERAL ELECTRIC, ROUND, TAPERED, STEEL, NOMINAL MOUNTING HEIGHT OF 30 FEET, 2⅜" O.D. TOP TENON, HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED FINISH.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. FIELD VERIFY EXISTING GRADES AND DRAINAGE. CONFORM TO EXISTING GRADES AND DRAINAGE.
2. SLOPE PAVED SURFACES 1% MINIMUM.
3. NOTIFY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

RECEIVED
RHAA
APR 07 1988

Project Team

Approved

Royston Hanamoto Alley & Abey
Landscape Architects
Land Planning
Urban Design
Park Planning
Environmental Planning
225 Miller Avenue
Mill Valley
California 94941
415 383-7900

Project: WOODRIDGE PARK
KOSEX DEV. CALEXICO

Sheet Title: PLANS & DETAILS

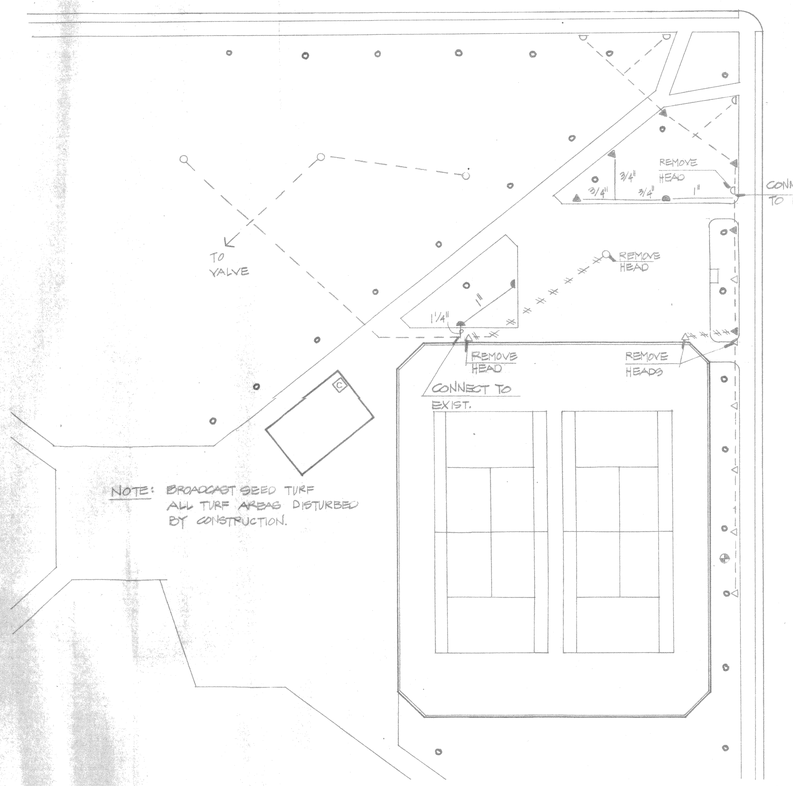
Date

Job Number

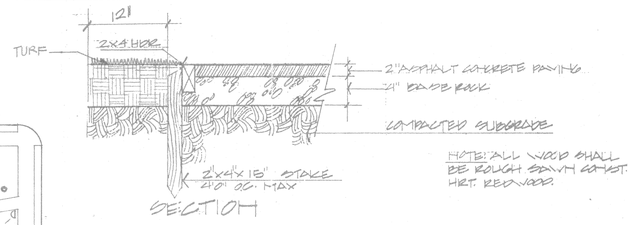
Revised

Sheet Number: L1

01 Sheets



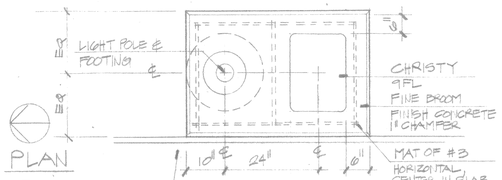
NOTE: BROADCAST SEED TURF ALL TURF AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION.



SECTION

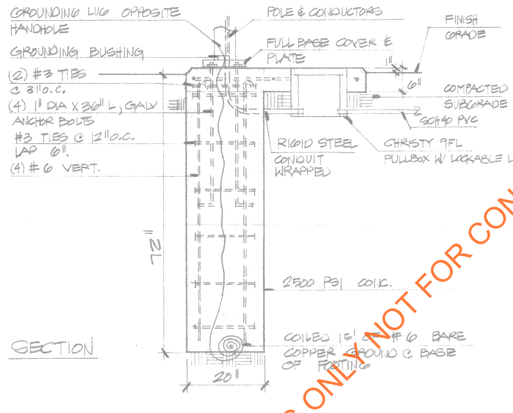
2 / L1 REDWOOD HEADER & A.C. PAVING

NOT TO SCALE



PLAN

2 / L1 REDWOOD HEADER & A.C. PAVING

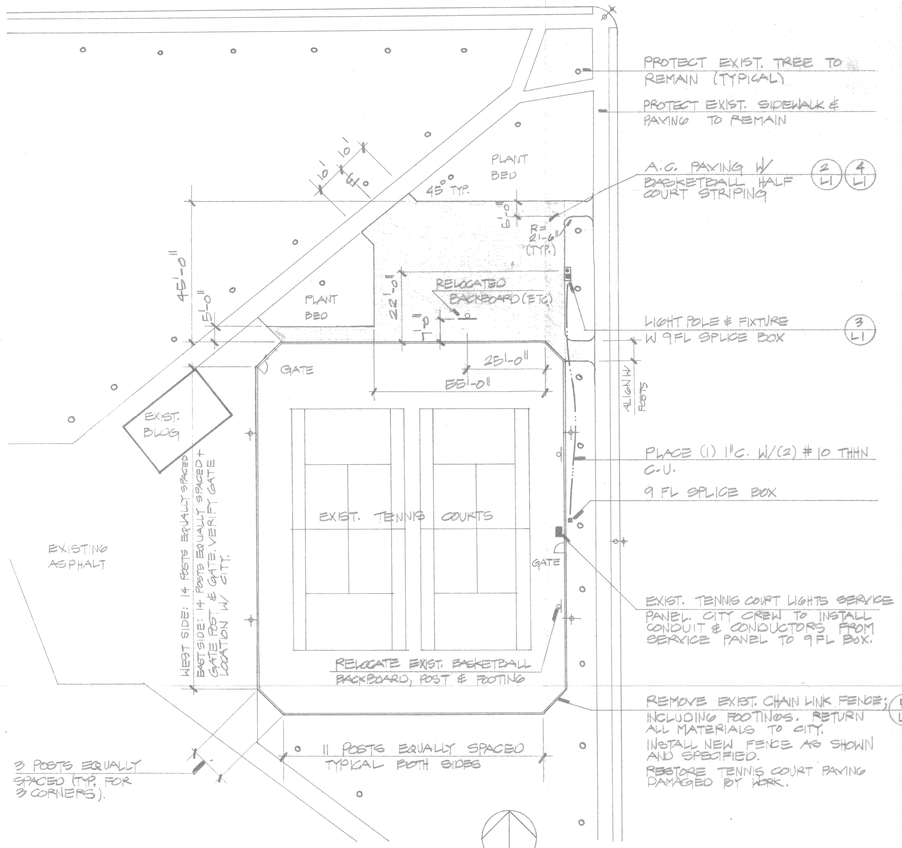


SECTION

3 / L1 LIGHTPOLE BASE & FOOTING

3/4" = 1'-0"

FOR BIDDING ONLY
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



1 / L1 CONSTRUCTION PLAN

1" = 20'-0"

IRRIGATION LEGEND

EXISTING	NEW	
○	●	FULL CIRCLE POP-UP TURF ROTOR
△	◓	PART CIRCLE POP-UP TURF ROTOR
△	▲	PART CIRCLE POP-UP TURF SPRAY HEAD
C	C	CONTROLLER
◔	◔	REMOTE CONTROL VALVE
		LATERAL LINE
		ABANDON LATERAL LINE

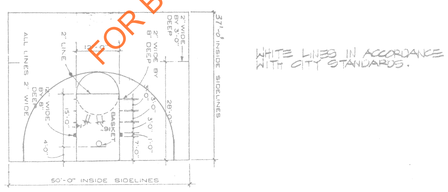
IRRIGATION NOTES

1. MATCH EXISTING EQUIPMENT AND ASSEMBLY IN-KIND.
2. COORDINATE EXACT LAYOUT AND INSTALLATION WITH PARK SUPERINTENDENT.

NORTH

6 / L1 IRRIGATION & PLANTING PLAN

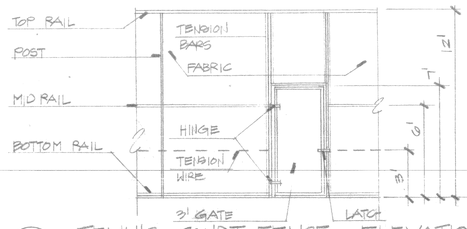
1" = 20'-0"



WHITE LINES IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY STANDARDS.

4 / L1 BASKETBALL HALF-COURT STRIPING

NOT TO SCALE



5 / L1 TENNIS COURT FENCE ELEVATION

1/4" = 1'-0" SEE PLAN FOR POST LOCATIONS

ELECTRICAL NOTES

1. FIXTURE: GENERAL ELECTRIC, HLU/VLU POWERFLOOD FLOOD LIGHT, 400 WATT, METAL HALIDE, 240 VOLT, AUTOREG BALLAST, WITH PHOTO EYE RECEPTACLE & KNUCKLE SLIPFITTER FOR 1.9-3.0 IN. O.D. TENON AND LEXAN POLYCARBONATE RESIN VANDAL SHIELD.
2. POLE: GENERAL ELECTRIC, ROUND, TAPERED, STEEL, NOMINAL MOUNTING HEIGHT OF 30 FEET, 23/8" O.D. TOP TENON, HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED FINISH.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. FIELD VERIFY EXISTING GRADES AND DRAINAGE. CONFORM TO EXISTNG GRADES AND DRAINAGE.
2. SLOPE PAVED SURFACES 1% MINIMUM.
3. NOTIFY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OF ANY DESCREPANCIES.

APPROVED:
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
ELECTRIC DEPARTMENT

Project Team | Approved

Royston Hanamoto Alley & Abey

Landscape Architects:
Land Planning
Urban Design
Park Planning
Environmental Planning
225 Miller Avenue
Mill Valley
California 94941
415 383-7900

Sheet Title: PLANS & DETAILS

Project: WOODBRIDGE PARK
ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA

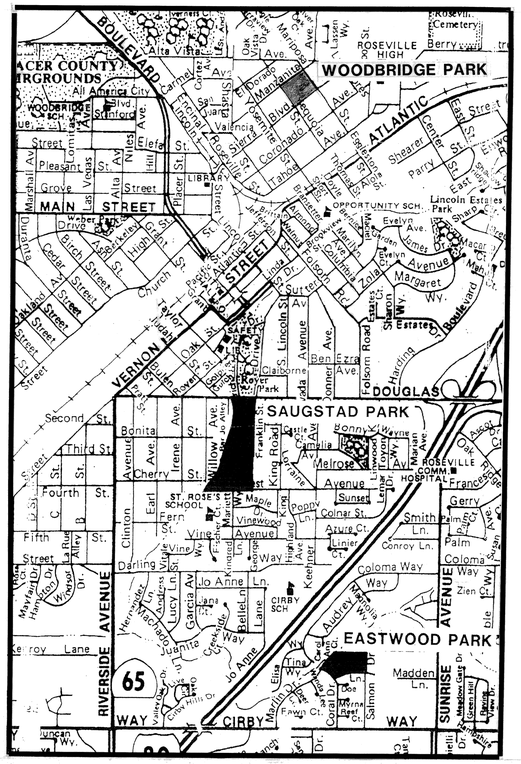
Date
Job Number
Revised

APPENDENCY B
WOODBRIDGE PARK PLANS 1989

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS FOR:

WOODBRIDGE PARK
CITY OF ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA
SEPTEMBER, 1989



FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

LIST OF DRAWINGS

L1 PLANS & DETAILS

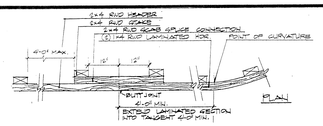
PARKS & RECREATION DEPARTMENT

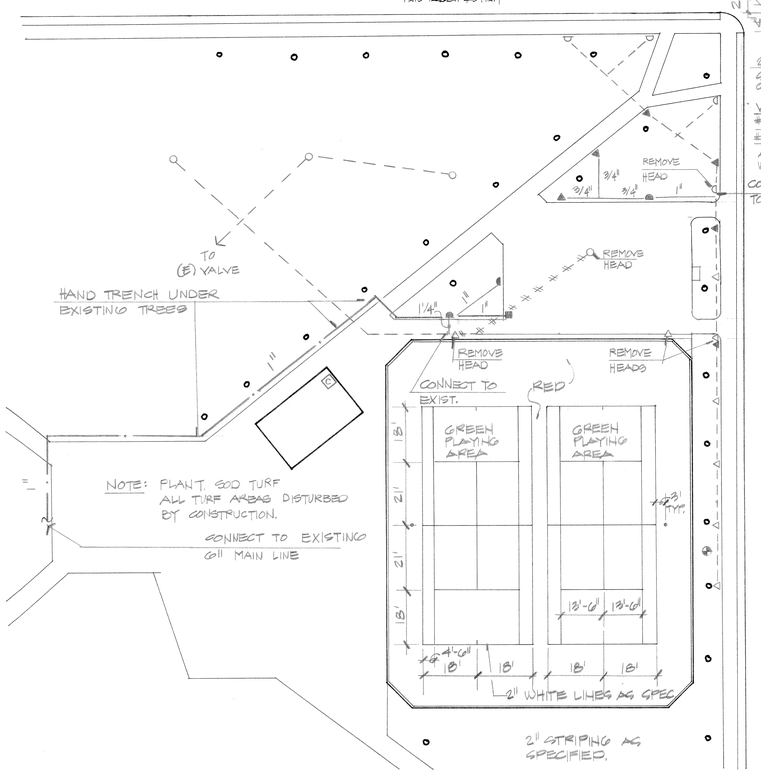
316 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA 95678
(916) 781-0249
EDMUND O. MAHANY, DIRECTOR

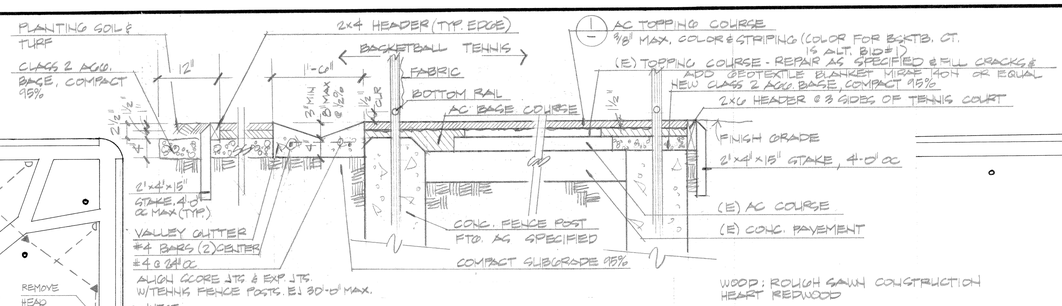
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS & PLANNERS

ROYSTON HANAMOTO ALLEY & ABEY
225 MILLER AVENUE P.O. BOX 937
MILL VALLEY, CALIFORNIA 94942
(415) 383-7900

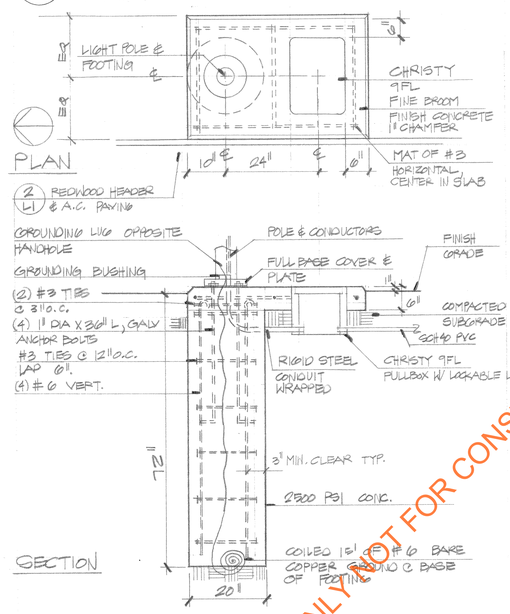
CITY OF ROSEVILLE DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION	
APPROVED BY:	
PARK AND RECREATION DIRECTOR	DATE 10-30-89
REVIEWED BY:	
OFFICE OF THE CITY ENGINEER	DATE



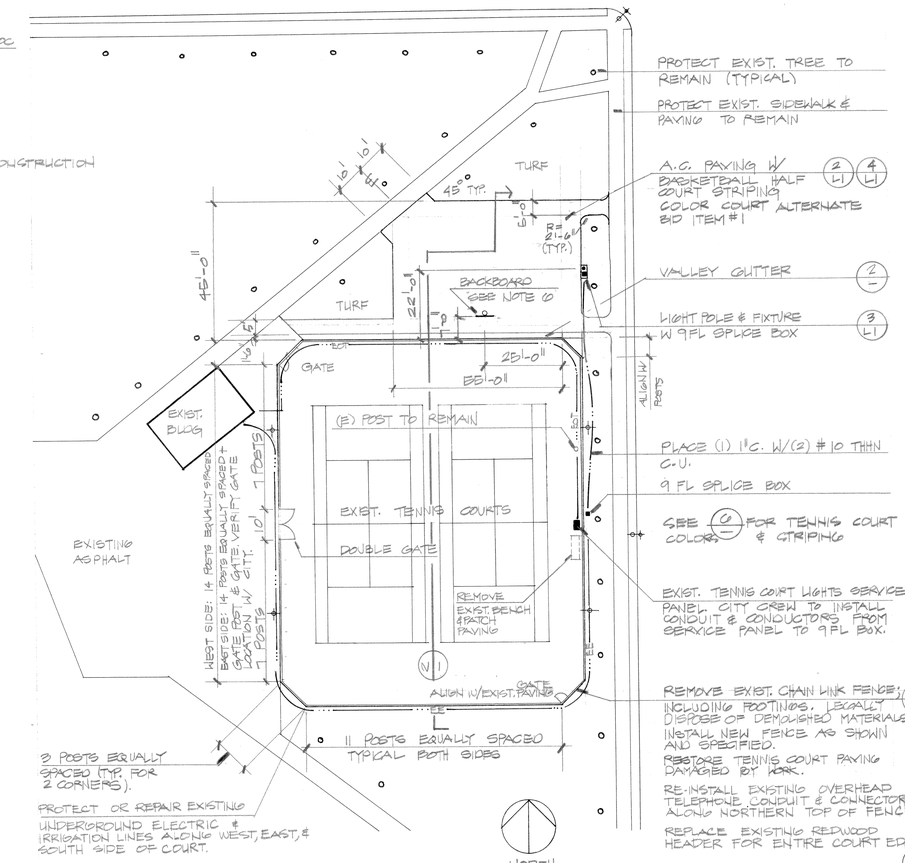




2 / L1 TENNIS COURT & BASKETBALL COURT PAVING
1"=11'-0"



3 / L1 LIGHTPOLE BASE & FOOTING
3/4" = 1'-0"



1 / L1 CONSTRUCTION PLAN
1"=20'-0"

IRRIGATION LEGEND

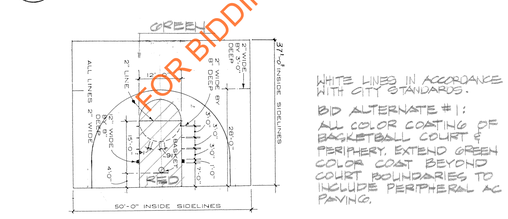
EXISTING	NEW	
○	●	FULL CIRCLE POP-UP TURF ROTOR
⌓	◓	PART CIRCLE POP-UP TURF ROTOR
△	▲	PART CIRCLE POP-UP TURF SPRAY HEAD
C		CONTROLLER
◕		REMOTE CONTROL VALVE
— — —	———	LATERAL LINE
	~~	ABANDON LATERAL LINE
		NOTE: EXISTING SPRINKLERS ARE BUCKNER BRAND.
	■	RAINBIRD 44 LRC QUICK COUPLER VALVE IN VALVE BOX
— · —		GCHD 40 PRESSURE LINE, PVC

IRRIGATION NOTES

1. MATCH EXISTING EQUIPMENT AND ASSEMBLY IN-KIND.
2. COORDINATE EXACT LAYOUT AND INSTALLATION WITH PARK SUPERINTENDENT.

NORTH

6 / L1 IRRIGATION & PLANTING PLAN & TENNIS COURT LAYOUT PLAN
1"=20'-0"

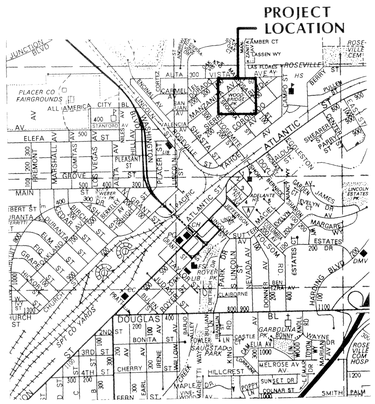

GREEN
ALL LINES 2" WIDE
2" LINE
10'
2'-0"
4'-0"
4'-0"
2'-0"
4'-0"
2'-0"
4'-0"
4'-0"
2'-0"
4'-0"
4'-0"
2'-0"
4

APPENDENCY C
WOODBRIDGE PARK MICELLANEOUS IRRIGATION PLANS

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Woodbridge Park

VICINITY MAP



THE HLA GROUP

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS & PLANNERS

The Hablitzel Landscape Architectural Group, Inc.

1990 Third Street Suite 500 Sacramento, California 95814

CRLA 1669 916/447-7400 FAX 916/447-8270

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SHEET INDEX

COVER SHEET	1
IRRIGATION PLAN	2
IRRIGATION DETAILS	3

REVIEWED BY: CITY OF ROSEVILLE ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

OFFICE OF THE CITY ENGINEER DATE

APPROVED BY: CITY OF ROSEVILLE PARKS & RECREATION DEPT.

PARKS & RECREATION DIRECTOR DATE

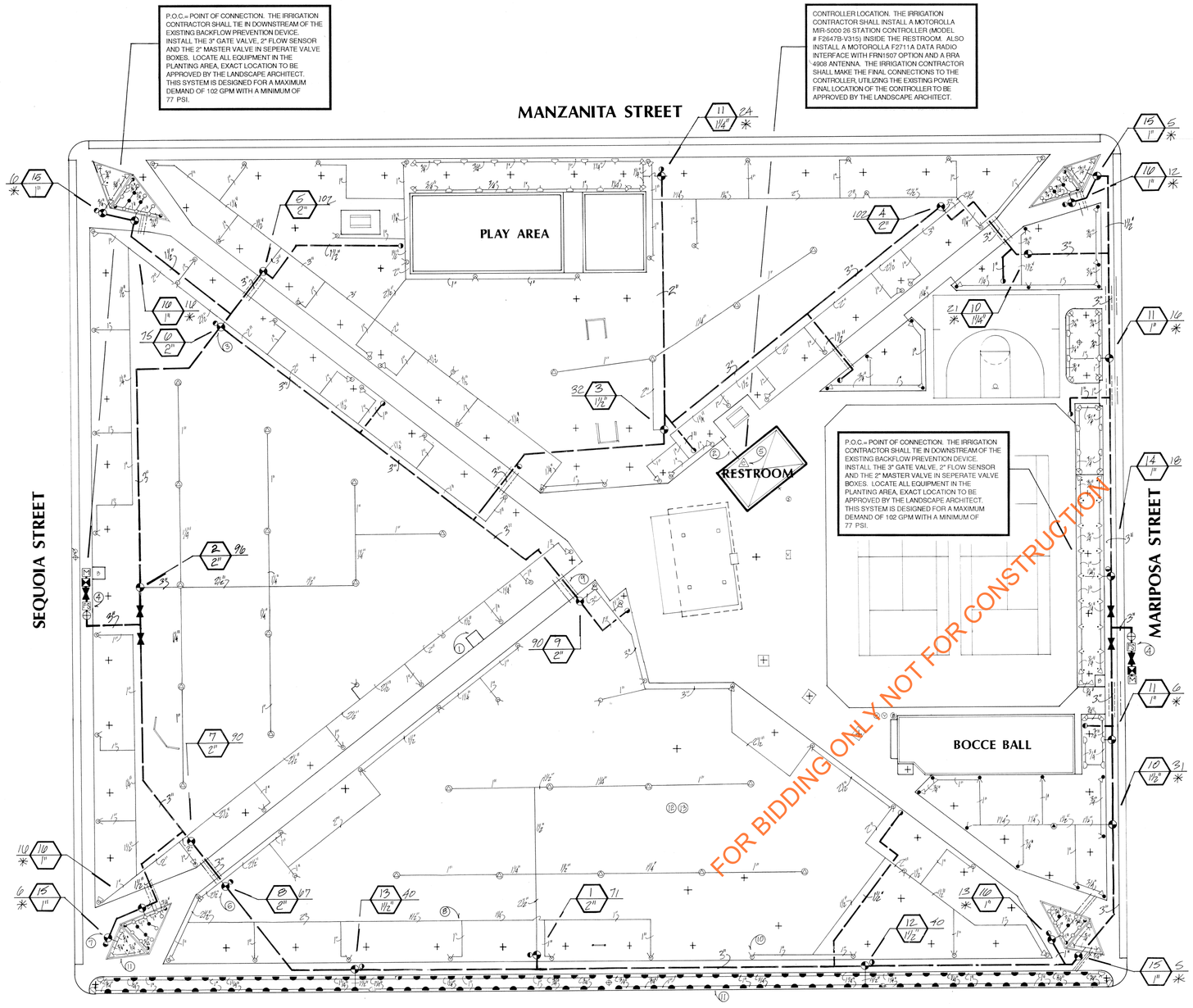
CITY OF ROSEVILLE

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS & RECREATION

401 VERNON STREET

ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA 95678

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
THE HLA GROUP/Sacramento



CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. REMOVE EXISTING WATER METER AND CAP THE EXISTING TAP. TURN THE WATER METER OVER TO THE ROSEVILLE PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT. ALSO REMOVE AND DISCARD THE EXISTING CONCRETE VAULT FROM THE SITE.
2. THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR SHALL NEATLY PENETRATE THE EXISTING BUILDING WITH A 3" SCH. 40 GREY PVC CONDUIT TO THE CONTROLLER LOCATION. REPAIR ALL DAMAGE TO THE EXISTING BUILDING. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
3. ALL REMOTE CONTROL VALVES SHALL HAVE AN ISOLATION VALVE (NIBCO T-585-70 BALL VALVE, LINE SIZE) LOCATED UPSTREAM OF THE R.C.V. IN THE SAME VALVE BOX.
4. RUN TWO 14 GUAGE WIRES FROM THE FLOW SENSOR BACK TO THE CONTROLLER.
5. INSTALL THE DATA INDUSTRIAL PULSE OUTLET TRANSMITTER AT THE CONTROLLER, PER THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
6. SET THE PRESSURE REGULATING MODULE FOR THE R.C.V. AT 54 PSI FOR ALL ROTOR SYSTEMS.
7. SET THE PRESSURE REGULATING MODULE FOR THE R.C.V. AT 24 PSI FOR ALL BUBBLER AND SPRAY SYSTEMS.
8. ALL TRENCHING OPERATIONS SHALL BE KEPT A MINIMUM OF 10' FROM ALL TREES.
9. SAW CUT EXISTING ASPHALT SURFACES TO ACCOMMODATE IRRIGATION SLEEVED CROSSINGS. GROUP SLEEVES TO MINIMIZE CROSSINGS. REPAIR DAMAGE TO EXISTING ASPHALT AS PER SPECIFICATIONS.
10. ALL ROTOR SPRINKLERS SHALL BE KEPT A MINIMUM OF 10' FROM ALL TREES.
11. THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE PARKS DEPARTMENT SHALL REMOVE ALL EXISTING SPRINKLERS AND VALVES. COORDINATE WITH THE PARKS DEPARTMENT SEVEN DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCING THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACT.
12. DAMAGE TO ANY EXISTING LANDSCAPING, IRRIGATION OR UTILITIES, NOT SCHEDULED FOR DEMOLITION, CAUSED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONS, SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
13. CONTRACTOR SHALL BACKFILL, GRADE AND RAKE TURF AREAS DISTURBED BY TRENCHING FOR THE NEW IRRIGATION SYSTEM. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

IRRIGATION LEGEND

SYMBOL	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NO./DESCRIPTION	GPM	PSI	RAD	DETAIL
▽	RAIN BIRD	1812-SAM-8Q-FLT SHRUB POP-UP	.33	20	8	A
▽	RAIN BIRD	1812-SAM-12Q SHRUB POP-UP	.53	20	10	A
▽	RAIN BIRD	1812-SAM-12H SHRUB POP-UP	1.05	20	10	A
▽	RAIN BIRD	1812-SAM-VAN SHRUB-POP-UP	1.50	20	12	A
◠	RAIN BIRD	1806-SAM-10H-LA TURF POP-UP	.65	20	8	B
◠	RAIN BIRD	1806-SAM-12Q TURF POP-UP	.53	20	10	B
◠	RAIN BIRD	1806-SAM-12H TURF POP-UP	1.05	20	10	B
◠	RAIN BIRD	1806-SAM-15Q TURF POP-UP	.75	20	12	B
◠	RAIN BIRD	1806-SAM-15H TURF POP-UP	1.50	20	12	B
◠	RAIN BIRD	1806-SAM-VAN TURF POP-UP	1.50	20	12	B
◑	RAIN BIRD	1804-SAM-5Q-B POP-UP BUBBLER	.50	20	5	C
○	RAIN BIRD	1804-SAM-5H-B POP-UP BUBBLER	1.0	20	5	C
●	RAIN BIRD	1804-SAM-5F-B POP-UP BUBBLER	1.50	20	5	C
⊛	HUNTER	I-25-ADS-01 TURF ROTOR	4.3	50	41	D
⊛	HUNTER	I-25-ADS-04 TURF ROTOR	7.8	50	49	D
⊛	HUNTER	I-25-36S-04 TURF ROTOR	7.8	50	49	D
⊛	HUNTER	I-20-ADS-01 TURF ROTOR	.70	50	29	D
⊛	HUNTER	I-20-ADS-03 TURF ROTOR	1.2	50	31	D
⊛	HUNTER	I-20-36S-06 TURF ROTOR	2.7	50	40	D
⊕	GRISWOLD	2030 SERIES MASTER VALVE. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.				I
◒	RAIN BIRD	EFB-CP-PRS SERIES PRESSURE REGULATING REMOTE CONTROL VALVE. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.				F
◑	RAIN BIRD	#44DLRC QUICK COUPLING VALVE W/LOCKING YELLOW VINYL COVER.				H
⋈	EXISTING	REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICE.				—
⋈	NIBCO	T-113 LINE SIZE GATE VALVE.				E
⧋	MOTOROLLA	MIR-5000 SERIES WALL MOUNT CONTROLLER. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.				K
FS	DATA INDUSTRIAL	220-P FLOW SENSOR WITH A 600 SERIES PULSE OUTLET TRANSMITTER.				—
———	APPROVED	LATERAL LINE, CL. 200 PVC PIPE, SIZE AS NOTED.				L
— — —	APPROVED	MAINLINE 1 1/2" & SMALLER SCH. 40 PVC PIPE. 2" & LARGER CL. 315 PVC PIPE.				M&L
—·—·—	APPROVED	CONDUIT, SCH. 40 PVC PIPE, 2" MIN. DIA.				A
M	EXISTING	2" WATER METER.				—
═══	APPROVED	SLEEVE, SCH. 40 PVC PIPE 4" DIA. MIN. INSTALL 24" BELOW FINISHED GRADE, EXTEND 12" PAST EDGE OF PAVING.				G

GPM — STATION NUMBER
DENOTES MULTIPLE VALVES PER STATION — VALVE SIZE

(E) INDICATES CONSTRUCTION NOTE NUMBER ON THE DRAWING.

IRRIGATION NOTES

1. THE SYSTEM IS DESIGNED FOR THE MINIMUM OPERATING PRESSURE AND MAXIMUM DEMAND OF GALLONS PER MINUTE AS SHOWN AT EACH POINT OF CONNECTION. THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE AVAILABLE WATER PRESSURE ON THE SITE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. REPORT TO THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT ANY DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE WATER PRESSURE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AND AND THE ACTUAL PRESSURE READING AT THE POINT OF CONNECTION. IN THE EVENT PRESSURE DIFFERENCES ARE NOT REPORTED PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION, THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY REVISIONS NECESSARY.
2. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR TO FAMILIARIZE HIMSELF WITH ALL GRADE DIFFERENCES, LOCATION OF WALLS, RETAINING WALLS, STRUCTURES, AND UTILITIES. THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR OR REPLACE ALL ITEMS DAMAGED BY HIS WORK. HE SHALL COORDINATE HIS WORK WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS FOR THE LOCATION AND INSTALLATION OF PIPE SLEEVES AND LATERALS THROUGH WALLS, UNDER ROADWAYS AND PAVING, ETC. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, CONTACT ALL APPLICABLE AGENCIES AND U.S.A. AT 1-800-642-2444 TO FIELD LOCATE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES.
3. DO NOT WILLFULLY INSTALL THE SPRINKLER SYSTEM AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS WHEN IT IS OBVIOUS IN THE FIELD THAT UNKNOWN OBSTRUCTIONS, GRADE DIFFERENCES OR DIFFERENCES IN THE AREA DIMENSIONS EXIST THAT MIGHT NOT HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED IN THE ENGINEERING. SUCH OBSTRUCTIONS OR DIFFERENCES SHOULD BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. IN THE EVENT THIS NOTIFICATION IS NOT PERFORMED, THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY REVISIONS NECESSARY.
4. THIS DESIGN IS DIAGRAMMATIC. ALL IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT, PIPING, VALVES, ETC., SHOWN WITHIN PAVED AREAS IS FOR DESIGN CLARIFICATION ONLY AND SHALL BE INSTALLED IN PLANTING AREAS WHEREVER POSSIBLE.
5. THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR SHALL FLUSH AND ADJUST ALL SPRINKLER HEADS AND VALVES FOR OPTIMUM COVERAGE. INSTALL ALL SPRINKLER HEADS WITH NOZZLES OF THE APPROPRIATE DEGREE AND RADIUS FOR THE AREA TO BE COVERED. ADJUST ALL NOZZLES TO ELIMINATE SPRAYING ONTO WALKS, STREETS, BUILDINGS, ETC. ADJUST ALL VALVE FLOW CONTROL AND PRESSURE REGULATING MODULES FOR OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE. IN THE EVENT THAT NO CONTACT IS MADE WITH THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY REVISIONS.
6. ALL IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT NOT OTHERWISE DETAILED OR SPECIFIED SHALL BE INSTALLED AS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
7. ALL MAIN LINE PIPING AND CONTROL WIRES UNDER EXISTING PAVING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN SEPERATE SLEEVES. SEE CONSTRUCTION NOTE # 9.
8. ALL CROSSINGS UNDER EXISTING PAVING SHALL BE SCHEDULE 40 PVC PIPE. SEE CONSTRUCTION NOTE # 9.
9. ADV (ANTI-DRAIN VALVES) UNITS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS REQUIRED TO PREVENT LOW HEAD DRAINAGE FROM THE SPRINKLER.

0 10 20 40 80
SCALE: 1"=20'-0"

THE HLA GROUP
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS & PLANNERS
The Hablitzel Landscape Architectural Group, Inc.
1990 Third Street
Suite 500
Sacramento
California 95814
916/447-7400
FAX 916/447-8270
CRLA 1669

Woodbridge Park

CITY OF ROSEVILLE

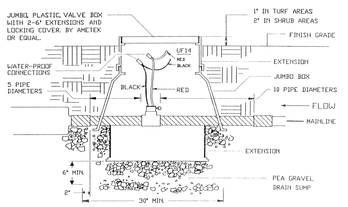
IRRIGATION PLAN

Drawn By: CM
Checked By: RDH
Job No. 39590
Date: MAY 7,1991
Revisions:

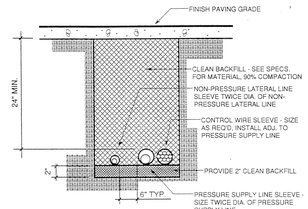
This drawing is not final and shall not be used for construction work until it has been signed by the Landscape Architect

Drawing Number: 2

Drawings in Set: ____



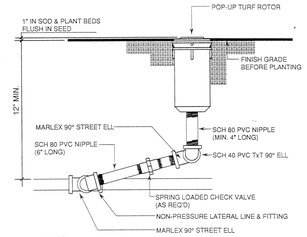
J **Flow Sensor Detail**



NOTES:

1) ALL SLEEVES TO BE SCH 40 PVC.
2) EXTEND ALL SLEEVES 12" BEYOND EDGE OF HARDSCAPING AT BOTH ENDS.

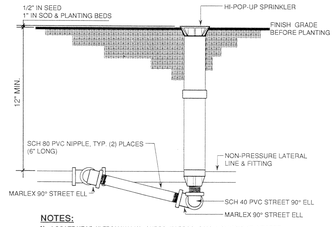
G **Pipe Installation Under Paving Detail**
24" Below Finish Grade NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:

1) LOCATE HEAD 2" FROM WALKS, CURBS, HARDSCAPING, MOW STRIPS, HEADER BOARDS, AND THE EDGE OF LAWN AREAS.
2) LOCATE HEAD 12" FROM STRUCTURES.
3) USE TEFLON TAPE ON ALL MALE THREADS.

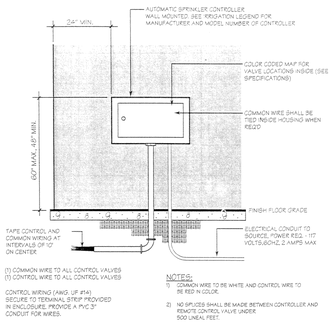
D **Pop-Up Rotor Detail**
SECTION



NOTES:

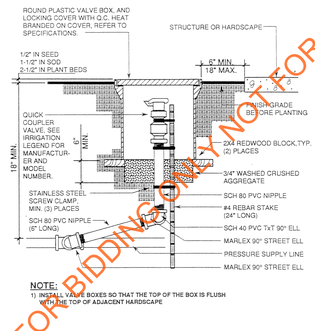
1) LOCATE HEAD 2" FROM WALKS, CURBS, HARDSCAPING, MOW STRIPS, HEADER BOARDS, AND THE EDGE OF LAWN AREAS.
2) LOCATE STREAM SPRAY/BUBBLERS 6" FROM ALL STRUCTURES, AND SPRAY HEADS 12" FROM ALL STRUCTURES, BUT 6" FROM ALL STRUCTURES IN GROUND COVER AREAS.
3) USE TEFLON TAPE ON ALL MALE THREADS.

A **12" Pop-Up Spray Detail**
NOT TO SCALE SECTION



NOTES:
1) COMMON WIRE TO BE WHITE AND CONTROL WIRE TO BE RED IN COLOR.
2) NO SPLICES SHALL BE MADE BETWEEN CONTROLLER AND REMOTE CONTROL VALVE UNDER 500 LINEAL FEET.

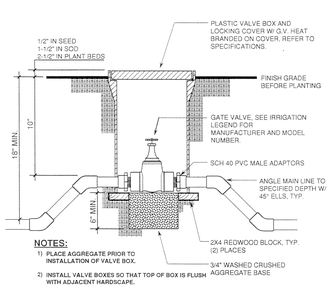
K **Automatic Controller Detail**
Wall Mounted SECTION



NOTE:

1) INSTALL VALVE BOXES SO THAT THE TOP OF THE BOX IS FLUSH WITH THE TOP OF ADJACENT HARDSCAPE

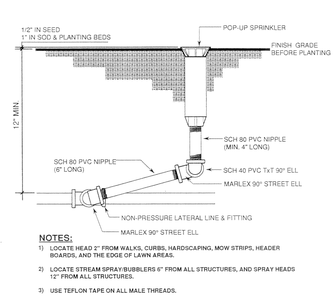
H **Quick Coupling Valve Detail**
Installed in Valve Box SECTION



NOTES:

1) PLACE AGGREGATE PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF VALVE BOX.
2) INSTALL VALVE BOXES SO THAT TOP OF BOX IS FLUSH WITH ADJACENT HARDSCAPE.

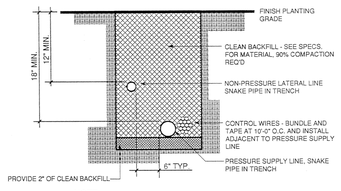
E **Shut-Off Valve Detail**
(Gate Valve) SECTION



NOTES:

1) LOCATE HEAD 2" FROM WALKS, CURBS, HARDSCAPING, MOW STRIPS, HEADER BOARDS, AND THE EDGE OF LAWN AREAS.
2) LOCATE STREAM SPRAY/BUBBLERS 6" FROM ALL STRUCTURES, AND SPRAY HEADS 12" FROM ALL STRUCTURES.
3) USE TEFLON TAPE ON ALL MALE THREADS.

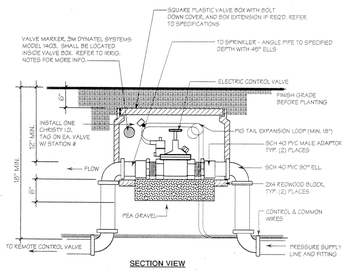
B **Pop-Up Spray Detail**
NOT TO SCALE SECTION



NOTE:

1) PIGTAIL AND LOOP CONTROL WIRES AT ALL CHANGES IN DIRECTION.

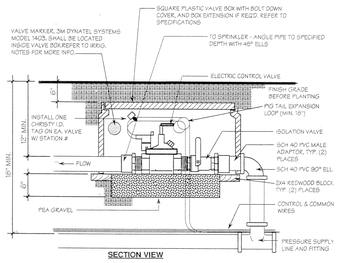
L **Pipe Installation Under Planted Area Detail**
18" Below Finish Grade NOT TO SCALE



SECTION VIEW

NOTES:
1) INSTALL CONTROL VALVES A MINIMUM OF 12" FROM STRUCTURES OR HARDSCAPING.
2) INSTALL VALVES IN PLANT BEDS WHEREVER POSSIBLE.
3) PLACE VALVE BOX AT RIGHT ANGLES TO STRUCTURES OR HARDSCAPING.

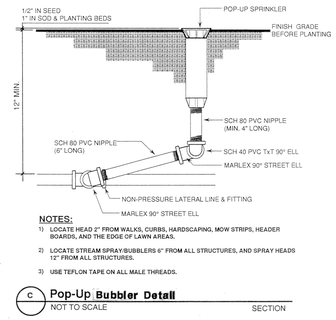
Master Valve Detail (Below Grade)
NOT TO SCALE PLAN/SECTION



SECTION VIEW

NOTES:
1) INSTALL CONTROL VALVES A MINIMUM OF 12" FROM STRUCTURES OR HARDSCAPING.
2) INSTALL VALVES IN PLANT BEDS WHEREVER POSSIBLE.
3) PLACE VALVE BOX AT RIGHT ANGLES TO STRUCTURES OR HARDSCAPING.

Remote Control Valve Detail
NOT TO SCALE PLAN/SECTION



NOTES:

1) LOCATE HEAD 2" FROM WALKS, CURBS, HARDSCAPING, MOW STRIPS, HEADER BOARDS, AND THE EDGE OF LAWN AREAS.
2) LOCATE STREAM SPRAY/BUBBLERS 6" FROM ALL STRUCTURES, AND SPRAY HEADS 12" FROM ALL STRUCTURES.
3) USE TEFLON TAPE ON ALL MALE THREADS.

C **Pop-Up Bubbler Detail**
NOT TO SCALE SECTION

FOR BIDDING ONLY - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

THE HLA GROUP
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS & PLANNERS
The Hablitzel Landscape Architectural Group, Inc.
1990 Third Street
Suite 500
Sacramento
California 95814
916/447-7400
FAX 916/447-8270
CRLA 1669

Woodbridge Park

CITY OF ROSEVILLE

IRRIGATION DETAILS

Drawn By:
CM
Checked By:
RDH
Job No.
39590
Date:
MAY 7, 1991
Revisions:

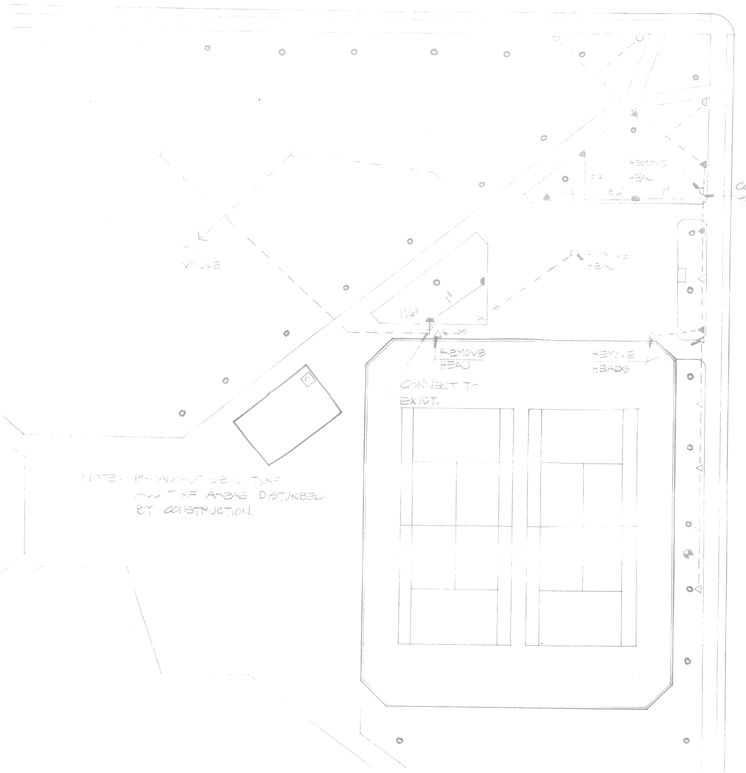
This drawing is not final and shall not be used for construction work until it has been signed by the Landscape Architect

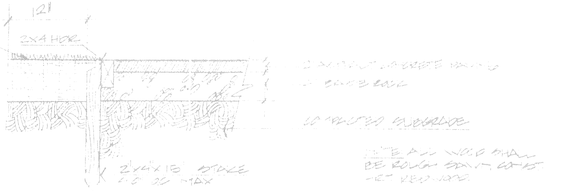
Drawing Number:
3
Drawings in Set: 3

DATAPRINT 1/4/2023

END OF SECTION

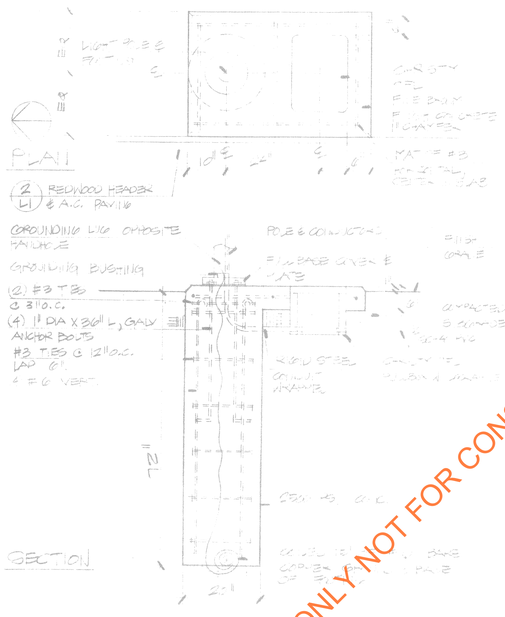
FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION





SECT. OFF

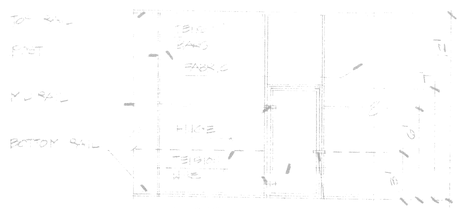
2 / L1 REDWOOD HEADER & A.C. PAVING
NT to SCALE



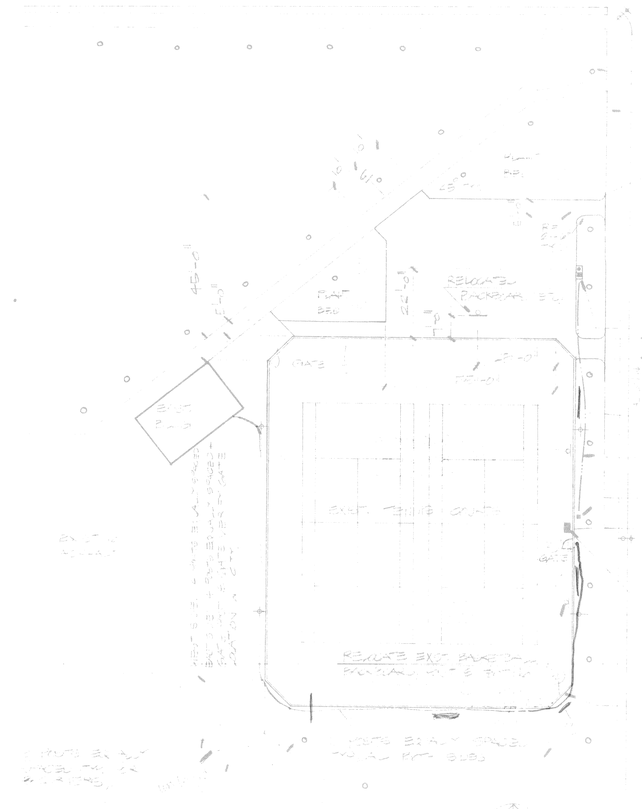
3 / L1 LIGHT POLE BASE & FOOTING
1/2" = 1'-0"



4 / L1 BASKETBALL HALF-COURT STRIPING
NOT TO SCALE



5 / L1 TENNIS COURT FENCE ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0" SEE PLAN FOR POST LOCATION



1 / L1 CONSTRUCTION PLAN
1" = 30'-0"

IRRIGATION LEGEND

EXISTING	NEW	
		FULL CIRCLE POP-UP TURF ROTOR
		PART CIRCLE POP-UP TURF ROTOR
		PART CIRCLE POP-UP TURF SPRAY HEAD
		CONTROLLER
		REMOTE CONTROL VALVE
		LATERAL LINE
		ABANDON LATERAL LINE

IRRIGATION NOTES

1. MATCH EXISTING EQUIPMENT AND ASSEMBLY IN KIND.
2. COORDINATE EXACT LAYOUT AND INSTALLATION WITH PARK SUPERINTENDENT.

NORTH

6 / L1 IRRIGATION & PLANTING PLAN
1" = 20'-0"

ELECTRICAL NOTES

1. FIXTURE: GENERAL ELECTRIC, HLU VLU POWERFLOOD FLOOD LIGHT, 400 WATT, METAL HALIDE, 240 VOLT, AUTOREG BALLAST, WITH PHOTO EYE RECEPTACLE & KNUCKLE SLIPFITTER FOR 1.9-3.0 IN. O.D. TENON AND LEXAN POLYCARBONATE RESIN VANDAL SHIELD.
2. POLE: GENERAL ELECTRIC, ROUND, TAPERED, STEEL, NOMINAL MOUNTING HEIGHT OF 30 FEET, 2⅜" O.D. TOP TENON, HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED FINISH.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. FIELD VERIFY EXISTING GRADES AND DRAINAGE. CONFORM TO EXISTING GRADES AND DRAINAGE.
2. SLOPE PAVED SURFACES 1% MINIMUM.
3. NOTIFY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

RECEIVED
RHAA
APR 07 1988

Project Team

Approved

Royston Hanamoto Alley & Abey
Landscape Architects
Land Planning
Urban Design
Park Planning
Environmental Planning
225 Miller Avenue
Mill Valley
California 94941
415 383-7900

Sheet Title PLANS & DETAILS

Project MOUNTAIN VIEW PARK
ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA

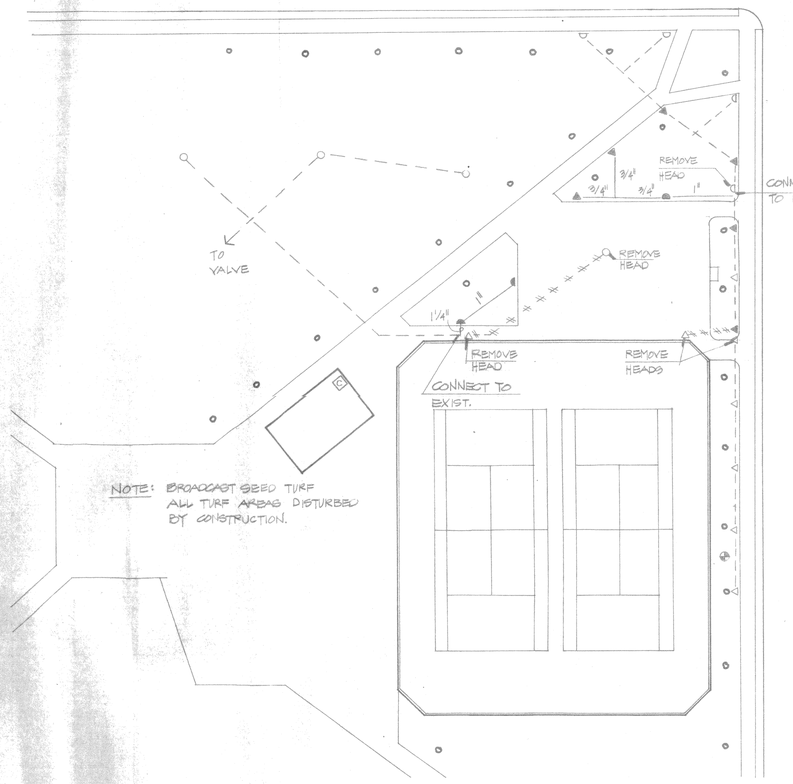
Date

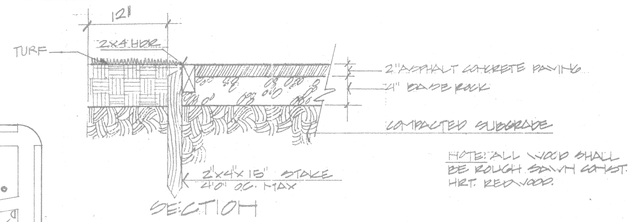
Job Number

Revised

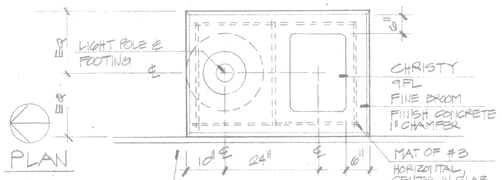
Sheet Number L1

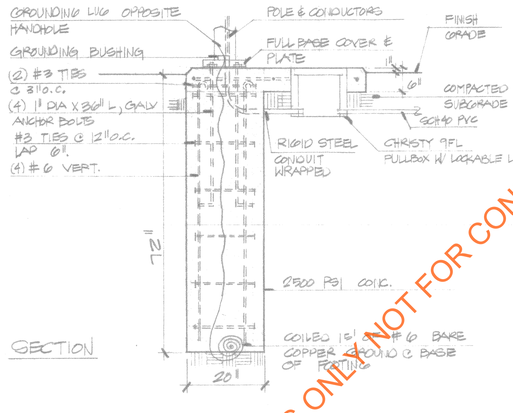
01 Sheets



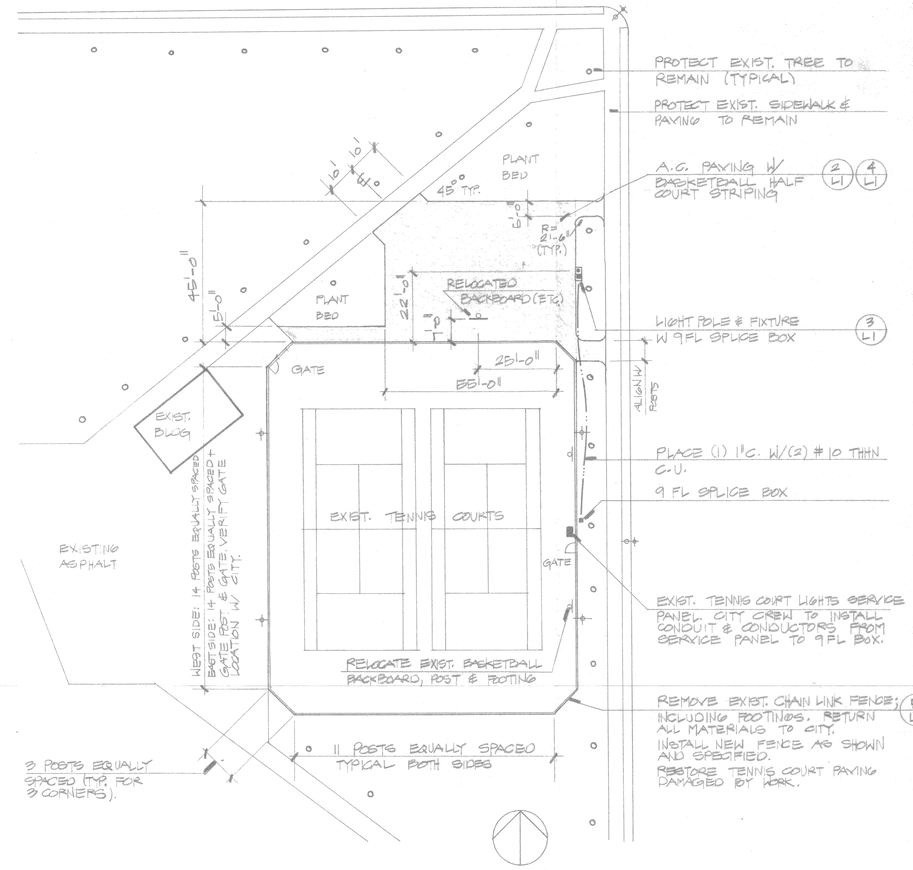


2 / L1 REDWOOD HEADER & A.C. PAVING
NOT TO SCALE





3 / L1 LIGHTPOLE BASE & FOOTING
3/4" = 1'-0"



1 / L1 CONSTRUCTION PLAN
1" = 20'-0"

IRRIGATION LEGEND

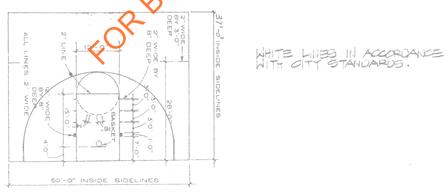
EXISTING	NEW	
○	●	FULL CIRCLE POP-UP TURF ROTOR
△	▲	PART CIRCLE POP-UP TURF ROTOR
△	▲	PART CIRCLE POP-UP TURF SPRAY HEAD
C		CONTROLLER
		REMOTE CONTROL VALVE
		LATERAL LINE
		ABANDON LATERAL LINE

IRRIGATION NOTES

1. MATCH EXISTING EQUIPMENT AND ASSEMBLY IN-KIND.
2. COORDINATE EXACT LAYOUT AND INSTALLATION WITH PARK SUPERINTENDENT.

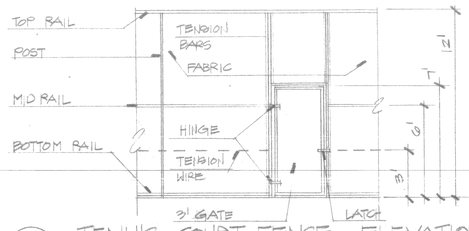
NORTH

6 / L1 IRRIGATION & PLANTING PLAN
1" = 20'-0"



WHITE LINES IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY STANDARDS.

4 / L1 BASKETBALL HALF-COURT STRIPING
NOT TO SCALE



5 / L1 TENNIS COURT FENCE ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0" SEE PLAN FOR POST LOCATIONS

ELECTRICAL NOTES

1. FIXTURE: GENERAL ELECTRIC, HLU/VLU POWERFLOOD FLOOD LIGHT, 400 WATT, METAL HALIDE, 240 VOLT, AUTOREG BALLAST, WITH PHOTO EYE RECEPTACLE & KNUCKLE SLIPFITTER FOR 1.9-3.0 IN. O.D. TENON AND LEXAN POLYCARBONATE RESIN VANDAL SHIELD.
2. POLE: GENERAL ELECTRIC, ROUND, TAPERED, STEEL, NOMINAL MOUNTING HEIGHT OF 30 FEET, 23/8" O.D. TOP TENON, HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED FINISH.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. FIELD VERIFY EXISTING GRADES AND DRAINAGE. CONFORM TO EXISTNG GRADES AND DRAINAGE.
2. SLOPE PAVED SURFACES 1% MINIMUM.
3. NOTIFY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OF ANY DESCREPANCIES.

FOR BIDDING ONLY - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

APPROVED:
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
ELECTRIC DEPARTMENT

Project Team | Approved

Royston Hanamoto Alley & Abey
Landscape Architects:
Land Planning
Urban Design
Park Planning
Environmental Planning
225 Miller Avenue
Mill Valley
California 94941
415 383-7900

Sheet Title PLANS & DETAILS
Project WOODBRIDGE PARK ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA

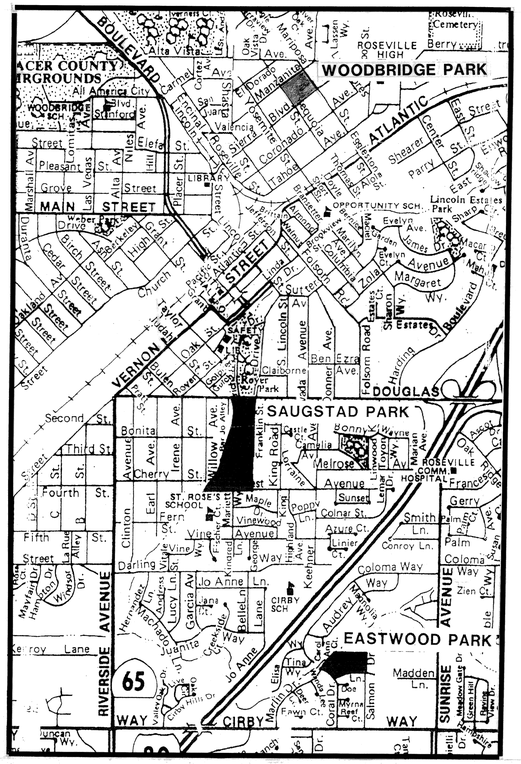
Date
Job Number
Revised

APPENDENCY B
WOODBRIDGE PARK PLANS 1989

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS FOR:

WOODBRIDGE PARK
CITY OF ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA
SEPTEMBER, 1989



FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

LIST OF DRAWINGS

L1 PLANS & DETAILS

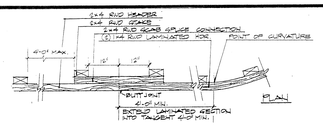
PARKS & RECREATION DEPARTMENT

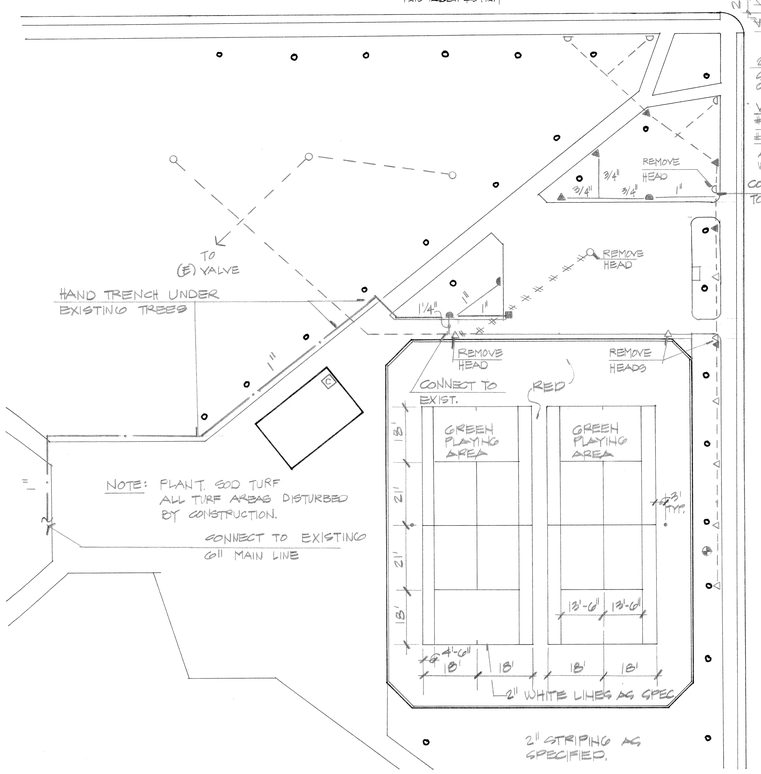
316 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA 95678
(916) 781-0249
EDMUND O. MAHANY, DIRECTOR

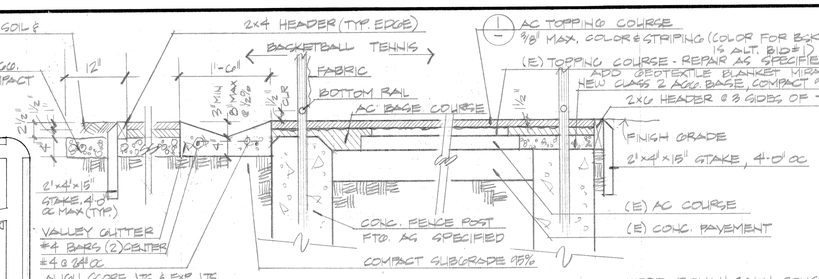
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS & PLANNERS

ROYSTON HANAMOTO ALLEY & ABEY
225 MILLER AVENUE P.O. BOX 937
MILL VALLEY, CALIFORNIA 94942
(415) 383-7900

CITY OF ROSEVILLE DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION	
APPROVED BY:	
PARK AND RECREATION DIRECTOR	DATE 10-30-89
REVIEWED BY:	
OFFICE OF THE CITY ENGINEER	DATE

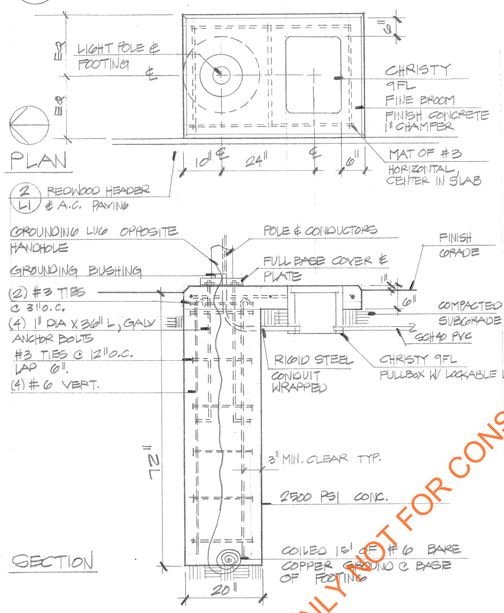


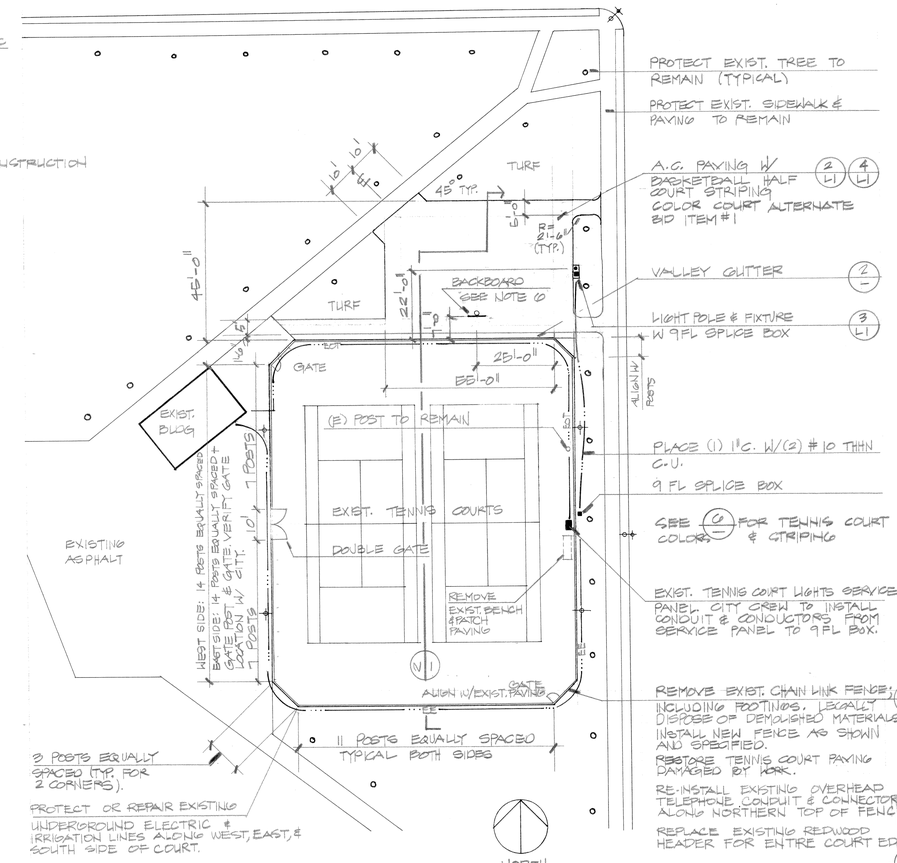




1 AC TOPPING COURSE
3/8" MAX. COLOR & STRIPING (COLOR FOR EXHTB. CT. IS ALT. BID)
(E) TOPPING COURSE - REPAIR AS SPECIFIED & FILL CRACKS & ADD GEOTEXTILE BLANKET MIRAFI 140N OR EQUAL
NEW CLASS 2 AGG. BASE, COMPACT 95%
2x6 HEADER @ 3 SIDES OF TENNIS COURT

2 LI TENNIS COURT & BASKETBALL COURT PAVING
1"=11'-0"





1 LI CONSTRUCTION PLAN
1"=20'-0"

IRRIGATION LEGEND

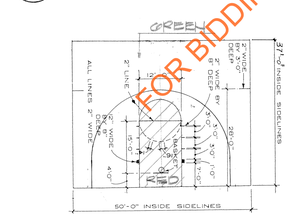
EXISTING	NEW	
○		FULL CIRCLE POP-UP TURF ROTOR
⌓	◓	PART CIRCLE POP-UP TURF ROTOR
△	▲	PART CIRCLE POP-UP TURF SPRAY HEAD
C		CONTROLLER
◕		REMOTE CONTROL VALVE
— — —	———	LATERAL LINE
	⌁ ⌁ ⌁	ABANDON LATERAL LINE
		NOTE: EXISTING SPRINKLERS ARE BUCKNER BRAND.
	■	RAINBIRD 44 LRC QUICK COUPLER VALVE IN VALVE BOX
— · —		SCHD 40 PRESSURE LINE, PVC

IRRIGATION NOTES

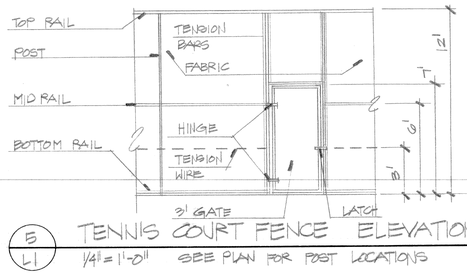
1. MATCH EXISTING EQUIPMENT AND ASSEMBLY IN-KIND.
2. COORDINATE EXACT LAYOUT AND INSTALLATION WITH PARK SUPERINTENDENT.

NORTH

6 L1 IRRIGATION & PLANTING PLAN & TENNIS COURT LAYOUT PLAN 1"=20'-0"



4 L1 BASKETBALL HALF-COURT STRIPING
NOT TO SCALE



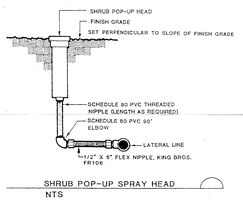
5 L1 TENNIS COURT FENCE ELEVATION
1/4"=1'-0" SEE PLAN FOR POST LOCATIONS

ELECTRICAL NOTES

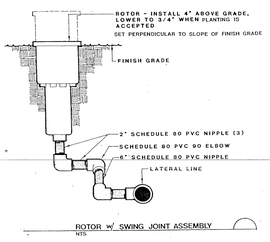
1. FIXTURE: GENERAL ELECTRIC, HLU/VLU POWERFLOOD FLOOD LIGHT, 400 WATT, METAL HALIDE, 240 VOLT, AUTOREG BALLAST, WITH PHOTO EYE RECEPTACLE & KNUCKLE SLIPFITTER FOR 1.9-3.0 IN. O.D. TENON AND LEXAN POLYCARBONATE RESIN VANDAL SHIELD.
2. POLE: GENERAL ELECTRIC, ROUND, TAPERED, STEEL, NOMINAL MOUNTING HEIGHT OF 30 FEET, 2 3/8" O.D. TOP TENON, HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED FINISH.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

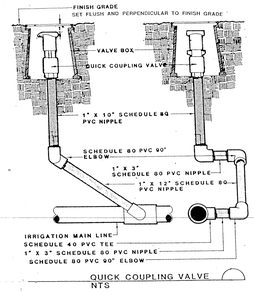
1. FIELD VERIFY EXISTING GRADES AND DRAINAGE. CONFORM TO EXISTNG GRADES AND DRAINAGE.
2. SLOPE PAVED SURFACES 1% MINIMUM.
3. NOTIFY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OF ANY DESCREPANCIES.
4. EXERCISE EXTREME CARE IN EXCAVATING AND WORKING NEAR EXISTING UTILITIES. VERIFY THE LOCATION AND CONDITION OF ALL UTILITIES AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGE TO ALL UTILITIES. REPAIR ANY DAMAGE CAUSED BY, OR DURING THE PERFORMANCE OF WORK AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
6. BASKETBALL BACKBOARD & HOOP: PATTERSON-WILLIAMS MODEL 1511-16-8131. INSTALL TOP OF FOOTING 2" BELOW FINISH GRADE AND PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS. SUBMIT MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT DATA AND DETAILS.



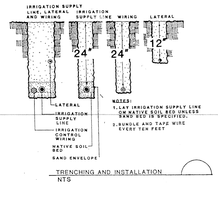
SHRUB POP-UP SPRAY HEAD
NTS



ROTOR w/ SWING JOINT ASSEMBLY
NTS



QUICK COUPLING VALVE
NTS



TRENCHING AND INSTALLATION
NTS

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Project Team

Approved

Royston Hanamoto Alley & Abey

Landscape Architects:
Land Planning
Urban Design
Park Planning
Environmental Planning

225 Miller Avenue
Mill Valley
California 94941
415 383-7900

Sheet Title PLANS & DETAILS

Project WOODBRIDGE PARK ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA

Date 10.27.89

Job Number 89003

Revised

Sheet Number L1

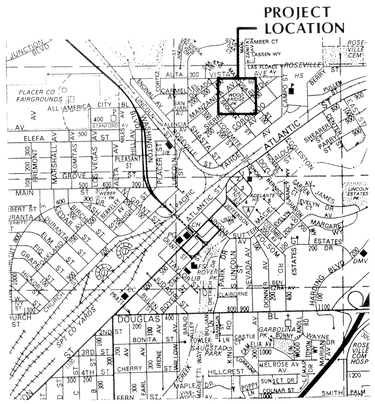
Of 2 Sheets

APPENDENCY C
WOODBRIDGE PARK MICELLANEOUS IRRIGATION PLANS

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Woodbridge Park

VICINITY MAP



THE HLA GROUP

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS & PLANNERS

The Hablitzel Landscape Architectural Group, Inc.

1990 Third Street Suite 500 Sacramento, California 95814

CRLA 1669 916/447-7400 FAX 916/447-8270

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SHEET INDEX

COVER SHEET	1
IRRIGATION PLAN	2
IRRIGATION DETAILS	3

REVIEWED BY: CITY OF ROSEVILLE ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

OFFICE OF THE CITY ENGINEER DATE

APPROVED BY: CITY OF ROSEVILLE PARKS & RECREATION DEPT.

PARKS & RECREATION DIRECTOR DATE

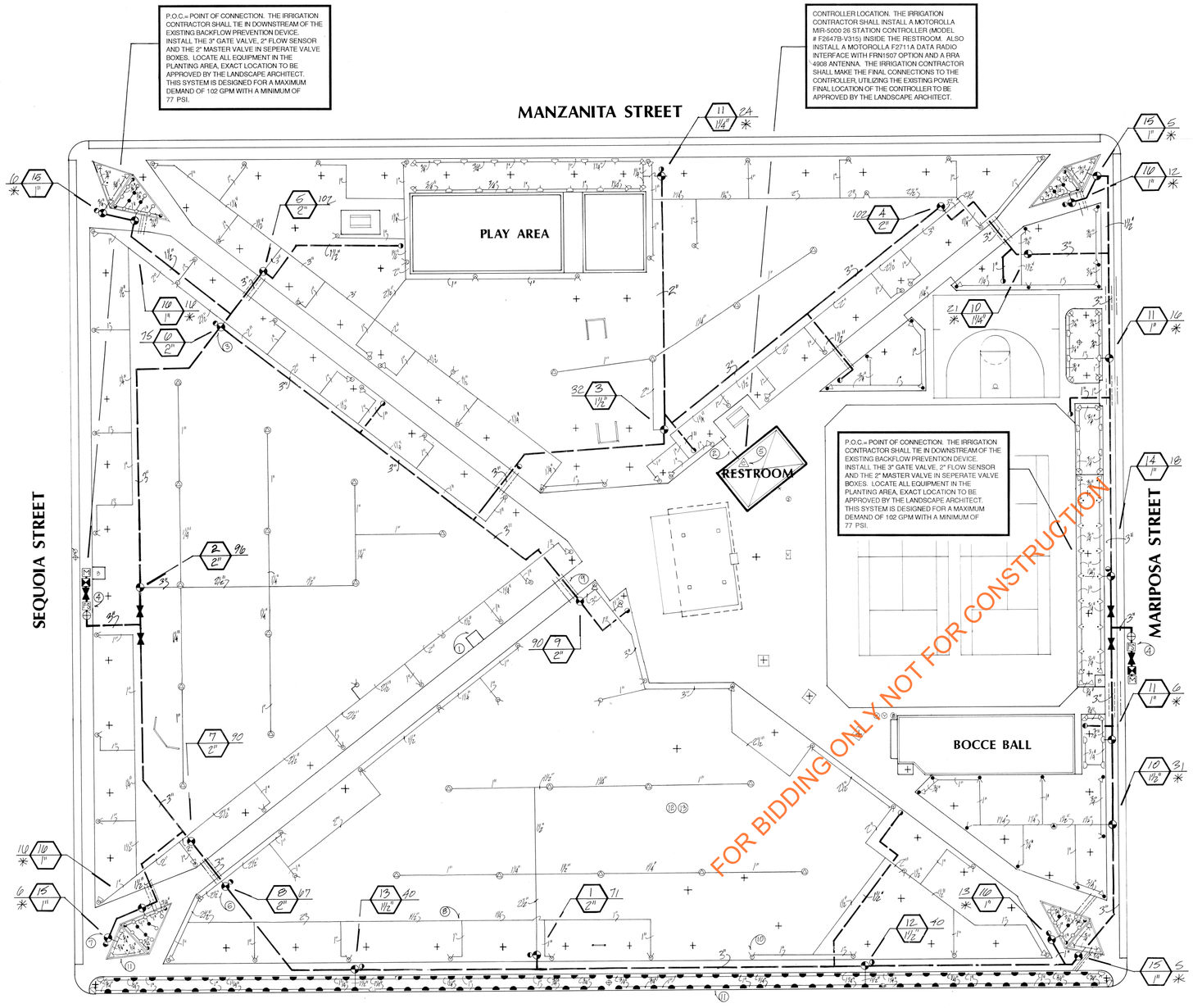
CITY OF ROSEVILLE

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS & RECREATION

401 VERNON STREET

ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA 95678

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
THE HLA GROUP/Sacramento



CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. REMOVE EXISTING WATER METER AND CAP THE EXISTING TAP. TURN THE WATER METER OVER TO THE ROSEVILLE PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT. ALSO REMOVE AND DISCARD THE EXISTING CONCRETE VAULT FROM THE SITE.
2. THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR SHALL NEATLY PENETRATE THE EXISTING BUILDING WITH A 3" SCH. 40 GREY PVC CONDUIT TO THE CONTROLLER LOCATION. REPAIR ALL DAMAGE TO THE EXISTING BUILDING. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
3. ALL REMOTE CONTROL VALVES SHALL HAVE AN ISOLATION VALVE (NIBCO T-585-70 BALL VALVE, LINE SIZE) LOCATED UPSTREAM OF THE R.C.V. IN THE SAME VALVE BOX.
4. RUN TWO 14 GUAGE WIRES FROM THE FLOW SENSOR BACK TO THE CONTROLLER.
5. INSTALL THE DATA INDUSTRIAL PULSE OUTLET TRANSMITTER AT THE CONTROLLER, PER THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
6. SET THE PRESSURE REGULATING MODULE FOR THE R.C.V. AT 54 PSI FOR ALL ROTOR SYSTEMS.
7. SET THE PRESSURE REGULATING MODULE FOR THE R.C.V. AT 24 PSI FOR ALL BUBBLER AND SPRAY SYSTEMS.
8. ALL TRENCHING OPERATIONS SHALL BE KEPT A MINIMUM OF 10' FROM ALL TREES.
9. SAW CUT EXISTING ASPHALT SURFACES TO ACCOMMODATE IRRIGATION SLEEVED CROSSINGS. GROUP SLEEVES TO MINIMIZE CROSSINGS. REPAIR DAMAGE TO EXISTING ASPHALT AS PER SPECIFICATIONS.
10. ALL ROTOR SPRINKLERS SHALL BE KEPT A MINIMUM OF 10' FROM ALL TREES.
11. THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE PARKS DEPARTMENT SHALL REMOVE ALL EXISTING SPRINKLERS AND VALVES. COORDINATE WITH THE PARKS DEPARTMENT SEVEN DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCING THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACT.
12. DAMAGE TO ANY EXISTING LANDSCAPING, IRRIGATION OR UTILITIES, NOT SCHEDULED FOR DEMOLITION, CAUSED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONS, SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
13. CONTRACTOR SHALL BACKFILL, GRADE AND RAKE TURF AREAS DISTURBED BY TRENCHING FOR THE NEW IRRIGATION SYSTEM. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

IRRIGATION LEGEND

SYMBOL	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NO./DESCRIPTION	GPM	PSI	RAD	DETAIL
▽	RAIN BIRD	1812-SAM-8Q-FLT SHRUB POP-UP	.33	20	8	A
▽	RAIN BIRD	1812-SAM-12Q SHRUB POP-UP	.53	20	10	A
▽	RAIN BIRD	1812-SAM-12H SHRUB POP-UP	1.05	20	10	A
▽	RAIN BIRD	1812-SAM-VAN SHRUB-POP-UP	1.50	20	12	A
◠	RAIN BIRD	1806-SAM-10H-LA TURF POP-UP	.65	20	8	B
◠	RAIN BIRD	1806-SAM-12Q TURF POP-UP	.53	20	10	B
◠	RAIN BIRD	1806-SAM-12H TURF POP-UP	1.05	20	10	B
◠	RAIN BIRD	1806-SAM-15Q TURF POP-UP	.75	20	12	B
◠	RAIN BIRD	1806-SAM-15H TURF POP-UP	1.50	20	12	B
◠	RAIN BIRD	1806-SAM-VAN TURF POP-UP	1.50	20	12	B
◑	RAIN BIRD	1804-SAM-5Q-B POP-UP BUBBLER	.50	20	5	C
○	RAIN BIRD	1804-SAM-5H-B POP-UP BUBBLER	1.0	20	5	C
●	RAIN BIRD	1804-SAM-5F-B POP-UP BUBBLER	1.50	20	5	C
⊛	HUNTER	I-25-ADS-01 TURF ROTOR	4.3	50	41	D
⊛	HUNTER	I-25-ADS-04 TURF ROTOR	7.8	50	49	D
⊛	HUNTER	I-25-36S-04 TURF ROTOR	7.8	50	49	D
⊛	HUNTER	I-20-ADS-01 TURF ROTOR	.70	50	29	D
⊛	HUNTER	I-20-ADS-03 TURF ROTOR	1.2	50	31	D
⊛	HUNTER	I-20-36S-06 TURF ROTOR	2.7	50	40	D
⊕	GRISWOLD	2030 SERIES MASTER VALVE. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.				I
◒	RAIN BIRD	EFB-CP-PRS SERIES PRESSURE REGULATING REMOTE CONTROL VALVE. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.				F
◑	RAIN BIRD	#44DLRC QUICK COUPLING VALVE W/LOCKING YELLOW VINYL COVER.				H
⋈	EXISTING	REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICE.				—
⋈	NIBCO	T-113 LINE SIZE GATE VALVE.				E
⧋	MOTOROLLA	MIR-5000 SERIES WALL MOUNT CONTROLLER. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.				K
FS	DATA INDUSTRIAL	220-P FLOW SENSOR WITH A 600 SERIES PULSE OUTLET TRANSMITTER.				—
———	APPROVED	LATERAL LINE, CL. 200 PVC PIPE, SIZE AS NOTED.				L
— — —	APPROVED	MAINLINE 1 1/2" & SMALLER SCH. 40 PVC PIPE. 2" & LARGER CL. 315 PVC PIPE.				M&L
—·—·—	APPROVED	CONDUIT, SCH. 40 PVC PIPE, 2" MIN. DIA.				A
M	EXISTING	2" WATER METER.				—
═══	APPROVED	SLEEVE, SCH. 40 PVC PIPE 4" DIA. MIN. INSTALL 24" BELOW FINISHED GRADE, EXTEND 12" PAST EDGE OF PAVING.				G

GPM — STATION NUMBER
DENOTES MULTIPLE VALVES PER STATION — VALVE SIZE

(E) INDICATES CONSTRUCTION NOTE NUMBER ON THE DRAWING.

IRRIGATION NOTES

1. THE SYSTEM IS DESIGNED FOR THE MINIMUM OPERATING PRESSURE AND MAXIMUM DEMAND OF GALLONS PER MINUTE AS SHOWN AT EACH POINT OF CONNECTION. THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE AVAILABLE WATER PRESSURE ON THE SITE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. REPORT TO THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT ANY DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE WATER PRESSURE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AND AND THE ACTUAL PRESSURE READING AT THE POINT OF CONNECTION. IN THE EVENT PRESSURE DIFFERENCES ARE NOT REPORTED PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION, THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY REVISIONS NECESSARY.
2. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR TO FAMILIARIZE HIMSELF WITH ALL GRADE DIFFERENCES, LOCATION OF WALLS, RETAINING WALLS, STRUCTURES, AND UTILITIES. THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR OR REPLACE ALL ITEMS DAMAGED BY HIS WORK. HE SHALL COORDINATE HIS WORK WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS FOR THE LOCATION AND INSTALLATION OF PIPE SLEEVES AND LATERALS THROUGH WALLS, UNDER ROADWAYS AND PAVING, ETC. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, CONTACT ALL APPLICABLE AGENCIES AND U.S.A. AT 1-800-642-2444 TO FIELD LOCATE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES.
3. DO NOT WILLFULLY INSTALL THE SPRINKLER SYSTEM AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS WHEN IT IS OBVIOUS IN THE FIELD THAT UNKNOWN OBSTRUCTIONS, GRADE DIFFERENCES OR DIFFERENCES IN THE AREA DIMENSIONS EXIST THAT MIGHT NOT HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED IN THE ENGINEERING. SUCH OBSTRUCTIONS OR DIFFERENCES SHOULD BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. IN THE EVENT THIS NOTIFICATION IS NOT PERFORMED, THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY REVISIONS NECESSARY.
4. THIS DESIGN IS DIAGRAMMATIC. ALL IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT, PIPING, VALVES, ETC., SHOWN WITHIN PAVED AREAS IS FOR DESIGN CLARIFICATION ONLY AND SHALL BE INSTALLED IN PLANTING AREAS WHEREVER POSSIBLE.
5. THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR SHALL FLUSH AND ADJUST ALL SPRINKLER HEADS AND VALVES FOR OPTIMUM COVERAGE. INSTALL ALL SPRINKLER HEADS WITH NOZZLES OF THE APPROPRIATE DEGREE AND RADIUS FOR THE AREA TO BE COVERED. ADJUST ALL NOZZLES TO ELIMINATE SPRAYING ONTO WALKS, STREETS, BUILDINGS, ETC. ADJUST ALL VALVE FLOW CONTROL AND PRESSURE REGULATING MODULES FOR OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE. IN THE EVENT THAT NO CONTACT IS MADE WITH THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY REVISIONS.
6. ALL IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT NOT OTHERWISE DETAILED OR SPECIFIED SHALL BE INSTALLED AS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
7. ALL MAIN LINE PIPING AND CONTROL WIRES UNDER EXISTING PAVING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN SEPERATE SLEEVES. SEE CONSTRUCTION NOTE # 9.
8. ALL CROSSINGS UNDER EXISTING PAVING SHALL BE SCHEDULE 40 PVC PIPE. SEE CONSTRUCTION NOTE # 9.
9. ADV (ANTI-DRAIN VALVES) UNITS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS REQUIRED TO PREVENT LOW HEAD DRAINAGE FROM THE SPRINKLER.

0 10 20 40 80
SCALE: 1"=20'-0"

THE HLA GROUP
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS & PLANNERS
The Hablitzel Landscape Architectural Group, Inc.
1990 Third Street
Suite 500
Sacramento
California 95814
916/447-7400
FAX 916/447-8270
CRLA 1669

Woodbridge Park

CITY OF ROSEVILLE

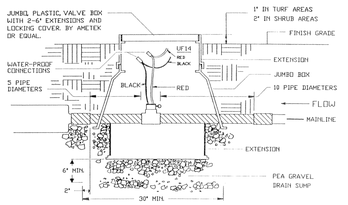
IRRIGATION PLAN

Drawn By: CM
Checked By: RDH
Job No. 39590
Date: MAY 7,1991
Revisions:

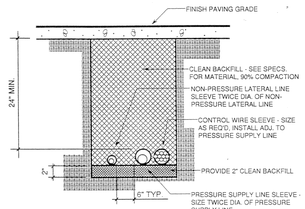
This drawing is not final and shall not be used for construction work until it has been signed by the Landscape Architect

Drawing Number: 2

Drawings in Set: ____



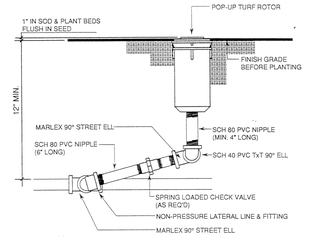
J **Flow Sensor Detail**



NOTES:

1) ALL SLEEVES TO BE SCH 40 PVC.
2) EXTEND ALL SLEEVES 12" BEYOND EDGE OF HARDSCAPING AT BOTH ENDS.

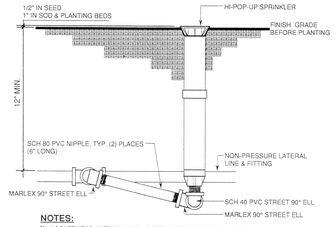
G **Pipe Installation Under Paving Detail**
24" Below Finish Grade NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:

1) LOCATE HEAD 2" FROM WALKS, CURBS, HARDSCAPING, MOW STRIPS, HEADER BOARDS, AND THE EDGE OF LAWN AREAS.
2) LOCATE HEAD 12" FROM STRUCTURES.
3) USE TEFLON TAPE ON ALL MALE THREADS.

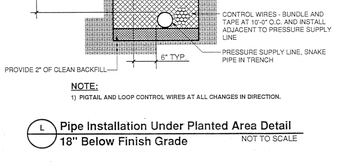
D **Pop-Up Rotor Detail**
SECTION



NOTES:

1) LOCATE HEAD 2" FROM WALKS, CURBS, HARDSCAPING, MOW STRIPS, HEADER BOARDS, AND THE EDGE OF LAWN AREAS.
2) LOCATE STREAM SPRAY/BUBBLERS 6" FROM ALL STRUCTURES, AND SPRAY HEADS 12" FROM ALL STRUCTURES, BUT 6" FROM ALL STRUCTURES IN GROUND COVER AREAS.
3) USE TEFLON TAPE ON ALL MALE THREADS.

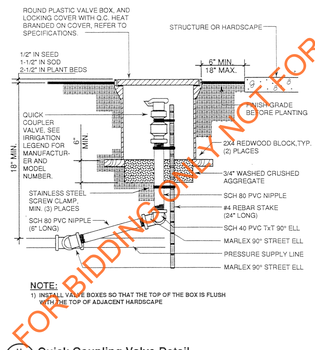
A **12" Pop-Up Spray Detail**
NOT TO SCALE SECTION



NOTES:

1) COMMON WIRE TO BE WHITE AND CONTROL WIRE TO BE RED IN COLOR.
2) NO SPLICES SHALL BE MADE BETWEEN CONTROLLER AND REMOTE CONTROL VALVE UNDER 500 LINEAL FEET.

K **Automatic Controller Detail**
Wall Mounted SECTION



NOTE:

1) INSTALL VALVE BOXES SO THAT THE TOP OF THE BOX IS FLUSH WITH THE TOP OF ADJACENT HARDSCAPE

H **Quick Coupling Valve Detail**
Installed in Valve Box SECTION

NOTES:

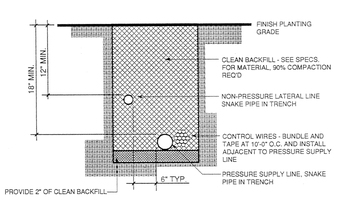
1) PLACE AGGREGATE PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF VALVE BOX.
2) INSTALL VALVE BOXES SO THAT TOP OF BOX IS FLUSH WITH ADJACENT HARDSCAPE.

E **Shut-Off Valve Detail**
(Gate Valve) SECTION

NOTES:

1) LOCATE HEAD 2" FROM WALKS, CURBS, HARDSCAPING, MOW STRIPS, HEADER BOARDS, AND THE EDGE OF LAWN AREAS.
2) LOCATE STREAM SPRAY/BUBBLERS 6" FROM ALL STRUCTURES, AND SPRAY HEADS 12" FROM ALL STRUCTURES.
3) USE TEFLON TAPE ON ALL MALE THREADS.

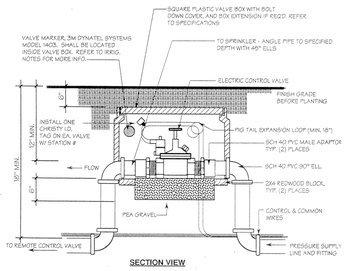
B **Pop-Up Spray Detail**
NOT TO SCALE SECTION



NOTE:

1) PIGTAIL AND LOOP CONTROL WIRES AT ALL CHANGES IN DIRECTION.

L **Pipe Installation Under Planted Area Detail**
18" Below Finish Grade NOT TO SCALE

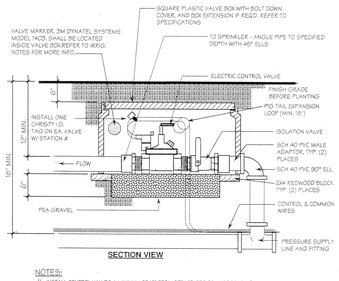


SECTION VIEW

NOTES:

1) INSTALL CONTROL VALVES A MINIMUM OF 12" FROM STRUCTURES OR HARDSCAPING.
2) INSTALL VALVES IN PLANT BEDS WHEREVER POSSIBLE.
3) PLACE VALVE BOX AT RIGHT ANGLES TO STRUCTURES OR HARDSCAPING.

Master Valve Detail (Below Grade)
NOT TO SCALE PLAN/SECTION

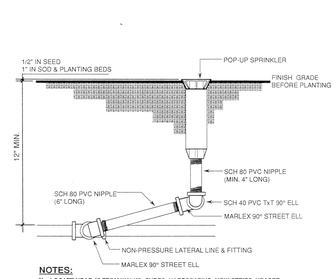


SECTION VIEW

NOTES:

1) INSTALL CONTROL VALVES A MINIMUM OF 12" FROM STRUCTURES OR HARDSCAPING.
2) INSTALL VALVES IN PLANT BEDS WHEREVER POSSIBLE.
3) PLACE VALVE BOX AT RIGHT ANGLES TO STRUCTURES OR HARDSCAPING.

Remote Control Valve Detail
NOT TO SCALE PLAN/SECTION



NOTES:

1) LOCATE HEAD 2" FROM WALKS, CURBS, HARDSCAPING, MOW STRIPS, HEADER BOARDS, AND THE EDGE OF LAWN AREAS.
2) LOCATE STREAM SPRAY/BUBBLERS 6" FROM ALL STRUCTURES, AND SPRAY HEADS 12" FROM ALL STRUCTURES.
3) USE TEFLON TAPE ON ALL MALE THREADS.

C **Pop-Up Bubbler Detail**
NOT TO SCALE SECTION

FOR BIDDING ONLY - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

THE HLA GROUP
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS & PLANNERS
The Hablitzel Landscape Architectural Group, Inc.
1990 Third Street
Suite 500
Sacramento
California 95814
916/447-7400
FAX 916/447-8270
CRLA 1669

Woodbridge Park

CITY OF ROSEVILLE

IRRIGATION DETAILS

Drawn By:
CM
Checked By:
RDH
Job No.
39590
Date:
MAY 7, 1991
Revisions:

This drawing is not final and shall not be used for construction work until it has been signed by the Landscape Architect

Drawing Number:
3

Drawings in Set: 3

DATAPRINT 1/4/2023

END OF SECTION

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

DRAWINGS

Project: Project: Woodbridge Park Tennis & Pickleball Court Renovation

Project Drawings are issued as a separate Plan Set, tittled "Woodbridge Tennis & Pickleball Court Renovation Project"

Dated 5/21/25

As Prepared by the City of Roseville Parks, Recreation, & Libraries

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

DRAW

TEXT OF AB 626

Assembly Bill No. 626

CHAPTER 810

An act to add and repeal Section 9204 of the Public Contract Code, relating to public contracts.

[Approved by Governor September 29, 2016. Filed with Secretary of State September 29, 2016.]

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL'S DIGEST

AB 626, Chiu. Public contracts: claim resolution.

Existing law prescribes various requirements regarding the formation, content, and enforcement of state and local public contracts. Existing law applicable to state public contracts generally requires that the resolution of claims related to those contracts be subject to arbitration. Existing law applicable to local agency contracts prescribes a process for the resolution of claims related to those contracts of $375,000 or less.

This bill would establish, for contracts entered into on or after January 1, 2017, a claim resolution process applicable to any claim by a contractor in connection with a public works project. The bill would define a claim as a separate demand by the contractor for one or more of the following: a time extension for relief from damages or penalties for delay, payment of money or damages arising from work done pursuant to the contract for a public work, or payment of an amount disputed by the public entity, as specified.

This bill would require a public entity, defined to exclude certain state entities, upon receipt of a claim sent by registered or certified mail, to review it and, within 45 days, provide a written statement identifying the disputed and undisputed portions of the claim. The bill would authorize the 45-day period to be extended by mutual agreement. The bill would require any payment due on an undisputed portion of the claim to be processed within 60 days, as specified. The bill would require that the claim be deemed rejected in its entirety if the public entity fails to issue the written statement.

This bill would authorize, if the claimant disputes the public entity's written response or if the public entity fails to respond to a claim within the time prescribed, the claimant to demand to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. The bill would require any disputed portion of the claim that remains in dispute after the meet and confer conference to be subject to nonbinding mediation, as specified. The bill would provide that unpaid claim amounts accrue interest at 7% per annum. The bill would prescribe a procedure by which a subcontractor or lower tier contractor may make a claim through the contractor.

This bill would require the text of these provisions, or a summary, to be set forth in the plans or specifications for any public work which may give rise to a claim. The bill would specify that a waiver of these rights is void and contrary to public policy, except as specified. The bill would also specify that it does not impose liability on a public entity that makes loans or grants available through a competitive application process, for the failure of an awardee to meet its contractual obligations.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

By increasing the duties of local agencies and officials, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

This bill would, on January 1, 2020, repeal the provision establishing the claim resolution process.

This bill would specify that these provisions constitute a matter of statewide concern.

The California Constitution requires the state to reimburse local agencies and school districts for certain costs mandated by the state. Statutory provisions establish procedures for making that reimbursement.

This bill would provide that, if the Commission on State Mandates determines that the bill contains costs mandated by the state, reimbursement for those costs shall be made pursuant to these statutory provisions.

The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section 9204 is added to the Public Contract Code, to read:

9204. (a) The Legislature finds and declares that it is in the best interests of the state and its citizens to ensure that all construction business performed on a public works project in the state that is complete and not in dispute is paid in full and in a timely manner.

(b) Notwithstanding any other law, including, but not limited to, Article 7.1 (commencing with Section 10240) of Chapter 1 of Part 2, Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 19100) of Part 2, and Article 1.5 (commencing with Section 20104) of Chapter 1 of Part 3, this section shall apply to any claim by a contractor in connection with a public works project.

(c) For purposes of this section:

(1) "Claim" means a separate demand by a contractor sent by registered mail or certified mail with return receipt requested, for one or more of the following:

(A) A time extension, including, without limitation, for relief from damages or penalties for delay assessed by a public entity under a contract for a public works project.

(B) Payment by the public entity of money or damages arising from work done by, or on behalf of, the contractor pursuant to the contract for a public works project and payment for which is not otherwise expressly provided or to which the claimant is not otherwise entitled.

(C) Payment of an amount that is disputed by the public entity.

(2) "Contractor" means any type of contractor within the meaning of Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code who has entered into a direct contract with a public entity for a public works project.

(3) (A) "Public entity" means, without limitation, except as provided in subparagraph (B), a state agency, department, office, division, bureau, board, or commission, the California State University, the University of California, a city, including a charter city, county, including a charter county, city and county, including a charter city and county, district, special district, public authority, political subdivision, public corporation, or nonprofit transit corporation wholly owned by a public agency and formed to carry out the purposes of the public agency.

(B) "Public entity" shall not include the following:

(i) The Department of Water Resources as to any project under the jurisdiction of that department.

(ii) The Department of Transportation as to any project under the jurisdiction of that department.

FOR BIDDING ONLY - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

(iii) The Department of Parks and Recreation as to any project under the jurisdiction of that department.

(iv) The Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation with respect to any project under its jurisdiction pursuant to Chapter 11 (commencing with Section 7000) of Title 7 of Part 3 of the Penal Code.

(v) The Military Department as to any project under the jurisdiction of that department.

(vi) The Department of General Services as to all other projects.

(vii) The High-Speed Rail Authority.

(4) "Public works project" means the erection, construction, alteration, repair, or improvement of any public structure, building, road, or other public improvement of any kind.

(5) "Subcontractor" means any type of contractor within the meaning of Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code who either is in direct contract with a contractor or is a lower tier subcontractor.

(d) (1) (A) Upon receipt of a claim pursuant to this section, the public entity to which the claim applies shall conduct a reasonable review of the claim and, within a period not to exceed 45 days, shall provide the claimant a written statement identifying what portion of the claim is disputed and what portion is undisputed. Upon receipt of a claim, a public entity and a contractor may, by mutual agreement, extend the time period provided in this subdivision.

(B) The claimant shall furnish reasonable documentation to support the claim.

(C) If the public entity needs approval from its governing body to provide the claimant a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion of the claim, and the governing body does not meet within the 45 days or within the mutually agreed to extension of time following receipt of a claim sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the public entity shall have up to three days following the next duly publicly noticed meeting of the governing body after the 45-day period, or extension, expires to provide the claimant a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion.

(D) Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the public entity issues its written statement. If the public entity fails to issue a written statement, paragraph (3) shall apply.

(2) (A) If the claimant disputes the public entity's written response, or if the public entity fails to respond to a claim issued pursuant to this section within the time prescribed, the claimant may demand in writing an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon receipt of a demand in writing sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the public entity shall schedule a meet and confer conference within 30 days for settlement of the dispute.

(B) Within 10 business days following the conclusion of the meet and confer conference, if the claim or any portion of the claim remains in dispute, the public entity shall provide the claimant a written statement identifying the portion of the claim that remains in dispute and the portion that is undisputed. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the public entity issues its written statement. Any disputed portion of the claim, as identified by the contractor in writing, shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation, with the public entity and the claimant sharing the associated costs equally. The public entity and claimant shall mutually agree to a mediator within 10 business days after the disputed portion of the claim has been identified in writing. If the parties cannot agree upon a mediator, each party shall select a mediator and those mediators shall select a qualified neutral third party to mediate with regard to the disputed portion of the claim. Each

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

party shall bear the fees and costs charged by its respective mediator in connection with the selection of the neutral mediator. If mediation is unsuccessful, the parts of the claim remaining in dispute shall be subject to applicable procedures outside this section.

(C) For purposes of this section, mediation includes any nonbinding process, including, but not limited to, neutral evaluation or a dispute review board, in which an independent third party or board assists the parties in dispute resolution through negotiation or by issuance of an evaluation. Any mediation utilized shall conform to the timeframes in this section.

(D) Unless otherwise agreed to by the public entity and the contractor in writing, the mediation conducted pursuant to this section shall excuse any further obligation under Section 20104.4 to mediate after litigation has been commenced.

(E) This section does not preclude a public entity from requiring arbitration of disputes under private arbitration or the Public Works Contract Arbitration Program, if mediation under this section does not resolve the parties' dispute.

(3) Failure by the public entity to respond to a claim from a contractor within the time periods described in this subdivision or to otherwise meet the time requirements of this section shall result in the claim being deemed rejected in its entirety. A claim that is denied by reason of the public entity's failure to have responded to a claim, or its failure to otherwise meet the time requirements of this section, shall not constitute an adverse finding with regard to the merits of the claim or the responsibility or qualifications of the claimant.

(4) Amounts not paid in a timely manner as required by this section shall bear interest at 7 percent per annum.

(5) If a subcontractor or a lower tier subcontractor lacks legal standing to assert a claim against a public entity because privity of contract does not exist, the contractor may present to the public entity a claim on behalf of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor. A subcontractor may request in writing, either on his or her own behalf or on behalf of a lower tier subcontractor, that the contractor present a claim for work which was performed by the subcontractor or by a lower tier subcontractor on behalf of the subcontractor. The subcontractor requesting that the claim be presented to the public entity shall furnish reasonable documentation to support the claim. Within 45 days of receipt of this written request, the contractor shall notify the subcontractor in writing as to whether the contractor presented the claim to the public entity and, if the original contractor did not present the claim, provide the subcontractor with a statement of the reasons for not having done so.

(e) The text of this section or a summary of it shall be set forth in the plans or specifications for any public works project that may give rise to a claim under this section.

(f) A waiver of the rights granted by this section is void and contrary to public policy, provided, however, that (1) upon receipt of a claim, the parties may mutually agree to waive, in writing, mediation and proceed directly to the commencement of a civil action or binding arbitration, as applicable; and (2) a public entity may prescribe reasonable change order, claim, and dispute resolution procedures and requirements in addition to the provisions of this section, so long as the contractual provisions do not conflict with or otherwise impair the timeframes and procedures set forth in this section.

(g) This section applies to contracts entered into on or after January 1, 2017.

(h) Nothing in this section shall impose liability upon a public entity that makes loans or grants available through a competitive application process, for the failure of an awardee to meet its contractual obligations.

(i) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2020, and as of that date is

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2020, deletes or extends that date.

SECTION 2.
The Legislature finds and declares that it is of statewide concern to require a charter city, charter county, or charter city and county to follow a prescribed claims resolution process to ensure there are uniform and equitable procurement practices.

SECTION 3.
If the Commission on State Mandates determines that this act contains costs mandated by the state, reimbursement to local agencies and school districts for those costs shall be made pursuant to Part 7 (commencing with Section 17500) of Division 4 of Title 2 of the Government Code.

FOR BIDDING ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Notice of Exemption

To: Placer County Clerk
Recorder's Office
2954 Richardson Drive
Auburn, CA 95603

From: City of Roseville
Development Services Dept.
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678

Project Title: Woodbridge Park Tennis and Pickleball Courts

Project Location(s): Woodbridge Park, 415 Sierra Boulevard, Roseville, CA 95678 (APN 011-170-004-000)

Project Description: The project would approve an authorization to bid for improvements at Woodbridge Park. The improvements would include: asphalt court removal and new installation, as well as installation of two new pickleball courts with striping and equipment, one new tennis court with striping and equipment, two new court entrances via chainlink swing gate, new surface mount benches, and a new covered shading seating area. All work will occur within the existing park, and there are no environmentally sensitive resources located onsite. The improvements would not result in expansion of use.

Public Agency Approving Project: Roseville City Council

Agency/Individual Carrying Out Project: City of Roseville Parks, Recreation and Libraries Department

Reason why this Project is Exempt: This project qualifies for a Class 1 Exemption as described in Section 15301 of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) guidelines which states:

> "Class 1 consists of the….minor alteration of existing public or private structures, facilities… involving negligible or no expansion of existing or former use…"

The project would improve the existing tennis court and add a new tennis court and two new pickleball courts at Woodbridge Park. This would not result in expansion of use beyond existing levels. Furthermore, no environmentally sensitive resources are located within the project sites; therefore, the Class 1 Exemption is applicable to the proposed project.

Lead Agency Contact Person: Josh Cervantes, Parks, Recreation and Libraries Department, 316 Vernon Street, Roseville, CA 95678. (916) 746-1233

Signature: _____ Date: 1/29/2025

Jessica Lynch, Environmental Coordinator
City of Roseville

City Council Communication

Meeting Date: 8/20/2025
Item #: VII.8
File #: 0800-03
Item ID: 2025-536

Title:	California Greenhouse Gas Cap-and-Trade Program – 2026 Allowance Allocation
Contact:	Long Zhang 916-774-5652 lzhang@roseville.ca.us

SUMMARY

Staff recommends approving 100% of the City's 2026 Greenhouse Gas (GHG) allowances to the Compliance account for future compliance obligations, with no allowances allocated to the Auction account. There is no direct fiscal impact associated with the GHG allowance allocation. The allowances, valued at approximately $8.7 million, will be used to offset future GHG compliance costs.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the City Council adopt a resolution directing 100% of the City's 2026 Greenhouse Gas (GHG) allowances to the Compliance account for future compliance obligations, with no allowances allocated to the Auction account.

BACKGROUND

As an electric distribution utility, the City annually receives an allocation of GHG allowances from the State of California under the Cap-and-Trade program. These allowances can be utilized for compliance purposes or consigned for auction. The City is required to designate how to distribute the allowances between its Compliance account and Auction account:

- Allowances placed in the Compliance account must be utilized to meet the City's emission obligation, which includes emissions from the Roseville Energy Park (REP) and out-of-state electricity imports.
- Allowances placed in the Auction account must be consigned to the quarterly auctions, with the City receiving the proceeds subject to specific spending restrictions.

The City is expected to receive up to 317,415 allowances for 2026, less an adjustment of about 2% (or about 6,000 allowances) due to its participation in the Energy Imbalance Market (EIM). This 2% is estimated based on historical data, and the State will inform the City of the exact amount by the end of August.

The recommendation to allocate all 2026 GHG allowances to the Compliance account is primarily driven by regulatory uncertainties. The State is expected to implement more stringent Cap-and-Trade regulations by the end of 2025, effectively starting in 2026. Key proposed changes include forced consignment and allowance reduction. If these changes materialize, they could potentially lead to a reduction in the number of allowances allocated to the City, an increase in future allowance prices, and restrictions on the City's ability to bank new allowances in its Compliance account. In addition, since entering the Energy Imbalance Market (EIM) in 2021, there has been an increase in REP operations, driving a higher demand for allowances.

By banking all the 2026 GHG allowances, the City can more effectively manage its compliance obligations

in light of anticipated regulatory changes and increased operational demand. Staff will continue to monitor the regulatory and market developments closely, reassessing the allocation of allowances annually to ensure alignment with the latest regulatory and market conditions.

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no direct fiscal impact associated with the GHG allowance allocation. The allowances, valued at approximately $8.7 million, will be used to offset future GHG compliance costs.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378. Approval of the 2026 GHG Allowance Allocation meets the above criteria and is not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

2. Remain fiscally responsible in a changing world
4. Invest in well-planned infrastructure and growth

Respectfully Submitted,
Long Zhang, Electric Business Analyst

Daniel Beans, Electric Utility Director

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution 25-281

REVIEWERS:

Long Zhang, Electric Department - Resource Planning & Generation	Created/Initiated - 7/24/2025
William Forsythe, Electric Department - All	Approved - 8/4/2025
Shawn Matchim, Electric Department - All	Approved - 8/5/2025
Daniel Beans, Electric Department - All	Approved - 8/5/2025
Gretchen Hakala, City Attorney Department	Approved - 8/5/2025
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department	Approved - 8/5/2025
Ryan DeVore, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager	Approved - 8/6/2025
Dennis Kauffman, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager	Approved - 8/7/2025
Michelle Sheidenberger, City Attorney Department	Approved - 8/8/2025
Dominick Casey, City Manager Department - City Manager	Approved - 8/11/2025
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department	Final Approval - 8/11/2025

RESOLUTION NO. 25-281

APPROVING 100% OF THE ALLOCATION OF THE CITY'S 2026 GREENHOUSE GAS CAP-AND-TRADE PROGRAM ALLOWANCES

WHEREAS, the City Council approved the Roseville Greenhouse Gas Cap-and-Trade Program in August 2012 and updated said program in February 2013; and

WHEREAS, this program defines how Roseville Electric will use the emission allowances it receives from the State each year; and

WHEREAS, each year the City is required to designate how to distribute the allowances between its Compliance account and Auction account; and

WHEREAS, the City's 2026 allocation of Greenhouse Gas Cap-and-Trade Program allowances is 317,415, less an adjustment of about 2%; and

WHEREAS, staff recommends 100% of the City's 2026 Greenhouse Gas (GHG) allowances be allocated to the Compliance account.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Roseville that it hereby approves 100% of the City's 2026 Greenhouse Gas (GHG) allowances be allocated to the Compliance account.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this ___ day of _____, 20__, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

City Council Communication

Meeting Date: 8/20/2025
Item #: VII.9
File #: 0400-04-09-01 & 1002-06
Item ID: 2025-545

Title:	West Roseville Specific Plan Parcel W-16 - Summary Vacation
Contact:	Shelby Maples 916-746-1347 smaples@roseville.ca.us

SUMMARY

Staff recommends approval of the summary vacation of a portion of a Public Utility Easement (PUE) on West Roseville Specific Plan Parcel W-16. The requested abandonment will vacate approximately 12,200 square feet of a PUE and facilitate on-site development. The required conditions for the summary vacation have been met. The requested action will have no fiscal impact on the City's General Fund.

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt Resolution to summarily vacate an approximately 12,200-square-foot portion of the existing Public Utility Easement at 3200 Pleasant Grove Blvd.

BACKGROUND

Parcel W-16 is located at 3200 Pleasant Grove Bl. on approximately 12.16 acres in the West Roseville Specific Plan (WRSP) area. The parcel is surrounded by an open space parcel with a creek to the north, undeveloped high density residential parcels to the west, and low density residential subdivisions to the east and south. A 40-foot-wide drainage easement and 16-foot-wide bike and pedestrian easement with constructed path are located along the western side of the property, and there is a 40-foot-wide public utility easement across the northern section of the property. The easements were recorded with the large lot final map for Westpark Phase 3 in December of 2011 (Subdivision No. 0000147). The parcel has a General Plan Land Use designation of High Density Residential (HDR) and a Zoning designation of Attached Housing (R3), with a Specific Plan unit allocation of 250 units.

On July 21, 2022, the Design Committee approved a Design Review Permit (DRP) to allow the construction of a multifamily apartment complex with 223 units, including 53 one-bedroom, 72 two-bedroom, 34 three-bedroom, and 64 four-bedroom units. The development consists of 18 three-story, townhome-style buildings (File # PL21-0373). The project was subsequently modified to increase the total unit count by two units, for a total of 225 units (File # PL22-0368). The development is currently under construction and nearing completion.

The current request is to abandon the southerly 20.25 feet of the 40-foot-wide public utility easement, which is approximately 12,200 square feet in total. The proposed abandonment will prevent conflicts between the unused easement and the townhome buildings.

Government Code Section 8300 et. seq. (Streets and Highways Code) states that an easement may be terminated (vacated) by adopting a resolution of vacation. There are two pathways for vacation: summary or general. An abandonment request for a public utility easement (PUE) is eligible for the simpler summary vacation when any one of the three potential conditions applies:

1. The easement has not been used for the purpose for which it was dedicated or acquired for five consecutive years immediately preceding the proposed abandonment.
2. The easement has been in place for less than five years (making it ineligible for condition 1 above), but has been in place for at least a year and has not been used for the purpose for which it was dedicated or acquired.
3. The need for the easement has been superseded by relocation, and there are no other public facilities in the easement.

The PUE was originally recorded with the large lot subdivision map for Westpark Phase 3 in December 2011, but there are no utilities currently within the easement, nor have there been utilities within the easement for the past five years. The proposed easement vacation was routed to all utilities which could be affected by the project, and no objections were received. For these reasons, staff concludes that Condition 1 (as described above) for a summary vacation applies and recommends approval of the vacation request.

FISCAL IMPACT

There will be no fiscal impact to the City.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The approved project which required the abandonment was statutorily exempt from the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15182, subdivision (c), which exempts residential projects implementing Specific Plans. The summary vacation is consistent with the prior project and is also categorically exempt from CEQA pursuant to Section 15305 for Minor Alterations in Land Use Limitations.

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

4. Invest in well-planned infrastructure and growth

Respectfully Submitted,
Shelby Maples, Associate Planner

Mike Isom, Development Services Director

ATTACHMENTS:

1. PL25-0372 - Vicinity Map
2. Resolution 25-282

REVIEWERS:

Shelby Maples, Development Services - Planning	Created/Initiated - 7/29/2025
Greg Bitter, Development Services Department	Approved - 7/30/2025
Mike Isom, Development Services Department	Approved - 7/30/2025
Gretchen Hakala, City Attorney Department	Approved - 8/5/2025
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department	Approved - 8/5/2025
Ryan DeVore, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager	Approved - 8/7/2025
Dennis Kauffman, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager	Approved - 8/7/2025

Michelle Sheidenberger, City Attorney Department	Approved - 8/8/2025
Dominick Casey, City Manager Department - City Manager	Approved - 8/11/2025
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department	Final Approval - 8/11/2025

Vicinity Map – 3200 Pleasant Grove Bl.



RESOLUTION NO. 25-282

ORDERING SUMMARY VACATION OF PORTION OF A PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT AT 3200 PLEASANT GROVE BOULEVARD

BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Roseville as follows:

WHEREAS, in accordance with the provisions of section 8300, et seq., of the Streets and Highways Code (Chapter 4, Summary Vacation), it is hereby found that a portion of a public utility easement at 3200 Pleasant Grove Boulevard, described in Exhibit "A" and depicted in Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, is no longer needed, and there are no other public facilities in the easements; and

WHEREAS, the easements have not been used for the purpose for which they were dedicated or acquired for five consecutive years immediately preceding the proposed abandonment; and

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED:

1. That the portion of the public utility easement at 3200 Pleasant Grove Boulevard described in Exhibit "A" and depicted in Exhibit "B" is hereby vacated pursuant to Streets and Highways Code Section 8335, and shall, as of the date of adoption of this resolution, no longer constitute a public utility easement; and

2. The City Manager is hereby authorized to execute any other documents required to effectuate the conveyance of the abandoned/vacated easement to the respective property owners; and

3. The City Clerk is hereby directed to cause a certified copy of this Resolution and Order, attested to by said Clerk under the seal of the City of Roseville, to be recorded in the Office of the County Recorder, and take any other actions necessary to effectuate the intent of this Resolution and Order.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this 20th day of August 2025, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

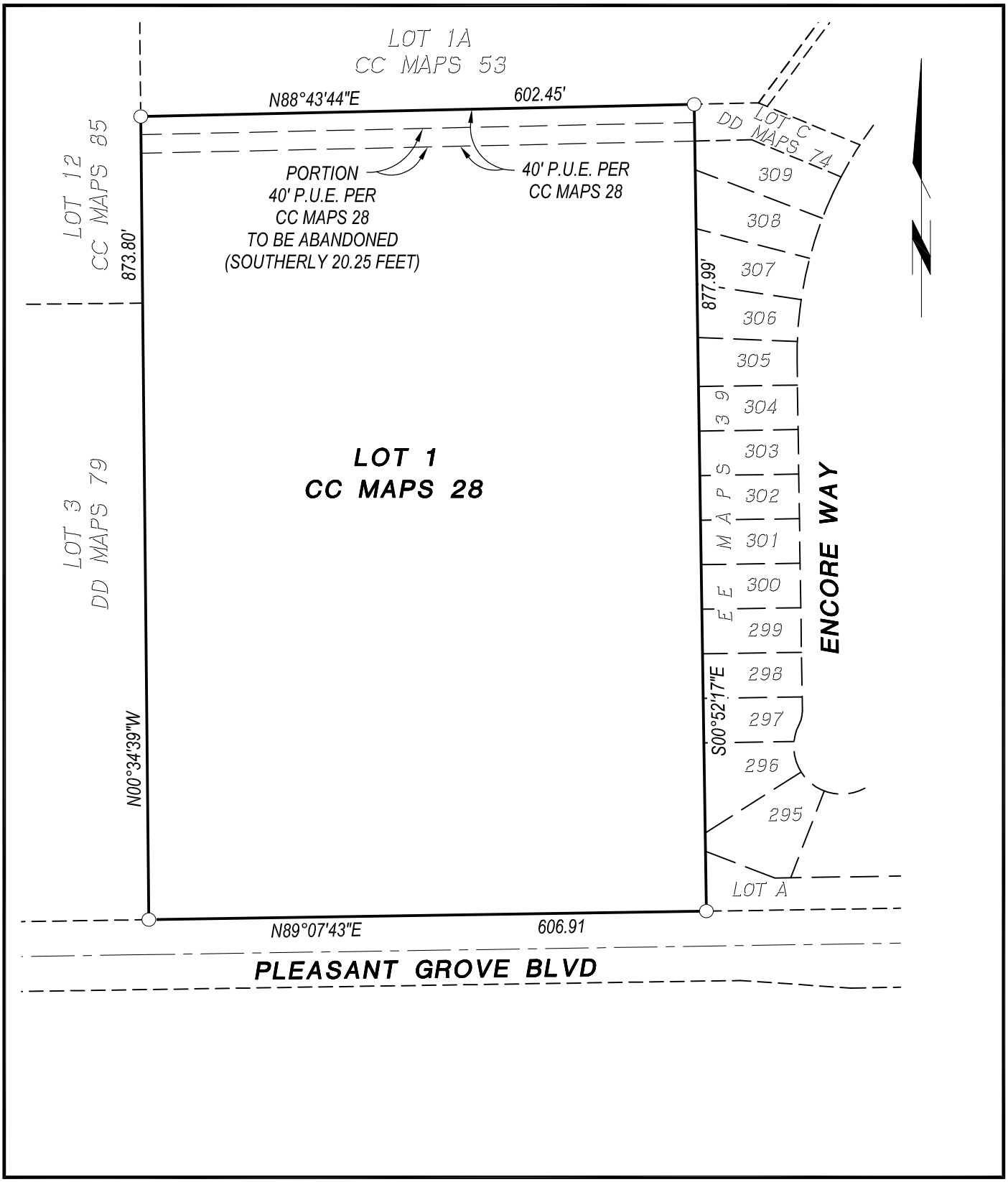
_____
MAYOR

_____
City Clerk

EXHIBIT "A"
LEGAL DESCRIPTION
ABANDONMENT – PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
PAGE 1 OF 1

All that certain real property situate in the City of Roseville, County of Placer, State of California, described as follows:

The southerly 20.25 feet of the northerly forty (40) feet of Lot 1, as said lot is shown and so designated on that certain Final Map entitled, "Final Map of Westpark – Phase 3" filed in Book CC of Maps, Page 28, Placer County Records.



Dwg: X:\2017\17-0037-01 (WESTPARK VILLAGE W-16)\DWG\SRVY\WORKING\PUE ABANDONMENT\170037-S1-EX02.DWG | Saved: 07-24-25 03:13pm MCHIARA

MORTON & PITALO, INC.
CIVIL ENGINEERING • LAND PLANNING • LAND SURVEYING
Folsom * Fresno
600 Coolidge Drive, Suite #140
Folsom, CA 95630
phone: (916) 984-7621
web: www.mpengr.com

DRAWN:	MJC	JOB NO:	170037.01
CHECKED:	MJC	DATE:	JULY 2025
SCALE:	1"=150'	SHEET:	1 of 1

EXHIBIT "B"

ABANDONMENT

PTN. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
LOT 1, CC MAPS 28

CITY OF ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA

City Council Communication

Meeting Date: 8/20/2025
Item #: VII.10
File #: 0102-15
Item ID: 2025-553

Title:	Response to 2024-2025 Grand Jury Final Report: "Conflict of Interest Code, Form 700, Ethics Training Compliance, Are Cities in Placer County Compliant?"
Contact:	Joseph Speaker 916-774-5325 jspeaker@roseville.ca.us

SUMMARY

Staff recommends Council authorize the Mayor to execute a response to the Placer County Grand Jury's 2024-2025 Final Report: "Conflict of Interest Code, Form 700, Ethics Training Compliance, Are Cities in Placer County Compliant?".

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the City Council adopt a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute a response to the Placer County Grand Jury's 2024-2025 Final Report: "Conflict of Interest Code, Form 700, Ethics Training Compliance, Are Cities in Placer County Compliant?".

BACKGROUND

On June 30, 2025 (amended on July 9, 2025), the Placer County Grand Jury issued its 2024-2025 Final Report, including a report titled: "Conflict of Interest Code, Form 700, Ethics Training Compliance, Are Cities in Placer County Compliant?". The report included eighteen (18) findings and six (6) recommendations, based on the Grand Jury's investigation into how local Placer County agencies handle Form 700, Conflict of Interest, and AB 1234 ethics training compliance. Of the eighteen findings, only two (2) were directed to the City of Roseville. Of the six (6) recommendations, only three (3) were directed to the City of Roseville. The Grand Jury has requested a response from the Mayor as to these findings and recommendations. Upon approval by the City Council, the response will be signed and provided to the Presiding Judge of the Placer County Superior Court and to the Placer County Grand Jury.

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact associated with this particular request.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378. The Grand Jury Response meets the above criteria and is not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

2. Remain fiscally responsible in a changing world
6. Deliver exceptional City services

Respectfully Submitted,
Joseph Speaker, Assistant City Attorney

Michelle Sheidenberger, City Attorney

ATTACHMENTS:
1. Resolution 25-275
2. 2024-2025 Grand Jury Response- Conflicts of Interest, Form 700, and Ethics
3. Conflict of Interest Code, Form 700, Ethics Training Final Grand Jury Report 24 25 (Amended)

REVIEWERS:

Joseph Speaker, City Attorney Department	Created/Initiated - 7/30/2025
Gretchen Hakala, City Attorney Department	Approved - 7/30/2025
Michelle Sheidenberger, City Attorney Department	Approved - 8/4/2025
Gretchen Hakala, City Attorney Department	Approved - 8/4/2025
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department	Approved - 8/4/2025
Ryan DeVore, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager	Approved - 8/7/2025
Dennis Kauffman, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager	Approved - 8/7/2025
Michelle Sheidenberger, City Attorney Department	Approved - 8/8/2025
Dominick Casey, City Manager Department - City Manager	Approved - 8/11/2025
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department	Final Approval - 8/11/2025

RESOLUTION NO. 25-275

AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE THE RESPONSE TO THE 2024-2025 GRAND JURY FINAL REPORT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

WHEREAS, on June 30, 2025 (amended on July 9, 2025), the Placer County Grand Jury issued a final report entitled "*Conflict of Interest Code, Form 700, Ethics Training Compliance, Are Cities in Placer County Compliant?*"; and

WHEREAS, the report included eighteen (18) findings and six (6) recommendations based on the Grand Jury's investigations, as required by law; and

WHEREAS, of the eighteen (18) findings, the Roseville Mayor was directed to provide a response to two (2) findings directed at the City of Roseville; and

WHEREAS, of the six (6) recommendations, the Roseville Mayor was directed to provide a response to the three (3) recommendations directed at the City of Roseville; and

WHEREAS, upon approval by the City Council, the responses will be provided to the Presiding Judge of the Placer County Superior Court and to the Placer County Grand Jury; and

WHEREAS, the response to the 2024-2025 Grand Jury Final Report, has been reviewed by the City Council; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute the response to the 2024-2025 Grand Jury Final Report on behalf of the City of Roseville.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this ___ day of _____, 20__, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

City Council
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, California 95678

August 21, 2025

The Honorable Alan V. Pineschi
Presiding Judge
Superior Court County of Placer
P.O. Box 619072
Roseville, CA 95661

The Honorable Trisha Hirashima
Advising Grand Jury Judge
Superior Court County of Placer
P.O. Box 619072
Roseville, CA 95661

Bob Peterson
Foreperson
2024-2025 Placer County Grand Jury
11532 B Avenue
Auburn, CA 95603

Re: Response to 2024-2025 Grand Jury Final Report
Conflict of Interest Code, Form 700, Ethics Training Compliance, Are Cities in Placer County Compliant?

Dear Honorable Judge Pineschi, Honorable Judge Hirashima, and Placer County Grand Jury:

I would like to thank the Placer County Grand Jury for your continued dedication to the citizens of Placer County. I am pleased to submit our response to the 2024-2025 Grand Jury Final Report: "Conflict of Interest Code, Form 700, Ethics Training Compliance, Are Cities in Placer County Compliant?" on behalf of myself, as Mayor, and the Roseville City Council.

Report Title:	Conflict of Interest Code, Form 700, Ethics Training Compliance, Are Cities in Placer County Compliant?
Report Date:	Released to the public on June 30, 2025 (Amended July 9, 2025)
Response By:	Mayor Krista Bernasconi, as Mayor, and on behalf of City of Roseville City Council

FINDINGS

The 2024-2025 Grand Jury Final Report: "Conflict of Interest Code, Form 700, Ethics Training Compliance, Are Cities in Placer County Compliant?" contains two (2) specific findings (F17 and F18) requiring a response from the City of Roseville. Pursuant to Penal Code § 933(c), I provide the following responses to those findings "pertaining to matters under the control" of the City of Roseville. For any findings that are not "pertaining to matters under the control" of the City of Roseville, the response will note that.

F17: All local agencies' recordkeeping was difficult to review and often failed to contain necessary information.

As to finding number F17, I am unfortunately unable to provide a response because the matter is not under the control of the City of Roseville (per Penal Code § 933(c)) and I lack personal knowledge as to any difficulty the Grand Jury had with reviewing recordkeeping from the jurisdictions.

F18: A lack of enforcement authority within all local agencies led to failures to receive timely ethics training.

As to finding numbered F18, I am unfortunately unable to provide a response because the matter is not under the control of the City of Roseville (per Penal Code § 933(c)) and I lack personal knowledge as to any issues with enforcement authority in other jurisdictions. As to Roseville, however, I can state that I agree with the finding insofar as clearer enforcement authority would help with timely ethics trainings.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The 2024-2025 Grand Jury Final Report: "Conflict of Interest Code, Form 700, Ethics Training Compliance, Are Cities in Placer County Compliant?" contains three (3) specific recommendations (R3, R4, and R6) requiring a response from the City of Roseville.

R3: Auburn, Colfax, Lincoln, Loomis, Rocklin, and Roseville should specify in their conflict of interest code actionable enforcement authority against individuals who fail to timely file Form 700 and/or fail to timely receive Assembly Bill 1234 Ethics Training by October 1, 2025.

Response to R3- Recommendation R3, has not yet been implemented, but will be implemented as part of the next Conflict of Interest Code update (estimated to be early 2026).

R4: Colfax, Lincoln, Loomis, and Roseville should create and maintain an annual database for all designated Form 700 filers in alignment with the FPPC filing year by December 31, 2025. The Placer County Grand Jury recommends the database include: the name of each Form 700 filer, the date of hire or initial service, the type of filing (assuming, annual, leaving), the deadline for filing, the date the form was filed, and whether the filing was timely.

Response to R4- Recommendation R4, has been implemented in Roseville since approximately 2015, but Roseville will ensure that the database is regularly updated and maintained.

R6: Auburn, Colfax, Lincoln, Loomis, Rocklin, and Roseville should create a plan to increase oversight with a goal to achieve 100% timely Form 700 filings and ethics training, by November 1, 2025.

Response to R6- Recommendation R6, has not yet been implemented, but will be implemented as part of the next Conflict of Interest Code update (estimated to be early 2026). Roseville intends to make changes in the next Conflict of Interest Code update to increase enforcement options in an effort to better ensure compliance. This said, 100% compliance is likely never going to be possible due to factors like medical leaves, military leaves, maternity/paternity leaves, and other protected leave periods. We cannot compel disclosure during a protected leave period. Despite this, Roseville remains committed to obtaining as close to 100% compliance as legally possible.

I again would like to thank the 2024-2025 Placer County Grand Jury for its report and service to the City of Roseville.

Sincerely,

Krista Bernasconi
Mayor, and on Behalf of the Roseville City Council

Cc: Roseville City Clerk

Placer County Board of Supervisors

Sean Rabe´
City Manager, City of Auburn
City Hall
1225 Lincoln Way
Auburn, CA 95603

Ron Walker
City Manager, City of Colfax
P.O. Box 702
Colfax, CA 95713

Sean Scully
City Manager, City of Lincoln
600 6th Street
Lincoln, CA 95648

Wes Heathcock
City Manager, Town of Loomis
P.O. Box 1330
Loomis, CA 95650

Aly Zimmermann
City Manager, City of Rocklin
3970 Rocklin Road
Rocklin, CA, 95677

Dominick Casey
City Manager, City of Roseville
311 Vernon St
Roseville, CA 95678

Conflict of Interest Code, Form 700, Ethics Training Compliance

Are Cities in Placer County Compliant?

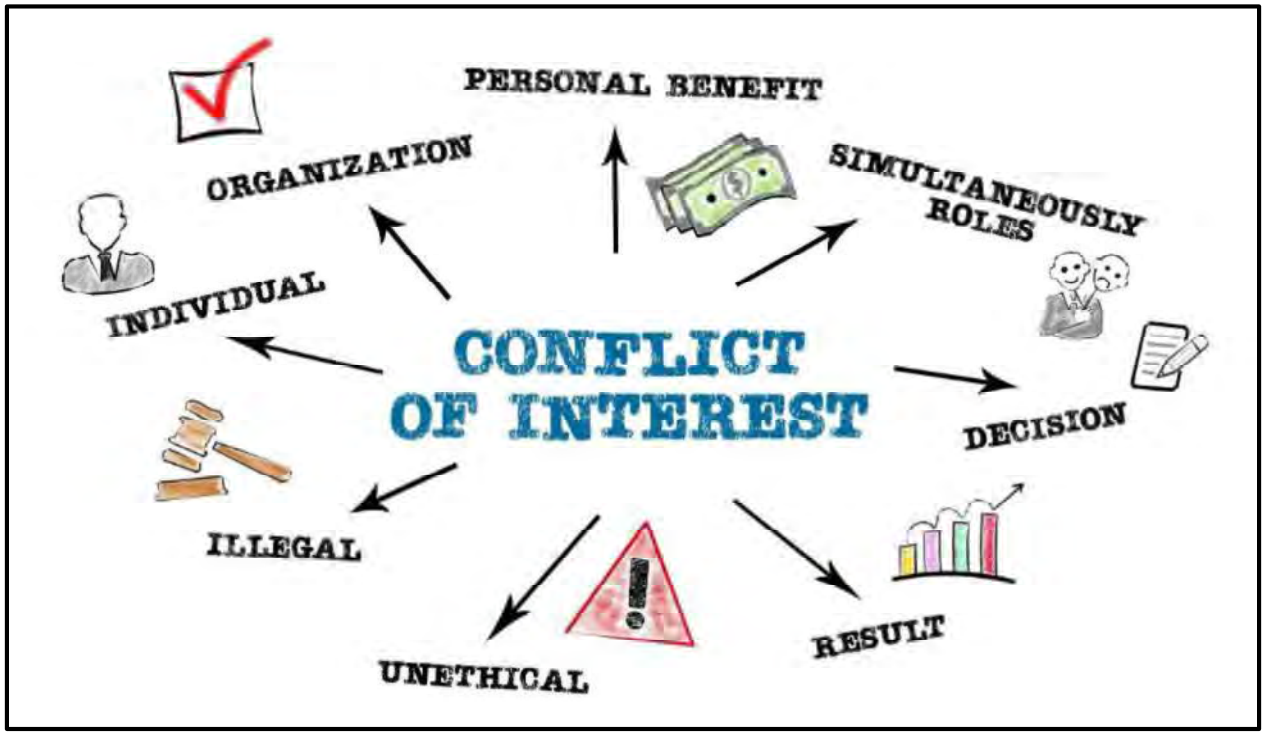


Photo Credit: San Diego State University website

Conflict of Interest Code, Form 700, Ethics Training Compliance
Are Cities in Placer County Compliant?

Summary

Good governance requires public officials to act in the best interests of their constituents rather than in their own. It is imperative the public trust their elected officials to act in an ethical manner. As a result, California law requires certain elected and appointed local agency officials, known as statutory filers, file a Statement of Economic Interests known as Form 700. California law also requires local public agencies to enact a Conflict of Interest Code. The Conflict of Interest Code requires certain officials, identified as designated filers, file Form 700. California law also requires certain officials complete ethics training.

Placer County Grand Jury investigated the five incorporated cities; Auburn, Colfax, Lincoln, Rocklin, and Roseville, and one incorporated town, Loomis, in Placer County to determine whether those local agencies enacted the necessary components of a Conflict of Interest Code, and whether the officials timely filed Form 700 and timely completed ethics training.

Collecting and compiling the data from local agencies which were investigated proved to be a difficult task for the Placer County Grand Jury. California law regarding Form 700 filings recently changed. In most cities, the city clerk was the filing officer responsible for all Form 700 filers. As of January 1, 2025, the state requires the statutory filers to e-file Form 700 directly with the Fair Political Practices Commission. City clerks now notify the individuals filers via email the filing date is upcoming, and when necessary, send out additional reminder emails of the upcoming deadlines. The responsibility for filing Form 700 is on the individual mandated by statute or designated by each city in its Conflict of Interest Code. If Form 700 is not filed in a timely manner the Fair Political Practices Commission can impose fines against the statutory filer for noncompliance. The designated filers continue to file with the city clerk. However, Placer County Grand Jury learned most local agencies do not have provisions in their Conflict of Interest Codes to enforce the filing of Form 700 or require ethics training.

Glossary

California Code of Regulations (CCR): Regulations adopted by state agencies pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act. For purposes of this report, the state agency in question is the Fair Political Practices Commission.

California Government Code (GC): The sections of the GC applicable to this report include powers and duties extended by the State of California to cities and other agencies requiring ethics training for certain public officials (GC §§ 53234 – 53235.2) and prohibition of conflicts of interest by certain public officials (GC §§ 87100 – 91014).

Conflict of Interest Code (COIC): GC section 87300 requires local agencies to adopt a COIC which serves to identify those positions within the agency involving participation of decisions which may have a material effect on the person's financial interests, such as investments, interests in real property, and other sources of income.

Designated Filer: An official designated in a local agency COIC to file Form 700. These include certain employees, consultants, and appointed officials not identified in GC section 87200.

Ethics Training: GC sections 53234 – 53235.2 requires certain local officials receive ethics training for two hours every two years. This training is commonly referred to by its Assembly Bill, AB 1234. New hires, or those newly appointed to a position requiring ethics training, must receive training within one year.

Fair Political Practices Commission (FPPC): Created by the California Political Reform Act to administer and enforce governmental ethics law, as well as inform and assist public officials, employees, and candidates to comply with its provisions.

Form 700: Form 700 is a State of California document, known as a "Statement of Economic Interests", to be completed and filed by elected, appointed, designated employees and other individuals who perform work for the local agency and whose decisions may have a material effect on their financial interests. Form 700 filers are required to file their disclosures 30 days after assuming or leaving a position or office. In addition, there is an annual April 1st deadline for filing.

State of California Political Reform Act of 1974: This Act (GC §§ 87100-91014) and its amendments deal with ethics in state and local government service. Certain elected and appointed officials and employees must disclose their personal financial interests which may be affected by their decisions.

Statutory Filer: A local agency elected, or appointed official identified in GC section 87200 who is required to file Form 700. These include the mayor, city manager, city treasurer, chief administrative officer, city council members, public officials who manage public investments, and members of the planning commission. As of January 1, 2025, statutory filers must file Form 700 directly with the FPPC.

Background

There are three interrelated components which apply to this report. California Government Code (GC) section 87300 requires local agencies to enact a Conflict of Interest Code. Among other provisions, the COIC must designate local officials to file Form 700. Certain officials representing cities are now required by GC sections 87200 and 87500 to e-file their Form 700 directly with the Fair Political Practices Commission (FPPC). Further, GC sections 53235 and 53235.2 mandate local agencies require certain officials receive two hours of ethics training every two years and retain documentation evidencing compliance for a period of five years.

Auburn, Colfax, Lincoln, Rocklin and Roseville are cities. Loomis is an incorporated town. For purposes of compliance with Conflict of Interest Code/Form 700/Ethics Training, Loomis has the same responsibilities as a city and is treated as such. This report will refer to them collectively as "local agencies."

This report does not include information from other agencies such as the County of Placer, Special Districts, Joint Powers Authorities, or Municipal Advisory Commissions, as it is limited solely to the six local agencies listed above. It also excludes filings submitted by candidates for public office, any analysis of the information contained within the financial disclosures, and any other types of training which local agencies may be required to provide, including but not limited to, harassment prevention, discrimination awareness, environmental compliance, or OSHA safety regulations.

Methodology

Placer County Grand Jury (PCGJ) interviewed at least one representative from each of the six agencies in order to access compliance with Conflict of Interest Code (COIC)/Form 700/Ethics Training. During the interviews, PCGJ requested copies of each agency's COIC for the past five years and a list of the statutory and designated Form 700 filers, the date the filing was due, and the actual date filed for a period of five years. The person responsible for recordkeeping was also identified. The PCGJ also requested records from the previous five years of those who were required to receive ethics training, the date it was received, and whether the training was timely.

Numerous websites were accessed which included the FPPC, city, town and various applicable California code section websites. Eleven interviews were conducted with the local agencies.

Discussion

This section of the report will begin with a brief discussion of the COIC requirements. The local agencies will be compared as a group because the State of California requirements for COIC apply to all local agencies.

Following the COIC section, this report will address the efforts of each local agency to comply with state-mandated deadlines for Form 700 filings and ethics training.

Conflict of Interest Code (COIC)

Each local agency provided its current COIC, either upon request after an interview, or obtained by PCGJ from its website. GC section 87312 allows the FPPC to assist local agencies in drafting provisions for a COIC. This aid can be accessed via the FPPC website under the "Advice" heading.

The local agency must incorporate by reference the FPPC Model Conflict of Interest Code found in Title 2 CCR section 18730. The local agency's COIC shall designate those positions which are involved in decision making, which may have a material

effect on personal financial interests. The local agency code shall require those position holders to file Form 700 with the filing officer, usually the local agency clerk. Each local agency must conduct a biennial review every even numbered year to address any changes in circumstances, such as newly created positions. 2024 was the last even-numbered year in which a review should have been conducted. The next statutory review shall take place in 2026.

The COIC for each of the six local agencies is reflected in the table below. Most of the local agencies complied. PCGJ could not locate evidence Colfax conducted a biennial review of its COIC in 2024. None of the local agencies, except for Roseville, mandated AB 1234 ethics training in their respective COIC's.

City Conflict of Interest Reporting Summary
Does Current Code Include:

Location	Current Date	Model Code?	Biennial Review?	Designate Form Filers?	Filing Officer?	Ethics Training?
Auburn	2/12/2024	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Colfax	8/6/2022*	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Lincoln	6/11/2024	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Loomis	8/13/2024	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Rocklin	10/22/2024	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Roseville	1/17/2024	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

* Does not include 2024

Form 700 and Ethics Training

The next section of this report will address the performance of the local agencies regarding the timeliness of Form 700 filings and ethics training. PCGJ was unable to craft a single table for the six local agencies regarding Form 700 filings or ethics training, as each local agency kept track of who filed and when in their own particular way. PCGJ will provide a table for each of those local agencies, if the information provided was sufficient to create a table. All Form 700 filings (assuming office, annual, and leaving office) are included in the filing year they were made.

Auburn
Form 700

Auburn submitted reports combining statutory filers with designated filers for filing years 2020-2024.



Photo Credit:Internet

Auburn Form 700 Filing Summary – All Filers			
Filing Year	**Timely**	**Untimely**	**Total**
4/2/2020 - 4/1/2021	28	3	31
4/2/2021 - 4/1/2022	34	4	38
4/2/2022 - 4/1/2023	38	7	45
4/2/2023 - 4/1/2024	47	3	50
4/2/2024 - 4/1/2025*	25	12	37
*Through 12/18/2024.			

Ethics Training

The ethics training program is currently facilitated by the Director of Human Resources. Auburn offers ethics training online through Vector Solutions, webinars and the FPPC training portal. Human Resources keeps a list of employees who have taken the training and tracks completion of the same through an internally generated spreadsheet. The City Clerk had previously scheduled an ethics training class in early 2024; however, the training was canceled, and no ethics training was scheduled for the remainder of the year.

Auburn produced forty-two certificates showing completion of ethics training for the period 2021 through 2024. Thirty-two of the certificates were from 2022. Since training is required every two years, cancellation of ethics training in 2024 meant Auburn did not comply with GC section 53235(b). PCGJ was unable to craft a meaningful chart showing ethics training by Auburn.

Colfax
Form 700

Statutory Filers

Colfax submitted copies of the computer-generated report bearing the FPPC logo for the statutory FPPC filers. The timeliness of the filings is listed in the table below.



Photo Credit: Internet

Designated Filers

Colfax did not produce a printout for those designated to file Form 700 like the FPPC printout for statutory filers. The list produced shows a total of twenty-three designated filings from 2020 through 2024. The list is not broken down on an annual basis. There is no deadline for filings on the list. Therefore, PCGJ is unable to determine whether those who assumed office and those who left office filed on time. Most of the annual filings appear to be on time. PCGJ cannot accurately assess the overall performance of those designated to be filed by the Colfax COIC.

Colfax Form 700 Filing Summary – All Filers			
Filing Year	**Timely**	**Untimely**	**Total**
Statutory Filers			
4/2/2020 – 4/1/2021	8	1	9
4/2/2021 – 4/1/2022	8	0	8
4/2/2022 – 4/1/2023	13	2	15
4/2/2023 – 4/1/2024	12	2	14
4/2/2024 – 4/1/2025*	4	1	5
Designated Filers	**Timely**	**Untimely**	**Total**
4/2/2020 – 1/29/2025	Insufficient Information		
*Through 1/29/2025.			

Ethics Training

The list provided by Colfax was similar to the list for the designated Form 700 filers. The list was not an annual report. There were no deadlines listed so it could not be determined whether the training was timely.

Colfax provided seventeen Certificates of Completion from nine different individuals who took ethics training from 2019 through 2024. Three individuals started ethics training but did not finish the two-hour course, and therefore did not receive certificates of completion. One official submitted an acknowledgement of training to Colfax showing two hours of training was received. Colfax contacted the vendor and was told the official did not complete the required two hours of training. Currently, one person is overdue for ethics training. Two other officials had five-year gaps between training sessions. Without any records showing date of hire or the deadline for receiving training, PCGJ could not create a table which would accurately access overall timeliness for those receiving ethics training on an annual basis.

Lincoln
Form 700



Photo Credit: Internet

Statutory Filers

The City of Lincoln produced statutory Form 700 filings for filing years 2019-2023. The FPPC filings provided by Lincoln show a total of thirty-two filings for nine different filers. All thirty-two were timely.

Designated Filers

The 2022 conflict of interest code listed forty-eight designated position holders to file Form 700 with the city clerk. The 2024 review determined no changes were needed. Some positions have multiple personnel, such as multi-member commissions, so the actual number of individuals may be higher.

Lincoln did produce a document entitled "Annual Statement of Economic Interest Form 700 2022 Distribution Log". The document refers to a distribution date of March 2, 2022. The document identifies twenty-eight designated filers. There were no entries for when, if ever, Form 700's were filed with the city clerk.

Lincoln Form 700 Filing Summary – All Filers			
Filing Year	**Timely**	**Untimely**	**Total**
Statutory Filers			
4/2/2019 - 4/1/2024	32	0	32
Designated Filers	**Timely**	**Untimely**	**Total**
Prior to 3/2/2022	Data Unavailable		
3/3/2022 - 2/28/2025	Data Unavailable		

Ethics Training

As part of its "Personnel Rules and Regulations" (PR&R) (dated October 25, 2022), Section 23 addresses "Conflicts of Interest". The purpose of the policy is to "establish guidelines for ethical standards of conduct which shall govern City employees in the performance of City business and the duties of their respective jobs" (Section 23.1). AB 1234 mandates certain local agency officials receive ethics training for two hours every two years, but there is no indication the Lincoln Personnel Rules and Regulations contain AB 1234 training requirements.

The current COIC designates approximately fifty-four positions to file Form 700. Lincoln believes a designated Form 700 filer does not need to receive ethics training.

Lincoln issues an Advisory Body Handbook (February 2021) to all advisory body members, which consists of non-employee appointed positions. Lincoln has determined "most of the city advisory bodies are solely advisory", and appointees need not file a Form 700. The Lincoln Planning Commission has "limited decision-making authority", and Lincoln concludes only members of the Planning Commission must file Form 700. Lincoln does require Planning Commission members receive state mandated AB 1234 ethics training.

While the Advisory Body Handbook states certain advisory bodies are solely advisory and need not file Form 700, GC section 53234(a) defines "legislative body" to have the same meaning as defined in GC section 54952. GC section 54952(b) provides "legislative body" includes "commission, committee, board, or other body of a local agency, "whether…decision making or advisory". In addition to the Planning Commission, the Lincoln website lists five other boards, commissions, or committees.

The PCGJ requested AB 1234 ethics training documents for the past five years. Lincoln submitted an undated AB 1234 Ethics Training log for Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, Councilmembers, and Treasurer. Six officials are listed. One official is current for ethics training and the other five are overdue.

Lincoln submitted another document showing ethics training from 2020 to 2024. For the 2024 filing year, three city council members received ethics training. No other elected or appointed positions are documented to have received ethics training. No ethics training was shown to have been received in 2020-2024, although the document referred to in the paragraph above shows one certification in 2020 and one in 2022.

Loomis
Form 700

Statutory Filers

Loomis produced a document listing officials who filed Form 700 with the FPPC. It clearly states the name of the individual, the position held, the type of filing, the due date, and filed date. From this information, PCGJ was able to prepare a table showing the performance of Loomis.



Photo Credit: Internet

Designated Filers

Loomis produced a list of those who are designated to file Form 700 during the 2022-2023 filing year. Ten individuals were listed. The other four did not contain a due date or filing date. PCGJ cannot create a table on a yearly basis for designated Form 700 filers.

Loomis Form 700 Filing Summary – All Filers			
Filing Year	**Timely**	**Untimely**	**Total**
Statutory Filers			
4/2/2020 - 4/1/2021	15	0	15
4/2/2021 - 4/1/2022	14	1	15
4/2/2022 - 4/1/2023	13	1	14
4/2/2023 - 4/1/2024	17	6	23
Designated Filers	**Timely**	**Untimely**	**Total**
4/2/2020 - 4/1/2025	Insufficient Information		

Ethics Training

Loomis approved a Statement of Ethical Principles Applicable to Local Government on March 13, 1990. The Town of Loomis Employee Handbook (updated July 25, 2017) contains a provision advising all employees are to avoid financial interests which could put them in conflict with the interests of Loomis.

Loomis submitted thirty-nine certificates of completion of AB 1234 ethics training between 2020 and February 14, 2025. Loomis supplied a list of nineteen current personnel who have been designated to receive AB 1234 ethics training going back to 2022. Seventeen personnel received the training within the one-year time frame after assuming duties or within the ongoing two-year requirement. Two individuals did not receive the training within the time frame established by the state. The information was not provided on an annual basis so PCGJ could not create a table showing annual performance.

Rocklin
Form 700



Photo Credit: Internet

The Form 700 documents produced by Rocklin combined statutory and designated filers. For the 2021 to 2025 period, roughly 21% of the individuals required to file did not file timely, either when assuming office, submitting their annual filing, or when leaving office. The clerk's office is responsible for Form 700 filings.

Rocklin Form 700 Filing Summary – All Filers			
Filing Year	**Timely**	**Untimely**	**Total**
4/2/2021 - 4/1/2022	83	16	99
4/2/2022 - 4/1/2023	108	39	147
4/2/2023 - 4/1/2024	113	33	146
4/2/2024 - 4/1/2025*	63	11	74
*Through 2/7/2025			

Ethics Training

Administrative Services/Human Resources is responsible for ethics training in Rocklin. Revised Personnel Rules were adopted by Rocklin City Council Resolution No. 2024-024 on January 23, 2024. Section 206 refers to a "Code of Ethics and Conflict of Interest" policy. This section applies to all employees of Rocklin. Elected officials are not considered employees (Section 122). Rocklin identified individuals it required to take ethics training going back to 2021. All Form 700 designated filers are required to take ethics training.

In 2021, forty-nine designated personnel received ethics training at various times. It is unknown whether the training was received within the two-year time frame, because the records reviewed only go back to 2021.

In 2022, sixteen designated personnel received ethics training at various times. PCGJ was unable to determine whether the training occurred within two years because there were no records prior to 2021.

In 2023, twelve designated personnel received ethics training at various times: two were timely and two were late. PCGJ could not determine whether the remaining eight had received timely training by the one-year deadline. If new hires received ethics training within one year of assuming service, the training was timely.

In 2024, forty-nine designated officials received ethics training, but none of the training received by the individuals listed was within the two-year time frame. For the fifteen additional officials who received training for the first time, the PCGJ could not identify whether the training was timely or untimely.

In 2025 (as of February 14), two officials received on-time training, while four were late. PCGJ could not tell whether the training was timely for three officials, because the initial date of service was not shown on the document.

The number of different officials on the list total ninety-one. Sixty-one officials did not receive timely ethics training.

Rocklin submitted a total of 151 certificates of completion of ethics training from 2021 to February 14, 2025, for all individuals who completed ethics training.

Roseville
Form 700

Roseville produced Form 700 filing records going back to the 2020 filing year. The earliest year contained many untimely filings. As shown in the table below, Roseville has gained and maintained control of its Form 700 filers to ensure timely filings.



Photo Credit: Internet

Roseville Form 700 Filing Summary – All Annual Filers			
Filing Year	**Timely**	**Untimely**	**Total**
4/2/2020 - 4/1/2021	244	37	281
4/2/2021 - 4/1/2022	304	1	305
4/2/2022 - 4/1/2023	329	2	331
4/2/2023 - 4/1/2024	376	6	382

Ethics Training

Roseville provided a document of ethics training from 2021 through 2024. A total of 611 officials received AB 1234 ethics training. Out of the 611 officials, 101 did not receive training within the one-year or two-year time frame. Of concern, 70 of those 101 officials who were noted for untimely training occurred during the 2024 calendar year. Also, one individual was 1,354 days late, while another was 1,196 days late. Several were late up to two years.

Roseville was the only local entity to expressly require ethics training in its COIC. Their COIC provides in pertinent part "failure to comply may result in disciplinary action." Given the foregoing compliance concerns, it is unclear whether or not this provision is, either in its form or implementation, sufficient to ensure compliance.

Conclusion

Each of the local agencies adopted a Conflict of Interest Code as required by the State of California. The local agencies designate Form 700 filers as part of their Conflict of Interest Code. They also offer ethics training. Many officials do not file Form 700 or receive ethics training by the deadline. One problem is poor record keeping. The Placer County Grand Jury found it was difficult to identify the number of people required to file Form 700 or receive ethics training and whether there was compliance with the applicable deadline.

The Fair Political Practices Commission has a database which identifies the necessary information to track filings by the statutory filers. The local agencies should create similar tracking programs for designated filers as well as those required to receive ethics training. The Form 700 document should be based on the Fair Political Practices Commission filing year (for example, April 2, 2024 – April 1, 2025). The document should list: the name of the official, the position, the date of hire or the date assuming the position, the date leaving the position, the deadline for filing, the date Form 700 was filed, and whether the filing was timely.

For ethics training, the document should be based on the calendar year. The information should include: the name of the official, the date of hire or date of initial service, the one-year deadline following the date of hire or date of initial service, the two-year ongoing deadline date, the date ethics training was received, and whether the training was timely. The Government Code requires the training certifications be maintained for a period of five years.

The local agencies should include a compliance requirement in their respective Conflict of Interest Codes. While statutory filers are subject to fines levied by the Fair Political Practices Commission, the designated filers and those required to receive ethics training are not regulated by Fair Political Practices Commission. Placer County Grand Jury suggests the local agencies follow Roseville's lead and include in their Conflict of Interest Codes enforcement authority over untimely Form 700 filings and ethics training. Roseville's enforcement authority should be more specific.

Findings

The grand jury found:

Conflict of Interest Code

F1. Auburn, Lincoln, Loomis, Rocklin, and Roseville reviewed, amended, and/or adopted conflict of interest codes in 2024, in compliance with Government Code 87306 and 87306.5.

F2. Since Colfax did not provide a resolution showing its Conflict of Interest Code was reviewed in 2024, the Placer County Grand Jury was unable to determine whether Colfax conducted a biennial review of its Conflict of Interest Code in 2024.

F3. Auburn, Colfax, Lincoln, Loomis, Rocklin, and Roseville have incorporated the State of California Model Code into their conflict of interest codes, bringing them into compliance with State law.

F4. Auburn, Colfax, Lincoln, Loomis, Rocklin, and Roseville designate Form 700 filers in their conflict of interest codes, ensuring compliance with State law.

F5. Auburn, Colfax, Lincoln, Loomis, Rocklin, and Roseville identify the city clerk as the filing officer for Form 700 filers.

F6 Roseville includes Assembly Bill 1234 Ethics Training in its Conflict of Interest Code.

F7. Roseville assigns responsibility to the city clerk for Assembly Bill 1234 Ethics Training.

F8. Auburn, Colfax, Lincoln, Loomis, and Rocklin do not include Assembly Bill 1234 Ethics Training requirements in their conflict of interest codes.

F9. Roseville does address enforcement authority in its Conflict of Interest Code, which states there may be consequences if a designated individual fails to timely file Form 700 or complete Assembly Bill 1234 Ethics Training.

F10. Auburn, Colfax, Lincoln, Loomis, and Rocklin do not include enforcement authority in their conflict of interest codes, leaving no defined consequences

if a designated individual fails to timely file Form 700 or complete Assembly Bill 1234 Ethics Training.

Form 700

F11. Across all local agencies, most of the individuals who did not timely file Form 700 were designated filers.

F12. For Colfax, Lincoln and Loomis, incomplete information in recordkeeping for designated Form 700 filers prevented the grand jury from accurately assessing the timeliness of the filings.

F13. As a general matter, insufficient oversight by the local agencies has contributed to untimely Form 700 filings for designated filers.

Ethics Training

F14. Auburn and Rocklin currently place responsibility for Assembly Bill 1234 Ethics Training on their Human Resource/Administrative Services staff.

F15. Across all local agencies, insufficient oversight resulted in many individuals not receiving ethics training by the deadline set by State law.

F16. Across all local agencies, overreliance on the individual to schedule and receive ethics training resulted in untimely training.

F17. All local agencies' recordkeeping was difficult to review and often failed to contain necessary information.

F18. A lack of enforcement authority within all local agencies led to failures to receive timely ethics training.

Recommendations

The grand jury recommends:

R1. Auburn, Colfax, Lincoln, Loomis, and Rocklin review, amend, and/or adopt their conflict of interest code to specify those positions who shall receive Assembly Bill 1234 Ethics Training pursuant to Government Code section 53234-53235.2 by October 1, 2025.

R2. Auburn, Colfax, Lincoln, Loomis, and Rocklin review, amend, and/or adopt their conflict of interest code to specify the city clerk is the responsible official to administer the Assembly Bill 1234 Ethics Training program, and function as the recordkeeper for ethics training records by October 1, 2025.

R3. Auburn, Colfax, Lincoln, Loomis, Rocklin, and Roseville should specify in their conflict of interest code actionable enforcement authority against individuals who fail to timely file Form 700 and/or fail to timely receive Assembly Bill 1234 Ethics Training by October 1, 2025.

R4. Colfax, Lincoln, Loomis, and Roseville should create and maintain an annual database for all designated Form 700 filers in alignment with the FPPC filing year by December 31, 2025. The Placer County Grand Jury recommends the database include: the name of each Form 700 filer, the date of hire or initial service, the type of filing (assuming, annual, leaving), the deadline for filing, the date the form was filed, and whether the filing was timely.

R5. Auburn, Colfax, Lincoln, Loomis, and Rocklin should create and maintain a database of all individuals required to receive Assembly Bill 1234 Ethics Training by December 31, 2025. The Placer County Grand Jury recommends the database include: the name of each individual required to receive ethics training, the date of hire or the date the position was assumed which required ethics training, the deadline for receiving ethics training (one year/two years), the date ethics training was received, and whether ethics training was timely. The training records should be maintained for five years.

R6. Auburn, Colfax, Lincoln, Loomis, Rocklin, and Roseville should create a plan to increase oversight with a goal to achieve 100% timely Form 700 filings and ethics training, by November 1, 2025.

Required Responses

Pursuant to Penal Code § 933.05, the Placer County Grand Jury requires a response from the following governing bodies:

Responding Entity	Findings Requiring Response	Recommendations Requiring Response	Due Date
Sandy Amara, Mayor **Auburn City Council** Auburn City Hall 1225 Lincoln Way Auburn, CA 95603	**F8, F10, F17, F18**	**R1, R2, R3, R5, R6**	**September 1, 2025**
Sean Lomen, Mayor **Colfax City Council** P.O. Box 702 Colfax, CA 95713	**F2, F8, F10, F12, F17, F18**	**R1, R2, R3, R4, R5, R6**	**September 1, 2025**
Holly Andreatta, Mayor **Lincoln City Council** 600 6th Street Lincoln, CA 95648	**F8, F10, F12, F17, F18**	**R1, R2, R3, R4, R5, R6**	**September 1, 2025**
David Ring, Mayor **Loomis City Council** P.O. Box 1330 Loomis, CA 95650	**F8, F10, F12, F17, F18**	**R1, R2, R3, R4, R5, R6**	**September 1, 2025**

Jill Gayaldo, Mayor **Rocklin City Council** 3970 Rocklin Road Rocklin, CA 95677	**F8, F10, F17, F18**	**R1, R2, R3, R5, R6**	**September 1, 2025**
Krista Bernasconi, Mayor **Roseville City Council** 311 Vernon Street Roseville, CA 95678	**F17, F18**	**R3, R4, R6**	**September 1, 2025**

Copies sent to:

Sean Rabe´
City Manager
City of Auburn
City Hall
1225 Lincoln Way
Auburn, CA 95603

Ron Walker
City Manager
City of Colfax
PO Box 702
Colfax, CA 95713

Sean Scully
City Manager
City of Lincoln
600 6th Street
Lincoln, CA 95648

Wes Heathcock
City Manager
Town of Loomis
P. O. Box 1330
Loomis, CA 95650

Aly Zimmermann
City Manager
City of Rocklin
3970 Rocklin Road
Rocklin, CA, 95677

Dominick Casey
City Manager
City of Roseville
311 Vernon St
Roseville, CA 95678

Bibliography

1. California Government Code, Title 9, Political Reform, Chapter 7, Conflicts of Interest, Article 1, General Prohibition, Article 2, Disclosure, Article 3, Conflict of Interest Codes, Article 4, Disqualification of Former Officers and Employees, Article 5, Filing. (Sections 87100-87505).

2. California Government Code, Title 5, Local Agencies, Division 2, Cities, Counties, and Other Agencies, Part 1, Powers and Duties Common to Cities, Counties, and Other Agencies, Chapter 2, Officers and Employees, Article 2.4, Ethics Training (Sections 53234 – 53235.2; 54952.

3. Title 2, California Code of Regulations, section 18730, Provisions of Conflict of Interest Codes.

4. 2024/2025 Form 700 Statement of Economic Interests Reference Packet.

5. California Fair Political Practices Commission,1102 Q Street, Suite 3050, Sacramento, CA 95811, Toll-free advice line: (866) ASK-FPPC; (866) 275-3772; Telephone: (916) 322-5660Email advice: advice@fppc.ca.gov; Website: www.fppc.ca.gov.

6. FPPC Documents from Website:
    a. 2025 Statement of Economic Interests (SEI) – Form 700 Filing Officer Informational Fact Sheet Cities and Counties. E-filing: Form700@fppc.ca.gov. Advice E-mail: advice@fppc.ca.gov, FPPC Toll-Free Helpline: (866) 275-3772
    b. Form 700 Electronic Filing for an Agency's Internal Filers.
    c. 2024 Conflict of Interest Code Biennial Notice Instructions for Local Agencies.
    d. Local Government Agencies-Adopting & Amending Conflict of Interest Codes.
    e. Conflict of Interest Codes for State & Local Agencies.


COUNTY OF PLACER
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

City Council Communication

Meeting Date: 8/20/2025
Item #: VII.11
File #: 0600-01
Item ID: 2025-557

Title:	Staffing Changes
Contact:	Macy Dippert 916-774-5215 mdippert@roseville.ca.us

SUMMARY

As part of an ongoing assessment of the appropriate staffing levels to provide a high level of service to the community, staff recommends approval of the Roseville Firefighters, Local 1592 A & B salary schedules, reflecting the addition of a Fire Plans Examiner classification, and the Management A & B salary schedules, reflecting the addition of an Operational Technology and Security Administrator classification. Updates to the City allocation schedule reflect: the addition of one (1), regular, full-time position consisting of a Fire Plans Examiner; the deletion of one (1) regular, full-time position; and the reclassification of two (2), regular, full-time positions, one from a Utility Customer Service Field Representative I/II to a Water Distribution Worker I/II and one from a Preventative Maintenance Supervisor to an Operational Technology and Security Administrator. Most of these allocation changes were included in the Fiscal Year (FY) 2025-26 budget. For the remainder of FY2025-26, the financial impact of the recommendations to the Water Operations Fund is $1,697.

RECOMMENDATION

As part of an ongoing assessment of the appropriate staffing structure to provide a high level of service to the community, staff recommend the following changes to the City's staffing allocation and salary schedules to meet business needs. It is recommended that City Council take the following actions:

1. Motion to approve the attached administrative correction of the citywide allocation schedule effective July 26, 2025.
2. Adopt an ordinance to approve the Roseville Firefighters, Local 1592 (RFF) salary schedules (Appendix E) reflecting the addition of a Fire Plans Examiner classification, effective August 23, 2025;
3. Adopt an ordinance to approve the Management salary schedules (Appendix K) reflecting the addition of an Operations Technology and Security Administrator classification, effective August 23, 2025; and
4. Motion to approve the attached citywide allocation schedule effective August 23, 2025.

BACKGROUND

As part of the Municipal Code, the Human Resources Department maintains the City's classification plan. Human Resources staff continually evaluate organizational structure and staffing levels necessary to provide high service levels to the community. The recommended changes to the salary schedules includes the addition of two (2) new classifications and the allocation schedule includes one (1) position addition, one (1) position deletion, and the reclassification of two (2) positions.

Recommendations:

The proposed recommendations are as follows:

Salary Schedule Changes

Grade Codes	New Classifications	Monthly Salary Range Minimum	Monthly Salary Range Maximum	Bargaining Unit
1174A/1174B	Fire Plans Examiner	$7,534	$9,701	RFF
1175A/1175B	Operational Technology and Security Administrator	$10,348	$13,868	MGMT

Position Allocation Changes

Add

Position	Position Number	Department	Bargaining Unit
Fire Plans Examiner	FIR481174001	Fire	RFF

Delete

Position	Position Number	Department	Bargaining Unit
Senior Power Engineer	ELE707151002	Electric	MGMT

Reclassification

From	To	Position	Department	Bargaining Unit
Utility Customer Service Field Representative I/II (ELE701104001)	Water Distribution Worker I/II	EUD749248028	Environmental Utilities	Local 39
Preventative Maintenance Supervisor (EUD745519001)	Operational Technology and Security Administrator	EUD741175001	Environmental Utilities	MGMT

Position Allocation Changes – Administrative Correction Effective July 26, 2025

Position	Position Number	Department	Bargaining Unit
Electric Business Analyst I/II	ELE701312009	Electric	MGMT
Principal Power Engineer	ELE701114002	Electric	MGMT

Changes by Department:

Fire

Staff recommend the addition of a Fire Plans Examiner classification. During the FY2025-26 budget development process, a classification study was conducted, and the consultant recommended the creation

of the Fire Plans Examiner classification. This classification will be responsible for reviewing and approving fire protection plans and systems for compliance with fire codes and regulations; conducting inspections of new and existing buildings to ensure adherence to approved plans; collaborating with the Development Services Department to streamline the plan review process; providing technical assistance and guidance to architects, engineers, and contractors; and participating in the development and implementation of fire safety policies and procedures. As such, staff recommend the salary range be set five percent (5%) above that of the Fire and Environmental Safety Inspector II to reflect the specialized nature of the role. The new Fire Plans Examiner classification meets the definition of a miscellaneous member in the CalPERS retirement system and it will be reported as such.

Staff recommend the addition of a regular, full-time Fire Plans Examiner position to the allocation schedule.

Electric

This is an administrative correction to capture that the Electric Department was approved during the budget review process to add a regular, full-time Principal Power Engineer (1.0) and an Electric Business Analyst I/II (1.0) after Human Resources reviewed the positions. The positions were reviewed and deemed appropriate with the organizational structure. The allocation schedule, effective July 26, 2025, is attached to administratively correct the addition of these two allocations.

Subsequently, staff is requesting that a Senior Power Engineer position be deleted after the promotional recruitment process concluded with the resulting vacancy being deleted from the position allocation schedule, effective August 23, 2025.

Environmental Utilities

During the FY2025-26 budget development process, a position review was approved to review a Preventative Maintenance Supervisor position to determine the appropriateness of the classification based on current assigned duties and responsibilities, as well as the structure of the department. The position review resulted in a recommendation to add an Operational Technology and Security Administrator classification that will be responsible for overseeing physical and cybersecurity activities for the City's water, wastewater, and solid waste utilities. It is also recommended that the current incumbent be reclassified to an Operational Technology and Security Administrator to reflect the specialized nature of the role and the current operational requirements.

The Operational Technology and Security Administrator classification will be set approximately ten percent (10%) above the Preventative Maintenance Supervisor classification.

Staff also recommend the reclassification of a Utility Customer Service Field Representative I/II to a Water Distribution Worker I/II as a result of a position review as it more appropriately represents the duties performed and aligns with the current structure and operations of the water distribution division. This position will be responsible for tasks related to the maintenance and operation of the water distribution system, ensuring efficient and reliable water service to the community. The recommendation follows the completion of the Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) installation project.

FISCAL IMPACT

The estimated total cost of the recommended position adjustments to the Water Operations Fund will be $1,697, for the remainder of FY 2025-26, all of which can be absorbed by existing appropriations, so no budget adjustment is required at this time.

Beyond this fiscal year, the recommended changes have an annual ongoing impact of $180,518 to the General Fund and $25,465 to the Water and Wastewater Operations Funds. The following table provides a summary of costs by fund:

Fund	**Annual Ongoing Cost**	**Impact for remaining FY 2025-26**
General Fund	$180,518	Included in the Budget
Water Operations	$2,006	$1,697
Wastewater Operations	$23,459	Included in the Budget
Grand Total	**$205,984**	**$1,697**

Fire

The salary and benefits cost for the Fire Plans Examiner position was approved in the FY 2025-26 budget.

Environmental Utilities

The salary and benefits cost for the Operational Technology and Security Administrator position reclassification was approved in the FY2025-26 budget.

From	**To**	**Current Salary & Benefits**	**Proposed Salary & Benefits**	**Annual Impact ***	**Impact for remaining FY 2025-2(**
Utility Customer Service Field Representative I/II	Water Distribution Worker I/II	$137,110	$139,116	$2,006	$1,697

*This amount includes the estimated increase in annual pension cost of $144.62.
These costs for the remainder of FY 2025-26 can be absorbed by existing appropriations of the Water Operations Fund.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378. The proposed staffing changes meet the above criteria and are not subject to CEQA. No additional

environmental review is required.

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

1. Ensure a safe and healthy community
6. Deliver exceptional City services

Respectfully Submitted,
Macy Dippert, Human Resources Manager

Stacey Peterson, Human Resources Director

ATTACHMENTS:

1. City-wide Allocation Schedule Admin Correction - Effective 07-26-2025
2. Ordinance 6982
3. RFF Salary Schedule-A
4. RFF Salary Schedule-B
5. Ordinance 6983
6. Management Salary Schedule-A
7. Management Salary Schedule-B
8. City-wide Allocation Schedule

REVIEWERS:

Katrina Six, City Clerk Department	Created/Initiated - 8/1/2025
Macy Dippert, City Clerk Department	Approved - 8/1/2025
Janie Carduff, Human Resources Department	Approved - 8/4/2025
Stacey Peterson, Human Resources Department	Approved - 8/5/2025
Gretchen Hakala, City Attorney Department	Approved - 8/5/2025
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department	Approved - 8/5/2025
Ryan DeVore, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager	Approved - 8/7/2025
Dennis Kauffman, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager	Approved - 8/7/2025
Michelle Sheidenberger, City Attorney Department	Approved - 8/8/2025
Dominick Casey, City Manager Department - City Manager	Approved - 8/11/2025
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department	Final Approval - 8/11/2025

Position Allocation Control Report

Report as of Date: 7/26/2025

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
CAO220245001	Assistant City Attorney	1.00
CAO221200001	City Attorney	1.00
CAO221658001	Deputy City Attorney I/II	1.00
CAO221132002	Legal Assistant I/II	1.00
CAO221132001	Legal Assistant I/II	1.00
CAO225015001	Paralegal	1.00
CAO227123005	Senior Deputy City Attorney	1.00
CAO227123003	Senior Deputy City Attorney	1.00
CAO227123002	Senior Deputy City Attorney	1.00
CAO227123001	Senior Deputy City Attorney	1.00
Total for Department:	**CAO City Attorney**	10.00

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
CCD360250001	Assistant City Clerk	1.00
CCD361220001	City Clerk	1.00
CCD361227005	City Clerk Technician I/II	1.00
CCD361227004	City Clerk Technician I/II	1.00
CCD361227003	City Clerk Technician I/II	1.00
CCD361227002	City Clerk Technician I/II	1.00
CCD361227001	City Clerk Technician I/II	1.00
CCD361665002	Deputy City Clerk I/ll	1.00
CCD361665001	Deputy City Clerk I/ll	1.00
CCD369548006	Passport Agent	0.50
CCD369548004	Passport Agent	0.50
CCD369548002	Passport Agent	1.00
CCD369548001	Passport Agent	1.00
Total for Department:	**CCD City Clerk Department**	12.00

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
CMO140325001	Assistant City Manager	1.00
CMO141021001	Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer	1.00
CMO141240001	City Manager	1.00
CMO142551002	Executive Assistant	1.00
CMO142551001	Executive Assistant	1.00
CMO1414449001	Management Analyst - City Manager	1.00
CMO144457001	Management Assistant I/II	1.00
CMO141156001	Organizational Performance Program Administrator	1.00

CMO141171001	Senior Executive Assistant	1.00
Total for Department:	**CMO City Manager**	9.00

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
DSD660071001	Administrative Assistant	1.00
DSD660084001	Administrative Technician	1.00
DSD661017001	Assistant Building Official	1.00
DSD661005006	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
DSD661005005	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
DSD661005004	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
DSD661005003	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
DSD661005002	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
DSD661005001	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
DSD660820001	Associate Engineer	1.00
DSD660900005	Associate/Assistant Planner	1.00
DSD660900004	Associate/Assistant Planner	1.00
DSD660900003	Associate/Assistant Planner	1.00
DSD660900002	Associate/Assistant Planner	1.00
DSD660900001	Associate/Assistant Planner	1.00
DSD661019008	Building Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661019007	Building Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661019006	Building Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661019005	Building Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661019004	Building Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661019003	Building Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661019002	Building Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661043001	Building Official	1.00
DSD661047005	Building Plans Examiner I/II	1.00
DSD661047004	Building Plans Examiner I/II	1.00
DSD661047003	Building Plans Examiner I/II	1.00
DSD661047002	Building Plans Examiner I/II	1.00
DSD661047001	Building Plans Examiner I/II	1.00
DSD661141001	Building Plans Examiner Supervisor	1.00
DSD661369005	Code Enforcement Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661369004	Code Enforcement Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661369003	Code Enforcement Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661369002	Code Enforcement Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661369001	Code Enforcement Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661368001	Code Enforcement Supervisor	1.00
DSD661027001	Construction Inspection Superintendent	1.00
DSD661248001	Construction Inspection Supervisor	1.00
DSD661434005	Construction Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661434004	Construction Inspector I/II	1.00

DSD661434003	Construction Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661434002	Construction Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661434001	Construction Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661096002	Development Services Business Analyst I/II	1.00
DSD661096001	Development Services Business Analyst I/II	1.00
DSD661280001	Development Services Business Systems Administrator	1.00
DSD661676001	Development Services Director	1.00
DSD661695001	Development Services Manager	1.00
DSD661672005	Development Technician I/II	1.00
DSD661672004	Development Technician I/II	1.00
DSD661672003	Development Technician I/II	1.00
DSD661672002	Development Technician I/II	1.00
DSD661672001	Development Technician I/II	1.00
DSD661277001	Engineering Manager	1.00
DSD662540001	Environmental Coordinator	1.00
DSD663412001	GIS Analyst I/II	1.00
DSD662214001	GIS Technician I/II	1.00
DSD660050001	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
DSD664957002	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
DSD664957001	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
DSD665279004	Permit Technician I/II	1.00
DSD665279003	Permit Technician I/II	1.00
DSD665279002	Permit Technician I/II	1.00
DSD665279001	Permit Technician I/II	1.00
DSD661501001	Permits Supervisor	1.00
DSD665309001	Planning Manager	1.00
DSD665514001	Principal Engineer	1.00
DSD667117001	Senior Building Inspector	1.00
DSD661017002	Senior Building Inspector	1.00
DSD667195002	Senior Building Plans Examiner	1.00
DSD667121002	Senior Construction Inspector	1.00
DSD667121001	Senior Construction Inspector	1.00
DSD661097001	Senior Development Services Business Analyst	1.00
DSD667142003	Senior Engineer	1.00
DSD667142002	Senior Engineer	1.00
DSD661502001	Senior Permits Technician	1.00
DSD667180002	Senior Planner	1.00
DSD667180001	Senior Planner	1.00
Total for Department:	**DSD Development Services Department**	77.00

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
EDD541675001	Economic Development Analyst I/II	1.00
EDD541710001	Economic Development Director	1.00

EDD541118001	Economic Development Manager	1.00
EDD541001002	Economic Development Project Manager	1.00
EDD543402004	Housing Analyst I/II	1.00
EDD543402003	Housing Analyst I/II	1.00
EDD543402002	Housing Analyst I/II	1.00
EDD543402001	Housing Analyst I/II	1.00
EDD543589001	Housing Manager	1.00
EDD543590001	Housing Supervisor	1.00
EDD543592004	Housing Technician I/II	1.00
EDD543592003	Housing Technician I/II	1.00
EDD543592002	Housing Technician I/II	1.00
EDD543592001	Housing Technician I/II	1.00
EDD540050001	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
EDD544957001	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
EDD547148001	Senior Housing Technician	1.00
Total for Department:	**EDD Economic Development Department**	17.00

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
ELE700071001	Administrative Assistant	1.00
ELE700084005	Administrative Technician	1.00
ELE700084003	Administrative Technician	1.00
ELE700084002	Administrative Technician	1.00
ELE700084001	Administrative Technician	1.00
ELE700395004	Assistant Electric Utility Director	1.00
ELE700395003	Assistant Electric Utility Director	1.00
ELE700395002	Assistant Electric Utility Director	1.00
ELE700395001	Assistant Electric Utility Director	1.00
ELE701067009	Associate/Assistant Electric Analyst	1.00
ELE701067008	Associate/Assistant Electric Analyst	1.00
ELE701067007	Associate/Assistant Electric Analyst	1.00
ELE701067006	Associate/Assistant Electric Analyst	1.00
ELE701067005	Associate/Assistant Electric Analyst	1.00
ELE701067004	Associate/Assistant Electric Analyst	1.00
ELE701067003	Associate/Assistant Electric Analyst	1.00
ELE701067010	Associate/Assistant Electric Analyst	1.00
ELE701067002	Associate/Assistant Electric Analyst	1.00
ELE701067001	Associate/Assistant Electric Analyst	1.00
ELE701150001	Customer Care Manager	1.00
ELE701645001	Department Public Information Officer	1.00
ELE701312009	Electric Business Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE701312008	Electric Business Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE701312006	Electric Business Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE701312005	Electric Business Analyst I/II	1.00

ELE701312004	Electric Business Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE701312003	Electric Business Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE701312002	Electric Business Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE701312001	Electric Business Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE701312007	Electric Business Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE702335002	Electric Compliance Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE702335001	Electric Compliance Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE701151001	Electric Customer Programs and Public Affairs Supervisor	1.00
ELE702330002	Electric Drafting Technician I/II	1.00
ELE701117001	Electric Economic Development and Partnership Manager	1.00
ELE702345005	Electric Engineering Technician I/II	1.00
ELE702345004	Electric Engineering Technician I/II	1.00
ELE702345003	Electric Engineering Technician I/II	1.00
ELE702345001	Electric Engineering Technician I/II	1.00
ELE702284001	Electric Engineering Technician Supervisor	1.00
ELE701152001	Electric Line General Foreperson	1.00
ELE702286004	Electric Line Troubleshooter	1.00
ELE702286003	Electric Line Troubleshooter	1.00
ELE702286002	Electric Line Troubleshooter	1.00
ELE702286001	Electric Line Troubleshooter	1.00
ELE702212004	Electric Materials Technician I/II	1.00
ELE702212003	Electric Materials Technician I/II	1.00
ELE702212002	Electric Materials Technician I/II	1.00
ELE702212001	Electric Materials Technician I/II	1.00
ELE702338001	Electric Operations Manager	1.00
ELE701130001	Electric Operations Safety Technician	1.00
ELE702339002	Electric Operations Supervisor	1.00
ELE702339001	Electric Operations Supervisor	1.00
ELE702254001	Electric Preventive Data System Technician	1.00
ELE702316005	Electric Resources Planner I/II	1.00
ELE702316003	Electric Resources Planner I/II	1.00
ELE702316002	Electric Resources Planner I/II	1.00
ELE702316001	Electric Resources Planner I/II	1.00
ELE702216001	Electric Risk and Compliance Supervisor	1.00
ELE702319001	Electric Substation Supervisor	1.00
ELE702350003	Electric System Dispatcher	1.00
ELE702350002	Electric System Dispatcher	1.00
ELE702350001	Electric System Dispatcher	1.00
ELE702359004	Electric Technology System Technician	1.00
ELE702359003	Electric Technology System Technician	1.00
ELE702359002	Electric Technology System Technician	1.00
ELE702359001	Electric Technology System Technician	1.00
ELE709560001	Electric Technology Systems Administrator	1.00
ELE701116001	Electric Utility Chief Operating Officer	1.00

ELE702320001	Electric Utility Director	1.00
ELE702215001	Electric Utility Financial Administrator	1.00
ELE709250003	Electric Utility Inspection Technician	1.00
ELE709250002	Electric Utility Inspection Technician	1.00
ELE709250001	Electric Utility Inspection Technician	1.00
ELE702285015	Electric/Apprentice Line Technician	1.00
ELE702285014	Electric/Apprentice Line Technician	1.00
ELE702285013	Electric/Apprentice Line Technician	1.00
ELE702285012	Electric/Apprentice Line Technician	1.00
ELE702285011	Electric/Apprentice Line Technician	1.00
ELE702285010	Electric/Apprentice Line Technician	1.00
ELE702285009	Electric/Apprentice Line Technician	1.00
ELE702285008	Electric/Apprentice Line Technician	1.00
ELE702285007	Electric/Apprentice Line Technician	1.00
ELE702285006	Electric/Apprentice Line Technician	1.00
ELE702285005	Electric/Apprentice Line Technician	1.00
ELE702285004	Electric/Apprentice Line Technician	1.00
ELE702285003	Electric/Apprentice Line Technician	1.00
ELE701085005	Electric/Apprentice Metering System Technician	1.00
ELE701085004	Electric/Apprentice Metering System Technician	1.00
ELE701085003	Electric/Apprentice Metering System Technician	1.00
ELE701085002	Electric/Apprentice Metering System Technician	1.00
ELE701085001	Electric/Apprentice Metering System Technician	1.00
ELE701083012	Electric/Apprentice Substation Technician	1.00
ELE701083011	Electric/Apprentice Substation Technician	1.00
ELE701083010	Electric/Apprentice Substation Technician	1.00
ELE701083009	Electric/Apprentice Substation Technician	1.00
ELE701083008	Electric/Apprentice Substation Technician	1.00
ELE701083007	Electric/Apprentice Substation Technician	1.00
ELE701083006	Electric/Apprentice Substation Technician	1.00
ELE701083005	Electric/Apprentice Substation Technician	1.00
ELE701083004	Electric/Apprentice Substation Technician	1.00
ELE701083003	Electric/Apprentice Substation Technician	1.00
ELE701083002	Electric/Apprentice Substation Technician	1.00
ELE701083001	Electric/Apprentice Substation Technician	1.00
ELE702466003	Energy Program Technician	1.00
ELE702466002	Energy Program Technician	1.00
ELE702501003	Energy Services Account Representative I/II	1.00
ELE702501002	Energy Services Account Representative I/II	1.00
ELE702501001	Energy Services Account Representative I/II	1.00
ELE701082001	Generation Maintenance Scheduler-Coordinator	1.00
ELE701648001	Government Relations Representative I/II	1.00
ELE703608004	Instrument and Control Technician	1.00
ELE703608003	Instrument and Control Technician	1.00

ELE703608002	Instrument and Control Technician	1.00
ELE703608001	Instrument and Control Technician	1.00
ELE704517002	Marketing and Communication Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE704517001	Marketing and Communication Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE704957004	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
ELE704957003	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
ELE704957002	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
ELE705596004	Power Engineer I/II	1.00
ELE705596003	Power Engineer I/II	1.00
ELE705596001	Power Engineer I/II	1.00
ELE705600001	Power Generation Superintendent	1.00
ELE705591002	Power Plant Engineer I/II	1.00
ELE705591001	Power Plant Engineer I/II	1.00
ELE705526003	Power Plant Mechanic	1.00
ELE705526002	Power Plant Mechanic	1.00
ELE705526001	Power Plant Mechanic	1.00
ELE705530002	Power Plant Operations and Maintenance Supervisor	1.00
ELE705530001	Power Plant Operations and Maintenance Supervisor	1.00
ELE705523009	Power Plant Operator Technician I/II	1.00
ELE705523008	Power Plant Operator Technician I/II	1.00
ELE705523007	Power Plant Operator Technician I/II	1.00
ELE705523006	Power Plant Operator Technician I/II	1.00
ELE705523005	Power Plant Operator Technician I/II	1.00
ELE705523004	Power Plant Operator Technician I/II	1.00
ELE705523003	Power Plant Operator Technician I/II	1.00
ELE705523002	Power Plant Operator Technician I/II	1.00
ELE705523001	Power Plant Operator Technician I/II	1.00
ELE705535001	Power Supply and Portfolio Administrator	1.00
ELE701114001	Principal Power Engineer	1.00
ELE701114002	Principal Power Engineer	1.00
ELE707128004	Senior Electric Business Analyst	1.00
ELE707128003	Senior Electric Business Analyst	1.00
ELE707128002	Senior Electric Business Analyst	1.00
ELE707128001	Senior Electric Business Analyst	1.00
ELE707118004	Senior Electric Line Technician	1.00
ELE707118003	Senior Electric Line Technician	1.00
ELE707118001	Senior Electric Line Technician	1.00
ELE701153001	Senior Electric Line Troubleshooter	1.00
ELE707169001	Senior Electric Materials Technician	1.00
ELE701036001	Senior Electric Metering Systems Technician	1.00
ELE707126003	Senior Electric Substation Technician	1.00
ELE707126002	Senior Electric Substation Technician	1.00
ELE707126001	Senior Electric Substation Technician	1.00
ELE707168001	Senior Electric System Dispatcher	1.00

ELE701023001	Senior Electric Technology Systems Analyst	1.00
ELE707163002	Senior Energy Services Account Representative	1.00
ELE707163001	Senior Energy Services Account Representative	1.00
ELE707151002	Senior Power Engineer	1.00
ELE707151001	Senior Power Engineer	1.00
ELE705555001	Senior Power Plant Engineer	1.00
ELE707152004	Senior Power Plant Operator Technician	1.00
ELE707152003	Senior Power Plant Operator Technician	1.00
ELE707152002	Senior Power Plant Operator Technician	1.00
ELE707152001	Senior Power Plant Operator Technician	1.00
ELE701029002	Senior Utility Billing Analyst	1.00
ELE701029001	Senior Utility Billing Analyst	1.00
ELE701103001	Senior Utility Customer Service Field Representative	1.00
ELE701044003	Senior Utility Customer Service Specialist	1.00
ELE701044002	Senior Utility Customer Service Specialist	1.00
ELE701044001	Senior Utility Customer Service Specialist	1.00
ELE703315005	Utility Billing Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE703315004	Utility Billing Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE703315003	Utility Billing Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE703315002	Utility Billing Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE703315001	Utility Billing Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE701041001	Utility Billing and Field Services Supervisor	1.00
ELE701154001	Utility Business Systems Administrator	1.00
ELE701104001	Utility Customer Service Field Rep I/II	1.00
ELE701049015	Utility Customer Service Representative I/II	1.00
ELE701049014	Utility Customer Service Representative I/II	1.00
ELE701049013	Utility Customer Service Representative I/II	1.00
ELE701049012	Utility Customer Service Representative I/II	1.00
ELE701049011	Utility Customer Service Representative I/II	0.75
ELE701049010	Utility Customer Service Representative I/II	0.50
ELE701049009	Utility Customer Service Representative I/II	1.00
ELE701049008	Utility Customer Service Representative I/II	0.50
ELE701049007	Utility Customer Service Representative I/II	1.00
ELE701049006	Utility Customer Service Representative I/II	1.00
ELE701049005	Utility Customer Service Representative I/II	1.00
ELE701049004	Utility Customer Service Representative I/II	1.00
ELE701049001	Utility Customer Service Representative I/II	1.00
ELE701046005	Utility Customer Service Specialist I/II	1.00
ELE701046004	Utility Customer Service Specialist I/II	1.00
ELE701046003	Utility Customer Service Specialist I/II	1.00
ELE701046002	Utility Customer Service Specialist I/II	1.00
ELE701046001	Utility Customer Service Specialist I/II	1.00
ELE701042001	Utility Customer Service Supervisor	1.00
Total for Department:	**ELE Electric Department**	198.75

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
EUD740071001	Administrative Assistant	1.00
EUD740084005	Administrative Technician	1.00
EUD740084004	Administrative Technician	1.00
EUD740084003	Administrative Technician	1.00
EUD740084002	Administrative Technician	1.00
EUD740084001	Administrative Technician	1.00
EUD740411003	Assistant Environmental Utilities Director	1.00
EUD740411001	Assistant Environmental Utilities Director of Operations	1.00
EUD741005002	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
EUD741005001	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
EUD740820003	Associate Engineer	1.00
EUD740820002	Associate Engineer	1.00
EUD740820001	Associate Engineer	1.00
EUD741548003	Data Management Specialist I/II	1.00
EUD741548002	Data Management Specialist I/II	1.00
EUD741548001	Data Management Specialist I/II	1.00
EUD741645001	Department Public Information Officer	1.00
EUD749550001	ERP Business Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD741277001	Engineering Manager	1.00
EUD741350001	Engineering Technician I/II	1.00
EUD742544002	Environmental Compliance Specialist I/II	1.00
EUD742544001	Environmental Compliance Specialist I/II	1.00
EUD742547005	Environmental Utilities Business Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD742547004	Environmental Utilities Business Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD742547003	Environmental Utilities Business Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD742547002	Environmental Utilities Business Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD742547001	Environmental Utilities Business Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD742548002	Environmental Utilities Business Services Manager	1.00
EUD742541004	Environmental Utilities Compliance Administrator	1.00
EUD742541003	Environmental Utilities Compliance Administrator	1.00
EUD742541002	Environmental Utilities Compliance Administrator	1.00
EUD742541001	Environmental Utilities Compliance Administrator	1.00
EUD741684001	Environmental Utilities Director	1.00
EUD741038006	Environmental Utilities Instrument and Control Technician I/II	1.00
EUD741038005	Environmental Utilities Instrument and Control Technician I/II	1.00
EUD741038004	Environmental Utilities Instrument and Control Technician I/II	1.00
EUD741038003	Environmental Utilities Instrument and Control Technician I/II	1.00
EUD741038002	Environmental Utilities Instrument and Control Technician I/II	1.00

EUD741024001	Environmental Utilities Maintenance Superintendent	1.00
EUD741147002	Environmental Utilities Operations Superintendent	1.00
EUD741147001	Environmental Utilities Operations Superintendent	1.00
EUD741173001	Environmental Utilities Policy and Compliance Manager	1.00
EUD743412003	GIS Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD743412002	GIS Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD743412001	GIS Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD741648001	Government Relations Representative I/II	1.00
EUD741136001	Industrial Waste Analyst	1.00
EUD743610002	Industrial Waste Technician	1.00
EUD743732002	Interpretive Services Specialist I/II	1.00
EUD743732001	Interpretive Services Specialist I/II	1.00
EUD741135004	Laboratory Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD741135003	Laboratory Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD741135002	Laboratory Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD741135001	Laboratory Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD740050002	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD740050001	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD744517003	Marketing and Communication Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD744517002	Marketing and Communication Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD744520002	Materials Technician	1.00
EUD744520001	Materials Technician	1.00
EUD744957012	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
EUD744957011	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
EUD744957010	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
EUD744957009	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
EUD744957008	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
EUD744957006	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
EUD744957005	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
EUD744957004	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
EUD744957003	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
EUD744957002	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
EUD741028001	Organics Truck Driver	1.00
EUD745319003	Plant and Equipment Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD745319002	Plant and Equipment Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD745319001	Plant and Equipment Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD745328006	Plant and Equipment Mechanic I/II	1.00
EUD745328005	Plant and Equipment Mechanic I/II	1.00
EUD745328004	Plant and Equipment Mechanic I/II	1.00
EUD745328003	Plant and Equipment Mechanic I/II	1.00
EUD745328002	Plant and Equipment Mechanic I/II	1.00
EUD745328001	Plant and Equipment Mechanic I/II	1.00
EUD745402001	Predictive Maintenance Technician I/II	1.00
EUD745533002	Preventative Maintenance Coordinator	1.00

EUD745533001	Preventative Maintenance Coordinator	1.00
EUD745519003	Preventative Maintenance Supervisor	1.00
EUD745519002	Preventative Maintenance Supervisor	1.00
EUD745519001	Preventative Maintenance Supervisor	1.00
EUD745502005	Preventative Maintenance Technician I/II	1.00
EUD745502004	Preventative Maintenance Technician I/II	1.00
EUD745502003	Preventative Maintenance Technician I/II	1.00
EUD745502002	Preventative Maintenance Technician I/II	1.00
EUD745502001	Preventative Maintenance Technician I/II	1.00
EUD745514002	Principal Engineer	1.00
EUD745514001	Principal Engineer	1.00
EUD741004001	Process Engineer	1.00
EUD746150001	Recycling and Organics Coordinator	1.00
EUD746226005	Refuse Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD746226004	Refuse Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD746226003	Refuse Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD746226002	Refuse Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD746226001	Refuse Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD746231001	Refuse Superintendent	1.00
EUD746235004	Refuse Supervisor	1.00
EUD746235003	Refuse Supervisor	1.00
EUD746235002	Refuse Supervisor	1.00
EUD746235001	Refuse Supervisor	1.00
EUD746304042	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304040	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304039	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304036	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304035	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304034	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304031	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304030	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304029	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304028	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304027	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304026	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304025	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304024	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304023	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304022	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304021	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304020	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304019	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304018	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304017	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00

EUD746304016	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304015	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304014	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304013	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304012	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304011	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304010	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304009	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304008	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304007	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304006	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304005	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304004	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304003	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304002	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304001	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746244001	Refuse and Stormwater Manager	1.00
EUD747020002	SCADA System Technician	1.00
EUD747020001	SCADA System Technician	1.00
EUD746500002	Safety Coordinator	1.00
EUD746500001	Safety Coordinator	1.00
EUD747142005	Senior Engineer	1.00
EUD747142004	Senior Engineer	1.00
EUD747142003	Senior Engineer	1.00
EUD747142002	Senior Engineer	1.00
EUD747142001	Senior Engineer	1.00
EUD747162001	Senior Engineering Technician	1.00
EUD741065001	Senior Environmental Utilities Business Analyst	1.00
EUD741123001	Senior Environmental Utilities Instrument & Control Technician	1.00
EUD747161001	Senior GIS Analyst	1.00
EUD743733001	Senior Interpretive Services Specialist	1.00
EUD741133002	Senior Laboratory Analyst	1.00
EUD741133001	Senior Laboratory Analyst	1.00
EUD747284003	Senior Preventative Maintenance Technician	1.00
EUD747284002	Senior Preventative Maintenance Technician	1.00
EUD747284001	Senior Preventative Maintenance Technician	1.00
EUD747129007	Senior Refuse Truck Driver	1.00
EUD747129006	Senior Refuse Truck Driver	1.00
EUD747129005	Senior Refuse Truck Driver	1.00
EUD747129004	Senior Refuse Truck Driver	1.00
EUD747129003	Senior Refuse Truck Driver	1.00
EUD747129002	Senior Refuse Truck Driver	1.00
EUD747129001	Senior Refuse Truck Driver	1.00
EUD749559001	Senior SCADA System Technician	1.00

EUD741279001	Senior Solid Waste Billing Technician	1.00
EUD747202006	Senior Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker	1.00
EUD747202004	Senior Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker	1.00
EUD747202003	Senior Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker	1.00
EUD747202002	Senior Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker	1.00
EUD747202001	Senior Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker	1.00
EUD747202005	Senior Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker	1.00
EUD747204008	Senior Water Distribution Worker	1.00
EUD747204007	Senior Water Distribution Worker	1.00
EUD747204006	Senior Water Distribution Worker	1.00
EUD747204005	Senior Water Distribution Worker	1.00
EUD747204004	Senior Water Distribution Worker	1.00
EUD747204003	Senior Water Distribution Worker	1.00
EUD747204002	Senior Water Distribution Worker	1.00
EUD747204001	Senior Water Distribution Worker	1.00
EUD747324001	Solid Waste Billing Technician	1.00
EUD741102001	Utility Exploration Center Supervisor	1.00
EUD741646001	Utility Government Relations Administrator	1.00
EUD741099002	Waste Services Clerk I/II	1.00
EUD741099001	Waste Services Clerk I/II	1.00
EUD741128001	Waste Services Field Enforcement Inspector	1.00
EUD748980001	Wastewater Collection Superintendent	1.00
EUD748978003	Wastewater Collection Supervisor	1.00
EUD748978002	Wastewater Collection Supervisor	1.00
EUD748978001	Wastewater Collection Supervisor	1.00
EUD749040002	Wastewater Treatment Plant Chief Operator	1.00
EUD749040001	Wastewater Treatment Plant Chief Operator	1.00
EUD749025009	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade I/II/III 8Hr	1.00
EUD749025006	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade I/II/III 8Hr	1.00
EUD749025005	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade I/II/III 8Hr	1.00
EUD749025004	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade I/II/III 8Hr	1.00
EUD749025003	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade I/II/III 8Hr	1.00
EUD749025002	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade I/II/III 8Hr	1.00
EUD749025001	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade I/II/III 8Hr	1.00
EUD749025010	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade III 24Hr	1.00
EUD749025007	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade III 24Hr	1.00
EUD749020004	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade III 24Hr	1.00
EUD749020003	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade III 24Hr	1.00
EUD749020002	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade III 24Hr	1.00
EUD749020001	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade III 24Hr	1.00
EUD749030002	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade IV	1.00
EUD749030001	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade IV	1.00
EUD749029027	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029026	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00

EUD749029025	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029024	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029022	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029021	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029020	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029019	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029018	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029017	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029016	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029015	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029014	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029013	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029012	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029011	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029010	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029009	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029008	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029007	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029006	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029005	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029004	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029003	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029002	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029001	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029023	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749045001	Wastewater Utility Manager	1.00
EUD749047001	Water Conservation Administrator	1.00
EUD749078001	Water Conservation Specialist	1.00
EUD749051006	Water Conservation Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749051005	Water Conservation Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749051004	Water Conservation Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749051003	Water Conservation Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749051002	Water Conservation Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749051001	Water Conservation Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749085001	Water Distribution Superintendent	1.00
EUD749084004	Water Distribution Supervisor	1.00
EUD749084003	Water Distribution Supervisor	1.00
EUD749084002	Water Distribution Supervisor	1.00
EUD749084001	Water Distribution Supervisor	1.00
EUD749248027	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248026	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248025	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248024	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248023	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00

EUD749248022	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248021	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248020	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248019	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248018	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248017	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248016	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248015	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248014	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248013	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248012	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248011	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248010	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248009	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248008	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248007	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248006	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248005	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248004	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248003	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248002	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248001	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749101001	Water Quality Lab Supervisor	1.00
EUD749101002	Water Quality Lab Supervisor	1.00
EUD741053001	Water Quality Technician	1.00
EUD749175001	Water Treatment Plant Chief Operator	1.00
EUD749230006	Water Treatment Plant Operator Grade I/II/III 24Hr	1.00
EUD749230005	Water Treatment Plant Operator Grade I/II/III 24Hr	1.00
EUD749230004	Water Treatment Plant Operator Grade I/II/III 24Hr	1.00
EUD749230003	Water Treatment Plant Operator Grade I/II/III 24Hr	1.00
EUD749230002	Water Treatment Plant Operator Grade I/II/III 24Hr	1.00
EUD749230001	Water Treatment Plant Operator Grade I/II/III 24Hr	1.00
EUD749244001	Water Utility Manager	1.00
Total for Department:	**EUD Environmental Utilities Department**	291.00

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
FIN240040003	Accountant I/II	1.00
FIN240040002	Accountant I/II	1.00
FIN240040001	Accountant I/II	1.00
FIN241370001	Accounting Manager	1.00
FIN240043001	Accounting Supervisor	1.00
FIN249427001	Accounts Payable Supervisor	1.00
FIN240071001	Administrative Assistant	1.00

FIN240084002	Administrative Technician	1.00
FIN240084001	Administrative Technician	1.00
FIN241026001	Assistant Finance Director	1.00
FIN240915004	Budget Analyst I/II	1.00
FIN240915003	Budget Analyst I/II	1.00
FIN240915002	Budget Analyst I/II	1.00
FIN240915001	Budget Analyst I/II	1.00
FIN240930001	Budget Manager	1.00
FIN241060004	Buyer I/II	1.00
FIN241060003	Buyer I/II	1.00
FIN241060002	Buyer I/II	1.00
FIN241060001	Buyer I/II	1.00
FIN249550005	ERP Business Analyst I/II	1.00
FIN249550004	ERP Business Analyst I/II	1.00
FIN249550003	ERP Business Analyst I/II	1.00
FIN249550002	ERP Business Analyst I/II	1.00
FIN249550001	ERP Business Analyst I/II	1.00
FIN246520001	ERP Program Manager	1.00
FIN241155001	Finance Director	1.00
FIN242900001	Finance Manager	1.00
FIN243326006	Finance Technician I/II	1.00
FIN243326005	Finance Technician I/II	1.00
FIN243326004	Finance Technician I/II	1.00
FIN243326003	Finance Technician I/II	1.00
FIN243326002	Finance Technician I/II	1.00
FIN243326001	Finance Technician I/II	1.00
FIN247203001	Inventory Control and Supply Technician	1.00
FIN248952002	Inventory Control and Supply Worker I/II	1.00
FIN248952001	Inventory Control and Supply Worker I/II	1.00
FIN240050002	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
FIN240050001	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
FIN241124002	Payroll Analyst I/II	1.00
FIN241124001	Payroll Analyst I/II	1.00
FIN249428001	Payroll Supervisor	1.00
FIN245101004	Payroll Technician I/II	0.60
FIN245101003	Payroll Technician I/II	1.00
FIN245101002	Payroll Technician I/II	1.00
FIN245101001	Payroll Technician I/II	1.00
FIN241129004	Purchasing Supervisor	1.00
FIN245652001	Purchasing and Warehouse Manager	1.00
FIN241051003	Senior Accountant	1.00
FIN241051002	Senior Accountant	1.00
FIN241051001	Senior Accountant	1.00
FIN247139001	Senior Buyer	1.00

FIN247147001	Senior Finance Technician	1.00
FIN247141001	Senior Payroll Technician	1.00
Total for Department:	**FIN Finance Department**	52.60

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
FIR480071001	Administrative Assistant	1.00
FIR480084001	Administrative Technician	1.00
FIR480480001	Assistant Fire Chief	1.00
FIR481645001	Department Public Information Officer	1.00
FIR482415001	EMS Quality Assurance Coordinator	1.00
FIR480905007	Fire Battalion Chief	1.00
FIR480905006	Fire Battalion Chief	1.00
FIR480905004	Fire Battalion Chief	1.00
FIR480905003	Fire Battalion Chief	1.00
FIR480905002	Fire Battalion Chief	1.00
FIR480905001	Fire Battalion Chief	1.00
FIR480905005	Fire Battalion Chief	1.00
FIR483320034	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320033	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320032	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320030	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320029	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320028	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320027	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320026	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320025	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320024	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320023	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320022	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320021	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320020	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320019	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320018	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320017	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320016	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320015	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320014	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320013	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320012	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320011	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320010	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320009	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320008	Fire Captain	1.00

FIR483320007	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320006	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320005	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320004	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320003	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320002	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320001	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320031	Fire Captain (8 Hr)	1.00
FIR483330001	Fire Chief	1.00
FIR483332002	Fire Division Chief	1.00
FIR483332001	Fire Division Chief	1.00
FIR483340033	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340032	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340031	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340030	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340029	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340028	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340027	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340026	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340025	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340024	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340023	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340022	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340021	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340020	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340019	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340018	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340017	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340016	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340015	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340014	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340013	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340012	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340011	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340010	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340009	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340008	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340007	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340006	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340005	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340004	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340003	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340002	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340001	Fire Engineer	1.00

FIR481022001	Fire and Environmental Inspection Supervisor	1.00
FIR483377005	Fire and Environmental Safety Inspector I/II	1.00
FIR483377004	Fire and Environmental Safety Inspector I/II	1.00
FIR483377003	Fire and Environmental Safety Inspector I/II	1.00
FIR483377002	Fire and Environmental Safety Inspector I/II	1.00
FIR483377001	Fire and Environmental Safety Inspector I/II	1.00
FIR483355039	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355038	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355037	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355036	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355035	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355034	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355033	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355032	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355031	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355030	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355029	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355028	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355027	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355026	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355025	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355024	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355023	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355022	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355021	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355020	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355019	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355018	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355017	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355016	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355015	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355014	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355013	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355012	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355011	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355010	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355009	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355008	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355007	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355006	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355005	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355004	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355003	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355002	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00

FIR483355001	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483412001	GIS Analyst I/II	1.00
FIR480050001	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
FIR484957001	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
Total for Department:	**FIR Fire Department**	130.00

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
HRD280071001	Administrative Assistant	1.00
HRD280484001	Assistant Human Resources Director	1.00
HRD283596005	Human Resources Analyst I/II	1.00
HRD283596004	Human Resources Analyst I/II	1.00
HRD283596003	Human Resources Analyst I/II	1.00
HRD283596002	Human Resources Analyst I/II	1.00
HRD283596001	Human Resources Analyst I/II	1.00
HRD283598001	Human Resources Director	1.00
HRD283599001	Human Resources Manager	1.00
HRD285235008	Human Resources Technician	1.00
HRD285235007	Human Resources Technician	1.00
HRD285235006	Human Resources Technician	1.00
HRD285235005	Human Resources Technician	1.00
HRD285235004	Human Resources Technician	1.00
HRD285235003	Human Resources Technician	1.00
HRD285235002	Human Resources Technician	1.00
HRD285235001	Human Resources Technician	1.00
HRD286450001	Risk Manager	1.00
HRD287178002	Senior Human Resources Technician	1.00
HRD287178001	Senior Human Resources Technician	1.00
Total for Department:	**HRD Human Resources Department**	20.00

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
ITD320084001	Administrative Technician	1.00
ITD329558002	Assistant Information Technology Director	1.00
ITD329558001	Assistant Information Technology Director	1.00
ITD321362013	Business Systems Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321362012	Business Systems Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321362011	Business Systems Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321362010	Business Systems Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321362009	Business Systems Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321362007	Business Systems Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321362006	Business Systems Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321362005	Business Systems Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321362004	Business Systems Analyst I/II	1.00

ITD321362003	Business Systems Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321362002	Business Systems Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321362001	Business Systems Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321166003	Business Systems Supervisor	1.00
ITD321166002	Business Systems Supervisor	1.00
ITD321166001	Business Systems Supervisor	1.00
ITD321180001	Chief Information Officer	1.00
ITD321552007	Database Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321552006	Database Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321552004	Database Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321552003	Database Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321552002	Database Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321552001	Database Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321168001	Database Supervisor	1.00
ITD323625001	Information Security Administrator	1.00
ITD323794012	Information Technology Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD323794010	Information Technology Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD323794009	Information Technology Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD323794007	Information Technology Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD323794006	Information Technology Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD323794003	Information Technology Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD323794002	Information Technology Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD323794001	Information Technology Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD329542001	Information Technology Client Services Supervisor	1.00
ITD323602005	Information Technology Program Manager	1.00
ITD323602004	Information Technology Program Manager	1.00
ITD323602003	Information Technology Program Manager	1.00
ITD323602002	Information Technology Program Manager	1.00
ITD323602001	Information Technology Program Manager	1.00
ITD321167001	Information Technology Supervisor	1.00
ITD323618004	Information Technology Technician I/II	1.00
ITD323618003	Information Technology Technician I/II	1.00
ITD320050001	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD324956001	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
ITD321089003	Security Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321089002	Security Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321090001	Security Architect	1.00
ITD327149003	Senior Information Technology Technician	1.00
ITD327149001	Senior Information Technology Technician	1.00
ITD321091008	Systems Architect	1.00
ITD321091007	Systems Architect	1.00
ITD321091006	Systems Architect	1.00
ITD321091005	Systems Architect	1.00
ITD321091004	Systems Architect	1.00

ITD321091003	Systems Architect	1.00
ITD321091002	Systems Architect	1.00
ITD321091001	Systems Architect	1.00
Total for Department:	**ITD Information Technology Department**	59.00

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
PAC181645002	Department Public Information Officer	1.00
PAC181645001	Department Public Information Officer	1.00
PAC181659001	Deputy City Manager	1.00
PAC181109001	Digital Content Analyst	1.00
CMO143451001	Government Relations Administrator	1.00
PAC184517002	Marketing and Communication Analyst I/II	1.00
PAC184517001	Marketing and Communication Analyst I/II	1.00
PAC181108001	Public Affairs and Communication Manager	1.00
PAC188426001	Video and Multimedia Technician	1.00
Total for Department:	**PAC Public Affairs and Communications**	9.00

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
POL440071001	Administrative Assistant	1.00
POL440100003	Animal Control Officer	1.00
POL440100002	Animal Control Officer	1.00
POL440100001	Animal Control Officer	1.00
POL440110001	Animal Control Supervisor	1.00
POL441430004	Communications Supervisor	1.00
POL441430003	Communications Supervisor	1.00
POL441430002	Communications Supervisor	1.00
POL441430001	Communications Supervisor	1.00
POL441380011	Community Services Officer I/II	1.00
POL441380010	Community Services Officer I/II	1.00
POL441380009	Community Services Officer I/II	1.00
POL441380008	Community Services Officer I/II	1.00
POL441380007	Community Services Officer I/II	1.00
POL441380006	Community Services Officer I/II	1.00
POL441380005	Community Services Officer I/II	1.00
POL441380004	Community Services Officer I/II	1.00
POL441380003	Community Services Officer I/II	1.00
POL441380002	Community Services Officer I/II	1.00
POL441380001	Community Services Officer I/II	1.00
POL441146001	Crime Analysis Supervisor	1.00
POL441475002	Crime Analyst	1.00
POL441700021	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700020	Dispatcher I/II	1.00

POL441700019	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700018	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700017	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700016	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700015	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700014	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700013	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700012	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700011	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700010	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700009	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700008	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700007	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700006	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700005	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700004	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700003	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700002	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700001	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL440050001	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
POL445400003	Police Captain	1.00
POL445400002	Police Captain	1.00
POL445400001	Police Captain	1.00
POL445410001	Police Chief	1.00
POL441163001	Police Community Outreach Specialist	1.00
POL445420008	Police Lieutenant	1.00
POL445420007	Police Lieutenant	1.00
POL445420006	Police Lieutenant	1.00
POL445420005	Police Lieutenant	1.00
POL445420004	Police Lieutenant	1.00
POL445420003	Police Lieutenant	1.00
POL445420002	Police Lieutenant	1.00
POL445420001	Police Lieutenant	1.00
POL445430130	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430129	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430128	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430127	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430126	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430125	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430124	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430123	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430122	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430121	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430120	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00

POL445430119	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430118	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430117	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430116	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430115	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430114	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430113	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430112	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430111	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430110	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430109	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430108	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430107	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430106	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430105	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430104	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430103	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430102	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430101	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430100	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430099	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430098	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430097	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430096	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430095	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430094	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430093	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430092	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430091	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430090	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430089	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430088	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430087	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430086	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430085	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430084	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430083	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430082	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430081	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430080	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430079	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430078	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430077	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430076	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00

POL445430075	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430074	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430073	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430072	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430071	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430070	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430069	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430068	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430067	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430066	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430065	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430064	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430063	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430062	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430061	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430060	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430059	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430058	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430057	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430056	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430055	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430054	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430053	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430052	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430051	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430050	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430049	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430048	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430047	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430046	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430045	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430044	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430043	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430042	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430041	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430040	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430039	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430038	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430037	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430036	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430035	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430034	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430033	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430032	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00

POL445430031	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430030	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430029	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430028	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430027	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430026	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430025	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430024	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430023	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430022	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430021	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430020	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430019	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430018	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430017	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430016	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430015	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430014	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430013	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430012	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430011	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430010	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430009	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430008	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430007	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430006	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430005	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430004	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430003	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430002	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430001	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445429001	Police Property and Evidence Supervisor	1.00
POL441094004	Police Property and Evidence Technician I/II	1.00
POL441094003	Police Property and Evidence Technician I/II	1.00
POL441094002	Police Property and Evidence Technician I/II	1.00
POL441094001	Police Property and Evidence Technician I/II	1.00
POL445440010	Police Records Clerk I/II	1.00
POL445440009	Police Records Clerk I/II	1.00
POL445440008	Police Records Clerk I/II	1.00
POL445440007	Police Records Clerk I/II	1.00
POL445440005	Police Records Clerk I/II	1.00
POL445440004	Police Records Clerk I/II	1.00
POL445440003	Police Records Clerk I/II	1.00
POL445440002	Police Records Clerk I/II	1.00

POL445440001	Police Records Clerk I/II	1.00
POL445494004	Police Scene Technician I/II	1.00
POL445494003	Police Scene Technician I/II	1.00
POL445494002	Police Scene Technician I/II	1.00
POL445494001	Police Scene Technician I/II	1.00
POL445470017	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470016	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470015	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470014	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470013	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470012	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470011	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470010	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470009	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470008	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470007	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470006	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470005	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470004	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470003	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470002	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470001	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445489002	Police Services Administrator	1.00
POL445489001	Police Services Administrator	1.00
POL441139001	Police Social Services Practitioner I/II	1.00
POL441126001	Police Social Services Supervisor	1.00
POL445657001	Public Safety Program Coordinator	1.00
POL441169002	Real Time Crime Center Specialist	1.00
POL441169001	Real Time Crime Center Specialist	1.00
POL445748002	Records Supervisor	1.00
POL445748001	Records Supervisor	1.00
POL441092003	Senior Police Records Clerk	1.00
POL441092002	Senior Police Records Clerk	1.00
POL441092001	Police Systems Security and Compliance Technician	1.00
Total for Department:	**POL Police Department**	234.00

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
PRL580071001	Administrative Assistant	1.00
PRL580084008	Administrative Technician	1.00
PRL580084007	Administrative Technician	1.00
PRL580084006	Administrative Technician	1.00
PRL580084005	Administrative Technician	1.00
PRL580084004	Administrative Technician	1.00

PRL580084003	Administrative Technician	1.00
PRL580084002	Administrative Technician	1.00
PRL580084001	Administrative Technician	1.00
PRL588302002	Aquatics Maintenance Technician	1.00
PRL588302001	Aquatics Maintenance Technician	1.00
PRL588300001	Arborist Technician	1.00
PRL581225015	Child Care Site Coordinator	0.75
PRL581225014	Child Care Site Coordinator	1.00
PRL581225013	Child Care Site Coordinator	1.00
PRL581225012	Child Care Site Coordinator	1.00
PRL581225011	Child Care Site Coordinator	1.00
PRL581225010	Child Care Site Coordinator	1.00
PRL581225009	Child Care Site Coordinator	1.00
PRL581225008	Child Care Site Coordinator	1.00
PRL581225007	Child Care Site Coordinator	1.00
PRL581225006	Child Care Site Coordinator	1.00
PRL581225005	Child Care Site Coordinator	1.00
PRL581225004	Child Care Site Coordinator	0.75
PRL581225003	Child Care Site Coordinator	1.00
PRL581225002	Child Care Site Coordinator	1.00
PRL581225001	Child Care Site Coordinator	1.00
PRL581142001	City Librarian	1.00
PRL583740001	Cultural Arts Supervisor	1.00
PRL581645002	Department Public Information Officer	1.00
PRL581101001	Graphic Designer	1.00
PRL585075002	Irrigation Technician	1.00
PRL584152007	Librarian I/II	0.50
PRL584152005	Librarian I/II	1.00
PRL584152004	Librarian I/II	1.00
PRL584152003	Librarian I/II	1.00
PRL584152002	Librarian I/II	1.00
PRL584152001	Librarian I/II	1.00
PRL584210005	Library Assistant I/II	1.00
PRL584210003	Library Assistant I/II	1.00
PRL584210002	Library Assistant I/II	1.00
PRL584210001	Library Assistant I/II	1.00
PRL589544009	Library Supervisor	1.00
PRL589544005	Library Supervisor	1.00
PRL589544001	Library Supervisor	1.00
PRL584250003	Library Technician	1.00
PRL584250002	Library Technician	1.00
PRL584250001	Library Technician	1.00
PRL580050003	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
PRL580050002	Management Analyst I/II	1.00

PRL580050001	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
PRL584517002	Marketing and Communication Analyst I/II	1.00
PRL584517001	Marketing and Communication Analyst I/II	1.00
PRL581121001	Museum Assistant	1.00
PRL589545001	Natural Resources Specialist I/II	1.00
PRL584872003	Natural Resources Worker I/II	1.00
PRL584872002	Natural Resources Worker I/II	1.00
PRL584872001	Natural Resources Worker I/II	1.00
PRL584872006	Natural Resources Worker I/II	1.00
PRL584872005	Natural Resources Worker I/II	1.00
PRL584872004	Natural Resources Worker I/II	1.00
PRL584957009	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
PRL584957006	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
PRL584957003	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
PRL584957002	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
PRL585022002	Park Development Project Manager I/II	1.00
PRL585022001	Park Development Project Manager I/II	1.00
PRL581106001	Park Planning and Development Manager	1.00
PRL581160003	Parks Contract Compliance Technician	1.00
PRL581160002	Parks Contract Compliance Technician	1.00
PRL581160001	Parks Contract Compliance Technician	1.00
PRL581162002	Parks Inspector	1.00
PRL581162001	Parks Inspector	1.00
PRL585080032	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080031	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080030	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080029	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080028	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080027	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080026	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080025	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080024	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080023	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080022	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080021	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080020	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080019	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080018	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080017	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080016	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080015	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080014	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080013	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080012	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00

PRL585080011	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080010	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080009	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080008	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080007	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080006	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080005	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080004	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080003	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080002	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080001	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL581161001	Parks Maintenance and Construction Technician	1.00
PRL585082001	Parks Recreation and Libraries Director	1.00
PRL589547004	Parks Recreation and Libraries Manager	1.00
PRL589547003	Parks Recreation and Libraries Manager	1.00
PRL589547002	Parks Recreation and Libraries Manager	1.00
PRL589546003	Parks and Open Space Superintendent	1.00
PRL589546001	Parks and Open Space Superintendent	1.00
PRL585069005	Parks and Open Space Supervisor	1.00
PRL585069004	Parks and Open Space Supervisor	1.00
PRL585069003	Parks and Open Space Supervisor	1.00
PRL585069002	Parks and Open Space Supervisor	1.00
PRL585069001	Parks and Open Space Supervisor	1.00
PRL589543011	Recreation Coordinator I/II	1.00
PRL589543010	Recreation Coordinator I/II	1.00
PRL589543009	Recreation Coordinator I/II	1.00
PRL589543007	Recreation Coordinator I/II	1.00
PRL589543006	Recreation Coordinator I/II	1.00
PRL589543005	Recreation Coordinator I/II	1.00
PRL589543004	Recreation Coordinator I/II	1.00
PRL589543003	Recreation Coordinator I/II	1.00
PRL589543002	Recreation Coordinator I/II	1.00
PRL589543001	Recreation Coordinator I/II	1.00
PRL589543008	Recreation Coordinator I/II	1.00
PRL588304005	Recreation Leader	1.00
PRL588304004	Recreation Leader	1.00
PRL588304003	Recreation Leader	1.00
PRL588304002	Recreation Leader	1.00
PRL588304001	Recreation Leader	1.00
PRL581143005	Recreation Superintendent	1.00
PRL581143004	Recreation Superintendent	1.00
PRL581143002	Recreation Superintendent	1.00
PRL581144008	Recreation Supervisor	1.00
PRL581144007	Recreation Supervisor	1.00

PRL581144006	Recreation Supervisor	1.00
PRL581144004	Recreation Supervisor	1.00
PRL581144003	Recreation Supervisor	1.00
PRL581144002	Recreation Supervisor	1.00
PRL581144001	Recreation Supervisor	1.00
PRL583733001	Senior Interpretive Services Specialist	1.00
PRL587154001	Senior Natural Resources Worker	1.00
PRL581119001	Senior Park Development Project Manager	1.00
PRL587192006	Senior Parks Maintenance Worker	1.00
PRL587192005	Senior Parks Maintenance Worker	1.00
PRL587192004	Senior Parks Maintenance Worker	1.00
PRL587192003	Senior Parks Maintenance Worker	1.00
PRL587192002	Senior Parks Maintenance Worker	1.00
PRL587192001	Senior Parks Maintenance Worker	1.00
PRL587201001	Senior Tree Trimmer	1.00
PRL581504002	Tree Trimmer I/II	1.00
PRL581504001	Tree Trimmer I/II	1.00
PRL581107001	Turf and Sports Field Technician	1.00
PRL588762001	Urban Forester	1.00
PRL581641004	Youth Development Program Coordinator	1.00
PRL581641003	Youth Development Program Coordinator	1.00
PRL581641001	Youth Development Program Coordinator	1.00
Total for Department:	**PRL Parks Recreation and Libraries**	159.00

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
PWD620088001	Associate/Assistant Transportation Planner	1.00
PWD620071001	Administrative Assistant	1.00
PWD620084006	Administrative Technician	0.75
PWD620084005	Administrative Technician	1.00
PWD620084004	Administrative Technician	1.00
PWD620084003	Administrative Technician	1.00
PWD620084002	Administrative Technician	1.00
PWD620084001	Administrative Technician	1.00
PWD620090001	Alternative Transportation Manager	1.00
PWD621148001	Assistant Public Works Director	1.00
PWD621005012	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
PWD621005011	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
PWD621005010	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
PWD621005009	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
PWD621005008	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
PWD621005007	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
PWD621005006	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
PWD621005005	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00

PWD621005004	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
PWD621005003	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
PWD621005002	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
PWD621005001	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
PWD620088003	Associate/Assistant Transportation Planner	1.00
PWD621032007	Building Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD621032006	Building Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD621032005	Building Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD621032004	Building Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD621032003	Building Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD621032002	Building Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD621032001	Building Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD621401001	Community Relations Analyst	1.00
PWD621485006	Custodian	1.00
PWD621485005	Custodian	1.00
PWD621485004	Custodian	1.00
PWD621485003	Custodian	1.00
PWD621485002	Custodian	1.00
PWD621485001	Custodian	1.00
PWD621025001	Custodian Supervisor	1.00
PWD622385005	Electronics Technician I/II/III	1.00
PWD622385004	Electronics Technician I/II/III	1.00
PWD622385003	Electronics Technician I/II/III	1.00
PWD622385002	Electronics Technician I/II/III	1.00
PWD622385001	Electronics Technician I/II/III	1.00
PWD621350001	Engineering Technician I/II	1.00
PWD621300002	Engineering Technician I/II	1.00
PWD622560005	Equipment Serviceworker	1.00
PWD622560004	Equipment Serviceworker	1.00
PWD622560003	Equipment Serviceworker	1.00
PWD622560002	Equipment Serviceworker	1.00
PWD622560001	Equipment Serviceworker	1.00
PWD624321001	Facilities Supervisor	1.00
PWD623319001	Fleet Management Technician	1.00
PWD621113001	Fleet Services Parts Buyer	1.00
PWD622565002	Fleet Services Supervisor	1.00
PWD622565001	Fleet Services Supervisor	1.00
PWD622214001	GIS Technician I/II	1.00
PWD621140001	Intelligent Transportation Systems Maintenance Supervisor	1.00
PWD628952002	Inventory Control and Supply Worker I/II	1.00
PWD628952001	Inventory Control and Supply Worker I/II	1.00
PWD620050002	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
PWD620050001	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
PWD624501011	Mechanic I/II	1.00

PWD624501010	Mechanic I/II	1.00
PWD624501009	Mechanic I/II	1.00
PWD624501008	Mechanic I/II	1.00
PWD624501007	Mechanic I/II	1.00
PWD624501006	Mechanic I/II	1.00
PWD624501005	Mechanic I/II	1.00
PWD624501004	Mechanic I/II	1.00
PWD624501003	Mechanic I/II	1.00
PWD624501002	Mechanic I/II	1.00
PWD624501001	Mechanic I/II	1.00
PWD624957008	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
PWD624957007	Office Assistant I/II	0.50
PWD624957006	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
PWD624957005	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
PWD624957003	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
PWD624957002	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
PWD624957001	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
PWD625514001	Principal Engineer	1.00
PWD625560004	Project Coordinator	1.00
PWD625560003	Project Coordinator	1.00
PWD625560002	Project Coordinator	1.00
PWD625560001	Project Coordinator	1.00
PWD621069001	Project Supervisor	1.00
PWD625635001	Public Works Director	1.00
PWD621087002	Public Works Manager	1.00
PWD621087001	Public Works Manager	1.00
PWD627119001	Senior Building Maintenance Worker	1.00
PWD627144001	Senior Custodian	1.00
PWD627170001	Senior Electronic Technician	1.00
PWD627142003	Senior Engineer	1.00
PWD627142002	Senior Engineer	1.00
PWD627142001	Senior Engineer	1.00
PWD627189002	Senior Mechanic	1.00
PWD627189001	Senior Mechanic	1.00
PWD627187006	Senior Street Maintenance Worker	1.00
PWD627187005	Senior Street Maintenance Worker	1.00
PWD627187004	Senior Street Maintenance Worker	1.00
PWD627187003	Senior Street Maintenance Worker	1.00
PWD627187002	Senior Street Maintenance Worker	1.00
PWD627187001	Senior Street Maintenance Worker	1.00
PWD621073001	Street Maintenance Manager	1.00
PWD627522003	Street Maintenance Supervisor	1.00
PWD627522002	Street Maintenance Supervisor	1.00
PWD627522001	Street Maintenance Supervisor	1.00

PWD627530020	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530019	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530018	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530017	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530016	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530015	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530014	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530013	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530012	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530011	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530010	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530009	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530008	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530007	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530006	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530005	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530004	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530003	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530002	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530001	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD27530021	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627540005	Street Sweeper Operator	1.00
PWD627540004	Street Sweeper Operator	1.00
PWD627540003	Street Sweeper Operator	1.00
PWD627540002	Street Sweeper Operator	1.00
PWD627540001	Street Sweeper Operator	1.00
PWD622376003	Traffic Signal Maintenance Worker	1.00
PWD622376002	Traffic Signal Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD622376001	Traffic Signal Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD621110001	Transit Operations Supervisor	1.00
PWD621052001	Transportation Grants Analyst	1.00
PWD621111001	Transportation Technician I/II	1.00
Total for Department:	**PWD Public Works**	137.25

Total for All Departments*	1415.60

*4 positions will be eliminated after promotion process has been completed

Report : Position Allocation by Department , No Names

ORDINANCE NO. 6982

ORDINANCE OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 6899, THE SALARY ORDINANCE FOR EMPLOYEES REPRESENTED BY ROSEVILLE FIREFIGHTERS, LOCAL 1592, AS AMENDED BY APPENDIX "E", TO BE EFFECTIVE AUGUST 23, 2025 AS AN URGENCY MEASURE

THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ORDAINS:

SECTION 1. Title and Purpose.

Ordinance No. 6899, the Salary Ordinance for Roseville Firefighters, Local 1592, is hereby amended as shown on Appendix "E" for salary schedules A & B attached hereto.

ADDITION OF CLASSIFICATION

Classification No.	Position Title	Hourly Rate
1174A/1174B	Fire Plans Examiner	$55.96

SECTION 2. Salary Schedule Effective Date.

A Classification Salary Plan adopted by this Ordinance shall be effective August 23, 2025 as an urgency measure.

SECTION 3. Urgency Ordinance.

This ordinance is hereby declared to be an urgency measure, immediately necessary for the public peace, health and safety and shall take effect August 23, 2025. A statement of urgency is as follows:

It is necessary to amend the Salary Ordinance to comply with recently approved changes for the orderly and necessary continuance of operations of the City.

SECTION 4. Posting.

The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to post a true copy of the foregoing ordinance in each of three (3) conspicuous locations in the City and she shall immediately after such posting enter in the Ordinance Book under the record of the ordinance a certificate under her hand stating the time and place of said publication by posting.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this ____ day of _____, 20___, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Roseville Fire Fighters Association-A

Appendix:E
Effective Date:08/23/2025

RFF Roseville Fire Fighters Association

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3320ZA	Fire Captain 8Hr-ZA	Step A	47.3338	3786.70	8204.53	98454.30
		Step B	49.7002	3976.02	8614.70	103376.42
		Step C	52.1852	4174.82	9045.43	108545.22
		Step D	54.7947	4383.58	9497.75	113972.98
		Step E	57.5343	4602.74	9972.61	119671.34
		Step F	60.4111	4832.89	10471.26	125655.09
		Step G	63.4315	5074.52	10994.79	131937.52
		Step H	66.6034	5328.27	11544.59	138535.07
3320A	Fire Captain-A	Step A	33.8094	3786.65	8204.41	98452.97
		Step B	35.5000	3976.00	8614.67	103376.00
		Step C	37.2753	4174.83	9045.47	108545.67
		Step D	39.1388	4383.55	9497.68	113972.19
		Step E	41.0961	4602.76	9972.65	119671.84
		Step F	43.1507	4832.88	10471.24	125654.84
		Step G	45.3082	5074.52	10994.79	131937.48
		Step H	47.5737	5328.25	11544.55	138534.61

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Roseville Fire Fighters Association-A

Appendix:E
Effective Date:08/23/2025

RFF Roseville Fire Fighters Association

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3340ZA	Fire Engineer 8Hr-ZA	Step A	43.4260	3474.08	7527.17	90326.08
		Step B	45.5977	3647.82	7903.60	94843.22
		Step C	47.8777	3830.22	8298.80	99585.62
		Step D	50.2715	4021.72	8713.73	104564.72
		Step E	52.7849	4222.79	9149.38	109792.59
		Step F	55.4244	4433.95	9606.90	115282.75
		Step G	58.1954	4655.63	10087.20	121046.43
		Step H	61.1062	4888.50	10591.74	127100.90
3340A	Fire Engineer-A	Step A	31.0185	3474.07	7527.16	90325.87
		Step B	32.5696	3647.80	7903.56	94842.68
		Step C	34.1982	3830.20	8298.76	99585.16
		Step D	35.9078	4021.67	8713.63	104563.51
		Step E	37.7032	4222.76	9149.31	109791.72
		Step F	39.5884	4433.90	9606.79	115281.42
		Step G	41.5678	4655.59	10087.12	121045.43
		Step H	43.6471	4888.48	10591.70	127100.36

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Roseville Fire Fighters Association-A

Appendix:E
Effective Date:08/23/2025

RFF Roseville Fire Fighters Association

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1174A	Fire Plans Examiner-A	Step A	39.7756	3182.05	6894.44	82733.25
		Step B	41.7644	3341.15	7239.16	86869.95
		Step C	43.8526	3508.21	7601.12	91213.41
		Step D	46.0452	3683.62	7981.17	95774.02
		Step E	48.3475	3867.80	8380.23	100562.80
		Step F	50.7648	4061.18	8799.23	105590.78
		Step G	53.3031	4264.25	9239.20	110870.45
		Step H	55.9682	4477.46	9701.15	116413.86
1022A	Fire and Environmental Inspection Supervisor-A	Step A	45.4593	3636.74	7879.61	94555.34
		Step B	47.7322	3818.58	8273.58	99282.98
		Step C	50.1188	4009.50	8687.26	104247.10
		Step D	52.6248	4209.98	9121.63	109459.58
		Step E	55.2561	4420.49	9577.72	114932.69
		Step F	58.0188	4641.50	10056.59	120679.10
		Step G	60.9198	4873.58	10559.43	126713.18
		Step H	63.9659	5117.27	11087.42	133049.07

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Roseville Fire Fighters Association-A

Appendix:E
Effective Date:08/23/2025

RFF Roseville Fire Fighters Association

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3375A	Fire and Environmental Safety Inspector I-A	Step A	34.7945	2783.56	6031.05	72372.56
		Step B	36.5346	2922.77	6332.66	75991.97
		Step C	38.3612	3068.90	6649.27	79791.30
		Step D	40.2792	3222.34	6981.73	83780.74
		Step E	42.2932	3383.46	7330.82	87969.86
		Step F	44.4080	3552.64	7697.39	92368.64
		Step G	46.6281	3730.25	8082.20	96986.45
		Step H	48.9598	3916.78	8486.37	101836.38
3377A	Fire and Environmental Safety Inspector II-A	Step A	38.2738	3061.90	6634.13	79609.50
		Step B	40.1877	3215.02	6965.87	83590.42
		Step C	42.1972	3375.78	7314.18	87770.18
		Step D	44.3070	3544.56	7679.88	92158.56
		Step E	46.5221	3721.77	8063.83	96765.97
		Step F	48.8482	3907.86	8467.02	101604.26
		Step G	51.2907	4103.26	8890.39	106684.66
		Step H	53.8556	4308.45	9334.97	112019.65

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Roseville Fire Fighters Association-A

Appendix:E
Effective Date:08/23/2025

RFF Roseville Fire Fighters Association

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3350A	Firefighter EMT I-A	Step A	25.3650	2840.88	6155.24	73862.88
		Step B	26.6333	2982.93	6463.01	77556.17
		Step C	27.9650	3132.08	6786.17	81434.08
		Step D	29.3633	3288.69	7125.49	85505.93
		Step E	30.8317	3453.15	7481.83	89781.91
		Step F	32.3730	3625.78	7855.85	94270.18
		Step G	33.9919	3807.09	8248.70	98984.41
		Step H	35.6931	3997.63	8661.53	103938.31
3353ZA	Firefighter Paramedic I 8Hr-ZA	Step A	42.3660	3389.28	7343.44	88121.28
		Step B	44.4846	3558.77	7710.66	92527.97
		Step C	46.7090	3736.72	8096.23	97154.72
		Step D	49.0443	3923.54	8501.01	102012.14
		Step E	51.4965	4119.72	8926.06	107112.72
		Step F	54.0715	4325.72	9372.39	112468.72
		Step G	56.7749	4541.99	9840.98	118091.79
		Step H	59.6145	4769.16	10333.18	123998.16

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Roseville Fire Fighters Association-A

Appendix:E
Effective Date:08/23/2025

RFF Roseville Fire Fighters Association

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3353A	Firefighter Paramedic I-A	Step A	30.2613	3389.27	7343.41	88120.91
		Step B	31.7745	3558.74	7710.61	92527.34
		Step C	33.3633	3736.69	8096.16	97153.93
		Step D	35.0313	3923.51	8500.93	102011.15
		Step E	36.7829	4119.68	8925.98	107111.80
		Step F	38.6221	4325.68	9372.30	112467.56
		Step G	40.5533	4541.97	9840.93	118091.21
		Step H	42.5817	4769.15	10333.16	123997.91
3355ZA	Firefighter Paramedic II 8Hr-ZA	Step A	42.3660	3389.28	7343.44	88121.28
		Step B	44.4846	3558.77	7710.66	92527.97
		Step C	46.7090	3736.72	8096.23	97154.72
		Step D	49.0443	3923.54	8501.01	102012.14
		Step E	51.4965	4119.72	8926.06	107112.72
		Step F	54.0715	4325.72	9372.39	112468.72
		Step G	56.7749	4541.99	9840.98	118091.79
		Step H	59.6145	4769.16	10333.18	123998.16

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Roseville Fire Fighters Association-A

Appendix:E
Effective Date:08/23/2025

RFF Roseville Fire Fighters Association

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3355A	Firefighter Paramedic II-A	Step A	30.2613	3389.27	7343.41	88120.91
		Step B	31.7745	3558.74	7710.61	92527.34
		Step C	33.3633	3736.69	8096.16	97153.93
		Step D	35.0313	3923.51	8500.93	102011.15
		Step E	36.7829	4119.68	8925.98	107111.80
		Step F	38.6221	4325.68	9372.30	112467.56
		Step G	40.5533	4541.97	9840.93	118091.21
		Step H	42.5817	4769.15	10333.16	123997.91

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Roseville Fire Fighters Association-B

Appendix:E
Effective Date:08/23/2025

RFF Roseville Fire Fighters Association

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3320ZB	Fire Captain 8Hr-ZB	Step A	51.7230	4137.84	8965.32	107583.84
		Step B	54.1539	4332.31	9386.68	112640.11
		Step C	55.7786	4462.29	9668.29	116019.49
		Step D	57.4517	4596.14	9958.29	119499.54
		Step E	59.1754	4734.03	10257.07	123084.83
		Step F	60.9507	4876.06	10564.79	126777.46
		Step G	62.7791	5022.33	10881.71	130580.53
		Step H	64.6625	5173.00	11208.17	134498.00
		Step I	66.6024	5328.19	11544.42	138532.99
3320B	Fire Captain-B	Step A	36.9450	4137.84	8965.32	107583.84
		Step B	38.6813	4332.31	9386.66	112639.95
		Step C	39.8418	4462.28	9668.28	116019.32
		Step D	41.0370	4596.14	9958.31	119499.74
		Step E	42.2681	4734.03	10257.06	123084.71
		Step F	43.5362	4876.05	10564.78	126777.41
		Step G	44.8423	5022.34	10881.73	130580.78
		Step H	46.1875	5173.00	11208.17	134498.00
		Step I	47.5737	5328.25	11544.55	138534.61

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Roseville Fire Fighters Association-B

Appendix:E
Effective Date:08/23/2025

RFF Roseville Fire Fighters Association

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3340ZB	Fire Engineer 8Hr-ZB	Step A	47.4546	3796.37	8225.46	98705.57
		Step B	49.6848	3974.78	8612.03	103344.38
		Step C	51.1755	4094.04	8870.42	106445.04
		Step D	52.7106	4216.85	9136.50	109638.05
		Step E	54.2920	4343.36	9410.61	112927.36
		Step F	55.9209	4473.67	9692.96	116315.47
		Step G	57.5984	4607.87	9983.72	119804.67
		Step H	59.3264	4746.11	10283.24	123398.91
		Step I	61.1062	4888.50	10591.74	127100.90
3340B	Fire Engineer-B	Step A	33.8961	3796.36	8225.45	98705.44
		Step B	35.4890	3974.77	8612.00	103343.97
		Step C	36.5538	4094.03	8870.39	106444.67
		Step D	37.6505	4216.86	9136.52	109638.26
		Step E	38.7798	4343.34	9410.56	112926.78
		Step F	39.9433	4473.65	9692.91	116314.89
		Step G	41.1416	4607.86	9983.69	119804.34
		Step H	42.3759	4746.10	10283.22	123398.62
		Step I	43.6471	4888.48	10591.70	127100.36

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Roseville Fire Fighters Association-B

Appendix:E
Effective Date:08/23/2025

RFF Roseville Fire Fighters Association

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1174B	Fire Plans Examiner-B	Step A	43.4645	3477.16	7533.85	90406.16
		Step B	45.5073	3640.58	7887.93	94655.18
		Step C	46.8725	3749.80	8124.57	97494.80
		Step D	48.2787	3862.30	8368.31	100419.70
		Step E	49.7270	3978.16	8619.35	103432.16
		Step F	51.2189	4097.51	8877.94	106535.31
		Step G	52.7554	4220.43	9144.27	109731.23
		Step H	54.3381	4347.05	9418.60	113023.25
		Step I	55.9682	4477.46	9701.15	116413.86
1022B	Fire and Environmental Inspection Supervisor-B	Step A	49.6730	3973.84	8609.99	103319.84
		Step B	52.0076	4160.61	9014.65	108175.81
		Step C	53.5680	4285.44	9285.12	111421.44
		Step D	55.1750	4414.00	9563.67	114764.00
		Step E	56.8302	4546.42	9850.57	118206.82
		Step F	58.5351	4682.81	10146.08	121753.01
		Step G	60.2911	4823.29	10450.46	125405.49
		Step H	62.0999	4967.99	10763.98	129167.79
		Step I	63.9659	5117.27	11087.42	133049.07

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Roseville Fire Fighters Association-B

Appendix:E
Effective Date:08/23/2025

RFF Roseville Fire Fighters Association

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3375B	Fire and Environmental Safety Inspector I-B	Step A	37.6316	3010.53	6522.81	78273.73
		Step B	39.4002	3152.02	6829.37	81952.42
		Step C	40.5822	3246.58	7034.25	84410.98
		Step D	41.7996	3343.97	7245.26	86943.17
		Step E	43.0537	3444.30	7462.64	89551.70
		Step F	44.3453	3547.62	7686.52	92238.22
		Step G	45.6756	3654.05	7917.10	95005.25
		Step H	47.0460	3763.68	8154.64	97855.68
		Step I	48.4573	3876.58	8399.27	100791.18
3377B	Fire and Environmental Safety Inspector II-B	Step A	41.3947	3311.58	7175.08	86100.98
		Step B	43.3402	3467.22	7512.30	90147.62
		Step C	44.6405	3571.24	7737.69	92852.24
		Step D	45.9797	3678.38	7969.81	95637.78
		Step E	47.3590	3788.72	8208.89	98506.72
		Step F	48.7798	3902.38	8455.17	101461.98
		Step G	50.2432	4019.46	8708.82	104505.86
		Step H	51.7506	4140.05	8970.10	107641.25
		Step I	53.3031	4264.25	9239.20	110870.45

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Roseville Fire Fighters Association-B

Appendix:E
Effective Date:08/23/2025

RFF Roseville Fire Fighters Association

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3350B	Firefighter EMT I-B	Step A	29.2951	3281.05	7108.94	85307.33
		Step B	30.0276	3363.09	7286.70	87440.37
		Step C	30.7782	3447.16	7468.84	89626.12
		Step D	31.5477	3533.34	7655.58	91866.90
		Step E	32.3363	3621.67	7846.94	94163.31
		Step F	33.1448	3712.22	8043.14	96517.66
		Step G	33.9733	3805.01	8244.19	98930.25
		Step H	34.8227	3900.14	8450.31	101403.70
		Step I	35.6931	3997.63	8661.53	103938.31
3353ZB	Firefighter Paramedic I 8Hr-ZB	Step A	46.2961	3703.69	8024.66	96295.89
		Step B	48.4721	3877.77	8401.83	100821.97
		Step C	49.9262	3994.10	8653.87	103846.50
		Step D	51.4240	4113.92	8913.49	106961.92
		Step E	52.9667	4237.34	9180.89	110170.74
		Step F	54.5558	4364.46	9456.34	113476.06
		Step G	56.1924	4495.39	9740.02	116880.19
		Step H	57.8781	4630.25	10032.20	120386.45
		Step I	59.6145	4769.16	10333.18	123998.16

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Roseville Fire Fighters Association-B

Appendix:E
Effective Date:08/23/2025

RFF Roseville Fire Fighters Association

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3353B	Firefighter Paramedic I-B	Step A	33.0686	3703.68	8024.65	96295.76
		Step B	34.6228	3877.75	8401.80	100821.59
		Step C	35.6615	3994.09	8653.86	103846.29
		Step D	36.7314	4113.92	8913.49	106961.84
		Step E	37.8332	4237.32	9180.86	110170.28
		Step F	38.9682	4364.44	9456.28	113475.40
		Step G	40.1373	4495.38	9739.98	116879.82
		Step H	41.3415	4630.25	10032.20	120386.45
		Step I	42.5817	4769.15	10333.16	123997.91
3355ZB	Firefighter Paramedic II 8Hr-ZB	Step A	46.2961	3703.69	8024.66	96295.89
		Step B	48.4721	3877.77	8401.83	100821.97
		Step C	49.9262	3994.10	8653.87	103846.50
		Step D	51.4240	4113.92	8913.49	106961.92
		Step E	52.9667	4237.34	9180.89	110170.74
		Step F	54.5558	4364.46	9456.34	113476.06
		Step G	56.1924	4495.39	9740.02	116880.19
		Step H	57.8781	4630.25	10032.20	120386.45
		Step I	59.6145	4769.16	10333.18	123998.16

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Roseville Fire Fighters Association-B

Appendix:E
Effective Date:08/23/2025

RFF Roseville Fire Fighters Association

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3355B	Firefighter Paramedic II-B	Step A	33.0686	3703.68	8024.65	96295.76
		Step B	34.6228	3877.75	8401.80	100821.59
		Step C	35.6615	3994.09	8653.86	103846.29
		Step D	36.7314	4113.92	8913.49	106961.84
		Step E	37.8332	4237.32	9180.86	110170.28
		Step F	38.9682	4364.44	9456.28	113475.40
		Step G	40.1373	4495.38	9739.98	116879.82
		Step H	41.3415	4630.25	10032.20	120386.45
		Step I	42.5817	4769.15	10333.16	123997.91

ORDINANCE NO. 6983

ORDINANCE OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 6968, THE SALARY ORDINANCE FOR MANAGEMENT EMPLOYEES, AS AMENDED BY APPENDIX "K" TO BE EFFECTIVE AUGUST 23, 2025, AS AN URGENCY MEASURE

THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ORDAINS:

SECTION 1. Title and Purpose.

Ordinance No. 6968, the Salary Ordinance for Management Employees, is hereby amended as shown on Appendix "K" for salary schedules A & B attached hereto.

ADDITION OF CLASSIFICATION

Classification No.	Position Title	Hourly Rate
1175A/1175B	Operational Technology and Security Administrator	$80.00

SECTION 2. Salary Plan Effective Date.

This Ordinance shall be effective August 23, 2025 as an urgency measure.

SECTION 3. Urgency Ordinance.

This ordinance is hereby declared to be an urgency measure, immediately necessary for the public peace, health and safety and shall take effect August 23, 2025. A statement of urgency is as follows:

It is necessary to amend the Salary Ordinance to comply with recently approved changes for the orderly and necessary continuance of operations of the City.

SECTION 4. Posting.

The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to post a true copy of the foregoing ordinance in each of three (3) conspicuous locations in the City and she shall immediately after such posting enter in the Ordinance Book under the record of the ordinance a certificate under her hand stating the time and place of said publication by posting.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this ____ day of _____, 2025, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1370A	Accounting Manager-A	Step A	64.3748	5149.98	11158.30	133899.58
		Step B	67.5936	5407.49	11716.22	140594.69
		Step C	70.9734	5677.87	12302.06	147624.67
		Step D	74.5219	5961.75	12917.13	155005.55
		Step E	78.2480	6259.84	13562.99	162755.84
		Step F	82.1605	6572.84	14241.15	170893.84
		Step G	86.2684	6901.47	14953.19	179438.27
0043A	Accounting Supervisor-A	Step A	53.4073	4272.58	9257.27	111087.18
		Step B	56.0778	4486.22	9720.15	116641.82
		Step C	58.8816	4710.53	10206.14	122473.73
		Step D	61.8258	4946.06	10716.47	128597.66
		Step E	64.9170	5193.36	11252.28	135027.36
		Step F	68.1629	5453.03	11814.90	141778.83
		Step G	71.5710	5725.68	12405.64	148867.68

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9427A	Accounts Payable Supervisor-A	Step A	50.8639	4069.11	8816.41	105796.91
		Step B	53.4070	4272.56	9257.21	111086.56
		Step C	56.0773	4486.18	9720.07	116640.78
		Step D	58.8811	4710.49	10206.06	122472.69
		Step E	61.8252	4946.02	10716.37	128596.42
		Step F	64.9165	5193.32	11252.19	135026.32
		Step G	68.1624	5452.99	11814.82	141777.79
0090A	Alternative Transportation Manager-A	Step A	65.3235	5225.88	11322.74	135872.88
		Step B	68.5896	5487.17	11888.86	142666.37
		Step C	72.0191	5761.53	12483.31	149799.73
		Step D	75.6201	6049.61	13107.48	157289.81
		Step E	79.4011	6352.09	13762.86	165154.29
		Step F	83.3711	6669.69	14450.99	173411.89
		Step G	87.5395	7003.16	15173.51	182082.16

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1017A	Assistant Building Official-A	Step A	49.3608	3948.86	8555.87	102670.46
		Step B	51.8289	4146.31	8983.68	107804.11
		Step C	54.4203	4353.62	9432.85	113194.22
		Step D	57.1413	4571.30	9904.49	118853.90
		Step E	59.9986	4799.89	10399.76	124797.09
		Step F	62.9986	5039.89	10919.76	131037.09
		Step G	66.1483	5291.86	11465.71	137588.46
0245A	Assistant City Attorney-A	Step A	96.4157	7713.26	16712.05	200544.66
		Step B	101.2365	8098.92	17547.66	210571.92
		Step C	106.2982	8503.86	18425.02	221100.26
		Step D	111.6132	8929.06	19346.29	232155.46
		Step E	117.1938	9375.50	20313.59	243763.10
		Step F	123.0536	9844.29	21329.29	255951.49
		Step G	129.2062	10336.50	22395.74	268748.90

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0250A	Assistant City Clerk-A	Step A	49.2030	3936.24	8528.52	102342.24
		Step B	51.6633	4133.06	8954.97	107459.66
		Step C	54.2465	4339.72	9402.73	112832.72
		Step D	56.9588	4556.70	9872.86	118474.30
		Step E	59.8068	4784.54	10366.51	124398.14
		Step F	62.7970	5023.76	10884.81	130617.76
		Step G	65.9369	5274.95	11429.06	137148.75
0325A	Assistant City Manager-A	Step A	97.3749	7789.99	16878.32	202539.79
		Step B	102.2435	8179.48	17722.21	212666.48
		Step C	107.3558	8588.46	18608.34	223300.06
		Step D	112.7237	9017.90	19538.77	234465.30
		Step E	118.3598	9468.78	20515.70	246188.38
		Step F	124.2778	9942.22	21541.49	258497.82
		Step G	130.4916	10439.33	22618.54	271422.53

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1021A	Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer-A	Step A	97.3749	7789.99	16878.32	202539.79
		Step B	102.2435	8179.48	17722.21	212666.48
		Step C	107.3558	8588.46	18608.34	223300.06
		Step D	112.7237	9017.90	19538.77	234465.30
		Step E	118.3598	9468.78	20515.70	246188.38
		Step F	124.2778	9942.22	21541.49	258497.82
		Step G	130.4916	10439.33	22618.54	271422.53
1068A	Assistant Electric Analyst-A	Step A	38.1335	3050.68	6609.81	79317.68
		Step B	40.0402	3203.22	6940.30	83283.62
		Step C	42.0421	3363.37	7287.30	87447.57
		Step D	44.1443	3531.54	7651.68	91820.14
		Step E	46.3515	3708.12	8034.26	96411.12
		Step F	48.6692	3893.54	8435.99	101231.94
		Step G	51.1026	4088.21	8857.78	106293.41

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0395A	Assistant Electric Utility Director-A	Step A	115.2602	9220.82	19978.43	239741.22
		Step B	121.0234	9681.87	20977.39	251728.67
		Step C	127.0747	10165.98	22026.28	264315.38
		Step D	133.4282	10674.26	23127.55	277530.66
		Step E	140.0998	11207.98	24283.97	291407.58
		Step F	147.1047	11768.38	25498.15	305977.78
		Step G	154.4600	12356.80	26773.07	321276.80
1172A	Assistant Environmental Utilities Director of Operations-A	Step A	86.6757	6934.06	15023.79	180285.46
		Step B	91.0095	7280.76	15774.98	189299.76
		Step C	95.5600	7644.80	16563.73	198764.80
		Step D	100.3380	8027.04	17391.92	208703.04
		Step E	105.3549	8428.39	18261.52	219138.19
		Step F	110.6226	8849.81	19174.58	230095.01
		Step G	116.1538	9292.30	20133.33	241599.90

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0411A	Assistant Environmental Utilities Director-A	Step A	78.7943	6303.54	13657.68	163892.14
		Step B	82.7340	6618.72	14340.56	172086.72
		Step C	86.8709	6949.67	15057.62	180691.47
		Step D	91.2141	7297.13	15810.44	189725.33
		Step E	95.7750	7662.00	16601.00	199212.00
		Step F	100.5638	8045.10	17431.06	209172.70
		Step G	105.5919	8447.35	18302.60	219631.15
1026A	Assistant Finance Director-A	Step A	74.0301	5922.41	12831.88	153982.61
		Step B	77.7315	6218.52	13473.46	161681.52
		Step C	81.6182	6529.46	14147.15	169765.86
		Step D	85.6991	6855.93	14854.51	178254.13
		Step E	89.9841	7198.73	15597.24	187166.93
		Step F	94.4834	7558.67	16377.12	196525.47
		Step G	99.2075	7936.60	17195.97	206351.60

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0480A	Assistant Fire Chief-A	Step A	76.3425	6107.40	13232.70	158792.40
		Step B	80.1595	6412.76	13894.31	166731.76
		Step C	84.1679	6733.43	14589.10	175069.23
		Step D	88.3761	7070.09	15318.52	183822.29
		Step E	92.7950	7423.60	16084.47	193013.60
		Step F	97.4347	7794.78	16888.68	202664.18
		Step G	102.3066	8184.53	17733.14	212797.73
0484A	Assistant Human Resources Director-A	Step A	66.7717	5341.74	11573.76	138885.14
		Step B	70.1097	5608.78	12152.35	145828.18
		Step C	73.6158	5889.26	12760.07	153120.86
		Step D	77.2966	6183.73	13398.08	160776.93
		Step E	81.1616	6492.93	14068.01	168816.13
		Step F	85.2195	6817.56	14771.38	177256.56
		Step G	89.4805	7158.44	15509.95	186119.44

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9558A	Assistant Information Technology Director-A	Step A	70.1117	5608.94	12152.69	145832.34
		Step B	73.6176	5889.41	12760.38	153124.61
		Step C	77.2983	6183.86	13398.37	160780.46
		Step D	81.1631	6493.05	14068.27	168819.25
		Step E	85.2216	6817.73	14771.74	177260.93
		Step F	89.4824	7158.59	15510.28	186123.39
		Step G	93.9565	7516.52	16285.79	195429.52
0510A	Assistant Police Chief-A	Step A	88.8557	7108.46	15401.65	184819.86
		Step B	93.2983	7463.86	16171.71	194060.46
		Step C	97.9635	7837.08	16980.34	203764.08
		Step D	102.8615	8228.92	17829.33	213951.92
		Step E	108.0047	8640.38	18720.81	224649.78
		Step F	113.4049	9072.39	19656.85	235882.19
		Step G	119.0752	9526.02	20639.70	247676.42

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1148A	Assistant Public Works Director-A	Step A	73.0333	5842.66	12659.11	151909.26
		Step B	76.6850	6134.80	13292.07	159504.80
		Step C	80.5193	6441.54	13956.68	167480.14
		Step D	84.5452	6763.62	14654.50	175854.02
		Step E	88.7725	7101.80	15387.23	184646.80
		Step F	93.2110	7456.88	16156.57	193878.88
		Step G	97.8716	7829.73	16964.41	203572.93
0086A	Assistant Transportation Planner-A	Step A	38.8960	3111.68	6741.97	80903.68
		Step B	40.8410	3267.28	7079.11	84949.28
		Step C	42.8829	3430.63	7433.04	89196.43
		Step D	45.0271	3602.17	7804.70	93656.37
		Step E	47.2782	3782.26	8194.89	98338.66
		Step F	49.6422	3971.38	8604.65	103255.78
		Step G	52.1244	4169.95	9034.90	108418.75

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1067A	Associate Electric Analyst-A	Step A	41.9468	3355.74	7270.78	87249.34
		Step B	44.0443	3523.54	7634.35	91612.14
		Step C	46.2464	3699.71	8016.04	96192.51
		Step D	48.5588	3884.70	8416.86	101002.30
		Step E	50.9868	4078.94	8837.71	106052.54
		Step F	53.5360	4282.88	9279.57	111354.88
		Step G	56.2128	4497.02	9743.55	116922.62
0088A	Associate Transportation Planner-A	Step A	42.7866	3422.93	7416.34	88996.13
		Step B	44.9258	3594.06	7787.14	93445.66
		Step C	47.1719	3773.75	8176.46	98117.55
		Step D	49.5308	3962.46	8585.34	103024.06
		Step E	52.0070	4160.56	9014.55	108174.56
		Step F	54.6075	4368.60	9465.30	113583.60
		Step G	57.3379	4587.03	9938.57	119262.83

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0910A	Budget Analyst I-A	Step A	40.8396	3267.17	7078.86	84946.37
		Step B	42.8814	3430.51	7432.78	89193.31
		Step C	45.0257	3602.06	7804.45	93653.46
		Step D	47.2770	3782.16	8194.68	98336.16
		Step E	49.6410	3971.28	8604.44	103253.28
		Step F	52.1228	4169.82	9034.62	108415.42
		Step G	54.7290	4378.32	9486.36	113836.32
0915A	Budget Analyst II-A	Step A	44.9245	3593.96	7786.91	93442.96
		Step B	47.1706	3773.65	8176.24	98114.85
		Step C	49.5294	3962.35	8585.10	103021.15
		Step D	52.0056	4160.45	9014.30	108171.65
		Step E	54.6061	4368.49	9465.06	113580.69
		Step F	57.3366	4586.93	9938.34	119260.13
		Step G	60.2033	4816.26	10435.24	125222.86

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0930A	Budget Manager-A	Step A	64.3748	5149.98	11158.30	133899.58
		Step B	67.5936	5407.49	11716.22	140594.69
		Step C	70.9734	5677.87	12302.06	147624.67
		Step D	74.5219	5961.75	12917.13	155005.55
		Step E	78.2480	6259.84	13562.99	162755.84
		Step F	82.1605	6572.84	14241.15	170893.84
		Step G	86.2684	6901.47	14953.19	179438.27
1043A	Building Official-A	Step A	64.7760	5182.08	11227.84	134734.08
		Step B	68.0147	5441.18	11789.21	141470.58
		Step C	71.4155	5713.24	12378.69	148544.24
		Step D	74.9862	5998.90	12997.61	155971.30
		Step E	78.7354	6298.83	13647.47	163769.63
		Step F	82.6722	6613.78	14329.85	171958.18
		Step G	86.8058	6944.46	15046.34	180556.06

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1141A	Building Plans Examiner Supervisor-A	Step A	48.3936	3871.49	8388.22	100658.69
		Step B	50.8134	4065.07	8807.66	105691.87
		Step C	53.3540	4268.32	9248.03	110976.32
		Step D	56.0217	4481.74	9710.43	116525.14
		Step E	58.8228	4705.82	10195.95	122351.42
		Step F	61.7639	4941.11	10705.74	128468.91
		Step G	64.8521	5188.17	11241.03	134892.37
1166A	Business Systems Supervisor-A	Step A	48.7624	3900.99	8452.15	101425.79
		Step B	51.2006	4096.05	8874.77	106497.25
		Step C	53.7606	4300.85	9318.50	111822.05
		Step D	56.4486	4515.89	9784.42	117413.09
		Step E	59.2711	4741.69	10273.66	123283.89
		Step F	62.2346	4978.77	10787.33	129447.97
		Step G	65.3463	5227.70	11326.69	135920.30

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1180A	Chief Information Officer-A	Step A	87.6399	7011.19	15190.92	182290.99
		Step B	92.0218	7361.74	15950.45	191405.34
		Step C	96.6231	7729.85	16748.00	200976.05
		Step D	101.4541	8116.33	17585.38	211024.53
		Step E	106.5267	8522.14	18464.63	221575.54
		Step F	111.8532	8948.26	19387.89	232654.66
		Step G	117.4459	9395.67	20357.29	244287.47
1220A	City Clerk-A	Step A	72.4286	5794.29	12554.29	150651.49
		Step B	76.0500	6084.00	13182.00	158184.00
		Step C	79.8525	6388.20	13841.10	166093.20
		Step D	83.8452	6707.62	14533.17	174398.02
		Step E	88.0374	7042.99	15259.82	183117.79
		Step F	92.4393	7395.14	16022.81	192273.74
		Step G	97.0612	7764.90	16823.94	201887.30

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1142A	City Librarian-A	Step A	56.0303	4482.42	9711.92	116543.02
		Step B	58.8318	4706.54	10197.51	122370.14
		Step C	61.7732	4941.86	10707.35	128488.26
		Step D	64.8623	5188.98	11242.80	134913.58
		Step E	68.1050	5448.40	11804.87	141658.40
		Step F	71.5106	5720.85	12395.17	148742.05
		Step G	75.0861	6006.89	13014.92	156179.09
1368A	Code Enforcement Supervisor-A	Step A	44.8096	3584.77	7767.00	93203.97
		Step B	47.0501	3764.01	8155.35	97864.21
		Step C	49.4028	3952.22	8563.15	102757.82
		Step D	51.8729	4149.83	8991.30	107895.63
		Step E	54.4665	4357.32	9440.86	113290.32
		Step F	57.1897	4575.18	9912.88	118954.58
		Step G	60.0493	4803.94	10408.55	124902.54

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1027A	Construction Inspection Superintendent-A	Step A	50.4254	4034.03	8740.40	104884.83
		Step B	52.9468	4235.74	9177.45	110129.34
		Step C	55.5942	4447.54	9636.33	115635.94
		Step D	58.3739	4669.91	10118.14	121417.71
		Step E	61.2924	4903.39	10624.02	127488.19
		Step F	64.3573	5148.58	11155.27	133863.18
		Step G	67.5751	5406.01	11713.02	140556.21
3740A	Cultural Arts Supervisor-A	Step A	40.7846	3262.77	7069.33	84831.97
		Step B	42.8236	3425.89	7422.76	89073.09
		Step C	44.9649	3597.19	7793.92	93526.99
		Step D	47.2132	3777.06	8183.62	98203.46
		Step E	49.5738	3965.90	8592.79	103113.50
		Step F	52.0524	4164.19	9022.42	108268.99
		Step G	54.6551	4372.41	9473.55	113682.61

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1025A	Custodian Supervisor-A	Step A	27.4703	2197.62	4761.52	57138.22
		Step B	28.8438	2307.50	4999.59	59995.10
		Step C	30.2860	2422.88	5249.57	62994.88
		Step D	31.8003	2544.02	5512.05	66144.62
		Step E	33.3903	2671.22	5787.65	69451.82
		Step F	35.0598	2804.78	6077.03	72924.38
		Step G	36.8128	2945.02	6380.89	76570.62
1150A	Customer Care Manager-A	Step A	55.8361	4466.89	9678.26	116139.09
		Step B	58.6278	4690.22	10162.15	121945.82
		Step C	61.5592	4924.74	10670.26	128043.14
		Step D	64.6372	5170.98	11203.78	134445.38
		Step E	67.8691	5429.53	11763.98	141167.73
		Step F	71.2626	5701.01	12352.18	148226.21
		Step G	74.8257	5986.06	12969.79	155637.46

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9561A	Data Management System Administrator-A	Step A	58.0505	4644.04	10062.09	120745.04
		Step B	60.9529	4876.23	10565.17	126782.03
		Step C	64.0007	5120.06	11093.45	133121.46
		Step D	67.2007	5376.06	11648.12	139777.46
		Step E	70.5608	5644.86	12230.54	146766.46
		Step F	74.0887	5927.10	12842.04	154104.50
		Step G	77.7934	6223.47	13484.19	161810.27
1168A	Database Supervisor-A	Step A	48.7624	3900.99	8452.15	101425.79
		Step B	51.2006	4096.05	8874.77	106497.25
		Step C	53.7606	4300.85	9318.50	111822.05
		Step D	56.4486	4515.89	9784.42	117413.09
		Step E	59.2711	4741.69	10273.66	123283.89
		Step F	62.2346	4978.77	10787.33	129447.97
		Step G	65.3463	5227.70	11326.69	135920.30

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1645A	Department Public Information Officer-A	Step A	50.7400	4059.20	8794.93	105539.20
		Step B	53.2772	4262.18	9234.71	110816.58
		Step C	55.9410	4475.28	9696.44	116357.28
		Step D	58.7380	4699.04	10181.25	122175.04
		Step E	61.6750	4934.00	10690.33	128284.00
		Step F	64.7588	5180.70	11224.86	134698.30
		Step G	67.9966	5439.73	11786.08	141432.93
1655A	Deputy City Attorney I-A	Step A	69.2892	5543.14	12010.13	144121.54
		Step B	72.7536	5820.29	12610.62	151327.49
		Step C	76.3912	6111.30	13241.14	158893.70
		Step D	80.2108	6416.86	13903.21	166838.46
		Step E	84.2215	6737.72	14598.39	175180.72
		Step F	88.4325	7074.60	15328.30	183939.60
		Step G	92.8540	7428.32	16094.69	193136.32

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1658A	Deputy City Attorney II-A	Step A	76.2181	6097.45	13211.14	158533.65
		Step B	80.0289	6402.31	13871.68	166460.11
		Step C	84.0304	6722.43	14565.27	174783.23
		Step D	88.2319	7058.55	15293.53	183522.35
		Step E	92.6435	7411.48	16058.21	192698.48
		Step F	97.2756	7782.05	16861.10	202333.25
		Step G	102.1395	8171.16	17704.18	212450.16
1659A	Deputy City Manager-A	Step A	79.6715	6373.72	13809.73	165716.72
		Step B	83.6551	6692.41	14500.22	174002.61
		Step C	87.8378	7027.02	15225.22	182702.62
		Step D	92.2297	7378.38	15986.48	191837.78
		Step E	96.8412	7747.30	16785.81	201429.70
		Step F	101.6833	8134.66	17625.11	211501.26
		Step G	106.7674	8541.39	18506.35	222076.19

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1280A	Development Services Business Systems Administrator-A	Step A	53.6022	4288.18	9291.05	111492.58
		Step B	56.2822	4502.58	9755.58	117066.98
		Step C	59.0964	4727.71	10243.38	122920.51
		Step D	62.0510	4964.08	10755.51	129066.08
		Step E	65.1538	5212.30	11293.33	135519.90
		Step F	68.4117	5472.94	11858.03	142296.34
		Step G	71.8319	5746.55	12450.86	149410.35
1676A	Development Services Director-A	Step A	87.6401	7011.21	15190.95	182291.41
		Step B	92.0220	7361.76	15950.48	191405.76
		Step C	96.6232	7729.86	16748.02	200976.26
		Step D	101.4542	8116.34	17585.39	211024.74
		Step E	106.5271	8522.17	18464.70	221576.37
		Step F	111.8535	8948.28	19387.94	232655.28
		Step G	117.4459	9395.67	20357.29	244287.47

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1695A	Development Services Manager-A	Step A	63.7847	5102.78	11056.01	132672.18
		Step B	66.9738	5357.90	11608.79	139305.50
		Step C	70.3226	5625.81	12189.25	146271.01
		Step D	73.8387	5907.10	12798.71	153584.50
		Step E	77.5307	6202.46	13438.65	161263.86
		Step F	81.4074	6512.59	14110.62	169327.39
		Step G	85.4778	6838.22	14816.15	177793.82
2415A	EMS Quality Assurance Coordinator-A	Step A	56.9250	4554.00	9867.00	118404.00
		Step B	59.7711	4781.69	10360.32	124323.89
		Step C	62.7599	5020.79	10878.38	130540.59
		Step D	65.8981	5271.85	11422.34	137068.05
		Step E	69.1927	5535.42	11993.40	143920.82
		Step F	72.6525	5812.20	12593.10	151117.20
		Step G	76.2850	6102.80	13222.73	158672.80

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
6520A	ERP Program Manager-A	Step A	56.0911	4487.29	9722.46	116669.49
		Step B	58.8954	4711.63	10208.54	122502.43
		Step C	61.8400	4947.20	10718.93	128627.20
		Step D	64.9321	5194.57	11254.90	135058.77
		Step E	68.1786	5454.29	11817.62	141811.49
		Step F	71.5876	5727.01	12408.52	148902.21
		Step G	75.1671	6013.37	13028.96	156347.57
1674A	Economic Development Analyst I-A	Step A	38.8967	3111.74	6742.09	80905.14
		Step B	40.8414	3267.31	7079.18	84950.11
		Step C	42.8833	3430.66	7433.11	89197.26
		Step D	45.0278	3602.22	7804.82	93657.82
		Step E	47.2792	3782.34	8195.06	98340.74
		Step F	49.6432	3971.46	8604.82	103257.86
		Step G	52.1252	4170.02	9035.03	108420.42

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1675A	Economic Development Analyst II-A	Step A	42.7866	3422.93	7416.34	88996.13
		Step B	44.9258	3594.06	7787.14	93445.66
		Step C	47.1719	3773.75	8176.46	98117.55
		Step D	49.5308	3962.46	8585.34	103024.06
		Step E	52.0070	4160.56	9014.55	108174.56
		Step F	54.6075	4368.60	9465.30	113583.60
		Step G	57.3379	4587.03	9938.57	119262.83
1710A	Economic Development Director-A	Step A	83.4695	6677.56	14468.05	173616.56
		Step B	87.6434	7011.47	15191.52	182298.27
		Step C	92.0254	7362.03	15951.07	191412.83
		Step D	96.6266	7730.13	16748.61	200983.33
		Step E	101.4580	8116.64	17586.05	211032.64
		Step F	106.5310	8522.48	18465.37	221584.48
		Step G	111.8574	8948.59	19388.62	232663.39

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1118A	Economic Development Manager-A	Step A	57.8844	4630.75	10033.30	120399.55
		Step B	60.7809	4862.47	10535.36	126424.27
		Step C	63.8202	5105.62	11062.17	132746.02
		Step D	67.0109	5360.87	11615.22	139382.67
		Step E	70.3613	5628.90	12195.96	146351.50
		Step F	73.8797	5910.38	12805.81	153669.78
		Step G	77.5734	6205.87	13446.06	161352.67
1001A	Economic Development Project Manager-A	Step A	53.6788	4294.30	9304.33	111651.90
		Step B	56.3627	4509.02	9769.53	117234.42
		Step C	59.1808	4734.46	10258.01	123096.06
		Step D	62.1398	4971.18	10770.90	129250.78
		Step E	65.2468	5219.74	11309.45	135713.34
		Step F	68.5093	5480.74	11874.95	142499.34
		Step G	71.9347	5754.78	12468.68	149624.18

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1310A	Electric Business Analyst I-A	Step A	50.3365	4026.92	8724.99	104699.92
		Step B	52.8534	4228.27	9161.26	109935.07
		Step C	55.4962	4439.70	9619.34	115432.10
		Step D	58.2708	4661.66	10100.27	121203.26
		Step E	61.1845	4894.76	10605.31	127263.76
		Step F	64.2437	5139.50	11135.57	133626.90
		Step G	67.4559	5396.47	11692.36	140308.27
1312A	Electric Business Analyst II-A	Step A	55.3699	4429.59	9597.45	115169.39
		Step B	58.1384	4651.07	10077.32	120927.87
		Step C	61.0452	4883.62	10581.17	126974.02
		Step D	64.0976	5127.81	11110.25	133323.01
		Step E	67.3024	5384.19	11665.75	139988.99
		Step F	70.6675	5653.40	12249.03	146988.40
		Step G	74.2009	5936.07	12861.49	154337.87

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1066A	Electric Compliance Analyst I-A	Step A	50.3362	4026.90	8724.94	104699.30
		Step B	52.8531	4228.25	9161.20	109934.45
		Step C	55.4959	4439.67	9619.29	115431.47
		Step D	58.2705	4661.64	10100.22	121202.64
		Step E	61.1840	4894.72	10605.23	127262.72
		Step F	64.2432	5139.46	11135.49	133625.86
		Step G	67.4555	5396.44	11692.29	140307.44
2335A	Electric Compliance Analyst II-A	Step A	55.3707	4429.66	9597.59	115171.06
		Step B	58.1393	4651.14	10077.48	120929.74
		Step C	61.0463	4883.70	10581.36	126976.30
		Step D	64.0985	5127.88	11110.41	133324.88
		Step E	67.3034	5384.27	11665.92	139991.07
		Step F	70.6686	5653.49	12249.22	146990.69
		Step G	74.2021	5936.17	12861.70	154340.37

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1151A	Electric Customer Programs and Public Affairs Supervisor-A	Step A	70.0436	5603.49	12140.89	145690.69
		Step B	73.5459	5883.67	12747.96	152975.47
		Step C	77.2232	6177.86	13385.35	160624.26
		Step D	81.0842	6486.74	14054.59	168655.14
		Step E	85.1383	6811.06	14757.31	177087.66
		Step F	89.3953	7151.62	15495.19	185942.22
		Step G	93.8652	7509.22	16269.97	195239.62
1117A	Electric Economic and Development Partnership Manager-A	Step A	77.0480	6163.84	13354.99	160259.84
		Step B	80.9004	6472.03	14022.74	168272.83
		Step C	84.9454	6795.63	14723.87	176686.43
		Step D	89.1927	7135.42	15460.07	185520.82
		Step E	93.6523	7492.18	16233.07	194796.78
		Step F	98.3350	7866.80	17044.73	204536.80
		Step G	103.2516	8260.13	17896.94	214763.33

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2284A	Electric Engineering Technician Supervisor-A	Step A	65.5575	5244.60	11363.30	136359.60
		Step B	68.8352	5506.82	11931.43	143177.22
		Step C	72.2770	5782.16	12528.01	150336.16
		Step D	75.8909	6071.27	13154.42	157853.07
		Step E	79.6852	6374.82	13812.10	165745.22
		Step F	83.6696	6693.57	14502.73	174032.77
		Step G	87.8532	7028.26	15227.89	182734.66
2338A	Electric Operations Manager-A	Step A	100.2263	8018.10	17372.56	208470.70
		Step B	105.2376	8419.01	18241.18	218894.21
		Step C	110.4994	8839.95	19153.23	229838.75
		Step D	116.0246	9281.97	20110.93	241331.17
		Step E	121.8259	9746.07	21116.49	253397.87
		Step F	127.9170	10233.36	22172.28	266067.36
		Step G	134.3127	10745.02	23280.87	279370.42

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2339A	Electric Operations Supervisor-A	Step A	91.1189	7289.51	15793.94	189527.31
		Step B	95.6750	7654.00	16583.67	199004.00
		Step C	100.4587	8036.70	17412.84	208954.10
		Step D	105.4814	8438.51	18283.44	219401.31
		Step E	110.7557	8860.46	19197.65	230371.86
		Step F	116.2935	9303.48	20157.54	241890.48
		Step G	122.1080	9768.64	21165.39	253984.64
2314A	Electric Resources Planner I-A	Step A	58.1358	4650.86	10076.87	120922.46
		Step B	61.0426	4883.41	10580.72	126968.61
		Step C	64.0948	5127.58	11109.77	133317.18
		Step D	67.2995	5383.96	11665.25	139982.96
		Step E	70.6645	5653.16	12248.51	146982.16
		Step F	74.1977	5935.82	12860.93	154331.22
		Step G	77.9077	6232.62	13504.00	162048.02

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2316A	Electric Resources Planner II-A	Step A	63.9493	5115.94	11084.55	133014.54
		Step B	67.1469	5371.75	11638.80	139665.55
		Step C	70.5041	5640.33	12220.71	146648.53
		Step D	74.0294	5922.35	12831.76	153981.15
		Step E	77.7309	6218.47	13473.36	161680.27
		Step F	81.6175	6529.40	14147.03	169764.40
		Step G	85.6985	6855.88	14854.41	178252.88
2216A	Electric Risk and Compliance Supervisor-A	Step A	70.0397	5603.18	12140.21	145682.58
		Step B	73.5416	5883.33	12747.21	152966.53
		Step C	77.2188	6177.50	13384.59	160615.10
		Step D	81.0796	6486.37	14053.80	168645.57
		Step E	85.1337	6810.70	14756.51	177078.10
		Step F	89.3904	7151.23	15494.34	185932.03
		Step G	93.8598	7508.78	16269.03	195228.38

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2352A	Electric Safety Coordinator-A	Step A	42.7865	3422.92	7416.33	88995.92
		Step B	44.9255	3594.04	7787.09	93445.04
		Step C	47.1718	3773.74	8176.45	98117.34
		Step D	49.5306	3962.45	8585.30	103023.65
		Step E	52.0069	4160.55	9014.53	108174.35
		Step F	54.6072	4368.58	9465.25	113582.98
		Step G	57.3379	4587.03	9938.57	119262.83
2319A	Electric Substation Supervisor-A	Step A	91.1189	7289.51	15793.94	189527.31
		Step B	95.6750	7654.00	16583.67	199004.00
		Step C	100.4587	8036.70	17412.84	208954.10
		Step D	105.4814	8438.51	18283.44	219401.31
		Step E	110.7557	8860.46	19197.65	230371.86
		Step F	116.2935	9303.48	20157.54	241890.48
		Step G	122.1080	9768.64	21165.39	253984.64

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9560A	Electric Technology Systems Administrator-A	Step A	70.0437	5603.50	12140.91	145690.90
		Step B	73.5459	5883.67	12747.96	152975.47
		Step C	77.2231	6177.85	13385.34	160624.05
		Step D	81.0842	6486.74	14054.59	168655.14
		Step E	85.1384	6811.07	14757.32	177087.87
		Step F	89.3955	7151.64	15495.22	185942.64
		Step G	93.8652	7509.22	16269.97	195239.62
1116A	Electric Utility Chief Operating Officer-A	Step A	126.7865	10142.92	21976.33	263715.92
		Step B	133.1259	10650.07	23075.16	276901.87
		Step C	139.7821	11182.57	24228.90	290746.77
		Step D	146.7713	11741.70	25440.36	305284.30
		Step E	154.1099	12328.79	26712.38	320548.59
		Step F	161.8153	12945.22	28047.99	336575.82
		Step G	169.9061	13592.49	29450.39	353404.69

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2320A	Electric Utility Director-A	Step A	144.0772	11526.18	24973.38	299680.58
		Step B	151.2811	12102.49	26222.06	314664.69
		Step C	158.8453	12707.62	27533.19	330398.22
		Step D	166.7875	13343.00	28909.83	346918.00
		Step E	175.1269	14010.15	30355.33	364263.95
		Step F	183.8832	14710.66	31873.09	382477.06
		Step G	193.0773	15446.18	33466.73	401600.78
2215A	Electric Utility Financial Administrator-A	Step A	70.0432	5603.46	12140.82	145689.86
		Step B	73.5452	5883.62	12747.83	152974.02
		Step C	77.2225	6177.80	13385.23	160622.80
		Step D	81.0835	6486.68	14054.47	168653.68
		Step E	85.1378	6811.02	14757.22	177086.62
		Step F	89.3947	7151.58	15495.08	185940.98
		Step G	93.8646	7509.17	16269.86	195238.37

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2378A	Electronic Maintenance Coordinator-A	Step A	47.1965	3775.72	8180.73	98168.72
		Step B	49.5564	3964.51	8589.78	103077.31
		Step C	52.0342	4162.74	9019.26	108231.14
		Step D	54.6359	4370.87	9470.22	113642.67
		Step E	57.3676	4589.41	9943.72	119324.61
		Step F	60.2360	4818.88	10440.91	125290.88
		Step G	63.2477	5059.82	10962.93	131555.22
2500A	Energy Services Account Representative I-A	Step A	50.1522	4012.18	8693.05	104316.58
		Step B	52.6599	4212.79	9127.72	109532.59
		Step C	55.2928	4423.42	9584.09	115009.02
		Step D	58.0574	4644.59	10063.28	120759.39
		Step E	60.9604	4876.83	10566.47	126797.63
		Step F	64.0084	5120.67	11094.79	133137.47
		Step G	67.2087	5376.70	11649.51	139794.10

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2501A	Energy Services Account Representative II-A	Step A	55.1676	4413.41	9562.38	114748.61
		Step B	57.9259	4634.07	10040.49	120485.87
		Step C	60.8222	4865.78	10542.51	126510.18
		Step D	63.8633	5109.06	11069.64	132835.66
		Step E	67.0566	5364.53	11623.14	139477.73
		Step F	70.4094	5632.75	12204.30	146451.55
		Step G	73.9299	5914.39	12814.52	153774.19
1277A	Engineering Manager-A	Step A	68.5204	5481.63	11876.87	142522.43
		Step B	71.9465	5755.72	12470.73	149648.72
		Step C	75.5432	6043.46	13094.15	157129.86
		Step D	79.3208	6345.66	13748.94	164987.26
		Step E	83.2866	6662.93	14436.34	173236.13
		Step F	87.4507	6996.06	15158.12	181897.46
		Step G	91.8234	7345.87	15916.06	190992.67

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2540A	Environmental Coordinator-A	Step A	49.2046	3936.37	8528.80	102345.57
		Step B	51.6648	4133.18	8955.23	107462.78
		Step C	54.2482	4339.86	9403.02	112836.26
		Step D	56.9605	4556.84	9873.15	118477.84
		Step E	59.8086	4784.69	10366.82	124401.89
		Step F	62.7988	5023.90	10885.13	130621.50
		Step G	65.9389	5275.11	11429.41	137152.91
2546A	Environmental Utilities Business Analyst I-A	Step A	40.8396	3267.17	7078.86	84946.37
		Step B	42.8815	3430.52	7432.79	89193.52
		Step C	45.0257	3602.06	7804.45	93653.46
		Step D	47.2769	3782.15	8194.66	98335.95
		Step E	49.6409	3971.27	8604.42	103253.07
		Step F	52.1229	4169.83	9034.64	108415.63
		Step G	54.7290	4378.32	9486.36	113836.32

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2547A	Environmental Utilities Business Analyst II-A	Step A	44.9245	3593.96	7786.91	93442.96
		Step B	47.1708	3773.66	8176.27	98115.26
		Step C	49.5294	3962.35	8585.10	103021.15
		Step D	52.0056	4160.45	9014.30	108171.65
		Step E	54.6061	4368.49	9465.06	113580.69
		Step F	57.3366	4586.93	9938.34	119260.13
		Step G	60.2033	4816.26	10435.24	125222.86
1122A	Environmental Utilities Business Services Manager-A	Step A	65.2227	5217.82	11305.27	135663.22
		Step B	68.4839	5478.71	11870.54	142446.51
		Step C	71.9082	5752.66	12464.09	149569.06
		Step D	75.5034	6040.27	13087.26	157047.07
		Step E	79.2786	6342.29	13741.62	164899.49
		Step F	83.2426	6659.41	14428.72	173144.61
		Step G	87.4047	6992.38	15150.15	181801.78

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2541A	Environmental Utilities Compliance Administrator-A	Step A	51.3423	4107.38	8899.33	106791.98
		Step B	53.9093	4312.74	9344.28	112131.34
		Step C	56.6047	4528.38	9811.48	117737.78
		Step D	59.4350	4754.80	10302.07	123624.80
		Step E	62.4066	4992.53	10817.14	129805.73
		Step F	65.5270	5242.16	11358.01	136296.16
		Step G	68.8032	5504.26	11925.89	143110.66
1684A	Environmental Utilities Director-A	Step A	98.4950	7879.60	17072.47	204869.60
		Step B	103.4196	8273.57	17926.06	215112.77
		Step C	108.5908	8687.26	18822.41	225868.86
		Step D	114.0202	9121.62	19763.50	237162.02
		Step E	119.7212	9577.70	20751.67	249020.10
		Step F	125.7073	10056.58	21789.27	261471.18
		Step G	131.9925	10559.40	22878.70	274544.40

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1024A	Environmental Utilities Maintenance Superintendent-A	Step A	61.0186	4881.49	10576.56	126918.69
		Step B	64.0694	5125.55	11105.36	133264.35
		Step C	67.2728	5381.82	11660.62	139927.42
		Step D	70.6364	5650.91	12243.64	146923.71
		Step E	74.1683	5933.46	12855.84	154270.06
		Step F	77.8767	6230.14	13498.63	161983.54
		Step G	81.7705	6541.64	14173.55	170082.64
1147A	Environmental Utilities Operations Superintendent-A	Step A	58.6184	4689.47	10160.52	121926.27
		Step B	61.5493	4923.94	10668.55	128022.54
		Step C	64.6268	5170.14	11201.98	134423.74
		Step D	67.8581	5428.65	11762.07	141144.85
		Step E	71.2510	5700.08	12350.17	148202.08
		Step F	74.8135	5985.08	12967.67	155612.08
		Step G	78.5543	6284.34	13616.08	163392.94

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1173A	Environmental Utilities Policy and Compliance Manager-A	Step A	59.0455	4723.64	10234.55	122814.64
		Step B	61.9978	4959.82	10746.29	128955.42
		Step C	65.0977	5207.82	11283.60	135403.22
		Step D	68.3525	5468.20	11847.77	142173.20
		Step E	71.7702	5741.62	12440.17	149282.02
		Step F	75.3587	6028.70	13062.17	156746.10
		Step G	79.1266	6330.13	13715.28	164583.33
4321A	Facilities Supervisor-A	Step A	41.2777	3302.22	7154.80	85857.62
		Step B	43.3417	3467.34	7512.56	90150.74
		Step C	45.5086	3640.69	7888.16	94657.89
		Step D	47.7841	3822.73	8282.58	99390.93
		Step E	50.1733	4013.86	8696.71	104360.46
		Step F	52.6819	4214.55	9131.53	109578.35
		Step G	55.3161	4425.29	9588.12	115057.49

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1155A	Finance Director-A	Step A	85.1357	6810.86	14756.85	177082.26
		Step B	89.3925	7151.40	15494.70	185936.40
		Step C	93.8621	7508.97	16269.43	195233.17
		Step D	98.5553	7884.42	17082.92	204995.02
		Step E	103.4830	8278.64	17937.05	215244.64
		Step F	108.6572	8692.58	18833.91	226006.98
		Step G	114.0900	9127.20	19775.60	237307.20
2900A	Finance Manager-A	Step A	64.3748	5149.98	11158.30	133899.58
		Step B	67.5936	5407.49	11716.22	140594.69
		Step C	70.9734	5677.87	12302.06	147624.67
		Step D	74.5219	5961.75	12917.13	155005.55
		Step E	78.2480	6259.84	13562.99	162755.84
		Step F	82.1605	6572.84	14241.15	170893.84
		Step G	86.2684	6901.47	14953.19	179438.27

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0905ZA	Fire Battalion Chief 8Hr-ZA	Step A	63.0910	5047.28	10935.77	131229.28
		Step B	66.2455	5299.64	11482.55	137790.64
		Step C	69.5577	5564.62	12056.67	144680.02
		Step D	73.0357	5842.86	12659.52	151914.26
		Step E	76.6875	6135.00	13292.50	159510.00
		Step F	80.5218	6441.74	13957.11	167485.34
		Step G	84.5476	6763.81	14654.92	175859.01
0905A	Fire Battalion Chief-A	Step A	45.0648	5047.26	10935.72	131228.70
		Step B	47.3181	5299.63	11482.53	137790.31
		Step C	49.6841	5564.62	12056.67	144680.10
		Step D	52.1683	5842.85	12659.51	151914.09
		Step E	54.7767	6134.99	13292.48	159509.75
		Step F	57.5156	6441.75	13957.12	167485.43
		Step G	60.3914	6763.84	14654.98	175859.76

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3330A	Fire Chief-A	Step A	91.5156	7321.25	15862.70	190352.45
		Step B	96.0915	7687.32	16655.86	199870.32
		Step C	100.8958	8071.66	17488.61	209863.26
		Step D	105.9408	8475.26	18363.07	220356.86
		Step E	111.2378	8899.02	19281.22	231374.62
		Step F	116.7994	9343.95	20245.23	242942.75
		Step G	122.6394	9811.15	21257.50	255089.95
3332A	Fire Division Chief-A	Step A	69.4024	5552.19	12029.75	144356.99
		Step B	72.8724	5829.79	12631.22	151574.59
		Step C	76.5163	6121.30	13262.83	159153.90
		Step D	80.3420	6427.36	13925.95	167111.36
		Step E	84.3591	6748.73	14622.24	175466.93
		Step F	88.5769	7086.15	15353.33	184239.95
		Step G	93.0058	7440.46	16121.01	193452.06

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3332ZA	Fire Divison Chief 24Hr-ZA	Step A	49.5732	5552.20	12029.76	144357.16
		Step B	52.0519	5829.81	12631.26	151575.13
		Step C	54.6542	6121.27	13262.75	159153.03
		Step D	57.3870	6427.34	13925.91	167110.94
		Step E	60.2564	6748.72	14622.22	175466.64
		Step F	63.2692	7086.15	15353.33	184239.91
		Step G	66.4326	7440.45	16120.98	193451.73
2565A	Fleet Services Supervisor-A	Step A	41.0224	3281.79	7110.55	85326.59
		Step B	43.0735	3445.88	7466.07	89592.88
		Step C	45.2272	3618.18	7839.38	94072.58
		Step D	47.4887	3799.10	8231.37	98776.50
		Step E	49.8631	3989.05	8642.94	103715.25
		Step F	52.3562	4188.50	9075.07	108900.90
		Step G	54.9740	4397.92	9528.83	114345.92

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3451A	Government Relations Administrator-A	Step A	59.0428	4723.42	10234.09	122809.02
		Step B	61.9948	4959.58	10745.77	128949.18
		Step C	65.0946	5207.57	11283.06	135396.77
		Step D	68.3494	5467.95	11847.23	142166.75
		Step E	71.7668	5741.34	12439.58	149274.94
		Step F	75.3550	6028.40	13061.53	156738.40
		Step G	79.1228	6329.82	13714.62	164575.42
1647A	Government Relations Representative I-A	Step A	38.8967	3111.74	6742.09	80905.14
		Step B	40.8414	3267.31	7079.18	84950.11
		Step C	42.8833	3430.66	7433.11	89197.26
		Step D	45.0278	3602.22	7804.82	93657.82
		Step E	47.2792	3782.34	8195.06	98340.74
		Step F	49.6432	3971.46	8604.82	103257.86
		Step G	52.1252	4170.02	9035.03	108420.42

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1648A	Government Relations Representative II-A	Step A	42.7866	3422.93	7416.34	88996.13
		Step B	44.9258	3594.06	7787.14	93445.66
		Step C	47.1719	3773.75	8176.46	98117.55
		Step D	49.5308	3962.46	8585.34	103024.06
		Step E	52.0070	4160.56	9014.55	108174.56
		Step F	54.6075	4368.60	9465.30	113583.60
		Step G	57.3379	4587.03	9938.57	119262.83
3589A	Housing Manager-A	Step A	57.8844	4630.75	10033.30	120399.55
		Step B	60.7809	4862.47	10535.36	126424.27
		Step C	63.8202	5105.62	11062.17	132746.02
		Step D	67.0109	5360.87	11615.22	139382.67
		Step E	70.3613	5628.90	12195.96	146351.50
		Step F	73.8797	5910.38	12805.81	153669.78
		Step G	77.5734	6205.87	13446.06	161352.67

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3590A	Housing Supervisor-A	Step A	44.7334	3578.67	7753.79	93045.47
		Step B	46.9700	3757.60	8141.47	97697.60
		Step C	49.3184	3945.47	8548.52	102582.27
		Step D	51.7845	4142.76	8975.98	107711.76
		Step E	54.3734	4349.87	9424.72	113096.67
		Step F	57.0923	4567.38	9896.00	118751.98
		Step G	59.9469	4795.75	10390.80	124689.55
3594A	Human Resources Analyst I-A	Step A	39.9056	3192.45	6916.97	83003.65
		Step B	41.9009	3352.07	7262.82	87153.87
		Step C	43.9959	3519.67	7625.96	91511.47
		Step D	46.1958	3695.66	8007.27	96087.26
		Step E	48.5056	3880.45	8407.64	100891.65
		Step F	50.9307	4074.46	8827.99	105935.86
		Step G	53.4773	4278.18	9269.40	111232.78

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3596A	Human Resources Analyst II-A	Step A	43.8961	3511.69	7608.66	91303.89
		Step B	46.0909	3687.27	7989.09	95869.07
		Step C	48.3955	3871.64	8388.55	100662.64
		Step D	50.8153	4065.22	8807.99	105695.82
		Step E	53.3561	4268.49	9248.39	110980.69
		Step F	56.0237	4481.90	9710.77	116529.30
		Step G	58.8251	4706.01	10196.35	122356.21
3598A	Human Resources Director-A	Step A	83.4668	6677.34	14467.58	173610.94
		Step B	87.6402	7011.22	15190.97	182291.62
		Step C	92.0221	7361.77	15950.50	191405.97
		Step D	96.6232	7729.86	16748.02	200976.26
		Step E	101.4544	8116.35	17585.43	211025.15
		Step F	106.5272	8522.18	18464.71	221576.58
		Step G	111.8535	8948.28	19387.94	232655.28

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3599A	Human Resources Manager-A	Step A	55.5278	4442.22	9624.82	115497.82
		Step B	58.3042	4664.34	10106.06	121272.74
		Step C	61.2196	4897.57	10611.40	127336.77
		Step D	64.2805	5142.44	11141.95	133703.44
		Step E	67.4945	5399.56	11699.05	140388.56
		Step F	70.8694	5669.55	12284.03	147408.35
		Step G	74.4131	5953.05	12898.27	154779.25
1002A	Hydrogeologist-A	Step A	60.9051	4872.41	10556.88	126682.61
		Step B	63.9503	5116.02	11084.72	133016.62
		Step C	67.1479	5371.83	11638.97	139667.63
		Step D	70.5053	5640.42	12220.92	146651.02
		Step E	74.0306	5922.45	12831.97	153983.65
		Step F	77.7321	6218.57	13473.56	161682.77
		Step G	81.6185	6529.48	14147.21	169766.48

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3625A	Information Security Administrator-A	Step A	56.0902	4487.22	9722.30	116667.62
		Step B	58.8948	4711.58	10208.43	122501.18
		Step C	61.8394	4947.15	10718.83	128625.95
		Step D	64.9314	5194.51	11254.78	135057.31
		Step E	68.1780	5454.24	11817.52	141810.24
		Step F	71.5868	5726.94	12408.38	148900.54
		Step G	75.1663	6013.30	13028.83	156345.90
9542A	Information Technology Client Services Supervisor-A	Step A	48.9736	3917.89	8488.76	101865.09
		Step B	51.4223	4113.78	8913.20	106958.38
		Step C	53.9935	4319.48	9358.87	112306.48
		Step D	56.6931	4535.45	9826.80	117921.65
		Step E	59.5278	4762.22	10318.15	123817.82
		Step F	62.5041	5000.33	10834.04	130008.53
		Step G	65.6294	5250.35	11375.76	136509.15

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3602A	Information Technology Program Manager-A	Step A	56.0911	4487.29	9722.46	116669.49
		Step B	58.8954	4711.63	10208.54	122502.43
		Step C	61.8400	4947.20	10718.93	128627.20
		Step D	64.9321	5194.57	11254.90	135058.77
		Step E	68.1786	5454.29	11817.62	141811.49
		Step F	71.5876	5727.01	12408.52	148902.21
		Step G	75.1671	6013.37	13028.96	156347.57
1167A	Information Technology Supervisor-A	Step A	48.7624	3900.99	8452.15	101425.79
		Step B	51.2006	4096.05	8874.77	106497.25
		Step C	53.7606	4300.85	9318.50	111822.05
		Step D	56.4486	4515.89	9784.42	117413.09
		Step E	59.2711	4741.69	10273.66	123283.89
		Step F	62.2346	4978.77	10787.33	129447.97
		Step G	65.3463	5227.70	11326.69	135920.30

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1140A	Intelligent Transportation Systems Maintenance Supervisor-A	Step A	59.7018	4776.14	10348.31	124179.74
		Step B	62.6870	5014.96	10865.75	130388.96
		Step C	65.8213	5265.70	11409.03	136908.30
		Step D	69.1124	5528.99	11979.48	143753.79
		Step E	72.5681	5805.45	12578.47	150941.65
		Step F	76.1965	6095.72	13207.39	158488.72
		Step G	80.0063	6400.50	13867.76	166413.10
3810A	Key Accounts Representative-A	Step A	60.6813	4854.50	10518.09	126217.10
		Step B	63.7155	5097.24	11044.02	132528.24
		Step C	66.9012	5352.10	11596.21	139154.50
		Step D	70.2463	5619.70	12176.03	146112.30
		Step E	73.7587	5900.70	12784.84	153418.10
		Step F	77.4466	6195.73	13424.08	161088.93
		Step G	81.3189	6505.51	14095.28	169143.31

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9544A	Library Supervisor-A	Step A	39.0388	3123.10	6766.73	81200.70
		Step B	40.9905	3279.24	7105.02	85260.24
		Step C	43.0402	3443.22	7460.30	89523.62
		Step D	45.1921	3615.37	7833.30	93999.57
		Step E	47.4518	3796.14	8224.98	98699.74
		Step F	49.8242	3985.94	8636.19	103634.34
		Step G	52.3155	4185.24	9068.02	108816.24
4449A	Management Analyst - City Manager Office-A	Step A	44.9258	3594.06	7787.14	93445.66
		Step B	47.1719	3773.75	8176.46	98117.55
		Step C	49.5308	3962.46	8585.34	103024.06
		Step D	52.0070	4160.56	9014.55	108174.56
		Step E	54.6075	4368.60	9465.30	113583.60
		Step F	57.3379	4587.03	9938.57	119262.83
		Step G	60.2046	4816.37	10435.46	125225.57

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0045A	Management Analyst I-A	Step A	38.8967	3111.74	6742.09	80905.14
		Step B	40.8414	3267.31	7079.18	84950.11
		Step C	42.8833	3430.66	7433.11	89197.26
		Step D	45.0278	3602.22	7804.82	93657.82
		Step E	47.2792	3782.34	8195.06	98340.74
		Step F	49.6432	3971.46	8604.82	103257.86
		Step G	52.1252	4170.02	9035.03	108420.42
0050A	Management Analyst II-A	Step A	42.7866	3422.93	7416.34	88996.13
		Step B	44.9258	3594.06	7787.14	93445.66
		Step C	47.1719	3773.75	8176.46	98117.55
		Step D	49.5308	3962.46	8585.34	103024.06
		Step E	52.0070	4160.56	9014.55	108174.56
		Step F	54.6075	4368.60	9465.30	113583.60
		Step G	57.3379	4587.03	9938.57	119262.83

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1175A	Operational Technology and Security Administrator-A	Step A	59.7021	4776.17	10348.36	124180.37
		Step B	62.6872	5014.98	10865.78	130389.38
		Step C	65.8216	5265.73	11409.08	136908.93
		Step D	69.1127	5529.02	11979.53	143754.42
		Step E	72.5683	5805.46	12578.51	150942.06
		Step F	76.1967	6095.74	13207.43	158489.14
		Step G	80.0065	6400.52	13867.79	166413.52
1156A	Organizational Performance Program Administrator-A	Step A	51.3436	4107.49	8899.56	106794.69
		Step B	53.9108	4312.86	9344.54	112134.46
		Step C	56.6063	4528.50	9811.76	117741.10
		Step D	59.4367	4754.94	10302.36	123628.34
		Step E	62.4085	4992.68	10817.47	129809.68
		Step F	65.5290	5242.32	11358.36	136300.32
		Step G	68.8054	5504.43	11926.27	143115.23

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5020A	Park Development Project Manager I-A	Step A	38.8967	3111.74	6742.09	80905.14
		Step B	40.8414	3267.31	7079.18	84950.11
		Step C	42.8833	3430.66	7433.11	89197.26
		Step D	45.0278	3602.22	7804.82	93657.82
		Step E	47.2792	3782.34	8195.06	98340.74
		Step F	49.6432	3971.46	8604.82	103257.86
		Step G	52.1252	4170.02	9035.03	108420.42
5022A	Park Development Project Manager II-A	Step A	42.7866	3422.93	7416.34	88996.13
		Step B	44.9258	3594.06	7787.14	93445.66
		Step C	47.1719	3773.75	8176.46	98117.55
		Step D	49.5308	3962.46	8585.34	103024.06
		Step E	52.0070	4160.56	9014.55	108174.56
		Step F	54.6075	4368.60	9465.30	113583.60
		Step G	57.3379	4587.03	9938.57	119262.83

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1106A	Park Planning and Development Manager-A	Step A	54.1264	4330.11	9381.91	112582.91
		Step B	56.8333	4546.66	9851.11	118213.26
		Step C	59.6751	4774.01	10343.68	124124.21
		Step D	62.6588	5012.70	10860.86	130330.30
		Step E	65.7917	5263.34	11403.89	136846.74
		Step F	69.0813	5526.50	11974.09	143689.10
		Step G	72.5354	5802.83	12572.80	150873.63
5082A	Parks Recreation and Libraries Director-A	Step A	87.6407	7011.26	15191.05	182292.66
		Step B	92.0228	7361.82	15950.62	191407.42
		Step C	96.6237	7729.90	16748.11	200977.30
		Step D	101.4548	8116.38	17585.50	211025.98
		Step E	106.5277	8522.22	18464.80	221577.62
		Step F	111.8540	8948.32	19388.03	232656.32
		Step G	117.4469	9395.75	20357.46	244289.55

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9547A	Parks Recreation and Libraries Manager-A	Step A	56.0303	4482.42	9711.92	116543.02
		Step B	58.8318	4706.54	10197.51	122370.14
		Step C	61.7732	4941.86	10707.35	128488.26
		Step D	64.8623	5188.98	11242.80	134913.58
		Step E	68.1050	5448.40	11804.87	141658.40
		Step F	71.5106	5720.85	12395.17	148742.05
		Step G	75.0861	6006.89	13014.92	156179.09
9546A	Parks and Open Space Superintendent-A	Step A	47.0671	3765.37	8158.30	97899.57
		Step B	49.4205	3953.64	8566.22	102794.64
		Step C	51.8914	4151.31	8994.51	107934.11
		Step D	54.4859	4358.87	9444.22	113330.67
		Step E	57.2107	4576.86	9916.52	118998.26
		Step F	60.0709	4805.67	10412.29	124947.47
		Step G	63.0742	5045.94	10932.86	131194.34

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5069A	Parks and Open Space Supervisor-A	Step A	39.0388	3123.10	6766.73	81200.70
		Step B	40.9905	3279.24	7105.02	85260.24
		Step C	43.0402	3443.22	7460.30	89523.62
		Step D	45.1921	3615.37	7833.30	93999.57
		Step E	47.4518	3796.14	8224.98	98699.74
		Step F	49.8242	3985.94	8636.19	103634.34
		Step G	52.3155	4185.24	9068.02	108816.24
1124A	Payroll Analyst I-A	Step A	38.8967	3111.74	6742.09	80905.14
		Step B	40.8414	3267.31	7079.18	84950.11
		Step C	42.8833	3430.66	7433.11	89197.26
		Step D	45.0278	3602.22	7804.82	93657.82
		Step E	47.2792	3782.34	8195.06	98340.74
		Step F	49.6432	3971.46	8604.82	103257.86
		Step G	52.1252	4170.02	9035.03	108420.42

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1125A	Payroll Analyst II-A	Step A	42.7866	3422.93	7416.34	88996.13
		Step B	44.9258	3594.06	7787.14	93445.66
		Step C	47.1719	3773.75	8176.46	98117.55
		Step D	49.5308	3962.46	8585.34	103024.06
		Step E	52.0070	4160.56	9014.55	108174.56
		Step F	54.6075	4368.60	9465.30	113583.60
		Step G	57.3379	4587.03	9938.57	119262.83
9428A	Payroll Supervisor-A	Step A	50.8639	4069.11	8816.41	105796.91
		Step B	53.4070	4272.56	9257.21	111086.56
		Step C	56.0773	4486.18	9720.07	116640.78
		Step D	58.8811	4710.49	10206.06	122472.69
		Step E	61.8252	4946.02	10716.37	128596.42
		Step F	64.9165	5193.32	11252.19	135026.32
		Step G	68.1624	5452.99	11814.82	141777.79

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1501A	Permits Supervisor-A	Step A	42.7866	3422.93	7416.34	88996.13
		Step B	44.9258	3594.06	7787.14	93445.66
		Step C	47.1719	3773.75	8176.46	98117.55
		Step D	49.5308	3962.46	8585.34	103024.06
		Step E	52.0070	4160.56	9014.55	108174.56
		Step F	54.6075	4368.60	9465.30	113583.60
		Step G	57.3379	4587.03	9938.57	119262.83
5309A	Planning Manager-A	Step A	68.1147	5449.18	11806.55	141678.58
		Step B	71.5204	5721.63	12396.87	148762.43
		Step C	75.0965	6007.72	13016.73	156200.72
		Step D	78.8514	6308.11	13667.58	164010.91
		Step E	82.7941	6623.53	14350.98	172211.73
		Step F	86.9338	6954.70	15068.53	180822.30
		Step G	91.2802	7302.42	15821.90	189862.82

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5400A	Police Captain-A	Step A	77.2640	6181.12	13392.43	160709.12
		Step B	81.1270	6490.16	14062.01	168744.16
		Step C	85.1834	6814.67	14765.12	177181.47
		Step D	89.4428	7155.42	15503.42	186041.02
		Step E	93.9149	7513.19	16278.58	195342.99
		Step F	98.6105	7888.84	17092.49	205109.84
		Step G	103.5411	8283.29	17947.12	215365.49
5410A	Police Chief-A	Step A	101.0477	8083.82	17514.93	210179.22
		Step B	106.1002	8488.02	18390.70	220688.42
		Step C	111.4050	8912.40	19310.20	231722.40
		Step D	116.9755	9358.04	20275.75	243309.04
		Step E	122.8241	9825.93	21289.51	255474.13
		Step F	128.9655	10317.24	22354.02	268248.24
		Step G	135.4137	10833.10	23471.71	281660.50

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5420A	Police Lieutenant-A	Step A	64.3900	5151.20	11160.93	133931.20
		Step B	67.6097	5408.78	11719.01	140628.18
		Step C	70.9901	5679.21	12304.95	147659.41
		Step D	74.5395	5963.16	12920.18	155042.16
		Step E	78.2666	6261.33	13566.21	162794.53
		Step F	82.1799	6574.39	14244.52	170934.19
		Step G	86.2890	6903.12	14956.76	179481.12
5489A	Police Services Administrator-A	Step A	57.3324	4586.59	9937.62	119251.39
		Step B	60.1990	4815.92	10434.49	125213.92
		Step C	63.2089	5056.71	10956.21	131474.51
		Step D	66.3695	5309.56	11504.05	138048.56
		Step E	69.6879	5575.03	12079.24	144950.83
		Step F	73.1723	5853.78	12683.20	152198.38
		Step G	76.8309	6146.47	13317.36	159808.27

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1138A	Police Social Services Practitioner I-A	Step A	36.2422	2899.38	6281.98	75383.78
		Step B	38.0543	3044.34	6596.08	79152.94
		Step C	39.9570	3196.56	6925.88	83110.56
		Step D	41.9548	3356.38	7272.17	87265.98
		Step E	44.0526	3524.21	7635.78	91629.41
		Step F	46.2552	3700.42	8017.57	96210.82
		Step G	48.5680	3885.44	8418.45	101021.44
1139A	Police Social Services Practitioner II-A	Step A	39.8664	3189.31	6910.18	82922.11
		Step B	41.8597	3348.78	7255.68	87068.18
		Step C	43.9527	3516.22	7618.47	91421.62
		Step D	46.1503	3692.02	7999.39	95992.62
		Step E	48.4578	3876.62	8399.35	100792.22
		Step F	50.8807	4070.46	8819.32	105831.86
		Step G	53.4247	4273.98	9260.28	111123.38

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1126A	Police Social Services Supervisor-A	Step A	45.8463	3667.70	7946.69	95360.30
		Step B	48.1386	3851.09	8344.02	100128.29
		Step C	50.5456	4043.65	8761.24	105134.85
		Step D	53.0729	4245.83	9199.30	110391.63
		Step E	55.7265	4458.12	9659.26	115911.12
		Step F	58.5128	4681.02	10142.22	121706.62
		Step G	61.4385	4915.08	10649.34	127792.08
5505A	Power Engineering Manager-A	Step A	88.4976	7079.81	15339.58	184075.01
		Step B	92.9225	7433.80	16106.57	193278.80
		Step C	97.5686	7805.49	16911.89	202942.69
		Step D	102.4470	8195.76	17757.48	213089.76
		Step E	107.5694	8605.55	18645.36	223744.35
		Step F	112.9478	9035.82	19577.62	234931.42
		Step G	118.5952	9487.62	20556.50	246678.02

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5600A	Power Generation Superintendent-A	Step A	88.9849	7118.79	15424.05	185088.59
		Step B	93.4341	7474.73	16195.24	194342.93
		Step C	98.1057	7848.46	17004.99	204059.86
		Step D	103.0111	8240.89	17855.26	214263.09
		Step E	108.1618	8652.94	18748.05	224976.54
		Step F	113.5698	9085.58	19685.43	236225.18
		Step G	119.2482	9539.86	20669.69	248036.26
5530A	Power Plant Operations and Maintenance Supervisor-A	Step A	80.8963	6471.70	14022.03	168264.30
		Step B	84.9412	6795.30	14723.14	176677.70
		Step C	89.1882	7135.06	15459.29	185511.46
		Step D	93.6476	7491.81	16232.25	194787.01
		Step E	98.3301	7866.41	17043.88	204526.61
		Step F	103.2465	8259.72	17896.06	214752.72
		Step G	108.4089	8672.71	18790.88	225490.51

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5535A	Power Supply and Portfolio Administrator-A	Step A	88.4936	7079.49	15338.89	184066.69
		Step B	92.9183	7433.46	16105.84	193270.06
		Step C	97.5642	7805.14	16911.13	202933.54
		Step D	102.4423	8195.38	17756.67	213079.98
		Step E	107.5645	8605.16	18644.51	223734.16
		Step F	112.9427	9035.42	19576.73	234920.82
		Step G	118.5898	9487.18	20555.57	246666.78
5519A	Preventative Maintenance Supervisor-A	Step A	55.4714	4437.71	9615.04	115380.51
		Step B	58.2449	4659.59	10095.78	121149.39
		Step C	61.1572	4892.58	10600.58	127206.98
		Step D	64.2150	5137.20	11130.60	133567.20
		Step E	67.4258	5394.06	11687.14	140245.66
		Step F	70.7971	5663.77	12271.50	147257.97
		Step G	74.3369	5946.95	12885.06	154620.75

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5514A	Principal Engineer-A	Step A	60.9051	4872.41	10556.88	126682.61
		Step B	63.9503	5116.02	11084.72	133016.62
		Step C	67.1479	5371.83	11638.97	139667.63
		Step D	70.5053	5640.42	12220.92	146651.02
		Step E	74.0306	5922.45	12831.97	153983.65
		Step F	77.7321	6218.57	13473.56	161682.77
		Step G	81.6185	6529.48	14147.21	169766.48
5513A	Principal Planner-A	Step A	56.7637	4541.10	9839.04	118068.50
		Step B	59.6019	4768.15	10331.00	123971.95
		Step C	62.5820	5006.56	10847.55	130170.56
		Step D	65.7110	5256.88	11389.91	136678.88
		Step E	68.9966	5519.73	11959.41	143512.93
		Step F	72.4464	5795.71	12557.38	150688.51
		Step G	76.0688	6085.50	13185.26	158223.10

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1114A	Principal Power Engineer-A	Step A	84.6461	6771.69	14671.99	176063.89
		Step B	88.8785	7110.28	15405.61	184867.28
		Step C	93.3224	7465.79	16175.88	194110.59
		Step D	97.9886	7839.09	16984.69	203816.29
		Step E	102.8880	8231.04	17833.92	214007.04
		Step F	108.0324	8642.59	18725.62	224707.39
		Step G	113.4340	9074.72	19661.89	235942.72
1115A	Principal Power Plant Engineer-A	Step A	84.6461	6771.69	14671.99	176063.89
		Step B	88.8785	7110.28	15405.61	184867.28
		Step C	93.3224	7465.79	16175.88	194110.59
		Step D	97.9886	7839.09	16984.69	203816.29
		Step E	102.8880	8231.04	17833.92	214007.04
		Step F	108.0324	8642.59	18725.62	224707.39
		Step G	113.4340	9074.72	19661.89	235942.72

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1004A	Process Engineer-A	Step A	60.9051	4872.41	10556.88	126682.61
		Step B	63.9503	5116.02	11084.72	133016.62
		Step C	67.1479	5371.83	11638.97	139667.63
		Step D	70.5053	5640.42	12220.92	146651.02
		Step E	74.0306	5922.45	12831.97	153983.65
		Step F	77.7321	6218.57	13473.56	161682.77
		Step G	81.6185	6529.48	14147.21	169766.48
1069A	Project Supervisor-A	Step A	52.9611	4236.89	9179.92	110159.09
		Step B	55.6093	4448.74	9638.95	115667.34
		Step C	58.3897	4671.18	10120.88	121450.58
		Step D	61.3090	4904.72	10626.89	127522.72
		Step E	64.3746	5149.97	11158.26	133899.17
		Step F	67.5934	5407.47	11716.19	140594.27
		Step G	70.9731	5677.85	12302.00	147624.05

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1108A	Public Affairs and Communications Manager-A	Step A	58.3492	4667.94	10113.86	121366.34
		Step B	61.2667	4901.34	10619.56	127434.74
		Step C	64.3299	5146.39	11150.52	133806.19
		Step D	67.5465	5403.72	11708.06	140496.72
		Step E	70.9237	5673.90	12293.44	147521.30
		Step F	74.4700	5957.60	12908.13	154897.60
		Step G	78.1936	6255.49	13553.56	162642.69
5635A	Public Works Director-A	Step A	87.6421	7011.37	15191.30	182295.57
		Step B	92.0243	7361.94	15950.88	191410.54
		Step C	96.6256	7730.05	16748.44	200981.25
		Step D	101.4569	8116.55	17585.86	211030.35
		Step E	106.5297	8522.38	18465.15	221581.78
		Step F	111.8561	8948.49	19388.39	232660.69
		Step G	117.4489	9395.91	20357.81	244293.71

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1087A	Public Works Manager-A	Step A	58.2572	4660.58	10097.91	121174.98
		Step B	61.1703	4893.62	10602.85	127234.22
		Step C	64.2287	5138.30	11132.97	133595.70
		Step D	67.4400	5395.20	11689.60	140275.20
		Step E	70.8121	5664.97	12274.10	147289.17
		Step F	74.3527	5948.22	12887.80	154653.62
		Step G	78.0705	6245.64	13532.22	162386.64
1129A	Purchasing Supervisor-A	Step A	42.8869	3430.95	7433.73	89204.75
		Step B	45.0312	3602.50	7805.41	93664.90
		Step C	47.2828	3782.62	8195.69	98348.22
		Step D	49.6469	3971.75	8605.46	103265.55
		Step E	52.1293	4170.34	9035.75	108428.94
		Step F	54.7358	4378.86	9487.54	113850.46
		Step G	57.4726	4597.81	9961.92	119543.01

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5652A	Purchasing and Warehouse Manager-A	Step A	55.5155	4441.24	9622.69	115472.24
		Step B	58.2913	4663.30	10103.83	121245.90
		Step C	61.2058	4896.46	10609.01	127308.06
		Step D	64.2662	5141.30	11139.47	133673.70
		Step E	67.4795	5398.36	11696.45	140357.36
		Step F	70.8535	5668.28	12281.27	147375.28
		Step G	74.3961	5951.69	12895.32	154743.89
1143A	Recreation Superintendent-A	Step A	47.0671	3765.37	8158.30	97899.57
		Step B	49.4205	3953.64	8566.22	102794.64
		Step C	51.8914	4151.31	8994.51	107934.11
		Step D	54.4859	4358.87	9444.22	113330.67
		Step E	57.2107	4576.86	9916.52	118998.26
		Step F	60.0709	4805.67	10412.29	124947.47
		Step G	63.0742	5045.94	10932.86	131194.34

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1144A	Recreation Supervisor-A	Step A	39.0388	3123.10	6766.73	81200.70
		Step B	40.9905	3279.24	7105.02	85260.24
		Step C	43.0402	3443.22	7460.30	89523.62
		Step D	45.1921	3615.37	7833.30	93999.57
		Step E	47.4518	3796.14	8224.98	98699.74
		Step F	49.8242	3985.94	8636.19	103634.34
		Step G	52.3155	4185.24	9068.02	108816.24
6231A	Refuse Superintendent-A	Step A	51.0274	4082.19	8844.75	106136.99
		Step B	53.5788	4286.30	9286.99	111443.90
		Step C	56.2577	4500.62	9751.33	117016.02
		Step D	59.0708	4725.66	10238.94	122867.26
		Step E	62.0241	4961.93	10750.84	129010.13
		Step F	65.1254	5210.03	11288.40	135460.83
		Step G	68.3815	5470.52	11852.79	142233.52

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
6235A	Refuse Supervisor-A	Step A	42.5228	3401.82	7370.62	88447.42
		Step B	44.6490	3571.92	7739.16	92869.92
		Step C	46.8816	3750.53	8126.14	97513.73
		Step D	49.2248	3937.98	8532.30	102387.58
		Step E	51.6858	4134.86	8958.87	107506.46
		Step F	54.2701	4341.61	9406.82	112881.81
		Step G	56.9837	4558.70	9877.17	118526.10
6244A	Refuse and Stormwater Manager-A	Step A	68.5204	5481.63	11876.87	142522.43
		Step B	71.9465	5755.72	12470.73	149648.72
		Step C	75.5432	6043.46	13094.15	157129.86
		Step D	79.3208	6345.66	13748.94	164987.26
		Step E	83.2866	6662.93	14436.34	173236.13
		Step F	87.4507	6996.06	15158.12	181897.46
		Step G	91.8234	7345.87	15916.06	190992.67

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
6450A	Risk Manager-A	Step A	61.0808	4886.46	10587.34	127048.06
		Step B	64.1349	5130.79	11116.72	133400.59
		Step C	67.3418	5387.34	11672.58	140070.94
		Step D	70.7087	5656.70	12256.17	147074.10
		Step E	74.2442	5939.54	12868.99	154427.94
		Step F	77.9565	6236.52	13512.46	162149.52
		Step G	81.8541	6548.33	14188.04	170256.53
6500A	Safety Coordinator-A	Step A	42.7865	3422.92	7416.33	88995.92
		Step B	44.9255	3594.04	7787.09	93445.04
		Step C	47.1718	3773.74	8176.45	98117.34
		Step D	49.5306	3962.45	8585.30	103023.65
		Step E	52.0069	4160.55	9014.53	108174.35
		Step F	54.6072	4368.58	9465.25	113582.98
		Step G	57.3379	4587.03	9938.57	119262.83

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
7130A	Senior Business Systems Analyst-A	Step A	46.6430	3731.44	8084.79	97017.44
		Step B	48.9753	3918.02	8489.05	101868.62
		Step C	51.4239	4113.91	8913.48	106961.71
		Step D	53.9952	4319.62	9359.17	112310.02
		Step E	56.6950	4535.60	9827.13	117925.60
		Step F	59.5296	4762.37	10318.46	123821.57
		Step G	62.5062	5000.50	10834.41	130012.90
7145A	Senior Database Analyst-A	Step A	46.6430	3731.44	8084.79	97017.44
		Step B	48.9753	3918.02	8489.05	101868.62
		Step C	51.4239	4113.91	8913.48	106961.71
		Step D	53.9952	4319.62	9359.17	112310.02
		Step E	56.6950	4535.60	9827.13	117925.60
		Step F	59.5296	4762.37	10318.46	123821.57
		Step G	62.5062	5000.50	10834.41	130012.90

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
7123A	Senior Deputy City Attorney-A	Step A	83.8397	6707.18	14532.21	174386.58
		Step B	88.0317	7042.54	15258.83	183105.94
		Step C	92.4334	7394.67	16021.79	192261.47
		Step D	97.0550	7764.40	16822.87	201874.40
		Step E	101.9079	8152.63	17664.04	211968.43
		Step F	107.0029	8560.23	18547.17	222566.03
		Step G	112.3532	8988.26	19474.55	233694.66
1097A	Senior Development Services Business Analyst-A	Step A	46.6423	3731.38	8084.67	97015.98
		Step B	48.9745	3917.96	8488.91	101866.96
		Step C	51.4231	4113.85	8913.34	106960.05
		Step D	53.9943	4319.54	9359.01	112308.14
		Step E	56.6941	4535.53	9826.98	117923.73
		Step F	59.5287	4762.30	10318.31	123819.70
		Step G	62.5052	5000.42	10834.23	130010.82

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
7128A	Senior Electric Business Analyst-A	Step A	60.9074	4872.59	10557.28	126687.39
		Step B	63.9527	5116.22	11085.13	133021.62
		Step C	67.1505	5372.04	11639.42	139673.04
		Step D	70.5078	5640.62	12221.35	146656.22
		Step E	74.0332	5922.66	12832.42	153989.06
		Step F	77.7350	6218.80	13474.07	161688.80
		Step G	81.6219	6529.75	14147.80	169773.55
1023A	Senior Electric Technology Systems Analyst-A	Step A	62.6381	5011.05	10857.27	130287.25
		Step B	65.7698	5261.58	11400.10	136801.18
		Step C	69.0585	5524.68	11970.14	143641.68
		Step D	72.5114	5800.91	12568.64	150823.71
		Step E	76.1369	6090.95	13197.06	158364.75
		Step F	79.9437	6395.50	13856.91	166282.90
		Step G	83.9409	6715.27	14549.76	174597.07

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
7163A	Senior Energy Services Account Representative-A	Step A	60.6813	4854.50	10518.09	126217.10
		Step B	63.7155	5097.24	11044.02	132528.24
		Step C	66.9012	5352.10	11596.21	139154.50
		Step D	70.2463	5619.70	12176.03	146112.30
		Step E	73.7587	5900.70	12784.84	153418.10
		Step F	77.4466	6195.73	13424.08	161088.93
		Step G	81.3189	6505.51	14095.28	169143.31
7142A	Senior Engineer-A	Step A	54.1387	4331.10	9384.04	112608.50
		Step B	56.8459	4547.67	9853.29	118239.47
		Step C	59.6879	4775.03	10345.90	124150.83
		Step D	62.6726	5013.81	10863.25	130359.01
		Step E	65.8058	5264.46	11406.34	136876.06
		Step F	69.0964	5527.71	11976.71	143720.51
		Step G	72.5511	5804.09	12575.52	150906.29

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1065A	Senior Environmental Utilities Business Analyst-A	Step A	49.4201	3953.61	8566.15	102793.81
		Step B	51.8908	4151.26	8994.41	107932.86
		Step C	54.4855	4358.84	9444.15	113329.84
		Step D	57.2098	4576.78	9916.37	118996.38
		Step E	60.0705	4805.64	10412.22	124946.64
		Step F	63.0738	5045.90	10932.79	131193.50
		Step G	66.2275	5298.20	11479.43	137753.20
7161A	Senior GIS Analyst-A	Step A	46.4404	3715.23	8049.67	96596.03
		Step B	48.7623	3900.98	8452.13	101425.58
		Step C	51.2004	4096.03	8874.74	106496.83
		Step D	53.7606	4300.85	9318.50	111822.05
		Step E	56.4487	4515.90	9784.44	117413.30
		Step F	59.2711	4741.69	10273.66	123283.89
		Step G	62.2346	4978.77	10787.33	129447.97

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
7150A	Senior Human Resources Analyst-A	Step A	48.2843	3862.74	8369.28	100431.34
		Step B	50.6982	4055.86	8787.69	105452.26
		Step C	53.2333	4258.66	9227.11	110725.26
		Step D	55.8948	4471.58	9688.43	116261.18
		Step E	58.6897	4695.18	10172.88	122074.58
		Step F	61.6241	4929.93	10681.51	128178.13
		Step G	64.7052	5176.42	11215.57	134586.82
7194A	Senior Information Technology Analyst-A	Step A	46.6430	3731.44	8084.79	97017.44
		Step B	48.9753	3918.02	8489.05	101868.62
		Step C	51.4239	4113.91	8913.48	106961.71
		Step D	53.9952	4319.62	9359.17	112310.02
		Step E	56.6950	4535.60	9827.13	117925.60
		Step F	59.5296	4762.37	10318.46	123821.57
		Step G	62.5062	5000.50	10834.41	130012.90

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1119A	Senior Park Development Project Manager-A	Step A	47.0649	3765.19	8157.92	97894.99
		Step B	49.4183	3953.46	8565.84	102790.06
		Step C	51.8892	4151.14	8994.13	107929.54
		Step D	54.4837	4358.70	9443.84	113326.10
		Step E	57.2078	4576.62	9916.02	118992.22
		Step F	60.0682	4805.46	10411.82	124941.86
		Step G	63.0716	5045.73	10932.41	131188.93
7180A	Senior Planner-A	Step A	49.3608	3948.86	8555.87	102670.46
		Step B	51.8289	4146.31	8983.68	107804.11
		Step C	54.4203	4353.62	9432.85	113194.22
		Step D	57.1413	4571.30	9904.49	118853.90
		Step E	59.9986	4799.89	10399.76	124797.09
		Step F	62.9986	5039.89	10919.76	131037.09
		Step G	66.1483	5291.86	11465.71	137588.46

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
7151A	Senior Power Engineer-A	Step A	76.9512	6156.10	13338.21	160058.50
		Step B	80.7986	6463.89	14005.09	168061.09
		Step C	84.8386	6787.09	14705.36	176464.29
		Step D	89.0806	7126.45	15440.64	185287.65
		Step E	93.5344	7482.75	16212.63	194551.55
		Step F	98.2112	7856.90	17023.27	204279.30
		Step G	103.1218	8249.74	17874.45	214493.34
5555A	Senior Power Plant Engineer-A	Step A	76.9512	6156.10	13338.21	160058.50
		Step B	80.7986	6463.89	14005.09	168061.09
		Step C	84.8386	6787.09	14705.36	176464.29
		Step D	89.0806	7126.45	15440.64	185287.65
		Step E	93.5344	7482.75	16212.63	194551.55
		Step F	98.2112	7856.90	17023.27	204279.30
		Step G	103.1218	8249.74	17874.45	214493.34

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1029A	Senior Utility Billing Analyst-A	Step A	47.1772	3774.18	8177.38	98128.58
		Step B	49.5362	3962.90	8586.27	103035.30
		Step C	52.0130	4161.04	9015.59	108187.04
		Step D	54.6135	4369.08	9466.34	113596.08
		Step E	57.3443	4587.54	9939.68	119276.14
		Step F	60.2115	4816.92	10436.66	125239.92
		Step G	63.2220	5057.76	10958.48	131501.76
1073A	Street Maintenance Manager-A	Step A	60.9465	4875.72	10564.06	126768.72
		Step B	63.9937	5119.50	11092.24	133106.90
		Step C	67.1936	5375.49	11646.89	139762.69
		Step D	70.5532	5644.26	12229.22	146750.66
		Step E	74.0807	5926.46	12840.65	154087.86
		Step F	77.7848	6222.78	13482.70	161792.38
		Step G	81.6742	6533.94	14156.86	169882.34

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
7522A	Street Maintenance Supervisor-A	Step A	39.1522	3132.18	6786.38	81436.58
		Step B	41.1099	3288.79	7125.72	85508.59
		Step C	43.1653	3453.22	7481.99	89783.82
		Step D	45.3237	3625.90	7856.11	94273.30
		Step E	47.5898	3807.18	8248.90	98986.78
		Step F	49.9694	3997.55	8661.36	103936.35
		Step G	52.4677	4197.42	9094.40	109132.82
1110A	Transit Operations Supervisor-A	Step A	47.0650	3765.20	8157.93	97895.20
		Step B	49.4182	3953.46	8565.82	102789.86
		Step C	51.8891	4151.13	8994.11	107929.33
		Step D	54.4838	4358.70	9443.86	113326.30
		Step E	57.2079	4576.63	9916.04	118992.43
		Step F	60.0683	4805.46	10411.84	124942.06
		Step G	63.0715	5045.72	10932.39	131188.72

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
8762A	Urban Forester-A	Step A	42.8692	3429.54	7430.66	89167.94
		Step B	45.0124	3600.99	7802.15	93625.79
		Step C	47.2632	3781.06	8192.29	98307.46
		Step D	49.6263	3970.10	8601.89	103222.70
		Step E	52.1077	4168.62	9032.00	108384.02
		Step F	54.7129	4377.03	9483.57	113802.83
		Step G	57.4485	4595.88	9957.74	119492.88
1041A	Utility Billing and Field Services Supervisor-A	Step A	48.5523	3884.18	8415.73	100988.78
		Step B	50.9799	4078.39	8836.52	106038.19
		Step C	53.5288	4282.30	9278.33	111339.90
		Step D	56.2052	4496.42	9742.23	116906.82
		Step E	59.0155	4721.24	10229.35	122752.24
		Step F	61.9664	4957.31	10740.84	128890.11
		Step G	65.0646	5205.17	11277.86	135334.37

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1154A	Utility Business Systems Administrator-A	Step A	60.9074	4872.59	10557.28	126687.39
		Step B	63.9528	5116.22	11085.15	133021.82
		Step C	67.1505	5372.04	11639.42	139673.04
		Step D	70.5080	5640.64	12221.39	146656.64
		Step E	74.0334	5922.67	12832.46	153989.47
		Step F	77.7351	6218.81	13474.08	161689.01
		Step G	81.6219	6529.75	14147.80	169773.55
1042A	Utility Customer Service Supervisor-A	Step A	34.8939	2791.51	6048.28	72579.31
		Step B	36.6383	2931.06	6350.64	76207.66
		Step C	38.4704	3077.63	6668.20	80018.43
		Step D	40.3938	3231.50	7001.59	84019.10
		Step E	42.4135	3393.08	7351.67	88220.08
		Step F	44.5343	3562.74	7719.28	92631.34
		Step G	46.7610	3740.88	8105.24	97262.88

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1102A	Utility Exploration Center Supervisor-A	Step A	40.7846	3262.77	7069.33	84831.97
		Step B	42.8236	3425.89	7422.76	89073.09
		Step C	44.9649	3597.19	7793.92	93526.99
		Step D	47.2132	3777.06	8183.62	98203.46
		Step E	49.5738	3965.90	8592.79	103113.50
		Step F	52.0524	4164.19	9022.42	108268.99
		Step G	54.6551	4372.41	9473.55	113682.61
1646A	Utility Government Relations Administrator-A	Step A	51.3421	4107.37	8899.30	106791.57
		Step B	53.9093	4312.74	9344.28	112131.34
		Step C	56.6045	4528.36	9811.45	117737.36
		Step D	59.4348	4754.78	10302.03	123624.38
		Step E	62.4065	4992.52	10817.13	129805.52
		Step F	65.5269	5242.15	11358.00	136295.95
		Step G	68.8032	5504.26	11925.89	143110.66

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
8980A	Wastewater Collection Superintendent-A	Step A	51.0274	4082.19	8844.75	106136.99
		Step B	53.5788	4286.30	9286.99	111443.90
		Step C	56.2577	4500.62	9751.33	117016.02
		Step D	59.0708	4725.66	10238.94	122867.26
		Step E	62.0241	4961.93	10750.84	129010.13
		Step F	65.1254	5210.03	11288.40	135460.83
		Step G	68.3815	5470.52	11852.79	142233.52
8978A	Wastewater Collection Supervisor-A	Step A	42.5212	3401.70	7370.34	88444.10
		Step B	44.6468	3571.74	7738.78	92865.34
		Step C	46.8794	3750.35	8125.76	97509.15
		Step D	49.2234	3937.87	8532.06	102384.67
		Step E	51.6846	4134.77	8958.66	107503.97
		Step F	54.2685	4341.48	9406.54	112878.48
		Step G	56.9820	4558.56	9876.88	118522.56

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9040A	Wastewater Treatment Plant Chief Operator-A	Step A	53.2894	4263.15	9236.83	110841.95
		Step B	55.9539	4476.31	9698.68	116384.11
		Step C	58.7517	4700.14	10183.63	122203.54
		Step D	61.6892	4935.14	10692.79	128313.54
		Step E	64.7736	5181.89	11227.42	134729.09
		Step F	68.0123	5440.98	11788.80	141465.58
		Step G	71.4130	5713.04	12378.25	148539.04
9045A	Wastewater Utility Manager-A	Step A	68.5204	5481.63	11876.87	142522.43
		Step B	71.9465	5755.72	12470.73	149648.72
		Step C	75.5432	6043.46	13094.15	157129.86
		Step D	79.3208	6345.66	13748.94	164987.26
		Step E	83.2866	6662.93	14436.34	173236.13
		Step F	87.4507	6996.06	15158.12	181897.46
		Step G	91.8234	7345.87	15916.06	190992.67

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9047A	Water Conservation Administrator-A	Step A	46.7749	3741.99	8107.65	97291.79
		Step B	49.1137	3929.10	8513.04	102156.50
		Step C	51.5694	4125.55	8938.70	107264.35
		Step D	54.1478	4331.82	9385.62	112627.42
		Step E	56.8552	4548.42	9854.90	118258.82
		Step F	59.6984	4775.87	10347.72	124172.67
		Step G	62.6830	5014.64	10865.05	130380.64
9085A	Water Distribution Superintendent-A	Step A	50.2748	4021.98	8714.30	104571.58
		Step B	53.5788	4286.30	9286.99	111443.90
		Step C	56.2577	4500.62	9751.33	117016.02
		Step D	59.0708	4725.66	10238.94	122867.26
		Step E	62.0241	4961.93	10750.84	129010.13
		Step F	65.1254	5210.03	11288.40	135460.83
		Step G	68.3815	5470.52	11852.79	142233.52

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9084A	Water Distribution Supervisor-A	Step A	42.5211	3401.69	7370.32	88443.89
		Step B	44.6468	3571.74	7738.78	92865.34
		Step C	46.8794	3750.35	8125.76	97509.15
		Step D	49.2234	3937.87	8532.06	102384.67
		Step E	51.6845	4134.76	8958.65	107503.76
		Step F	54.2685	4341.48	9406.54	112878.48
		Step G	56.9820	4558.56	9876.88	118522.56
9101A	Water Quality Lab Supervisor-A	Step A	44.6454	3571.63	7738.54	92862.43
		Step B	46.8777	3750.22	8125.47	97505.62
		Step C	49.2214	3937.71	8531.71	102380.51
		Step D	51.6824	4134.59	8958.28	107499.39
		Step E	54.2667	4341.34	9406.23	112874.74
		Step F	56.9801	4558.41	9876.55	118518.61
		Step G	59.8289	4786.31	10370.34	124444.11

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-A

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9175A	Water Treatment Plant Chief Operator-A	Step A	51.0229	4081.83	8843.97	106127.63
		Step B	53.5743	4285.94	9286.21	111434.54
		Step C	56.2527	4500.22	9750.47	117005.62
		Step D	59.0656	4725.25	10238.04	122856.45
		Step E	62.0187	4961.50	10749.91	128998.90
		Step F	65.1198	5209.58	11287.43	135449.18
		Step G	68.3757	5470.06	11851.79	142221.46
9244A	Water Utility Manager-A	Step A	68.5204	5481.63	11876.87	142522.43
		Step B	71.9465	5755.72	12470.73	149648.72
		Step C	75.5432	6043.46	13094.15	157129.86
		Step D	79.3208	6345.66	13748.94	164987.26
		Step E	83.2866	6662.93	14436.34	173236.13
		Step F	87.4507	6996.06	15158.12	181897.46
		Step G	91.8234	7345.87	15916.06	190992.67

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1370B	Accounting Manager-B	Step A	64.3748	5149.98	11158.30	133899.58
		Step B	68.1011	5448.09	11804.19	141650.29
		Step C	70.1441	5611.53	12158.31	145899.73
		Step D	72.2484	5779.87	12523.06	150276.67
		Step E	74.4159	5953.27	12898.76	154785.07
		Step F	76.6484	6131.87	13285.72	159428.67
		Step G	78.9480	6315.84	13684.32	164211.84
		Step H	81.3163	6505.30	14094.83	169137.90
		Step I	83.7558	6700.46	14517.67	174212.06
		Step J	86.2684	6901.47	14953.19	179438.27

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0043B	Accounting Supervisor-B	Step A	53.4073	4272.58	9257.27	111087.18
		Step B	56.4989	4519.91	9793.14	117517.71
		Step C	58.1938	4655.50	10086.93	121043.10
		Step D	59.9396	4795.17	10389.53	124674.37
		Step E	61.7379	4939.03	10701.24	128414.83
		Step F	63.5900	5087.20	11022.27	132267.20
		Step G	65.4976	5239.81	11352.92	136235.01
		Step H	67.4626	5397.01	11693.52	140322.21
		Step I	69.4865	5558.92	12044.33	144531.92
		Step J	71.5710	5725.68	12405.64	148867.68

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9427B	Accounts Payable Supervisor-B	Step A	50.8639	4069.11	8816.41	105796.91
		Step B	53.8080	4304.64	9326.72	111920.64
		Step C	55.4223	4433.78	9606.53	115278.38
		Step D	57.0849	4566.79	9894.72	118736.59
		Step E	58.7975	4703.80	10191.57	122298.80
		Step F	60.5614	4844.91	10497.31	125967.71
		Step G	62.3782	4990.26	10812.22	129746.66
		Step H	64.2496	5139.97	11136.60	133639.17
		Step I	66.1771	5294.17	11470.70	137648.37
		Step J	68.1624	5452.99	11814.82	141777.79

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0090B	Alternative Transportation Manager-B	Step A	65.3235	5225.88	11322.74	135872.88
		Step B	69.1046	5528.37	11978.13	143737.57
		Step C	71.1777	5694.22	12337.47	148049.62
		Step D	73.3131	5865.05	12707.60	152491.25
		Step E	75.5125	6041.00	13088.83	157066.00
		Step F	77.7778	6222.22	13481.49	161777.82
		Step G	80.1112	6408.90	13885.94	166631.30
		Step H	82.5144	6601.15	14302.50	171629.95
		Step I	84.9899	6799.19	14731.58	176778.99
		Step J	87.5395	7003.16	15173.51	182082.16

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1017B	Assistant Building Official-B	Step A	49.3608	3948.86	8555.87	102670.46
		Step B	52.2181	4177.45	9051.14	108613.65
		Step C	53.7846	4302.77	9322.66	111871.97
		Step D	55.3981	4431.85	9602.34	115228.05
		Step E	57.0600	4564.80	9890.40	118684.80
		Step F	58.7719	4701.75	10187.13	122245.55
		Step G	60.5350	4842.80	10492.73	125912.80
		Step H	62.3512	4988.10	10807.54	129690.50
		Step I	64.2216	5137.73	11131.74	133580.93
		Step J	66.1483	5291.86	11465.71	137588.46

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0245B	Assistant City Attorney-B	Step A	96.4157	7713.26	16712.05	200544.66
		Step B	101.9966	8159.73	17679.41	212152.93
		Step C	105.0565	8404.52	18209.79	218517.52
		Step D	108.2082	8656.66	18756.09	225073.06
		Step E	111.4545	8916.36	19318.78	231825.36
		Step F	114.7981	9183.85	19898.34	238780.05
		Step G	118.2420	9459.36	20495.28	245943.36
		Step H	121.7893	9743.14	21110.15	253321.74
		Step I	125.4429	10035.43	21743.44	260921.23
		Step J	129.2062	10336.50	22395.74	268748.90

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0250B	Assistant City Clerk-B	Step A	49.2030	3936.24	8528.52	102342.24
		Step B	52.0511	4164.09	9022.19	108266.29
		Step C	53.6127	4289.02	9292.87	111514.42
		Step D	55.2212	4417.70	9571.67	114860.10
		Step E	56.8779	4550.23	9858.84	118306.03
		Step F	58.5842	4686.74	10154.59	121855.14
		Step G	60.3416	4827.33	10459.21	125510.53
		Step H	62.1518	4972.14	10772.98	129275.74
		Step I	64.0165	5121.32	11096.19	133154.32
		Step J	65.9369	5274.95	11429.06	137148.75

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0325B	Assistant City Manager-B	Step A	97.3749	7789.99	16878.32	202539.79
		Step B	103.0114	8240.91	17855.31	214263.71
		Step C	106.1016	8488.13	18390.94	220691.33
		Step D	109.2847	8742.78	18942.68	227312.18
		Step E	112.5632	9005.06	19510.95	234131.46
		Step F	115.9401	9275.21	20096.28	241155.41
		Step G	119.4182	9553.46	20699.15	248389.86
		Step H	123.0008	9840.06	21320.14	255841.66
		Step I	126.6908	10135.26	21959.74	263516.86
		Step J	130.4916	10439.33	22618.54	271422.53

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1021B	Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer-B	Step A	97.3749	7789.99	16878.32	202539.79
		Step B	103.0114	8240.91	17855.31	214263.71
		Step C	106.1016	8488.13	18390.94	220691.33
		Step D	109.2847	8742.78	18942.68	227312.18
		Step E	112.5632	9005.06	19510.95	234131.46
		Step F	115.9401	9275.21	20096.28	241155.41
		Step G	119.4182	9553.46	20699.15	248389.86
		Step H	123.0008	9840.06	21320.14	255841.66
		Step I	126.6908	10135.26	21959.74	263516.86
		Step J	130.4916	10439.33	22618.54	271422.53

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1068B	Assistant Electric Analyst-B	Step A	38.1335	3050.68	6609.81	79317.68
		Step B	40.3409	3227.27	6992.42	83909.07
		Step C	41.5511	3324.09	7202.19	86426.29
		Step D	42.7975	3423.80	7418.23	89018.80
		Step E	44.0817	3526.54	7640.83	91689.94
		Step F	45.4039	3632.31	7870.01	94440.11
		Step G	46.7661	3741.29	8106.12	97273.49
		Step H	48.1692	3853.54	8349.33	100191.94
		Step I	49.6142	3969.14	8599.79	103197.54
		Step J	51.1026	4088.21	8857.78	106293.41

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0395B	Assistant Electric Utility Director-B	Step A	115.2602	9220.82	19978.43	239741.22
		Step B	121.9322	9754.58	21134.91	253618.98
		Step C	125.5902	10047.22	21768.97	261227.62
		Step D	129.3578	10348.62	22422.02	269064.22
		Step E	133.2386	10659.09	23094.69	277136.29
		Step F	137.2357	10978.86	23787.52	285450.26
		Step G	141.3527	11308.22	24501.13	294013.62
		Step H	145.5934	11647.47	25236.19	302834.27
		Step I	149.9611	11996.89	25993.26	311919.09
		Step J	154.4600	12356.80	26773.07	321276.80

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1172B	Assistant Environmental Utilities Director of Operations-B	Step A	86.6757	6934.06	15023.79	180285.46
		Step B	91.6929	7335.43	15893.44	190721.23
		Step C	94.4436	7555.49	16370.22	196442.69
		Step D	97.2770	7782.16	16861.35	202336.16
		Step E	100.1953	8015.62	17367.19	208406.22
		Step F	103.2011	8256.09	17888.19	214658.29
		Step G	106.2972	8503.78	18424.85	221098.18
		Step H	109.4861	8758.89	18977.59	227731.09
		Step I	112.7706	9021.65	19546.90	234562.85
		Step J	116.1538	9292.30	20133.33	241599.90

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0411B	Assistant Environmental Utilities Director-B	Step A	78.7943	6303.54	13657.68	163892.14
		Step B	83.3554	6668.43	14448.27	173379.23
		Step C	85.8558	6868.46	14881.67	178580.06
		Step D	88.4316	7074.53	15328.14	183937.73
		Step E	91.0846	7286.77	15788.00	189455.97
		Step F	93.8171	7505.37	16261.63	195139.57
		Step G	96.6316	7730.53	16749.48	200993.73
		Step H	99.5305	7962.44	17251.95	207023.44
		Step I	102.5165	8201.32	17769.53	213234.32
		Step J	105.5919	8447.35	18302.60	219631.15

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1026B	Assistant Finance Director-B	Step A	74.0301	5922.41	12831.88	153982.61
		Step B	78.3152	6265.22	13574.63	162895.62
		Step C	80.6647	6453.18	13981.88	167782.58
		Step D	83.0848	6646.78	14401.37	172816.38
		Step E	85.5771	6846.17	14833.36	178000.37
		Step F	88.1445	7051.56	15278.38	183340.56
		Step G	90.7890	7263.12	15736.76	188841.12
		Step H	93.5125	7481.00	16208.83	194506.00
		Step I	96.3178	7705.42	16695.09	200341.02
		Step J	99.2075	7936.60	17195.97	206351.60

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0480B	Assistant Fire Chief-B	Step A	76.3425	6107.40	13232.70	158792.40
		Step B	80.7618	6460.94	13998.71	167984.54
		Step C	83.1846	6654.77	14418.66	173023.97
		Step D	85.6801	6854.41	14851.22	178214.61
		Step E	88.2506	7060.05	15296.77	183561.25
		Step F	90.8981	7271.85	15755.67	189068.05
		Step G	93.6249	7489.99	16228.32	194739.79
		Step H	96.4337	7714.70	16715.17	200582.10
		Step I	99.3267	7946.14	17216.63	206599.54
		Step J	102.3066	8184.53	17733.14	212797.73

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0484B	Assistant Human Resources Director-B	Step A	66.7717	5341.74	11573.76	138885.14
		Step B	70.6366	5650.93	12243.68	146924.13
		Step C	72.7557	5820.46	12610.99	151331.86
		Step D	74.9385	5995.08	12989.34	155872.08
		Step E	77.1866	6174.93	13379.01	160548.13
		Step F	79.5022	6360.18	13780.38	165364.58
		Step G	81.8873	6550.98	14193.80	170325.58
		Step H	84.3439	6747.51	14619.61	175435.31
		Step I	86.8742	6949.94	15058.19	180698.34
		Step J	89.4805	7158.44	15509.95	186119.44

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9558B	Assistant Information Technology Director-B	Step A	70.1117	5608.94	12152.69	145832.34
		Step B	74.1701	5933.61	12856.15	154273.81
		Step C	76.3952	6111.62	13241.83	158902.02
		Step D	78.6871	6294.97	13639.10	163669.17
		Step E	81.0478	6483.82	14048.29	168579.42
		Step F	83.4790	6678.32	14469.69	173636.32
		Step G	85.9835	6878.68	14903.81	178845.68
		Step H	88.5630	7085.04	15350.92	184211.04
		Step I	91.2199	7297.59	15811.45	189737.39
		Step J	93.9565	7516.52	16285.79	195429.52

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0510B	Assistant Police Chief-B	Step A	88.8557	7108.46	15401.65	184819.86
		Step B	93.9991	7519.93	16293.18	195518.13
		Step C	96.8190	7745.52	16781.96	201383.52
		Step D	99.7237	7977.90	17285.44	207425.30
		Step E	102.7153	8217.22	17803.99	213647.82
		Step F	105.7967	8463.74	18338.09	220057.14
		Step G	108.9706	8717.65	18888.24	226658.85
		Step H	112.2398	8979.18	19454.90	233458.78
		Step I	115.6069	9248.55	20038.53	240462.35
		Step J	119.0752	9526.02	20639.70	247676.42

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1148B	Assistant Public Works Director-B	Step A	73.0333	5842.66	12659.11	151909.26
		Step B	77.2608	6180.86	13391.87	160702.46
		Step C	79.5786	6366.29	13793.62	165523.49
		Step D	81.9660	6557.28	14207.44	170489.28
		Step E	84.4249	6753.99	14633.65	175603.79
		Step F	86.9577	6956.62	15072.67	180872.02
		Step G	89.5664	7165.31	15524.84	186298.11
		Step H	92.2534	7380.27	15990.59	191887.07
		Step I	95.0210	7601.68	16470.31	197643.68
		Step J	97.8716	7829.73	16964.41	203572.93

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0086B	Assistant Transportation Planner-B	Step A	38.8960	3111.68	6741.97	80903.68
		Step B	41.1475	3291.80	7132.23	85586.80
		Step C	42.3820	3390.56	7346.21	88154.56
		Step D	43.6535	3492.28	7566.61	90799.28
		Step E	44.9630	3597.04	7793.59	93523.04
		Step F	46.3119	3704.95	8027.40	96328.75
		Step G	47.7012	3816.10	8268.21	99218.50
		Step H	49.1324	3930.59	8516.28	102195.39
		Step I	50.6063	4048.50	8771.76	105261.10
		Step J	52.1244	4169.95	9034.90	108418.75

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1067B	Associate Electric Analyst-B	Step A	41.9468	3355.74	7270.78	87249.34
		Step B	44.3750	3550.00	7691.67	92300.00
		Step C	45.7062	3656.50	7922.41	95068.90
		Step D	47.0774	3766.19	8160.08	97920.99
		Step E	48.4897	3879.18	8404.88	100858.58
		Step F	49.9444	3995.55	8657.03	103884.35
		Step G	51.4427	4115.42	8916.73	107000.82
		Step H	52.9860	4238.88	9184.24	110210.88
		Step I	54.5756	4366.05	9459.77	113517.25
		Step J	56.2128	4497.02	9743.55	116922.62

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0088B	Associate Transportation Planner-B	Step A	42.7866	3422.93	7416.34	88996.13
		Step B	45.2631	3621.05	7845.60	94147.25
		Step C	46.6209	3729.67	8080.96	96971.47
		Step D	48.0195	3841.56	8323.38	99880.56
		Step E	49.4601	3956.81	8573.08	102877.01
		Step F	50.9439	4075.51	8830.28	105963.31
		Step G	52.4722	4197.78	9095.18	109142.18
		Step H	54.0464	4323.71	9368.04	112416.51
		Step I	55.6679	4453.43	9649.10	115789.23
		Step J	57.3379	4587.03	9938.57	119262.83

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0910B	Budget Analyst I-B	Step A	40.8396	3267.17	7078.86	84946.37
		Step B	43.2035	3456.28	7488.61	89863.28
		Step C	44.4997	3559.98	7713.28	92559.38
		Step D	45.8346	3666.77	7944.66	95335.97
		Step E	47.2097	3776.78	8183.01	98196.18
		Step F	48.6260	3890.08	8428.51	101142.08
		Step G	50.0848	4006.78	8681.37	104176.38
		Step H	51.5873	4126.98	8941.80	107301.58
		Step I	53.1350	4250.80	9210.07	110520.80
		Step J	54.7290	4378.32	9486.36	113836.32

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0915B	Budget Analyst II-B	Step A	44.9245	3593.96	7786.91	93442.96
		Step B	47.5250	3802.00	8237.67	98852.00
		Step C	48.9507	3916.06	8484.79	101817.46
		Step D	50.4192	4033.54	8739.33	104871.94
		Step E	51.9318	4154.54	9001.51	108018.14
		Step F	53.4898	4279.18	9271.57	111258.78
		Step G	55.0945	4407.56	9549.71	114596.56
		Step H	56.7474	4539.79	9836.22	118034.59
		Step I	58.4497	4675.98	10131.28	121575.38
		Step J	60.2033	4816.26	10435.24	125222.86

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0930B	Budget Manager-B	Step A	64.3748	5149.98	11158.30	133899.58
		Step B	68.1011	5448.09	11804.19	141650.29
		Step C	70.1441	5611.53	12158.31	145899.73
		Step D	72.2484	5779.87	12523.06	150276.67
		Step E	74.4159	5953.27	12898.76	154785.07
		Step F	76.6484	6131.87	13285.72	159428.67
		Step G	78.9480	6315.84	13684.32	164211.84
		Step H	81.3163	6505.30	14094.83	169137.90
		Step I	83.7558	6700.46	14517.67	174212.06
		Step J	86.2684	6901.47	14953.19	179438.27

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1043B	Building Official-B	Step A	64.7760	5182.08	11227.84	134734.08
		Step B	68.5254	5482.03	11877.74	142532.83
		Step C	70.5811	5646.49	12234.06	146808.69
		Step D	72.6984	5815.87	12601.06	151212.67
		Step E	74.8794	5990.35	12979.10	155749.15
		Step F	77.1258	6170.06	13368.47	160421.66
		Step G	79.4396	6355.17	13769.53	165234.37
		Step H	81.8228	6545.82	14182.62	170191.42
		Step I	84.2776	6742.21	14608.12	175297.41
		Step J	86.8058	6944.46	15046.34	180556.06

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1141B	Building Plans Examiner Supervsior-B	Step A	48.3936	3871.49	8388.22	100658.69
		Step B	51.1949	4095.59	8873.78	106485.39
		Step C	52.7307	4218.46	9139.99	109679.86
		Step D	54.3126	4345.01	9414.18	112970.21
		Step E	55.9420	4475.36	9696.61	116359.36
		Step F	57.6203	4609.62	9987.52	119850.22
		Step G	59.3488	4747.90	10287.13	123445.50
		Step H	61.1294	4890.35	10595.76	127149.15
		Step I	62.9632	5037.06	10913.62	130963.46
		Step J	64.8521	5188.17	11241.03	134892.37

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1166B	Business Systems Supervisor-B	Step A	48.7624	3900.99	8452.15	101425.79
		Step B	51.5850	4126.80	8941.40	107296.80
		Step C	53.1326	4250.61	9209.65	110515.81
		Step D	54.7265	4378.12	9485.93	113831.12
		Step E	56.3683	4509.46	9770.51	117246.06
		Step F	58.0594	4644.75	10063.63	120763.55
		Step G	59.8012	4784.10	10365.54	124386.50
		Step H	61.5952	4927.62	10676.50	128118.02
		Step I	63.4431	5075.45	10996.80	131961.65
		Step J	65.3463	5227.70	11326.69	135920.30

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1180B	Chief Information Officer-B	Step A	87.6399	7011.19	15190.92	182290.99
		Step B	92.7128	7417.02	16070.22	192842.62
		Step C	95.4941	7639.53	16552.31	198627.73
		Step D	98.3590	7868.72	17048.89	204586.72
		Step E	101.3099	8104.79	17560.38	210724.59
		Step F	104.3491	8347.93	18087.18	217046.13
		Step G	107.4796	8598.37	18629.80	223557.57
		Step H	110.7040	8856.32	19188.69	230264.32
		Step I	114.0250	9122.00	19764.33	237172.00
		Step J	117.4459	9395.67	20357.29	244287.47

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1220B	City Clerk-B	Step A	72.4286	5794.29	12554.29	150651.49
		Step B	76.6210	6129.68	13280.97	159371.68
		Step C	78.9197	6313.58	13679.41	164152.98
		Step D	81.2873	6502.98	14089.80	169077.58
		Step E	83.7259	6698.07	14512.49	174149.87
		Step F	86.2377	6899.02	14947.87	179374.42
		Step G	88.8248	7105.98	15396.30	184755.58
		Step H	91.4896	7319.17	15858.20	190298.37
		Step I	94.2342	7538.74	16333.93	196007.14
		Step J	97.0612	7764.90	16823.94	201887.30

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1142B	City Librarian-B	Step A	54.1264	4330.11	9381.91	112582.91
		Step B	57.2600	4580.80	9925.07	119100.80
		Step C	58.9780	4718.24	10222.85	122674.24
		Step D	60.7472	4859.78	10529.51	126354.18
		Step E	62.5696	5005.57	10845.40	130144.77
		Step F	64.4468	5155.74	11170.78	134049.34
		Step G	66.3800	5310.40	11505.87	138070.40
		Step H	68.3715	5469.72	11851.06	142212.72
		Step I	70.4227	5633.82	12206.60	146479.22
		Step J	72.5354	5802.83	12572.80	150873.63

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1368B	Code Enforcement Supervisor-B	Step A	44.8096	3584.77	7767.00	93203.97
		Step B	47.4034	3792.27	8216.59	98599.07
		Step C	48.8256	3906.05	8463.10	101557.25
		Step D	50.2904	4023.23	8717.00	104604.03
		Step E	51.7990	4143.92	8978.49	107741.92
		Step F	53.3530	4268.24	9247.85	110974.24
		Step G	54.9536	4396.29	9525.29	114303.49
		Step H	56.6023	4528.18	9811.07	117732.78
		Step I	58.3003	4664.02	10105.39	121264.62
		Step J	60.0493	4803.94	10408.55	124902.54

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1027B	Construction Inspection Superintendent-B	Step A	50.4254	4034.03	8740.40	104884.83
		Step B	53.3444	4267.55	9246.36	110956.35
		Step C	54.9447	4395.58	9523.75	114284.98
		Step D	56.5931	4527.45	9809.47	117713.65
		Step E	58.2908	4663.26	10103.74	121244.86
		Step F	60.0396	4803.17	10406.86	124882.37
		Step G	61.8407	4947.26	10719.05	128628.66
		Step H	63.6961	5095.69	11040.66	132487.89
		Step I	65.6070	5248.56	11371.88	136462.56
		Step J	67.5751	5406.01	11713.02	140556.21

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3740B	Cultural Arts Supervisor-B	Step A	40.7846	3262.77	7069.33	84831.97
		Step B	43.1448	3451.58	7478.43	89741.18
		Step C	44.4392	3555.14	7702.79	92433.54
		Step D	45.7723	3661.78	7933.87	95206.38
		Step E	47.1456	3771.65	8171.90	98062.85
		Step F	48.5599	3884.79	8417.05	101004.59
		Step G	50.0167	4001.34	8669.56	104034.74
		Step H	51.5171	4121.37	8929.63	107155.57
		Step I	53.0627	4245.02	9197.53	110370.42
		Step J	54.6551	4372.41	9473.55	113682.61

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1025B	Custodian Supervisor-B	Step A	27.4703	2197.62	4761.52	57138.22
		Step B	29.0604	2324.83	5037.14	60445.63
		Step C	29.9322	2394.58	5188.25	62258.98
		Step D	30.8302	2466.42	5343.90	64126.82
		Step E	31.7550	2540.40	5504.20	66050.40
		Step F	32.7076	2616.61	5669.32	68031.81
		Step G	33.6889	2695.11	5839.41	70072.91
		Step H	34.6995	2775.96	6014.58	72174.96
		Step I	35.7405	2859.24	6195.02	74340.24
		Step J	36.8128	2945.02	6380.89	76570.62

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1150B	Customer Care Manager-B	Step A	55.8361	4466.89	9678.26	116139.09
		Step B	59.0681	4725.45	10238.47	122861.65
		Step C	60.8401	4867.21	10545.62	126547.41
		Step D	62.6653	5013.22	10861.99	130343.82
		Step E	64.5453	5163.62	11187.85	134254.22
		Step F	66.4817	5318.54	11523.49	138281.94
		Step G	68.4762	5478.10	11869.21	142430.50
		Step H	70.5304	5642.43	12225.27	146703.23
		Step I	72.6463	5811.70	12592.03	151104.30
		Step J	74.8257	5986.06	12969.79	155637.46

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9561B	Data Management System Administrator-B	Step A	58.0505	4644.04	10062.09	120745.04
		Step B	61.4107	4912.86	10644.52	127734.26
		Step C	63.2531	5060.25	10963.87	131566.45
		Step D	65.1507	5212.06	11292.79	135513.46
		Step E	67.1051	5368.41	11631.55	139578.61
		Step F	69.1183	5529.46	11980.51	143766.06
		Step G	71.1920	5695.36	12339.95	148079.36
		Step H	73.3276	5866.21	12710.12	152521.41
		Step I	75.5275	6042.20	13091.43	157097.20
		Step J	77.7934	6223.47	13484.19	161810.27

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1168B	Database Supervisor-B	Step A	48.7624	3900.99	8452.15	101425.79
		Step B	51.5850	4126.80	8941.40	107296.80
		Step C	53.1326	4250.61	9209.65	110515.81
		Step D	54.7265	4378.12	9485.93	113831.12
		Step E	56.3683	4509.46	9770.51	117246.06
		Step F	58.0594	4644.75	10063.63	120763.55
		Step G	59.8012	4784.10	10365.54	124386.50
		Step H	61.5952	4927.62	10676.50	128118.02
		Step I	63.4431	5075.45	10996.80	131961.65
		Step J	65.3463	5227.70	11326.69	135920.30

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1645B	Department Public Information Officer-B	Step A	50.7400	4059.20	8794.93	105539.20
		Step B	53.6771	4294.17	9304.03	111648.37
		Step C	55.2874	4422.99	9583.15	114997.79
		Step D	56.9461	4555.69	9870.66	118447.89
		Step E	58.6544	4692.35	10166.76	122001.15
		Step F	60.4141	4833.13	10471.78	125661.33
		Step G	62.2265	4978.12	10785.93	129431.12
		Step H	64.0934	5127.47	11109.52	133314.27
		Step I	66.0162	5281.30	11442.81	137313.70
		Step J	67.9966	5439.73	11786.08	141432.93

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1655B	Deputy City Attorney I-B	Step A	69.2892	5543.14	12010.13	144121.54
		Step B	73.2998	5863.98	12705.30	152463.58
		Step C	75.4987	6039.90	13086.44	157037.30
		Step D	77.7638	6221.10	13479.06	161748.70
		Step E	80.0966	6407.73	13883.41	166600.93
		Step F	82.4996	6599.97	14299.93	171599.17
		Step G	84.9747	6797.98	14728.95	176747.38
		Step H	87.5237	7001.90	15170.77	182049.30
		Step I	90.1495	7211.96	15625.91	187510.96
		Step J	92.8540	7428.32	16094.69	193136.32

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1658B	Deputy City Attorney II-B	Step A	76.2181	6097.45	13211.14	158533.65
		Step B	80.6298	6450.38	13975.83	167709.98
		Step C	83.0487	6643.90	14395.11	172741.30
		Step D	85.5401	6843.21	14826.95	177923.41
		Step E	88.1063	7048.50	15271.76	183261.10
		Step F	90.7496	7259.97	15729.93	188759.17
		Step G	93.4719	7477.75	16201.80	194421.55
		Step H	96.2762	7702.10	16687.87	200254.50
		Step I	99.1644	7933.15	17188.50	206261.95
		Step J	102.1395	8171.16	17704.18	212450.16

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1659B	Deputy City Manager-B	Step A	79.6715	6373.72	13809.73	165716.72
		Step B	84.2832	6742.66	14609.09	175309.06
		Step C	86.8118	6944.94	15047.38	180568.54
		Step D	89.4160	7153.28	15498.77	185985.28
		Step E	92.0985	7367.88	15963.74	191564.88
		Step F	94.8614	7588.91	16442.64	197311.71
		Step G	97.7073	7816.58	16935.93	203231.18
		Step H	100.6386	8051.09	17444.02	209328.29
		Step I	103.6577	8292.62	17967.33	215608.02
		Step J	106.7674	8541.39	18506.35	222076.19

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1280B	Development Services Business Systems Administrator-B	Step A	53.6022	4288.18	9291.05	111492.58
		Step B	56.7049	4536.39	9828.85	117946.19
		Step C	58.4059	4672.47	10123.69	121484.27
		Step D	60.1581	4812.65	10427.40	125128.85
		Step E	61.9629	4957.03	10740.24	128882.83
		Step F	63.8218	5105.74	11062.45	132749.34
		Step G	65.7364	5258.91	11394.31	136731.71
		Step H	67.7085	5416.68	11736.14	140833.68
		Step I	69.7397	5579.18	12088.21	145058.58
		Step J	71.8319	5746.55	12450.86	149410.35

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1676B	Development Services Director-B	Step A	87.6401	7011.21	15190.95	182291.41
		Step B	92.7129	7417.03	16070.24	192842.83
		Step C	95.4943	7639.54	16552.35	198628.14
		Step D	98.3592	7868.74	17048.93	204587.14
		Step E	101.3100	8104.80	17560.40	210724.80
		Step F	104.3492	8347.94	18087.19	217046.34
		Step G	107.4797	8598.38	18629.81	223557.78
		Step H	110.7040	8856.32	19188.69	230264.32
		Step I	114.0252	9122.02	19764.37	237172.42
		Step J	117.4459	9395.67	20357.29	244287.47

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1695B	Development Services Manager-B	Step A	63.7847	5102.78	11056.01	132672.18
		Step B	67.4770	5398.16	11696.01	140352.16
		Step C	69.5013	5560.10	12046.89	144562.70
		Step D	71.5862	5726.90	12408.27	148899.30
		Step E	73.7339	5898.71	12780.54	153366.51
		Step F	75.9458	6075.66	13163.94	157967.26
		Step G	78.2243	6257.94	13558.88	162706.54
		Step H	80.5710	6445.68	13965.64	167587.68
		Step I	82.9881	6639.05	14384.60	172615.25
		Step J	85.4778	6838.22	14816.15	177793.82

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2415B	EMS Quality Assurance Coordinator-B	Step A	56.9250	4554.00	9867.00	118404.00
		Step B	60.2201	4817.61	10438.15	125257.81
		Step C	62.0267	4962.14	10751.29	129015.54
		Step D	63.8875	5111.00	11073.83	132886.00
		Step E	65.8041	5264.33	11406.04	136872.53
		Step F	67.7782	5422.26	11748.22	140978.66
		Step G	69.8117	5584.94	12100.69	145208.34
		Step H	71.9060	5752.48	12463.71	149564.48
		Step I	74.0632	5925.06	12837.62	154051.46
		Step J	76.2850	6102.80	13222.73	158672.80

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
6520B	ERP Program Manager-B	Step A	56.0911	4487.29	9722.46	116669.49
		Step B	59.3377	4747.02	10285.20	123422.42
		Step C	61.1178	4889.42	10593.75	127125.02
		Step D	62.9512	5036.10	10911.54	130938.50
		Step E	64.8398	5187.18	11238.90	134866.78
		Step F	66.7850	5342.80	11576.07	138912.80
		Step G	68.7886	5503.09	11923.36	143080.29
		Step H	70.8522	5668.18	12281.05	147372.58
		Step I	72.9777	5838.22	12649.47	151793.62
		Step J	75.1671	6013.37	13028.96	156347.57

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1674B	Economic Development Analyst I-B	Step A	38.8967	3111.74	6742.09	80905.14
		Step B	41.1481	3291.85	7132.34	85588.05
		Step C	42.3827	3390.62	7346.33	88156.02
		Step D	43.6541	3492.33	7566.71	90800.53
		Step E	44.9637	3597.10	7793.71	93524.50
		Step F	46.3126	3705.01	8027.52	96330.21
		Step G	47.7021	3816.17	8268.36	99220.37
		Step H	49.1331	3930.65	8516.40	102196.85
		Step I	50.6071	4048.57	8771.90	105262.77
		Step J	52.1252	4170.02	9035.03	108420.42

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1675B	Economic Development Analyst II-B	Step A	42.7866	3422.93	7416.34	88996.13
		Step B	45.2631	3621.05	7845.60	94147.25
		Step C	46.6209	3729.67	8080.96	96971.47
		Step D	48.0195	3841.56	8323.38	99880.56
		Step E	49.4601	3956.81	8573.08	102877.01
		Step F	50.9439	4075.51	8830.28	105963.31
		Step G	52.4722	4197.78	9095.18	109142.18
		Step H	54.0464	4323.71	9368.04	112416.51
		Step I	55.6679	4453.43	9649.10	115789.23
		Step J	57.3379	4587.03	9938.57	119262.83

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1710B	Economic Development Director-B	Step A	83.4695	6677.56	14468.05	173616.56
		Step B	88.3013	7064.10	15305.56	183666.70
		Step C	90.9504	7276.03	15764.74	189176.83
		Step D	93.6790	7494.32	16237.69	194852.32
		Step E	96.4892	7719.14	16724.79	200697.54
		Step F	99.3839	7950.71	17226.54	206718.51
		Step G	102.3654	8189.23	17743.34	212920.03
		Step H	105.4363	8434.90	18275.63	219307.50
		Step I	108.5995	8687.96	18823.91	225886.96
		Step J	111.8574	8948.59	19388.62	232663.39

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1118B	Economic Development Manager-B	Step A	57.8844	4630.75	10033.30	120399.55
		Step B	61.2374	4898.99	10614.48	127373.79
		Step C	63.0744	5045.95	10932.90	131194.75
		Step D	64.9667	5197.34	11260.89	135130.74
		Step E	66.9157	5353.26	11598.72	139184.66
		Step F	68.9231	5513.85	11946.67	143360.05
		Step G	70.9908	5679.26	12305.07	147660.86
		Step H	73.1204	5849.63	12674.20	152090.43
		Step I	75.3142	6025.14	13054.46	156653.54
		Step J	77.5734	6205.87	13446.06	161352.67

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1001B	Economic Development Project Manager-B	Step A	53.6788	4294.30	9304.33	111651.90
		Step B	56.7859	4542.87	9842.89	118114.67
		Step C	58.4895	4679.16	10138.18	121658.16
		Step D	60.2442	4819.54	10442.33	125307.94
		Step E	62.0515	4964.12	10755.59	129067.12
		Step F	63.9130	5113.04	11078.25	132939.04
		Step G	65.8304	5266.43	11410.60	136927.23
		Step H	67.8053	5424.42	11752.92	141035.02
		Step I	69.8395	5587.16	12105.51	145266.16
		Step J	71.9347	5754.78	12468.68	149624.18

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1310B	Electric Business Analyst I-B	Step A	50.3365	4026.92	8724.99	104699.92
		Step B	53.2502	4260.02	9230.03	110760.42
		Step C	54.8478	4387.82	9506.95	114083.42
		Step D	56.4933	4519.46	9792.17	117506.06
		Step E	58.1880	4655.04	10085.92	121031.04
		Step F	59.9337	4794.70	10388.51	124662.10
		Step G	61.7317	4938.54	10700.16	128401.94
		Step H	63.5835	5086.68	11021.14	132253.68
		Step I	65.4910	5239.28	11351.77	136221.28
		Step J	67.4559	5396.47	11692.36	140308.27

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1312B	Electric Business Analyst II-B	Step A	55.3699	4429.59	9597.45	115169.39
		Step B	58.5748	4685.98	10152.97	121835.58
		Step C	60.3321	4826.57	10457.56	125490.77
		Step D	62.1421	4971.37	10771.30	129255.57
		Step E	64.0063	5120.50	11094.43	133133.10
		Step F	65.9266	5274.13	11427.28	137127.33
		Step G	67.9043	5432.34	11770.08	141240.94
		Step H	69.9414	5595.31	12123.18	145478.11
		Step I	72.0397	5763.18	12486.88	149842.58
		Step J	74.2009	5936.07	12861.49	154337.87

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1066B	Electric Compliance Analyst I-B	Step A	50.3362	4026.90	8724.94	104699.30
		Step B	53.2499	4259.99	9229.98	110759.79
		Step C	54.8474	4387.79	9506.88	114082.59
		Step D	56.4928	4519.42	9792.09	117505.02
		Step E	58.1876	4655.01	10085.85	121030.21
		Step F	59.9333	4794.66	10388.44	124661.26
		Step G	61.7311	4938.49	10700.06	128400.69
		Step H	63.5832	5086.66	11021.09	132253.06
		Step I	65.4907	5239.26	11351.72	136220.66
		Step J	67.4555	5396.44	11692.29	140307.44

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2335B	Electric Compliance Analyst II-B	Step A	55.3707	4429.66	9597.59	115171.06
		Step B	58.5759	4686.07	10153.16	121837.87
		Step C	60.3330	4826.64	10457.72	125492.64
		Step D	62.1431	4971.45	10771.47	129257.65
		Step E	64.0074	5120.59	11094.62	133135.39
		Step F	65.9276	5274.21	11427.45	137129.41
		Step G	67.9054	5432.43	11770.27	141243.23
		Step H	69.9425	5595.40	12123.37	145480.40
		Step I	72.0408	5763.26	12487.07	149844.86
		Step J	74.2021	5936.17	12861.70	154340.37

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1151B	Electric Customer Programs and Public Affairs Supervisor-B	Step A	70.0436	5603.49	12140.89	145690.69
		Step B	74.0980	5927.84	12843.65	154123.84
		Step C	76.3210	6105.68	13228.97	158747.68
		Step D	78.6106	6288.85	13625.84	163510.05
		Step E	80.9690	6477.52	14034.63	168415.52
		Step F	83.3980	6671.84	14455.65	173467.84
		Step G	85.9000	6872.00	14889.33	178672.00
		Step H	88.4769	7078.15	15336.00	184031.95
		Step I	91.1312	7290.50	15796.07	189552.90
		Step J	93.8652	7509.22	16269.97	195239.62

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1117B	Electric Economic and Development Partnership Manager-B	Step A	77.0480	6163.84	13354.99	160259.84
		Step B	81.5078	6520.62	14128.02	169536.22
		Step C	83.9530	6716.24	14551.85	174622.24
		Step D	86.4716	6917.73	14988.41	179860.93
		Step E	89.0657	7125.26	15438.05	185256.66
		Step F	91.7378	7339.02	15901.22	190814.62
		Step G	94.4898	7559.18	16378.23	196538.78
		Step H	97.3247	7785.98	16869.61	202435.38
		Step I	100.2444	8019.55	17375.70	208508.35
		Step J	103.2516	8260.13	17896.94	214763.33

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2284B	Electric Engineering Technician Supervisor-B	Step A	65.5575	5244.60	11363.30	136359.60
		Step B	69.3520	5548.16	12021.01	144252.16
		Step C	71.4327	5714.62	12381.67	148580.02
		Step D	73.5756	5886.05	12753.10	153037.25
		Step E	75.7830	6062.64	13135.72	157628.64
		Step F	78.0563	6244.50	13529.76	162357.10
		Step G	80.3981	6431.85	13935.67	167228.05
		Step H	82.8101	6624.81	14353.75	172245.01
		Step I	85.2942	6823.54	14784.33	177411.94
		Step J	87.8532	7028.26	15227.89	182734.66

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2338B	Electric Operations Manager-B	Step A	100.2263	8018.10	17372.56	208470.70
		Step B	106.0278	8482.22	18378.15	220537.82
		Step C	109.2086	8736.69	18929.49	227153.89
		Step D	112.4849	8998.79	19497.38	233968.59
		Step E	115.8594	9268.75	20082.30	240987.55
		Step F	119.3352	9546.82	20684.77	248217.22
		Step G	122.9152	9833.22	21305.30	255663.62
		Step H	126.6027	10128.22	21944.47	263333.62
		Step I	130.4008	10432.06	22602.81	271233.66
		Step J	134.3127	10745.02	23280.87	279370.42

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2339B	Electric Operations Supervisor-B	Step A	91.1189	7289.51	15793.94	189527.31
		Step B	96.3933	7711.46	16708.17	200498.06
		Step C	99.2850	7942.80	17209.40	206512.80
		Step D	102.2635	8181.08	17725.67	212708.08
		Step E	105.3315	8426.52	18257.46	219089.52
		Step F	108.4914	8679.31	18805.18	225662.11
		Step G	111.7462	8939.70	19369.34	232432.10
		Step H	115.0986	9207.89	19950.42	239405.09
		Step I	118.5516	9484.13	20548.94	246587.33
		Step J	122.1080	9768.64	21165.39	253984.64

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2314B	Electric Resources Planner I-B	Step A	58.1358	4650.86	10076.87	120922.46
		Step B	61.5010	4920.08	10660.17	127922.08
		Step C	63.3461	5067.69	10979.99	131759.89
		Step D	65.2464	5219.71	11309.38	135712.51
		Step E	67.2039	5376.31	11648.68	139784.11
		Step F	69.2200	5537.60	11998.13	143977.60
		Step G	71.2966	5703.73	12358.08	148296.93
		Step H	73.4356	5874.85	12728.84	152746.05
		Step I	75.6385	6051.08	13110.67	157328.08
		Step J	77.9077	6232.62	13504.00	162048.02

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2316B	Electric Resources Planner II-B	Step A	63.9493	5115.94	11084.55	133014.54
		Step B	67.6512	5412.10	11726.21	140714.50
		Step C	69.6807	5574.46	12077.99	144935.86
		Step D	71.7711	5741.69	12440.32	149283.89
		Step E	73.9243	5913.94	12813.55	153762.54
		Step F	76.1420	6091.36	13197.95	158375.36
		Step G	78.4262	6274.10	13593.87	163126.50
		Step H	80.7791	6462.33	14001.71	168020.53
		Step I	83.2023	6656.18	14421.73	173060.78
		Step J	85.6985	6855.88	14854.41	178252.88

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2216B	Electric Risk and Compliance Supervisor-B	Step A	70.0397	5603.18	12140.21	145682.58
		Step B	74.0939	5927.51	12842.94	154115.31
		Step C	76.3166	6105.33	13228.21	158738.53
		Step D	78.6060	6288.48	13625.04	163500.48
		Step E	80.9643	6477.14	14033.81	168405.74
		Step F	83.3933	6671.46	14454.84	173458.06
		Step G	85.8950	6871.60	14888.47	178661.60
		Step H	88.4719	7077.75	15335.13	184021.55
		Step I	91.1260	7290.08	15795.17	189542.08
		Step J	93.8598	7508.78	16269.03	195228.38

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2352B	Electric Safety Coordinator-B	Step A	42.7865	3422.92	7416.33	88995.92
		Step B	45.2631	3621.05	7845.60	94147.25
		Step C	46.6209	3729.67	8080.96	96971.47
		Step D	48.0195	3841.56	8323.38	99880.56
		Step E	49.4601	3956.81	8573.08	102877.01
		Step F	50.9439	4075.51	8830.28	105963.31
		Step G	52.4722	4197.78	9095.18	109142.18
		Step H	54.0464	4323.71	9368.04	112416.51
		Step I	55.6679	4453.43	9649.10	115789.23
		Step J	57.3379	4587.03	9938.57	119262.83

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2319B	Electric Substation Supervisor-B	Step A	91.1189	7289.51	15793.94	189527.31
		Step B	96.3933	7711.46	16708.17	200498.06
		Step C	99.2850	7942.80	17209.40	206512.80
		Step D	102.2635	8181.08	17725.67	212708.08
		Step E	105.3315	8426.52	18257.46	219089.52
		Step F	108.4914	8679.31	18805.18	225662.11
		Step G	111.7462	8939.70	19369.34	232432.10
		Step H	115.0986	9207.89	19950.42	239405.09
		Step I	118.5516	9484.13	20548.94	246587.33
		Step J	122.1080	9768.64	21165.39	253984.64

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9560B	Electric Technology Systems Administrator-B	Step A	70.0437	5603.50	12140.91	145690.90
		Step B	74.0980	5927.84	12843.65	154123.84
		Step C	76.3210	6105.68	13228.97	158747.68
		Step D	78.6106	6288.85	13625.84	163510.05
		Step E	80.9690	6477.52	14034.63	168415.52
		Step F	83.3980	6671.84	14455.65	173467.84
		Step G	85.9000	6872.00	14889.33	178672.00
		Step H	88.4769	7078.15	15336.00	184031.95
		Step I	91.1312	7290.50	15796.07	189552.90
		Step J	93.8652	7509.22	16269.97	195239.62

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1116B	Electric Utility Chief Operating Officer-B	Step A	126.7865	10142.92	21976.33	263715.92
		Step B	134.1254	10730.03	23248.40	278980.83
		Step C	138.1492	11051.94	23945.86	287350.34
		Step D	142.2937	11383.50	24664.24	295970.90
		Step E	146.5625	11725.00	25404.17	304850.00
		Step F	150.9593	12076.74	26166.28	313995.34
		Step G	155.4881	12439.05	26951.27	323415.25
		Step H	160.1528	12812.22	27759.82	333117.82
		Step I	164.9574	13196.59	28592.62	343111.39
		Step J	169.9061	13592.49	29450.39	353404.69

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2320B	Electric Utility Director-B	Step A	144.0772	11526.18	24973.38	299680.58
		Step B	152.4170	12193.36	26418.95	317027.36
		Step C	156.9896	12559.17	27211.53	326538.37
		Step D	161.6993	12935.94	28027.88	336334.54
		Step E	166.5501	13324.01	28868.68	346424.21
		Step F	171.5468	13723.74	29734.78	356817.34
		Step G	176.6930	14135.44	30626.79	367521.44
		Step H	181.9939	14559.51	31545.61	378547.31
		Step I	187.4536	14996.29	32491.96	389903.49
		Step J	193.0773	15446.18	33466.73	401600.78

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2215B	Electric Utility Financial Administrator-B	Step A	70.0432	5603.46	12140.82	145689.86
		Step B	74.0976	5927.81	12843.58	154123.01
		Step C	76.3206	6105.65	13228.90	158746.85
		Step D	78.6101	6288.81	13625.75	163509.01
		Step E	80.9685	6477.48	14034.54	168414.48
		Step F	83.3975	6671.80	14455.57	173466.80
		Step G	85.8994	6871.95	14889.23	178670.75
		Step H	88.4764	7078.11	15335.91	184030.91
		Step I	91.1306	7290.45	15795.97	189551.65
		Step J	93.8646	7509.17	16269.86	195238.37

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2378B	Electronic Maintenance Coordinator-B	Step A	47.1965	3775.72	8180.73	98168.72
		Step B	49.9274	3994.19	8654.08	103848.99
		Step C	51.4253	4114.02	8913.72	106964.62
		Step D	52.9680	4237.44	9181.12	110173.44
		Step E	54.5570	4364.56	9456.55	113478.56
		Step F	56.1937	4495.50	9740.24	116882.90
		Step G	57.8796	4630.37	10032.46	120389.57
		Step H	59.6161	4769.29	10333.46	124001.49
		Step I	61.4045	4912.36	10643.45	127721.36
		Step J	63.2477	5059.82	10962.93	131555.22

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2500B	Energy Services Account Representative I-B	Step A	50.1522	4012.18	8693.05	104316.58
		Step B	53.0552	4244.42	9196.23	110354.82
		Step C	54.6469	4371.75	9472.13	113665.55
		Step D	56.2862	4502.90	9756.27	117075.30
		Step E	57.9748	4637.98	10048.97	120587.58
		Step F	59.7141	4777.13	10350.44	124205.33
		Step G	61.5055	4920.44	10660.95	127931.44
		Step H	63.3507	5068.06	10980.79	131769.46
		Step I	65.2512	5220.10	11310.21	135722.50
		Step J	67.2087	5376.70	11649.51	139794.10

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2501B	Energy Services Account Representative II-B	Step A	55.1676	4413.41	9562.38	114748.61
		Step B	58.3609	4668.87	10115.89	121390.67
		Step C	60.1117	4808.94	10419.36	125032.34
		Step D	61.9151	4953.21	10731.95	128783.41
		Step E	63.7725	5101.80	11053.90	132646.80
		Step F	65.6858	5254.86	11385.54	136626.46
		Step G	67.6563	5412.50	11727.09	140725.10
		Step H	69.6861	5574.89	12078.92	144947.09
		Step I	71.7765	5742.12	12441.26	149295.12
		Step J	73.9299	5914.39	12814.52	153774.19

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1277B	Engineering Manager-B	Step A	68.5204	5481.63	11876.87	142522.43
		Step B	72.4862	5798.90	12564.27	150771.30
		Step C	74.6608	5972.86	12941.21	155294.46
		Step D	76.9007	6152.06	13329.45	159953.46
		Step E	79.2078	6336.62	13729.35	164752.22
		Step F	81.5841	6526.73	14141.24	169694.93
		Step G	84.0314	6722.51	14565.44	174785.31
		Step H	86.5524	6924.19	15002.42	180028.99
		Step I	89.1490	7131.92	15452.49	185429.92
		Step J	91.8234	7345.87	15916.06	190992.67

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2540B	Environmental Coordinator-B	Step A	49.2046	3936.37	8528.80	102345.57
		Step B	52.0527	4164.22	9022.47	108269.62
		Step C	53.6144	4289.15	9293.16	111517.95
		Step D	55.2228	4417.82	9571.95	114863.42
		Step E	56.8795	4550.36	9859.11	118309.36
		Step F	58.5858	4686.86	10154.87	121858.46
		Step G	60.3433	4827.46	10459.51	125514.06
		Step H	62.1537	4972.30	10773.31	129279.70
		Step I	64.0182	5121.46	11096.49	133157.86
		Step J	65.9389	5275.11	11429.41	137152.91

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2546B	Environmental Utilities Business Analyst I-B	Step A	40.8396	3267.17	7078.86	84946.37
		Step B	43.2035	3456.28	7488.61	89863.28
		Step C	44.4997	3559.98	7713.28	92559.38
		Step D	45.8346	3666.77	7944.66	95335.97
		Step E	47.2097	3776.78	8183.01	98196.18
		Step F	48.6260	3890.08	8428.51	101142.08
		Step G	50.0848	4006.78	8681.37	104176.38
		Step H	51.5873	4126.98	8941.80	107301.58
		Step I	53.1350	4250.80	9210.07	110520.80
		Step J	54.7290	4378.32	9486.36	113836.32

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2547B	Environmental Utilities Business Analyst II-B	Step A	44.9245	3593.96	7786.91	93442.96
		Step B	47.5250	3802.00	8237.67	98852.00
		Step C	48.9507	3916.06	8484.79	101817.46
		Step D	50.4192	4033.54	8739.33	104871.94
		Step E	51.9318	4154.54	9001.51	108018.14
		Step F	53.4898	4279.18	9271.57	111258.78
		Step G	55.0945	4407.56	9549.71	114596.56
		Step H	56.7474	4539.79	9836.22	118034.59
		Step I	58.4497	4675.98	10131.28	121575.38
		Step J	60.2033	4816.26	10435.24	125222.86

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1122B	Environmental Utilities Business Services Manager-B	Step A	65.2227	5217.82	11305.27	135663.22
		Step B	68.9981	5519.85	11959.67	143516.05
		Step C	71.0681	5685.45	12318.47	147821.65
		Step D	73.2000	5856.00	12688.00	152256.00
		Step E	75.3960	6031.68	13068.64	156823.68
		Step F	77.6579	6212.63	13460.70	161528.43
		Step G	79.9878	6399.02	13864.55	166374.62
		Step H	82.3873	6590.98	14280.47	171365.58
		Step I	84.8590	6788.72	14708.89	176506.72
		Step J	87.4047	6992.38	15150.15	181801.78

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2541B	Environmental Utilities Compliance Administrator-B	Step A	51.3423	4107.38	8899.33	106791.98
		Step B	54.3138	4345.10	9414.39	112972.70
		Step C	55.9433	4475.46	9696.84	116362.06
		Step D	57.6217	4609.74	9987.76	119853.14
		Step E	59.3503	4748.02	10287.39	123448.62
		Step F	61.1308	4890.46	10596.01	127152.06
		Step G	62.9646	5037.17	10913.86	130966.37
		Step H	64.8537	5188.30	11241.31	134895.70
		Step I	66.7993	5343.94	11578.55	138942.54
		Step J	68.8032	5504.26	11925.89	143110.66

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1684B	Environmental Utilities Director-B	Step A	98.4950	7879.60	17072.47	204869.60
		Step B	104.1962	8335.70	18060.67	216728.10
		Step C	107.3221	8585.77	18602.50	223229.97
		Step D	110.5417	8843.34	19160.56	229926.74
		Step E	113.8579	9108.63	19735.37	236824.43
		Step F	117.2737	9381.90	20327.44	243929.30
		Step G	120.7919	9663.35	20937.26	251247.15
		Step H	124.4156	9953.25	21565.37	258784.45
		Step I	128.1483	10251.86	22212.37	266548.46
		Step J	131.9925	10559.40	22878.70	274544.40

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1024B	Environmental Utilities Maintenance Superintendent-B	Step A	59.7014	4776.11	10348.24	124178.91
		Step B	63.1578	5052.62	10947.35	131368.22
		Step C	65.0525	5204.20	11275.77	135309.20
		Step D	67.0041	5360.33	11614.04	139368.53
		Step E	69.0143	5521.14	11962.48	143549.74
		Step F	71.0847	5686.78	12321.35	147856.18
		Step G	73.2173	5857.38	12691.00	152291.98
		Step H	75.4138	6033.10	13071.73	156860.70
		Step I	77.6762	6214.10	13463.87	161566.50
		Step J	80.0065	6400.52	13867.79	166413.52

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1147B	Environmental Utilities Operations Superintendent-B	Step A	58.6184	4689.47	10160.52	121926.27
		Step B	62.0115	4960.92	10748.66	128983.92
		Step C	63.8717	5109.74	11071.09	132853.14
		Step D	65.7880	5263.04	11403.25	136839.04
		Step E	67.7616	5420.93	11745.34	140944.13
		Step F	69.7944	5583.55	12097.70	145172.35
		Step G	71.8883	5751.06	12460.64	149527.66
		Step H	74.0449	5923.59	12834.45	154013.39
		Step I	76.2663	6101.30	13219.49	158633.90
		Step J	78.5543	6284.34	13616.08	163392.94

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1173B	Environmental Utilities Policy and Compliance Manager-B	Step A	59.0455	4723.64	10234.55	122814.64
		Step B	62.4633	4997.06	10826.97	129923.66
		Step C	64.3372	5146.98	11151.78	133821.38
		Step D	66.2673	5301.38	11486.33	137835.98
		Step E	68.2553	5460.42	11830.92	141971.02
		Step F	70.3030	5624.24	12185.85	146230.24
		Step G	72.4121	5792.97	12551.43	150617.17
		Step H	74.5844	5966.75	12927.96	155135.55
		Step I	76.8220	6145.76	13315.81	159789.76
		Step J	79.1266	6330.13	13715.28	164583.33

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
4321B	Facilities Supervisor-B	Step A	41.2777	3302.22	7154.80	85857.62
		Step B	43.6669	3493.35	7568.93	90827.15
		Step C	44.9770	3598.16	7796.01	93552.16
		Step D	46.3263	3706.10	8029.89	96358.70
		Step E	47.7161	3817.29	8270.79	99249.49
		Step F	49.1477	3931.82	8518.93	102227.22
		Step G	50.6220	4049.76	8774.48	105293.76
		Step H	52.1406	4171.25	9037.70	108452.45
		Step I	53.7049	4296.39	9308.85	111706.19
		Step J	55.3161	4425.29	9588.12	115057.49

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1155B	Finance Director-B	Step A	85.1357	6810.86	14756.85	177082.26
		Step B	90.0637	7205.10	15611.04	187332.50
		Step C	92.7656	7421.25	16079.37	192952.45
		Step D	95.5486	7643.89	16561.76	198741.09
		Step E	98.4151	7873.21	17058.62	204703.41
		Step F	101.3675	8109.40	17570.37	210844.40
		Step G	104.4086	8352.69	18097.49	217169.89
		Step H	107.5407	8603.26	18640.39	223684.66
		Step I	110.7670	8861.36	19199.61	230395.36
		Step J	114.0900	9127.20	19775.60	237307.20

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2900B	Finance Manager-B	Step A	64.3748	5149.98	11158.30	133899.58
		Step B	68.1011	5448.09	11804.19	141650.29
		Step C	70.1441	5611.53	12158.31	145899.73
		Step D	72.2484	5779.87	12523.06	150276.67
		Step E	74.4159	5953.27	12898.76	154785.07
		Step F	76.6484	6131.87	13285.72	159428.67
		Step G	78.9480	6315.84	13684.32	164211.84
		Step H	81.3163	6505.30	14094.83	169137.90
		Step I	83.7558	6700.46	14517.67	174212.06
		Step J	86.2684	6901.47	14953.19	179438.27

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0905ZB	Fire Battalion Chief 8Hr-ZB	Step A	63.0910	5047.28	10935.77	131229.28
		Step B	66.7386	5339.09	11568.02	138816.29
		Step C	68.7407	5499.26	11915.05	142980.66
		Step D	70.8030	5664.24	12272.52	147270.24
		Step E	72.9270	5834.16	12640.68	151688.16
		Step F	75.1149	6009.19	13019.92	156238.99
		Step G	77.3683	6189.46	13410.51	160926.06
		Step H	79.6893	6375.14	13812.81	165753.74
		Step I	82.0800	6566.40	14227.20	170726.40
		Step J	84.5476	6763.81	14654.92	175859.01

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0905B	Fire Battalion Chief-B	Step A	45.0648	5047.26	10935.72	131228.70
		Step B	47.6704	5339.08	11568.02	138816.20
		Step C	49.1007	5499.28	11915.10	142981.24
		Step D	50.5736	5664.24	12272.53	147270.32
		Step E	52.0909	5834.18	12640.73	151688.70
		Step F	53.6536	6009.20	13019.94	156239.28
		Step G	55.2631	6189.47	13410.51	160926.15
		Step H	56.9210	6375.15	13812.83	165753.95
		Step I	58.6286	6566.40	14227.21	170726.48
		Step J	60.3914	6763.84	14654.98	175859.76

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3330B	Fire Chief-B	Step A	91.5156	7321.25	15862.70	190352.45
		Step B	96.8126	7745.01	16780.85	201370.21
		Step C	99.7171	7977.37	17284.30	207411.57
		Step D	102.7086	8216.69	17802.82	213633.89
		Step E	105.7898	8463.18	18336.90	220042.78
		Step F	108.9635	8717.08	18887.01	226644.08
		Step G	112.2324	8978.59	19453.62	233443.39
		Step H	115.5994	9247.95	20037.23	240446.75
		Step I	119.0674	9525.39	20638.35	247660.19
		Step J	122.6394	9811.15	21257.50	255089.95

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3332B	Fire Division Chief-B	Step A	69.4024	5552.19	12029.75	144356.99
		Step B	73.4196	5873.57	12726.06	152712.77
		Step C	75.6222	6049.78	13107.85	157294.18
		Step D	77.8909	6231.27	13501.09	162013.07
		Step E	80.2276	6418.21	13906.12	166873.41
		Step F	82.6345	6610.76	14323.31	171879.76
		Step G	85.1135	6809.08	14753.01	177036.08
		Step H	87.6669	7013.35	15195.60	182347.15
		Step I	90.2969	7223.75	15651.46	187817.55
		Step J	93.0058	7440.46	16121.01	193452.06

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3332ZB	Fire Divison Chief 24Hr-ZB	Step A	49.5732	5552.20	12029.76	144357.16
		Step B	52.4425	5873.56	12726.05	152712.56
		Step C	54.0158	6049.77	13107.83	157294.01
		Step D	55.6363	6231.27	13501.08	162012.91
		Step E	57.3054	6418.20	13906.11	166873.32
		Step F	59.0245	6610.74	14323.28	171879.34
		Step G	60.7952	6809.06	14752.97	177035.62
		Step H	62.6190	7013.33	15195.54	182346.53
		Step I	64.4976	7223.73	15651.42	187817.01
		Step J	66.4326	7440.45	16120.98	193451.73

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
2565B	Fleet Services Supervisor-B	Step A	41.0224	3281.79	7110.55	85326.59
		Step B	43.3970	3471.76	7522.15	90265.76
		Step C	44.6989	3575.91	7747.81	92973.71
		Step D	46.0399	3683.19	7980.25	95762.99
		Step E	47.4210	3793.68	8219.64	98635.68
		Step F	48.8436	3907.49	8466.22	101594.69
		Step G	50.3089	4024.71	8720.21	104642.51
		Step H	51.8183	4145.46	8981.84	107782.06
		Step I	53.3728	4269.82	9251.29	111015.42
		Step J	54.9740	4397.92	9528.83	114345.92

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3451B	Government Relations Administrator-B	Step A	59.0428	4723.42	10234.09	122809.02
		Step B	62.4602	4996.82	10826.43	129917.22
		Step C	64.3340	5146.72	11151.23	133814.72
		Step D	66.2641	5301.13	11485.78	137829.33
		Step E	68.2520	5460.16	11830.35	141964.16
		Step F	70.2996	5623.97	12185.26	146223.17
		Step G	72.4085	5792.68	12550.81	150609.68
		Step H	74.5808	5966.46	12927.34	155128.06
		Step I	76.8182	6145.46	13315.15	159781.86
		Step J	79.1228	6329.82	13714.62	164575.42

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1647B	Government Relations Representative I-B	Step A	38.8967	3111.74	6742.09	80905.14
		Step B	41.1481	3291.85	7132.34	85588.05
		Step C	42.3827	3390.62	7346.33	88156.02
		Step D	43.6541	3492.33	7566.71	90800.53
		Step E	44.9637	3597.10	7793.71	93524.50
		Step F	46.3126	3705.01	8027.52	96330.21
		Step G	47.7021	3816.17	8268.36	99220.37
		Step H	49.1331	3930.65	8516.40	102196.85
		Step I	50.6071	4048.57	8771.90	105262.77
		Step J	52.1252	4170.02	9035.03	108420.42

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1648B	Government Relations Representative II-B	Step A	42.7866	3422.93	7416.34	88996.13
		Step B	45.2631	3621.05	7845.60	94147.25
		Step C	46.6209	3729.67	8080.96	96971.47
		Step D	48.0195	3841.56	8323.38	99880.56
		Step E	49.4601	3956.81	8573.08	102877.01
		Step F	50.9439	4075.51	8830.28	105963.31
		Step G	52.4722	4197.78	9095.18	109142.18
		Step H	54.0464	4323.71	9368.04	112416.51
		Step I	55.6679	4453.43	9649.10	115789.23
		Step J	57.3379	4587.03	9938.57	119262.83

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3589B	Housing Manager-B	Step A	57.8844	4630.75	10033.30	120399.55
		Step B	61.2374	4898.99	10614.48	127373.79
		Step C	63.0744	5045.95	10932.90	131194.75
		Step D	64.9667	5197.34	11260.89	135130.74
		Step E	66.9157	5353.26	11598.72	139184.66
		Step F	68.9231	5513.85	11946.67	143360.05
		Step G	70.9908	5679.26	12305.07	147660.86
		Step H	73.1204	5849.63	12674.20	152090.43
		Step I	75.3142	6025.14	13054.46	156653.54
		Step J	77.5734	6205.87	13446.06	161352.67

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3590B	Housing Supervisor-B	Step A	44.7334	3578.67	7753.79	93045.47
		Step B	47.3226	3785.81	8202.58	98431.01
		Step C	48.7423	3899.38	8448.67	101383.98
		Step D	50.2046	4016.37	8702.13	104425.57
		Step E	51.7107	4136.86	8963.19	107558.26
		Step F	53.2621	4260.97	9232.10	110785.17
		Step G	54.8599	4388.79	9509.05	114108.59
		Step H	56.5057	4520.46	9794.32	117531.86
		Step I	58.2008	4656.06	10088.14	121057.66
		Step J	59.9469	4795.75	10390.80	124689.55

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3594B	Human Resources Analyst I-B	Step A	39.9056	3192.45	6916.97	83003.65
		Step B	42.2155	3377.24	7317.35	87808.24
		Step C	43.4819	3478.55	7536.86	90442.35
		Step D	44.7865	3582.92	7762.99	93155.92
		Step E	46.1300	3690.40	7995.87	95950.40
		Step F	47.5140	3801.12	8235.76	98829.12
		Step G	48.9394	3915.15	8482.83	101793.95
		Step H	50.4076	4032.61	8737.32	104847.81
		Step I	51.9197	4153.58	8999.41	107992.98
		Step J	53.4773	4278.18	9269.40	111232.78

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3596B	Human Resources Analyst II-B	Step A	43.8961	3511.69	7608.66	91303.89
		Step B	46.4370	3714.96	8049.08	96588.96
		Step C	47.8300	3826.40	8290.53	99486.40
		Step D	49.2650	3941.20	8539.27	102471.20
		Step E	50.7430	4059.44	8795.45	105545.44
		Step F	52.2652	4181.22	9059.30	108711.62
		Step G	53.8332	4306.66	9331.09	111973.06
		Step H	55.4483	4435.86	9611.04	115332.46
		Step I	57.1117	4568.94	9899.36	118792.34
		Step J	58.8251	4706.01	10196.35	122356.21

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3598B	Human Resources Director-B	Step A	83.4668	6677.34	14467.58	173610.94
		Step B	88.2982	7063.86	15305.02	183660.26
		Step C	90.9472	7275.78	15764.18	189170.18
		Step D	93.6756	7494.05	16237.10	194845.25
		Step E	96.4858	7718.86	16724.21	200690.46
		Step F	99.3804	7950.43	17225.94	206711.23
		Step G	102.3618	8188.94	17742.71	212912.54
		Step H	105.4326	8434.61	18274.98	219299.81
		Step I	108.5956	8687.65	18823.24	225878.85
		Step J	111.8535	8948.28	19387.94	232655.28

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3599B	Human Resources Manager-B	Step A	55.5278	4442.22	9624.82	115497.82
		Step B	58.7423	4699.38	10182.00	122183.98
		Step C	60.5046	4840.37	10487.46	125849.57
		Step D	62.3197	4985.58	10802.08	129624.98
		Step E	64.1893	5135.14	11126.15	133513.74
		Step F	66.1150	5289.20	11459.93	137519.20
		Step G	68.0984	5447.87	11803.72	141644.67
		Step H	70.1414	5611.31	12157.84	145894.11
		Step I	72.2456	5779.65	12522.57	150270.85
		Step J	74.4131	5953.05	12898.27	154779.25

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1002B	Hydrogeologist-B	Step A	60.9051	4872.41	10556.88	126682.61
		Step B	64.4304	5154.43	11167.94	134015.23
		Step C	66.3632	5309.06	11502.95	138035.46
		Step D	68.3543	5468.34	11848.08	142176.94
		Step E	70.4048	5632.38	12203.50	146441.98
		Step F	72.5170	5801.36	12569.61	150835.36
		Step G	74.6925	5975.40	12946.70	155360.40
		Step H	76.9332	6154.66	13335.09	160021.06
		Step I	79.2412	6339.30	13735.14	164821.70
		Step J	81.6185	6529.48	14147.21	169766.48

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3625B	Information Security Administrator-B	Step A	56.0902	4487.22	9722.30	116667.62
		Step B	59.3369	4746.95	10285.06	123420.75
		Step C	61.1170	4889.36	10593.61	127123.36
		Step D	62.9506	5036.05	10911.44	130937.25
		Step E	64.8390	5187.12	11238.76	134865.12
		Step F	66.7841	5342.73	11575.91	138910.93
		Step G	68.7876	5503.01	11923.18	143078.21
		Step H	70.8514	5668.11	12280.91	147370.91
		Step I	72.9769	5838.15	12649.33	151791.95
		Step J	75.1663	6013.30	13028.83	156345.90

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9542B	Information Technology Client Services Supervisor-B	Step A	48.9736	3917.89	8488.76	101865.09
		Step B	51.8084	4144.67	8980.12	107761.47
		Step C	53.3627	4269.02	9249.53	110994.42
		Step D	54.9635	4397.08	9527.01	114324.08
		Step E	56.6125	4529.00	9812.83	117754.00
		Step F	58.3109	4664.87	10107.22	121286.67
		Step G	60.0601	4804.81	10410.42	124925.01
		Step H	61.8620	4948.96	10722.75	128672.96
		Step I	63.7179	5097.43	11044.44	132533.23
		Step J	65.6294	5250.35	11375.76	136509.15

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3602B	Information Technology Program Manager-B	Step A	56.0911	4487.29	9722.46	116669.49
		Step B	59.3377	4747.02	10285.20	123422.42
		Step C	61.1178	4889.42	10593.75	127125.02
		Step D	62.9512	5036.10	10911.54	130938.50
		Step E	64.8398	5187.18	11238.90	134866.78
		Step F	66.7850	5342.80	11576.07	138912.80
		Step G	68.7886	5503.09	11923.36	143080.29
		Step H	70.8522	5668.18	12281.05	147372.58
		Step I	72.9777	5838.22	12649.47	151793.62
		Step J	75.1671	6013.37	13028.96	156347.57

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1167B	Information Technology Supervisor-B	Step A	48.7624	3900.99	8452.15	101425.79
		Step B	51.5850	4126.80	8941.40	107296.80
		Step C	53.1326	4250.61	9209.65	110515.81
		Step D	54.7265	4378.12	9485.93	113831.12
		Step E	56.3683	4509.46	9770.51	117246.06
		Step F	58.0594	4644.75	10063.63	120763.55
		Step G	59.8012	4784.10	10365.54	124386.50
		Step H	61.5952	4927.62	10676.50	128118.02
		Step I	63.4431	5075.45	10996.80	131961.65
		Step J	65.3463	5227.70	11326.69	135920.30

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1140B	Intelligent Transportation Systems Maintenance Supervisor-B	Step A	59.7018	4776.14	10348.31	124179.74
		Step B	63.1576	5052.61	10947.32	131367.81
		Step C	65.0523	5204.18	11275.73	135308.78
		Step D	67.0039	5360.31	11614.01	139368.11
		Step E	69.0141	5521.13	11962.44	143549.33
		Step F	71.0845	5686.76	12321.31	147855.76
		Step G	73.2171	5857.37	12690.96	152291.57
		Step H	75.4136	6033.09	13071.69	156860.29
		Step I	77.6759	6214.07	13463.82	161565.87
		Step J	80.0063	6400.50	13867.76	166413.10

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
3810B	Key Accounts Representative-B	Step A	60.6813	4854.50	10518.09	126217.10
		Step B	64.1939	5135.51	11126.94	133523.31
		Step C	66.1198	5289.58	11460.77	137529.18
		Step D	68.1033	5448.26	11804.57	141654.86
		Step E	70.1465	5611.72	12158.73	145904.72
		Step F	72.2508	5780.06	12523.47	150281.66
		Step G	74.4183	5953.46	12899.17	154790.06
		Step H	76.6508	6132.06	13286.14	159433.66
		Step I	78.9504	6316.03	13684.74	164216.83
		Step J	81.3189	6505.51	14095.28	169143.31

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9544B	Library Supervisor-B	Step A	35.9985	2879.88	6239.74	74876.88
		Step B	38.0826	3046.61	6600.98	79211.81
		Step C	39.2251	3138.01	6799.02	81588.21
		Step D	40.4018	3232.14	7002.98	84035.74
		Step E	41.6139	3329.11	7213.08	86556.91
		Step F	42.8623	3428.98	7429.47	89153.58
		Step G	44.1482	3531.86	7652.35	91828.26
		Step H	45.4726	3637.81	7881.92	94583.01
		Step I	46.8368	3746.94	8118.38	97420.54
		Step J	48.2419	3859.35	8361.93	100343.15

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
4449B	Management Analyst - City Manager Office-B	Step A	44.9258	3594.06	7787.14	93445.66
		Step B	47.5261	3802.09	8237.86	98854.29
		Step C	48.9517	3916.14	8484.96	101819.54
		Step D	50.4204	4033.63	8739.54	104874.43
		Step E	51.9331	4154.65	9001.74	108020.85
		Step F	53.4910	4279.28	9271.77	111261.28
		Step G	55.0957	4407.66	9549.92	114599.06
		Step H	56.7486	4539.89	9836.42	118037.09
		Step I	58.4510	4676.08	10131.51	121578.08
		Step J	60.2046	4816.37	10435.46	125225.57

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0045B	Management Analyst I-B	Step A	38.8967	3111.74	6742.09	80905.14
		Step B	41.1481	3291.85	7132.34	85588.05
		Step C	42.3827	3390.62	7346.33	88156.02
		Step D	43.6541	3492.33	7566.71	90800.53
		Step E	44.9637	3597.10	7793.71	93524.50
		Step F	46.3126	3705.01	8027.52	96330.21
		Step G	47.7021	3816.17	8268.36	99220.37
		Step H	49.1331	3930.65	8516.40	102196.85
		Step I	50.6071	4048.57	8771.90	105262.77
		Step J	52.1252	4170.02	9035.03	108420.42

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
0050B	Management Analyst II-B	Step A	42.7866	3422.93	7416.34	88996.13
		Step B	45.2631	3621.05	7845.60	94147.25
		Step C	46.6209	3729.67	8080.96	96971.47
		Step D	48.0195	3841.56	8323.38	99880.56
		Step E	49.4601	3956.81	8573.08	102877.01
		Step F	50.9439	4075.51	8830.28	105963.31
		Step G	52.4722	4197.78	9095.18	109142.18
		Step H	54.0464	4323.71	9368.04	112416.51
		Step I	55.6679	4453.43	9649.10	115789.23
		Step J	57.3379	4587.03	9938.57	119262.83

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1175B	Operational Technology and Security Administrator-B	Step A	59.7021	4776.17	10348.36	124180.37
		Step B	63.1579	5052.63	10947.37	131368.43
		Step C	65.0526	5204.21	11275.78	135309.41
		Step D	67.0042	5360.34	11614.06	139368.74
		Step E	69.0143	5521.14	11962.48	143549.74
		Step F	71.0848	5686.78	12321.37	147856.38
		Step G	73.2173	5857.38	12691.00	152291.98
		Step H	75.4138	6033.10	13071.73	156860.70
		Step I	77.6763	6214.10	13463.89	161566.70
		Step J	80.0065	6400.52	13867.79	166413.52

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1156B	Organizational Performance Program Administrator-B	Step A	51.3436	4107.49	8899.56	106794.69
		Step B	54.3156	4345.25	9414.70	112976.45
		Step C	55.9451	4475.61	9697.15	116365.81
		Step D	57.6235	4609.88	9988.07	119856.88
		Step E	59.3521	4748.17	10287.70	123452.37
		Step F	61.1326	4890.61	10596.32	127155.81
		Step G	62.9667	5037.34	10914.23	130970.74
		Step H	64.8556	5188.45	11241.64	134899.65
		Step I	66.8013	5344.10	11578.89	138946.70
		Step J	68.8054	5504.43	11926.27	143115.23

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5020B	Park Development Project Manager I-B	Step A	38.8967	3111.74	6742.09	80905.14
		Step B	41.1481	3291.85	7132.34	85588.05
		Step C	42.3827	3390.62	7346.33	88156.02
		Step D	43.6541	3492.33	7566.71	90800.53
		Step E	44.9637	3597.10	7793.71	93524.50
		Step F	46.3126	3705.01	8027.52	96330.21
		Step G	47.7021	3816.17	8268.36	99220.37
		Step H	49.1331	3930.65	8516.40	102196.85
		Step I	50.6071	4048.57	8771.90	105262.77
		Step J	52.1252	4170.02	9035.03	108420.42

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5022B	Park Development Project Manager II-B	Step A	42.7866	3422.93	7416.34	88996.13
		Step B	45.2631	3621.05	7845.60	94147.25
		Step C	46.6209	3729.67	8080.96	96971.47
		Step D	48.0195	3841.56	8323.38	99880.56
		Step E	49.4601	3956.81	8573.08	102877.01
		Step F	50.9439	4075.51	8830.28	105963.31
		Step G	52.4722	4197.78	9095.18	109142.18
		Step H	54.0464	4323.71	9368.04	112416.51
		Step I	55.6679	4453.43	9649.10	115789.23
		Step J	57.3379	4587.03	9938.57	119262.83

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1106B	Park Planning and Development Manager-B	Step A	54.1264	4330.11	9381.91	112582.91
		Step B	57.2600	4580.80	9925.07	119100.80
		Step C	58.9780	4718.24	10222.85	122674.24
		Step D	60.7472	4859.78	10529.51	126354.18
		Step E	62.5696	5005.57	10845.40	130144.77
		Step F	64.4468	5155.74	11170.78	134049.34
		Step G	66.3800	5310.40	11505.87	138070.40
		Step H	68.3715	5469.72	11851.06	142212.72
		Step I	70.4227	5633.82	12206.60	146479.22
		Step J	72.5354	5802.83	12572.80	150873.63

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5082B	Parks Recreation and Libraries Director-B	Step A	87.6407	7011.26	15191.05	182292.66
		Step B	92.7136	7417.09	16070.36	192844.29
		Step C	95.4949	7639.59	16552.45	198629.39
		Step D	98.3598	7868.78	17049.03	204588.38
		Step E	101.3106	8104.85	17560.50	210726.05
		Step F	104.3500	8348.00	18087.33	217048.00
		Step G	107.4805	8598.44	18629.95	223559.44
		Step H	110.7049	8856.39	19188.85	230266.19
		Step I	114.0260	9122.08	19764.51	237174.08
		Step J	117.4469	9395.75	20357.46	244289.55

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9547B	Parks Recreation and Libraries Manager-B	Step A	54.1264	4330.11	9381.91	112582.91
		Step B	57.2600	4580.80	9925.07	119100.80
		Step C	58.9780	4718.24	10222.85	122674.24
		Step D	60.7472	4859.78	10529.51	126354.18
		Step E	62.5696	5005.57	10845.40	130144.77
		Step F	64.4468	5155.74	11170.78	134049.34
		Step G	66.3800	5310.40	11505.87	138070.40
		Step H	68.3715	5469.72	11851.06	142212.72
		Step I	70.4227	5633.82	12206.60	146479.22
		Step J	72.5354	5802.83	12572.80	150873.63

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9546B	Parks and Open Space Superintendent-B	Step A	47.0671	3765.37	8158.30	97899.57
		Step B	49.7914	3983.31	8630.51	103566.11
		Step C	51.2852	4102.82	8889.43	106673.22
		Step D	52.8236	4225.89	9156.09	109873.09
		Step E	54.4083	4352.66	9430.77	113169.26
		Step F	56.0406	4483.25	9713.70	116564.45
		Step G	57.7219	4617.75	10005.13	120061.55
		Step H	59.4535	4756.28	10305.27	123663.28
		Step I	61.2372	4898.98	10614.45	127373.38
		Step J	63.0742	5045.94	10932.86	131194.34

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5069B	Parks and Open Space Supervisor-B	Step A	38.9709	3117.67	6754.96	81059.47
		Step B	41.2270	3298.16	7146.01	85752.16
		Step C	42.4639	3397.11	7360.41	88324.91
		Step D	43.7378	3499.02	7581.22	90974.62
		Step E	45.0500	3604.00	7808.67	93704.00
		Step F	46.4013	3712.10	8042.89	96514.70
		Step G	47.7934	3823.47	8284.19	99410.27
		Step H	49.2273	3938.18	8532.73	102392.78
		Step I	50.7041	4056.33	8788.71	105464.53
		Step J	52.2252	4178.02	9052.37	108628.42

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1124B	Payroll Analyst I-B	Step A	38.8967	3111.74	6742.09	80905.14
		Step B	41.1481	3291.85	7132.34	85588.05
		Step C	42.3827	3390.62	7346.33	88156.02
		Step D	43.6541	3492.33	7566.71	90800.53
		Step E	44.9637	3597.10	7793.71	93524.50
		Step F	46.3126	3705.01	8027.52	96330.21
		Step G	47.7021	3816.17	8268.36	99220.37
		Step H	49.1331	3930.65	8516.40	102196.85
		Step I	50.6071	4048.57	8771.90	105262.77
		Step J	52.1252	4170.02	9035.03	108420.42

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1125B	Payroll Analyst II-B	Step A	42.7866	3422.93	7416.34	88996.13
		Step B	45.2631	3621.05	7845.60	94147.25
		Step C	46.6209	3729.67	8080.96	96971.47
		Step D	48.0195	3841.56	8323.38	99880.56
		Step E	49.4601	3956.81	8573.08	102877.01
		Step F	50.9439	4075.51	8830.28	105963.31
		Step G	52.4722	4197.78	9095.18	109142.18
		Step H	54.0464	4323.71	9368.04	112416.51
		Step I	55.6679	4453.43	9649.10	115789.23
		Step J	57.3379	4587.03	9938.57	119262.83

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9428B	Payroll Supervisor-B	Step A	50.8639	4069.11	8816.41	105796.91
		Step B	53.8080	4304.64	9326.72	111920.64
		Step C	55.4223	4433.78	9606.53	115278.38
		Step D	57.0849	4566.79	9894.72	118736.59
		Step E	58.7975	4703.80	10191.57	122298.80
		Step F	60.5614	4844.91	10497.31	125967.71
		Step G	62.3782	4990.26	10812.22	129746.66
		Step H	64.2496	5139.97	11136.60	133639.17
		Step I	66.1771	5294.17	11470.70	137648.37
		Step J	68.1624	5452.99	11814.82	141777.79

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1501B	Permits Supervisor-B	Step A	42.7866	3422.93	7416.34	88996.13
		Step B	45.2631	3621.05	7845.60	94147.25
		Step C	46.6209	3729.67	8080.96	96971.47
		Step D	48.0195	3841.56	8323.38	99880.56
		Step E	49.4601	3956.81	8573.08	102877.01
		Step F	50.9439	4075.51	8830.28	105963.31
		Step G	52.4722	4197.78	9095.18	109142.18
		Step H	54.0464	4323.71	9368.04	112416.51
		Step I	55.6679	4453.43	9649.10	115789.23
		Step J	57.3379	4587.03	9938.57	119262.83

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5309B	Planning Manager-B	Step A	68.1147	5449.18	11806.55	141678.58
		Step B	72.0575	5764.60	12489.97	149879.60
		Step C	74.2192	5937.54	12864.66	154375.94
		Step D	76.4457	6115.66	13250.59	159007.06
		Step E	78.7392	6299.14	13648.13	163777.54
		Step F	81.1013	6488.10	14057.56	168690.70
		Step G	83.5344	6682.75	14479.30	173751.55
		Step H	86.0404	6883.23	14913.67	178964.03
		Step I	88.6216	7089.73	15361.08	184332.93
		Step J	91.2802	7302.42	15821.90	189862.82

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5400B	Police Captain-B	Step A	77.2640	6181.12	13392.43	160709.12
		Step B	81.7363	6538.90	14167.63	170011.50
		Step C	84.1884	6735.07	14592.66	175111.87
		Step D	86.7141	6937.13	15030.44	180365.33
		Step E	89.3155	7145.24	15481.35	185776.24
		Step F	91.9950	7359.60	15945.80	191349.60
		Step G	94.7548	7580.38	16424.17	197089.98
		Step H	97.5973	7807.78	16916.87	203002.38
		Step I	100.5253	8042.02	17424.39	209092.62
		Step J	103.5411	8283.29	17947.12	215365.49

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5410B	Police Chief-B	Step A	101.0477	8083.82	17514.93	210179.22
		Step B	106.8968	8551.74	18528.78	222345.34
		Step C	110.1038	8808.30	19084.66	229015.90
		Step D	113.4067	9072.54	19657.16	235885.94
		Step E	116.8090	9344.72	20246.89	242962.72
		Step F	120.3133	9625.06	20854.31	250251.66
		Step G	123.9227	9913.82	21479.93	257759.22
		Step H	127.6405	10211.24	22124.35	265492.24
		Step I	131.4696	10517.57	22788.06	273456.77
		Step J	135.4137	10833.10	23471.71	281660.50

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5420B	Police Lieutenant-B	Step A	64.3900	5151.20	11160.93	133931.20
		Step B	68.1173	5449.38	11807.00	141683.98
		Step C	70.1608	5612.86	12161.21	145934.46
		Step D	72.2657	5781.26	12526.05	150312.66
		Step E	74.4337	5954.70	12901.84	154822.10
		Step F	76.6666	6133.33	13288.88	159466.53
		Step G	78.9665	6317.32	13687.53	164250.32
		Step H	81.3356	6506.85	14098.17	169178.05
		Step I	83.7757	6702.06	14521.12	174253.46
		Step J	86.2890	6903.12	14956.76	179481.12

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5489B	Police Services Administrator-B	Step A	57.3324	4586.59	9937.62	119251.39
		Step B	60.6509	4852.07	10512.82	126153.87
		Step C	62.4705	4997.64	10828.22	129938.64
		Step D	64.3447	5147.58	11153.08	133836.98
		Step E	66.2750	5302.00	11487.67	137852.00
		Step F	68.2633	5461.06	11832.31	141987.66
		Step G	70.3111	5624.89	12187.26	146247.09
		Step H	72.4206	5793.65	12552.90	150634.85
		Step I	74.5931	5967.45	12929.47	155153.65
		Step J	76.8309	6146.47	13317.36	159808.27

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1138B	Police Social Services Practitioner I-B	Step A	36.2422	2899.38	6281.98	75383.78
		Step B	38.3400	3067.20	6645.60	79747.20
		Step C	39.4902	3159.22	6844.97	82139.62
		Step D	40.6749	3253.99	7050.32	84603.79
		Step E	41.8951	3351.61	7261.82	87141.81
		Step F	43.1520	3452.16	7479.68	89756.16
		Step G	44.4466	3555.73	7704.08	92448.93
		Step H	45.7800	3662.40	7935.20	95222.40
		Step I	47.1534	3772.27	8173.26	98079.07
		Step J	48.5680	3885.44	8418.45	101021.44

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1139B	Police Social Services Practitioner II-B	Step A	39.8664	3189.31	6910.18	82922.11
		Step B	42.1740	3373.92	7310.16	87721.92
		Step C	43.4392	3475.14	7529.46	90353.54
		Step D	44.7424	3579.39	7755.35	93064.19
		Step E	46.0846	3686.77	7988.00	95855.97
		Step F	47.4672	3797.38	8227.65	98731.78
		Step G	48.8912	3911.30	8474.47	101693.70
		Step H	50.3579	4028.63	8728.70	104744.43
		Step I	51.8687	4149.50	8990.57	107886.90
		Step J	53.4247	4273.98	9260.28	111123.38

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1126B	Police Social Services Supervisor-B	Step A	45.8463	3667.70	7946.69	95360.30
		Step B	48.5001	3880.01	8406.68	100880.21
		Step C	49.9551	3996.41	8658.88	103906.61
		Step D	51.4537	4116.30	8918.64	107023.70
		Step E	52.9973	4239.78	9186.20	110234.38
		Step F	54.5872	4366.98	9461.78	113541.38
		Step G	56.2249	4497.99	9745.65	116947.79
		Step H	57.9117	4632.94	10038.03	120456.34
		Step I	59.6491	4771.93	10339.18	124070.13
		Step J	61.4385	4915.08	10649.34	127792.08

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5505B	Power Engineering Manager-B	Step A	88.4976	7079.81	15339.58	184075.01
		Step B	93.6202	7489.62	16227.50	194730.02
		Step C	96.4287	7714.30	16714.31	200571.70
		Step D	99.3216	7945.73	17215.74	206588.93
		Step E	102.3012	8184.10	17732.21	212786.50
		Step F	105.3703	8429.62	18264.19	219170.22
		Step G	108.5314	8682.51	18812.11	225745.31
		Step H	111.7874	8942.99	19376.48	232517.79
		Step I	115.1410	9211.28	19957.77	239493.28
		Step J	118.5952	9487.62	20556.50	246678.02

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5600B	Power Generation Superintendent-B	Step A	88.9849	7118.79	15424.05	185088.59
		Step B	94.1356	7530.85	16316.84	195802.05
		Step C	96.9597	7756.78	16806.35	201676.18
		Step D	99.8685	7989.48	17310.54	207726.48
		Step E	102.8646	8229.17	17829.86	213958.37
		Step F	105.9505	8476.04	18364.75	220377.04
		Step G	109.1291	8730.33	18915.71	226988.53
		Step H	112.4029	8992.23	19483.17	233798.03
		Step I	115.7750	9262.00	20067.67	240812.00
		Step J	119.2482	9539.86	20669.69	248036.26

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5530B	Power Plant Operations and Maintenance Supervisor-B	Step A	80.8963	6471.70	14022.03	168264.30
		Step B	85.5790	6846.32	14833.69	178004.32
		Step C	88.1464	7051.71	15278.71	183344.51
		Step D	90.7907	7263.26	15737.05	188844.66
		Step E	93.5144	7481.15	16209.16	194509.95
		Step F	96.3199	7705.59	16695.45	200345.39
		Step G	99.2095	7936.76	17196.31	206355.76
		Step H	102.1857	8174.86	17712.19	212546.26
		Step I	105.2514	8420.11	18243.58	218922.91
		Step J	108.4089	8672.71	18790.88	225490.51

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5535B	Power Supply and Portfolio Administrator-B	Step A	88.4936	7079.49	15338.89	184066.69
		Step B	93.6160	7489.28	16226.77	194721.28
		Step C	96.4244	7713.95	16713.56	200562.75
		Step D	99.3171	7945.37	17214.96	206579.57
		Step E	102.2966	8183.73	17731.41	212776.93
		Step F	105.3656	8429.25	18263.37	219160.45
		Step G	108.5265	8682.12	18811.26	225735.12
		Step H	111.7823	8942.58	19375.60	232507.18
		Step I	115.1358	9210.86	19956.87	239482.46
		Step J	118.5898	9487.18	20555.57	246666.78

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5519B	Preventative Maintenance Supervisor-B	Step A	54.2741	4341.93	9407.51	112890.13
		Step B	57.4163	4593.30	9952.16	119425.90
		Step C	59.1388	4731.10	10250.73	123008.70
		Step D	60.9129	4873.03	10558.24	126698.83
		Step E	62.7403	5019.22	10874.99	130499.82
		Step F	64.6225	5169.80	11201.23	134414.80
		Step G	66.5612	5324.90	11537.27	138447.30
		Step H	68.5580	5484.64	11883.39	142600.64
		Step I	70.6147	5649.18	12239.88	146878.58
		Step J	72.7332	5818.66	12607.09	151285.06

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5514B	Principal Engineer-B	Step A	60.9051	4872.41	10556.88	126682.61
		Step B	64.4304	5154.43	11167.94	134015.23
		Step C	66.3632	5309.06	11502.95	138035.46
		Step D	68.3543	5468.34	11848.08	142176.94
		Step E	70.4048	5632.38	12203.50	146441.98
		Step F	72.5170	5801.36	12569.61	150835.36
		Step G	74.6925	5975.40	12946.70	155360.40
		Step H	76.9332	6154.66	13335.09	160021.06
		Step I	79.2412	6339.30	13735.14	164821.70
		Step J	81.6185	6529.48	14147.21	169766.48

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5513B	Principal Planner-B	Step A	56.7637	4541.10	9839.04	118068.50
		Step B	60.0495	4803.96	10408.58	124902.96
		Step C	61.8509	4948.07	10720.82	128649.87
		Step D	63.7065	5096.52	11042.46	132509.52
		Step E	65.6177	5249.42	11373.73	136484.82
		Step F	67.5862	5406.90	11714.94	140579.30
		Step G	69.6137	5569.10	12066.37	144796.50
		Step H	71.7022	5736.18	12428.38	149140.58
		Step I	73.8533	5908.26	12801.24	153614.86
		Step J	76.0688	6085.50	13185.26	158223.10

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1114B	Principal Power Engineer-B	Step A	84.6461	6771.69	14671.99	176063.89
		Step B	89.5458	7163.66	15521.27	186255.26
		Step C	92.2322	7378.58	15986.91	191842.98
		Step D	94.9992	7599.94	16466.53	197598.34
		Step E	97.8492	7827.94	16960.53	203526.34
		Step F	100.7847	8062.78	17469.35	209632.18
		Step G	103.8082	8304.66	17993.42	215921.06
		Step H	106.9224	8553.79	18533.22	222398.59
		Step I	110.1301	8810.41	19089.22	229070.61
		Step J	113.4340	9074.72	19661.89	235942.72

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1115B	Principal Power Plant Engineer-B	Step A	84.6461	6771.69	14671.99	176063.89
		Step B	89.5458	7163.66	15521.27	186255.26
		Step C	92.2322	7378.58	15986.91	191842.98
		Step D	94.9992	7599.94	16466.53	197598.34
		Step E	97.8492	7827.94	16960.53	203526.34
		Step F	100.7847	8062.78	17469.35	209632.18
		Step G	103.8082	8304.66	17993.42	215921.06
		Step H	106.9224	8553.79	18533.22	222398.59
		Step I	110.1301	8810.41	19089.22	229070.61
		Step J	113.4340	9074.72	19661.89	235942.72

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1004B	Process Engineer-B	Step A	60.9051	4872.41	10556.88	126682.61
		Step B	64.4304	5154.43	11167.94	134015.23
		Step C	66.3632	5309.06	11502.95	138035.46
		Step D	68.3543	5468.34	11848.08	142176.94
		Step E	70.4048	5632.38	12203.50	146441.98
		Step F	72.5170	5801.36	12569.61	150835.36
		Step G	74.6925	5975.40	12946.70	155360.40
		Step H	76.9332	6154.66	13335.09	160021.06
		Step I	79.2412	6339.30	13735.14	164821.70
		Step J	81.6185	6529.48	14147.21	169766.48

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1069B	Project Supervisor-B	Step A	52.9611	4236.89	9179.92	110159.09
		Step B	56.0268	4482.14	9711.31	116535.74
		Step C	57.7076	4616.61	10002.65	120031.81
		Step D	59.4389	4755.11	10302.74	123632.91
		Step E	61.2220	4897.76	10611.81	127341.76
		Step F	63.0587	5044.70	10930.17	131162.10
		Step G	64.9505	5196.04	11258.09	135097.04
		Step H	66.8989	5351.91	11595.81	139149.71
		Step I	68.9058	5512.46	11943.67	143324.06
		Step J	70.9731	5677.85	12302.00	147624.05

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1108B	Public Affairs and Communications Manager-B	Step A	58.3492	4667.94	10113.86	121366.34
		Step B	61.7266	4938.13	10699.28	128391.33
		Step C	63.5785	5086.28	11020.27	132243.28
		Step D	65.4858	5238.86	11350.87	136210.46
		Step E	67.4504	5396.03	11691.40	140296.83
		Step F	69.4739	5557.91	12042.14	144505.71
		Step G	71.5581	5724.65	12403.40	148840.85
		Step H	73.7049	5896.39	12775.52	153306.19
		Step I	75.9160	6073.28	13158.77	157905.28
		Step J	78.1936	6255.49	13553.56	162642.69

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5635B	Public Works Director-B	Step A	87.6421	7011.37	15191.30	182295.57
		Step B	92.7152	7417.22	16070.63	192847.62
		Step C	95.4967	7639.74	16552.76	198633.14
		Step D	98.3616	7868.93	17049.34	204592.13
		Step E	101.3124	8104.99	17560.82	210729.79
		Step F	104.3519	8348.15	18087.66	217051.95
		Step G	107.4823	8598.58	18630.27	223563.18
		Step H	110.7069	8856.55	19189.20	230270.35
		Step I	114.0281	9122.25	19764.87	237178.45
		Step J	117.4489	9395.91	20357.81	244293.71

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1087B	Public Works Manager-B	Step A	58.2572	4660.58	10097.91	121174.98
		Step B	61.6295	4930.36	10682.45	128189.36
		Step C	63.4785	5078.28	11002.94	132035.28
		Step D	65.3827	5230.62	11333.00	135996.02
		Step E	67.3442	5387.54	11672.99	140075.94
		Step F	69.3645	5549.16	12023.18	144278.16
		Step G	71.4455	5715.64	12383.89	148606.64
		Step H	73.5890	5887.12	12755.43	153065.12
		Step I	75.7964	6063.71	13138.04	157656.51
		Step J	78.0705	6245.64	13532.22	162386.64

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1129B	Purchasing Supervisor-B	Step A	42.8869	3430.95	7433.73	89204.75
		Step B	45.3694	3629.55	7864.03	94368.35
		Step C	46.7305	3738.44	8099.95	97199.44
		Step D	48.1324	3850.59	8342.95	100115.39
		Step E	49.5764	3966.11	8593.24	103118.91
		Step F	51.0637	4085.10	8851.04	106212.50
		Step G	52.5955	4207.64	9116.55	109398.64
		Step H	54.1734	4333.87	9390.06	112680.67
		Step I	55.7985	4463.88	9671.74	116060.88
		Step J	57.4726	4597.81	9961.92	119543.01

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5652B	Purchasing and Warehouse Manager-B	Step A	55.5155	4441.24	9622.69	115472.24
		Step B	58.7290	4698.32	10179.69	122156.32
		Step C	60.4909	4839.27	10485.09	125821.07
		Step D	62.3055	4984.44	10799.62	129595.44
		Step E	64.1747	5133.98	11123.61	133483.38
		Step F	66.1000	5288.00	11457.33	137488.00
		Step G	68.0830	5446.64	11801.05	141612.64
		Step H	70.1255	5610.04	12155.09	145861.04
		Step I	72.2293	5778.34	12519.75	150236.94
		Step J	74.3961	5951.69	12895.32	154743.89

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1143B	Recreation Superintendent-B	Step A	47.0671	3765.37	8158.30	97899.57
		Step B	49.7709	3981.67	8626.96	103523.47
		Step C	51.2852	4102.82	8889.43	106673.22
		Step D	52.8236	4225.89	9156.09	109873.09
		Step E	54.4083	4352.66	9430.77	113169.26
		Step F	56.0406	4483.25	9713.70	116564.45
		Step G	57.7219	4617.75	10005.13	120061.55
		Step H	59.4535	4756.28	10305.27	123663.28
		Step I	61.2372	4898.98	10614.45	127373.38
		Step J	63.0742	5045.94	10932.86	131194.34

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1144B	Recreation Supervisor-B	Step A	35.9985	2879.88	6239.74	74876.88
		Step B	38.0826	3046.61	6600.98	79211.81
		Step C	39.2251	3138.01	6799.02	81588.21
		Step D	40.4018	3232.14	7002.98	84035.74
		Step E	41.6139	3329.11	7213.08	86556.91
		Step F	42.8623	3428.98	7429.47	89153.58
		Step G	44.1482	3531.86	7652.35	91828.26
		Step H	45.4726	3637.81	7881.92	94583.01
		Step I	46.8368	3746.94	8118.38	97420.54
		Step J	48.2419	3859.35	8361.93	100343.15

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
6231B	Refuse Superintendent-B	Step A	51.0274	4082.19	8844.75	106136.99
		Step B	53.9810	4318.48	9356.71	112280.48
		Step C	55.6004	4448.03	9637.40	115648.83
		Step D	57.2684	4581.47	9926.52	119118.27
		Step E	58.9866	4718.93	10224.34	122692.13
		Step F	60.7562	4860.50	10531.07	126372.90
		Step G	62.5788	5006.30	10846.99	130163.90
		Step H	64.4561	5156.49	11172.39	134068.69
		Step I	66.3898	5311.18	11507.57	138090.78
		Step J	68.3815	5470.52	11852.79	142233.52

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
6235B	Refuse Supervisor-B	Step A	42.5228	3401.82	7370.62	88447.42
		Step B	44.9835	3598.68	7797.14	93565.68
		Step C	46.3330	3706.64	8031.05	96372.64
		Step D	47.7230	3817.84	8271.99	99263.84
		Step E	49.1546	3932.37	8520.13	102241.57
		Step F	50.6293	4050.34	8775.75	105308.94
		Step G	52.1482	4171.86	9039.02	108468.26
		Step H	53.7127	4297.02	9310.20	111722.42
		Step I	55.3241	4425.93	9589.51	115074.13
		Step J	56.9837	4558.70	9877.17	118526.10

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
6244B	Refuse and Stormwater Manager-B	Step A	68.5204	5481.63	11876.87	142522.43
		Step B	72.4862	5798.90	12564.27	150771.30
		Step C	74.6608	5972.86	12941.21	155294.46
		Step D	76.9007	6152.06	13329.45	159953.46
		Step E	79.2078	6336.62	13729.35	164752.22
		Step F	81.5841	6526.73	14141.24	169694.93
		Step G	84.0314	6722.51	14565.44	174785.31
		Step H	86.5524	6924.19	15002.42	180028.99
		Step I	89.1490	7131.92	15452.49	185429.92
		Step J	91.8234	7345.87	15916.06	190992.67

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
6450B	Risk Manager-B	Step A	61.0808	4886.46	10587.34	127048.06
		Step B	64.6164	5169.31	11200.18	134402.11
		Step C	66.5549	5324.39	11536.18	138434.19
		Step D	68.5516	5484.13	11882.28	142587.33
		Step E	70.6082	5648.66	12238.75	146865.06
		Step F	72.7264	5818.11	12605.91	151270.91
		Step G	74.9081	5992.65	12984.07	155808.85
		Step H	77.1553	6172.42	13373.59	160483.02
		Step I	79.4700	6357.60	13774.80	165297.60
		Step J	81.8541	6548.33	14188.04	170256.53

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
6500B	Safety Coordinator-B	Step A	42.7865	3422.92	7416.33	88995.92
		Step B	45.2631	3621.05	7845.60	94147.25
		Step C	46.6209	3729.67	8080.96	96971.47
		Step D	48.0195	3841.56	8323.38	99880.56
		Step E	49.4601	3956.81	8573.08	102877.01
		Step F	50.9439	4075.51	8830.28	105963.31
		Step G	52.4722	4197.78	9095.18	109142.18
		Step H	54.0464	4323.71	9368.04	112416.51
		Step I	55.6679	4453.43	9649.10	115789.23
		Step J	57.3379	4587.03	9938.57	119262.83

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
7130B	Senior Business Systems Analyst-B	Step A	46.6430	3731.44	8084.79	97017.44
		Step B	49.3429	3947.43	8552.77	102633.23
		Step C	50.8232	4065.86	8809.35	105712.26
		Step D	52.3479	4187.83	9073.64	108883.63
		Step E	53.9183	4313.46	9345.84	112150.06
		Step F	55.5360	4442.88	9626.24	115514.88
		Step G	57.2021	4576.17	9915.03	118980.37
		Step H	58.9181	4713.45	10212.47	122549.65
		Step I	60.6856	4854.85	10518.84	126226.05
		Step J	62.5062	5000.50	10834.41	130012.90

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
7145B	Senior Database Analyst-B	Step A	46.6430	3731.44	8084.79	97017.44
		Step B	49.3429	3947.43	8552.77	102633.23
		Step C	50.8232	4065.86	8809.35	105712.26
		Step D	52.3479	4187.83	9073.64	108883.63
		Step E	53.9183	4313.46	9345.84	112150.06
		Step F	55.5360	4442.88	9626.24	115514.88
		Step G	57.2021	4576.17	9915.03	118980.37
		Step H	58.9181	4713.45	10212.47	122549.65
		Step I	60.6856	4854.85	10518.84	126226.05
		Step J	62.5062	5000.50	10834.41	130012.90

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
7123B	Senior Deputy City Attorney-B	Step A	83.8397	6707.18	14532.21	174386.58
		Step B	88.6927	7095.42	15373.40	184480.82
		Step C	91.3534	7308.27	15834.59	190015.07
		Step D	94.0941	7527.53	16309.64	195715.73
		Step E	96.9168	7753.34	16798.91	201586.94
		Step F	99.8244	7985.95	17302.90	207634.75
		Step G	102.8192	8225.54	17821.99	213863.94
		Step H	105.9037	8472.30	18356.64	220279.70
		Step I	109.0808	8726.46	18907.34	226888.06
		Step J	112.3532	8988.26	19474.55	233694.66

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1097B	Senior Development Services Business Analyst-B	Step A	46.6423	3731.38	8084.67	97015.98
		Step B	49.3422	3947.38	8552.65	102631.78
		Step C	50.8225	4065.80	8809.23	105710.80
		Step D	52.3472	4187.78	9073.51	108882.18
		Step E	53.9175	4313.40	9345.70	112148.40
		Step F	55.5351	4442.81	9626.08	115513.01
		Step G	57.2013	4576.10	9914.89	118978.70
		Step H	58.9171	4713.37	10212.30	122547.57
		Step I	60.6846	4854.77	10518.66	126223.97
		Step J	62.5052	5000.42	10834.23	130010.82

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
7128B	Senior Electric Business Analyst-B	Step A	60.9074	4872.59	10557.28	126687.39
		Step B	64.4331	5154.65	11168.40	134020.85
		Step C	66.3661	5309.29	11503.46	138041.49
		Step D	68.3571	5468.57	11848.56	142182.77
		Step E	70.4078	5632.62	12204.02	146448.22
		Step F	72.5200	5801.60	12570.13	150841.60
		Step G	74.6956	5975.65	12947.24	155366.85
		Step H	76.9364	6154.91	13335.64	160027.71
		Step I	79.2445	6339.56	13735.71	164828.56
		Step J	81.6219	6529.75	14147.80	169773.55

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1023B	Senior Electric Technology Systems Analyst-B	Step A	62.6381	5011.05	10857.27	130287.25
		Step B	66.2637	5301.10	11485.71	137828.50
		Step C	68.2516	5460.13	11830.28	141963.33
		Step D	70.2992	5623.94	12185.19	146222.34
		Step E	72.4082	5792.66	12550.75	150609.06
		Step F	74.5803	5966.42	12927.25	155127.02
		Step G	76.8178	6145.42	13315.09	159781.02
		Step H	79.1223	6329.78	13714.53	164574.38
		Step I	81.4960	6519.68	14125.97	169511.68
		Step J	83.9409	6715.27	14549.76	174597.07

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
7163B	Senior Energy Services Account Representative-B	Step A	60.6813	4854.50	10518.09	126217.10
		Step B	64.1939	5135.51	11126.94	133523.31
		Step C	66.1198	5289.58	11460.77	137529.18
		Step D	68.1033	5448.26	11804.57	141654.86
		Step E	70.1465	5611.72	12158.73	145904.72
		Step F	72.2508	5780.06	12523.47	150281.66
		Step G	74.4183	5953.46	12899.17	154790.06
		Step H	76.6508	6132.06	13286.14	159433.66
		Step I	78.9504	6316.03	13684.74	164216.83
		Step J	81.3189	6505.51	14095.28	169143.31

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
7142B	Senior Engineer-B	Step A	54.1387	4331.10	9384.04	112608.50
		Step B	57.2726	4581.81	9927.25	119127.01
		Step C	58.9908	4719.26	10225.07	122700.86
		Step D	60.7605	4860.84	10531.82	126381.84
		Step E	62.5832	5006.66	10847.75	130173.06
		Step F	64.4607	5156.86	11173.19	134078.26
		Step G	66.3946	5311.57	11508.40	138100.77
		Step H	68.3864	5470.91	11853.64	142243.71
		Step I	70.4380	5635.04	12209.25	146511.04
		Step J	72.5511	5804.09	12575.52	150906.29

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1065B	Senior Environmental Utilities Business Analyst-B	Step A	49.4201	3953.61	8566.15	102793.81
		Step B	52.2806	4182.45	9061.97	108743.65
		Step C	53.8491	4307.93	9333.84	112006.13
		Step D	55.4645	4437.16	9613.85	115366.16
		Step E	57.1285	4570.28	9902.27	118827.28
		Step F	58.8423	4707.38	10199.33	122391.98
		Step G	60.6076	4848.61	10505.32	126063.81
		Step H	62.4258	4994.06	10820.47	129845.66
		Step I	64.2986	5143.89	11145.09	133741.09
		Step J	66.2275	5298.20	11479.43	137753.20

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
7161B	Senior GIS Analyst-B	Step A	46.4404	3715.23	8049.67	96596.03
		Step B	49.1285	3930.28	8515.61	102187.28
		Step C	50.6023	4048.18	8771.07	105252.78
		Step D	52.1204	4169.63	9034.20	108410.43
		Step E	53.6841	4294.73	9305.24	111662.93
		Step F	55.2945	4423.56	9584.38	115012.56
		Step G	56.9534	4556.27	9871.92	118463.07
		Step H	58.6620	4692.96	10168.08	122016.96
		Step I	60.4219	4833.75	10473.13	125677.55
		Step J	62.2346	4978.77	10787.33	129447.97

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
7150B	Senior Human Resources Analyst-B	Step A	48.2843	3862.74	8369.28	100431.34
		Step B	51.0788	4086.30	8853.66	106243.90
		Step C	52.6112	4208.90	9119.27	109431.30
		Step D	54.1895	4335.16	9392.85	112714.16
		Step E	55.8152	4465.22	9674.63	116095.62
		Step F	57.4898	4599.18	9964.90	119578.78
		Step G	59.2145	4737.16	10263.85	123166.16
		Step H	60.9907	4879.26	10571.72	126860.66
		Step I	62.8204	5025.63	10888.87	130666.43
		Step J	64.7052	5176.42	11215.57	134586.82

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
7194B	Senior Information Technology Analyst-B	Step A	46.6430	3731.44	8084.79	97017.44
		Step B	49.3429	3947.43	8552.77	102633.23
		Step C	50.8232	4065.86	8809.35	105712.26
		Step D	52.3479	4187.83	9073.64	108883.63
		Step E	53.9183	4313.46	9345.84	112150.06
		Step F	55.5360	4442.88	9626.24	115514.88
		Step G	57.2021	4576.17	9915.03	118980.37
		Step H	58.9181	4713.45	10212.47	122549.65
		Step I	60.6856	4854.85	10518.84	126226.05
		Step J	62.5062	5000.50	10834.41	130012.90

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1119B	Senior Park Development Project Manager-B	Step A	47.0649	3765.19	8157.92	97894.99
		Step B	49.7894	3983.15	8630.16	103561.95
		Step C	51.2830	4102.64	8889.05	106668.64
		Step D	52.8215	4225.72	9155.73	109868.72
		Step E	54.4062	4352.50	9430.41	113164.90
		Step F	56.0383	4483.06	9713.31	116559.66
		Step G	57.7195	4617.56	10004.71	120056.56
		Step H	59.4510	4756.08	10304.84	123658.08
		Step I	61.2346	4898.77	10614.00	127367.97
		Step J	63.0716	5045.73	10932.41	131188.93

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
7180B	Senior Planner-B	Step A	49.3608	3948.86	8555.87	102670.46
		Step B	52.2181	4177.45	9051.14	108613.65
		Step C	53.7846	4302.77	9322.66	111871.97
		Step D	55.3981	4431.85	9602.34	115228.05
		Step E	57.0600	4564.80	9890.40	118684.80
		Step F	58.7719	4701.75	10187.13	122245.55
		Step G	60.5350	4842.80	10492.73	125912.80
		Step H	62.3512	4988.10	10807.54	129690.50
		Step I	64.2216	5137.73	11131.74	133580.93
		Step J	66.1483	5291.86	11465.71	137588.46

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
7151B	Senior Power Engineer-B	Step A	76.9512	6156.10	13338.21	160058.50
		Step B	81.4054	6512.43	14110.27	169323.23
		Step C	83.8475	6707.80	14533.57	174402.80
		Step D	86.3630	6909.04	14969.59	179635.04
		Step E	88.9538	7116.30	15418.66	185023.90
		Step F	91.6224	7329.79	15881.22	190574.59
		Step G	94.3711	7549.69	16357.66	196291.89
		Step H	97.2022	7776.18	16848.38	202180.58
		Step I	100.1183	8009.46	17353.84	208246.06
		Step J	103.1218	8249.74	17874.45	214493.34

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
5555B	Senior Power Plant Engineer-B	Step A	76.9512	6156.10	13338.21	160058.50
		Step B	81.4054	6512.43	14110.27	169323.23
		Step C	83.8475	6707.80	14533.57	174402.80
		Step D	86.3630	6909.04	14969.59	179635.04
		Step E	88.9538	7116.30	15418.66	185023.90
		Step F	91.6224	7329.79	15881.22	190574.59
		Step G	94.3711	7549.69	16357.66	196291.89
		Step H	97.2022	7776.18	16848.38	202180.58
		Step I	100.1183	8009.46	17353.84	208246.06
		Step J	103.1218	8249.74	17874.45	214493.34

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1029B	Senior Utility Billing Analyst-B	Step A	47.1772	3774.18	8177.38	98128.58
		Step B	49.9081	3992.65	8650.74	103808.85
		Step C	51.4053	4112.42	8910.25	106923.02
		Step D	52.9474	4235.79	9177.55	110130.59
		Step E	54.5359	4362.87	9452.89	113434.67
		Step F	56.1718	4493.74	9736.45	116837.34
		Step G	57.8572	4628.58	10028.58	120342.98
		Step H	59.5928	4767.42	10329.42	123953.02
		Step I	61.3806	4910.45	10639.30	127671.65
		Step J	63.2220	5057.76	10958.48	131501.76

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1073B	Street Maintenance Manager-B	Step A	60.9465	4875.72	10564.06	126768.72
		Step B	64.4743	5157.94	11175.55	134106.54
		Step C	66.4085	5312.68	11510.81	138129.68
		Step D	68.4007	5472.06	11856.12	142273.46
		Step E	70.4529	5636.23	12211.84	146542.03
		Step F	72.5665	5805.32	12578.19	150938.32
		Step G	74.7434	5979.47	12955.52	155466.27
		Step H	76.9856	6158.85	13344.17	160130.05
		Step I	79.2953	6343.62	13744.52	164934.22
		Step J	81.6742	6533.94	14156.86	169882.34

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
7522B	Street Maintenance Supervisor-B	Step A	39.1522	3132.18	6786.38	81436.58
		Step B	41.4185	3313.48	7179.21	86150.48
		Step C	42.6610	3412.88	7394.57	88734.88
		Step D	43.9409	3515.27	7616.42	91397.07
		Step E	45.2591	3620.73	7844.91	94138.93
		Step F	46.6169	3729.35	8080.26	96963.15
		Step G	48.0154	3841.23	8322.67	99872.03
		Step H	49.4559	3956.47	8572.36	102868.27
		Step I	50.9395	4075.16	8829.51	105954.16
		Step J	52.4677	4197.42	9094.40	109132.82

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1110B	Transit Operations Supervisor-B	Step A	47.0650	3765.20	8157.93	97895.20
		Step B	49.7894	3983.15	8630.16	103561.95
		Step C	51.2830	4102.64	8889.05	106668.64
		Step D	52.8215	4225.72	9155.73	109868.72
		Step E	54.4061	4352.49	9430.39	113164.69
		Step F	56.0383	4483.06	9713.31	116559.66
		Step G	57.7195	4617.56	10004.71	120056.56
		Step H	59.4510	4756.08	10304.84	123658.08
		Step I	61.2346	4898.77	10614.00	127367.97
		Step J	63.0715	5045.72	10932.39	131188.72

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
8762B	Urban Forester-B	Step A	42.8692	3429.54	7430.66	89167.94
		Step B	45.3503	3628.02	7860.72	94328.62
		Step C	46.7108	3736.86	8096.54	97158.46
		Step D	48.1123	3848.98	8339.47	100073.58
		Step E	49.5557	3964.46	8589.65	103075.86
		Step F	51.0421	4083.37	8847.30	106167.57
		Step G	52.5736	4205.89	9112.76	109353.09
		Step H	54.1509	4332.07	9386.16	112633.87
		Step I	55.7754	4462.03	9667.74	116012.83
		Step J	57.4485	4595.88	9957.74	119492.88

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1041B	Utility Billing and Field Services Supervisor-B	Step A	48.5523	3884.18	8415.73	100988.78
		Step B	51.3626	4109.01	8902.85	106834.21
		Step C	52.9034	4232.27	9169.92	110039.07
		Step D	54.4906	4359.25	9445.04	113340.45
		Step E	56.1253	4490.02	9728.39	116740.62
		Step F	57.8091	4624.73	10020.24	120242.93
		Step G	59.5434	4763.47	10320.86	123850.27
		Step H	61.3296	4906.37	10630.46	127565.57
		Step I	63.1695	5053.56	10949.38	131392.56
		Step J	65.0646	5205.17	11277.86	135334.37

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1154B	Utility Business Systems Administrator-B	Step A	60.9074	4872.59	10557.28	126687.39
		Step B	64.4330	5154.64	11168.39	134020.64
		Step C	66.3661	5309.29	11503.46	138041.49
		Step D	68.3570	5468.56	11848.55	142182.56
		Step E	70.4078	5632.62	12204.02	146448.22
		Step F	72.5200	5801.60	12570.13	150841.60
		Step G	74.6955	5975.64	12947.22	155366.64
		Step H	76.9364	6154.91	13335.64	160027.71
		Step I	79.2445	6339.56	13735.71	164828.56
		Step J	81.6219	6529.75	14147.80	169773.55

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1042B	Utility Customer Service Supervisor-B	Step A	34.8939	2791.51	6048.28	72579.31
		Step B	36.9135	2953.08	6398.34	76780.08
		Step C	38.0209	3041.67	6590.29	79083.47
		Step D	39.1616	3132.93	6788.01	81456.13
		Step E	40.3365	3226.92	6991.66	83899.92
		Step F	41.5465	3323.72	7201.39	86416.72
		Step G	42.7930	3423.44	7417.45	89009.44
		Step H	44.0767	3526.14	7639.96	91679.54
		Step I	45.3991	3631.93	7869.18	94430.13
		Step J	46.7610	3740.88	8105.24	97262.88

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1102B	Utility Exploration Center Supervisor-B	Step A	40.7846	3262.77	7069.33	84831.97
		Step B	43.1448	3451.58	7478.43	89741.18
		Step C	44.4392	3555.14	7702.79	92433.54
		Step D	45.7723	3661.78	7933.87	95206.38
		Step E	47.1456	3771.65	8171.90	98062.85
		Step F	48.5599	3884.79	8417.05	101004.59
		Step G	50.0167	4001.34	8669.56	104034.74
		Step H	51.5171	4121.37	8929.63	107155.57
		Step I	53.0627	4245.02	9197.53	110370.42
		Step J	54.6551	4372.41	9473.55	113682.61

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1646B	Utility Government Relations Administrator-B	Step A	51.3421	4107.37	8899.30	106791.57
		Step B	54.3138	4345.10	9414.39	112972.70
		Step C	55.9433	4475.46	9696.84	116362.06
		Step D	57.6216	4609.73	9987.74	119852.93
		Step E	59.3502	4748.02	10287.37	123448.42
		Step F	61.1307	4890.46	10595.99	127151.86
		Step G	62.9646	5037.17	10913.86	130966.37
		Step H	64.8535	5188.28	11241.27	134895.28
		Step I	66.7991	5343.93	11578.51	138942.13
		Step J	68.8032	5504.26	11925.89	143110.66

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
8980B	Wastewater Collection Superintendent-B	Step A	51.0274	4082.19	8844.75	106136.99
		Step B	53.9810	4318.48	9356.71	112280.48
		Step C	55.6004	4448.03	9637.40	115648.83
		Step D	57.2684	4581.47	9926.52	119118.27
		Step E	58.9866	4718.93	10224.34	122692.13
		Step F	60.7562	4860.50	10531.07	126372.90
		Step G	62.5788	5006.30	10846.99	130163.90
		Step H	64.4561	5156.49	11172.39	134068.69
		Step I	66.3898	5311.18	11507.57	138090.78
		Step J	68.3815	5470.52	11852.79	142233.52

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
8978B	Wastewater Collection Supervisor-B	Step A	42.5212	3401.70	7370.34	88444.10
		Step B	44.9821	3598.57	7796.90	93562.77
		Step C	46.3316	3706.53	8030.81	96369.73
		Step D	47.7215	3817.72	8271.73	99260.72
		Step E	49.1531	3932.25	8519.87	102238.45
		Step F	50.6277	4050.22	8775.47	105305.62
		Step G	52.1466	4171.73	9038.74	108464.93
		Step H	53.7110	4296.88	9309.91	111718.88
		Step I	55.3223	4425.78	9589.20	115070.38
		Step J	56.9820	4558.56	9876.88	118522.56

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9040B	Wastewater Treatment Plant Chief Operator-B	Step A	53.2894	4263.15	9236.83	110841.95
		Step B	56.3741	4509.93	9771.51	117258.13
		Step C	58.0653	4645.22	10064.65	120775.82
		Step D	59.8072	4784.58	10366.58	124398.98
		Step E	61.6015	4928.12	10677.59	128131.12
		Step F	63.4496	5075.97	10997.93	131975.17
		Step G	65.3530	5228.24	11327.85	135934.24
		Step H	67.3136	5385.09	11667.69	140012.29
		Step I	69.3329	5546.63	12017.70	144212.43
		Step J	71.4130	5713.04	12378.25	148539.04

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9045B	Wastewater Utility Manager-B	Step A	68.5204	5481.63	11876.87	142522.43
		Step B	72.4862	5798.90	12564.27	150771.30
		Step C	74.6608	5972.86	12941.21	155294.46
		Step D	76.9007	6152.06	13329.45	159953.46
		Step E	79.2078	6336.62	13729.35	164752.22
		Step F	81.5841	6526.73	14141.24	169694.93
		Step G	84.0314	6722.51	14565.44	174785.31
		Step H	86.5524	6924.19	15002.42	180028.99
		Step I	89.1490	7131.92	15452.49	185429.92
		Step J	91.8234	7345.87	15916.06	190992.67

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9047B	Water Conservation Administrator-B	Step A	46.7749	3741.99	8107.65	97291.79
		Step B	49.4826	3958.61	8576.98	102923.81
		Step C	50.9670	4077.36	8834.28	106011.36
		Step D	52.4961	4199.69	9099.32	109191.89
		Step E	54.0709	4325.67	9372.29	112467.47
		Step F	55.6931	4455.45	9653.47	115841.65
		Step G	57.3638	4589.10	9943.06	119316.70
		Step H	59.0848	4726.78	10241.37	122896.38
		Step I	60.8572	4868.58	10548.58	126582.98
		Step J	62.6830	5014.64	10865.05	130380.64

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9085B	Water Distribution Superintendent-B	Step A	50.2748	4021.98	8714.30	104571.58
		Step B	53.9810	4318.48	9356.71	112280.48
		Step C	55.6004	4448.03	9637.40	115648.83
		Step D	57.2684	4581.47	9926.52	119118.27
		Step E	58.9866	4718.93	10224.34	122692.13
		Step F	60.7562	4860.50	10531.07	126372.90
		Step G	62.5788	5006.30	10846.99	130163.90
		Step H	64.4561	5156.49	11172.39	134068.69
		Step I	66.3898	5311.18	11507.57	138090.78
		Step J	68.3815	5470.52	11852.79	142233.52

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9084B	Water Distribution Supervisor-B	Step A	42.5211	3401.69	7370.32	88443.89
		Step B	44.9821	3598.57	7796.90	93562.77
		Step C	46.3316	3706.53	8030.81	96369.73
		Step D	47.7215	3817.72	8271.73	99260.72
		Step E	49.1531	3932.25	8519.87	102238.45
		Step F	50.6277	4050.22	8775.47	105305.62
		Step G	52.1466	4171.73	9038.74	108464.93
		Step H	53.7110	4296.88	9309.91	111718.88
		Step I	55.3223	4425.78	9589.20	115070.38
		Step J	56.9820	4558.56	9876.88	118522.56

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9101B	Water Quality Lab Supervisor-B	Step A	44.6454	3571.63	7738.54	92862.43
		Step B	47.2294	3778.35	8186.43	98237.15
		Step C	48.6464	3891.71	8432.04	101184.51
		Step D	50.1057	4008.46	8684.99	104219.86
		Step E	51.6089	4128.71	8945.54	107346.51
		Step F	53.1572	4252.58	9213.91	110566.98
		Step G	54.7519	4380.15	9490.33	113883.95
		Step H	56.3945	4511.56	9775.05	117300.56
		Step I	58.0862	4646.90	10068.27	120819.30
		Step J	59.8289	4786.31	10370.34	124444.11

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9175B	Water Treatment Plant Chief Operator-B	Step A	51.0229	4081.83	8843.97	106127.63
		Step B	53.9764	4318.11	9355.91	112270.91
		Step C	55.5957	4447.66	9636.59	115639.06
		Step D	57.2636	4581.09	9925.69	119108.29
		Step E	58.9814	4718.51	10223.44	122681.31
		Step F	60.7508	4860.06	10530.14	126361.66
		Step G	62.5734	5005.87	10846.06	130152.67
		Step H	64.4505	5156.04	11171.42	134057.04
		Step I	66.3840	5310.72	11506.56	138078.72
		Step J	68.3757	5470.06	11851.79	142221.46

City of Roseville

Salary Schedule: Management-B

Appendix:K
Effective Date:08/23/2025

MGMT Management

Grade Code	Grade Name	Step Name	Hourly	Bi-Weekly	Monthly	Annual
9244B	Water Utility Manager-B	Step A	68.5204	5481.63	11876.87	142522.43
		Step B	72.4862	5798.90	12564.27	150771.30
		Step C	74.6608	5972.86	12941.21	155294.46
		Step D	76.9007	6152.06	13329.45	159953.46
		Step E	79.2078	6336.62	13729.35	164752.22
		Step F	81.5841	6526.73	14141.24	169694.93
		Step G	84.0314	6722.51	14565.44	174785.31
		Step H	86.5524	6924.19	15002.42	180028.99
		Step I	89.1490	7131.92	15452.49	185429.92
		Step J	91.8234	7345.87	15916.06	190992.67

Position Allocation Control Report

Report as of Date: 8/23/2025

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
CAO220245001	Assistant City Attorney	1.00
CAO221200001	City Attorney	1.00
CAO221658001	Deputy City Attorney I/II	1.00
CAO221132002	Legal Assistant I/II	1.00
CAO221132001	Legal Assistant I/II	1.00
CAO225015001	Paralegal	1.00
CAO227123005	Senior Deputy City Attorney	1.00
CAO227123003	Senior Deputy City Attorney	1.00
CAO227123002	Senior Deputy City Attorney	1.00
CAO227123001	Senior Deputy City Attorney	1.00
Total for Department:	**CAO City Attorney**	10.00

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
CCD360250001	Assistant City Clerk	1.00
CCD361220001	City Clerk	1.00
CCD361227005	City Clerk Technician I/II	1.00
CCD361227004	City Clerk Technician I/II	1.00
CCD361227003	City Clerk Technician I/II	1.00
CCD361227002	City Clerk Technician I/II	1.00
CCD361227001	City Clerk Technician I/II	1.00
CCD361665002	Deputy City Clerk I/ll	1.00
CCD361665001	Deputy City Clerk I/ll	1.00
CCD369548006	Passport Agent	0.50
CCD369548004	Passport Agent	0.50
CCD369548002	Passport Agent	1.00
CCD369548001	Passport Agent	1.00
Total for Department:	**CCD City Clerk Department**	12.00

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
CMO140325001	Assistant City Manager	1.00
CMO141021001	Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer	1.00
CMO141240001	City Manager	1.00
CMO142551002	Executive Assistant	1.00
CMO142551001	Executive Assistant	1.00
CMO1414449001	Management Analyst - City Manager	1.00
CMO144457001	Management Assistant I/II	1.00

CMO141156001	Organizational Performance Program Administrator	1.00
CMO141171001	Senior Executive Assistant	1.00
Total for Department:	**CMO City Manager**	9.00

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
DSD660071001	Administrative Assistant	1.00
DSD660084001	Administrative Technician	1.00
DSD661017001	Assistant Building Official	1.00
DSD661005006	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
DSD661005005	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
DSD661005004	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
DSD661005003	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
DSD661005002	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
DSD661005001	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
DSD660820001	Associate Engineer	1.00
DSD660900005	Associate/Assistant Planner	1.00
DSD660900004	Associate/Assistant Planner	1.00
DSD660900003	Associate/Assistant Planner	1.00
DSD660900002	Associate/Assistant Planner	1.00
DSD660900001	Associate/Assistant Planner	1.00
DSD661019008	Building Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661019007	Building Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661019006	Building Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661019005	Building Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661019004	Building Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661019003	Building Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661019002	Building Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661043001	Building Official	1.00
DSD661047005	Building Plans Examiner I/II	1.00
DSD661047004	Building Plans Examiner I/II	1.00
DSD661047003	Building Plans Examiner I/II	1.00
DSD661047002	Building Plans Examiner I/II	1.00
DSD661047001	Building Plans Examiner I/II	1.00
DSD661141001	Building Plans Examiner Supervisor	1.00
DSD661369005	Code Enforcement Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661369004	Code Enforcement Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661369003	Code Enforcement Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661369002	Code Enforcement Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661369001	Code Enforcement Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661368001	Code Enforcement Supervisor	1.00
DSD661027001	Construction Inspection Superintendent	1.00

DSD661248001	Construction Inspection Supervisor	1.00
DSD661434005	Construction Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661434004	Construction Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661434003	Construction Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661434002	Construction Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661434001	Construction Inspector I/II	1.00
DSD661096002	Development Services Business Analyst I/II	1.00
DSD661096001	Development Services Business Analyst I/II	1.00
DSD661280001	Development Services Business Systems Administrator	1.00
DSD661676001	Development Services Director	1.00
DSD661695001	Development Services Manager	1.00
DSD661672005	Development Technician I/II	1.00
DSD661672004	Development Technician I/II	1.00
DSD661672003	Development Technician I/II	1.00
DSD661672002	Development Technician I/II	1.00
DSD661672001	Development Technician I/II	1.00
DSD661277001	Engineering Manager	1.00
DSD662540001	Environmental Coordinator	1.00
DSD663412001	GIS Analyst I/II	1.00
DSD662214001	GIS Technician I/II	1.00
DSD660050001	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
DSD664957002	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
DSD664957001	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
DSD665279004	Permit Technician I/II	1.00
DSD665279003	Permit Technician I/II	1.00
DSD665279002	Permit Technician I/II	1.00
DSD665279001	Permit Technician I/II	1.00
DSD661501001	Permits Supervisor	1.00
DSD665309001	Planning Manager	1.00
DSD665514001	Principal Engineer	1.00
DSD667117001	Senior Building Inspector	1.00
DSD661017002	Senior Building Inspector	1.00
DSD667195002	Senior Building Plans Examiner	1.00
DSD667121002	Senior Construction Inspector	1.00
DSD667121001	Senior Construction Inspector	1.00
DSD661097001	Senior Development Services Business Analyst	1.00
DSD667142003	Senior Engineer	1.00
DSD667142002	Senior Engineer	1.00
DSD661502001	Senior Permits Technician	1.00
DSD667180002	Senior Planner	1.00
DSD667180001	Senior Planner	1.00

Total for Department:	**DSD Development Services Department**	77.00

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
EDD541675001	Economic Development Analyst I/II	1.00
EDD541710001	Economic Development Director	1.00
EDD541118001	Economic Development Manager	1.00
EDD541001002	Economic Development Project Manager	1.00
EDD543402004	Housing Analyst I/II	1.00
EDD543402003	Housing Analyst I/II	1.00
EDD543402002	Housing Analyst I/II	1.00
EDD543402001	Housing Analyst I/II	1.00
EDD543589001	Housing Manager	1.00
EDD543590001	Housing Supervisor	1.00
EDD543592004	Housing Technician I/II	1.00
EDD543592003	Housing Technician I/II	1.00
EDD543592002	Housing Technician I/II	1.00
EDD543592001	Housing Technician I/II	1.00
EDD540050001	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
EDD544957001	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
EDD547148001	Senior Housing Technician	1.00
Total for Department:	**EDD Economic Development Department**	17.00

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
ELE700071001	Administrative Assistant	1.00
ELE700084005	Administrative Technician	1.00
ELE700084003	Administrative Technician	1.00
ELE700084002	Administrative Technician	1.00
ELE700084001	Administrative Technician	1.00
ELE700395004	Assistant Electric Utility Director	1.00
ELE700395003	Assistant Electric Utility Director	1.00
ELE700395002	Assistant Electric Utility Director	1.00
ELE700395001	Assistant Electric Utility Director	1.00
ELE701067009	Associate/Assistant Electric Analyst	1.00
ELE701067008	Associate/Assistant Electric Analyst	1.00
ELE701067007	Associate/Assistant Electric Analyst	1.00
ELE701067006	Associate/Assistant Electric Analyst	1.00
ELE701067005	Associate/Assistant Electric Analyst	1.00
ELE701067004	Associate/Assistant Electric Analyst	1.00
ELE701067003	Associate/Assistant Electric Analyst	1.00
ELE701067010	Associate/Assistant Electric Analyst	1.00

ELE701067002	Associate/Assistant Electric Analyst	1.00
ELE701067001	Associate/Assistant Electric Analyst	1.00
ELE701150001	Customer Care Manager	1.00
ELE701645001	Department Public Information Officer	1.00
ELE701312009	Electric Business Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE701312008	Electric Business Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE701312006	Electric Business Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE701312005	Electric Business Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE701312004	Electric Business Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE701312003	Electric Business Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE701312002	Electric Business Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE701312001	Electric Business Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE701312007	Electric Business Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE702335002	Electric Compliance Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE702335001	Electric Compliance Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE701151001	Electric Customer Programs and Public Affairs Supervisor	1.00
ELE702330002	Electric Drafting Technician I/II	1.00
ELE701117001	Electric Economic Development and Partnership Manager	1.00
ELE702345005	Electric Engineering Technician I/II	1.00
ELE702345004	Electric Engineering Technician I/II	1.00
ELE702345003	Electric Engineering Technician I/II	1.00
ELE702345001	Electric Engineering Technician I/II	1.00
ELE702284001	Electric Engineering Technician Supervisor	1.00
ELE701152001	Electric Line General Foreperson	1.00
ELE702286004	Electric Line Troubleshooter	1.00
ELE702286003	Electric Line Troubleshooter	1.00
ELE702286002	Electric Line Troubleshooter	1.00
ELE702286001	Electric Line Troubleshooter	1.00
ELE702212004	Electric Materials Technician I/II	1.00
ELE702212003	Electric Materials Technician I/II	1.00
ELE702212002	Electric Materials Technician I/II	1.00
ELE702212001	Electric Materials Technician I/II	1.00
ELE702338001	Electric Operations Manager	1.00
ELE701130001	Electric Operations Safety Technician	1.00
ELE702339002	Electric Operations Supervisor	1.00
ELE702339001	Electric Operations Supervisor	1.00
ELE702254001	Electric Preventive Data System Technician	1.00
ELE702316005	Electric Resources Planner I/II	1.00
ELE702316003	Electric Resources Planner I/II	1.00
ELE702316002	Electric Resources Planner I/II	1.00
ELE702316001	Electric Resources Planner I/II	1.00

ELE702216001	Electric Risk and Compliance Supervisor	1.00
ELE702319001	Electric Substation Supervisor	1.00
ELE702350003	Electric System Dispatcher	1.00
ELE702350002	Electric System Dispatcher	1.00
ELE702350001	Electric System Dispatcher	1.00
ELE702359004	Electric Technology System Technician	1.00
ELE702359003	Electric Technology System Technician	1.00
ELE702359002	Electric Technology System Technician	1.00
ELE702359001	Electric Technology System Technician	1.00
ELE709560001	Electric Technology Systems Administrator	1.00
ELE701116001	Electric Utility Chief Operating Officer	1.00
ELE702320001	Electric Utility Director	1.00
ELE702215001	Electric Utility Financial Administrator	1.00
ELE709250003	Electric Utility Inspection Technician	1.00
ELE709250002	Electric Utility Inspection Technician	1.00
ELE709250001	Electric Utility Inspection Technician	1.00
ELE702285015	Electric/Apprentice Line Technician	1.00
ELE702285014	Electric/Apprentice Line Technician	1.00
ELE702285013	Electric/Apprentice Line Technician	1.00
ELE702285012	Electric/Apprentice Line Technician	1.00
ELE702285011	Electric/Apprentice Line Technician	1.00
ELE702285010	Electric/Apprentice Line Technician	1.00
ELE702285009	Electric/Apprentice Line Technician	1.00
ELE702285008	Electric/Apprentice Line Technician	1.00
ELE702285007	Electric/Apprentice Line Technician	1.00
ELE702285006	Electric/Apprentice Line Technician	1.00
ELE702285005	Electric/Apprentice Line Technician	1.00
ELE702285004	Electric/Apprentice Line Technician	1.00
ELE702285003	Electric/Apprentice Line Technician	1.00
ELE701085005	Electric/Apprentice Metering System Technician	1.00
ELE701085004	Electric/Apprentice Metering System Technician	1.00
ELE701085003	Electric/Apprentice Metering System Technician	1.00
ELE701085002	Electric/Apprentice Metering System Technician	1.00
ELE701085001	Electric/Apprentice Metering System Technician	1.00
ELE701083012	Electric/Apprentice Substation Technician	1.00
ELE701083011	Electric/Apprentice Substation Technician	1.00
ELE701083010	Electric/Apprentice Substation Technician	1.00
ELE701083009	Electric/Apprentice Substation Technician	1.00
ELE701083008	Electric/Apprentice Substation Technician	1.00
ELE701083007	Electric/Apprentice Substation Technician	1.00
ELE701083006	Electric/Apprentice Substation Technician	1.00
ELE701083005	Electric/Apprentice Substation Technician	1.00

ELE701083004	Electric/Apprentice Substation Technician	1.00
ELE701083003	Electric/Apprentice Substation Technician	1.00
ELE701083002	Electric/Apprentice Substation Technician	1.00
ELE701083001	Electric/Apprentice Substation Technician	1.00
ELE702466003	Energy Program Technician	1.00
ELE702466002	Energy Program Technician	1.00
ELE702501003	Energy Services Account Representative I/II	1.00
ELE702501002	Energy Services Account Representative I/II	1.00
ELE702501001	Energy Services Account Representative I/II	1.00
ELE701082001	Generation Maintenance Scheduler-Coordinator	1.00
ELE701648001	Government Relations Representative I/II	1.00
ELE703608004	Instrument and Control Technician	1.00
ELE703608003	Instrument and Control Technician	1.00
ELE703608002	Instrument and Control Technician	1.00
ELE703608001	Instrument and Control Technician	1.00
ELE704517002	Marketing and Communication Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE704517001	Marketing and Communication Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE704957004	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
ELE704957003	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
ELE704957002	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
ELE705596004	Power Engineer I/II	1.00
ELE705596003	Power Engineer I/II	1.00
ELE705596001	Power Engineer I/II	1.00
ELE705600001	Power Generation Superintendent	1.00
ELE705591002	Power Plant Engineer I/II	1.00
ELE705591001	Power Plant Engineer I/II	1.00
ELE705526003	Power Plant Mechanic	1.00
ELE705526002	Power Plant Mechanic	1.00
ELE705526001	Power Plant Mechanic	1.00
ELE705530002	Power Plant Operations and Maintenance Supervisor	1.00
ELE705530001	Power Plant Operations and Maintenance Supervisor	1.00
ELE705523009	Power Plant Operator Technician I/II	1.00
ELE705523008	Power Plant Operator Technician I/II	1.00
ELE705523007	Power Plant Operator Technician I/II	1.00
ELE705523006	Power Plant Operator Technician I/II	1.00
ELE705523005	Power Plant Operator Technician I/II	1.00
ELE705523004	Power Plant Operator Technician I/II	1.00
ELE705523003	Power Plant Operator Technician I/II	1.00
ELE705523002	Power Plant Operator Technician I/II	1.00
ELE705523001	Power Plant Operator Technician I/II	1.00
ELE705535001	Power Supply and Portfolio Administrator	1.00
ELE701114002	Principal Power Engineer	1.00

ELE701114001	Principal Power Engineer	1.00
ELE707128004	Senior Electric Business Analyst	1.00
ELE707128003	Senior Electric Business Analyst	1.00
ELE707128002	Senior Electric Business Analyst	1.00
ELE707128001	Senior Electric Business Analyst	1.00
ELE707118004	Senior Electric Line Technician	1.00
ELE707118003	Senior Electric Line Technician	1.00
ELE707118001	Senior Electric Line Technician	1.00
ELE701153001	Senior Electric Line Troubleshooter	1.00
ELE707169001	Senior Electric Materials Technician	1.00
ELE701036001	Senior Electric Metering Systems Technician	1.00
ELE707126003	Senior Electric Substation Technician	1.00
ELE707126002	Senior Electric Substation Technician	1.00
ELE707126001	Senior Electric Substation Technician	1.00
ELE707168001	Senior Electric System Dispatcher	1.00
ELE701023001	Senior Electric Technology Systems Analyst	1.00
ELE707163002	Senior Energy Services Account Representative	1.00
ELE707163001	Senior Energy Services Account Representative	1.00
ELE707151001	Senior Power Engineer	1.00
ELE705555001	Senior Power Plant Engineer	1.00
ELE707152004	Senior Power Plant Operator Technician	1.00
ELE707152003	Senior Power Plant Operator Technician	1.00
ELE707152002	Senior Power Plant Operator Technician	1.00
ELE707152001	Senior Power Plant Operator Technician	1.00
ELE701029002	Senior Utility Billing Analyst	1.00
ELE701029001	Senior Utility Billing Analyst	1.00
ELE701103001	Senior Utility Customer Service Field Representative	1.00
ELE701044003	Senior Utility Customer Service Specialist	1.00
ELE701044002	Senior Utility Customer Service Specialist	1.00
ELE701044001	Senior Utility Customer Service Specialist	1.00
ELE703315005	Utility Billing Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE703315004	Utility Billing Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE703315003	Utility Billing Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE703315002	Utility Billing Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE703315001	Utility Billing Analyst I/II	1.00
ELE701041001	Utility Billing and Field Services Supervisor	1.00
ELE701154001	Utility Business Systems Administrator	1.00
ELE701049015	Utility Customer Service Representative I/II	1.00
ELE701049014	Utility Customer Service Representative I/II	1.00
ELE701049013	Utility Customer Service Representative I/II	1.00
ELE701049012	Utility Customer Service Representative I/II	1.00
ELE701049011	Utility Customer Service Representative I/II	0.75

ELE701049010	Utility Customer Service Representative I/II	0.50
ELE701049009	Utility Customer Service Representative I/II	1.00
ELE701049008	Utility Customer Service Representative I/II	0.50
ELE701049007	Utility Customer Service Representative I/II	1.00
ELE701049006	Utility Customer Service Representative I/II	1.00
ELE701049005	Utility Customer Service Representative I/II	1.00
ELE701049004	Utility Customer Service Representative I/II	1.00
ELE701049001	Utility Customer Service Representative I/II	1.00
ELE701046005	Utility Customer Service Specialist I/II	1.00
ELE701046004	Utility Customer Service Specialist I/II	1.00
ELE701046003	Utility Customer Service Specialist I/II	1.00
ELE701046002	Utility Customer Service Specialist I/II	1.00
ELE701046001	Utility Customer Service Specialist I/II	1.00
ELE701042001	Utility Customer Service Supervisor	1.00
Total for Department:	**ELE Electric Department**	196.75

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
EUD740071001	Administrative Assistant	1.00
EUD740084005	Administrative Technician	1.00
EUD740084004	Administrative Technician	1.00
EUD740084003	Administrative Technician	1.00
EUD740084002	Administrative Technician	1.00
EUD740084001	Administrative Technician	1.00
EUD740411003	Assistant Environmental Utilities Director	1.00
EUD741172001	Assistant Environmental Utilities Director of Operations	1.00
EUD741005002	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
EUD741005001	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
EUD740820003	Associate Engineer	1.00
EUD740820002	Associate Engineer	1.00
EUD740820001	Associate Engineer	1.00
EUD741548003	Data Management Specialist I/II	1.00
EUD741548002	Data Management Specialist I/II	1.00
EUD741548001	Data Management Specialist I/II	1.00
EUD741645001	Department Public Information Officer	1.00
EUD741277001	Engineering Manager	1.00
EUD741350001	Engineering Technician I/II	1.00
EUD742544002	Environmental Compliance Specialist I/II	1.00
EUD742544001	Environmental Compliance Specialist I/II	1.00
EUD742547005	Environmental Utilities Business Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD742547004	Environmental Utilities Business Analyst I/II	1.00

EUD742547003	Environmental Utilities Business Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD742547002	Environmental Utilities Business Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD742547001	Environmental Utilities Business Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD742548002	Environmental Utilities Business Services Manager	1.00
EUD742541004	Environmental Utilities Compliance Administrator	1.00
EUD742541003	Environmental Utilities Compliance Administrator	1.00
EUD742541002	Environmental Utilities Compliance Administrator	1.00
EUD742541001	Environmental Utilities Compliance Administrator	1.00
EUD741684001	Environmental Utilities Director	1.00
EUD741038006	Environmental Utilities Instrument and Control Technician I/II	1.00
EUD741038005	Environmental Utilities Instrument and Control Technician I/II	1.00
EUD741038004	Environmental Utilities Instrument and Control Technician I/II	1.00
EUD741038003	Environmental Utilities Instrument and Control Technician I/II	1.00
EUD741038002	Environmental Utilities Instrument and Control Technician I/II	1.00
EUD741024001	Environmental Utilities Maintenance Superintendent	1.00
EUD741147002	Environmental Utilities Operations Superintendent	1.00
EUD741147001	Environmental Utilities Operations Superintendent	1.00
EUD741173001	Environmental Utilities Policy and Compliance Manager	1.00
EUD749550001	ERP Business Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD743412003	GIS Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD743412002	GIS Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD743412001	GIS Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD741648001	Government Relations Representative I/II	1.00
EUD741136001	Industrial Waste Analyst	1.00
EUD743610002	Industrial Waste Technician	1.00
EUD743732002	Interpretive Services Specialist I/II	1.00
EUD743732001	Interpretive Services Specialist I/II	1.00
EUD741135004	Laboratory Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD741135003	Laboratory Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD741135002	Laboratory Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD741135001	Laboratory Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD740050002	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD740050001	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD744517003	Marketing and Communication Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD744517002	Marketing and Communication Analyst I/II	1.00
EUD744520002	Materials Technician	1.00
EUD744520001	Materials Technician	1.00
EUD744957012	Office Assistant I/II	1.00

EUD744957011	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
EUD744957010	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
EUD744957009	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
EUD744957008	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
EUD744957006	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
EUD744957005	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
EUD744957004	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
EUD744957003	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
EUD744957002	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
EUD741175001	Operational Technology and Security Administrator	1.00
EUD741028001	Organics Truck Driver	1.00
EUD745319003	Plant and Equipment Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD745319002	Plant and Equipment Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD745319001	Plant and Equipment Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD745328006	Plant and Equipment Mechanic I/II	1.00
EUD745328005	Plant and Equipment Mechanic I/II	1.00
EUD745328004	Plant and Equipment Mechanic I/II	1.00
EUD745328003	Plant and Equipment Mechanic I/II	1.00
EUD745328002	Plant and Equipment Mechanic I/II	1.00
EUD745328001	Plant and Equipment Mechanic I/II	1.00
EUD745402001	Predictive Maintenance Technician I/II	1.00
EUD745533002	Preventative Maintenance Coordinator	1.00
EUD745533001	Preventative Maintenance Coordinator	1.00
EUD745519003	Preventative Maintenance Supervisor	1.00
EUD745519002	Preventative Maintenance Supervisor	1.00
EUD745502005	Preventative Maintenance Technician I/II	1.00
EUD745502004	Preventative Maintenance Technician I/II	1.00
EUD745502003	Preventative Maintenance Technician I/II	1.00
EUD745502002	Preventative Maintenance Technician I/II	1.00
EUD745502001	Preventative Maintenance Technician I/II	1.00
EUD745514002	Principal Engineer	1.00
EUD745514001	Principal Engineer	1.00
EUD741004001	Process Engineer	1.00
EUD746150001	Recycling and Organics Coordinator	1.00
EUD746244001	Refuse and Stormwater Manager	1.00
EUD746226005	Refuse Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD746226004	Refuse Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD746226003	Refuse Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD746226002	Refuse Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD746226001	Refuse Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD746231001	Refuse Superintendent	1.00
EUD746235004	Refuse Supervisor	1.00

EUD746235003	Refuse Supervisor	1.00
EUD746235002	Refuse Supervisor	1.00
EUD746235001	Refuse Supervisor	1.00
EUD746304042	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304040	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304039	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304036	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304035	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304034	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304031	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304030	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304029	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304028	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304027	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304026	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304025	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304024	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304023	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304022	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304021	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304020	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304019	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304018	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304017	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304016	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304015	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304014	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304013	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304012	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304011	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304010	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304009	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304008	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304007	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304006	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304005	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304004	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304003	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304002	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746304001	Refuse Truck Driver I/II	1.00
EUD746500002	Safety Coordinator	1.00
EUD746500001	Safety Coordinator	1.00

EUD747020002	SCADA System Technician	1.00
EUD747020001	SCADA System Technician	1.00
EUD747142005	Senior Engineer	1.00
EUD747142004	Senior Engineer	1.00
EUD747142003	Senior Engineer	1.00
EUD747142002	Senior Engineer	1.00
EUD747142001	Senior Engineer	1.00
EUD747162001	Senior Engineering Technician	1.00
EUD741065001	Senior Environmental Utilities Business Analyst	1.00
EUD741123001	Senior Environmental Utilities Instrument & Control Technician	1.00
EUD747161001	Senior GIS Analyst	1.00
EUD743733001	Senior Interpretive Services Specialist	1.00
EUD741133002	Senior Laboratory Analyst	1.00
EUD741133001	Senior Laboratory Analyst	1.00
EUD747284003	Senior Preventative Maintenance Technician	1.00
EUD747284002	Senior Preventative Maintenance Technician	1.00
EUD747284001	Senior Preventative Maintenance Technician	1.00
EUD747129007	Senior Refuse Truck Driver	1.00
EUD747129006	Senior Refuse Truck Driver	1.00
EUD747129005	Senior Refuse Truck Driver	1.00
EUD747129004	Senior Refuse Truck Driver	1.00
EUD747129003	Senior Refuse Truck Driver	1.00
EUD747129002	Senior Refuse Truck Driver	1.00
EUD747129001	Senior Refuse Truck Driver	1.00
EUD749559001	Senior SCADA System Technician	1.00
EUD741279001	Senior Solid Waste Billing Technician	1.00
EUD747202006	Senior Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker	1.00
EUD747202004	Senior Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker	1.00
EUD747202003	Senior Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker	1.00
EUD747202002	Senior Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker	1.00
EUD747202001	Senior Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker	1.00
EUD747202005	Senior Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker	1.00
EUD747204008	Senior Water Distribution Worker	1.00
EUD747204007	Senior Water Distribution Worker	1.00
EUD747204006	Senior Water Distribution Worker	1.00
EUD747204005	Senior Water Distribution Worker	1.00
EUD747204004	Senior Water Distribution Worker	1.00
EUD747204003	Senior Water Distribution Worker	1.00
EUD747204002	Senior Water Distribution Worker	1.00
EUD747204001	Senior Water Distribution Worker	1.00
EUD747324001	Solid Waste Billing Technician	1.00

EUD741102001	Utility Exploration Center Supervisor	1.00
EUD741646001	Utility Government Relations Administrator	1.00
EUD741099002	Waste Services Clerk I/II	1.00
EUD741099001	Waste Services Clerk I/II	1.00
EUD741128001	Waste Services Field Enforcement Inspector	1.00
EUD748980001	Wastewater Collection Superintendent	1.00
EUD748978003	Wastewater Collection Supervisor	1.00
EUD748978002	Wastewater Collection Supervisor	1.00
EUD748978001	Wastewater Collection Supervisor	1.00
EUD749040002	Wastewater Treatment Plant Chief Operator	1.00
EUD749040001	Wastewater Treatment Plant Chief Operator	1.00
EUD749025009	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade I/II/III 8Hr	1.00
EUD749025006	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade I/II/III 8Hr	1.00
EUD749025005	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade I/II/III 8Hr	1.00
EUD749025004	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade I/II/III 8Hr	1.00
EUD749025003	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade I/II/III 8Hr	1.00
EUD749025002	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade I/II/III 8Hr	1.00
EUD749025001	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade I/II/III 8Hr	1.00
EUD749025010	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade III 24Hr	1.00
EUD749025007	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade III 24Hr	1.00
EUD749020004	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade III 24Hr	1.00
EUD749020003	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade III 24Hr	1.00
EUD749020002	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade III 24Hr	1.00
EUD749020001	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade III 24Hr	1.00
EUD749030002	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade IV	1.00
EUD749030001	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Grade IV	1.00
EUD749029027	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029026	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029025	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029024	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029022	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029021	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029020	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029019	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029018	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029017	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029016	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029015	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00

EUD749029014	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029013	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029012	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029011	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029010	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029009	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029008	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029007	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029006	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029005	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029004	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029003	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029002	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029001	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749029023	Wastewater Utility Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749045001	Wastewater Utility Manager	1.00
EUD749047001	Water Conservation Administrator	1.00
EUD749078001	Water Conservation Specialist	1.00
EUD749051006	Water Conservation Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749051005	Water Conservation Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749051004	Water Conservation Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749051003	Water Conservation Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749051002	Water Conservation Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749051001	Water Conservation Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749085001	Water Distribution Superintendent	1.00
EUD749084004	Water Distribution Supervisor	1.00
EUD749084003	Water Distribution Supervisor	1.00
EUD749084002	Water Distribution Supervisor	1.00
EUD749084001	Water Distribution Supervisor	1.00
EUD749248028	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248027	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248026	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248025	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248024	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248023	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248022	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248021	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248020	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248019	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248018	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248017	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248016	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00

EUD749248015	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248014	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248013	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248012	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248011	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248010	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248009	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248008	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248007	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248006	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248005	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248004	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248003	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248002	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749248001	Water Distribution Worker I/II	1.00
EUD749101001	Water Quality Lab Supervisor	1.00
EUD749101002	Water Quality Lab Supervisor	1.00
EUD741053001	Water Quality Technician	1.00
EUD749175001	Water Treatment Plant Chief Operator	1.00
EUD749230006	Water Treatment Plant Operator Grade I/II/III 24Hr	1.00
EUD749230005	Water Treatment Plant Operator Grade I/II/III 24Hr	1.00
EUD749230004	Water Treatment Plant Operator Grade I/II/III 24Hr	1.00
EUD749230003	Water Treatment Plant Operator Grade I/II/III 24Hr	1.00
EUD749230002	Water Treatment Plant Operator Grade I/II/III 24Hr	1.00
EUD749230001	Water Treatment Plant Operator Grade I/II/III 24Hr	1.00
EUD749244001	Water Utility Manager	1.00
Total for Department:	**EUD Environmental Utilities Department**	292.00

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
FIN240040003	Accountant I/II	1.00
FIN240040002	Accountant I/II	1.00
FIN240040001	Accountant I/II	1.00
FIN241370001	Accounting Manager	1.00
FIN240043001	Accounting Supervisor	1.00
FIN249427001	Accounts Payable Supervisor	1.00
FIN240071001	Administrative Assistant	1.00
FIN240084002	Administrative Technician	1.00
FIN240084001	Administrative Technician	1.00
FIN241026001	Assistant Finance Director	1.00
FIN240915004	Budget Analyst I/II	1.00
FIN240915003	Budget Analyst I/II	1.00

FIN240915002	Budget Analyst I/II	1.00
FIN240915001	Budget Analyst I/II	1.00
FIN240930001	Budget Manager	1.00
FIN241060004	Buyer I/II	1.00
FIN241060003	Buyer I/II	1.00
FIN241060002	Buyer I/II	1.00
FIN241060001	Buyer I/II	1.00
FIN249550005	ERP Business Analyst I/II	1.00
FIN249550004	ERP Business Analyst I/II	1.00
FIN249550003	ERP Business Analyst I/II	1.00
FIN249550002	ERP Business Analyst I/II	1.00
FIN249550001	ERP Business Analyst I/II	1.00
FIN246520001	ERP Program Manager	1.00
FIN241155001	Finance Director	1.00
FIN242900001	Finance Manager	1.00
FIN243326006	Finance Technician I/II	1.00
FIN243326005	Finance Technician I/II	1.00
FIN243326004	Finance Technician I/II	1.00
FIN243326003	Finance Technician I/II	1.00
FIN243326002	Finance Technician I/II	1.00
FIN243326001	Finance Technician I/II	1.00
FIN247203001	Inventory Control and Supply Technician	1.00
FIN248952002	Inventory Control and Supply Worker I/II	1.00
FIN248952001	Inventory Control and Supply Worker I/II	1.00
FIN240050002	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
FIN240050001	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
FIN241124002	Payroll Analyst I/II	1.00
FIN241124001	Payroll Analyst I/II	1.00
FIN249428001	Payroll Supervisor	1.00
FIN245101004	Payroll Technician I/II	0.60
FIN245101003	Payroll Technician I/II	1.00
FIN245101002	Payroll Technician I/II	1.00
FIN245101001	Payroll Technician I/II	1.00
FIN245652001	Purchasing and Warehouse Manager	1.00
FIN241129004	Purchasing Supervisor	1.00
FIN241051003	Senior Accountant	1.00
FIN241051002	Senior Accountant	1.00
FIN241051001	Senior Accountant	1.00
FIN247139001	Senior Buyer	1.00
FIN247147001	Senior Finance Technician	1.00
FIN247141001	Senior Payroll Technician	1.00
Total for Department:		52.60

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
FIR480071001	Administrative Assistant	1.00
FIR480084001	Administrative Technician	1.00
FIR480480001	Assistant Fire Chief	1.00
FIR481645001	Department Public Information Officer	1.00
FIR482415001	EMS Quality Assurance Coordinator	1.00
FIR481022001	Fire and Environmental Inspection Supervisor	1.00
FIR483377005	Fire and Environmental Safety Inspector I/II	1.00
FIR483377004	Fire and Environmental Safety Inspector I/II	1.00
FIR483377003	Fire and Environmental Safety Inspector I/II	1.00
FIR483377002	Fire and Environmental Safety Inspector I/II	1.00
FIR483377001	Fire and Environmental Safety Inspector I/II	1.00
FIR480905007	Fire Battalion Chief	1.00
FIR480905006	Fire Battalion Chief	1.00
FIR480905004	Fire Battalion Chief	1.00
FIR480905003	Fire Battalion Chief	1.00
FIR480905002	Fire Battalion Chief	1.00
FIR480905001	Fire Battalion Chief	1.00
FIR480905005	Fire Battalion Chief	1.00
FIR483320034	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320033	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320032	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320030	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320029	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320028	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320027	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320026	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320025	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320024	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320023	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320022	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320021	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320020	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320019	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320018	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320017	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320016	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320015	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320014	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320013	Fire Captain	1.00

FIR483320012	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320011	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320010	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320009	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320008	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320007	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320006	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320005	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320004	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320003	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320002	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320001	Fire Captain	1.00
FIR483320031	Fire Captain (8 Hr)	1.00
FIR483330001	Fire Chief	1.00
FIR483332002	Fire Division Chief	1.00
FIR483332001	Fire Division Chief	1.00
FIR483340033	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340032	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340031	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340030	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340029	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340028	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340027	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340026	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340025	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340024	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340023	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340022	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340021	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340020	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340019	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340018	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340017	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340016	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340015	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340014	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340013	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340012	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340011	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340010	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340009	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340008	Fire Engineer	1.00

FIR483340007	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340006	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340005	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340004	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340003	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340002	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR483340001	Fire Engineer	1.00
FIR481174001	Fire Plans Examiner	1.00
FIR483355039	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355038	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355037	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355036	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355035	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355034	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355033	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355032	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355031	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355030	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355029	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355028	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355027	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355026	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355025	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355024	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355023	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355022	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355021	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355020	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355019	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355018	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355017	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355016	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355015	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355014	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355013	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355012	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355011	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355010	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355009	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355008	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355007	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355006	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00

FIR483355005	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355004	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355003	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355002	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483355001	Firefighter Paramedic I/II	1.00
FIR483412001	GIS Analyst I/II	1.00
FIR480050001	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
FIR484957001	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
Total for Department:	**FIR Fire Department**	131.00

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
HRD280071001	Administrative Assistant	1.00
HRD280484001	Assistant Human Resources Director	1.00
HRD283596005	Human Resources Analyst I/II	1.00
HRD283596004	Human Resources Analyst I/II	1.00
HRD283596003	Human Resources Analyst I/II	1.00
HRD283596002	Human Resources Analyst I/II	1.00
HRD283596001	Human Resources Analyst I/II	1.00
HRD283598001	Human Resources Director	1.00
HRD283599001	Human Resources Manager	1.00
HRD285235008	Human Resources Technician	1.00
HRD285235007	Human Resources Technician	1.00
HRD285235006	Human Resources Technician	1.00
HRD285235005	Human Resources Technician	1.00
HRD285235004	Human Resources Technician	1.00
HRD285235003	Human Resources Technician	1.00
HRD285235002	Human Resources Technician	1.00
HRD285235001	Human Resources Technician	1.00
HRD286450001	Risk Manager	1.00
HRD287178002	Senior Human Resources Technician	1.00
HRD287178001	Senior Human Resources Technician	1.00
Total for Department:	**HRD Human Resources Department**	20.00

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
ITD320084001	Administrative Technician	1.00
ITD329558002	Assistant Information Technology Director	1.00
ITD329558001	Assistant Information Technology Director	1.00
ITD321362013	Business Systems Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321362012	Business Systems Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321362011	Business Systems Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321362010	Business Systems Analyst I/II	1.00

ITD321362009	Business Systems Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321362007	Business Systems Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321362006	Business Systems Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321362005	Business Systems Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321362004	Business Systems Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321362003	Business Systems Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321362002	Business Systems Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321362001	Business Systems Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321166003	Business Systems Supervisor	1.00
ITD321166002	Business Systems Supervisor	1.00
ITD321166001	Business Systems Supervisor	1.00
ITD321180001	Chief Information Officer	1.00
ITD321552007	Database Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321552006	Database Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321552004	Database Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321552003	Database Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321552002	Database Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321552001	Database Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321168001	Database Supervisor	1.00
ITD323625001	Information Security Administrator	1.00
ITD323794012	Information Technology Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD323794010	Information Technology Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD323794009	Information Technology Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD323794007	Information Technology Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD323794006	Information Technology Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD323794003	Information Technology Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD323794002	Information Technology Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD323794001	Information Technology Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD329542001	Information Technology Client Services Supervisor	1.00
ITD323602005	Information Technology Program Manager	1.00
ITD323602004	Information Technology Program Manager	1.00
ITD323602003	Information Technology Program Manager	1.00
ITD323602002	Information Technology Program Manager	1.00
ITD323602001	Information Technology Program Manager	1.00
ITD321167001	Information Technology Supervisor	1.00
ITD323618004	Information Technology Technician I/II	1.00
ITD323618003	Information Technology Technician I/II	1.00
ITD320050001	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD324956001	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
ITD321089003	Security Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321089002	Security Analyst I/II	1.00
ITD321090001	Security Architect	1.00

ITD327149003	Senior Information Technology Technician	1.00
ITD327149001	Senior Information Technology Technician	1.00
ITD321091008	Systems Architect	1.00
ITD321091007	Systems Architect	1.00
ITD321091006	Systems Architect	1.00
ITD321091005	Systems Architect	1.00
ITD321091004	Systems Architect	1.00
ITD321091003	Systems Architect	1.00
ITD321091002	Systems Architect	1.00
ITD321091001	Systems Architect	1.00
Total for Department:	**ITD Information Technology Department**	59.00

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
PAC181645002	Department Public Information Officer	1.00
PAC181645001	Department Public Information Officer	1.00
PAC181659001	Deputy City Manager	1.00
PAC181109001	Digital Content Analyst	1.00
CMO143451001	Government Relations Administrator	1.00
PAC184517002	Marketing and Communication Analyst I/II	1.00
PAC184517001	Marketing and Communication Analyst I/II	1.00
PAC181108001	Public Affairs and Communication Manager	1.00
PAC188426001	Video and Multimedia Technician	1.00
Total for Department:	**PAC Public Affairs and Communications**	9.00

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
POL440071001	Administrative Assistant	1.00
POL440100003	Animal Control Officer	1.00
POL440100002	Animal Control Officer	1.00
POL440100001	Animal Control Officer	1.00
POL440110001	Animal Control Supervisor	1.00
POL441430004	Communications Supervisor	1.00
POL441430003	Communications Supervisor	1.00
POL441430002	Communications Supervisor	1.00
POL441430001	Communications Supervisor	1.00
POL441380011	Community Services Officer I/II	1.00
POL441380010	Community Services Officer I/II	1.00
POL441380009	Community Services Officer I/II	1.00
POL441380008	Community Services Officer I/II	1.00
POL441380007	Community Services Officer I/II	1.00
POL441380006	Community Services Officer I/II	1.00

POL441380005	Community Services Officer I/II	1.00
POL441380004	Community Services Officer I/II	1.00
POL441380003	Community Services Officer I/II	1.00
POL441380002	Community Services Officer I/II	1.00
POL441380001	Community Services Officer I/II	1.00
POL441146001	Crime Analysis Supervisor	1.00
POL441475002	Crime Analyst	1.00
POL441700021	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700020	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700019	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700018	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700017	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700016	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700015	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700014	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700013	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700012	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700011	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700010	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700009	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700008	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700007	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700006	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700005	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700004	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700003	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700002	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL441700001	Dispatcher I/II	1.00
POL440050001	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
POL445400003	Police Captain	1.00
POL445400002	Police Captain	1.00
POL445400001	Police Captain	1.00
POL445410001	Police Chief	1.00
POL441163001	Police Community Outreach Specialist	1.00
POL445420008	Police Lieutenant	1.00
POL445420007	Police Lieutenant	1.00
POL445420006	Police Lieutenant	1.00
POL445420005	Police Lieutenant	1.00
POL445420004	Police Lieutenant	1.00
POL445420003	Police Lieutenant	1.00
POL445420002	Police Lieutenant	1.00
POL445420001	Police Lieutenant	1.00

POL445430130	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430129	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430128	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430127	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430126	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430125	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430124	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430123	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430122	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430121	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430120	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430119	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430118	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430117	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430116	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430115	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430114	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430113	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430112	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430111	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430110	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430109	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430108	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430107	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430106	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430105	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430104	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430103	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430102	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430101	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430100	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430099	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430098	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430097	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430096	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430095	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430094	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430093	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430092	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430091	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430090	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430089	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00

POL445430088	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430087	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430086	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430085	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430084	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430083	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430082	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430081	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430080	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430079	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430078	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430077	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430076	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430075	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430074	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430073	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430072	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430071	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430070	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430069	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430068	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430067	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430066	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430065	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430064	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430063	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430062	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430061	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430060	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430059	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430058	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430057	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430056	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430055	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430054	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430053	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430052	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430051	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430050	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430049	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430048	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430047	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00

POL445430046	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430045	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430044	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430043	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430042	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430041	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430040	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430039	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430038	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430037	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430036	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430035	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430034	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430033	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430032	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430031	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430030	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430029	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430028	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430027	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430026	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430025	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430024	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430023	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430022	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430021	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430020	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430019	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430018	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430017	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430016	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430015	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430014	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430013	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430012	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430011	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430010	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430009	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430008	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430007	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430006	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430005	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00

POL445430004	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430003	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430002	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445430001	Police Officer/Police Trainee	1.00
POL445429001	Police Property and Evidence Supervisor	1.00
POL441094004	Police Property and Evidence Technician I/II	1.00
POL441094003	Police Property and Evidence Technician I/II	1.00
POL441094002	Police Property and Evidence Technician I/II	1.00
POL441094001	Police Property and Evidence Technician I/II	1.00
POL445440010	Police Records Clerk I/II	1.00
POL445440009	Police Records Clerk I/II	1.00
POL445440008	Police Records Clerk I/II	1.00
POL445440007	Police Records Clerk I/II	1.00
POL445440005	Police Records Clerk I/II	1.00
POL445440004	Police Records Clerk I/II	1.00
POL445440003	Police Records Clerk I/II	1.00
POL445440002	Police Records Clerk I/II	1.00
POL445440001	Police Records Clerk I/II	1.00
POL445494004	Police Scene Technician I/II	1.00
POL445494003	Police Scene Technician I/II	1.00
POL445494002	Police Scene Technician I/II	1.00
POL445494001	Police Scene Technician I/II	1.00
POL445470017	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470016	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470015	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470014	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470013	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470012	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470011	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470010	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470009	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470008	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470007	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470006	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470005	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470004	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470003	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470002	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445470001	Police Sergeant	1.00
POL445489002	Police Services Administrator	1.00
POL445489001	Police Services Administrator	1.00
POL441139001	Police Social Services Practitioner I/II	1.00

POL441126001	Police Social Services Supervisor	1.00
POL44117001	Police Systems Security and Compliance Technician	1.00
POL445657001	Public Safety Program Coordinator	1.00
POL441169002	Real Time Crime Center Specialist	1.00
POL441169001	Real Time Crime Center Specialist	1.00
POL445748002	Records Supervisor	1.00
POL445748001	Records Supervisor	1.00
POL441092003	Senior Police Records Clerk	1.00
POL441092002	Senior Police Records Clerk	1.00
Total for Department:	**POL Police Department**	234.00

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
PRL580071001	Administrative Assistant	1.00
PRL580084008	Administrative Technician	1.00
PRL580084007	Administrative Technician	1.00
PRL580084006	Administrative Technician	1.00
PRL580084005	Administrative Technician	1.00
PRL580084004	Administrative Technician	1.00
PRL580084003	Administrative Technician	1.00
PRL580084002	Administrative Technician	1.00
PRL580084001	Administrative Technician	1.00
PRL588302002	Aquatics Maintenance Technician	1.00
PRL588302001	Aquatics Maintenance Technician	1.00
PRL588300001	Arborist Technician	1.00
PRL581225015	Child Care Site Coordinator	0.75
PRL581225014	Child Care Site Coordinator	1.00
PRL581225013	Child Care Site Coordinator	1.00
PRL581225012	Child Care Site Coordinator	1.00
PRL581225011	Child Care Site Coordinator	1.00
PRL581225010	Child Care Site Coordinator	1.00
PRL581225009	Child Care Site Coordinator	1.00
PRL581225008	Child Care Site Coordinator	1.00
PRL581225007	Child Care Site Coordinator	1.00
PRL581225006	Child Care Site Coordinator	1.00
PRL581225005	Child Care Site Coordinator	1.00
PRL581225004	Child Care Site Coordinator	0.75
PRL581225003	Child Care Site Coordinator	1.00
PRL581225002	Child Care Site Coordinator	1.00
PRL581225001	Child Care Site Coordinator	1.00
PRL581142001	City Librarian	1.00
PRL583740001	Cultural Arts Supervisor	1.00

PRL581645002	Department Public Information Officer	1.00
PRL581101001	Graphic Designer	1.00
PRL585075002	Irrigation Technician	1.00
PRL584152007	Librarian I/II	0.50
PRL584152005	Librarian I/II	1.00
PRL584152004	Librarian I/II	1.00
PRL584152003	Librarian I/II	1.00
PRL584152002	Librarian I/II	1.00
PRL584152001	Librarian I/II	1.00
PRL584210005	Library Assistant I/II	1.00
PRL584210003	Library Assistant I/II	1.00
PRL584210002	Library Assistant I/II	1.00
PRL584210001	Library Assistant I/II	1.00
PRL589544009	Library Supervisor	1.00
PRL589544005	Library Supervisor	1.00
PRL589544001	Library Supervisor	1.00
PRL584250003	Library Technician	1.00
PRL584250002	Library Technician	1.00
PRL584250001	Library Technician	1.00
PRL580050003	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
PRL580050002	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
PRL580050001	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
PRL584517002	Marketing and Communication Analyst I/II	1.00
PRL584517001	Marketing and Communication Analyst I/II	1.00
PRL581121001	Museum Assistant	1.00
PRL589545001	Natural Resources Specialist I/II	1.00
PRL584872003	Natural Resources Worker I/II	1.00
PRL584872002	Natural Resources Worker I/II	1.00
PRL584872001	Natural Resources Worker I/II	1.00
PRL584872006	Natural Resources Worker I/II	1.00
PRL584872005	Natural Resources Worker I/II	1.00
PRL584872004	Natural Resources Worker I/II	1.00
PRL584957009	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
PRL584957006	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
PRL584957003	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
PRL584957002	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
PRL585022002	Park Development Project Manager I/II	1.00
PRL585022001	Park Development Project Manager I/II	1.00
PRL581106001	Park Planning and Development Manager	1.00
PRL581160003	Parks Contract Compliance Technician	1.00
PRL581160002	Parks Contract Compliance Technician	1.00
PRL581160001	Parks Contract Compliance Technician	1.00

PRL581162002	Parks Inspector	1.00
PRL581162001	Parks Inspector	1.00
PRL585080032	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080031	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080030	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080029	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080028	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080027	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080026	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080025	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080024	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080023	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080022	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080021	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080020	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080019	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080018	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080017	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080016	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080015	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080014	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080013	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080012	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080011	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080010	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080009	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080008	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080007	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080006	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080005	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080004	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080003	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080002	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL585080001	Parks Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PRL581161001	Parks Maintenance and Construction Technician	1.00
PRL585082001	Parks Recreation and Libraries Director	1.00
PRL589547004	Parks Recreation and Libraries Manager	1.00
PRL589547003	Parks Recreation and Libraries Manager	1.00
PRL589547002	Parks Recreation and Libraries Manager	1.00
PRL589546003	Parks and Open Space Superintendent	1.00
PRL589546001	Parks and Open Space Superintendent	1.00
PRL585069005	Parks and Open Space Supervisor	1.00

PRL585069004	Parks and Open Space Supervisor	1.00
PRL585069003	Parks and Open Space Supervisor	1.00
PRL585069002	Parks and Open Space Supervisor	1.00
PRL585069001	Parks and Open Space Supervisor	1.00
PRL589543011	Recreation Coordinator I/II	1.00
PRL589543010	Recreation Coordinator I/II	1.00
PRL589543009	Recreation Coordinator I/II	1.00
PRL589543007	Recreation Coordinator I/II	1.00
PRL589543006	Recreation Coordinator I/II	1.00
PRL589543005	Recreation Coordinator I/II	1.00
PRL589543004	Recreation Coordinator I/II	1.00
PRL589543003	Recreation Coordinator I/II	1.00
PRL589543002	Recreation Coordinator I/II	1.00
PRL589543001	Recreation Coordinator I/II	1.00
PRL589543008	Recreation Coordinator I/II	1.00
PRL588304005	Recreation Leader	1.00
PRL588304004	Recreation Leader	1.00
PRL588304003	Recreation Leader	1.00
PRL588304002	Recreation Leader	1.00
PRL588304001	Recreation Leader	1.00
PRL581143005	Recreation Superintendent	1.00
PRL581143004	Recreation Superintendent	1.00
PRL581143002	Recreation Superintendent	1.00
PRL581144008	Recreation Supervisor	1.00
PRL581144007	Recreation Supervisor	1.00
PRL581144006	Recreation Supervisor	1.00
PRL581144004	Recreation Supervisor	1.00
PRL581144003	Recreation Supervisor	1.00
PRL581144002	Recreation Supervisor	1.00
PRL581144001	Recreation Supervisor	1.00
PRL583733001	Senior Interpretive Services Specialist	1.00
PRL587154001	Senior Natural Resources Worker	1.00
PRL581119001	Senior Park Development Project Manager	1.00
PRL587192006	Senior Parks Maintenance Worker	1.00
PRL587192005	Senior Parks Maintenance Worker	1.00
PRL587192004	Senior Parks Maintenance Worker	1.00
PRL587192003	Senior Parks Maintenance Worker	1.00
PRL587192002	Senior Parks Maintenance Worker	1.00
PRL587192001	Senior Parks Maintenance Worker	1.00
PRL587201001	Senior Tree Trimmer	1.00
PRL581504002	Tree Trimmer I/II	1.00
PRL581504001	Tree Trimmer I/II	1.00

PRL581107001	Turf and Sports Field Technician	1.00
PRL588762001	Urban Forester	1.00
PRL581641004	Youth Development Program Coordinator	1.00
PRL581641003	Youth Development Program Coordinator	1.00
PRL581641001	Youth Development Program Coordinator	1.00
Total for Department:	**PRL Parks Recreation and Libraries**	159.00

Position Code	Position Title	Allocated FTE
PWD620088001	Associate/Assistant Transportation Planner	1.00
PWD620071001	Administrative Assistant	1.00
PWD620084006	Administrative Technician	0.75
PWD620084005	Administrative Technician	1.00
PWD620084004	Administrative Technician	1.00
PWD620084003	Administrative Technician	1.00
PWD620084002	Administrative Technician	1.00
PWD620084001	Administrative Technician	1.00
PWD620090001	Alternative Transportation Manager	1.00
PWD621148001	Assistant Public Works Director	1.00
PWD621005012	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
PWD621005011	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
PWD621005010	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
PWD621005009	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
PWD621005008	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
PWD621005007	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
PWD621005006	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
PWD621005005	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
PWD621005004	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
PWD621005003	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
PWD621005002	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
PWD621005001	Associate (PE)/Assistant/Junior Engineer	1.00
PWD620088003	Associate/Assistant Transportation Planner	1.00
PWD621032007	Building Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD621032006	Building Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD621032005	Building Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD621032004	Building Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD621032003	Building Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD621032002	Building Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD621032001	Building Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD621401001	Community Relations Analyst	1.00
PWD621485006	Custodian	1.00
PWD621485005	Custodian	1.00

PWD621485004	Custodian	1.00
PWD621485003	Custodian	1.00
PWD621485002	Custodian	1.00
PWD621485001	Custodian	1.00
PWD621025001	Custodian Supervisor	1.00
PWD622385005	Electronics Technician I/II/III	1.00
PWD622385004	Electronics Technician I/II/III	1.00
PWD622385003	Electronics Technician I/II/III	1.00
PWD622385002	Electronics Technician I/II/III	1.00
PWD622385001	Electronics Technician I/II/III	1.00
PWD621350001	Engineering Technician I/II	1.00
PWD621300002	Engineering Technician I/II	1.00
PWD622560005	Equipment Serviceworker	1.00
PWD622560004	Equipment Serviceworker	1.00
PWD622560003	Equipment Serviceworker	1.00
PWD622560002	Equipment Serviceworker	1.00
PWD622560001	Equipment Serviceworker	1.00
PWD624321001	Facilities Supervisor	1.00
PWD623319001	Fleet Management Technician	1.00
PWD621113001	Fleet Services Parts Buyer	1.00
PWD622565002	Fleet Services Supervisor	1.00
PWD622565001	Fleet Services Supervisor	1.00
PWD622214001	GIS Technician I/II	1.00
PWD621140001	Intelligent Transportation Systems Maintenance Supervisor	1.00
PWD628952002	Inventory Control and Supply Worker I/II	1.00
PWD628952001	Inventory Control and Supply Worker I/II	1.00
PWD620050002	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
PWD620050001	Management Analyst I/II	1.00
PWD624501011	Mechanic I/II	1.00
PWD624501010	Mechanic I/II	1.00
PWD624501009	Mechanic I/II	1.00
PWD624501008	Mechanic I/II	1.00
PWD624501007	Mechanic I/II	1.00
PWD624501006	Mechanic I/II	1.00
PWD624501005	Mechanic I/II	1.00
PWD624501004	Mechanic I/II	1.00
PWD624501003	Mechanic I/II	1.00
PWD624501002	Mechanic I/II	1.00
PWD624501001	Mechanic I/II	1.00
PWD624957008	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
PWD624957007	Office Assistant I/II	0.50

PWD624957006	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
PWD624957005	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
PWD624957003	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
PWD624957002	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
PWD624957001	Office Assistant I/II	1.00
PWD625514001	Principal Engineer	1.00
PWD625560004	Project Coordinator	1.00
PWD625560003	Project Coordinator	1.00
PWD625560002	Project Coordinator	1.00
PWD625560001	Project Coordinator	1.00
PWD621069001	Project Supervisor	1.00
PWD625635001	Public Works Director	1.00
PWD621087002	Public Works Manager	1.00
PWD621087001	Public Works Manager	1.00
PWD627119001	Senior Building Maintenance Worker	1.00
PWD627144001	Senior Custodian	1.00
PWD627170001	Senior Electronic Technician	1.00
PWD627142003	Senior Engineer	1.00
PWD627142002	Senior Engineer	1.00
PWD627142001	Senior Engineer	1.00
PWD627189002	Senior Mechanic	1.00
PWD627189001	Senior Mechanic	1.00
PWD627187006	Senior Street Maintenance Worker	1.00
PWD627187005	Senior Street Maintenance Worker	1.00
PWD627187004	Senior Street Maintenance Worker	1.00
PWD627187003	Senior Street Maintenance Worker	1.00
PWD627187002	Senior Street Maintenance Worker	1.00
PWD627187001	Senior Street Maintenance Worker	1.00
PWD621073001	Street Maintenance Manager	1.00
PWD627522003	Street Maintenance Supervisor	1.00
PWD627522002	Street Maintenance Supervisor	1.00
PWD627522001	Street Maintenance Supervisor	1.00
PWD627530020	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530019	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530018	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530017	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530016	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530015	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530014	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530013	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530012	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530011	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00

PWD627530010	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530009	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530008	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530007	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530006	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530005	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530004	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530003	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530002	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627530001	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD27530021	Street Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD627540005	Street Sweeper Operator	1.00
PWD627540004	Street Sweeper Operator	1.00
PWD627540003	Street Sweeper Operator	1.00
PWD627540002	Street Sweeper Operator	1.00
PWD627540001	Street Sweeper Operator	1.00
PWD622376003	Traffic Signal Maintenance Worker	1.00
PWD622376002	Traffic Signal Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD622376001	Traffic Signal Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00
PWD621110001	Transit Operations Supervisor	1.00
PWD621052001	Transportation Grants Analyst	1.00
PWD621111001	Transportation Technician I/II	1.00
Total for Department:	**PWD Public Works**	137.25

Total for All Departments*	1415.60

*4 positions will be elimintated after promotion process has been completed

Report : Position Allocation by Department , No Names

City Council Communication

Meeting Date: 8/20/2025
Item #: VII.12
File #: 0102-10
Item ID: 2025-568

Title:	Resolution - David Samuelson
Contact:	Blair Hutchison 916-774-5266 bmhutchison@roseville.ca.us

SUMMARY

Commend David Samuelson for his 28 years of outstanding service and dedication to the City of Roseville and the Environmental Utilities Department, congratulate him for his many accomplishments, and wish him a long, healthy, and fulfilling retirement.

RECOMMENDATION

Commend David Samuelson for his 28 years of outstanding service and dedication to the City of Roseville and the Environmental Utilities Department, congratulate him for his many accomplishments, and wish him a long, healthy, and fulfilling retirement.

BACKGROUND

Not applicable.

FISCAL IMPACT

Not applicable.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378. Ceremonial documents meet the above criteria and are not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

Respectfully Submitted,
Blair Hutchison, City Clerk Technician

Carmen Avalos, City Clerk

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution - David Samuelson

REVIEWERS:

Blair Hutchison, City Clerk Department Created -

Helen Dreyer, City Clerk Department
Carmen Avalos, City Clerk Department
Gretchen Hakala, City Attorney Department
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department
Ryan DeVore, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager
Dennis Kauffman, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager
Michelle Sheidenberger, City Attorney Department
Dominick Casey, City Manager Department - City Manager
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department

Resolution

WHEREAS, David Samuelson began his distinguished career with the City of Roseville as a full-time employee on June 9, 1997, after already contributing 2 and a half years as a contractor, bringing with him a strong foundation of technical skill, professionalism, and public service; and

WHEREAS, David advanced through the organization with promotions to Assistant Engineer I in 1998, Assistant Engineer II in 2000, and Associate Engineer in 2006, demonstrating growth, leadership, and deep technical knowledge throughout his tenure; and

WHEREAS, David has exemplified unwavering commitment to public service through his work on both internal city initiatives and external developer-driven projects during times of economic growth and downturn, including a unique period in which he was sublet to the San Juan Water District to aid regional progress during challenging economic times; and

WHEREAS, David played a significant role in the successful completion of key infrastructure projects such as the 2007 North Central Waterline, countless private developments such as the Adventist Health West Project and the Creekside Development, and virtually every water, recycled water or sewer connection made in Roseville from the late 1990s to the present; and

WHEREAS, David generously shared his knowledge with newer engineers, worked collaboratively with City inspectors and utility staff, and helped shape and refine the City's design and construction standards—leaving a lasting legacy on the City's infrastructure and engineering practices; and

WHEREAS, most recently, David returned to Environmental Utilities Department to support the department in training and mentoring staff prior to his retirement, exemplifying his lifelong dedication to service and stewardship; and

WHEREAS, the City of Roseville expresses its sincere appreciation and gratitude to David Samuelson for his decades of exceptional service, technical expertise, mentorship, and faithful commitment to the community.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA, that **DAVID SAMUELSON** be commended for his 28 years of outstanding service and dedication to the City of Roseville and the Environmental Utilities Department. We congratulate him for his many accomplishments, and wish him a long, healthy, and fulfilling retirement.

SIGNED and APPROVED this 20th day of August 2025.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
INCORPORATED APRIL 10, 1909

KRISTA BERNASCONI, MAYOR

City Council Communication

Meeting Date: 8/20/2025
Item #: VII.13
File #: 0102-03
Item ID: 2025-592

Title:	Minutes of Prior Meetings
Contact:	Melissa Lipp 9167745268 MLLipp@roseville.ca.us

SUMMARY
Staff recommends approval of the minutes of the August 6, 2025 City Council Meeting.

RECOMMENDATION
Approve the minutes of the August 6, 2025 City Council Meeting.

BACKGROUND
Not applicable.

FISCAL IMPACT
There is no fiscal impact associated with this request.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW
The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378. The City Council minutes are not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS
6. Deliver exceptional City services

Respectfully Submitted,
Melissa Lipp, City Clerk Technician

Carmen Avalos, City Clerk

ATTACHMENTS:
1. August 6, 2025 City Council Meeting Minutes

REVIEWERS:
Melissa Lipp, City Clerk Department — Created -
Melissa Lipp, City Clerk Department

Krista Bernasconi, Mayor
Karen Alvord, Vice Mayor
Bruce Houdesheldt, Councilmember
Tracy Mendonsa, Councilmember
Pauline Roccucci, Councilmember
Dominick Casey, City Manager
Michelle Sheidenberger, City Attorney
Carmen Avalos, City Clerk

MINUTES

City Council Regular Meeting
August 6, 2025
6:00 PM
City Council Chambers, 311 Vernon Street

I. CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Bernasconi called the meeting to order at 6:02 p.m.

II. ROLL CALL

Present: Vice Mayor Alvord, Councilmember Mendonsa, Councilmember Roccucci, Mayor Bernasconi.
Absent: Councilmember Houdesheldt.

III. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Parks, Recreation & Libraries Director Jill Geller led the Pledge of Allegiance.

IV. MEETING PROCEDURES

City Clerk Carmen Avalos announced the procedures for addressing the City Clerk.

V. PUBLIC COMMENTS

This is the first opportunity to make a public comment on non-agenda items.

Glenda Hay - Spoke on issues with coyotes appearing during the daytime.

Debbie - Spoke on issues with coyotes appearing during the daytime.

Jennifer Chapman - Spoke on public hearing notifications.

VI. CONSENT CALENDAR

Motion by Councilmember Roccucci; seconded by Councilmember Mendonsa, to remove Item 7 for seperate discussion and approve the remaining items as recommended. The motion Passed.

Ayes: Vice Mayor Alvord, Councilmember Mendonsa, Councilmember Roccucci, Mayor Bernasconi.
Absent: Councilmember Houdesheldt.

1. **Transportation Fund Revenue - Budget Adjustment** (PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT - TRANSPORTATION)

   Summary: Staff recommends approval of a budget adjustment in the amount of $318,000, transferring funds collected from BBC Roseville Oaks, LLC developer-paid fees from the HP Campus Oaks Fund into the Transportation Fund. These funds will construct a future multi-use trail from the southern end of the existing Pleasant Grove Creek Trail continuing east through the open space south of the Hewlett Packard Campus Oaks property to connect to Foothills Boulevard.

   CONTACT: Suzanne Engelke 916-746-1289 sengelke@roseville.ca.us

   The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

   a. Adopt Ordinance No. 6971 authorizing certain amendments to the fiscal year 2025-26 budget and declaring this ordinance to be immediately effective as an appropriation measure.

2. **Zero Emission Bus Depot Project (Phase 2 and 3) - Contract Purchase Agreement** (PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT - FACILITIES)

   Summary: Staff recommends approval of a contract purchase agreement with Vasko Electric Inc. in the amount of $1,401,991.58, plus 15% contingency, for the installation of Electrical Vehicle Charging Stations at the Zero Emissions Bus Depot (ZEBD) located at the Roseville Corporation Yard. Funding for the work is already allocated through the approved ZEBD project budget, with funding provided by the Federal Transit Administration Low-No Grant and Low Carbon Transit Operations Program Grant dollars. No General Fund resources are used for the Project.

   CONTACT: Andre Baranov 916-774-5342 ajbaranov@roseville.ca.us

   The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

   a. Adopt Resolution No. 25-262 approving a contract purchase agreement, by and between the City of Roseville and Vasko Electric Inc., and authorizing the City Manager to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville.

3. **Zero Emission Bus Depot Phase 3 Project - Budget Adjustment** (PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT - TRANSPORTATION)

   Summary: Staff recommends approval of a budget adjustment to fund Phase 3 of the Roseville Transit Zero Emission Bus Depot Project. If approved, Phases 2 and 3 will be constructed concurrently. The estimated cost of Phase 3 is $600,000 and will be fully funded by the State's Low Carbon Transit Operations Program. Both revenue and expenditure budgets in the Transit Fund will be increased accordingly. This adjustment will have no impact on the General Fund.

   CONTACT: Zachary Presley 916-774-5365 zpresley@roseville.ca.us

   The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Ordinance No. 6972 authorizing certain amendments to the fiscal year 2025-26 budget and declaring this ordinance to be immediately effective as an appropriation measure.

4. **316 Vernon Street Classroom to Conference and Training Room Conversion - Approval of New Capital Improvement Project and Budget Adjustment** (PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT - FACILITIES)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of a new Capital Improvement Project and budget adjustment for the conversion of four (4) third floor Classrooms to Conference and Training Rooms at 316 Vernon Street. The 316 Vernon Street Conference Rooms Project is estimated to cost $135,000 and is funded by the General Fund Capital Reserve Fund.

CONTACT: Andre Baranov 916-774-5342 ajbaranov@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Approve a New Capital Improvement Project; and

b. Adopt Ordinance No. 6970 authorizing certain amendments to the fiscal year 2025-26 budget and declaring this ordinance to be immediately effective as an appropriation measure.

5. **Community Facilities District No. 4 (Public Services) - De-annexation of Annexation No. 9 (1028 Main Street Subdivision)** (FINANCE DEPARTMENT)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of the recordation of a Notice of Cessation of Special Tax for certain property within the City's Community Facilities District No. 4 (Public Services) (CFD 4). The property owner requested to de-annex from CFD 4, with the agreement that any maintenance, repair and replacement of the landscaped area will be the responsibility of the property owner, including all future successors in title or owners of the subject property. On July 16, 2025, the City Council approved a Maintenance Agreement for the 1028 Main Street Subdivision, which allows the landscape area to be privately maintained in accordance with the terms of the agreement. There is no fiscal impact on the General Fund.

CONTACT: Jeannine Thrash 916-774-5473 jthrash@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Approve Resolution No. 25-259 approving the recordation of a Notice of Cessation of Special Tax for certain property within the City of Roseville Community Facilities District No. 4 (Public Services).

6. **Western System Power Pool Agreement Collateral Annex** (ELECTRIC DEPARTMENT - FINANCIAL & ADMINISTRATIVE)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of the Western Systems Power Pool (WSPP) Collateral Annex, including the Cover Sheet Elections, with Dynasty Power Inc. (“Dynasty”). The documents supplement the WSPP Agreement previously executed by the City and establish industry-standard credit and collateral provisions that would apply to any future wholesale physical

power transactions with Dynasty under the WSPP framework. There is no cost associated with the execution of these documents.

CONTACT: Patrick Zanardelli 916-774-5673 pzanardelli@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Resolution No. 25-263 approving the Western Systems Power Pool Collateral Annex and cover sheet elections, by and between the City of Roseville and Dynasty Power Inc., and authorizing the City Manager to execute them on behalf of the City of Roseville.

7. Emergency Operations Plan Update (FIRE DEPARTMENT)

Summary: Staff recommends Council adopt the 2025 updated City of Roseville Emergency Operations Plan (EOP). The EOP identifies operational strategies and plans for managing inherently complex and potentially catastrophic events. There is no fiscal impact associated with the adoption of this plan.

CONTACT: Matthew Lauchner 916-774-5807 mlauchner@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt the 2025 City of Roseville Emergency Operations Plan.

Jennifer Chapman removed Item 7 to provide concerns on the item.

Motion by Councilmember Mendonsa; seconded by Councilmember Roccucci, to adopt the 2025 City of Roseville Emergency Operations Plan. The motion Passed.

Ayes: Vice Mayor Alvord, Councilmember Mendonsa, Councilmember Roccucci, Mayor Bernasconi
Absent: Councilmember Houdesheldt

8. Certified Unified Program Agency Settlements Project - Approval of New Capital Improvement Project and Budget Adjustment (FIRE DEPARTMENT)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of a New Capital Improvement Project, the Certified Unified Program Agency (CUPA) Settlements Project, and approval of a budget adjustment in the amount of $57,900, increasing revenue and expenditure budgets in the General Fund for the project. The Fire Department received $57,900 in settlement funds that are required to be used to support or improve the CUPA Program.

CONTACT: Michael Bradley 916-774-5400 mbradley@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Approve a New Capital Improvement Project; and

b. Adopt Ordinance No. 6973 authorizing certain amendments to the fiscal year 2025-26 budget and declaring this ordinance to be immediately effective as an appropriation measure.

9. 5100 Phillip Road Cell Tower - Standard Tower Attachment License Agreement (INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT - STRATEGIC PLANNING)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of a cell tower standard tower license agreement with Sacramento-Valley limited partnership dba Verizon Wireless to co-locate on the City's current public safety radio communication site located at 5100 Phillip Road. The City will receive a one-time payment of $28,000, as well as $3,000 per month of lease revenue, into the General Fund.

CONTACT: Christian Barajas 916-774-5431 cjbarajas@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Resolution No. 25-257 approving a standard tower attachment license agreement with Sacramento-Valley Limited Partnership dba Verizon Wireless and authorizing the City Manager to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville.

10. American Public Power Association Board Meeting - Out-of-Country Travel Approval (ELECTRIC DEPARTMENT - FINANCIAL & ADMINISTRATIVE)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of out-of-country travel for one Roseville Electric Utility Department staff member to attend the American Public Power Association Executive Committee and Board meetings in Montreal, Canada. Costs related to travel, airfare, lodging, and per diem are estimated to be $3,000. Funds are available in the Electric Department FY2025-26 budget in the Electric Fund.

CONTACT: Cara Moore 916-774-5636 crmoore@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Approve an out-of-country travel request for one Roseville Electric Utility Department staff member to attend the American Public Power Association Executive Committee and Board Meetings in Montreal, Canada.

11. Rocky Ridge Road Landscape Improvement Project - Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authorize Staff to Call for Bids (PARKS, RECREATION, AND LIBRARIES DEPARTMENT - PARK DEVELOPMENT)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of the plans and specifications for the Rocky Ridge Road Landscape Improvement Project and authorization to call for bids. The project scope includes new planting, irrigation and a dry creek bed. The project is estimated to cost $1,215,000 and is funded by the FY2022-23 General Fund year-end budget surplus, through the Rocky Ridge/Cirby Streetscape and Sunrise Greenway Improvements Capital Improvement Project.

CONTACT: Josh Cervantes 916-746-1233 jrcervantes@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Approve the plans and specifications for the Rocky Ridge Road Landscape Improvement Project and authorize staff to call for bids.

12. The Courts at Gibson Park Frontage Improvement Project - Reject all Bids, Approval of Revised Plans and Specifications, and Authorize Staff to Call for Bids (PARKS, RECREATION, AND LIBRARIES DEPARTMENT - PARK DEVELOPMENT)

Summary: Staff recommends Council reject all bids, approve the revised plans and specifications for the Gibson Park Frontage Improvement Project and authorize staff to call for new bids. The project is estimated to cost $500,000 and will be funded by the Citywide Park Fund through The Courts at Gibson Park Frontage Capital Improvement Project budget. Additional funds were allocated from the General Fund using the FY2023-24 year-end budget surplus.

CONTACT: Josh Cervantes 916-746-1233 jrcervantes@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Approve the revised plans and specifications, and authorize staff to call for new bids; and

b. Adopt Resolution No. 25-269 rejecting all bids for The Courts at Gibson Park Frontage Improvement Project.

13. Employee Engagement Survey - Sole Source Contract Purchase Agreement (PUBLIC AFFAIRS AND COMMUNICATIONS DEPARTMENT)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of a sole-source contract purchase agreement with Gallup, Inc. in the amount of $164,070 to provide the implementation over the next three years for the employee engagement survey. The implementation process each year includes questionnaire creation, communication planning, survey administration with participation monitoring and reporting, and staff webinars and leadership debriefing. In 2025, the City partnered with Gallup, Inc. to administer an employee engagement survey using Gallup's validated and proprietary Q12 survey tool. Continuing with Gallup ensures year-over-year consistency in data collection, benchmarking and analysis, which is critical for accurate trend tracking and action planning. City staff actively utilize Gallup's exclusive Gallup Access platform to analyze department and team survey results, track engagement metrics and develop department-specific action plans. Funding is included in the FY2025-26 City Manager's Office budget in the General Fund. The agreement reflects the Year 1 cost of $53,440, Year 2 cost of $54,690 and Year 3 cost of $55,940. Funding for Years 2 and 3 will be included in the proposed FY2026-27 and FY2027-28 City Manager's Office budgets in the General Fund.

CONTACT: Kate Rebello 916-774-5945 krebello@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Resolution No. 25-255 approving a contract purchase agreement, by and between the

City of Roseville and Gallup, Inc., and authorizing the City Manager to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville.

14. Sierra Vista Village FD-08 Phase 1 - Notice of Completion (DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT - ENGINEERING DIVISION)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of the Notice of Completion for the Sierra Vista FD-08 Phase 1. The Engineering Division has made final inspection of the project and has found the roadway infrastructure work complete in accordance with the improvement plans and City specifications. This action has no impact to the City's General Fund. Construction costs were paid by the developer.

CONTACT: Matt Shields 916-223-7109 mshields@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Resolution No. 25-256 accepting the public work known as Sierra Vista Village FD-08 Phase 1 project, approving the "Notice of Completion", and authorizing and directing the City Engineer to execute said notice on behalf of the City of Roseville, therefore, and accepting all dedications offered on the recorded map of the subdivision.

15. Sierra Vista Village FD-08 Phase 2 - Notice of Completion (DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT - ENGINEERING DIVISION)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of the Notice of Completion for the Sierra Vista FD-08 Phase 2. The Engineering Division has made final inspection of the project and has found the roadway infrastructure work complete in accordance with the improvement plans and City specifications. This action has no impact to the City's General Fund. Construction costs were paid by the developer.

CONTACT: Matt Shields 916-223-7109 mshields@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Resolution No. 25-258 accepting the public work known as Sierra Vista Village FD-08 Phase 2 project, approving the "Notice of Completion", and authorizing and directing the City Engineer to execute said notice on behalf of the City of Roseville, therefore, and accepting all dedications offered on the recorded map of the subdivision.

16. Sierra Vista Community Facilities District Phase 12A Project - Notice of Completion (DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT - ENGINEERING DIVISION)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of the Notice of Completion for the Sierra Vista Community Facilities District Phase 12A Project. The Engineering Division has made final inspection of the project and has found the roadway infrastructure work complete in accordance with the improvement plans and City specifications. This action has no impact to the City's General Fund. Construction costs were paid by the developer.

CONTACT: Matt Shields 916-223-7109 mshields@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Resolution No. 25-260 accepting the public work known as Sierra Vista Community Facilities District Phase 12A Project, approving the "Notice of Completion", and authorizing and directing the City Engineer to execute said notice on behalf of the City of Roseville, therefore, and accepting a portion of the dedications offered on the recorded final map Sierra Vista - Federico - Large Lot Subdivision.

17. Sierra Vista Village KT4 - Notice of Completion (DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT - BUILDING INSPECTION DIVISION)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of the Notice of Completion for the Sierra Vista Village KT4 project. The Engineering Division has made final inspection of the project and has found the roadway infrastructure work complete in accordance with the improvement plans and City specifications. This action has no impact to the City's General Fund. Construction costs were paid by the developer.

CONTACT: Ignacio Vizcarra 916-774-5578 ivizcarra@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Resolution No. 25-264 accepting the public work known as Sierra Vista Village KT4 project, approving the "Notice of Completion", and authorizing and directing the City Engineer to execute said notice on behalf of the City of Roseville, therefore, and accepting all dedications offered on the recorded map of the subdivision.

18. Sierra Vista Village KT5B - Notice of Completion (DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT - ENGINEERING DIVISION)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of the Notice of Completion for the Sierra Vista Village KT5B project. The Engineering Division has made final inspection of the project and has found the roadway infrastructure work complete in accordance with the improvement plans and City specifications. This action has no impact to the City's General Fund. Construction costs were paid by the developer.

CONTACT: Ignacio Vizcarra 916-774-5578 ivizcarra@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Resolution No. 25-265 accepting the public work known as Sierra Vista Village KT5B project, approving the "Notice of Completion", and authorizing and directing the City Engineer to execute said notice on behalf of the City of Roseville, therefore, and accepting all dedications offered on the recorded map of the subdivision.

19. Sierra Vista Village KT2B - Notice of Completion (DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT - ENGINEERING DIVISION)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of the Notice of Completion for the Sierra Vista Village KT2B. The Engineering Division has made final inspection of the project and has found the

roadway infrastructure work complete in accordance with the improvement plans and City specifications. This action has no impact to the City's General Fund. Construction costs were paid by the developer.

CONTACT: Ignacio Vizcarra 916-774-5578 ivizcarra@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Resolution No. 25-266 accepting the public work known as Sierra Vista Village KT2B project, approving the "Notice of Completion", and authorizing and directing the City Engineer to execute said notice on behalf of the City of Roseville, therefore, and accepting all dedications offered on the recorded map of the subdivision.

20. Sutter Roseville Medical Center Neighborhood Policing - Grant Agreement Amendment and Budget Adjustment (POLICE DEPARTMENT)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of an amendment to the Sutter Roseville Medical Center (SRMC) Neighborhood Policing Grant Award to provide a dedicated beat that includes the SRMC campus, and approve a budget adjustment for the reduction of $539,383 to the project revenue and labor budget.

CONTACT: Mark Peinado 916-774-5021 mcpeinado@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Resolution No. 25-270 approving a first amendment to neighborhood policing grant award agreement, by and between the City of Roseville and Sutter Valley Hospitals dba Sutter Roseville Medical Center, and authorizing the City Manager to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville.

b. Adopt Ordinance No. 6978 authorizing certain amendments to the fiscal year 2025-26 budget and declaring this ordinance to be immediately effective as an appropriation measure.

21. Wastewater Collections Cured-in-Place Pipe Lining Equipment Project – Budget Adjustment (ENVIRONMENTAL UTILITIES DEPARTMENT - WASTEWATER)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of a budget adjustment for a $58,000 transfer from the Sewer Collection System Cured-in-Place Pipe (CIPP) Rehabilitation Project, which is funded by the Wastewater Rehabilitation Fund, to the Fleet Replacement Fund to fund the sales tax associated with the purchase of a new truck equipped with CIPP lining equipment. The new truck will allow Wastewater Collections staff to perform trenchless repair and rehabilitation work on existing sewer mains.

CONTACT: Tracie Mueller 916-774-5688 trmueller@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Ordinance No. 6974 authorizing certain amendments to the fiscal year 2025-26 budget and declaring this ordinance to be immediately effective as an appropriation measure.

22. **Dry Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Operations and Laboratory Building Project – Construction Agreement and Budget Adjustment** (ENVIRONMENTAL UTILITIES DEPARTMENT - TECHNICAL SERVICES)

Summary: Staff recommends approval and award of a construction agreement with BCM Construction Company, Inc. in the amount of $10,141,361 for the Dry Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Operations and Laboratory Building Project. The Project is being funded from available resources in the Wastewater Regional Rehabilitation Fund for the rehabilitation portion of the project (approximately 31%) and from the capital improvement project budget approved by the South Placer Wastewater Authority (SPWA) for the building expansion (approximately 69%). This item also requests approval of a budget adjustment to transfer $4,700,000 from the design project to the construction project in the Wastewater Regional Rehabilitation Fund.

CONTACT: Inderpreet Chaggar 916-774-5553 ikchaggar@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Resolution No. 25-271 approving an agreement, by and between the City of Roseville and BCC Construction Company Inc., and authorizing the City Manager to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville; and

b. Adopt Ordinance No. 6979 authorizing certain amendments to the fiscal year 2025-26 budget and declaring this ordinance to be immediately effective as an appropriation measure.

23. **Dry Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Primary Sedimentation Basin Rehabilitation Project – New Multi-Year Capital Improvement Project Approval and Budget Adjustment** (ENVIRONMENTAL UTILITIES DEPARTMENT - WASTEWATER)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of a new multi-year capital improvement project entitled Dry Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Primary Sedimentation Basin Rehabilitation Project and approval of a budget adjustment in the amount of $4,918,000 to restore and extend the service life of the Primary Sedimentation Basin at the Dry Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant. Funding is available in the Wastewater Regional Rehabilitation Fund.

CONTACT: Arashdeep Singh 916-618-1939 asingh@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Approve the establishment of a New Multi-year Capital Improvement Project; and

b. Adopt Ordinance No. 6975 authorizing certain amendments to the fiscal year 2025-26 budget and declaring this ordinance to be immediately effective as an appropriation measure.

24. **Dry Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Operations and Laboratory Building Project Construction Management Services – Professional Services Agreement** (ENVIRONMENTAL UTILITIES DEPARTMENT - TECHNICAL SERVICES)

Summary: Staff recommends approval and award of a professional services agreement to 4LEAF, Inc. in the amount of $964,520 for construction management services for the Dry Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Operations and Laboratory Building Project. The Project is being funded from available resources in the Wastewater Regional Rehabilitation Fund for the rehabilitation portion of the project (approximately 31%) and from the capital improvement project budget approved by the South Placer Wastewater Authority (SPWA) for the building expansion (approximately 69%).

CONTACT: Inderpreet Chaggar 916-774-5553 ikchaggar@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Resolution No. 25-267 approving a professional services agreement, by and between the City of Roseville and 4Leaf, inc., and authorizing the City Manager to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville.

25. Second Reading - Roseville Municipal Code Updates - Electric Zero Emission Public Transit Time of Use Rate (ELECTRIC DEPARTMENT - FINANCIAL & ADMINISTRATIVE)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of the second reading of an ordinance approving amendments to Section 14.24.055 of Chapter 14.24 of the Roseville Municipal Code.

CONTACT: Kerri Crosby 916-746-1263 kcrosby@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Ordinance No. 6976 amending Section 14.24.055 of Chapter 14.24 of title 14 of the Roseville Municipal Code regarding outdoor, street lighting, traffic signal, and electric vehicle charging rates.

26. Second Reading - Roseville Municipal Code Update – Repeal of REACH Fund (CITY MANAGER DEPARTMENT - DEPUTY CITY MANAGER)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of the second reading of an ordinance repealing Chapter 4.07, Roseville Employees Annual Charitable Hearts (“REACH”) Fund, and making conforming edits to remove reference to REACH in Section 2.18.030 of Chapter 2.18 of the Roseville Municipal Code, due to changes that have reduced the REACH Fund balance to zero.

CONTACT: Megan Scheid 916-774-5455 mscheid@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Ordinance No. 6977 amending Section 2.18.030 of Chapter 2.18 of Title 2 of the Roseville Municipal Code regarding Grants Advisory Commission responsibilities and repealing Chapter 4.07 of Title 4 of the Roseville Municipal Code regarding Roseville Employees Annual Charitable Hearts Fund.

27. Minutes of Prior Meetings (CITY CLERK DEPARTMENT)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of the minutes of the July 16, 2025 City Council Closed Session Meeting, and the July 16, 2025 City Council Meeting.

CONTACT: Melissa Lipp 9167745268 MLLipp@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Approve the minutes of the July 16, 2025 City Council Closed Session Meeting, and the July 16, 2025 City Council Meeting.

END OF CONSENT CALENDAR

VII. PRESENTATIONS/REPORTS

28. Villages at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1 - Series 2025 Bond Issuance
(FINANCE DEPARTMENT)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of the 2025 Bonds which are being issued at the developer's request, in an amount not to exceed $6,750,000, to (i) construct and acquire certain public facilities of benefit to the District, (ii) provide for a deposit to a debt service reserve account for the 2025 Bonds, (iii) and pay for costs of issuance of the 2025 Bonds. The maximum authorized indebtedness for the District is $310,000,000. The CFD will generate special taxes that will be paid by the property owners sufficient to pay the costs of the debt service, CFD administration, and any authorized pay-as-you-go reimbursements for public facilities, as well as provide funding in the future for maintenance/replacement of constructed facilities. The issuance of these bonds will not impact the City's General Fund.

CONTACT: Jeannine Thrash 916-774-5473 jthrash@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Resolution No. 25-268 authorizing the issuance of special tax bonds for and on behalf of the City of Roseville villages at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1 (public facilities), approving and directing the execution of Supplemental Agreement No. 5 to Fiscal Agent Agreement, approving the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, approving sales of such bonds pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement, and approving other related Documents and Actions.

Finance Director Scott Pettingell introduced Management Analyst Jeannine Thrash and made the presentation to the City Council.

No public comment received.

Motion by Vice Mayor Alvord; seconded by Councilmember Roccucci, to adopt Resolution No. 25-268 authorizing the issuance of special tax bonds for and on behalf of the City of Roseville Villages at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1 (public facilities), approving and directing the execution of Supplemental Agreement No. 5 to Fiscal Agent Agreement, approving the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, approving sales of such bonds pursuant to a

Bond Purchase Agreement, and approving other related Documents and Actions. The motion passed.

Ayes: Vice Mayor Alvord, Councilmember Mendonsa, Councilmember Roccucci, Mayor Bernasconi.
Absent: Councilmember Houdesheldt.

29. City Council Chambers Renovation and Addition Project (RFQ 10-3421) – Contract Purchase Agreement (FINANCE DEPARTMENT - PURCHASING)

Summary: Staff recommends approval of a contract purchase agreement with Z Squared Builders Inc. dba Z Squared Construction, as the lowest responsive and responsible bidder for Request for Quotations No.10-3421 for the City Council Chambers Renovation and Addition Project in the amount of $1,977,820. Additionally, staff requests authorization for the City Manager or their designee to approve change order requests for this project, up to 15% ($296,673) as a construction contingency, for a grand total of $2,274,493. Funding is available in the Public Facilities Fund and the Cable TV Public, Educational and Governmental (PEG) Fund for this project.

CONTACT: Tiffany Valdez 916-746-1109 tvaldez@roseville.ca.us

The City Council will consider the recommendation to:

a. Adopt Resolution No. 25-261 approving a contract purchase agreement, by and between the City of Roseville and Z Squared Builders Inc. dba Z Squared Construction, and authorize the City Manager to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville.

Public Works Director Jason Shykowski introduced Public Works Manager James Kremko.

Facilities Manager James Kremko made the presentation to the City Council.

Public Works Director Jason Shykowski continued the presentation to the City Council.

Jennifer Chapman - Spoke on various concerns.

Motion by Mendonsa ; seconded by Roccucci, to adopt Resolution No. 25-261 approving a contract purchase agreement, by and between the City of Roseville and Z Squared Builders Inc. dba Z Squared Construction, and authorize the City Manager to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville. The motion passed.

Ayes: Vice Mayor Alvord, Councilmember Mendonsa, Councilmember Roccucci, Mayor Bernasconi.
Absent: Councilmember Houdesheldt.

VIII. PUBLIC COMMENTS

This is the second opportunity to make a public comment on non-agenda items.

No public comment received.

IX. STAFF/COUNCIL REPORTS

Councilmember Alvord reported on various community events.

Councilmember Mendonsa reported on various community events.

Councilmember Roccucci reported on various community events.

Northern California Water Agency Meeting - Councilmember Roccucci reported on attendance.

Mayor Bernasconi reported on various community events.

X. ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Bernasconi adjourned the meeting at 6:37 p.m.

City Council Communication

Meeting Date: 8/20/2025
Item #: VIII.14
File #: 0704-01
Item ID: 2025-523

Title:	Placer Valley Soccer Complex - Universally Accessible Playground Naming Rights Sponsorship Agreement
Contact:	Jeff Nereson 916-774-5974 jnereson@roseville.ca.us

SUMMARY

Staff recommends approval of a Universally Accessible Playground Naming Rights Agreement with Roseville Electric Utility, to name the playground located at the Placer Valley Soccer Complex the "Power Playground" for a three-year term effective January 1, 2026 through December 31, 2028. Roseville Electric Utility will pay $25,000 per year for these naming rights, for a total of $75,000 during the term of the agreement. These funds will support operational and replacement costs at the playground.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the City Council adopt a resolution approving the universally accessible playground sponsorship agreement with Roseville Electric Utility and authorize the City Manager to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville and the Roseville Electric Utility Director to execute it on behalf of Roseville Electric Utility.

BACKGROUND

The City's 10-field, lighted, artificial turf Placer Valley Soccer Complex, located at 2600 Westbrook Drive in Roseville, broke ground in June 2023 and is anticipated to officially open by January 1, 2026. The complex will be a sports destination unlike any other in the region, attracting tournaments and outdoor sporting events that draw attendees from far outside of Roseville as well as provide much needed fields for Roseville youth and adult soccer and sports groups. The fields are suited for a variety of sports, including soccer, football, lacrosse, rugby, field hockey, Quadball, and more.

In early August 2023, the Parks, Recreation & Libraries Department (PRL) publicly promoted sponsorship opportunities for the future soccer complex through print and social media, City websites and newsletters, and the Chamber of Commerce. Sponsorship opportunities included a naming rights sponsor for the soccer complex, the universally accessible playground, plaza sponsors, and individual field sponsors. The call for sponsors was open for 30 days, during which staff received two expressions of interest for the naming rights of the universally accessible playground. After follow-up outreach, one party withdrew their interest, and the Roseville Electric Utility maintained a strong interest in the naming rights sponsorship for the universally accessible playground located adjacent to the soccer complex. This playground, the City's largest to date, is designed to be inclusive for children of all abilities. It features accessible play structures that encourage social and imaginative play, as well as a designated quiet space for those who may need a break from sensory stimulation. An adaptive restroom facility supports the needs of all visitors.
The universally accessible playground sponsorship benefits include:

- Naming the playground Power Playground
- Sponsor branding on interpretive signage at the playground.

- Sponsor branding on website and social media, collateral materials and promotions.

FISCAL IMPACT

Under this agreement, Roseville Electric Utility will pay $25,000 over three years. Payments shall be made as follows:

Payment #	Date of Payment	Payment Period	Payment Amount
1	11/1/2025	1/1/2026 through 12/31/2026	$25,000
2	11/1/2026	1/1/2027 through 12/31/2027	$25,000
3	11/1/2027	1/1/2028 through 12/31/2028	$25,000

These funds will support operational and replacement costs at the playground.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(b)(3) and §15378.

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

1. Ensure a safe and healthy community
2. Remain fiscally responsible in a changing world
4. Invest in well-planned infrastructure and growth
5. Support community engagement and advocacy
6. Deliver exceptional City services

Respectfully Submitted,
Jeff Nereson, Parks Recreation and Libraries Manager

Jill Geller, Parks Recreation and Libraries Director

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution 25-273
2. PVSC Playground Sponsorship Agreement (FINAL 7.1.25)

REVIEWERS:

Jeff Nereson, Parks, Recreation, and Libraries Department - Recreation	Created/Initiated - 7/18/2025
Jeff Nereson, Parks, Recreation, and Libraries Department - Recreation	Approved - 7/25/2025
Jill Geller, Parks, Recreation, and Libraries - All	Approved - 7/25/2025
Gretchen Hakala, City Attorney Department	Approved - 8/4/2025
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department	Approved - 8/4/2025
Ryan DeVore, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager	Approved - 8/6/2025
Dennis Kauffman, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager	Approved - 8/7/2025

Michelle Sheidenberger, City Attorney Department	Approved - 8/8/2025
Dominick Casey, City Manager Department - City Manager	Approved - 8/11/2025
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department	Final Approval - 8/11/2025

RESOLUTION NO. 25-273

APPROVING AN AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND ROSEVILLE ELECTRIC UTILITY, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND THE ROSEVILLE ELECTRIC UTILITY DIRECTOR TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF ROSEVILLE ELECTRIC UTILITY

WHEREAS, the Placer Valley Soccer Complex Universally Accessible Playground Naming Rights Sponsorship agreement, by and between the City of Roseville and Roseville Electric Utility, has been reviewed by the City Council; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that said Agreement is hereby approved and that the City Manager is authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville and the Roseville Electric Utility Director to execute it on behalf of Roseville Electric Utility.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this ___ day of _____, 2025, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

PLACER VALLEY SOCCER COMPLEX UNIVERSALLY ACCESSIBLE PLAYGROUND NAMING RIGHTS SPONSORSHIP AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND ROSEVILLE ELECTRIC UTILITY

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2025, by and between the City of Roseville, a municipal corporation ("CITY") and Roseville Electric Utility, ("SPONSOR") (collectively, the "parties").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, CITY is soliciting a universally accessible playground sponsor for the Placer Valley Soccer Complex located at 2600 Westbrook Drive, Roseville, California, 95747 as generally depicted in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof ("FACILITY"); and

WHEREAS, both CITY and SPONSOR recognize the benefits of this sponsorship relationship to support Parks, Recreation & Libraries' efforts to enhance lives and the community by providing exceptional experiences; and

WHEREAS, this sponsorship will support, in particular, the operations and maintenance of the universally accessible playground as well as the FACILITY.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. Sponsorship fee. SPONSOR agrees to contribute seventy-five thousand dollars ($75,000), over a three (3) year period (2026-2028), to serve as the universally accessible playground naming sponsor at FACILITY. Payment shall be due per the following schedule:

- Twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000) due November 1, 2025 (for 2026).
- Twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000) due November 1, 2026 (for 2027),
- Twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000) due November 1, 2027 (for 2028).

It is expected that FACILITY, to include the universally accessible playground, will be completed and open for use by January 1, 2026. If FACILITY is completed and open for use later than January 1, 2026, but before December 31, 2026, SPONSOR's 2026 sponsorship fee will be prorated accordingly. SPONSOR will also provide CITY with SPONSOR's logo and/or artwork by March 1, 2025, and hereby consents to CITY using the logo and/or artwork for the purposes of this Agreement.

2. Sponsorship Consideration. In consideration of the sponsorship fee, CITY agrees to do the following:

a. Name the FACILITY's universally accessible playground the "Power Playground".

b. Display "Power Playground – Roseville Electric Utility" and SPONSOR's logo on the universally accessible playground's entry monument signage in a manner reasonably acceptable to SPONSOR.

c. Display SPONSOR's logo and messaging on an interpretive sign at the universally accessible playground, as feasible, and in a manner reasonably acceptable to SPONSOR.

d. Display SPONSOR's logo and website link in a reasonably prominent manner on CITY's webpage and social media for the universally accessible playground.

e. Provide opportunities for SPONSOR to provide flyers and promotional information to FACILITY patrons on select dates agreed upon by both CITY and SPONSOR.

f. Provide SPONSOR the opportunity to reserve and use the playground or the FACILITY for one (1) sponsor-hosted event per year.

g. CITY will not solicit or accept advertising or sponsorships for or at the universally accessible playground from any other entity without SPONSOR's prior written consent, which consent may be given or withheld in SPONSOR's sole discretion.

3. Term. The term of this Agreement shall commence upon the execution of this Agreement and expire on December 31, 2028. In addition to the proration or refund of the sponsorship fee expressly provided for in Section 1 above, in the event the FACILITY, including the universally accessible playground, is not completed and open by January 1, 2026, CITY and SPONSOR will work cooperatively to extend the term and modify the sponsorship fee payment schedule under this Agreement by mutual written agreement.

4. Press Releases. SPONSOR shall consult with CITY and obtain CITY's prior approval before issuing any press releases or otherwise making any public statements with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

5. Modification. This Agreement and each provision contained herein may be waived, amended, supplemented, or terminated only by mutual written agreement of the parties.

6. Notices. Any notices to parties required by this Agreement shall be delivered or mailed, U.S. first class postage prepaid, or by overnight courier using a nationally recognized service such as FedEx or UPS, addressed as follows:

CITY OF ROSEVILLE:	ROSEVILLE ELECTRIC UTILITY:
Parks, Recreation & Libraries 316 Vernon St Roseville, CA 95678	Roseville Electric 116 Grant Street Roseville, CA 95678
Attn: Director	Attn: Daniel Beans Roseville Electric Chief Executive Officer

Notices sent by first class mail will be considered given on the third (3rd) business day after mailing, and notices sent by overnight courier will be considered given on the next business day after deposit with the courier. Either party may amend its address for notice by giving notice to the other party in writing.

14. Integrated Agreement. This is an integrated agreement, and contains all of the terms, considerations, understanding and promises of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior understandings with respect thereto. This Agreement shall be read as a whole.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Roseville, a municipal corporation, has authorized the execution of this Agreement in duplicate by its City Manager and attested to by its City Clerk under the authority of Resolution No. _____, adopted by the Council of the City of Roseville on the ____ day of _____, 20___, and ROSEVILLE ELECTRIC UTILITY, has caused this Agreement to be executed.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE,
a municipal corporation

_____
DOMINICK CASEY
City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
CARMEN AVALOS
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
MICHELLE SHEIDENBERGER
City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO SUBSTANCE:

_____
JILL GELLER
Parks, Recreation & Libraries Director

ROSEVILLE ELECTRIC UTILITY

By: _____
DANIEL BEANS
Roseville Electric Utility Director

EXHIBIT A

PLACER VALLEY SOCCER COMPLEX



Universally Accessible Playground

City Council Communication

Meeting Date: 8/20/2025
Item #: VIII.15
File #: 0201
Item ID: 2025-544

Title:	Fiscal Year 2024-25 Third Quarter Report
Contact:	Nancy Rothlisberger 916-774-5314 nrothlisberger@roseville.ca.us

SUMMARY

Staff recommends Council accept an overview of the third quarter results, including forecasted year-end projections. The presentation will include the City's financial position through the third quarter of FY2024-25 for (1) the General Fund, (2) the enterprise operating funds, and (3) selected revenue funds. This summary is provided in accordance with Section 7.15 of the City Charter, which governs budgetary control.

RECOMMENDATION

This is an informational item and requires no City Council action.

BACKGROUND

The attached report summarizes the City's financial position through the third quarter of FY2024-25 for (1) the General Fund, (2) the enterprise operating funds, and (3) selected revenue funds. Prepared in accordance with Section 7.15 of the City Charter, which governs budgetary control, the report also includes forecasted year-end results that staff will present to the City Council.

FISCAL IMPACT

This item is a financial update only and has no fiscal impact,

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378. The Fiscal Year 2024-25 Third Quarter Report meets the above criteria and is not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

2. Remain fiscally responsible in a changing world

Respectfully Submitted,
Nancy Rothlisberger, Budget Manager

Scott Pettingell, Finance Director

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FY2024-25 Third Quarter Report Final

REVIEWERS:

Nancy Rothlisberger, Finance Department - Budget	Created/Initiated - 7/30/2025
Nancy Rothlisberger, Finance Department - Budget	Approved - 8/1/2025
Scott Pettingell, Finance Department - Budget	Approved - 8/1/2025
Gretchen Hakala, City Attorney Department	Approved - 8/1/2025
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department	Approved - 8/4/2025
Ryan DeVore, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager	Approved - 8/6/2025
Dennis Kauffman, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager	Approved - 8/7/2025
Michelle Sheidenberger, City Attorney Department	Approved - 8/8/2025
Dominick Casey, City Manager Department - City Manager	Approved - 8/8/2025
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department	Final Approval - 8/8/2025



Fiscal Year 2024-25 Third Quarter Report

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

FISCAL YEAR 2024-25 – THIRD QUARTER REPORT

Overview

This financial report provides an overview of the City of Roseville's financial status through the third quarter of fiscal year (FY) 2024-25 (July 1, 2024, through March 31, 2025) for:

(1) the General Fund.
(2) the major enterprise operating funds, and
(3) revenues in other selected funds.

The tables and graphs presented in this report illustrate cumulative operating revenues and expenditures up to the third quarter and compare budgeted to actual revenues and expenditures. Additionally, the report includes forecasted revenues, historical revenue trends, explanations of significant variances, and year-end forecast assumptions.

The following factors should be considered when analyzing this information:

- **Sales and Use Tax** is the largest General Fund revenue source. The City only receives seven months of sales tax revenue by the end of the third quarter each fiscal year due to the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration (CDTFA) processing timelines. Third-quarter revenues are derived from taxable sales through January 2025, with January sales tax received in March.

- **Property Tax** is the second largest General Fund revenue source, but most of this tax is received from Placer County in the third (mid-January) and fourth (mid-May) quarters. This distribution schedule is why property tax revenue is tracking low at 55 percent, as shown in the revenues table and graph.

- **Transient Occupancy Tax** (TOT or hotel tax) for the third quarter is derived from payments received through March for hotel stays through February; therefore, the following charts only reflect eight months of TOT revenues.

- **Other Revenues,** including state reimbursements, property transfer tax, business license tax, and various fees and charges, are tracking slightly above target at 81 percent of the budget through the end of the third quarter.

Year-End Forecast

Earlier in the fiscal year, staff identified the potential for a General Fund revenue shortfall, primarily driven by lower-than-expected sales tax revenues. Since then, conditions have improved and updated projections now suggest a more favorable year-end outlook.

As of the third quarter of FY2024-25, General Fund revenues are reflecting these improvements, trending slightly above budget estimates. The impacts of inflation, higher interest rates, shifting consumer spending habits toward areas that were constrained during the pandemic, and limited access to credit have led to lower consumption of high-cost items, such as those in the transportation and construction sectors. These factors have directly affected the growth rate of sales tax revenues (both Bradley-Burns and Measure B). Additionally, rising home and auto insurance premiums, combined with increased household costs, have reduced consumers' capacity for discretionary spending.

Although property values have increased, high interest rates have limited access to equity, further restraining spending on taxable goods. The latest sales tax forecast from the City's consultant now projects that these revenues may finish the year approximately $800,000 above budget, despite ongoing economic uncertainty. This represents a 0.3 percent ($338,000) increase compared to sales tax revenue received in FY2023-24.

County estimates indicate that property tax revenues will exceed projections by $1.3 million. Hotel tax revenue is projected to end the year $100,000 above budget. Permit fees, plan check fees, and engineering inspection fees are also expected to exceed the budget. Recreation program revenues are continuing last year's positive trend and are expected to meet the FY2024-25 budget target.

On the expenditures side, staff anticipate savings on labor as well as materials, supplies, and services, which will further boost the anticipated General Fund surplus at fiscal year-end and could range up to $6 million. The following chart provides an overview of the forecasted year end results which range from a $1.4 to a $8.8 million surplus.

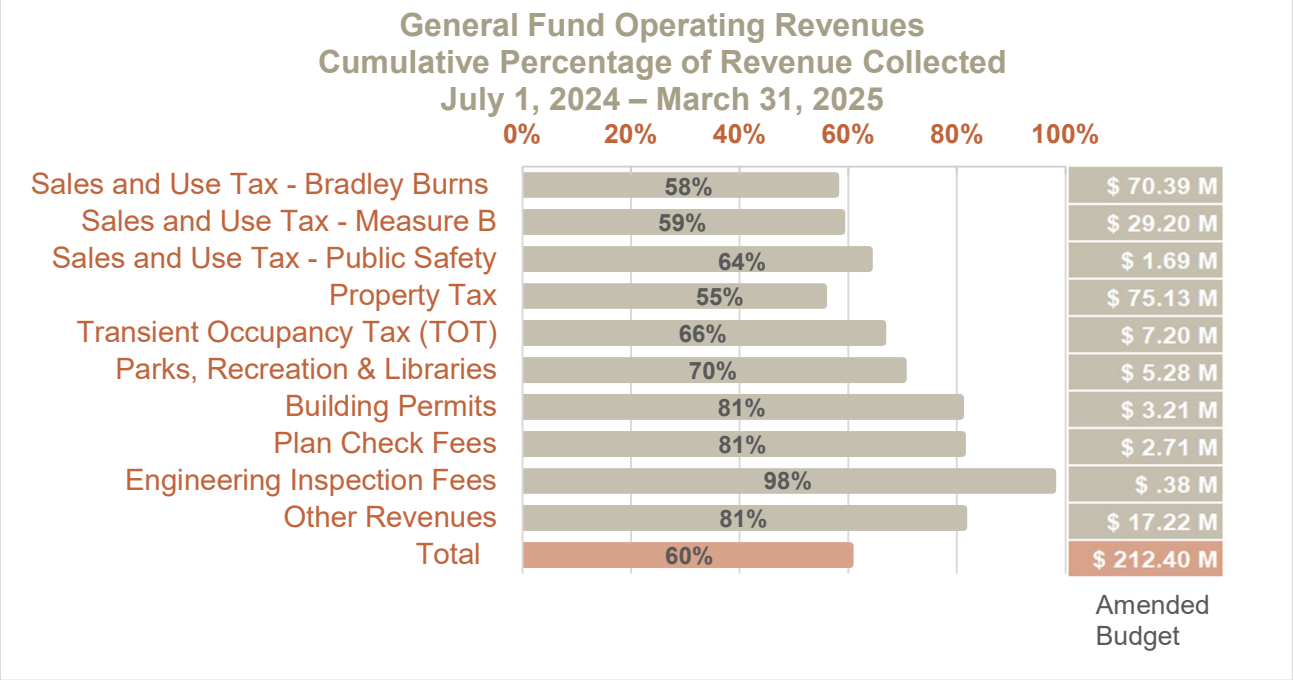
Category	Amount (in millions $)
Sales Tax	$0.1 to $1.5
Property Tax	$1.3
Department expenditure savings/other surpluses	$0.0 to $6.0
General Fund Surplus	**$1.4 to $8.8**

As noted in the second quarter report, staff had postponed a total of $6.4 million in Additional Discretionary Payments (ADPs) to CalPERS, consisting of $4.6 million appropriated in FY2023-24 and $1.8 million in FY2024-25, due to the potential of a revenue shortfall. However, due to improved revenue outlook, the City has now proceeded with both payments. Staff will continue to keep the City Council apprised of year-end results and plans to provide the final results in early 2026.

General Fund: Operating Revenues

The following table displays cumulative General Fund operating revenue through the third quarter and a revenue budget to actual comparison for FY2024-25.

Revenue Type	Amended Budget	Cumulative Revenues	Balance Remaining	% of Budget Collected
Sales and Use Tax – Bradley-Burns	$ 70,385,000	$ 40,581,321	$ (29,803,679)	58%
Sales and Use Tax – Measure B	29,200,000	17,163,470	(12,036,530)	59%
Sales and Use Tax – State Aid for Public Safety	1,687,000	1,077,517	(609,483)	64%
Property Tax	75,126,000	41,614,506	(33,511,494)	55%
Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT)	7,200,000	4,774,558	(2,425,442)	66%
Parks, Recreation & Libraries Programs	5,279,735	3,698,943	(1,580,792)	70%
Building Permits	3,212,920	2,590,755	(622,165)	81%
Plan Check Fees	2,705,700	2,190,477	(515,223)	81%
Engineering Inspection Fees	380,450	371,226	(9,224)	98%
Other Revenues	17,219,008	13,987,312	(3,231,696)	81%
TOTAL	**$ 212,395,813**	**$ 128,050,085**	**$ 84,345,728**	**60%**



General Fund operating revenues collected through the third quarter are at 60 percent of the budget. This result is expected and in line with prior years due to the timing of receiving some of the more significant tax revenues. For instance, property tax is the second largest General Fund revenue source, but most of this funding is received in the third and fourth quarters of the fiscal year. The following is an explanation of the notable variances:

Bradley-Burns and Measure B Sales Tax

The City's Bradley-Burns and Measure B Sales Tax revenues through the third quarter are at 58 percent and 59 percent of their respective budgets. These revenues reflect taxable sales through January 2025. Since then, the City has received sales tax distributions through the end of May totaling $63.9 million in Bradley-Burns Sales Tax and $27.3 million in Measure B Sales Tax distributions.

The latest analysis and forecast by the City's sales tax consultant indicate a slight recovery of $300,000 in sales tax revenues compared to the previous fiscal year. The slow revenue growth is primarily due to the ongoing impact of high interest rates and a shift in consumer spending towards service-related purchases, which are not taxable. The consultant's more conservative growth forecast is influenced by several factors, including broader economic risks arising from potential changes in federal policies, geopolitical instability, and trade tensions. Additionally, constraints on consumer, business, and government spending on taxable goods are contributing to the decline, with factors such as rising unemployment, increasing household costs (including insurance premiums and grocery prices), higher healthcare and education costs, and increasing energy prices.

The consultant provides a year-end forecast with conservative, most-likely, and optimistic scenarios (see chart below). The most-likely forecast indicates that revenues may end the year at $70.8 million for Bradley-Burns and $29.6 million for Measure B, slightly exceeding the budget target.

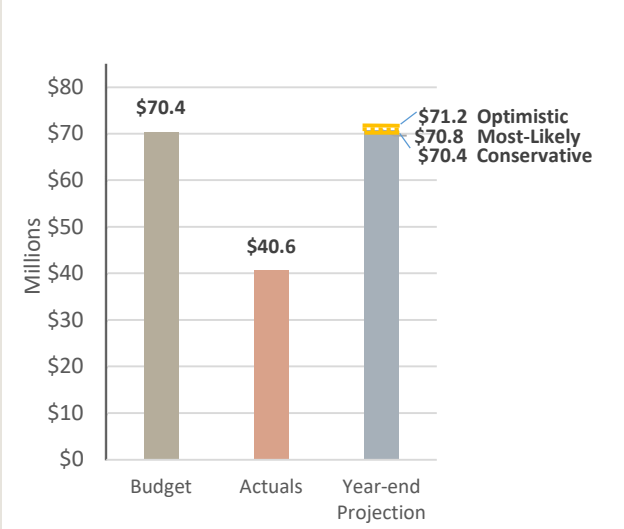
Revenue Type	Conservative	Most-Likely	Optimistic
Sales and Use Tax - Bradley Burns	$ 70,372,237	$ 70,806,628	$ 71,240,937
Sales and Use Tax - Measure B	29,365,598	29,598,338	29,831,098
TOTAL	**$ 99,737,835**	**$ 100,404,966**	**$ 101,072,035**

Assuming that sales tax ends the year under the most-likely scenario, the General Fund would end the year with a sales tax surplus of approximately $800,000.

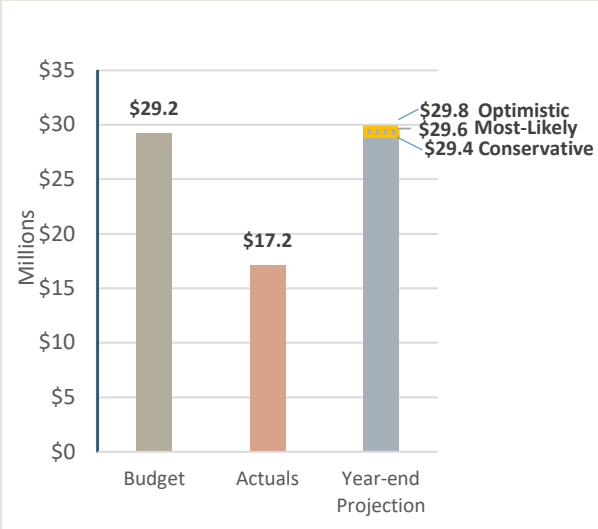
Budget Versus Updated Forecast	Amended Budget	Updated Forecast (Most-Likely)	Variance
Sales and Use Tax - Bradley Burns	$ 70,385,000	$ 70,806,628	$ 421,628
Sales and Use Tax - Measure B	29,200,000	29,598,338	398,338
TOTAL	**$ 99,585,000**	**$ 100,404,966**	**$ 819,966**

The graphs provided below show Bradley-Burns and Measure B Sales and Use Tax revenues through March as compared to the budget and the projected year-end results.

Bradley-Burns Sales & Use Tax Revenues
(through March 31, 2025)



Measure B Sales & Use Tax Revenues
(through March 31, 2025)

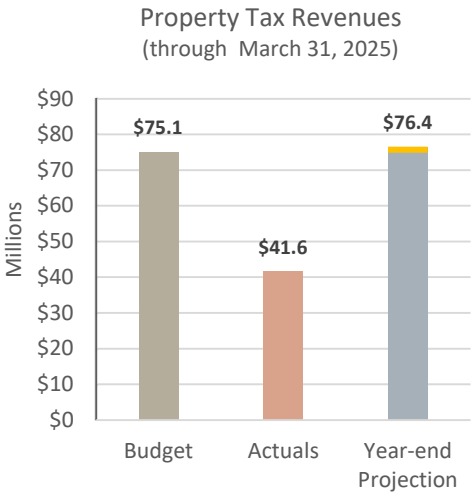


Additional Sales Tax Information: The City's sales tax consultant has prepared a detailed sales tax and business activity report (attached at the end of this report) that provides a list of the top 25 sales tax remitters, a summary of cash receipts, and sales tax data by economic category.

Property Tax

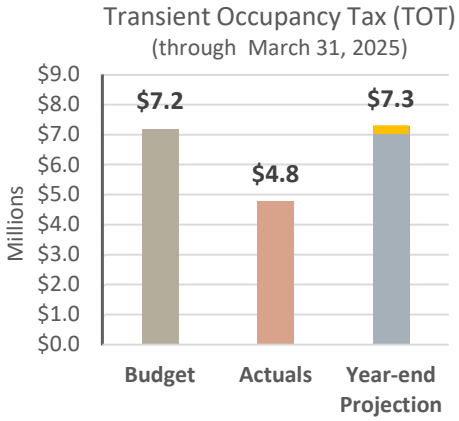
Property tax revenue for FY2024-25 is based on assessed valuation as of January 1, 2024. The City receives most of this funding in the third and fourth quarters of the fiscal year, which is why it has only received $41.6 million in revenue through the third quarter. To date, the City has received $73.5 million.

The year-end forecast for property tax remains unchanged since the last report. According to data provided by the County Auditor-Controller's Office, staff still expect property tax collections to reach $76.4 million, exceeding budget estimates by approximately $1.3 million.



Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT)

The City's transient occupancy tax (TOT), or hotel tax, totaled $4.8 million through the third quarter (July–March), in line with budget expectations. By June 2025, collections increased to $7.3 million, surpassing the FY2024-25 budget target.



Parks, Recreation & Libraries (PRL) Programs

As of the third quarter, Parks, Recreation & Libraries (PRL) program revenues reached 70 percent of the annual budget target. PRL revenues fluctuate throughout the year due to the seasonality of programming. Projections for the remainder of the fiscal year indicate that the PRL Department is on track to meet, if not slightly exceed, the fiscal year's revenue goals.

Building Permits, Plan Check Fees, Engineering Inspection Fees

Building permit and plan check fee revenues are 6 percent above budget through the third quarter, aligning with the continued strength of development activity across the City. Engineering inspection fee revenue is currently at 98 percent of the budget, primarily driven by increased activity in utility-related infrastructure and private development inspections. Based on current development trends and the seasonal uptick typically experienced during the spring and summer months, staff anticipates that revenues across all three categories will exceed budget expectations by year-end.

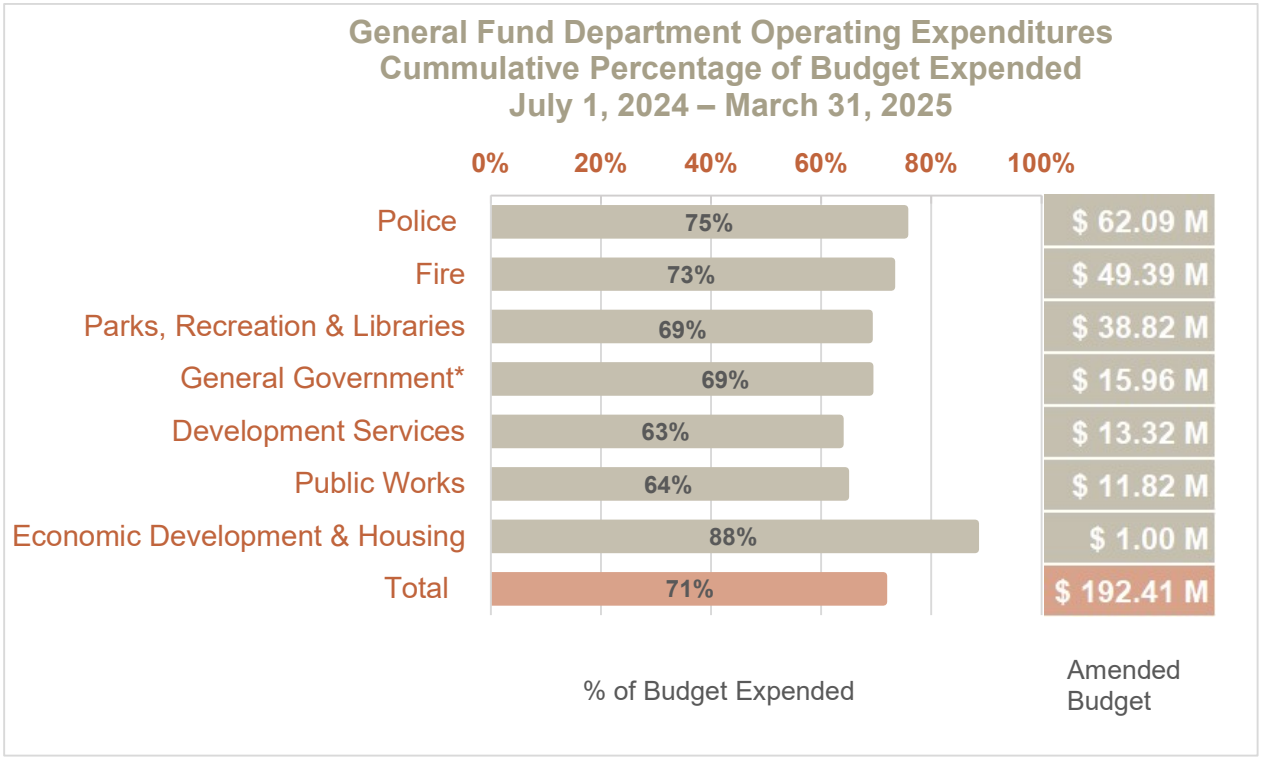
Other Revenues

Other revenues include reimbursements from the state; development reimbursement activity; property transfer tax; business license tax; rental payments; and animal licensing, passport processing, permit franchise, and other fees. As of the end of the third quarter, revenues in this category are at 81 percent of budget estimates. Staff anticipates that revenues in this category will end the year slightly above budget.

General Fund: Operating Expenditures

Department	Amended Budget	Cumulative Expenditures	Variance	% of Budget Expended
Police	$ 62,088,799	$ 46,658,203	$ (15,430,596)	75%
Fire	49,393,426	35,932,560	(13,460,866)	73%
Parks, Recreation & Libraries	38,823,298	26,666,475	(12,156,823)	69%
General Government*	15,959,338	10,982,879	(4,976,459)	69%
Development Services	13,317,113	8,448,743	(4,868,370)	63%
Public Works	11,822,829	7,614,922	(4,207,907)	64%
Economic Development & Housing	1,000,672	880,747	(119,925)	88%
TOTAL	**$ 192,405,475**	**$ 137,184,529**	**$ (55,220,946)**	**71%**

**The General Government departments are City Council, City Manager's Office, City Attorney's Office, City Clerk, Finance, Public Affairs and Communications, and Human Resources.*



General Fund spending is tracking below estimates compared to the budget at 71 percent through the third quarter of the fiscal year. This slower pace—71 percent instead of the expected 75 percent based on time elapsed—is primarily due to cost savings from unfilled positions in departments like Police, Fire, PRL, Development Services, Public Works, and others, as well as the timing of expenditures. Detailed department-specific information is provided below.

- The Police Department is on budget through the third quarter; however, year-end expenditures are projected to exceed budget due to overtime, lower-than-expected workers' compensation reimbursements, and additional SPCA charges from animal intakes beyond contract limits. Staff anticipate sufficient General Fund resources in other areas to offset this overage.

- Fire Department expenditures are tracking 2 percent lower than budget due to the timing of equipment and software purchases and planned maintenance. Expenditures are expected to meet the FY2024-25 budget target.

- PRL expenditures are 69 percent of the budget because of temporary and full-time position vacancies and the seasonality of spending related to recreation programming. Expenditures are expected to end the year under budget by approximately $1.3 million.

- Development Services expenditures are at 63 percent of the budget through the end of the third quarter due to savings in labor costs resulting from intermittent staffing vacancies and a conservative approach to spending in materials, supplies, and services in anticipation of fluctuating development trends. Staff anticipates the department will finish the fiscal year under budget.

- Public Works is under budget through the third quarter due to several factors, including vacancies in the Engineering and Street Maintenance Divisions, higher than anticipated secondary labor recovery in the Engineering Division, and the seasonality of expenditures as Streets Maintenance operations (such as storm patrol, leaf pickup, outfall clearing) during the fall and winter months are less reliant on the purchase of materials. Although Street Maintenance activity ramps up from January through March for pothole patching, surface repairs, and spring preparation, overall expenditures remained low earlier in the year due to limited material usage. This seasonal trend is typical, and total costs are expected to be within approximately 5 percent of the estimate. The department anticipates expenditures will remain under budget through year-end.

- Combined Economic Development and Housing spending is tracking at 88 percent of the budget through the third quarter, primarily due to the timing associated with processing reimbursements for labor costs in the Housing Division. The Housing Division is budgeted in the General Fund and reimbursed from several housing-related funds (e.g., Housing Authority, Housing Choice Voucher, and Community Development Block Grant). Staff will process these reimbursements by year-end, fully reimbursing the General Fund, and anticipate the division finishing the year under budget

Enterprise Funds: Operating Revenues

The table below displays data for operating revenue in the City's seven enterprise funds. Following the table are details on each.

BUDGET TO CUMULATIVE REVENUE COMPARISON
July 1, 2024 – March 31, 2025

	Amended Budget	Cumulative Revenues	Balance Remaining	% of Budget Collected
Electric Operations	$ 225,921,521	$ 158,922,960	$ (66,998,561)	70%
Water Operations	44,659,688	32,650,030	(12,009,658)	73%
Wastewater Operations	59,996,002	40,075,662	(19,920,340)	67%
Waste Services Operations	42,728,728	32,000,640	(10,728,088)	75%
Transit	8,708,215	553,483	(8,154,732)	6%
Transportation	1,854,457	20,311	(1,834,146)	1%
Youth Development	9,376,218	5,431,080	(3,945,138)	58%

- Electric operating revenues were below budget at 70 percent through the third quarter, reflecting a delayed insurance reimbursement for a nonroutine plant repair that is now expected by year-end. Total operating revenues are projected to exceed budget estimates by $9.8 million. This positive variance is primarily driven by a $7.6 million increase in utility sales revenues, largely due to higher customer usage during warmer-than-normal temperatures. In addition, wholesale sales are expected to exceed the original plan by $1.9 million, while Low Carbon Fuel Standard (LCFS) program proceeds are likely to come in $300,000 above budget.

- Operating revenues for the Water Utility were slightly below budget through the third quarter. Although interest income, meter and backflow device rental charges, and late fees were performing above budget, backflow device repairs, installation tap repairs, utility reconnection charges, and wheeling charges (for transporting water through City infrastructure for other agencies) remained below budget. Overall, higher consumption and new development are expected to result in Water Operations Fund revenues slightly exceeding estimates at year-end.

- Revenues in the Wastewater Operations Fund are tracking lower than the budget, primarily due to the timing of expense reimbursements from regional partners—for example, the reimbursement from Placer County is not collected until the fourth quarter. Wastewater revenues are expected to meet the budget target by the end of the fiscal year.

- Waste Services' operating revenues ended the quarter at 75 percent of the budget. Overall, Waste Services is projected to slightly outperform revenue estimates, due to a growing customer base, higher-than-budgeted franchise hauler fees, interest revenues, and unexpected scrap sales revenue.

- Significant budget-to-actual variances in the Transit and Transportation enterprise funds are primarily due to the timing associated with their primary funding streams, with most revenues recognized in the final quarter of the fiscal year. Once the year-end revenue recognition process is complete, revenues will align with expenditures for both funds. Additionally, Roseville Transit experienced a 20 percent increase in ridership compared to the previous year, which will help offset the request for Local Transportation Funds (LTF) needed to fund the gap between revenues and expenditures.

- Revenues in the Youth Development fund are at 58 percent of the budget through the third quarter of the fiscal year. Staff estimates that revenues will end the year below the budget target. Registration is holding steady for preschool and grant-funded programs; however, Adventure Club registrations are lower than anticipated due to a second after-school program provider offering a similar service to families on school campuses. The Youth Development Fund is forecasted to end FY2024-25 with a deficit, with revenues not meeting expenditures. Staff plan to offset the gap with surplus General Fund PRL operating budget savings and additional General Fund support.

Enterprise Funds: Operating Expenditures

The table below displays data for operating expenditures in the City's seven enterprise funds. Following the table are details on each.

BUDGET TO CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURE COMPARISON
July 1, 2024 – March 31, 2025

	Amended Budget	Cumulative Expenditures	Variance	% of Budget Expended
Electric Operations	$ 199,992,253	$ 131,101,241	$ (68,891,012)	66%
Water Operations	44,360,915	26,842,113	(17,518,802)	61%
Wastewater Operations	59,898,760	40,095,867	(19,802,893)	67%
Waste Services Operations	48,921,556	31,627,861	(17,293,695)	65%
Transit	8,686,560	5,394,645	(3,291,915)	62%
Transportation	1,766,204	1,185,893	(580,311)	67%
Youth Development	9,200,345	6,149,840	(3,050,505)	67%

Electric operating expenditures were below budget through the third quarter and are expected to remain under budget through the end of the year. Staff projects the utility's total operating costs for the year will be $8.2 million under budget. In particular, $3.2 million of costs for planned steam

turbine maintenance were deferred to prioritize the completion of a major plant repair, and plant variable costs declined by $1.1 million due to lower maintenance and chemical expenses during extended outages. Further projected savings include $3.9 million from reduced public program spending, contracted services, capital project labor reimbursements, and salary savings from vacant positions.

Water Operations Fund expenditures are at 61 percent of the budget through the third quarter, reflecting position vacancies and lower spending on materials, supplies, and services. Water purchase costs are at 44 percent of the budget, as actual delivery costs have come in below estimates. Recruitment challenges for experienced staff have also contributed to salary savings and reduced training and travel expenditures. Professional services and repair and maintenance budgets are at 39 and 43 percent, respectively. Overall, expenditures are projected to remain under budget at year-end.

Expenditures in the Wastewater Operations Fund are tracking at 67 percent through the third quarter, reflecting lower-than-anticipated spending. Professional services and repair and maintenance expenses stand at 59 percent and 66 percent, respectively. Additionally, challenges in recruiting experienced staff have resulted in salary savings and reduced training and travel costs, which are currently at 56 percent through the third quarter. Utility charges at the two wastewater treatment plants are only at 58 percent due to reduced electricity consumption following energy efficiency upgrades. Despite higher than anticipated costs for chemicals, software, and fleet rent and replacement, Wastewater Operations Fund expenses are expected to finish slightly under budget by year-end.

Waste Services expenditures are tracking lower at 65 percent of the budget through the third quarter, primarily driven by vacancies in full-time positions and reduced spending on materials, supplies, and services. Fuel expenses are below expectations at 54 percent of the budget due to the efficient use of renewable natural gas (RNG) produced at the Pleasant Grove Wastewater Treatment Plant. Professional services expenditures are lower than anticipated, as ongoing camera installations for residential and commercial vehicles remain in progress and pending payment. Overall, expenditures are expected to remain under budget through the end of the fiscal year.

Staff plan to recommend that the positive year-end results in all three Environmental Utilities be transferred to rehabilitation funds for current and future projects (such as the utility operations center and fleet electrification) or to rate stabilization funds to mitigate future rate increases.

Transit expenditures ended the third quarter 13 percent under budget, primarily due to the deferred timing of shelter replacement costs and the implementation of new routes, which include

printing and advertising expenses for the new transit service guides and bus shelter route maps. These items will be ordered once the new transit services are implemented.

Transportation expenditures ended the third quarter at 67 percent of budget due to the timing of professional services to update the Transportation Systems Management ordinance and engineering and environmental services. Other contributors to this variance include expenses for printing bike trail maps, training and development, and repairs and maintenance costs occurring in the last quarter of the fiscal year.

Expenses for the Youth Development Fund are at 67 percent through the third quarter of the fiscal year, as PRL staff continues to take measures to reduce operational costs to offset the significant Adventure Club revenue shortfall.

Other Revenues: Fire Facilities, Public Facilities, and Strategic Improvement

BUDGET TO CUMULATIVE REVENUE COMPARISON
July 1, 2024 – March 31, 2025

	FY2023-24	FY2024-25			
	Actuals	Amended Budget	Cumulative Revenues	Variance	% of Budget Collected
Fire Facilities	$ 1,524,609	$ 2,076,253	$ 1,450,964	625,289	70%
Public Facilities	4,859,878	6,428,644	5,124,432	1,304,212	80%
Strategic Improvement	1,825,421	3,930,534	3,085,993	844,541	79%

The table above shows revenues in the Fire Facilities, Public Facilities, and Strategic Improvement Funds through the third quarter of FY2023-24 and FY2024-25. The revenue estimates for these three funds are generally based on a multi-year trend analysis of forecasted single-family, multi-family, and commercial development, as well as prior-year revenue collections. Revenues for the Public Facilities and the Strategic Improvement Funds are above the budget estimate through March at 80 percent and 79 percent, respectively. The Strategic Improvement Fund FY2024-25 amended budget includes a one-time transfer of $1.75 million from the General Fund FY2023-24 year-end surplus to fund projects that provide an economic benefit to the City. The Fire Facilities Fund ended the third quarter under revenue estimates at 70 percent. Staff anticipates that revenues in these three funds will end the year slightly above the budget target.

City of Roseville



Quarterly Report on Sales Tax and Business Activity

Top 25 Sales Tax Remitters

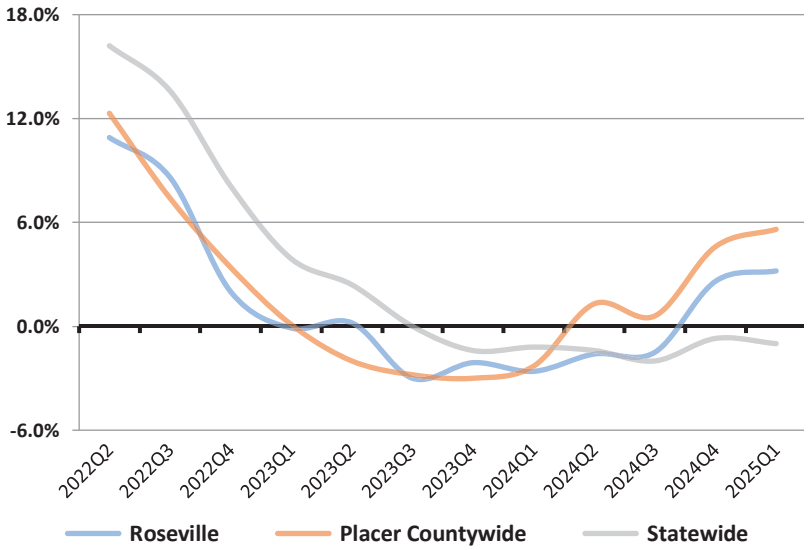
ARCO AM/PM MINI MARTS
AUTONATION HONDA
BMW OF ROSEVILLE
CARMAX AUTO SUPERSTORES
CHEVRON SERVICE STATIONS
COSTCO WHOLESALE
ECHOPARK AUTOMOTIVE
FEDEX OFFICE
FUTURE FORD
GMC RELIABLE
HOME DEPOT
LEXUS OF ROSEVILLE
MACY'S DEPARTMENT STORE
MCKESSON MEDICAL -SURGICAL
NIELLO ACURA
NORDSTROM DEPARTMENT STORE
ROBERT BOSCH SEMICONDUCTOR
ROSEVILLE CHEVROLET
ROSEVILLE HYUNDAI
ROSEVILLE KIA
ROSEVILLE TOYOTA & SCION
SAM'S CLUB
TARGET STORES
VANDERBEEK MOTORS
WAL MART STORES

1st Quarter 2025 in Review

California sales tax cash receipts decreased by 0.2% from the same quarter last year. In this jurisdiction sales tax cash receipts increased by 2.2% from the same quarter last year due to a increase of $37,577,000 in Taxable Sales.

Cash Receipts	Quarter	Annual
Roseville	2.2%	3.2%
Placer Countywide Pool	7.6%	19.6%
Placer Countywide	5.4%	5.6%
Sacramento Valley Region	2.9%	0.8%
Statewide	-0.2%	-1.0%

Annualized Percent Change in Sales Tax Cash Receipts



Business Activity

	Roseville		California	
	Quarter	Annual	Quarter	Annual
General Retail (e.g., dept. stores, misc. retail)	**-6.5%**	**-2.6%**	-4.3%	-1.6%
Food Products (e.g., markets and restaurants)	**2.8%**	**1.9%**	-3.5%	-0.9%
Transportation (e.g., new & used autos, gas stations)	**3.7%**	**-1.0%**	-7.0%	-7.5%
Construction (e.g., retail & wholesale construction)	**1.2%**	**4.5%**	-4.6%	-3.5%
Business To Business (e.g., IT, industrial equip. etc.)	**-0.3%**	**8.8%**	-7.7%	-2.7%
TOTAL LOCAL BUSINESS ACTIVITY	**0.1%**	**0.5%**	-5.3%	-3.2%
COUNTYWIDE POOL ACTIVITY	**4.3%**	**17.2%**	1.4%	2.7%

City of Roseville



News

- **Economic Activity:** Real Gross Domestic Product (GDP) increased at an annual rate of 2.1% in the first quarter of 2025. U.S. inflation ticked up to 2.8% in March of 2025, down 6.3 percentage points from its most recent peak of 9.1% in June 2022. California's headline inflation increased to 3.1% year over year as of February 2025, up from 2.7% in August of 2024. (DIR, BEA, BLS, April Finance Bulletin)

- **Employment:** The U.S. unemployment rate remained the same at 4.2% in April 2025. California's unemployment rate fell 0.1 percentage point to 5.3% as of March 2025, 0.3 percentage points higher than the September 2023 rate of 5.0%. (EDD, BLS, April Finance Bulletin)

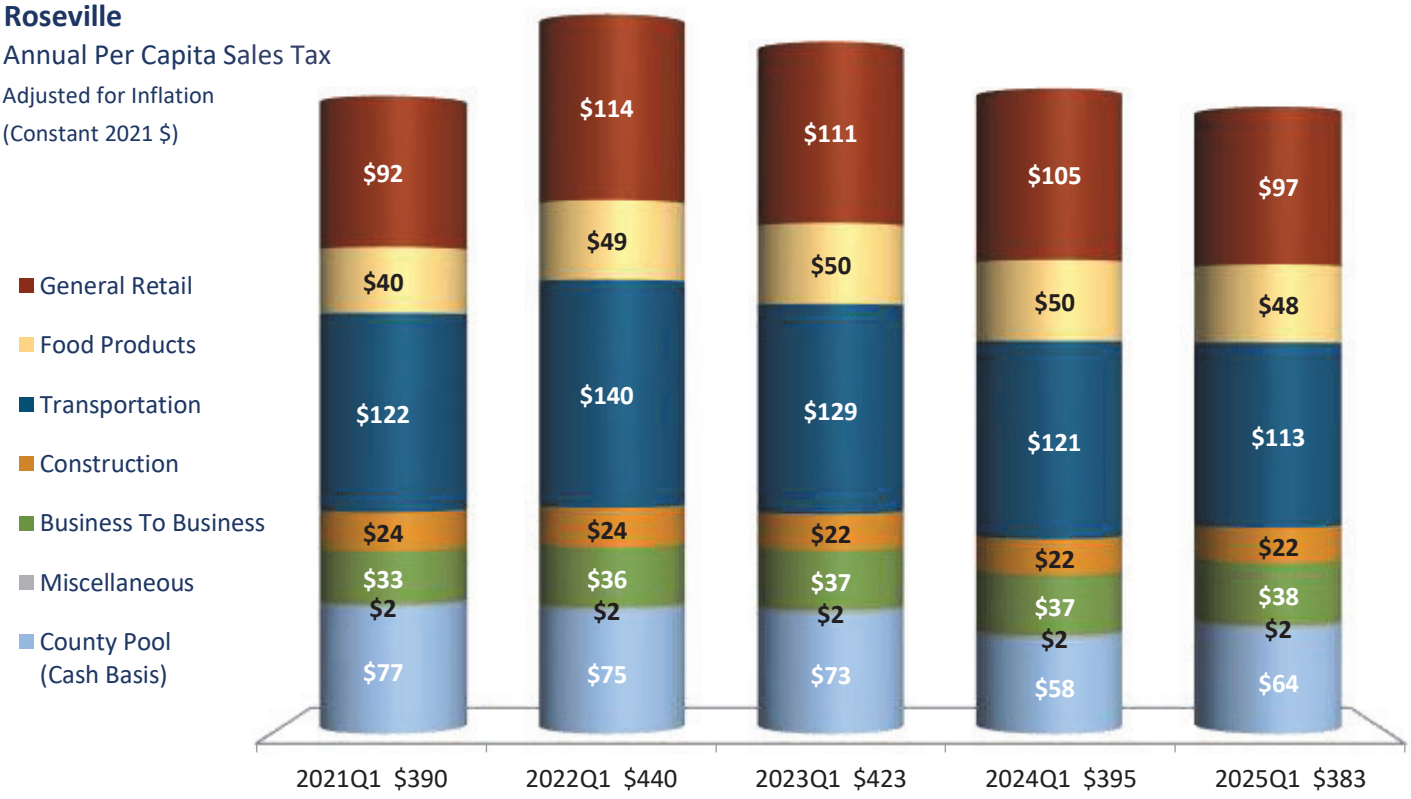
- **Personal Income:** U.S. personal income increased by 4.3% for the first quarter of 2025, compared to the same quarter previous year. Compensation of employees increased by 3.9%, while personal current taxes increased by 6.6% from the previous period, resulting in a net gain of 4.0% in disposable income. (BEA)

Roseville

Annual Per Capita Sales Tax

Adjusted for Inflation

(Constant 2021 $)



City Council Communication

Meeting Date: 8/20/2025
Item #: IX.16
File #: 0206-01-03
Item ID: 2025-530

Title:	Formation of Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)
Contact:	Jeannine Thrash 916-774-5473 jthrash@roseville.ca.us

SUMMARY

Staff recommends approval of a Resolution to Form Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) and introduce for first reading an ordinance Levying Special Taxes Within the City of Roseville Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities). At the request of the landowner, Anthem United Homes, Inc., Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 is being formed to finance public facilities and public services for the District. The objective of establishing a Community Facilities District (CFD) is to create a land-secured funding mechanism to be used to fund the construction of authorized facilities of the CFD. The CFD will generate special taxes that will be paid by the property owners sufficient to pay the costs for the debt service, maintenance, CFD administration, and any authorized pay-as-you-go facilities, as well as provide funding in the future for maintenance/replacement of constructed facilities. The formation of the CFD will not impact the City's General Fund.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the City Council adopt the following resolutions:

- A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Roseville to Form Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)
- A Resolution Determining Necessity to Incur Bonded Indebtedness of the City Council of the City of Roseville for Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)
- A Resolution Calling Special Election of the City Council of the City of Roseville Regarding Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)
- A Resolution Declaring Results of Special Election and Directing Recording of Notice of Special Tax Lien Regarding Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No.1 (Public Facilities)

Staff also recommend the City Council introduce, for first reading, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Roseville Levying Special Taxes Within the City of Roseville Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities).

BACKGROUND

On July 16, 2025, the City Council adopted Resolution 25-236 to form Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) and set August 20, 2025, at 6:00 p.m., as a time and place to conduct a public hearing. The project is approximately 58 acres and is planned to be developed into 285 low-density residential units at build-out. The objective of establishing a Community Facilities District (CFD) is to create a land-secured funding mechanism to be used to fund the construction of authorized facilities of the CFD.

There are no bonds being issued at this time. Prior to bond issuance, the Preliminary Official Statement and other related documents will be presented for Council approval.

FISCAL IMPACT

The CFD will generate special taxes that will be paid by the property owners sufficient to pay the costs for the debt service, maintenance, CFD administration, and any authorized pay-as-you-go facilities, as well as provide funding in the future for maintenance/replacement of constructed facilities. The formation of the CFD will not impact the City's General Fund.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378. The adoption of the resolutions and ordinance and other documents described herein, meets the above criteria and is not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

4. Invest in well-planned infrastructure and growth

Respectfully Submitted,
Jeannine Thrash, Management Analyst

Scott Pettingell, Finance Director

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution 25-277
2. Resolution 25-278
3. Resolution 25-279
4. Resolution 25-280
5. First Reading Ordinance
6. Hearing Report
7. Public Hearing Notice

REVIEWERS:

Jeannine Thrash, Finance Department	Created/Initiated - 7/30/2025
Scott Pettingell, Finance Department - Budget	Approved - 8/1/2025
Gretchen Hakala, City Attorney Department	Approved - 8/5/2025
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department	Approved - 8/5/2025
Ryan DeVore, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager	Approved - 8/6/2025
Dennis Kauffman, City Manager Department - Assistant City Manager	Approved - 8/7/2025
Michelle Sheidenberger, City Attorney Department	Approved - 8/8/2025
Dominick Casey, City Manager Department - City Manager	Approved - 8/8/2025
Katrina Six, City Clerk Department	Final Approval - 8/8/2025

CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

RESOLUTION NO. 25-277

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE TO FORM CREEKVIEW PHASE 5 COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)

WHEREAS, on July 16, 2025, the City Council (the "City Council") of the City of Roseville (the "City") adopted a resolution entitled "A RESOLUTION OF INTENTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE TO FORM A COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT AND LEVY A SPECIAL TAX IN CREEKVIEW PHASE 5 COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES) TO AUTHORIZE THE LEVY OF A SPECIAL TAX THEREIN TO FINANCE PUBLIC FACILITIES AND PUBLIC SERVICES IN AND FOR SUCH COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT" (the "Resolution of Intention"), stating its intention to form "City of Roseville Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)" (the "CFD") pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended, Chapter 2.5 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5, commencing with Section 53311, of the California Government Code (the "Act");

WHEREAS, the Resolution of Intention, describing a map of the proposed boundaries of the CFD, and stating the facilities and services to be provided, the cost of providing such facilities, and the rate and method of apportionment of the special tax to be levied within the CFD to pay the principal and interest on bonds proposed to be issued with respect to the CFD, is on file with the City Clerk and the provisions thereof are incorporated herein by this reference as if fully set forth herein;

WHEREAS, on this date, this City Council held a noticed public hearing as required by the Act and the Resolution of Intention relative to the proposed formation of the CFD and the Council made available to the public a revised rate and method of apportionment which reflects lower overall tax rates from those incorporated into the Resolution of Intention; and

WHEREAS, at the hearing all interested persons desiring to be heard on all matters pertaining to the formation of the CFD, the facilities and services to be provided therein and the levy of said special tax were heard and a full and fair hearing was held;

WHEREAS, at the hearing evidence was presented to this City Council on said matters before it, including a report prepared by Economic & Planning Systems, Inc. (the "Report") at the request of the Chief Financial Officer of the City, as to the facilities and services to be provided through the CFD and the costs thereof, a copy of which is on file with the City Clerk, and this City Council at the conclusion of said hearing is fully advised as to its substance;

WHEREAS, written protests with respect to the proposed formation of the CFD, the furnishing of specified types of facilities and services, and the rate and method of apportionment of the special taxes have not been filed with the City Clerk by 50% or more of the registered voters residing within the territory of the CFD or property owners of one-half or more of the area of land within the CFD and not exempt from the proposed special tax; and

WHEREAS, the special tax proposed to be levied in the CFD to pay for the proposed facilities to be provided therein, as set forth in the Rate and Method of Apportionment attached as Exhibit B hereto, has not been eliminated by protest by 50% or more of the registered voters

residing within the territory of the CFD or the owners of one-half or more of the area of land within the CFD and not exempt from the special tax.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

1. **Recitals Correct.** The foregoing recitals are true and correct.

2. **No Majority Protest**. The establishment of the CFD, the furnishing of specified types of facilities and services and the rate and method of apportionment of the special taxes within the CFD have not been precluded by majority protest pursuant to Section 53324 of the Act.

3. **Prior Proceedings Valid.** All prior proceedings taken by this City Council in connection with the establishment of the CFD, and the levy of the special tax have been duly considered and are hereby found and determined to be valid and in conformity with the Act.

4. **Name of CFD.** The community facilities district designated "City of Roseville Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)" is hereby established pursuant to the Act.

5. **Boundaries of CFD.** The boundaries of the CFD, as set forth in the map of the CFD heretofore recorded in the Placer County Recorder's Office on August 1, 2025 in Book 5 at Page 43, as Document No. 2025-0041137 of Maps of Assessment and Community Facilities Districts, are hereby approved, are incorporated herein by reference and shall be the boundaries of the CFD, respectively.

6. **Description of Facilities and Services.** The type of public facilities and services proposed to be financed by the CFD pursuant to the Act shall consist of those items listed as facilities and services in Exhibit A hereto and by this reference incorporated herein (the "Facilities" and "Services"). The financing of the costs of Facilities may include, without limitation, the payment of principal of and interest on bonds together with all direct, indirect periodic, and/or other related costs (including, without limitation, costs of administering the CFD, levying the Special Tax and administering the bonds, and establishing and replenishing reserve funds).

The Services authorized are those in addition to those provided in the territory of the CFD as of the date hereof and will not supplant services already available within the territory of the CFD as of the date hereof.

7. **Special Tax.**

a. Except to the extent that funds are otherwise available to the CFD to pay for the Facilities and Services, to pay the principal and interest on bonds and other debt (as defined in the Act) of the City to finance the Facilities, to the repayment of funds advanced by the City for the CFD and including the repayment under any agreement (which shall not constitute a debt or liability of the City) of advances of funds or reimbursement for the lesser of the value or cost of work in-kind provided by any person for the CFD, a special tax (the "Special Tax") sufficient to pay the costs thereof, secured by the recordation of a continuing lien against all non-exempt real property is intended to

be levied annually and collected in the same manner as ordinary *ad valorem* property taxes or in such other manner as may be prescribed by this City Council.

b. The Council finds that, at the request of the owner of all the land within the CFD, the rate and method of apportionment of the Special Tax among the parcels of real property within the CFD as proposed the Resolution of Intention and made a part thereof has been modified to reflect lower overall tax rates. The revised rate and method of apportionment is shown in Exhibit B attached hereto, and the Council finds that it is in sufficient detail to allow each landowner within the CFD to estimate the maximum amount such owner will have to pay. The revised rate and method of apportionment as shown in Exhibit B attached hereto is hereby approved as applicable to the CFD and hereby incorporated herein.

c. The Special Tax for Facilities shall not be levied in the CFD after fiscal year 2089-90, except that a Special Tax that was lawfully levied in or before the final tax year and that remains delinquent may be collected in subsequent years. Under no circumstances shall the Special Tax for Facilities levied against any parcel in the CFD to be used for private residential purposes be increased as a consequence of delinquency or default by the owner of any other parcel or parcels within the CFD by more than 10%.

8. **Increased Demands.** It is hereby found and determined that the Facilities and Services are necessary to meet increased demands placed upon local agencies as the result of development occurring in the CFD.

9. **Responsible Official.** The Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer of the City of Roseville, 311 Vernon Street, Roseville, CA 95678, (916) 774-5313, is the officer of the City who will be responsible for preparing annually a current roll of special tax levy obligations by assessor's parcel number and who will be responsible for estimating future special tax levies pursuant to the Act.

10. **Tax Lien.** Upon recordation of a notice of special tax lien pursuant to Section 3114.5 of the Streets and Highways Code of California, a continuing lien to secure each levy of the special tax shall attach to all non-exempt real property in the CFD, including property annexed into the CFD, and this lien shall continue in force and effect until the special tax obligation is prepaid and permanently satisfied and the lien canceled in accordance with law or until collection of the tax by the City ceases.

11. **Appropriations Limit.** In accordance with the Act, the annual appropriations limit, as defined by subdivision (h) of Section 8 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, of the CFD is hereby preliminarily established at $92,000,000, and said appropriations limit shall be submitted to the voters of the CFD as hereafter provided. The proposition establishing said annual appropriations limit shall become effective if approved by the qualified electors voting thereon and shall be adjusted in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Act.

12. **Election.** Pursuant to the provisions of the Act, the proposition of the levy of the special tax and the proposition of the establishment of the appropriations limit specified above shall be submitted to the qualified electors of the CFD at an election. The time, place and conditions of the election shall be as specified by a separate resolution of this City Council.

13. **Advances.** The City and Anthem United Creekview Developments Limited Partnership are subject to a Funding, Construction and Acquisition Agreement dated as of

September 9, 2020 (the “2020 Acquisition Agreement”) for the City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities). To the extent improvements constructed in contemplation of acquisition by the City under the 2020 Acquisition Agreement are “work in-kind” for purposes of Section 53314.9 of the Act, the City Council finds and declares that he City may accept such work in-kind for any CFD authorized purpose and use CFD funds to reimburse Anthem United Creekview Developments Limited Partnership for the value, or cost, whichever is less, of the work in-kind, pursuant to an amendment to the 2020 Acquisition Agreement or a new similar agreement applicable to the CFD.

14. **Effective Date.** This resolution shall take effect upon its adoption.

*** * * * * * * * * * ***

I hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Roseville, California, at a regularly scheduled meeting thereof, held on the _____ day of _____, 2025, by the following vote of the City Council:

AYES:	COUNCILMEMBERS
NOES:	COUNCILMEMBERS
ABSENT:	COUNCILMEMBERS
ABSTAIN:	COUNCILMEMBERS

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk of the City of Roseville

EXHIBIT A

City of Roseville
Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)
Placer County, California

LIST OF AUTHORIZED FACILITIES AND SERVICES

Authorized Facilities

Transportation Improvements

Public roadway improvements designed to meet the needs of the Winding Creek project within the Creekview Specific Plan (the "Project"), including those improvements identified in the project Development Agreement (DA) Section 3.5.2, including but not limited to;

- Creekview Plaza Drive
- Westbrook Boulevard.
- Westpark Boulevard.
- Blue Oaks Boulevard.

Eligible roadway improvements include the following items: acquisition of land and easements; roadway design; project management; geotechnical engineering, testing and observations; bridge crossings and culverts; clearing, grubbing, and demolition; grading, soil import/export, paving (including slurry seal), and decorative/enhanced pavement concrete or pavers; power pole relocations; joint trenches, underground utilities, and undergrounding of existing utilities; dry utilities and appurtenances; curbs, gutters, sidewalks, bike trails (including on- and off-site), park and ride facilities, bus rapid transit improvements, including transfer stations and regional public transit improvements; retaining walls, sound walls, enhanced fencing, and access ramps; street lights, signalization, and traffic signal control systems; bus turnouts; signs and striping; erosion control; median and parkway landscaping and irrigation; entry monumentation; bus shelters; masonry walls; traffic control and agency fees; and other improvements related thereto. Eligible improvements for the roads listed above also include any and all necessary underground potable and non-potable water, sanitary sewer, and storm drainage system improvements.

Potable and Non-Potable Water System Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all on- and off-site backbone water facilities designed to meet the needs of development of the Project. These facilities include potable and non-potable mains, valves, services, and appurtenances; wells; and water treatment and storage facilities, and related improvements, including but not limited to: site clearing, grading, and paving; curbs and gutters; recycled water storage tanks, booster pump stations, and all appurtenances thereto; wells; water treatment; stand-by generator; site lighting, drainage, sanitary sewer, and water service; landscaping and irrigation; access gates and fencing; striping and signage; and the following:

- Water lines in/associated with authorized facility roads.
- Well construction or financial contributions thereto on, but not limited to, Specific Plan Parcel C-84.
- Recycled water lines in/associated with authorized facility roads.
- Recycled water distribution facilities as required by DA Section 3.9.

Drainage System Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all on- and off-site backbone drainage and storm drainage improvements designed to meet the needs of development of the Project. These facilities include mains, pipelines and appurtenances, outfalls and water quality measures, temporary drainage facilities, detention/retention basins, and drainage pretreatment facilities; drainage ways/channels, pump stations, landscaping, and irrigation; access roads, gates, and fencing; striping and signage; and the following:

- All storm drain lines and facilities in/associated with authorized facility roadways.
- Retention, detention, hydro-modification, and other drainage facilities.

Wastewater System Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all on- and off-site backbone wastewater facilities designed to meet the needs of development of the Project. These facilities include pipelines and all appurtenances thereto; manholes; tie-in to existing main line; force mains; lift stations; odor-control facilities; sewer treatment plant improvements and permitting related thereto; and related sewer system improvements, including but not limited to:

- All wastewater facilities in/associated with authorized facility roadways.
- Off-site Sewer outfall lines in Westbrook Boulevard and in the unnamed access road north of parcel W-60 in the West Roseville Specific Plan and the Pleasant Grove Wastewater Treatment Plant.
- Off-site Sewer lines (DA Section 3.25)

Park, Landscape Corridor and Paseo Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all improvements to parks, landscape corridors and paseos located in the Project, including but not limited to:

- Construction of Park Sites planned on Specific Plan Parcels C-60, C-61, C-62, C-63.
- Construction of Paseos.

Open Space Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all open space improvements designed to meet the needs of development of the Project, including bike trails, bike/pedestrian bridges, storm drain

crossings, storm drain detention/retention, wetland mitigation, tree mitigation, on-and off-site hawk/raptor mitigation, agricultural mitigation or wetland mitigation, property acquisition, endowment payments for open space management, landscaping and irrigation, access gates and fencing, and related open space improvements, including but not limited to:

- Improvements related to Specific Plan Parcels C-50, C-51, C-52, C-53, C-54.
- Wetland creation mitigation, fencing, etc.

Utilities

Authorized facilities include any and all on- and off-site utility improvements designed to meet the needs of development of the Project. All utility improvements, easement payments, and land acquisition not located under or alongside transportation improvements are considered authorized facilities. Authorized facilities also shall include costs related to the acquisition of the electric substation site; site clearing; grading; street frontage improvements, including curbs, gutters, and paving; and construction of an all-weather access road to the site from the nearest public street or extension of temporary 12kV overhead lines as described in the Project DA, including but not limited to:

- Electric Substation site acquisition, and improvements required by DA Section 3.11.3.
- Off-Site electric facilities as described in DA Section 3.11.2.

Other Public Facilities

Authorized facilities include any and all public facilities or infrastructure associated with development within the CFD, including the Project's pro-rata contribution to the land acquisition, site clearing, grading, and street frontage improvements including curbs, gutters, and paving, including, but not limited to:

- Class 1 bike trail construction.

Development Impact Fees

Authorized facilities include development impact fees for the Project paid and not otherwise reimbursed, whether City fees, County fees or standard K-12 school fees levied at the time of the issuance of a building permit or required as part of the DA or Mitigation Agreement for the Project. Fees include, but are not limited to, the South Placer Regional Transportation Authority Tier II Traffic Fee, City of Roseville City-Wide Park and Bike Trail Fee, City of Roseville Public Facilities Fee, and Public Benefit Fee (as defined in Section 3.14.3 of the DA for the Project).

Formation, Administrative, and Incidental Expenses

In addition to the above facilities, other expenses incidental to the above and authorized by the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, including but not limited to: the cost of planning, permitting, and designing the facilities (including the cost of environmental evaluation, orthophotography, environmental remediation/mitigation, and preparation of an overarching Operation and Maintenance Plan for the City of Roseville Open Space Preserves); land acquisition and easement payments for the facilities; project management; construction staking; engineering studies and reports; utility relocation and demolition costs incidental to construction of the facilities, wetland/Species mitigation purchase; reimbursements to other areas for infrastructure facilities or planning serving development in the CFD; Creekview Specific Plan planning, legal, engineering, technical studies costs related to the facilities and any other expenses incidental to the construction, completion, and inspection of the facilities.

In addition, costs eligible to be financed by the CFD shall include all costs associated with the formation and ongoing administration of the CFD and issuance of bonds; determination of the amount of taxes and collection of taxes; inspection, plan check and other costs related to acceptance of the facilities by the City, payment of taxes; and any other costs incurred to carry out the authorized purposes of the CFD.

Authorized Services

The authorized services to be funded from the levy and collection of annual maintenance special taxes are the provision of public services, maintenance and operation related to any facilities authorized to be funded by the CFD with a useful life of five or more years, including but not limited to performance by employees of functions and repair activities. Maintenance as used herein includes replacement and the creation and funding of a reserve fund to pay for replacement of such facilities. The maintenance special taxes shall only fund authorized services to the extent that they are in addition to those provided to land within the CFD prior to the creation of the CFD.

In addition, costs eligible to be financed by the CFD shall include all costs associated with the formation and ongoing administration of the CFD and issuance of bonds; determination of the amount of taxes and collection of taxes; inspection, plan check and other costs related to acceptance of the facilities by the City, payment of taxes; and any other costs incurred to carry out the authorized purposes of the CFD.

EXHIBIT B

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
CREEKVIEW PHASE 5 COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1
(PUBLIC FACILITIES)

RATE AND METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT OF SPECIAL TAX

[see attached]

EXHIBIT B

City of Roseville
Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1
(Public Facilities)
Placer County, California

RATE, METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT, AND MANNER OF COLLECTION OF SPECIAL TAX

---

1. Basis of Special Tax Levy

A Special Tax authorized under the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982 (Act) applicable to the land in Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) (CFD) of the City of Roseville (City) shall be levied and collected according to the tax liability determined by the City through the application of the appropriate amount or rate, as described below.

2. Definitions

"**Acre**" or "**Acreage**" means the land area of an Assessor's Parcel as shown on an Assessor's Parcel Map, or if the land area is not shown on an Assessor's Parcel Map, the land area shown on the applicable final map or other Development Plan.

"**Act**" means the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended, Section 53311 and following of the California Government Code.

"**Administrative Expenses**" means the actual or reasonably estimated costs related to the administration of the CFD, including, but not limited to, these:

a. Costs of computing Special Taxes and preparing annual Special Tax collection schedules (whether by the City or any designee thereof or both).

b. Costs of collecting the Special Taxes (whether by the County, the City, or otherwise).

c. Costs of remitting the Special Taxes to the Trustee.

d. Costs of the Trustee (including its legal counsel) in the discharge of the duties required of it under the Bond Indenture.

e. Costs to the City, CFD, or any designee thereof, of complying with arbitrage rebate requirements.

f. Costs to the City, CFD, or any designee thereof, of complying with City, CFD, or obligated persons disclosure requirements.

g. Costs associated with preparing Special Tax disclosure statements.

h. Costs incurred in responding to public inquiries regarding the Special Taxes.

i. Costs to the City, CFD, or designee thereof related to any appeal of the Special Taxes.

j. Costs associated with the release of funds from an escrow account, if any.

k. Costs to the City for the issuance of Bonds authorized by the CFD that are not recovered through the Bond sale proceeds.

l. Amounts estimated to be advanced or already advanced by the City for any other administrative purposes, including attorney's fees and other costs related to collection of the Special Taxes and commencing and pursuing to completion any foreclosure of delinquent Special Taxes.

"**Administrator**" means a City official in the Finance Department, or their designee responsible for determining or overseeing the levy and collection of the Special Taxes.

"**Affordable Housing Director**" means, at any point in time, the person in the City who serves as head of the department that is in charge of the City's affordable housing program.

"**Affordable Unit**" means a Unit built on a Residential Use Parcel for which an Affordable Unit agreement has been entered into for the property designating the Unit as affordable. A Multifamily Parcel may have only a portion of the Units assigned as Affordable Units. The City Manager, or his or her designee, shall determine which Units are designated as Affordable Units and maintain an Affordable Unit listing, which shall contain all designated buildable parcels by tract and lot number, and in the case of Large Lot Parcels remaining before May 1 of the preceding Fiscal Year, the number of designated Affordable Units for each such Large Lot Parcel; all entries shall indicate the effective date of designation. The Affordable Unit listing also shall be updated to reflect those Units no longer qualifying as Affordable Units, also known as Market-Rate Units. The Affordable Unit listing, which shall contain all qualifying Affordable Units as of April 30, shall be made available to the Administrator by July 1 of each year for purposes of determining the Maximum Annual Special Tax for Parcels pursuant to **Section 4**.

"**Annual Facilities Costs**" means, for any Fiscal Year, the total of:

a. Debt Service to be paid from Facilities Special Taxes.

b. The amount needed to replenish the reserve fund for the Bonds to the level required under the Bond Indenture, to the extent not included in a computation of Annual Facilities Costs in a previous Fiscal Year.

c. Administrative Expenses for such Fiscal Year.

d. The amount needed to (1) cure any delinquencies in the payment of principal or interest on Bonds, which have occurred in the prior Fiscal Year, to the extent not otherwise included in a computation of Annual Facilities Costs in the current or any previous Fiscal Year, and (2) to fund any foreseeable deficiency of the amount to be available for the payment of principal or interest on Bonds, which are expected to occur in such Fiscal Year, to the extent not included in a computation of Annual Facilities Costs in the current or any previous Fiscal Year.

e. The amount needed to (1) cure any delinquencies in the payment of the Facilities Special Tax in the prior Fiscal Year, to the extent not otherwise included in a computation of Annual Facilities Costs in the current or any previous Fiscal Year, and (2) to fund any foreseeable deficiency in the payment of the Facilities Special Tax for that Fiscal Year which is expected to occur in such Fiscal Year, to the extent not included in a computation of Annual Facilities Costs in the current or any previous Fiscal Year.

f. Authorized Pay-As-You-Go Costs so long as the inclusion of these costs does not increase the Special Tax levy on Undeveloped Property, Large Lot Parcels, Small Lot Tentative Map Parcels, or Final Use Small Lot Parcels.

g. During the Deferral Bonding Period, the amount needed to pay Development Impact Fee Deferrals not financed by Bonds.

h. *Less* any available earnings on any reserve fund or Facilities Special Tax funds, available capitalized interest or any other available revenues of the CFD or the City that may be used to fund Annual Facilities Costs.

"**Annual Maintenance Costs**" means, for any Fiscal Year, the total of:

a. Authorized Services costs to be paid from Maintenance Special Taxes.

b. Administrative Expenses for such Fiscal Year.

c. The amount needed to (1) cure any delinquencies in the payment of the Maintenance Special Tax in the prior Fiscal Year, to the extent not otherwise included in a computation of Annual Maintenance Costs in the current or any previous Fiscal Year, and (2) to fund any foreseeable deficiency in the payment of the Maintenance Special Tax for that Fiscal Year which is expected to occur in such Fiscal Year, to the extent not included in a computation of Annual Maintenance Costs in the current or any previous Fiscal Year.

d. Less any available earnings on any reserve fund, Maintenance Special Tax funds or any other available revenues of the CFD or the City that may be used to fund Annual Maintenance Costs.

"**Anticipated Construction Proceeds**" means the amount anticipated to be available through the CFD for acquiring or constructing Authorized Facilities, which is equal to $21.0 million at formation of the CFD. This amount is increased on July 1 of the current Fiscal Year for the prior calendar year by the average increase in the ENR-CCI.

"**Assessor's Parcel**" means a lot or Parcel with an assigned Assessor's Parcel Number in the maps used by the County Assessor in preparing the tax roll.

"**Assessor's Parcel Map**" means an official map of the County Assessor designating Parcels by Assessor's Parcel Number.

"**Assessor's Parcel Number**" means the Parcel and Parcel Number as assigned by the County Assessor on the equalized tax roll.

"**Assigned Maximum Annual Special Tax**" means the maximum Facilities Special Tax or Maintenance Special Tax assigned to each Large Lot Parcel that is an Original Parcel based on the Expected Land Uses at CFD formation, as shown in **Attachment 3**.

"**Authorized Facilities**" means those facilities and fees to be financed, as identified in the resolution forming the CFD.

"**Authorized Services**" means those services authorized to be funded, as defined in the resolution forming the CFD.

"**Base Year**" means the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2024, and ending June 30, 2025.

"**Benefit Share**" means the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for a Parcel divided by the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue for all Taxable Parcels at their assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax.

"**Bond(s)**" means any bond(s) issued by the City for the CFD under the Act secured by Special Taxes and any other debt, as defined in the Act, the City incurs that is secured by Special Taxes to further the CFD's purposes.

"**Bond Indenture(s)**" means the indenture(s), resolution(s), fiscal agent agreement(s), or other financing document(s) pursuant to which any Bonds are issued.

"**Bond Share**" means the share of Outstanding Bonds assigned to a Parcel as specified in **Section 8** hereof.

"**Building Permit**" means a permit issued by the City for the construction of a Residential Use or Nonresidential Use structure.

"**Business Professional**" means a Parcel or Parcels zoned to provide for office uses and other uses that are related to and supportive of office uses.

"**Capitalized Interest**" means funds in any capitalized interest account available to pay interest on Bonds.

"**CFD**" means Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) of the City of Roseville, Placer County, California.

"**Chief Financial Officer**" or "**CFO**" means the Chief Financial Officer of the City, or his/her designee.

"**City**" means the City of Roseville in Placer County, California.

"**Community Commercial**" means a Parcel or Parcels zoned to serve the principal retail shopping needs of the entire community by providing areas for shopping centers, and other retail and service uses.

"**Council**" means the City Council of the City acting for the CFD under the Act.

"**County**" means the County of Placer, California.

"**Debt Service**" means the total annual amount of Bond principal, interest, and the scheduled sinking fund payments of the Bonds in a calendar year.

"**Deferral Bonding Period**" means the period determined by the City which is after the Initial Bonding Period has ended.

"**Developed Parcel**" means, in any Fiscal Year:

a. For Single-Family Parcels: All Parcels for which a Final Small Lot Subdivision Map was recorded before May 1 of the preceding Fiscal Year.

b. For Multifamily Parcels: All Parcels for which a Building Permit for new construction of a Residential Use structure was issued before May 1 of the preceding Fiscal Year.

c. For all Nonresidential Use Parcels: All Parcels for which a Building Permit for new construction of a Nonresidential Use structure was issued before May 1 of the preceding Fiscal Year.

Once a Parcel is defined as a Developed Parcel it shall remain as a Developed Parcel.

"**Development Agreement**" means the Development Agreement By and Between the City of Roseville and Granite Bay Development II, LLC, Phillips Road 160 Investors Limited Partnership, Phillip Road Land, LLC, J & KD Enterprises, LLC, Soule Investments, LLC, Bennet West Roseville, LLC, Decou West Roseville, LLC, Blue Oaks – Roseville, LP, and Chuang relative to the Creekview Specific Plan dated November 28, 2012, and assigned to Anthem United Developments, LP on May 24, 2019, or as may be amended from time to time.

"**Development Impact Fee Deferral**" means the deferred payment of development impact fees due to the City or the South Placer Regional Transportation Authority (SPRTA) for Developed Parcels, using the approach and amounts identified in the Development Agreement, which may be amended from time to time.

"**Development Plan**" means a condominium plan, apartment plan, site plan, or other development plan that identifies such information as the type of structure, acreage, square footage, or number of Units that are approved to be developed on Single-Family Parcels, Multifamily Parcels, and Nonresidential Parcels.

"**ENR-CCI**" means the Engineering News Record—Construction Cost Index for San Francisco in the prior calendar year, as determined on July 1 of the current Fiscal Year.

"**Expected Land Use(s)**" means, for the CFD, the total number of Units or Acres of each land use type by Tax Category expected in each Large Lot Parcel and Original Parcel at CFD formation as identified in **Attachment 3** of this RMA.

"**Facilities Special Tax**" means the Special Tax authorized to fund Annual Facilities Cost. Facilities Special Taxes are shown in **Attachments 2** and **3**.

"**Final Use Small Lot Parcel**" means a Parcel designated for development as a single-family residence, which is part of a Final Small Lot Subdivision Map.

"**Final Small Lot Subdivision Map**" means a recorded map designating the final Parcel subdivision for individual Single-Family Parcels.

"**Fiscal Year**" means the period starting July 1 and ending the following June 30.

"**Full Prepayment**" means the fulfillment of a Parcel's Facilities Special Tax obligation, as determined by following the procedures in **Section 8**.

"**High Density Residential**" means, per the Creekview Specific Plan, a land use designation that primarily accommodates attached housing, but depending on the unit type, could also include detached housing, within the density range of 13.0 or greater dwelling units per gross developable acre. Typical housing product types include, but shall not be limited to, detached townhomes, courtyard townhomes/condominiums, garden-style apartments, and podium design apartments/condominiums.

"**Initial Bonding Period**" means a period 30 years from the date of the first series of Bonds secured, in whole or in part, by the Facilities Special Tax.

"**Large Lot Parcel**" means a Parcel created by a Large Lot Subdivision Map.

"**Large Lot Subdivision Map**" means a recorded subdivision map creating Parcels by land use. However, the Large Lot Subdivision Map does not delineate Final Use Small Lot Parcels. A Final Small Lot Subdivision Map will create individual Single-Family Parcels.

"**Low Density Residential**" means, per the Creekview Specific Plan, a land use designation that supports single-family detached homes on conventional lots within the density range of up to 6.9 dwelling units per gross developable acre. Typical housing product types include, but shall not be limited to, standard, alley-loaded, or clustered, single-family detached units.

"**Maintenance Special Tax**" means the Special Tax authorized to fund Annual Maintenance Costs. The Maintenance Special Tax will be levied and collected beginning with the Transition Year. Maintenance Special Taxes are shown in **Attachment 4**.

"**Market-Rate Unit**" means a Unit that is not an Affordable Unit.

"**Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax**" means the greatest amount of Facilities Special Tax that can be levied against a Parcel in a given Fiscal Year, as shown in **Attachments 2**, **3**, or **4**.

"**Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax**" means the greatest amount of Maintenance Special Tax that can be levied against a Parcel in a given Fiscal Year, as shown in **Attachments 2**, **3**, or **4**.

"**Maximum Annual Special Tax**" means the greatest amount of Facilities Special Tax or Maintenance Special Tax that can be levied against a Parcel in a given Fiscal Year, as shown in **Attachments 2, 3,** and **4**.

"**Maximum Annual Special Tax Rate**" means the maximum rate of Facilities Special Tax or Maintenance Special Tax charged per Unit or per Taxable Acre each Fiscal Year, as shown in **Attachments 2**, **3**, and **4**, as subsequently escalated by the Tax Escalation Factor.

"**Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue**" means the greatest amount of Facilities Special Tax revenue that can be collected in total from a group of Parcels (such as Developed Parcels) by levying the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax.

"**Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax Revenue**" means the greatest amount of Maintenance Special Tax revenue that can be collected in total from a group of Parcels (such as Developed Parcels) by levying the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax.

"**Maximum Annual CFD Special Tax Revenue**" means the sum of the Maximum Annual Special Tax levied on all Taxable Parcels in the CFD in a Fiscal Year.

"**Medium Density Residential**" means, per the Creekview Specific Plan, a land use designation that accommodates both single-family detached homes and attached homes within the density range of 7.0 to 12.9 dwelling units per gross developable acre. Typical housing product types include, but shall not be limited to, standard or alley-loaded lots, courtyard lots, green court lots, auto courts, alley clusters, zero-lot lines, or z-shaped lots. In addition, duet/half-plex homes, townhomes, or condominiums may be accommodated in Medium Density Residential areas.

"**Mixed Use Parcel**" means a Parcel or Parcels designated for a combination of Residential Uses and Nonresidential Uses.

"**Multifamily For-Rent**" or "**Multifamily For-Rent Parcel**" means any Parcel designated or developed for more than one residential dwelling Unit per Parcel and where such units are initially offered for rent to the general public and cannot be purchased by individual homeowners. Such uses may consist of apartments or structures such as duplexes or triplexes, including land uses defined as High Density Residential. Each residential dwelling Unit within Multifamily For-Rent or Multifamily For-Rent Parcels is not expected to have its own distinct Assessor's Parcel Number.

"**Multifamily For-Sale**" or "**Multifamily For-Sale Parcel**" means any Parcel designated or developed for more than one residential dwelling Unit within a single building or structure and that may share at least one common wall where such units are not initially offered for rent to the general public and initially may be offered for sale to individual homeowners. Such uses may consist of condominiums or buildings such as half-plexes or time-share units, including land uses defined as High Density Residential. Multifamily For-Sale Parcels are anticipated to have their own distinct Assessor's Parcel Number as is the case in residential condominium projects. Once designated as Multifamily For-Sale or Multifamily For-Sale Parcel, the Parcel shall remain so designated unless the original structures are demolished.

"**Nonresidential Use**" means a Taxable Parcel zoned for land uses other than Residential Uses which may include Business Professional, Community Commercial and Mixed Use.

"**Original Parcel**" means a Taxable Parcel identified in **Attachment 3** at formation of the CFD.

"**Outstanding Bonds**" means the total principal amount of Bonds that have been issued and not fully repaid or legally defeased.

"**Parcel**" means any Assessor's Parcel in the CFD based on the equalized tax rolls of the County as of January 1 of each Fiscal Year.

"**Partial Prepayment**" means the partial fulfillment of a Parcel's Facilities Special Tax obligation, as determined by following the procedures in **Section 8**.

"**Pay-As-You-Go Costs**" means that portion of costs of acquisition, construction, and improvement of Authorized Facilities not financed by Bonds that are eligible for funding from the Facilities Special Tax.

"**Prepayment**" means the Full Prepayment or Partial Prepayment of a Parcel's Facilities Special Tax obligation, as determined by following the procedures in **Section 8**.

"**Proportionately**" means that the ratio of the actual Special Tax levy to the Maximum Annual Special Tax is equal for all Developed Parcels. For Small Lot Tentative Map Parcels, Proportionately means that the ratio of the actual Special Tax levy to the Maximum Annual Special Tax is equal for all Small Lot Tentative Map Parcels. For Large Lot Parcels, Proportionately means that the ratio of the actual Special Tax levy to the Maximum Annual Special Tax is equal for all Large Lot Parcels. For Undeveloped Parcels, Proportionately means that the ratio of the actual Special Tax levy to the Maximum Annual Special Tax is equal for all Undeveloped Parcels.

"**Public Parcel**" means any Parcel that is or is intended to be publicly owned, as designated in any final map, that is normally exempt from the levy of general ad valorem property taxes under California law, including, but not limited to, public streets, schools, parks, and public drainageways, landscaping, wetlands, greenbelts, and open space.

"**Remainder Parcel**" means a portion of a unit of land that is created as a result of the recording of a Large Lot Parcel Map or Final Small Lot Subdivision Map, which results in a designated remainder as defined in Government Code Section 66424.6(a) (Remainder Parcel). Such a Remainder Parcel may contain taxable and tax-exempt uses, such as Residential Uses, and Public Parcels, such as park sites. Once designated as a Remainder Parcel, such Parcel will be considered a Large Lot Parcel for the purposes of future Subdivisions and for the provisions of **Sections 4** through **6**.

"**Remaining Facilities Costs**" means the amount of Anticipated Construction Proceeds less construction proceeds from previous Bond issuances and less costs of Authorized Facilities funded on a Pay-As-You-Go Basis from the levy of the Special Tax.

"**Remaining Facilities Cost Share**" means the Remaining Facilities Costs multiplied by the Benefit Share.

"**Residential Use**" means a Parcel designated for residential use, such as single-family residential Units, residential condominiums, townhouses, or apartments that would be included in the definitions of Low-Density Residential, Medium Density Residential or High Density Residential.

"**RMA**" means this Rate and Method of Apportionment, and Manner of Collection of Special Tax, as it may be amended from time to time.

"**Single-Family Parcel**" means, in any Fiscal Year, all Parcels in the CFD for which a building permit was issued or may be issued for construction of a Unit that is a single-family residential, residential condominium, or townhouse Unit.

"**Small Lot Tentative Map**" means a map that is approved by the City for the purpose of showing the design of a proposed Subdivision, including the individual buildable lots expected in

the Subdivision, as well as the conditions pertaining thereto. The Small Lot Tentative Map designation for this RMA is in reference only to the areas shown on the map on which Low-Density Residential and Medium-Density Residential uses would be permitted. A Small Lot Tentative Map is not based on a detailed survey of the property in the map and is not recorded at the County Recorder's Office to create legal lots.

"**Small Lot Tentative Map Parcel**" means, in any Fiscal Year, all Parcels included in a Small Lot Tentative Map that was approved before May 1 of the prior Fiscal Year that are planned for Low-Density Residential and Medium-Density Residential and which have not yet become a Developed Parcel.

"**Special Tax(es)**" mean(s) any tax levy under the Act in the CFD.

"**Subdivision**" or "**Subdivided**" means a division of a Parcel into two or more Parcels through Parcel reconfiguration, lot-line adjustments, or the Subdivision Map Act process. A Subdivision also may include the merging of two or more Parcels to create new Parcels.

"**Successor Parcel**" means a Parcel created by the Subdivision of an Original Parcel or a Successor Parcel.

"**Tax Category**" means the categories of taxable land uses shown in **Attachments 2**, **3**, and **4**.

"**Tax Collection Schedule**" means the document prepared by the Administrator for the County Auditor-Controller to use in levying and collecting the Special Taxes each Fiscal Year.

"**Tax Escalation Factor**" means a factor of 2 percent by which the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax, Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax and related Maximum Annual Special Tax Rates shall be increased annually until the Transition Event. In the first Fiscal Year following the Transition Event, the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax may be increased up to 2 percent annually at the City's discretion. The Administrator should refer to **Section 4.a** for application of the Tax Escalation Factor.

"**Taxable Acreage**" means that area of a Parcel determined by the Administrator to become a Taxable Parcel or Parcels upon further Subdivision. An example might be that a Large Lot Parcel Map creates a Remainder Parcel that, according to **Attachment 3**, contains both taxable uses and tax-exempt uses.

"**Taxable Parcel**" means any Parcel that is not a Tax-Exempt Parcel.

"**Taxable Public Parcel**" means a previously Taxable Parcel acquired by the City, school districts, special districts, or state or federal government.

"**Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcel**" means in any Fiscal Year after the first Bond sale, any Parcel of Welfare Exemption Parcel that satisfies all three of the following conditions: (i) the Parcel had not been Welfare Exemption Parcel on the date of issuance of the first Bond sale; (ii) based on reference to **Attachments 2** and **3**, the Parcel was not anticipated to be Welfare Exemption Parcel based on the Expected Land Uses, as determined by the Administrator; and (iii) if the Parcel were to be exempt from the Facilities Special Tax because it has become Welfare Exemption Parcel, the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenues would be reduced to a point at which a 110 percent annual Debt Service coverage could not be maintained for all Fiscal Years.

"**Tax-Exempt Parcel**" means a Parcel not subject to the Annual Special Tax. Tax-Exempt Parcels include (a) Public Parcels, and (b) Parcels owned by the City, school districts, special districts, or the state or federal government. A Taxable Parcel that is acquired by a public agency shall remain a Taxable Parcel as per the provisions of **Section 4.i**.

Certain privately-owned Parcels also may be exempt from the levy of Annual Special Taxes, including common areas owned by homeowner's associations or property owner associations, wetlands, detention basins, water quality ponds, and open space, as determined by the Administrator.

"**Transition Event**" means for the CFD, the earlier of (a) after the Initial Bonding period, the Fiscal Year in which the Administrator determines the Development Impact Fee Deferral, and any eligible Pay-As-You-Go Costs have been repaid in full to the City and City determines funding is no longer needed for Annual Facilities Costs, or (b) Fiscal Year 2089-90.

"**Transition Year**" means the first Fiscal Year following the Fiscal Year in which the Transition Event occurred.

"**Trustee**" means a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States acting as a trustee or fiscal agent for Bonds.

"**Undeveloped Parcel**" means a Taxable Parcel that is not a Developed Parcel, Small Lot Tentative Map Parcel, or a Large Lot Parcel.

"**Unit**" means, for a Single-Family Parcel, the individual residential unit on such Parcel, or for a Multifamily For-Rent Parcel or Multifamily For-Sale Parcel, an individual residential unit in a multifamily building.

"**Welfare Exemption Parcel**" means, in any Fiscal Year, any Parcels in the CFD that have received a welfare exemption under subdivision (g) of Section 214 of the Revenue and Taxation Code and for which such welfare exemption is still in place.

3. Duration of the Special Tax

The Facilities Special Tax will be levied and collected until the earlier of (i) the Transition Year or (ii) Fiscal Year 2089-90. The Maintenance Special Tax will be levied and collected beginning in the Transition Year. The Maintenance Special Tax will thereafter be collected in perpetuity.

4. Administrative Tasks for the Facilities Special Tax

The provisions of **Section 4** shall apply to tasks required by the Administrator are set forth below:

a. Annual Special Tax Escalation. Until the first Fiscal Year following the Transition Event, the Administrator shall increase the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax, the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax and Maximum Annual Special Tax Rates by the Tax Escalation Factor in all Fiscal Years following the Base Year. In the Transition Year and after, the City, in its sole discretion, may determine whether to apply the Tax Escalation Factor to the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax in any Fiscal Year.

b. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to Original Parcels. **Attachment 3** identifies the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for each Original Parcel included at CFD formation, which is determined for each Large Lot Parcel based on the Expected Land Uses in each Large Lot Parcel at CFD Formation. The Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax shall continue to apply to the geographic area to which it was assigned. If, before further Subdivision, the Administrator determines there are multiple Assessor's Parcels in a Large Lot Parcel, the Administrator shall assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to each Assessor's Parcel on a pro rata basis to all Assessor's Parcels in that Large Lot Parcel based on the percentage share of Taxable Acreage identified for each Assessor's Parcel. Similarly, if the Administrator determines there are multiple Large Lot Parcels in an Assessor's Parcel, the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax shall equal the sum of the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for all Large Lot Parcels in that Assessor's Parcel.

c. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to Successor Parcels. As Original Parcels and Successor Parcels are Subdivided through creation of Final Small Lot Subdivision Maps, lot line adjustments or other Parcel amendments through the Subdivision Map Act process, the Administrator shall use the following steps to assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to new Successor Parcels. As a result of each assignment of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax upon Subdivision of an Original Parcel or Successor Parcel, the sum of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes assigned to the newly created Taxable Parcels shall never be less, but may be greater, than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for that Original Parcel or Successor Parcel.

1. If an Original Parcel or Successor Parcel is Fully Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels with No Remainder Parcel(s). There shall be no net loss of Maximum CFD Special Tax Revenue as a result of the assignment of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to Single-Family Parcels. The Administrator shall use the following procedures to assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to Single-Family Parcels. All references to Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes in the attachments are subject to application by the Tax Escalation Factor by the Administrator:

   A. Multiply the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit by Tax Category from **Attachment 2** by the number of Units for each Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision. Sum the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes for all Single-Family Parcels created by the Subdivision.

   B. If the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes calculated in Step 4.c.1.A above is equal to or greater than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided, assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit by Tax Category as calculated in Step 4.1.c.A above to each Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision.

   C. If the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes calculated in Step 4.c.1.A above is less than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided, unless 100 percent of the Units are designated Affordable Units, (i) assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for Affordable Units shown in **Attachment 2** to each Affordable Unit (if any) and, (ii) Proportionately increase the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit for all

Units that are not Affordable Units until the sum of resulting Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes from all Units (including Affordable Units) equals the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided. Assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax calculated in this step to each new Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision.

D. If the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes calculated in Step 4.c.1.A above is less than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided **and** if 100 percent of the Single-Family Parcels created by Subdivision are designated as Affordable Units, increase Proportionately the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit for each Affordable Unit until the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes from all Affordable Units on the new Single-Family Parcels created by the Subdivision equal the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided. Assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax calculated in this step to each new Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision.

2. <u>If Original or Successor Parcel Is Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels and One or More Remainder Parcels</u>. When an Original or Successor Parcel is Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels and one or more Large Lot Parcels (or Remainder Parcels), the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax is apportioned to the Single-Family Parcels and Large Lot Parcels created by the Subdivision in the following manner:

   A. Apportion the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to the area(s) that is/are being Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels and to the area(s) that will be Remainder Parcel(s) on a pro rata basis, based on the percentage share of Taxable Acreage represented by each such area as compared to the total area of the Original or Successor Parcel.

   B. For each area Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels, multiply the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit by Tax Category from **Attachment 2** by the number of Units for each Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision. Sum the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes for all Single-Family Parcels created by the Subdivision.

   C. For each area Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels, if the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes calculated in Step 4.c.2.B above is equal to or greater than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax apportioned to that area of the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels, assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit by Tax Category as calculated in Step 4.c.2.B above to each Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision.

   D. For each area Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels, if the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes calculated in Step 4.c.2.B above is less than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax apportioned to that area of the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels, unless 100 percent of the Units are designated Affordable Units, (i) assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for Affordable Units shown in **Attachment 2** to each Affordable Unit (if any) and, (ii) Proportionately increase the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per

Unit for all Units that are not Affordable Units until the sum of resulting Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes from all Units (including Affordable Units) equals the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax apportioned to that area of the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels. Assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax calculated in this step to each new Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision.

E. For each area Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels, if the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes calculated in Step 4.c.2.B above is less than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax apportioned to that area of the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels **and** if 100 percent of the Single-Family Parcels created by Subdivision are designated as Affordable Units, increase Proportionately the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit for each Affordable Unit until the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes from all Affordable Units on the new Single-Family Parcels created by the Subdivision equal the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax apportioned to that area of the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels. Assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax calculated in this step to each new Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision.

F. For the Remainder Parcel or Parcels, identify the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the entire Original or Successor Parcel that has been Subdivided. Sum the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for all Single-Family Parcels created by the Subdivision, including Single-Family Parcels with Affordable Units. Subtract the sum of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for all Single-Family Parcels from the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original or Successor Parcel being subdivided and compare it to the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax assigned to the Remainder Parcel or Parcels in Step 4.c.2.A. Assign to each Remainder Parcel, the lesser of the calculations in this step or in Step 4.c.2.A, but in no event less than the difference between the previously Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel or Successor Parcel being Subdivided and the total of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for all Single-Family Parcels created by such Subdivision.

Once designated as a Remainder Parcel, such Parcel will be considered a Large Lot Parcel for the purposes of future Subdivisions and for the provisions of **Sections 4** through **6**.

3. <u>If an Original or Successor Parcel is Subdivided creating multiple land uses and Tax Categories or for any rezones of land uses on Original or Successor Parcels</u>:

   A. Identify the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel or Successor Parcel that is being Subdivided or rezoned.

   B. For each Taxable Parcel subject to rezone or created by Subdivision multiply the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit or per Acre by the number of Units or by the number of Acres by the appropriate Tax Category. For each Taxable Parcel created by Subdivision that includes Affordable Units, multiply the number of Affordable Units by the Tax per Unit for such Affordable Units.

C. Sum the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for each Taxable Parcel and compare it to the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax of the Original or Successor Parcel that is subject to rezone or is being Subdivided. If the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for each Taxable Parcel is greater than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel, the Administrator shall apply the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax calculated above for each Taxable Parcel.

D. If the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel or Successor Parcel subject to rezone or that is being subdivided is greater than the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for each Successor Parcel being created, increase Proportionately the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit or per Acre for all Tax Categories on each Taxable Parcel such that the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for all Taxable Parcels equals the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel.

4. If Multifamily Residential Units are Constructed on an Original or Successor Parcel: If a Building Permit for Multifamily Residential—For Rent uses is issued for an Original or Successor Parcel, identify the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Taxable Parcel in **Attachment 3**. Assign this amount as the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Parcel.

   If a Building Permit for Multifamily Residential—For Sale uses is issued for an Original or Successor Parcel, use the following procedure to assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to Successor Parcels.

   A. Multiply the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit for High Density Residential Units from **Attachment 2** by the number of High Density Residential Units (excluding Affordable Units) created by the Building Permit. Sum the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes for all High Density Residential Units created by the Building Permit.

   B. Multiply the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit for High Density Residential Affordable Units from **Attachment 2** by the number of High Density Residential Affordable Units created by the Building Permit. Sum the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes for all High Density Residential Affordable Units created by the Building Permit.

   C. Sum the results from **Section 4.c.4.A** and **Section 4.c.4.B**.and compare them to the assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax of the Original or Successor Parcel with the issued Building Permit. If the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for each Taxable Parcel is greater than the assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel, the Administrator shall apply the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax calculated above for each Taxable Parcel.

   D. If the assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel or Successor Parcel subject to the Building Permit is greater than the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for each Successor Parcel being created, increase Proportionately the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit for all Tax

Categories on each Taxable Parcel such that the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for all Taxable Parcels equals the assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel.

d. Affordable Units that Become Market-Rate Units. If, in any Fiscal Year, the City Manager, or his or her designee, determines that a Unit that previously had been designated as an Affordable Unit no longer qualifies as such, the Affordable Housing Director shall update the Affordable Unit listing by denoting the change in status of the Unit, together with the effective date thereof. For all Affordable Units that are converted to Market-Rate Units, such Units shall be assigned the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit based on their Tax Category as shown in **Attachment 2**, as adjusted by the Tax Escalation Factor so long as the Special Tax does not decrease on such a Unit.

e. Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcels. If a Developed Parcel becomes a Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcel, the previously assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax will remain as the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcel.

f. Transfer of the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax from One Large Lot Parcel to Another. The Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes shown in **Attachment 3** were determined based on the Expected Land Uses for each Large Lot Parcel shown in **Attachment 2**. If the number of planned residential Units or Nonresidential Acreage is transferred from one Large Lot Parcel to another before recording a Final Small Lot Subdivision Map in any portion of the Large Lot Parcel, the City may, in its sole discretion, allow for a transfer of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax from one Large Lot Parcel to another. Such a transfer shall be allowed only if (1) all adjustments are agreed to in writing by the affected property owners and the CFO, and (2) there is no reduction in the Maximum Annual CFD Special Tax Revenues as a result of the transfer. Should a transfer result in an amendment to **Attachments 2**, **3**, or **4** of the Notice of Special Tax Lien, the requesting property owner shall bear the costs to effect the transfer in the CFD records and prepare the required amendments to the Notice of Special Tax Lien and **Attachments 2**, **3**, or **4**. Before the transfer, the City may require a deposit from the requesting property owner for such costs.

g. Reduction of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Prior to First Bond Sale. At the request of the developer/builders, the Maximum Annual Special Taxes set forth in **Attachments 2**, **3** and **4** may be reduced for a given Tax Category, once, prior to the first Bond sale. The reduction in this paragraph (g) may occur in a single Tax Category or multiple Tax Categories, and there shall be no requirement that the reduction in one Tax Category be proportionate to the reduction in another Tax Category. Such reduction shall be made without a vote of the qualified electors within the CFD following discussion with the developers/builders and the City. Any such reduction shall occur at least 30 days prior to the first Bond sale. The Special Tax reductions permitted pursuant to this paragraph shall be reflected in an Amended Notice of Special Tax Lien, which the Administrator shall cause to be recorded.

h. Conversion of a Tax-Exempt Parcel to a Taxable Parcel. If a Tax-Exempt Parcel is not needed for public use and is converted to a taxable use or transferred to a private owner, it shall become subject to the Facilities Special Tax. The Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for

the newly Taxable Parcel will be determined using the provisions of **Sections 4** and **5** of the RMA.

i. Taxable Parcels Acquired by a Public Agency. A Taxable Parcel that is acquired by a public agency after the CFD is formed will remain subject to the applicable Special Tax unless the Special Tax obligation is satisfied pursuant to Section 53317.5 of the Government Code. If the Special Tax obligation is not prepaid pursuant to Section 53317.5 of the Government Code, the Parcel becomes classified as a Taxable Public Parcel and will remain subject to the assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax.

An exception to this may be made if a Public Parcel, such as a park site, is relocated to a Taxable Parcel, in which case the previously Tax-Exempt Parcel of comparable acreage becomes a Taxable Parcel and the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax from the previously Taxable Parcel is transferred to the new Taxable Parcel. This trading of a Parcel from a Taxable Parcel to a Public Parcel will be permitted to the extent there is no net loss in Maximum Annual CFD Special Tax Revenue and the transfer is agreed to by the owners of the Parcels involved in the transfer and the CFO.

5. Administrative Tasks for the Maintenance Special Tax

This section discusses the administrative tasks for the Maintenance Special Tax, which shall be applicable after the Transition Event.

The provisions of **Section 5** shall apply to each Parcel. For each Parcel, tasks required of the Administrator are set forth below:

a. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax to Developed Parcels. In the Fiscal Year following the Transition Event, the Administrator shall assign the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax to all Developed Parcels using the Maximum Annual Special Tax Rates for the Maintenance Special Tax by Tax Category shown in **Attachment 4**, as adjusted by the Tax Escalation Factor.

b. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax to Successor Parcels. After the Transition Event, if Original Parcels and Successor Parcels are Subdivided through creation of Final Small Lot Subdivision Maps, lot line adjustments or other Parcel amendments through the Subdivision Map Act process, the Administrator shall use the steps in **Section 4.c** to assign the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax to new Successor Parcels. ***When applying Section 4.c after the Transition Event, the Administrator shall substitute Maintenance Special Tax for Facilities Special Tax and shall substitute Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax for Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax.***

c. Affordable Units that Become Market-Rate Units. If, in any Fiscal Year, the City Manager, or his or her designee, determines that a Unit that previously had been designated as an Affordable Unit no longer qualifies as such, the Affordable Housing Director shall update the Affordable Unit listing by denoting the change in status of the Unit, together with the effective date thereof. For all Affordable Units that are converted to Market-Rate Units, such Units shall be assigned the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax per Unit based on their Tax Category as shown in **Attachment 4**, as adjusted by the Tax Escalation Factor.

d. Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcels. If a Developed Parcel becomes a Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcel, the previously assigned Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax will remain as the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax for the Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcel.

e. Conversion of a Tax-Exempt Parcel to a Taxable Parcel. If a Tax-Exempt Parcel is not needed for public use and is converted to a taxable use or transferred to a private owner, it shall become subject to the Maintenance Special Tax. The Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax for the newly Taxable Parcel will be determined using the provisions of **Sections 5** and **6** of the RMA.

f. Taxable Parcels Acquired by a Public Agency. A Taxable Parcel that is acquired by a public agency after the CFD is formed will remain subject to the applicable Special Tax unless the Special Tax obligation is satisfied pursuant to Section 53317.5 of the Government Code. If the Special Tax obligation is not prepaid pursuant to Section 53317.5 of the Government Code, the Parcel becomes classified as a Taxable Public Parcel and will remain subject to the assigned Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax.

   An exception to this may be made if a Public Parcel, such as a park site, is relocated to a Taxable Parcel, in which case the previously Tax-Exempt Parcel of comparable acreage becomes a Taxable Parcel and the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax from the previously Taxable Parcel is transferred to the new Taxable Parcel. This trading of a Parcel from a Taxable Parcel to a Public Parcel will be permitted to the extent there is no net loss in Maximum Annual CFD Special Tax Revenue and the transfer is agreed to by the owners of the Parcels involved in the transfer and the CFO.

6. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Special Tax

The Administrator shall assign the Maximum Annual Special Tax using the procedures identified below:

a. Classification of Parcels. For purposes of the next Fiscal Year tax levy, by June 30 of each Fiscal Year, using the Definitions in **Section 2**, the Parcel records of the Assessor's secured tax roll as of January 1, and other City development approval records, the Administrator shall cause:

   1. Each Parcel to be classified as a Taxable Parcel or Tax-Exempt Parcel.

   2. Each Parcel to be classified as a Developed Parcel, a Small Lot Tentative Map Parcel, a Large Lot Parcel (including Remainder Parcels), an Undeveloped Parcel, a Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcel, or a Taxable Public Parcel.

b. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to Taxable Parcels. The Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax will be assigned to each Taxable Parcel each Fiscal Year using the procedures (not all steps may be applicable for each such Parcel) in **Section 4**.

c. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax to Taxable Parcels. In the Fiscal Year following the Transition Event, the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax will be assigned to each Taxable Parcel each Fiscal Year using the procedures (not all steps may be applicable for each such Parcel) in **Sections 4** and **5**.

7. Calculating Annual Special Taxes

This section discusses the levy of the Facilities Special Tax and the Maintenance Special Tax. Collectively, these Special Taxes are included in the discussion of the assignment of the Maximum Annual Special Taxes. For the period following formation of the CFD until the Fiscal Year in which the Transition Event occurs, the Maximum Annual Special Tax shall refer to the Facilities Special Tax. Beginning with the Transition Year, the Maximum Annual Special Tax shall refer to the Maintenance Special Tax.

The Administrator will compute the Annual Facilities Costs or Annual Maintenance Costs and determine the annual Special Tax levy for each Taxable Parcel based on the assignment of the Special Tax in **Sections 4, 5**, and **6**. The Administrator then will determine the tax levy for each Taxable Parcel using the following process.

Facilities Special Tax Levy

a. Compute the Annual Facilities Costs using the definition of Annual Facilities Costs in **Section 2**.

b. For all Taxable Parcels, calculate the Facilities Special Tax levy for each using the following steps:

Step 7.b.1. The Facilities Special Tax shall be levied proportionately on all Developed Parcels up to the amount of Annual Facilities Cost or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue for all Developed Parcels, whichever is less, prior to applying any Capitalized Interest that is available in the accounts for the CFD.

Step 7.b.2. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.b.1. and after applying Capitalized Interest to the Annual Facilities Cost*, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied proportionately on each Small Lot Tentative Map Parcel until the revenue from the Facilities Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amount computed in *Step 7.b.1.*, equals the Annual Facilities Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue for all Small Lot Tentative Map Parcels. As necessary, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied on Small Lot Tentative Map Parcels for the entire portion of Annual Facilities Costs, excluding Pay-As-You-Go Costs.

Step 7.b.3. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.b.2.*, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied proportionately on each Large Lot Parcel until the revenue from the Facilities Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amount computed through *Step 7.b.2.*, equals the Annual Facilities Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue for all Large Lot Parcels. As necessary, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied on Large Lot Parcels for the entire portion of Annual Facilities Costs, excluding Pay-As-You-Go Costs.

Step 7.b.4. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.b.3.*, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied on each Undeveloped Parcel until the revenue from the Facilities Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amounts computed

through *Step 7.b.3.*, equals the Annual Facilities Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue for all Undeveloped Parcels. As necessary, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied on Undeveloped Parcels for the entire portion of Annual Facilities Costs, excluding Pay-As-You-Go Costs.

Step 7.b.5. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.b.4.*, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied on each Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcel until the revenue from the Facilities Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amounts computed through *Step 7.b.4.*, equals the Annual Facilities Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue for all Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcels. As necessary, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied on Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcels for the entire portion of Annual Facilities Costs, excluding Pay-As-You-Go Costs.

Step 7.b.6. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.b.5.*, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied on each Taxable Public Parcel until the revenue from the Facilities Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amounts computed through *Step 7.b.5.*, equals the Annual Facilities Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue for all Taxable Public Parcels. As necessary, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied on Taxable Public Parcels for the entire portion of Annual Facilities Costs, excluding Pay-As-You-Go Costs.

Maintenance Special Tax Levy

c. Beginning in the Transition Year, compute the Annual Maintenance Cost using the definition of Annual Maintenance Costs in **Section 2**.

d. For all Taxable Parcels, calculate the Maintenance Special Tax levy for each using the following steps:

Step 7.d.1. The Maintenance Special Tax shall be levied proportionately on all Developed Parcels up to the amount of Annual Maintenance Cost or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax Revenue for all Developed Parcels, whichever is less.

Step 7.d.2. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.d.1.*, the Maintenance Special Tax shall be levied proportionately on each Small Lot Tentative Map Parcel until the revenue from the Maintenance Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amount computed in *Step 7.d.1.*, equals the Annual Maintenance Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax Revenue for all Small Lot Tentative Map Parcels.

Step 7.d.3. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.d.2.*, the Maintenance Special Tax shall be levied proportionately on each Large Lot Parcel until the revenue from the Maintenance Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amount computed through *Step 7.d.2.*, equals the Annual Maintenance Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax Revenue for all Large Lot Parcels.

Step 7.d.4. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.d.3*., the Maintenance Special Tax shall be levied on each Undeveloped Parcel until the revenue from the Maintenance Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amounts computed through *Step 7.d.3*., equals the Annual Maintenance Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax Revenue for all Undeveloped Parcels.

Step 7.d.5. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.d.4*., the Maintenance Special Tax shall be levied on each Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcel until the revenue from the Maintenance Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amounts computed through *Step 7.d.4*., equals the Annual Maintenance Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax Revenue for all Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcels.

Step 7.d.6. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.d.5*., the Maintenance Special Tax shall be levied on each Taxable Public Parcel until the revenue from the Maintenance Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amounts computed through *Step 7.d.5*., equals the Annual Maintenance Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax Revenue for all Taxable Public Parcels.

e. Levy on each Taxable Parcel the amount calculated above.

f. Prepare the Tax Collection Schedule and, unless an alternative method of collection has been selected pursuant to **Section 10**, send it to the County Auditor requesting that it be placed on the general, secured property tax roll for the Fiscal Year. The Tax Collection Schedule will be sent no later than the date required by the County Auditor for such inclusion.

   The Administrator will make every effort to calculate the Special Tax correctly for each Parcel. It will be the burden of the taxpayer to identify any errors in determining which Parcels are subject to the tax and their Special Tax assignments.

8. Prepayment of the Facilities Special Tax Obligation

A property owner may at any time prepay either 25 percent or 50 percent of the Full Prepayment, except that the City may allow a partial prepayment of any percentage up to 50 percent of the Full Prepayment to be made as a "buy down" of the rate for purposes of marketing the property by a builder or developer of land to be sold for Residential Use. In the event such a builder or developer has prepaid a portion of the Facilities Special Tax, the allowable 25 percent or 50 percent partial prepayment of the Facilities Special Tax that can be made by a subsequent owner shall be reduced by the amount so prepaid by the builder or developer. Full Prepayment is permitted only for Nonresidential Use Parcels; Full Prepayment is not allowable for Residential Use Parcels.

Prepayments must be made in sufficient time to, in the City's opinion, have the Prepayment reflected in the following Fiscal Year's Special Tax levy.

Prepayment is permitted only under the following additional conditions:

- The landowner prepaying the Facilities Special Tax on a Parcel has paid any delinquent Facilities Special Tax and penalties on that Parcel at or before or at the time of Prepayment.
- Following Prepayment, amounts in any debt service reserve fund are equal to or greater than the reserve fund requirement.
- The City determines that the Prepayment will not jeopardize its ability to make timely payments of Debt Service and maintain a 110 percent annual Debt Service coverage based on Maximum Annual Special Tax Revenues in all years in which issued Bonds will be outstanding.
- The portion of the Prepayment for the Development Impact Fee Deferral shall only be used to pay for the Development Impact Fee Deferral whether it was or is to be funded through annual special tax payments or through bonded indebtedness.

When permitted, the Administrator shall calculate Prepayments using the following steps:

a. The Full Prepayment amount shall be established by following the steps below:

Step 8.a.1: Determine the percentage of the Maximum Facilities Special Tax for the Taxable Parcel for which the Facilities Special Tax is to be prepaid using the provisions of **Sections 4**, **5**, and **6**. If the Parcel is not designated as a Developed Parcel, determine the applicable Facilities Special Tax for the Parcel assuming it is a Developed Parcel.

Step 8.a.2: Increase the Maximum Facilities Special Tax by 2 percent per annum for the longer of (i) 30 years from the year in which the Parcel was first subject to the Facilities Special Tax as a Developed Parcel, or (ii) the end of the then-remaining Initial Bonding Period.

Step 8.a.3: Using a discounted rate equal to the most current yield for the 30-Year Treasury Constant Maturity, calculate the net present value of the revenue stream determined in *Step 8.a.2*. If this yield is no longer available, the Administrator will select a yield rate from the most comparable type of security.

Step 8.a.4: Calculate this Parcel's Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax as a percentage of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue, assuming all Taxable Parcels are Developed Parcels to determine the Benefit Share for the prepaying Parcel. Multiply the Benefit Share by the Outstanding Bonds to determine the Bond Share for the prepaying Parcel. Multiply the Benefit Share by the Remaining Facilities Costs, as increased by ENR-CCI from the Base Year, to determine the Remaining Facilities Cost Share for the prepaying Parcel. Add the Bond Share to Remaining Facilities Cost Share for the prepaying Parcel.

Step 8.a.5: Use the greater of the amounts determined in Step 8.a.3 or Step 8.a.4 for the following calculations.

Step 8.a.6: Add to the amount from *Step 8.a.5* interest on the Bonds being redeemed to the next redemption date.

Step 8.a.7: Add to the amount calculated in *Step 8.a.6* a redemption premium on the Bonds being redeemed (if any) as identified in the Bond Indenture(s).

Step 8.a.8: Add to the amount calculated in *Step 8.a.7* the Development Impact Fee Deferral amount applicable to the Parcel, as adjusted for inflation. If Bonds have been issued to finance the Development Impact Fee Deferral, follow *Steps 8.a.2* and *8.a.3*, using for *Step 8.a.2* the longer of (i) 30 years from the year in which the Parcel was first subject to the Facilities Special Tax during the Deferral Bonding Period, or (ii) the end of the then-remaining Deferral Bonding Period.

Step 8.a.9: Add the administrative cost of processing the Prepayment to the amount calculated in *Step 8.a.8*.

Step 8.a.10: The amount in *Step 8.a.9* is the amount of the Full Prepayment of the Maximum Annual Special Tax for the Taxable Parcel.

b. Partial Prepayments will be calculated as described below:

The amount of any Partial Prepayment is limited to a maximum of 50 percent of the Full Prepayment amount determined in *Step 8.a.10*. When a Partial Prepayment is made, the full amount of Administrative fees and expenses determined in *Step 8.a.7* shall be included in the Partial Prepayment calculation. The Facilities Special Tax that can be levied on a Parcel after a Partial Prepayment is made is equal to the Maximum Facilities Special Tax multiplied by one minus the percentage that has been prepaid.

9. Interpretation, Application, and Appeal of Special Tax Formula and Procedures

Any taxpayer who feels the amount of the Special Tax assigned to a Parcel is in error may file a notice with the CFO appealing the levy of the Special Tax. The CFO then will promptly review the appeal and, if necessary, will meet with the applicant. If the CFO verifies that the tax should be modified or changed, the Special Tax levy will be corrected and, if applicable in any case, a credit or refund will be granted.

Interpretations may be made by the City, without Resolution or Ordinance of the Council, for purposes of clarifying any vagueness or ambiguity as it relates to the Special Tax rate, the method of apportionment, the classification of properties, or any definition applicable to the CFD.

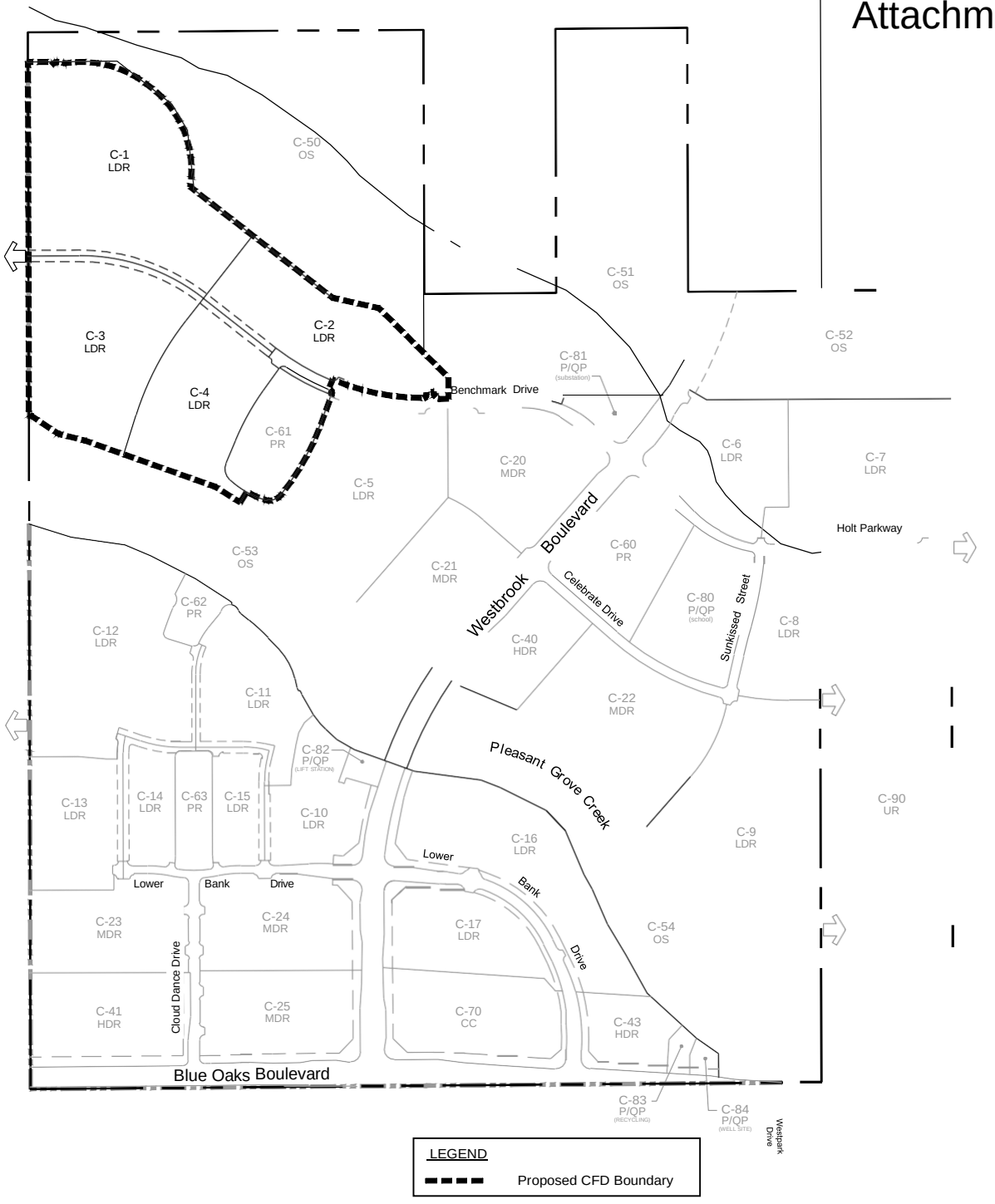
Without Council approval, the CFO may make minor, non-substantive administrative and technical changes to the provisions of this RMA that do not materially affect the rate, method of apportionment, or manner of collection of the Special Tax for purposes of administrative efficiency or convenience or to comply with new applicable federal, state, or local law.

The City, upon request of an owner of land in the CFD that is not a Developed Parcel, also may amend this RMA in any manner acceptable to the City, without Resolution or Ordinance of the Council, upon the affirmative vote of such owner and without the vote of owners of any other land in the CFD, provided such amendment is only applicable to such owner's land and does not reduce the total Maximum Annual CFD Special Tax Revenue.

10. Manner of Collection

The Special Tax will be collected in the same manner and at the same time as ad valorem property taxes, provided, however, the Administrator or its designee may directly bill the Special Tax and may collect the Special Tax at a different time, such as on a monthly or other periodic basis, or in a different manner, if necessary, to meet the City's financial obligations.

Attachment 1



Parcel	Land Use	Acres	Units	DUE Rate	DUEs
C-1	LDR	19.52	94	1.00	94
C-2	LDR	9.99	52	1.00	52
C-3	LDR	13.97	78	1.00	78
C-4	LDR	9.63	61	1.00	61
	Total	53.11	285		285

Creekview Phase 5
Community Facilities District #1
Identification of Large Lot Parcels

NORTH

0 800

400

MAY 2025

5-12-2025 14:34:00 bborgen P:\18431\survey-MS\mapping\desc\CFD\CREEKVIEW-CFD NO_1-PHASE 5-LargeLotID.dwg
[1] P:\18431\survey-MS\mapping\desc\CFD\LargeLots-IDBase.dwg [2] P:\18431\survey-MS\mapping\desc\CFD\LargeLots-IDBasePhase5.dwg

Attachment 2
Creekview Phase 5 CFD No. 1 (Public Facilities)
Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes by Tax Category
for the Base Year of FY 2024-25 [1]

Expected Land Uses (Tax Category)	Facilities Special Tax per Unit/Taxable Acre: Before Transition Event [1]	Facilities Special Tax per Unit/Taxable Acre: After Transition Event
Residential Uses	***per Unit***	***per Unit***
Low Density Residential (LDR)		
Large Lot C-1	$4,200.00	
Large Lot C-2	$4,100.00	
Large Lot C-3	$4,000.00	
Large Lot C-4	$3,900.00	
Medium Density Residential (MDR)	$0.00	$0.00
High Density Residential (HDR) [2]		
High Density Residential (HDR) For-Sale [2]	$0.00	$0.00
High Density Residential (HDR) For-Rent [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Affordable Medium Density Residential	$0.00	$0.00
Affordable High Density Residential [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Very Low Affordable High Density Residential [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Nonresidential Uses [2]	***per Taxable Acre***	***per Taxable Acre***
Mixed Use (MU) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Business Professional (BP) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Community Commercial (CC) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Undeveloped Property	$21,810.00	$0.00

att2

[1] This amount is subject to increase by the Tax Escalation Factor in each Fiscal Year following the Base Year as described in this RMA.

[2] If a Low Density Residential, Medium Density Residential or Affordable Medium Density Residential Parcel with a Special Tax is rezoned to a use with an identified Special Tax of $0 in this attachment, the Special Tax would be assigned to the Parcel using the provisions of Section 4 of this RMA.

Attachment 3
Creekview Phase 5 CFD No. 1 (Public Facilities)
Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes for Original Parcels for the Base Year of FY 2024-25

Large Lot Number [1]	Original Parcel(s)	Tax Category	Expected Land Uses		Planned Units per Acre	Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit	Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Taxable	Assigned Maximum Facilities Special Tax per Village
			Acres	Planned Units				
						[2] [3]	[2] [3]	[2] [3]
C-1	496-610-001-000	LDR	19.52	94	4.82	$4,200	$0	$394,800
C-2	496-610-002-000	LDR	9.99	52	5.21	$4,100	$0	$213,200
C-3	496-610-003-000	LDR	13.97	78	5.58	$4,000	$0	$312,000
C-4	496-610-004-000	LDR	9.63	61	6.33	$3,900	$0	$237,900
C-61	496-610-008-000	Park	4.81	n/a	n/a	$0	$0	$0
Totals			**57.92**	**285**				**$1,157,900**

att3

[1] Indicates village identifier assigned by City in the Creekview Specific Plan.
[2] This amount may be increased by the Tax Escalation Factor in each Fiscal Year following the Base Year as described in this RMA.
[3] If amended to include Annexation Parcels, the Maximum Annual Special Tax for Annexation Parcels would also be subject to the Tax Escalation Factor.

Attachment 4
Creekview Phase 5 CFD No. 1 (Public Facilities)
Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Taxes by Tax Category
for the Base Year of FY 2024-25 [1]

Expected Land Uses (Tax Category)	Maintenance Special Tax per Unit/Taxable Acre: Before Transition Event [1]	After Transition Event [1]
Residential Uses	***per Unit***	***per Unit***
Low Density Residential (LDR)		
Large Lot C-1	$0.00	$2,100.00
Large Lot C-2	$0.00	$2,050.00
Large Lot C-3	$0.00	$2,000.00
Large Lot C-4	$0.00	$1,950.00
Medium Density Residential (MDR)	$0.00	$0.00
High Density Residential (HDR) [2]		
High Density Residential (HDR) For-Sale [2]	$0.00	$0.00
High Density Residential (HDR) For-Rent [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Affordable Medium Density Residential	$0.00	$0.00
Affordable High Density Residential [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Very Low Affordable High Density Residential [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Nonresidential Uses [2]	***per Taxable Acre***	
Mixed Use (MU) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Business Professional (BP) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Community Commercial (CC) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Undeveloped Property	$0.00	$0.00

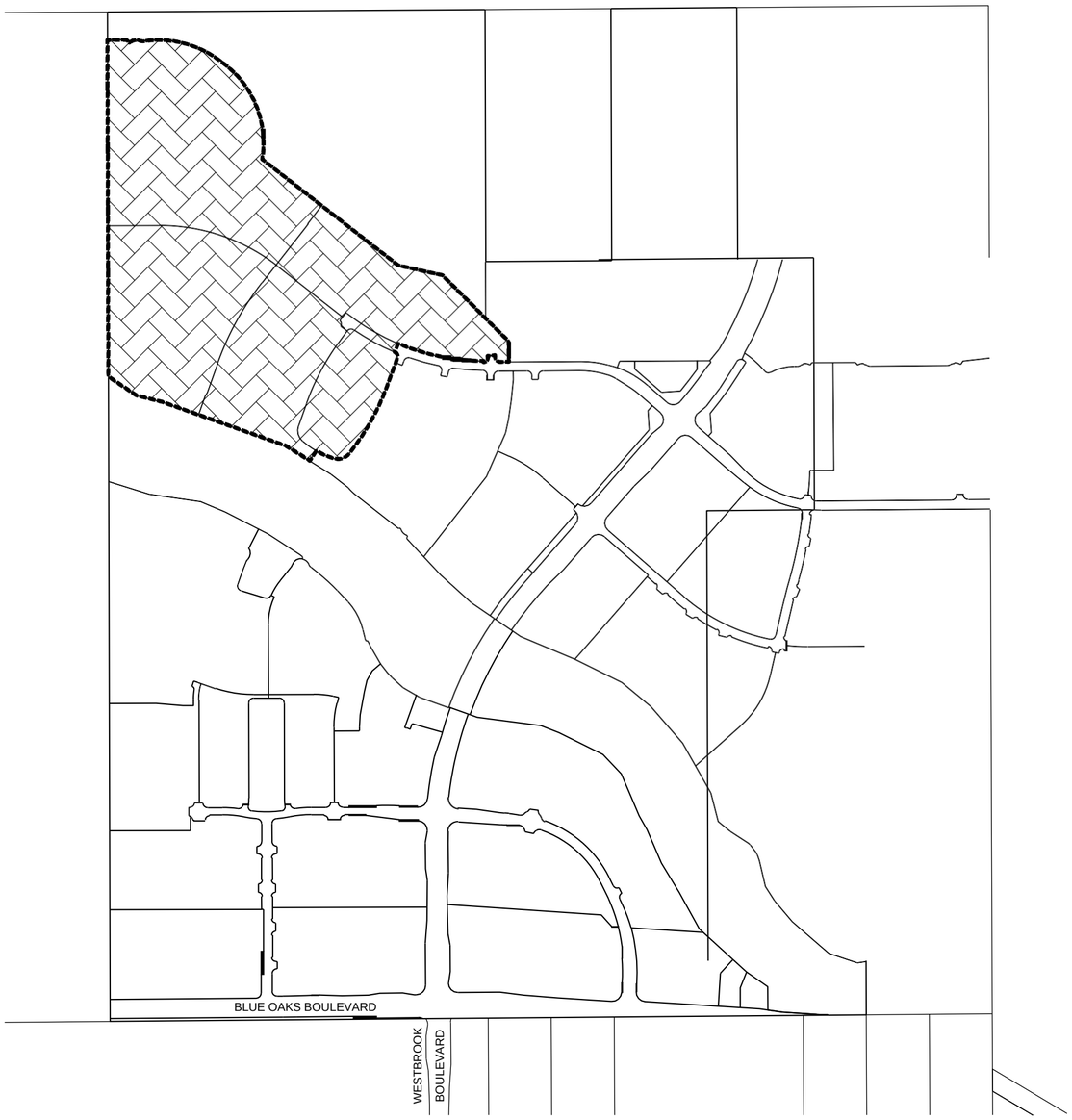
att4

[1] This amount is subject to increase by the Tax Escalation Factor in each Fiscal Year following the Base Year as described in this RMA.

[2] If a Low Density Residential, Medium Density Residential or Affordable Medium Density Residential Parcel with a Special Tax is rezoned to a use with an identified Special Tax of $0 in this attachment, the Special Tax would be assigned to the Parcel using the provisions of Section 4 of this RMA.

Map 1

BOOK_____OF COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT, PAGE _____



PROPOSED BOUNDARY MAP

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
CREEKVIEW PHASE 5
COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1
(PUBLIC FACILITIES)

CITY OF ROSEVILLE • PLACER COUNTY • CALIFORNIA
BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 14, T.11 N., R.5 E., M.D.M.

CITY CLERK'S MAP FILING STATEMENT

FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 2025.

_____
CARMEN AVALOS, CITY CLERK
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
PLACER COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

CITY CLERK'S MAP STATEMENT

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE WITHIN MAP SHOWING THE PROPOSED BOUNDARY OF CREEKVIEW PHASE 5 COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES), CITY OF ROSEVILLE, COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, WAS APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, AT A REGULAR MEETING THEREOF, HELD ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2025 BY IT'S RESOLUTION NO. _____.

_____
CARMEN AVALOS, CITY CLERK
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
PLACER COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

RECORDER'S STATEMENT

FILED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2025, AT THE HOUR OF ___ O'CLOCK _ M. IN BOOK ___ OF MAPS OF COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT, AT PAGE _____ IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF THE COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA.

DOCUMENT NO. _____

FEE: _____

BY: _____
RYAN RONCO
COUNTY RECORDER
COUNTY OF PLACER

N

0 250 500 1000
SCALE: 1"=500'

LEGEND

PROPOSED CFD BOUNDARY AND BOUNDARY OF PHASE 5 AREA

MACKAY & SOMPS
ENGINEERS PLANNERS SURVEYORS
1552 Eureka Road, Suite 100, Roseville, CA 95661 (916) 773-1189

MAY 2025

SHEET 1 OF 1 18431.CFD

CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

RESOLUTION NO. 25-278

A RESOLUTION DETERMINING NECESSITY TO INCUR BONDED INDEBTEDNESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE FOR CREEKVIEW PHASE 5 COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)

WHEREAS, on July 16, 2025, the City Council (the "City Council") of the City of Roseville (the "City") adopted a resolution entitled "A RESOLUTION OF INTENTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE TO FORM A COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT AND LEVY A SPECIAL TAX IN CREEKVIEW PHASE 5 COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES) TO AUTHORIZE THE LEVY OF A SPECIAL TAX THEREIN TO FINANCE PUBLIC FACILITIES AND PUBLIC SERVICES IN AND FOR SUCH COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT" (the "Resolution of Intention"), stating its intention to form "City of Roseville Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)" (the "CFD"), pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, Chapter 2.5 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5, commencing with Section 53311, of the California Government Code (the "Act");

WHEREAS, on July 16, 2025, this City Council also adopted a resolution entitled "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE OF INTENTION TO INCUR BONDED INDEBTEDNESS TO FINANCE THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC FACILITIES IN AND FOR CREEKVIEW PHASE 5 COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES) (the "Resolution of Intention to Incur Indebtedness") stating its intention to incur bonded indebtedness within the boundaries of the CFD for the purpose of financing the costs of certain facilities specified in the Resolution of Intention;

WHEREAS, this City Council has held a noticed public hearing as required by the Act about the determination to proceed with the formation of the CFD, the provision of certain public facilities and services by the CFD and the rate and method of apportionment of the special tax to be levied within the CFD to pay the principal and interest on the proposed bonded indebtedness in the CFD and the administrative costs of the City relative to the CFD;

WHEREAS, subsequent to the public hearing, this City Council adopted a resolution entitled "A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Roseville to Form City of Roseville Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)" (the "Resolution of Formation");

WHEREAS, this City Council has also held a noticed public hearing as required by the Act relative to the matters material to the questions set forth in the Resolution of Intention to Incur Indebtedness; and

WHEREAS, no written protests with respect to the matters material to the questions set forth in the Resolution of Intention to Incur Indebtedness have been filed with the City Clerk.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

1. **Recitals**. The foregoing recitals are true and correct.

2. **Necessity**. This City Council deems it necessary to incur bonded indebtedness in the maximum aggregate principal amount of $92,000,000 within the boundaries of the CFD for the purpose of financing the costs of all or a portion of the facilities defined in the Resolution of Formation (the "Facilities"), including, but not limited to, the costs of issuing and selling bonds to finance all or a portion of the Facilities and the costs of the City in establishing and administering the CFD.

3. **Entire CFD Liable**. The whole of the CFD shall pay for the bonded indebtedness through the levy of the special tax. The tax is to be apportioned in accordance with the formula set forth in Exhibit B to the Resolution of Formation.

4. **Bonds**. Bonds in the maximum amount of $92,000,000 are hereby authorized subject to voter approval. The bonds may be issued in one or more series and mature and bear interest at such rate or rates, payable semiannually or in such other manner, all as this City Council or its designee shall determine, at the time or times of sale of such bonds; provided, however, that the interest rate or rates shall not to exceed the maximum interest rate permitted by applicable law at the time of sale of the bonds and any series thereof shall have a maximum term of not to exceed 40 years.

5. **Election**. The proposition of incurring the bonded indebtedness herein authorized shall be submitted to the qualified electors of the CFD and shall be consolidated with elections on the proposition of levying special taxes within the CFD and the establishment of an appropriations limit for the CFD pursuant to Section 53353.5 of the Act. The time, place and further particulars and conditions of such election shall be as specified by separate resolution of this City Council.

6. **Effective Date**. This Resolution shall take effect upon its adoption.

*** * * * * ***

I hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Roseville, California, at a regularly scheduled meeting thereof, held on the _____ day of _____, 2025, by the following vote of the City Council:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS
ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

City Clerk of the City of Roseville

CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

RESOLUTION NO. 25-279

A RESOLUTION CALLING SPECIAL ELECTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE REGARDING CREEKVIEW PHASE 5 COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)

WHEREAS, the City Council (the "City Council") of the City of Roseville (the "City") has adopted a resolution entitled "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE TO FORM CREEKVIEW PHASE 5 COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)" (the "Resolution of Formation") ordering the formation of the "City of Roseville Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)" (the "CFD"), authorizing the levy of a special tax on property within the CFD and preliminarily establishing an appropriations limit for the CFD, all pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, Chapter 2.5 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5, commencing with Section 53311, of the California Government Code (the "Act");

WHEREAS, this City Council has also adopted a resolution entitled "A Resolution Determining Necessity to Incur Bonded Indebtedness of the City Council of the City of Roseville for Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)" (the "Resolution Determining Necessity"), determining the necessity to incur bonded indebtedness in the maximum aggregate principal amount of $92,000,000 upon the security of the special tax to be levied within the CFD pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of the Resolution of Formation and the Resolution Determining Necessity, the propositions of the levy of the special tax, the establishment of the appropriations limit and the incurring of the bonded indebtedness shall be submitted to the qualified electors of the CFD as required by the provisions of the Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

1. **Issues Submitted**. Pursuant to Sections 53326, 53351 and 53325.7 of the Act, the issues of the levy of the special tax, the incurring of bonded indebtedness and the establishment of the appropriations limit shall be submitted to the qualified electors (as defined below) of the CFD at an election called therefor as provided below.

2. **Qualified Electors**. This City Council hereby finds that fewer than 12 persons have been registered to vote within the territory of the CFD for each of the 90 days preceding the close of the public hearings heretofore conducted and concluded by this Council for the purposes of these proceedings. Accordingly, and pursuant to Section 53326 of the Act, this City Council finds that, for these proceedings, the qualified electors are the landowners within the CFD and that the vote shall be by such landowners or their authorized representatives, each having one vote for each acre or portion thereof such landowner owns in the CFD as of the close of the public hearings.

3. **Conduct of Election**. This City Council hereby calls a special election to consider the measures described in section 1 above, which election shall be held on August 20, 2025, and the results thereof canvassed at the meeting of this City Council on August 20, 2025. The City Clerk is hereby designated as the official to conduct the election and to receive all

ballots until 6:00 p.m. on the election date. It is hereby acknowledged that the City Clerk has on file the Resolution of Formation, a certified map of the boundaries of the CFD, and a sufficient description to allow the City Clerk to determine the electors of the CFD. Pursuant to Section 53327 of the Act, the election shall be conducted by messenger or mail-delivered ballot pursuant to Section 4000 of the California Elections Code. This City Council hereby finds that paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) (1) of Section 4000 and Section 4108 are applicable to this special election, except that Sections 53326 and 53327 of the Act shall govern for purposes of determining the date of the election.

4. **Ballot**. As authorized by Section 53353.5 of the Act, the three propositions described in section 1 above shall be combined into a single ballot measure, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and by this reference incorporated herein and the form of ballot is hereby approved. The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to cause a ballot, in substantially the form of Exhibit "A," to be delivered to each of the qualified electors of the CFD. Each ballot shall indicate the number of votes to be voted by the respective landowner to which the ballot pertains. Each ballot shall be accompanied by all supplies and written instructions necessary for the use and return of the ballot. The envelope to be used to return the ballot was enclosed with the ballot, had the return postage prepaid, and contained the following: (a) the name and address of the landowner, (b) a declaration, under penalty of perjury, stating that the voter is the owner of record or authorized representative of the landowner entitled to vote and is the person whose name appears on the envelope, (c) the printed name, signature and address of the voter, (d) the date of signing and place of execution of the declaration pursuant to clause (b) above, and (e) a notice that the envelope contains an official ballot and is to be opened only by the election official.

5. **Waivers**. This Council hereby further finds that the provisions of Section 53326 of the Act requiring a minimum of 90 days following the adoption of the Resolution of Formation to elapse before the special election are for the protection of the qualified electors of the CFD. There is on file with the City Clerk a written waiver executed by all of the qualified electors of the CFD allowing for a shortening of the time for the special election to expedite the process of formation of the CFD and waiving any requirement for notice, analysis and arguments in connection with the election. Accordingly, this Council finds and determines that the qualified electors have been fully apprised of and have agreed to the shortened time for the election and waiver of analysis and arguments, and have thereby been fully protected in these proceedings. This Council also finds and determines that the City Clerk has concurred in the shortened time for the election. Analysis and arguments with respect to the ballot measures are hereby waived, as provided in Section 53327 of the Act.

6. **Accountability**. The City Council hereby finds that the proposed debt issuance constitutes a "local bond measure" within the meaning of Sections 53410, et seq. of the California Government Code. As a result, the bond measure shall include the propositions set forth above and the following: (a) the specific purpose of the bonds shall be as set forth in the propositions; (b) any proceeds received from the sale of any bonds shall be applied only to the purposes set forth in the propositions; (c) the proceeds of any bonds shall be deposited into special accounts to be created therefor as part of the issuance of the bonds; and (d) the City shall cause a report to be prepared annually under Section 53411 of the Government Code.

7. **Effective Date**. This Resolution shall take effect upon its adoption.

* * * * * *

I hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Roseville, California, at a regularly scheduled meeting thereof, held on the _____ day of _____, 2025, by the following vote of the City Council:

AYES:	COUNCILMEMBERS
NOES:	COUNCILMEMBERS
ABSENT:	COUNCILMEMBERS
ABSTAIN:	COUNCILMEMBERS

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk of the City of Roseville

EXHIBIT A

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
CREEKVIEW PHASE 5 COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1
(PUBLIC FACILITIES)

OFFICIAL BALLOT MEASURE
SPECIAL TAX ELECTION

BALLOT MEASURE: **Shall the measure** pursuant to which (i) City of Roseville shall incur indebtedness and issue up to $92,000,000 of bonds on behalf of City of Roseville Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities), to acquire and/or construct facilities and provide for certain pubic services as set forth in the list of authorized facilities for the CFD attached to the resolution of formation adopted by the City Council and incorporated by this reference herein, and pay for the costs of issuing the bonds and related expenses; (ii) a special tax shall be levied up to a rate of $4,200 per residential unit (with other property taxed at other rates), subject to annual escalation, to pay for the costs of acquiring and/or constructing said facilities and the principal and interest upon bonds, transitioning to a tax at a lesser rate to remain in perpetuity to pay for certain City services, and to pay the costs of the City in administering the CFD, all in accordance with the rate and method of apportionment of special taxes for the CFD attached to the resolution of formation; and (iii) the annual appropriations limit for the CFD set initially at $92,000,000 and subject to escalation, **be adopted**?	**YES:**____ **NO:**_____

CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

RESOLUTION NO. 25-280

A RESOLUTION DECLARING RESULTS OF SPECIAL ELECTION AND DIRECTING RECORDING OF NOTICE OF SPECIAL TAX LIEN REGARDING CREEKVIEW PHASE 5 COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)

WHEREAS, the City Council (the "City Council") of the City of Roseville (the "City") has adopted a resolution entitled "A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Roseville to Form City of Roseville Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)" (the "Resolution of Formation"), ordering the formation of the "City of Roseville Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)" (the "CFD") authorizing the levy of a special tax on property within the CFD and preliminarily establishing an appropriations limit for the CFD, all pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, Chapter 2.5 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5, commencing with Section 53311, of the California Government Code (the "Act");

WHEREAS, this City Council has also adopted a resolution entitled "A Resolution Determining Necessity to Incur Bonded Indebtedness of the City Council of the City of Roseville for Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)" (the "Resolution of Necessity"), determining the necessity to incur bonded indebtedness in the maximum aggregate principal amount of $92,000,000 upon the security of the special tax to be levied within the CFD pursuant to the Act;

WHEREAS, under the provisions of the Resolution of Formation and the Resolution Necessity and pursuant to "A Resolution Calling Special Election of the City Council of the City of Roseville Regarding Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)" (the "Election Resolution") heretofore adopted by this City Council the propositions of the levy of the special tax, the establishment of the appropriations limit and the incurring of the bonded indebtedness were submitted to the qualified electors of the CFD as required by the provisions of the Act;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the Election Resolution, which are by this reference incorporated herein, the special election has been held and the City Clerk has on file a Canvass and Statement of Results of Election (the "Canvass"), a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, this City Council has reviewed the Canvass, finds it appropriate and wishes to complete its proceedings for the CFD.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

1. **Recitals.** The foregoing recitals are all true and correct.

2. **Issues Presented.** The issues presented at the special election were the levy of a special tax within the CFD, the incurring of a bonded indebtedness in the maximum aggregate principal amount of $92,000,000, and the approval of an annual appropriations limit of not to

exceed $92,000,000, all pursuant to the Resolution of Formation and the Resolution of Necessity.

3. **Canvass and Issues Approved.** The Council hereby approves the Canvass and finds that it shall be a permanent part of the record of its proceedings for the CFD. Pursuant to the Canvass, the issues presented at the special election were approved by the qualified electors of the CFD by at least two-thirds (2/3) of the votes cast at the special election.

4. **Proceedings Approved.** Pursuant to the voter approval, the CFD is hereby declared to be fully formed with the authority to levy the special taxes, to incur the approved bonded indebtedness and to have the established appropriations limit, all as heretofore provided in these proceedings and in the Act. It is hereby found that all prior proceedings and actions taken by this City Council with respect to the CFD were valid and in conformity with the Act.

5. **Notice of Tax Lien.** The City Clerk is hereby directed to complete, execute and cause to be recorded in the office of the County Recorder of the County of Placer a notice of special tax lien in the form required by the Act, such recording to occur no later than fifteen (15) days following adoption by the Council of this Resolution.

6. **Effective Date.** This Resolution shall take effect upon its adoption.

* * * * * * * * * * * *

I hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Roseville, California, at a regularly scheduled meeting thereof, held on the _____ day of _____, 2025, by the following vote of the City Council:

AYES:	COUNCILMEMBERS
NOES:	COUNCILMEMBERS
ABSENT:	COUNCILMEMBERS
ABSTAIN:	COUNCILMEMBERS

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk of the City of Roseville

CANVASS AND STATEMENT OF RESULT OF ELECTION

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
CREEKVIEW PHASE 5 COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1
(PUBLIC FACILITIES)

I hereby certify that on August 20, 2025, I canvassed the returns of the election held on August 20, 2025, in the City of Roseville Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) and the total number of ballots cast in said election and the total number of votes cast for and against the measure are as follows and the totals as shown for and against the measure are full, true and correct:

	Qualified Landowner Votes	Votes Cast	YES	NO
City of Roseville Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities), Special Tax Election, August 20, 2025				

BALLOT MEASURE: **Shall the measure** pursuant to which (i) City of Roseville shall incur indebtedness and issue up to $92,000,000 of bonds on behalf of City of Roseville Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities), to acquire and/or construct facilities and provide for certain pubic services as set forth in the list of authorized facilities for the CFD attached to the resolution of formation adopted by the City Council and incorporated by this reference herein, and pay for the costs of issuing the bonds and related expenses; (ii) a special tax shall be levied up to a rate of $4,200 per residential unit (with other property taxed at other rates), subject to annual escalation, to pay for the costs of acquiring and/or constructing said facilities and the principal and interest upon bonds, transitioning to a tax at a lesser rate to remain in perpetuity to pay for certain City services, and to pay the costs of the City in administering the CFD, all in accordance with the rate and method of apportionment of special taxes for the CFD attached to the resolution of formation; and (iii) the annual appropriations limit for the CFD set initially at $92,000,000 and subject to escalation, **be adopted**?

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I HAVE HEREUNTO SET MY HAND this ____ day of _____, 2025.

By: _____
City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE LEVYING SPECIAL TAXES WITHIN CITY OF ROSEVILLE CREEKVIEW PHASE 5 COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)

WHEREAS, on July 16, 2025, this City Council (the "City Council") of the City of Roseville (the "City"), adopted a resolution stating its intention to establish "City of Roseville Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)" (the "CFD") pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended, sections 53311, *et. seq.*, of the California Government Code (the "Act"), to finance the acquisition and construction of certain facilities and to pay for certain City services;

WHEREAS, notice was published as required by the Act relative to the intention of this City Council to form the CFD, to provide for certain public facilities and services and to incur bonded indebtedness for the CFD in an amount not to exceed $92,000,000;

WHEREAS, this City Council has held noticed public hearings as required by the Act relative to (i) the determination to proceed with the formation of the CFD, and the rate and method of apportionment of the special tax to be levied within the CFD to finance a portion of the costs of the facilities and services and (ii) the issuance of not to exceed $92,000,000 of bonded indebtedness for the CFD;

WHEREAS, at said hearing all persons desiring to be heard on all matters pertaining to the formation of the CFD, and the levy of said special taxes within the CFD were heard, substantial evidence was presented and considered by this City Council and a full and fair hearing was held;

WHEREAS, subsequent to the hearing, this City Council adopted resolutions entitled "A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Roseville to Form City of Roseville Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)" (the "Resolution of Formation"), "A Resolution Determining Necessity to Incur Bonded Indebtedness of the City Council of the City of Roseville for Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)" (the "Resolution of Necessity") and "Resolution Calling Special Election of the City Council of the City of Roseville Regarding City of Roseville Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)," which resolutions defined the public facilities and services to be financed by the CFD (the "Facilities" and "Services"), established the CFD, authorized the levy of a special tax within the CFD, determined the necessity to incur bonded indebtedness in the CFD and called an election within the CFD on the propositions of incurring indebtedness, levying a special tax, and establishing an appropriations limit within the CFD, respectively; and

WHEREAS, on August 20, 2025 a special election was held within the CFD at which the qualified landowner-electors approved such propositions by the two-thirds vote required by the Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, as follows:

Section 1. By the passage of this Ordinance, the City Council hereby authorizes and levies special taxes within the CFD pursuant to the Act, at the rate and in accordance with the formula (the "Rate and Method") set forth in the Resolution of Formation, which Resolution of Formation is by this reference incorporated herein. The special taxes are hereby authorized to be levied commencing in fiscal year 2025-26 and in each fiscal year thereafter for such period provided in the Rate and Method, as contemplated by the Resolution of Formation and the Resolution of Necessity, and all costs of administering the CFD.

Section 2. The Finance Director and/or Chief Financial Officer of the City are hereby authorized and directed each fiscal year to determine the specific special tax rate and amount to be levied for the next ensuing fiscal year for each parcel of real property within the CFD, in the manner and as provided in the Resolution of Formation.

Section 3. Except as set forth in the Rate and Method, properties or entities of the State, federal or local governments shall be exempt from any levy of the special taxes. In no event shall the special taxes be levied on any parcel within the CFD in excess of the maximum tax specified in the Rate and Method.

Section 4. All of the collections of the special tax shall be used as provided for in the Act, the Rate and Method and in the Resolution of Formation including, but not limited to, the payment of principal and interest on Bonds issued for the CFD (the “Bonds”), the replenishment of the reserve fund for the Bonds, the payment of the costs of the Facilities and Services, the payment of the costs of the City in administering the CFD, and the costs of collecting and administering the special tax.

Section 5. The special taxes shall be collected in the same manner as ordinary ad valorem taxes are collected and shall have the same lien priority, and be subject to the same penalties and the same procedure and sale in cases of delinquency as provided for ad valorem taxes; provided, however, that this City Council may provide for other appropriate methods of collection by resolutions of this City Council. In addition, the provisions of Section 53356.1 of the Act shall apply to delinquent special tax payments. The Finance Director of the City is hereby authorized and directed to provide all necessary information to the auditor/tax collector of the County of Placer in order to effect proper billing and collection of the special tax, so that the special tax may be included on the secured property tax roll of the County of Placer for fiscal year 2025-26 and for each fiscal year thereafter as provided in the Rate and Method.

Section 6. If for any reason any portion of this Ordinance is found to be invalid, or if the special tax is found inapplicable to any particular parcel within the CFD by a court of competent jurisdiction, the balance of this Ordinance and the application of the special tax to the remaining parcels within the CFD shall not be affected.

Section 7. The Mayor shall sign this Ordinance and the City Clerk shall cause the same to be published within fifteen (15) days after its passage at least once in a newspaper of general circulation published and circulated in the City.

Section 8. This Ordinance shall take effect 30 days from the date of final passage.

*** * * * * * * * * * ***

The foregoing Ordinance was adopted by the City Council of the City of Roseville on the _____ day of _____, 2025, on the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Economic & Planning Systems, Inc.
The Economics of Land Use

CREEKVIEW PHASE 5 CFD NO. 1

HEARING REPORT

Prepared for:
City of Roseville

Prepared by:
Economic & Planning Systems, Inc.

July 28, 2025

EPS #252067

Table of Contents

1. Introduction and Summary of Findings 1
   - Background 1
   - Proposed RMA Changes Following the Resolution of Intention 2
   - Purpose of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 2
   - Organization of the Report 2
2. Land Uses 4
3. AUTHORIZED FACILITIES AND ESTIMATED FACILITY COSTS 5
   - Authorized Facilities of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 5
   - Authorized Services 9
   - Authorized Facilities Estimated Costs 9
   - Development Impact Fee Deferrals 10
4. Phase 5 CFD No. 1 Bond Authorization and Maximum Annual Special Tax 11
   - Phase 5 CFD No. 1 Bond Authorization and Funding Strategy 11
   - Maximum Annual Special Tax 12
   - Overall Tax Burden for Single-Family Residential 16
5. Structure of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 17
   - Description of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 17
   - The Phase 5 CFD No. 1 Funding Program 17
   - Transition Event for Special Taxes 17
   - Determining the Maximum Annual Special Tax 18
   - Base Year 18
   - Annual Tax Escalation Factor 18
   - Duration of the Special Tax 18
   - Definition of Initial Bonding Period 18
   - Definition of Annual Facilities Costs 19
   - Transition Event and Maintenance Special Taxes 21
   - Definition of Annual Maintenance Costs 21
   - Assignment of Maximum Annual Special Tax 22
   - Affordable Units 23
   - Transfer of the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax 23
   - Conversion of a Tax-Exempt Parcel to a Taxable Parcel 23
   - Taxable Parcels Acquired by a Public Agency 23

Determination of Parcels Subject to Special Tax 24
Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcels and Taxable Public Parcels 24
Setting the Facilities Special Tax Levy for Taxable Parcels 24
Setting the Maintenance Special Tax Levy for Taxable Parcels 26
Prepayment of the Special Tax Obligation 27
Interpretation, Application, and Appeal of Special Tax Formula and Procedures 28
Manner of Collection 28
Exhibit A: RATE, METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT, AND MANNER OF COLLECTION OF SPECIAL TAX 30
Exhibit B: LIST OF AUTHORIZED FACILITIES AND SERVICES 58

List of Tables

Table 1 CFD Parcels and Land Uses 4
Table 2 Authorized Facilities Costs (2025 $s) 10
Table 3 Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes by Tax Category for the Base Year of FY 2024-25 13
Table 4 Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes for Original Parcels for the Base Year of FY 2024-25 14
Table 5 Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Taxes by Tax Category for the Base Year of FY 2024-25 [1] 15
Table 6 Overall Tax Burden (FY 2024-25) 16

1. Introduction and Summary of Findings

Background

The City of Roseville (City) retained Economic & Planning Systems, Inc. (EPS) to support its efforts to create a Mello-Roos Community Facilities District (CFD) for a portion of the Creekview Specific Plan (Project) development. The Project consists of an approximately 500-acre site located north and west of the West Roseville Specific Plan, north of the future extension of Blue Oaks Boulevard, in the northwest corner of the City of Roseville. The Project was originally included in of the boundaries of the Creekview CFD No. 1 (Public Facilities) ("Original CFD") and its future annexation areas. The Project's initial phases were included in Improvement Area No. 1 of the Original CFD (IA No. 1) and Improvement Area No. 2) of the Original CFD (IA No. 2. The remaining area of the Project area not included in IA No. 1 or IA No. 2 is Creekview Phase 5. Project proponents have requested that Phase 5 be included in a new CFD for public facilities – Creekview Phase 5 CFD No. 1 (Public Facilities) (Phase 5 CFD No. 1).

The original Creekview CFD No. 1 (Public Facilities) has a maximum CFD bonding capacity of $195 million. The bond authorization was initially structured to accommodate the funding of authorized facilities of the Original CFD, which included public facilities and potential bond funding for deferred impact fees. To preserve future bonding capacity for deferred impacts fees in Phase 5, the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 is being formed to provide sufficient bonding capacity to fund Phase 5 public facilities and deferred impact fee costs. Phase 5 CFD No. 1 will also be available to fund public facility improvements included in IA No. 1 and IA No. 2.

The objective of establishing a new CFD is to create a land-secured funding mechanism to help fund the construction of authorized facilities of the CFD that then would transition, after a specified period of time, to help fund authorized services. With consideration to the anticipated phasing of development, the CFD boundary initially is proposed to include a subset of the Project area reflecting the Phase 5 of the Project.

The overall Project area is approved for approximately 2,011 dwelling units, approximately 951 low-density residential [LDR] units, 513 medium-density residential [MDR] units, 547 high-density residential [HDR] units and approximately 9.2 acres of commercial uses. Within the overall Project, the Creekview Phase 5 area is approved for five large lots (C-1, C-2, C-3, C-4, and C-61) consisting of approximately 285 LDR units and approximately 5 acres for a park.

Proposed RMA Changes Following the Resolution of Intention

The maximum annual special tax per residential unit was set at $4,260 in the Resolution of Intention. The developer has requested a reduction in the maximum annual special tax prior to the Resolution of Formation. The revised maximum annual special tax rates are proposed to be set at $3,900 to $4,200. In addition to a reduced maximum annual special tax per unit within each large lot noted in the RMA in the Project, there is a reduction in the maximum annual special tax revenue for the lots within each original large lot noted in the RMA as a result of the special tax reductions.

Purpose of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1

The Phase 5 CFD No. 1 is being formed to fund major road improvements, potable and non-potable water system improvements, drainage system improvements, wastewater system improvements, solid waste improvements, park and paseo improvements, open space improvements, utilities, and other authorized facilities under the Mello-Roos Act, serving the Project as a condition of the City's approval of the development.

Through the transition of the facilities special tax to the maintenance special tax, the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 may also fund long-term repair and replacement of authorized facilities once Phase 5 CFD No. 1 bonds have been defeased and other obligations of the CFD for authorized facilities have been fulfilled. Once these facilities special tax obligations have been fulfilled, the City has the discretion to levy the maintenance special tax to help fund long-term repair and replacement of such facilities.

Authorized to issue up to $92 million in bonds, a single bond issuance is anticipated to occur during the 2025-26 fiscal year. **Map 1** shows the proposed boundaries of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1.

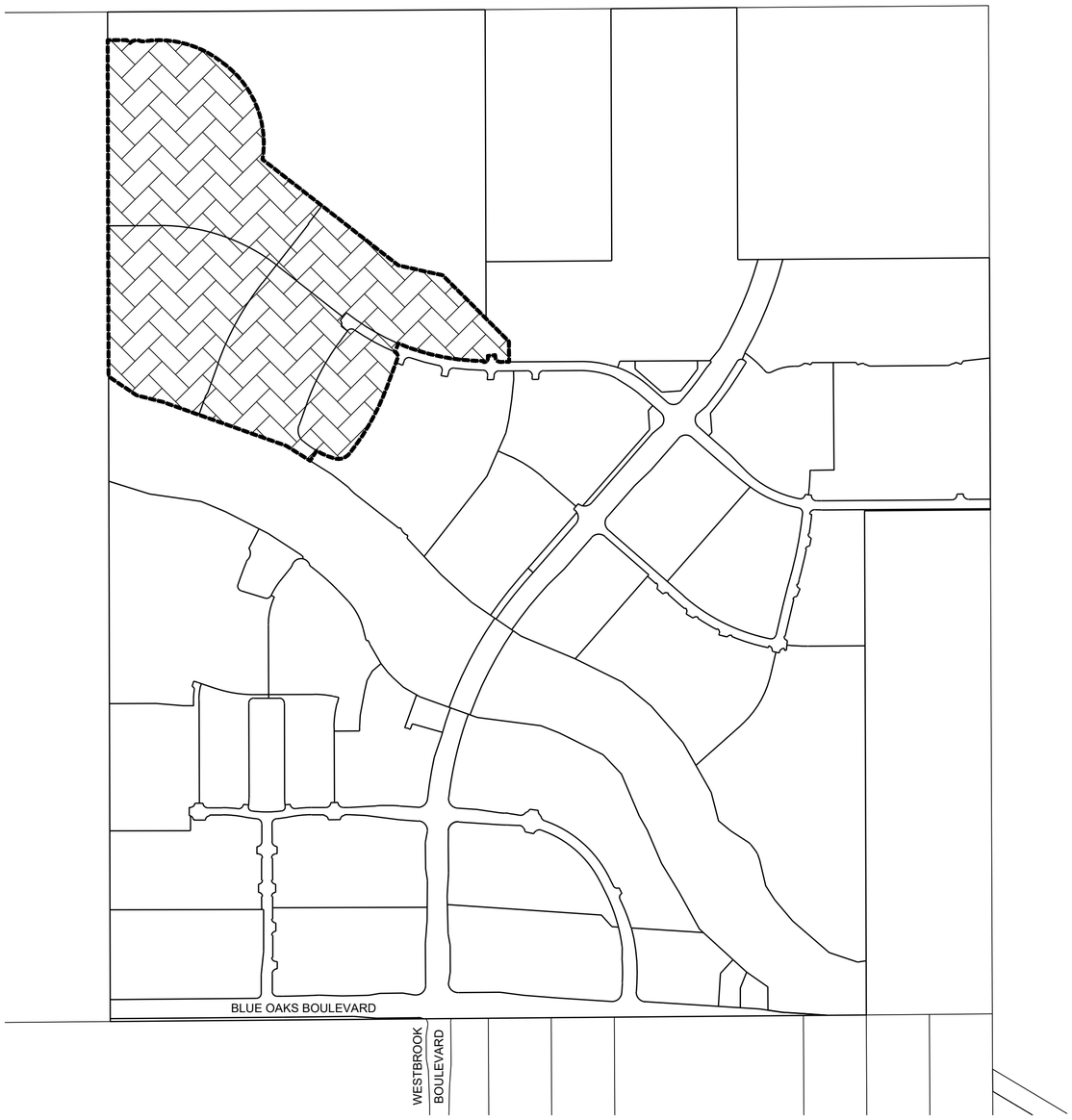
Organization of the Report

This report consists of these 5 chapters and 2 exhibits:

- **Chapter 1** includes this introduction.
- **Chapter 2** describes the proposed land uses in the Phase 5 CFD No. 1.
- **Chapter 3** describes authorized facilities to be funded in the Phase 5 CFD No. 1, the costs, and the cost allocations.
- **Chapter 4** describes the maximum Phase 5 CFD No. 1 bond authorization and the maximum annual special tax.
- **Chapter 5** describes the structure of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1.
- **Exhibit A** provides the Rate and Method of Apportionment and Manner of Collection of Special Tax (RMA).
- **Exhibit B** provides the List of Authorized Facilities and Services.

Map 1

BOOK ____ OF COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT, PAGE ____



PROPOSED BOUNDARY MAP

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
CREEKVIEW PHASE 5
COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1
(PUBLIC FACILITIES)

CITY OF ROSEVILLE • PLACER COUNTY • CALIFORNIA
BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 14, T.11 N., R.5 E., M.D.M.

CITY CLERK'S MAP FILING STATEMENT

FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 2025.

_____
CARMEN AVALOS, CITY CLERK
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
PLACER COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

CITY CLERK'S MAP STATEMENT

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE WITHIN MAP SHOWING THE PROPOSED BOUNDARY OF CREEKVIEW PHASE 5 COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES), CITY OF ROSEVILLE, COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, WAS APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, AT A REGULAR MEETING THEREOF, HELD ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2025 BY IT'S RESOLUTION NO. _____.

_____
CARMEN AVALOS, CITY CLERK
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
PLACER COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

RECORDER'S STATEMENT

FILED THIS ___ DAY OF _____, 2025, AT THE HOUR OF __ O'CLOCK _ M. IN BOOK ___ OF MAPS OF COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT, AT PAGE _____ IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF THE COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA.

DOCUMENT NO. _____

FEE: _____

BY: _____
RYAN RONCO
COUNTY RECORDER
COUNTY OF PLACER

N

0 250 500 1000
SCALE: 1"=500'

LEGEND

PROPOSED CFD BOUNDARY AND BOUNDARY OF PHASE 5 AREA

MACKAY & SOMPS
ENGINEERS PLANNERS SURVEYORS
1552 Eureka Road, Suite 100, Roseville, CA 95661 (916) 773-1189

MAY 2025

SHEET 1 OF 1 18431.CFD

2. Land Uses

The City intends to form Creekview Phase 5 CFD No. 1 over a portion of the Project in the northwesterly portion of the Project, comprising the Project area north of Pleasant Grove Creek. Overall, the Creekview Phase 5 area includes more than 57 acres approved for approximately 285 LDR units and approximately 5 acres of park uses. Phase 5 underground work is complete, joint trench is complete, and construction of the street improvements is occurring at the time of this report. Paving of streets should begin by the end of September and fully finished by the end of October.

Table 1 shows Phase 5 land uses within the Project boundary include approximately 285 LDR units, roughly 58 acres. The 5 acres of park uses will be included in the boundaries of Phase 5 CFD No. 1 but will be exempt from the special tax as a public use.

Table 1. CFD Parcels and Land Uses

Parcel	APN	Land Use	Acres	Units	Density
C-1	496-610-001-000	LDR	19.52	94	4.82
C-2	496-610-002-000	LDR	9.99	52	5.21
C-3	496-610-003-000	LDR	13.97	78	5.58
C-4	496-610-004-000	LDR	9.63	61	6.33
C-61	496-610-008-000	Park	4.81	n/a	n/a
	CFD Totals		**57.92**	**285**	

"CFD_parcels"

Source: MacKay & Somps

3. AUTHORIZED FACILITIES AND ESTIMATED FACILITY COSTS

This chapter describes the authorized facilities eligible to be financed or otherwise funded through the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 with the proceeds of CFD bonds and pay-as-you-go costs from special taxes levied under the Phase 5 CFD No. 1.

In addition to authorized facilities for Phase 5 CFD No. 1, improvements included in IA No. 1 and IA No. 2 may be funded with Phase 5 CFD No. 1 special taxes and bonds.

Authorized Facilities of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1

The Phase 5 CFD No. 1 is authorized to fund certain facilities required to serve the Project. Authorized facilities are identified in the List of Authorized Facilities and Services (Exhibit B of this report). Authorized facilities are briefly discussed below.

Transportation Improvements

Public roadway improvements designed to meet the needs of the Project, including those improvements identified in Project Development Agreement (DA) Section 3.5.2, including but not limited to:

- Creekview Plaza Drive.
- Westbrook Boulevard.
- Westpark Boulevard.
- Blue Oaks Boulevard.

Eligible roadway improvements include the following items: acquisition of land and easements; roadway design; project management; geotechnical engineering, testing, and observations; bridge crossings and culverts; clearing, grubbing, and demolition; grading, soil import/export, paving (including slurry seal), and decorative/enhanced pavement concrete or pavers; power pole relocations; joint trenches, underground utilities, and undergrounding of existing utilities; dry utilities and appurtenances; curbs, gutters, sidewalks, bike trails (including on- and off-site), park and ride facilities, and bus rapid transit improvements, including transfer stations and regional public transit improvements; retaining walls, sound walls, enhanced fencing, and access ramps; street lights, signalization, and traffic signal control systems; bus turnouts; signs and striping; erosion control; median and parkway landscaping and irrigation; entry monumentation; bus shelters; masonry walls; traffic control and agency fees; and other improvements related thereto. Eligible improvements for the roads listed above also include any and all necessary underground potable and non-potable water, sanitary sewer, and storm drainage system improvements.

Potable and Non-Potable Water System Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all on- and off-site backbone water facilities designed to meet the needs of development of the Project. These facilities include potable and non-potable mains, valves, services, and appurtenances; wells; water treatment and storage facilities; and related improvements, including but not limited to: site clearing, grading, and paving; curbs and gutters; recycled water storage tanks, booster pump stations, and all appurtenances thereto; wells; water treatment; stand-by generator; site lighting, drainage, sanitary sewer, and water service; landscaping and irrigation; access gates and fencing; striping and signage; and these:

- Water lines in/associated with authorized facility roads.
- Well construction or financial contributions thereto on, but not limited to, Specific Plan Parcel C-84.
- Recycled water lines in/associated with authorized facility roads.
- Recycled water distribution facilities as required by DA Section 3.9.

Drainage System Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all on- and off-site backbone drainage and storm drainage improvements designed to meet the needs of development of the Project. These facilities include mains, pipelines and appurtenances, outfalls and water quality measures, temporary drainage facilities, detention/retention basins, and drainage pretreatment facilities; drainage ways/channels, pump stations, landscaping, and irrigation; access roads, gates, and fencing; striping and signage; and these:

- All storm drain lines and facilities in/associated with authorized facility roadways.
- Retention, detention, hydro-modification, and other drainage facilities.

Wastewater System Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all on- and off-site backbone wastewater facilities designed to meet the needs of development of the Project. These facilities include pipelines and all appurtenances thereto; manholes; tie-in to existing main line; force mains; lift stations; odor-control facilities; sewer treatment plant improvements and permitting related thereto; and related sewer system improvements, including but not limited to:

- All wastewater facilities in/associated with authorized facility roadways.
- Off-site sewer outfall lines in Westbrook Boulevard and in the unnamed access road north of parcel W-60 in the West Roseville Specific Plan and the Pleasant Grove Wastewater Treatment Plant.
- Off-site sewer lines (DA Section 3.25).

Park, Landscape Corridor, and Paseo Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all improvements to parks, landscape corridors, and paseos located in the Project, including but not limited to:

- Construction of park sites planned on Specific Plan Parcels C-60, C-61, C-62, and C-63.
- Construction of paseos.

Open Space Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all open space improvements designed to meet the needs of development of the Project, including bike trails, bike/pedestrian bridges, storm drain crossings, storm drain detention/retention, wetland mitigation, tree mitigation, on-and off-site hawk/raptor mitigation, agricultural mitigation or wetland mitigation, property acquisition, endowment payments for open space management, landscaping and irrigation, access gates and fencing, and related open space improvements, including but not limited to:

- Improvements related to Specific Plan Parcels C-50, C-51, C-52, C-53, and C-54.
- Wetland creation mitigation, fencing, etc.

Utilities

Authorized facilities include any and all on- and off-site utility improvements designed to meet the needs of development of the Project. All utility improvements, easement payments, and land acquisition not located under or alongside transportation improvements are considered authorized facilities. Authorized facilities also shall include costs related to the acquisition of the electric substation site; site clearing; grading; street frontage improvements, including curbs, gutters, and paving; and construction of an all-weather access road to the site from the nearest public street or extension of temporary 12kV overhead lines as described in the Project DA, including but not limited to:

- Electric substation site acquisition, and improvements required by DA Section 3.11.3.
- Off-site electric facilities as described in DA Section 3.11.2.

Other Public Facilities

Authorized facilities include any and all public facilities or infrastructure, including the Project's pro-rata contribution to the land acquisition, site clearing, grading, and street frontage improvements, including curbs, gutters, and paving, including, but not limited to:

- Class 1 bike trail construction.

Development Impact Fees

Authorized facilities include development impact fees for the Project paid and not otherwise reimbursed, whether City fees, Placer County fees, or standard K-12 school fees levied at the time of the issuance of a building permit or required as part of the DA or Mitigation Agreement for the property. Fees include, but are not limited to, the South Placer Regional Transportation Authority Tier II Traffic Fee, City of Roseville City-Wide Park and Bike Trail Fee, City of Roseville Public Facilities Fee, and Public Benefit Fee (as defined in Section 3.14.3 of the DA for the Project.

Formation, Administrative, and Incidental Expenses

In addition to the above facilities, other expenses incidental to the above and authorized by the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, including but not limited to: the cost of planning, permitting, and designing the facilities (including the cost of environmental evaluation, orthophotography, environmental remediation/mitigation, and preparation of an overarching Operation and Maintenance Plan for the City Open Space Preserves); land acquisition and easement payments for the facilities; project management; construction staking; engineering studies and reports; utility relocation and demolition costs incidental to construction of the facilities; wetland/species mitigation purchase; reimbursements to other areas for infrastructure facilities or planning serving development in the the Project; Creekview Specific Plan planning, legal, engineering, and technical studies costs related to the facilities; and any other expenses incidental to the construction, completion, and inspection of the facilities.

In addition, costs eligible to be financed by the CFD No. 1 shall include all costs associated with the formation and ongoing administration of the CFD No. 1 and issuance of bonds; determination of the amount of taxes and collection of taxes; inspection, plan check, and other costs related to acceptance of the facilities by the City; payment of taxes; and any other costs incurred to carry out the authorized purposes of the CFD No. 1.

Authorized Services

The authorized services to be funded from the levy and collection of annual maintenance special taxes are the provision of public services, maintenance and operation related to any facilities authorized to be funded by the Project with a useful life of 5 or more years, including but not limited to performance by employees of functions and repair activities. Maintenance as used herein includes replacement and the creation and funding of a reserve fund to pay for replacement of such facilities. The maintenance special taxes shall only fund authorized services to the extent that they are in addition to those provided to land in the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 before the creation of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1.

In addition, costs eligible to be financed by the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 shall include all costs associated with the formation and ongoing administration of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 and issuance of bonds; determination of the amount of taxes and collection of taxes; inspection, plan check, and other costs related to acceptance of the facilities by the City; payment of taxes; and any other costs incurred to carry out the authorized purposes of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1.

Authorized Facilities Estimated Costs

The developer is about to begin construction of infrastructure with costs estimated to be approximately $73.5 million, as illustrated in **Table 2**. Costs are shown in 2025 dollars.

The developer estimated there will be approximately $18.0 million in authorized facilities costs for Phase 5 of the Project. There is an estimated $37.5 million in authorized facilities from previous phases of the Project that are eligible for reimbursement from Phase 5 CFD No. 1 special taxes and bond proceeds.

Table 2. Authorized Facilities Costs (2025 $s)

Item	Cost (2025 $s)
Creekview Phase 5 Costs	
Phase 5 - Village 1	$7,158,642
Phase 5 - Village 2	$3,673,454
Phase 5 - Village 3	$3,607,438
Phase 5 - Village 4	$3,542,092
Creekview Phase 5 Costs, Subtotal	**$17,981,626**
Eligible Authorized Facilities Costs - Previous Phases [1]	**$37,500,000**
Totals	**$73,463,252**

"costs"

[1] Authorized facilities costs for previous phases are eligible for reimbursement from CFD No. 1 special taxes and bond proceeds.

Source: Anthem United.

Development Impact Fee Deferrals

In addition to backbone infrastructure and certain fees, the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 is authorized to fund deferred impact fees. Through the DA, including any amendments thereto, the developer is entitled to defer certain impact fees. Fees eligible for deferral include the South Placer Regional Transportation Authority (SPRTA) Tier II Traffic Fees, City of Roseville City-Wide Park and Bike Trail Fee, City of Roseville Public Facilities Fee, and Public Benefit Fee (as defined in Section 3.14.3 of the DA for the Project). As described in more detail later in this report, repayment of impact fee deferrals will follow reimbursement for eligible backbone infrastructure.

4. Phase 5 CFD No. 1 Bond Authorization and Maximum Annual Special Tax

This chapter will discuss the maximum Phase 5 CFD No. 1 bond authorization and maximum annual special taxes as proposed by the developer for each taxable land use type. The Phase 5 CFD No. 1 will have special taxes for the funding of authorized facilities. These annual facilities special tax will be transitioned to an annual maintenance special tax to fund authorized services of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 when authorized facilities obligations of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 have been fulfilled. These special tax programs will be discussed further in **Chapter 5** of this report.

Phase 5 CFD No. 1 Bond Authorization and Funding Strategy

The DA authorized the use of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 to fund authorized facilities of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 and outlined a basic structure for the Phase 5 CFD No. 1.

The DA identified the following sources of potential funding for authorized facilities of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1:

- Phase 5 CFD No. 1 Bonds.
- Phase 5 CFD No. 1 Pay-As-You-Go.
- Owner Equity/Private Financing.

Each funding source is discussed below.

Maximum Phase 5 CFD No. 1 Bond Authorization

The Phase 5 CFD No. 1 is authorized to issue up to $92 million in bonds. The property owner is anticipated to ask the City to sell the first series of bonds during the 2025-26 fiscal year. Depending on market conditions and the structure of the first series of Phase 5 CFD No. 1 bonds, subsequent series of Phase 5 CFD No. 1 bonds may be issued in multiple sales following the first Phase 5 CFD No. 1 bond sale.

Phase 5 CFD No. 1 Pay-As-You-Go

Special taxes levied and not needed to fund Phase 5 CFD No. 1 bond debt service or City administration of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 may be used for pay-as-you-go expenditures for authorized Phase 5 CFD No. 1 facilities not reimbursed with Phase 5 CFD No. 1 bond proceeds. As memorialized in the DA, the City has agreed to provide pay-as-you-go funding to the developer for the period identified in the Acquisition Agreement.

Following developer use of Phase 5 CFD No. 1 pay-as-you-go revenues, the City reserves the right to continue the special tax levy to pay the development impact fee deferral on a pay-as-you-go basis. The City also has discretion to reimburse deferred fees through a Phase 5 CFD No. 1 bond sale in addition to pay-as-you-go revenues.

Owner Equity/Private Financing

To the extent there are any shortfalls in the funding sources for authorized facilities, owner equity or private financing will be used to fund the construction of such facilities.

Maximum Annual Special Tax

A facilities special tax will be assigned to taxable parcels at formation of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1. This facilities special tax initially will be used to fund the costs of authorized facilities (as defined in the previous chapter). Once all special tax obligations to fund facilities have been completed, the maintenance special tax will be assigned to taxable parcels for the City's use for long-term repair and replacement of authorized facilities. The Phase 5 CFD No. 1 No. 1 RMA includes the following two special taxes:

- Facilities Special Tax.
- Maintenance Special Tax.

The facilities special tax will be assigned and collected before the "transition event" for the special tax programs. Following the transition event, the facilities special tax will no longer be assigned to taxable parcels and will be replaced by the maintenance special tax. The transition event is discussed in detail in the following chapter.

Each special tax program is discussed below.

Facilities Special Tax

The developer provided the City with recommended maximum annual special taxes for various land use categories, based on market conditions and the range of maximum annual special tax rates in neighboring City areas. **Table 3**, which is **Attachment 2** of the RMA, shows the maximum annual special tax rates for the following tax categories:

- LDR.
- MDR.
- Medium-density affordable—middle.
- HDR.
- High-density affordable—low.
- High-density affordable—very low.
- Nonresidential.

Table 3. Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes by Tax Category for the Base Year of FY 2024-25

Expected Land Uses (Tax Category)	Facilities Special Tax per Unit/Taxable Acre Before Transition Event [1]	 After Transition Event
Residential Uses	***per Unit***	***per Unit***
Low Density Residential (LDR)		
Large Lot C-1	$4,200.00	
Large Lot C-2	$4,100.00	
Large Lot C-3	$4,000.00	
Large Lot C-4	$3,900.00	
Medium Density Residential (MDR)	$0.00	$0.00
High Density Residential (HDR) [2]		
High Density Residential (HDR) For-Sale [2]	$0.00	$0.00
High Density Residential (HDR) For-Rent [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Affordable Medium Density Residential	$0.00	$0.00
Affordable High Density Residential [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Very Low Affordable High Density Residential [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Nonresidential Uses [2]	***per Taxable Acre***	***per Taxable Acre***
Mixed Use (MU) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Business Professional (BP) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Community Commercial (CC) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Undeveloped Property	$21,810.00	$0.00

att2

[1] This amount is subject to increase by the Tax Escalation Factor in each Fiscal Year following the Base Year as described in this RMA.

[2] If a Low Density Residential, Medium Density Residential or Affordable Medium Density Residential Parcel with a Special Tax is rezoned to a use with an identified Special Tax of $0 in this attachment, the Special Tax would be assigned to the Parcel using the provisions of Section 4 of this RMA.

Table 3 shows the maximum annual special tax per tax category in the base year of Fiscal Year (FY) 2024-25. The maximum annual special tax for LDR units range from $3,900 to $4,200. While the special tax is set at $0, the nonresidential land uses were identified at Phase 5 CFD No. 1 formation to clarify that if those land uses were to be included in the Phase 5 CFD No. 1, their tax rates would be set to $0. Finally, **Table 4**, which is **Attachment 3** of the RMA, shows the maximum annual special tax for each original Phase 5 CFD No. 1 parcel in the base year.

Table 4. Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes for Original Parcels for the Base Year of FY 2024-25

Large Lot Number [1]	Original Parcel(s)	Tax Category	Expected Land Uses		Planned Units per Acre	Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit	Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Taxable	Assigned Maximum Facilities Special Tax per Village
			Acres	Planned Units				
						[2] [3]	[2] [3]	[2] [3]
C-1	496-610-001-000	LDR	19.52	94	4.82	$4,200	$0	$394,800
C-2	496-610-002-000	LDR	9.99	52	5.21	$4,100	$0	$213,200
C-3	496-610-003-000	LDR	13.97	78	5.58	$4,000	$0	$312,000
C-4	496-610-004-000	LDR	9.63	61	6.33	$3,900	$0	$237,900
C-61	496-610-008-000	Park	4.81	n/a	n/a	$0	$0	$0
Totals			**57.92**	**285**				**$1,157,900**

att3

[1] Indicates village identifier assigned by City in the Creekview Specific Plan.
[2] This amount may be increased by the Tax Escalation Factor in each Fiscal Year following the Base Year as described in this RMA.
[3] If amended to include Annexation Parcels, the Maximum Annual Special Tax for Annexation Parcels would also be subject to the Tax Escalation Factor.

Maintenance Special Tax

The maximum maintenance special tax is shown in **Table 5** for all tax categories. The maintenance special tax is set at 50 percent of the maximum facilities special tax in the base year. The maintenance special tax will not be levied at the same time as the facilities special tax and would be assigned only to taxable parcels following the transition event.

Table 5. Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Taxes by Tax Category for the Base Year of FY 2024-25 [1]

Expected Land Uses (Tax Category)	Maintenance Special Tax per Unit/Taxable Acre	
	Before Transition Event [1]	After Transition Event [1]
Residential Uses	***per Unit***	***per Unit***
Low Density Residential (LDR)		
Large Lot C-1	$0.00	$2,100.00
Large Lot C-2	$0.00	$2,050.00
Large Lot C-3	$0.00	$2,000.00
Large Lot C-4	$0.00	$1,950.00
Medium Density Residential (MDR)	$0.00	$0.00
High Density Residential (HDR) [2]		
High Density Residential (HDR) For-Sale [2]	$0.00	$0.00
High Density Residential (HDR) For-Rent [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Affordable Medium Density Residential	$0.00	$0.00
Affordable High Density Residential [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Very Low Affordable High Density Residential [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Nonresidential Uses [2]	***per Taxable Acre***	
Mixed Use (MU) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Business Professional (BP) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Community Commercial (CC) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Undeveloped Property	$0.00	$0.00

att4

[1] This amount is subject to increase by the Tax Escalation Factor in each Fiscal Year following the Base Year as described in this RMA.

[2] If a Low Density Residential, Medium Density Residential or Affordable Medium Density Residential Parcel with a Special Tax is rezoned to a use with an identified Special Tax of $0 in this attachment, the Special Tax would be assigned to the Parcel using the provisions of Section 4 of this RMA.

Overall Tax Burden for Single-Family Residential

The DA and City policies stipulate that the overall tax burden at formation of a Phase 5 CFD No. 1 cannot exceed 2 percent of the estimated sales price of a single-family residential home. Estimated sales prices of residential homes were provided by the developer. **Table 6** shows the estimated total effective tax rate for prototypical uses in the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 for FY 2024-25. The test includes

all current ad valorem property taxes, the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 special tax, an estimated services CFD No. 2 special tax, and the City CFD No. 3. One residential product is shown in **Table 5**:

- LDR.

The overall tax burdens for single-family residential homes proposed for the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 range from 1.68 to 1.76 percent.

Table 6 Overall Tax Burden (FY 2024-25)

Item	Assumption	Residential			
		LL C-1	LL C-2	LL C-3	LL C-4
Estimated Home Price [1]		$875,000	$850,000	$825,000	$735,000
Homeowner's Exemption		($7,000)	($7,000)	($7,000)	($7,000)
Estimated Assessed Value		**$868,000**	**$843,000**	**$818,000**	**$728,000**
Ad Valorem Property Taxes (TRA 005-073) [2]	*FY 2024/25*				
General Ad Valorem	1.00000%	$8,680	$8,430	$8,180	$7,280
Elementary Bond	0.00822%	$71	$69	$67	$60
High School Bond	0.04781%	$415	$403	$391	$348
College Bond	0.01246%	$108	$105	$102	$91
Subtotal Ad Valorem Property Taxes	**1.06849%**	**$9,275**	**$9,007**	**$8,740**	**$7,779**
Direct Charges and Assessments [3]					
Creekview Phase 5 CFD No. 1		$4,200	$4,100	$4,000	$3,900
City of Roseville CFD #3 (Police/Fire)		$616	$616	$616	$616
City of Roseville Creekview CFD #2 (Services)		$587	$587	$587	$587
Placer Mosquito & Vector Control		$35	$35	$35	$35
Subtotal Direct Charges and Assessments		**$1,239**	**$1,239**	**$1,239**	**$1,239**
Total Ad Valorem Property Taxes and Direct Charges		**$14,713**	**$14,346**	**$13,979**	**$12,917**
Overall Tax Burden		**1.68%**	**1.69%**	**1.69%**	**1.76%**

Source: County of Placer; City of Roseville; EPS.

[1] Provided by DPFG.
[2] Ad Valorem tax rates based on FY 2024-25.
[3] Based on DPFG estimated tax rate analysis for FY 2024-25.

5. Structure of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1

Description of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1

The Phase 5 CFD No. 1 is being formed to fund backbone infrastructure and other facilities, both local and regional, that will serve the Project. The attached exhibits are documents contained in the Resolution of Formation (ROF). **Exhibit A** is the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 RMA. **Exhibit B** is the List of Authorized Facilities and Services. Through the transition of the facilities special tax to the maintenance special tax, the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 also may fund long-term repair and replacement of authorized facilities once Phase 5 CFD No. 1 bonds have been defeased and other obligations of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 for authorized facilities have been fulfilled. Once these facilities special tax obligations have been fulfilled, the City has the discretion to levy the maintenance special tax to help fund long-term repair and replacement of such facilities.

The Phase 5 CFD No. 1 Funding Program

The Phase 5 CFD No. 1 will be authorized to levy and collect the special tax to pay all annual costs of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1, including funding for authorized facilities not funded through Phase 5 CFD No. 1 bond proceeds, which is anticipated to be paid on a pay-as-you-go basis, during the period identified in the Acquisition Agreement.

The Phase 5 CFD No. 1 will be authorized to levy and collect the special tax to pay all annual maintenance costs of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 following the transition event.

Transition Event for Special Taxes

The special taxes for the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 are intended to first fund the authorized facilities of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 and then fund authorized services of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1. As described below, the facilities special tax shall be effective during an initial bonding period and thereafter during a deferral bonding period. The idea is that the facilities special tax may be levied to fund authorized facilities and to repay any deferred impact fees. The full estimated term of the deferred bonding period may not be required if deferred development impact fees are funded through special tax revenues on a pay-as-you go basis.

Once all obligations to fund authorized facilities have been satisfied, the facilities special tax will "transition" to a maintenance special tax to fund long-term repair and replacement costs for authorized facilities. The Transition Event from the levy of the annual facilities special tax to the maintenance special tax is discussed in further detail below.

Determining the Maximum Annual Special Tax

As stated in the previous chapter, the maximum annual special tax rates for the various tax categories were provided by the developer and based, in part, on maximum annual special tax rates for other neighboring City areas. The maximum annual special tax rates are designed to be competitive with other residential development projects in south Placer County. **Table 3** shows the maximum annual special tax rates by tax category for the facilities special tax. **Table 5** shows the maximum annual special tax rates by tax category for the maintenance special tax.

Base Year

The base year is FY 2024-25. A base year is defined in the RMA as a means of defining the special tax base in a given fiscal year that is allowed to increase by a given factor over a period of time.

Annual Tax Escalation Factor

The administrator shall increase the maximum annual facilities special tax, the maximum annual maintenance special tax, and the related maximum annual special tax rates by the tax escalation factor (2 percent) in all fiscal years following the base year, up to the Transition Event. After the Transition Event, the maximum annual maintenance special tax may be increased up to 2 percent annually at the City's discretion.

Duration of the Special Tax

The facilities special tax will be levied and collected until the earlier of (1) the transition year or (2) FY 2089-90. The maintenance special tax may be levied and collected in perpetuity beginning with the transition year and in each year thereafter at the discretion of the City. The maintenance special tax will be levied and collected beginning in the transition year.

Definition of Initial Bonding Period

Because the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 includes payment of deferred development impact fees, the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 RMA distinguishes between the initial bonding period during which authorized facilities may be financed and the subsequent period where development impact fees may be reimbursed.

As defined in the RMA, the Initial Bond Period is "the period in which Bonds are outstanding which financed Authorized Facilities costs or refunded prior Bonds other than the Development Impact Fee Deferral."

Definition of Annual Facilities Costs

The maximum annual facilities special tax established under the RMA is the maximum exposure to an annual facilities special tax levy for a given parcel of land. The actual amount of the levy is derived through determining the "annual facilities costs" of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1. The RMA describes the annual facilities cost components in detail. Each item is discussed briefly below.

Debt Service

Debt service is that portion of the maximum annual special tax required to pay a parcel's share of the debt service. The proposed financing structure of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 anticipates that one or more series of Phase 5 CFD No. 1 bonds may be issued.

Amount Needed to Replenish Reserve Fund

In the event the reserve fund is drawn on to pay debt service or expenses of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1, a facilities special tax may be levied to replenish the bond reserve fund to required funding levels. A facilities special tax should be levied once for each draw on the bond reserve fund, to the extent the bond reserve fund can be brought back to required funding levels with just one such levy. If for any reason the bond reserve fund remains underfunded in a fiscal year following the fiscal year in which facilities special taxes were levied to replenish it, a second facilities special tax levy should not be required to replenish the bond reserve fund.

Administrative Expenses

Administrative expenses of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 are the reasonable costs of administering the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 each fiscal year. Examples of administrative expenses are costs of computing facilities special taxes and preparing annual facilities special taxes collection schedules; costs of collecting the facilities special taxes; costs of remitting the facilities special taxes to the Trustee; costs of the Trustee (including its legal counsel) in the discharge of the duties required of it under the Bond Indenture; costs to the City, Phase 5 CFD No. 1, or their designees of complying with arbitrage rebate requirements; costs complying with the City, Phase 5 CFD No. 1, or obligated persons disclosure requirements; costs associated with preparing special taxes disclosure statements; costs incurred in responding to public inquiries regarding the facilities special taxes; costs related to any appeal of the facilities special taxes; and amounts estimated to be advanced or advanced by the City for any other administrative purposes, including

attorney's fees and other costs related to collection of the facilities special taxes and commencing and pursuing to completion any foreclosure for delinquent special taxes.

Amounts for Unpaid Facilities Special Taxes and Anticipated Delinquencies

The RMA allows for the levy of a facilities special tax to fund costs of unpaid facilities special taxes from a previous fiscal year or to fund anticipated facilities special tax delinquencies that may occur in the current fiscal year for which facilities special taxes are being levied. To the extent an amount is levied for a past delinquency, a second facilities special tax levy should not be levied for a facilities special tax delinquency that has already been accounted for in a previous year facilities special tax levy.

Generally, facilities special taxes eventually are brought current, either through payment by a property owner or through judicial foreclosure proceedings. When facilities special tax installments are paid current, the amount needed to fund debt service and Phase 5 CFD No. 1 administration will have been collected for previous years, including additional amounts that were needed only to cover delinquencies that are now current. As such, these additional amounts should be considered available by the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 to fund annual facilities costs in the following fiscal year.

Authorized Facilities Funded on a Pay-As-You-Go Basis

The DA entitles the developer to use pay-as-you-go revenues to fund authorized facilities for the period identified in the Acquisition Agreement. As such, facilities special tax revenues not needed to pay debt service during this period may be used to fund authorized Phase 5 CFD No. 1 costs not otherwise funded with Phase 5 CFD No. 1 bond proceeds.

Development Impact Fee Deferrals

As stated earlier, the DA entitles the developer to defer certain development impact fees identified in the DA, which may be amended from time to time. Fees eligible for deferral include the South Placer Regional Transportation Authority (SPRTA) Tier II Traffic Fees, City of Roseville City-Wide Park and Bike Trail Fee, City of Roseville Public Facilities Fee, and Public Benefit Fee (as defined in Section 3.14.3 of the DA for the Project). To preserve the City's ability to reimburse any deferred fees, each series of Phase CFD No. 1 bonds that may be issued will be structured based on the revenues pledged toward that bond sale without consideration of wrapping debt service around a previous Phase 5 CFD No. 1 bond sale. The concept generally is that once a taxable parcel has been taxed as a developed parcel for 30 years and that tax

was used to pay debt service on a series of Phase 5 CFD No. 1 bonds, the future facilities special tax levy on that parcel should be available for the City to reimburse deferred impact fees for that parcel.

Earnings on Reserve Funds, Special Tax Funds, and Other Funds

All interest earnings on bond reserve funds, facilities special tax funds, or other funds should be used to offset annual costs when determining the amount required for the annual facilities special tax levy.

Transition Event and Maintenance Special Taxes

Following the initial bonding period for Phase 5 CFD No. 1 No. 1, and when the administrator determines that the development impact fee deferral has been repaid in full, or beginning FY 2089-90 (whichever occurs first), the administrator will determine that the Transition Event has occurred. In the fiscal year following the Transition Event, the City shall no longer levy and collect the facilities special tax and will in turn begin the levy and collection of the maintenance special tax to fund the costs of authorized services, as defined in a previous chapter.

Definition of Annual Maintenance Costs

The maximum annual maintenance special tax established under the RMA is the maximum exposure to an annual maintenance special tax levy for a given parcel of land. The actual amount of the levy is derived through determining the annual maintenance costs of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1. The RMA identifies the annual maintenance costs components as these:

a. Authorized services costs to be paid from maintenance special taxes.
b. Administrative expenses for such fiscal year.
c. The amount needed (1) to cure any delinquencies in the payment of the maintenance special tax in the prior fiscal year, to the extent not otherwise included in a computation of annual maintenance costs in the current or any previous fiscal year and (2) to fund any foreseeable deficiency in the payment of the maintenance special tax for that fiscal year, which is expected to occur in such fiscal year, to the extent not included in a computation of annual maintenance costs in the current or any previous fiscal year.
d. Less any available earnings on any reserve fund, maintenance special tax funds, or any other available revenues of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 or the City that may be used to fund annual maintenance costs.

Assignment of Maximum Annual Special Tax

Sections 4 and **5** of the RMA describe in detail the precise method for assigning the maximum annual facilities special tax, maximum annual maintenance special tax, and maximum annual special tax to parcels in the Phase 5 CFD No. 1. The RMA assigns a total maximum annual special tax to taxable parcels based on parcel configurations at the time of formation of the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 and then as subdivision maps are recorded. Original parcels are those parcel configurations when the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 is formed. Successor parcels are created as large lot subdivision maps are recorded, and then small lot final maps are recorded, defining individual buildable residential lots.

Original Parcels

Original parcels are assigned a maximum annual facilities special tax using **Attachment 3** of the RMA. **Attachment 3** (**Table 4** of this document) shows the total maximum facilities annual special tax and maximum annual facilities special tax per unit or per acre for each of the 5 original parcels.

Attachment 4 of the RMA (**Table 5** of this document) shows the assigned maximum annual maintenance special tax, before and after the Transition Event, for all tax categories.

Successor Parcels

Successor parcels are created when original parcels are subdivided by the recording of large lot subdivision maps or other parcel reconfigurations, such as through a lot line adjustment, and further subdivided into buildable residential lots. The RMA provides specific details and definitions used in allocating the maximum annual facilities special tax to parcels in their final use, whether as residential or nonresidential parcels.

Attachment 3 (**Table 4** of this document) shows the maximum annual facilities special tax for planned large lot parcels. Each large lot is assigned one tax category, the number of planned residential units, and a maximum annual facilities special tax per unit or per acre. The maximum annual facilities special tax for a large lot parcel is the sum of the number of units in the tax category multiplied by the maximum annual facilities special tax for the tax category.

If fewer units are realized at recordation of a final map defining buildable lots than shown in **Table 4**, the maximum annual facilities special tax for the large lot parcel is divided by the actual number of residential units created by the final map to determine the maximum annual facilities special tax per unit. If more residential units are created by a final map than shown in **Table 4**, the maximum annual facilities special tax per unit is that amount shown in **Table 4**.

The RMA is structured to ensure that the maximum annual facilities special tax for a large lot is not reduced over time by anticipated development of each large lot. The facilities special tax revenue for large lot parcels may increase if higher densities are realized over time.

Maximum annual maintenance special taxes are identified for tax categories in **Attachment 4** (**Table 5** of this document).

Affordable Units

The RMA recognizes affordable housing units to be built in the Phase 5 CFD No. 1. Affordable high-density units are assigned zero tax rates for facilities taxes and maintenance taxes. Affordable medium-density units are assigned lower maximum annual special tax rates than market-rate units. **Section 4.d** of the RMA discusses the assignment of the maximum annual special tax to residential lots and to those residential lots anticipated to include affordable units.

Transfer of the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax

The City may, in its sole discretion, allow for a transfer of the maximum annual facilities special tax from one large lot parcel to another. Such a transfer will be allowed only if (1) all adjustments are agreed to in writing by the affected property owners and the Finance Director and (2) there is no reduction in the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 maximum annual facilities special tax revenues as a result of the transfer. Provisions for such a transfer are discussed in **Section 4.f** of the RMA.

Conversion of a Tax-Exempt Parcel to a Taxable Parcel

If a tax-exempt parcel is not needed for public use or other nontaxable use and is converted to a taxable use or transferred to a private owner, it will become subject to the special tax. The maximum annual special tax for the newly assigned tax category for such a parcel is determined using the provisions of **Sections 4** and **5** of the RMA.

Taxable Parcels Acquired by a Public Agency

A taxable parcel that is acquired by a public agency after the Phase 5 CFD No. 1 is formed will remain subject to the applicable special tax unless the special tax obligation is satisfied pursuant to Section 53317.5 of the Government Code. An exception to this may be made if a public parcel, such as a school site, is relocated to a taxable parcel, in which case, the previously tax-exempt parcel of comparable acreage becomes a taxable parcel and the maximum annual special tax from the previously taxable parcel is transferred to the new taxable parcel. This trading of a parcel from a taxable parcel to a public parcel will be permitted to the extent

there is no net loss in maximum Phase 5 CFD No. 1 special tax revenue and the transfer is agreed to by the owners of the parcels involved in the transfer and the Finance Director.

Determination of Parcels Subject to Special Tax

By June 30 of each fiscal year, using the definitions in **Section 2** of the RMA, the parcel records of the Assessor's Secured Tax Roll as of January 1, and other City development approval records, the Administrator will cause:

1. Each parcel to be classified as a taxable parcel or a tax-exempt parcel.
2. Each parcel to be classified as a developed parcel, a small lot tentative map parcel, a large lot parcel (including remainder parcels), or an undeveloped parcel.

Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcels and Taxable Public Parcels

Under certain circumstances, Public Parcels and Affordable Housing units can become taxable parcels. Under the RMA, these parcel classifications are tax-exempt[1]. However, if a parcel is classified as a taxable parcel at formation is acquired by a public agency, or becomes a Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcel, such parcel remains taxable unless the special tax obligation is fully satisfied by the prepayment of the special tax obligation.

A Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcel is a parcel that satisfies all three of the following conditions: (i) the Parcel had not been classified as a Welfare Exemption Parcel on the date of issuance of the First Bond Sale; (ii) based on reference to **Attachments 2** and **3 of the RMA**, the Parcel was not anticipated to be Welfare Exemption Parcel based on the Expected Land Uses, as determined by the Administrator; and (iii) if the Parcel were to be exempt from the Facilities Special Tax because it has become Welfare Exemption Parcel, the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenues would be reduced to a point at which a 110 percent annual Debt Service coverage could not be maintained for all Fiscal Years.

Setting the Facilities Special Tax Levy for Taxable Parcels

To determine the annual levy, the administrator will use the process presented in **Section 7** of the RMA. In general, the provisions of **Section 7** describe the following procedures to set the annual facilities special tax levy for each taxable parcel for each Improvement Area separately:

[1] Medium density residential parcels designated as Affordable Units are subject to the maximum annual special tax at 50 percent of the maximum annual special tax rate for market rate mediums density residential parcels.

First, the administrator must compute the annual facilities costs using the definitions in **Section 2** of the RMA. Next, the administrator will levy the facilities special tax proportionately on all developed parcels, up to the amount of annual facilities costs or 100 percent of the maximum facilities special tax for developed property, whichever is less.

If additional revenue is needed for annual facilities costs, the administrator shall levy the facilities special tax proportionately on all small lot tentative map parcels, such that when added to the levy on developed parcels, is up to the amount of annual facilities costs or up to 100 percent of the maximum facilities special tax for small lot tentative map parcels, whichever is less.

If additional revenue is needed for annual facilities costs, the administrator shall levy the facilities special tax proportionately on all large lot parcels, such that when added to the levies on parcels described above, is up to the amount of annual facilities costs or up to 100 percent of the maximum facilities special tax for large lot parcels, whichever is less.

If additional revenue is needed for annual facilities costs, the administrator shall levy the facilities special tax proportionately on all undeveloped parcels, such that when added to the levies on parcels described above, is up to the amount of annual facilities costs or up to 100 percent of the maximum facilities special tax for undeveloped parcels, whichever is less.

If additional revenue is needed for annual facilities costs, the administrator shall levy the facilities special tax proportionately on all Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcels, such that when added to the levies on parcels described above, is up to the amount of annual facilities costs or up to 100 percent of the maximum facilities special tax for Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcels, whichever is less.

If additional revenue is needed for annual facilities costs, the administrator shall levy the facilities special tax proportionately on all Taxable Public Parcels, such that when added to the levies on parcels described above, is up to the amount of annual facilities costs or up to 100 percent of the maximum facilities special tax for Taxable Public Parcels, whichever is less.

Once the facilities special tax levy is determined for a fiscal year, the administrator will create the tax schedule to deliver to the County Auditor-Controller.

Setting the Maintenance Special Tax Levy for Taxable Parcels

Beginning in the Transition Year, the administrator will use the process presented in **Section 7** of the RMA to set the annual maintenance special tax levy. In general, the provisions of **Section 7** describe the following procedures to set the annual maintenance special tax levy for each taxable parcel:

- First, the administrator must compute the annual maintenance costs using the definitions in **Section 2** of the RMA. Next, the administrator will levy the maintenance special tax proportionately on all developed parcels, up to the amount of annual maintenance costs or 100 percent of the maximum maintenance special tax for developed property, whichever is less.
- If additional revenue is needed for annual maintenance costs, the administrator shall levy the maintenance special tax proportionately on all small lot tentative map parcels, such that when added to the levy on developed parcels, is up to the amount of annual maintenance costs or up to 100 percent of the maximum maintenance special tax for small lot tentative map parcels, whichever is less.
- If additional revenue is needed for annual maintenance costs, the administrator shall levy the maintenance special tax proportionately on all large lot parcels, such that when added to the levies on parcels described above, is up to the amount of annual maintenance costs or up to 100 percent of the maximum maintenance special tax for large lot parcels, whichever is less.
- If additional revenue is needed for annual maintenance costs, the administrator shall levy the maintenance special tax proportionately on all undeveloped parcels, such that when added to the levies on parcels described above, is up to the amount of annual maintenance costs or up to 100 percent of the maximum maintenance special tax for large lot parcels, whichever is less.
- If additional revenue is needed for annual maintenance costs, the administrator shall levy the maintenance special tax proportionately on all Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcels, such that when added to the levies on parcels described above, is up to the amount of annual maintenance costs or up to 100 percent of the maximum maintenance special tax for Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcels, whichever is less.
- If additional revenue is needed for annual maintenance costs, the administrator shall levy the maintenance special tax proportionately on all Taxable Public Parcels, such that when added to the levies on parcels described above, is up to the amount of annual maintenance costs or up to 100 percent of the maximum maintenance special tax for Taxable Public Parcels, whichever is less.

Once the maintenance special tax levy is determined for a fiscal year, the administrator will create the tax schedule to deliver to the County Auditor-Controller.

Prepayment of the Special Tax Obligation

A property owner may at any time prepay either 25 percent or 50 percent of the full prepayment, except that the City may allow a partial prepayment of any percentage up to 50 percent of the full prepayment to be made as a "buy down" of the rate for purposes of marketing the property by a builder or developer of land to be sold for residential use. In the event such a builder or developer has prepaid a portion of the facilities special tax, the allowable 25 percent or 50 percent partial prepayment of the facilities special tax that can be made by a subsequent owner shall be reduced by the amount so prepaid by the builder or developer. For example, if a builder made a partial prepayment of 15 percent, a subsequent owner could make another partial prepayment of 10 percent or 35 percent, bringing the total sum or partial prepayments to 25 percent or 50 percent, respectively, of the full prepayment. Full prepayment is permitted only for nonresidential use parcels; full prepayment is not allowable for residential use parcels.

Prepayments must be made in sufficient time to, in the City's opinion, have the prepayment reflected in the following fiscal year's special tax levy.

In addition to the above, full or partial prepayment is permitted only under the following conditions:

- The landowner prepaying the Facilities Special Tax on a Parcel has paid any delinquent Facilities Special Tax and penalties on that Parcel at or before or at the time of Prepayment.
- Following Prepayment, amounts in any debt service reserve fund are equal to or greater than the reserve fund requirement.
- The City determines that the Prepayment will not jeopardize its ability to make timely payments of Debt Service and maintain a 110 percent annual Debt Service coverage based on Maximum Annual Special Tax Revenues in all years in which issued Bonds will be outstanding.
- The portion of the Prepayment for the Development Impact Fee Deferral shall only be used to pay for the Development Impact Fee Deferral whether it was or is to be funded through annual special tax payments or through bonded indebtedness.

The full and partial prepayment calculations are described in detail in **Section 8** of the RMA. Partial prepayments also must account for collection of any development impact fee deferral for a given parcel.

Interpretation, Application, and Appeal of Special Tax Formula and Procedures

Any taxpayer who feels the amount of the special tax assigned to a parcel is in error may file a notice with the administrator appealing the levy of the special tax. The administrator then will promptly review the appeal and, if necessary, meet with the applicant. If the administrator verifies that the tax should be modified or changed, the special tax levy will be corrected and, if applicable in any case, a credit or refund will be granted.

Interpretations may be made by the City, without resolution or ordinance of the City Council, for purposes of clarifying any vagueness or ambiguity as it relates to the special tax rate, the method of apportionment, the classification of properties, or any definition applicable to the Phase 5 CFD No. 1.

Without City Council approval, the Finance Director may make minor, non-substantive administrative and technical changes to the provisions of the RMA that do not materially affect the rate, method of apportionment, or manner of collection of the special tax for purposes of administrative efficiency or convenience or to comply with new applicable federal, state, or local law.

Manner of Collection

The special tax will be collected in the same manner and at the same time as ad valorem property taxes. As specified in **Section 10** of the RMA, the administrator or their designee may directly bill the special tax and may collect the special tax at a different time, such as on a monthly or other periodic basis, or in a different manner, if necessary, to meet the City's financial obligations.

Exhibits

Exhibit A: RATE, METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT, AND MANNER OF COLLECTION OF SPECIAL TAX

Exhibit B: LIST OF AUTHORIZED FACILITIES AND SERVICES

EXHIBIT A

City of Roseville
Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1
(Public Facilities)
Placer County, California

RATE, METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT, AND MANNER OF COLLECTION OF SPECIAL TAX

---

1. Basis of Special Tax Levy

A Special Tax authorized under the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982 (Act) applicable to the land in Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) (CFD) of the City of Roseville (City) shall be levied and collected according to the tax liability determined by the City through the application of the appropriate amount or rate, as described below.

2. Definitions

"**Acre**" or "**Acreage**" means the land area of an Assessor's Parcel as shown on an Assessor's Parcel Map, or if the land area is not shown on an Assessor's Parcel Map, the land area shown on the applicable final map or other Development Plan.

"**Act**" means the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended, Section 53311 and following of the California Government Code.

"**Administrative Expenses**" means the actual or reasonably estimated costs related to the administration of the CFD, including, but not limited to, these:

a. Costs of computing Special Taxes and preparing annual Special Tax collection schedules (whether by the City or any designee thereof or both).

b. Costs of collecting the Special Taxes (whether by the County, the City, or otherwise).

c. Costs of remitting the Special Taxes to the Trustee.

d. Costs of the Trustee (including its legal counsel) in the discharge of the duties required of it under the Bond Indenture.

e. Costs to the City, CFD, or any designee thereof, of complying with arbitrage rebate requirements.

f. Costs to the City, CFD, or any designee thereof, of complying with City, CFD, or obligated persons disclosure requirements.

g. Costs associated with preparing Special Tax disclosure statements.

h. Costs incurred in responding to public inquiries regarding the Special Taxes.

i. Costs to the City, CFD, or designee thereof related to any appeal of the Special Taxes.

j. Costs associated with the release of funds from an escrow account, if any.

k. Costs to the City for the issuance of Bonds authorized by the CFD that are not recovered through the Bond sale proceeds.

l. Amounts estimated to be advanced or already advanced by the City for any other administrative purposes, including attorney's fees and other costs related to collection of the Special Taxes and commencing and pursuing to completion any foreclosure of delinquent Special Taxes.

"**Administrator**" means a City official in the Finance Department, or their designee responsible for determining or overseeing the levy and collection of the Special Taxes.

"**Affordable Housing Director**" means, at any point in time, the person in the City who serves as head of the department that is in charge of the City's affordable housing program.

"**Affordable Unit**" means a Unit built on a Residential Use Parcel for which an Affordable Unit agreement has been entered into for the property designating the Unit as affordable. A Multifamily Parcel may have only a portion of the Units assigned as Affordable Units. The City Manager, or his or her designee, shall determine which Units are designated as Affordable Units and maintain an Affordable Unit listing, which shall contain all designated buildable parcels by tract and lot number, and in the case of Large Lot Parcels remaining before May 1 of the preceding Fiscal Year, the number of designated Affordable Units for each such Large Lot Parcel; all entries shall indicate the effective date of designation. The Affordable Unit listing also shall be updated to reflect those Units no longer qualifying as Affordable Units, also known as Market-Rate Units. The Affordable Unit listing, which shall contain all qualifying Affordable Units as of April 30, shall be made available to the Administrator by July 1 of each year for purposes of determining the Maximum Annual Special Tax for Parcels pursuant to **Section 4**.

"**Annual Facilities Costs**" means, for any Fiscal Year, the total of:

a. Debt Service to be paid from Facilities Special Taxes.

b. The amount needed to replenish the reserve fund for the Bonds to the level required under the Bond Indenture, to the extent not included in a computation of Annual Facilities Costs in a previous Fiscal Year.

c. Administrative Expenses for such Fiscal Year.

d. The amount needed to (1) cure any delinquencies in the payment of principal or interest on Bonds, which have occurred in the prior Fiscal Year, to the extent not otherwise included in a computation of Annual Facilities Costs in the current or any previous Fiscal Year, and (2) to fund any foreseeable deficiency of the amount to be available for the payment of principal or interest on Bonds, which are expected to occur in such Fiscal Year, to the extent not included in a computation of Annual Facilities Costs in the current or any previous Fiscal Year.

e. The amount needed to (1) cure any delinquencies in the payment of the Facilities Special Tax in the prior Fiscal Year, to the extent not otherwise included in a computation of Annual Facilities Costs in the current or any previous Fiscal Year, and (2) to fund any foreseeable deficiency in the payment of the Facilities Special Tax for that Fiscal Year which is expected to occur in such Fiscal Year, to the extent not included in a computation of Annual Facilities Costs in the current or any previous Fiscal Year.

f. Authorized Pay-As-You-Go Costs so long as the inclusion of these costs does not increase the Special Tax levy on Undeveloped Property, Large Lot Parcels, Small Lot Tentative Map Parcels, or Final Use Small Lot Parcels.

g. During the Deferral Bonding Period, the amount needed to pay Development Impact Fee Deferrals not financed by Bonds.

h. *Less* any available earnings on any reserve fund or Facilities Special Tax funds, available capitalized interest or any other available revenues of the CFD or the City that may be used to fund Annual Facilities Costs.

"**Annual Maintenance Costs**" means, for any Fiscal Year, the total of:

a. Authorized Services costs to be paid from Maintenance Special Taxes.

b. Administrative Expenses for such Fiscal Year.

c. The amount needed to (1) cure any delinquencies in the payment of the Maintenance Special Tax in the prior Fiscal Year, to the extent not otherwise included in a computation of Annual Maintenance Costs in the current or any previous Fiscal Year, and (2) to fund any foreseeable deficiency in the payment of the Maintenance Special Tax for that Fiscal Year which is expected to occur in such Fiscal Year, to the extent not included in a computation of Annual Maintenance Costs in the current or any previous Fiscal Year.

d. Less any available earnings on any reserve fund, Maintenance Special Tax funds or any other available revenues of the CFD or the City that may be used to fund Annual Maintenance Costs.

"**Anticipated Construction Proceeds**" means the amount anticipated to be available through the CFD for acquiring or constructing Authorized Facilities, which is equal to $21.0 million at formation of the CFD. This amount is increased on July 1 of the current Fiscal Year for the prior calendar year by the average increase in the ENR-CCI.

"**Assessor's Parcel**" means a lot or Parcel with an assigned Assessor's Parcel Number in the maps used by the County Assessor in preparing the tax roll.

"**Assessor's Parcel Map**" means an official map of the County Assessor designating Parcels by Assessor's Parcel Number.

"**Assessor's Parcel Number**" means the Parcel and Parcel Number as assigned by the County Assessor on the equalized tax roll.

"**Assigned Maximum Annual Special Tax**" means the maximum Facilities Special Tax or Maintenance Special Tax assigned to each Large Lot Parcel that is an Original Parcel based on the Expected Land Uses at CFD formation, as shown in **Attachment 3**.

"**Authorized Facilities**" means those facilities and fees to be financed, as identified in the resolution forming the CFD.

"**Authorized Services**" means those services authorized to be funded, as defined in the resolution forming the CFD.

"**Base Year**" means the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2024, and ending June 30, 2025.

"**Benefit Share**" means the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for a Parcel divided by the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue for all Taxable Parcels at their assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax.

"**Bond(s)**" means any bond(s) issued by the City for the CFD under the Act secured by Special Taxes and any other debt, as defined in the Act, the City incurs that is secured by Special Taxes to further the CFD's purposes.

"**Bond Indenture(s)**" means the indenture(s), resolution(s), fiscal agent agreement(s), or other financing document(s) pursuant to which any Bonds are issued.

"**Bond Share**" means the share of Outstanding Bonds assigned to a Parcel as specified in **Section 8** hereof.

"**Building Permit**" means a permit issued by the City for the construction of a Residential Use or Nonresidential Use structure.

"**Business Professional**" means a Parcel or Parcels zoned to provide for office uses and other uses that are related to and supportive of office uses.

"**Capitalized Interest**" means funds in any capitalized interest account available to pay interest on Bonds.

"**CFD**" means Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) of the City of Roseville, Placer County, California.

"**Chief Financial Officer**" or "**CFO**" means the Chief Financial Officer of the City, or his/her designee.

"**City**" means the City of Roseville in Placer County, California.

"**Community Commercial**" means a Parcel or Parcels zoned to serve the principal retail shopping needs of the entire community by providing areas for shopping centers, and other retail and service uses.

"**Council**" means the City Council of the City acting for the CFD under the Act.

"**County**" means the County of Placer, California.

"**Debt Service**" means the total annual amount of Bond principal, interest, and the scheduled sinking fund payments of the Bonds in a calendar year.

"**Deferral Bonding Period**" means the period determined by the City which is after the Initial Bonding Period has ended.

"**Developed Parcel**" means, in any Fiscal Year:

a. For Single-Family Parcels: All Parcels for which a Final Small Lot Subdivision Map was recorded before May 1 of the preceding Fiscal Year.

b. For Multifamily Parcels: All Parcels for which a Building Permit for new construction of a Residential Use structure was issued before May 1 of the preceding Fiscal Year.

c. For all Nonresidential Use Parcels: All Parcels for which a Building Permit for new construction of a Nonresidential Use structure was issued before May 1 of the preceding Fiscal Year.

Once a Parcel is defined as a Developed Parcel it shall remain as a Developed Parcel.

"**Development Agreement**" means the Development Agreement By and Between the City of Roseville and Granite Bay Development II, LLC, Phillips Road 160 Investors Limited Partnership, Phillip Road Land, LLC, J & KD Enterprises, LLC, Soule Investments, LLC, Bennet West Roseville, LLC, Decou West Roseville, LLC, Blue Oaks – Roseville, LP, and Chuang relative to the Creekview Specific Plan dated November 28, 2012, and assigned to Anthem United Developments, LP on May 24, 2019, or as may be amended from time to time.

"**Development Impact Fee Deferral**" means the deferred payment of development impact fees due to the City or the South Placer Regional Transportation Authority (SPRTA) for Developed Parcels, using the approach and amounts identified in the Development Agreement, which may be amended from time to time.

"**Development Plan**" means a condominium plan, apartment plan, site plan, or other development plan that identifies such information as the type of structure, acreage, square footage, or number of Units that are approved to be developed on Single-Family Parcels, Multifamily Parcels, and Nonresidential Parcels.

"**ENR-CCI**" means the Engineering News Record—Construction Cost Index for San Francisco in the prior calendar year, as determined on July 1 of the current Fiscal Year.

"**Expected Land Use(s)**" means, for the CFD, the total number of Units or Acres of each land use type by Tax Category expected in each Large Lot Parcel and Original Parcel at CFD formation as identified in **Attachment 3** of this RMA.

"**Facilities Special Tax**" means the Special Tax authorized to fund Annual Facilities Cost. Facilities Special Taxes are shown in **Attachments 2** and **3**.

"**Final Use Small Lot Parcel**" means a Parcel designated for development as a single-family residence, which is part of a Final Small Lot Subdivision Map.

"**Final Small Lot Subdivision Map**" means a recorded map designating the final Parcel subdivision for individual Single-Family Parcels.

"**Fiscal Year**" means the period starting July 1 and ending the following June 30.

"**Full Prepayment**" means the fulfillment of a Parcel's Facilities Special Tax obligation, as determined by following the procedures in **Section 8**.

"**High Density Residential**" means, per the Creekview Specific Plan, a land use designation that primarily accommodates attached housing, but depending on the unit type, could also include detached housing, within the density range of 13.0 or greater dwelling units per gross developable acre. Typical housing product types include, but shall not be limited to, detached townhomes, courtyard townhomes/condominiums, garden-style apartments, and podium design apartments/condominiums.

"**Initial Bonding Period**" means a period 30 years from the date of the first series of Bonds secured, in whole or in part, by the Facilities Special Tax.

"**Large Lot Parcel**" means a Parcel created by a Large Lot Subdivision Map.

"**Large Lot Subdivision Map**" means a recorded subdivision map creating Parcels by land use. However, the Large Lot Subdivision Map does not delineate Final Use Small Lot Parcels. A Final Small Lot Subdivision Map will create individual Single-Family Parcels.

"**Low Density Residential**" means, per the Creekview Specific Plan, a land use designation that supports single-family detached homes on conventional lots within the density range of up to 6.9 dwelling units per gross developable acre. Typical housing product types include, but shall not be limited to, standard, alley-loaded, or clustered, single-family detached units.

"**Maintenance Special Tax**" means the Special Tax authorized to fund Annual Maintenance Costs. The Maintenance Special Tax will be levied and collected beginning with the Transition Year. Maintenance Special Taxes are shown in **Attachment 4**.

"**Market-Rate Unit**" means a Unit that is not an Affordable Unit.

"**Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax**" means the greatest amount of Facilities Special Tax that can be levied against a Parcel in a given Fiscal Year, as shown in **Attachments 2**, **3**, or **4**.

"**Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax**" means the greatest amount of Maintenance Special Tax that can be levied against a Parcel in a given Fiscal Year, as shown in **Attachments 2**, **3**, or **4**.

"**Maximum Annual Special Tax**" means the greatest amount of Facilities Special Tax or Maintenance Special Tax that can be levied against a Parcel in a given Fiscal Year, as shown in **Attachments 2, 3,** and **4**.

"**Maximum Annual Special Tax Rate**" means the maximum rate of Facilities Special Tax or Maintenance Special Tax charged per Unit or per Taxable Acre each Fiscal Year, as shown in **Attachments 2**, **3**, and **4**, as subsequently escalated by the Tax Escalation Factor.

"**Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue**" means the greatest amount of Facilities Special Tax revenue that can be collected in total from a group of Parcels (such as Developed Parcels) by levying the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax.

"**Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax Revenue**" means the greatest amount of Maintenance Special Tax revenue that can be collected in total from a group of Parcels (such as Developed Parcels) by levying the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax.

"**Maximum Annual CFD Special Tax Revenue**" means the sum of the Maximum Annual Special Tax levied on all Taxable Parcels in the CFD in a Fiscal Year.

"**Medium Density Residential**" means, per the Creekview Specific Plan, a land use designation that accommodates both single-family detached homes and attached homes within the density range of 7.0 to 12.9 dwelling units per gross developable acre. Typical housing product types include, but shall not be limited to, standard or alley-loaded lots, courtyard lots, green court lots, auto courts, alley clusters, zero-lot lines, or z-shaped lots. In addition, duet/half-plex homes, townhomes, or condominiums may be accommodated in Medium Density Residential areas.

"**Mixed Use Parcel**" means a Parcel or Parcels designated for a combination of Residential Uses and Nonresidential Uses.

"**Multifamily For-Rent**" or "**Multifamily For-Rent Parcel**" means any Parcel designated or developed for more than one residential dwelling Unit per Parcel and where such units are initially offered for rent to the general public and cannot be purchased by individual homeowners. Such uses may consist of apartments or structures such as duplexes or triplexes, including land uses defined as High Density Residential. Each residential dwelling Unit within Multifamily For-Rent or Multifamily For-Rent Parcels is not expected to have its own distinct Assessor's Parcel Number.

"**Multifamily For-Sale**" or "**Multifamily For-Sale Parcel**" means any Parcel designated or developed for more than one residential dwelling Unit within a single building or structure and that may share at least one common wall where such units are not initially offered for rent to the general public and initially may be offered for sale to individual homeowners. Such uses may consist of condominiums or buildings such as half-plexes or time-share units, including land uses defined as High Density Residential. Multifamily For-Sale Parcels are anticipated to have their own distinct Assessor's Parcel Number as is the case in residential condominium projects. Once designated as Multifamily For-Sale or Multifamily For-Sale Parcel, the Parcel shall remain so designated unless the original structures are demolished.

"**Nonresidential Use**" means a Taxable Parcel zoned for land uses other than Residential Uses which may include Business Professional, Community Commercial and Mixed Use.

"**Original Parcel**" means a Taxable Parcel identified in **Attachment 3** at formation of the CFD.

"**Outstanding Bonds**" means the total principal amount of Bonds that have been issued and not fully repaid or legally defeased.

"**Parcel**" means any Assessor's Parcel in the CFD based on the equalized tax rolls of the County as of January 1 of each Fiscal Year.

"**Partial Prepayment**" means the partial fulfillment of a Parcel's Facilities Special Tax obligation, as determined by following the procedures in **Section 8**.

"**Pay-As-You-Go Costs**" means that portion of costs of acquisition, construction, and improvement of Authorized Facilities not financed by Bonds that are eligible for funding from the Facilities Special Tax.

"**Prepayment**" means the Full Prepayment or Partial Prepayment of a Parcel's Facilities Special Tax obligation, as determined by following the procedures in **Section 8**.

"**Proportionately**" means that the ratio of the actual Special Tax levy to the Maximum Annual Special Tax is equal for all Developed Parcels. For Small Lot Tentative Map Parcels, Proportionately means that the ratio of the actual Special Tax levy to the Maximum Annual Special Tax is equal for all Small Lot Tentative Map Parcels. For Large Lot Parcels, Proportionately means that the ratio of the actual Special Tax levy to the Maximum Annual Special Tax is equal for all Large Lot Parcels. For Undeveloped Parcels, Proportionately means that the ratio of the actual Special Tax levy to the Maximum Annual Special Tax is equal for all Undeveloped Parcels.

"**Public Parcel**" means any Parcel that is or is intended to be publicly owned, as designated in any final map, that is normally exempt from the levy of general ad valorem property taxes under California law, including, but not limited to, public streets, schools, parks, and public drainageways, landscaping, wetlands, greenbelts, and open space.

"**Remainder Parcel**" means a portion of a unit of land that is created as a result of the recording of a Large Lot Parcel Map or Final Small Lot Subdivision Map, which results in a designated remainder as defined in Government Code Section 66424.6(a) (Remainder Parcel). Such a Remainder Parcel may contain taxable and tax-exempt uses, such as Residential Uses, and Public Parcels, such as park sites. Once designated as a Remainder Parcel, such Parcel will be considered a Large Lot Parcel for the purposes of future Subdivisions and for the provisions of **Sections 4** through **6**.

"**Remaining Facilities Costs**" means the amount of Anticipated Construction Proceeds less construction proceeds from previous Bond issuances and less costs of Authorized Facilities funded on a Pay-As-You-Go Basis from the levy of the Special Tax.

"**Remaining Facilities Cost Share**" means the Remaining Facilities Costs multiplied by the Benefit Share.

"**Residential Use**" means a Parcel designated for residential use, such as single-family residential Units, residential condominiums, townhouses, or apartments that would be included in the definitions of Low-Density Residential, Medium Density Residential or High Density Residential.

"**RMA**" means this Rate and Method of Apportionment, and Manner of Collection of Special Tax, as it may be amended from time to time.

"**Single-Family Parcel**" means, in any Fiscal Year, all Parcels in the CFD for which a building permit was issued or may be issued for construction of a Unit that is a single-family residential, residential condominium, or townhouse Unit.

"**Small Lot Tentative Map**" means a map that is approved by the City for the purpose of showing the design of a proposed Subdivision, including the individual buildable lots expected in

the Subdivision, as well as the conditions pertaining thereto. The Small Lot Tentative Map designation for this RMA is in reference only to the areas shown on the map on which Low-Density Residential and Medium-Density Residential uses would be permitted. A Small Lot Tentative Map is not based on a detailed survey of the property in the map and is not recorded at the County Recorder's Office to create legal lots.

"**Small Lot Tentative Map Parcel**" means, in any Fiscal Year, all Parcels included in a Small Lot Tentative Map that was approved before May 1 of the prior Fiscal Year that are planned for Low-Density Residential and Medium-Density Residential and which have not yet become a Developed Parcel.

"**Special Tax(es)**" mean(s) any tax levy under the Act in the CFD.

"**Subdivision**" or "**Subdivided**" means a division of a Parcel into two or more Parcels through Parcel reconfiguration, lot-line adjustments, or the Subdivision Map Act process. A Subdivision also may include the merging of two or more Parcels to create new Parcels.

"**Successor Parcel**" means a Parcel created by the Subdivision of an Original Parcel or a Successor Parcel.

"**Tax Category**" means the categories of taxable land uses shown in **Attachments 2**, **3**, and **4**.

"**Tax Collection Schedule**" means the document prepared by the Administrator for the County Auditor-Controller to use in levying and collecting the Special Taxes each Fiscal Year.

"**Tax Escalation Factor**" means a factor of 2 percent by which the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax, Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax and related Maximum Annual Special Tax Rates shall be increased annually until the Transition Event. In the first Fiscal Year following the Transition Event, the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax may be increased up to 2 percent annually at the City's discretion. The Administrator should refer to **Section 4.a** for application of the Tax Escalation Factor.

"**Taxable Acreage**" means that area of a Parcel determined by the Administrator to become a Taxable Parcel or Parcels upon further Subdivision. An example might be that a Large Lot Parcel Map creates a Remainder Parcel that, according to **Attachment 3**, contains both taxable uses and tax-exempt uses.

"**Taxable Parcel**" means any Parcel that is not a Tax-Exempt Parcel.

"**Taxable Public Parcel**" means a previously Taxable Parcel acquired by the City, school districts, special districts, or state or federal government.

"**Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcel**" means in any Fiscal Year after the first Bond sale, any Parcel of Welfare Exemption Parcel that satisfies all three of the following conditions: (i) the Parcel had not been Welfare Exemption Parcel on the date of issuance of the first Bond sale; (ii) based on reference to **Attachments 2** and **3**, the Parcel was not anticipated to be Welfare Exemption Parcel based on the Expected Land Uses, as determined by the Administrator; and (iii) if the Parcel were to be exempt from the Facilities Special Tax because it has become Welfare Exemption Parcel, the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenues would be reduced to a point at which a 110 percent annual Debt Service coverage could not be maintained for all Fiscal Years.

"**Tax-Exempt Parcel**" means a Parcel not subject to the Annual Special Tax. Tax-Exempt Parcels include (a) Public Parcels, and (b) Parcels owned by the City, school districts, special districts, or the state or federal government. A Taxable Parcel that is acquired by a public agency shall remain a Taxable Parcel as per the provisions of **Section 4.i**.

Certain privately-owned Parcels also may be exempt from the levy of Annual Special Taxes, including common areas owned by homeowner's associations or property owner associations, wetlands, detention basins, water quality ponds, and open space, as determined by the Administrator.

"**Transition Event**" means for the CFD, the earlier of (a) after the Initial Bonding period, the Fiscal Year in which the Administrator determines the Development Impact Fee Deferral, and any eligible Pay-As-You-Go Costs have been repaid in full to the City and City determines funding is no longer needed for Annual Facilities Costs, or (b) Fiscal Year 2089-90.

"**Transition Year**" means the first Fiscal Year following the Fiscal Year in which the Transition Event occurred.

"**Trustee**" means a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States acting as a trustee or fiscal agent for Bonds.

"**Undeveloped Parcel**" means a Taxable Parcel that is not a Developed Parcel, Small Lot Tentative Map Parcel, or a Large Lot Parcel.

"**Unit**" means, for a Single-Family Parcel, the individual residential unit on such Parcel, or for a Multifamily For-Rent Parcel or Multifamily For-Sale Parcel, an individual residential unit in a multifamily building.

"**Welfare Exemption Parcel**" means, in any Fiscal Year, any Parcels in the CFD that have received a welfare exemption under subdivision (g) of Section 214 of the Revenue and Taxation Code and for which such welfare exemption is still in place.

3. Duration of the Special Tax

The Facilities Special Tax will be levied and collected until the earlier of (i) the Transition Year or (ii) Fiscal Year 2089-90. The Maintenance Special Tax will be levied and collected beginning in the Transition Year. The Maintenance Special Tax will thereafter be collected in perpetuity.

4. Administrative Tasks for the Facilities Special Tax

The provisions of **Section 4** shall apply to tasks required by the Administrator are set forth below:

a. Annual Special Tax Escalation. Until the first Fiscal Year following the Transition Event, the Administrator shall increase the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax, the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax and Maximum Annual Special Tax Rates by the Tax Escalation Factor in all Fiscal Years following the Base Year. In the Transition Year and after, the City, in its sole discretion, may determine whether to apply the Tax Escalation Factor to the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax in any Fiscal Year.

b. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to Original Parcels. **Attachment 3** identifies the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for each Original Parcel included at CFD formation, which is determined for each Large Lot Parcel based on the Expected Land Uses in each Large Lot Parcel at CFD Formation. The Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax shall continue to apply to the geographic area to which it was assigned. If, before further Subdivision, the Administrator determines there are multiple Assessor's Parcels in a Large Lot Parcel, the Administrator shall assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to each Assessor's Parcel on a pro rata basis to all Assessor's Parcels in that Large Lot Parcel based on the percentage share of Taxable Acreage identified for each Assessor's Parcel. Similarly, if the Administrator determines there are multiple Large Lot Parcels in an Assessor's Parcel, the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax shall equal the sum of the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for all Large Lot Parcels in that Assessor's Parcel.

c. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to Successor Parcels. As Original Parcels and Successor Parcels are Subdivided through creation of Final Small Lot Subdivision Maps, lot line adjustments or other Parcel amendments through the Subdivision Map Act process, the Administrator shall use the following steps to assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to new Successor Parcels. As a result of each assignment of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax upon Subdivision of an Original Parcel or Successor Parcel, the sum of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes assigned to the newly created Taxable Parcels shall never be less, but may be greater, than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for that Original Parcel or Successor Parcel.

1. If an Original Parcel or Successor Parcel is Fully Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels with No Remainder Parcel(s). There shall be no net loss of Maximum CFD Special Tax Revenue as a result of the assignment of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to Single-Family Parcels. The Administrator shall use the following procedures to assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to Single-Family Parcels. All references to Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes in the attachments are subject to application by the Tax Escalation Factor by the Administrator:

   A. Multiply the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit by Tax Category from **Attachment 2** by the number of Units for each Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision. Sum the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes for all Single-Family Parcels created by the Subdivision.

   B. If the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes calculated in Step 4.c.1.A above is equal to or greater than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided, assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit by Tax Category as calculated in Step 4.1.c.A above to each Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision.

   C. If the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes calculated in Step 4.c.1.A above is less than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided, unless 100 percent of the Units are designated Affordable Units, (i) assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for Affordable Units shown in **Attachment 2** to each Affordable Unit (if any) and, (ii) Proportionately increase the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit for all

Units that are not Affordable Units until the sum of resulting Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes from all Units (including Affordable Units) equals the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided. Assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax calculated in this step to each new Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision.

D. If the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes calculated in Step 4.c.1.A above is less than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided **and** if 100 percent of the Single-Family Parcels created by Subdivision are designated as Affordable Units, increase Proportionately the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit for each Affordable Unit until the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes from all Affordable Units on the new Single-Family Parcels created by the Subdivision equal the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided. Assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax calculated in this step to each new Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision.

2. <u>If Original or Successor Parcel Is Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels and One or More Remainder Parcels</u>. When an Original or Successor Parcel is Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels and one or more Large Lot Parcels (or Remainder Parcels), the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax is apportioned to the Single-Family Parcels and Large Lot Parcels created by the Subdivision in the following manner:

   A. Apportion the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to the area(s) that is/are being Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels and to the area(s) that will be Remainder Parcel(s) on a pro rata basis, based on the percentage share of Taxable Acreage represented by each such area as compared to the total area of the Original or Successor Parcel.

   B. For each area Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels, multiply the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit by Tax Category from **Attachment 2** by the number of Units for each Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision. Sum the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes for all Single-Family Parcels created by the Subdivision.

   C. For each area Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels, if the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes calculated in Step 4.c.2.B above is equal to or greater than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax apportioned to that area of the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels, assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit by Tax Category as calculated in Step 4.c.2.B above to each Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision.

   D. For each area Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels, if the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes calculated in Step 4.c.2.B above is less than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax apportioned to that area of the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels, unless 100 percent of the Units are designated Affordable Units, (i) assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for Affordable Units shown in **Attachment 2** to each Affordable Unit (if any) and, (ii) Proportionately increase the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per

Unit for all Units that are not Affordable Units until the sum of resulting Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes from all Units (including Affordable Units) equals the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax apportioned to that area of the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels. Assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax calculated in this step to each new Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision.

E. For each area Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels, if the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes calculated in Step 4.c.2.B above is less than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax apportioned to that area of the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels **and** if 100 percent of the Single-Family Parcels created by Subdivision are designated as Affordable Units, increase Proportionately the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit for each Affordable Unit until the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes from all Affordable Units on the new Single-Family Parcels created by the Subdivision equal the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax apportioned to that area of the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels. Assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax calculated in this step to each new Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision.

F. For the Remainder Parcel or Parcels, identify the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the entire Original or Successor Parcel that has been Subdivided. Sum the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for all Single-Family Parcels created by the Subdivision, including Single-Family Parcels with Affordable Units. Subtract the sum of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for all Single-Family Parcels from the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original or Successor Parcel being subdivided and compare it to the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax assigned to the Remainder Parcel or Parcels in Step 4.c.2.A. Assign to each Remainder Parcel, the lesser of the calculations in this step or in Step 4.c.2.A, but in no event less than the difference between the previously Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel or Successor Parcel being Subdivided and the total of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for all Single-Family Parcels created by such Subdivision.

Once designated as a Remainder Parcel, such Parcel will be considered a Large Lot Parcel for the purposes of future Subdivisions and for the provisions of **Sections 4** through **6**.

3. <u>If an Original or Successor Parcel is Subdivided creating multiple land uses and Tax Categories or for any rezones of land uses on Original or Successor Parcels</u>:

   A. Identify the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel or Successor Parcel that is being Subdivided or rezoned.

   B. For each Taxable Parcel subject to rezone or created by Subdivision multiply the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit or per Acre by the number of Units or by the number of Acres by the appropriate Tax Category. For each Taxable Parcel created by Subdivision that includes Affordable Units, multiply the number of Affordable Units by the Tax per Unit for such Affordable Units.

C. Sum the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for each Taxable Parcel and compare it to the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax of the Original or Successor Parcel that is subject to rezone or is being Subdivided. If the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for each Taxable Parcel is greater than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel, the Administrator shall apply the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax calculated above for each Taxable Parcel.

D. If the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel or Successor Parcel subject to rezone or that is being subdivided is greater than the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for each Successor Parcel being created, increase Proportionately the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit or per Acre for all Tax Categories on each Taxable Parcel such that the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for all Taxable Parcels equals the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel.

4. <u>If Multifamily Residential Units are Constructed on an Original or Successor Parcel</u>: If a Building Permit for Multifamily Residential—For Rent uses is issued for an Original or Successor Parcel, identify the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Taxable Parcel in **Attachment 3**. Assign this amount as the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Parcel.

   If a Building Permit for Multifamily Residential—For Sale uses is issued for an Original or Successor Parcel, use the following procedure to assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to Successor Parcels.

   A. Multiply the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit for High Density Residential Units from **Attachment 2** by the number of High Density Residential Units (excluding Affordable Units) created by the Building Permit. Sum the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes for all High Density Residential Units created by the Building Permit.

   B. Multiply the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit for High Density Residential Affordable Units from **Attachment 2** by the number of High Density Residential Affordable Units created by the Building Permit. Sum the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes for all High Density Residential Affordable Units created by the Building Permit.

   C. Sum the results from **Section 4.c.4.A** and **Section 4.c.4.B**.and compare them to the assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax of the Original or Successor Parcel with the issued Building Permit. If the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for each Taxable Parcel is greater than the assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel, the Administrator shall apply the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax calculated above for each Taxable Parcel.

   D. If the assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel or Successor Parcel subject to the Building Permit is greater than the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for each Successor Parcel being created, increase Proportionately the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit for all Tax

Categories on each Taxable Parcel such that the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for all Taxable Parcels equals the assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel.

d. Affordable Units that Become Market-Rate Units. If, in any Fiscal Year, the City Manager, or his or her designee, determines that a Unit that previously had been designated as an Affordable Unit no longer qualifies as such, the Affordable Housing Director shall update the Affordable Unit listing by denoting the change in status of the Unit, together with the effective date thereof. For all Affordable Units that are converted to Market-Rate Units, such Units shall be assigned the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit based on their Tax Category as shown in **Attachment 2**, as adjusted by the Tax Escalation Factor so long as the Special Tax does not decrease on such a Unit.

e. Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcels. If a Developed Parcel becomes a Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcel, the previously assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax will remain as the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcel.

f. Transfer of the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax from One Large Lot Parcel to Another. The Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes shown in **Attachment 3** were determined based on the Expected Land Uses for each Large Lot Parcel shown in **Attachment 2**. If the number of planned residential Units or Nonresidential Acreage is transferred from one Large Lot Parcel to another before recording a Final Small Lot Subdivision Map in any portion of the Large Lot Parcel, the City may, in its sole discretion, allow for a transfer of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax from one Large Lot Parcel to another. Such a transfer shall be allowed only if (1) all adjustments are agreed to in writing by the affected property owners and the CFO, and (2) there is no reduction in the Maximum Annual CFD Special Tax Revenues as a result of the transfer. Should a transfer result in an amendment to **Attachments 2**, **3**, or **4** of the Notice of Special Tax Lien, the requesting property owner shall bear the costs to effect the transfer in the CFD records and prepare the required amendments to the Notice of Special Tax Lien and **Attachments 2**, **3**, or **4**. Before the transfer, the City may require a deposit from the requesting property owner for such costs.

g. Reduction of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Prior to First Bond Sale. At the request of the developer/builders, the Maximum Annual Special Taxes set forth in **Attachments 2**, **3** and **4** may be reduced for a given Tax Category, once, prior to the first Bond sale. The reduction in this paragraph (g) may occur in a single Tax Category or multiple Tax Categories, and there shall be no requirement that the reduction in one Tax Category be proportionate to the reduction in another Tax Category. Such reduction shall be made without a vote of the qualified electors within the CFD following discussion with the developers/builders and the City. Any such reduction shall occur at least 30 days prior to the first Bond sale. The Special Tax reductions permitted pursuant to this paragraph shall be reflected in an Amended Notice of Special Tax Lien, which the Administrator shall cause to be recorded.

h. Conversion of a Tax-Exempt Parcel to a Taxable Parcel. If a Tax-Exempt Parcel is not needed for public use and is converted to a taxable use or transferred to a private owner, it shall become subject to the Facilities Special Tax. The Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for

the newly Taxable Parcel will be determined using the provisions of **Sections 4** and **5** of the RMA.

i. Taxable Parcels Acquired by a Public Agency. A Taxable Parcel that is acquired by a public agency after the CFD is formed will remain subject to the applicable Special Tax unless the Special Tax obligation is satisfied pursuant to Section 53317.5 of the Government Code. If the Special Tax obligation is not prepaid pursuant to Section 53317.5 of the Government Code, the Parcel becomes classified as a Taxable Public Parcel and will remain subject to the assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax.

An exception to this may be made if a Public Parcel, such as a park site, is relocated to a Taxable Parcel, in which case the previously Tax-Exempt Parcel of comparable acreage becomes a Taxable Parcel and the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax from the previously Taxable Parcel is transferred to the new Taxable Parcel. This trading of a Parcel from a Taxable Parcel to a Public Parcel will be permitted to the extent there is no net loss in Maximum Annual CFD Special Tax Revenue and the transfer is agreed to by the owners of the Parcels involved in the transfer and the CFO.

5. Administrative Tasks for the Maintenance Special Tax

This section discusses the administrative tasks for the Maintenance Special Tax, which shall be applicable after the Transition Event.

The provisions of **Section 5** shall apply to each Parcel. For each Parcel, tasks required of the Administrator are set forth below:

a. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax to Developed Parcels. In the Fiscal Year following the Transition Event, the Administrator shall assign the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax to all Developed Parcels using the Maximum Annual Special Tax Rates for the Maintenance Special Tax by Tax Category shown in **Attachment 4**, as adjusted by the Tax Escalation Factor.

b. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax to Successor Parcels. After the Transition Event, if Original Parcels and Successor Parcels are Subdivided through creation of Final Small Lot Subdivision Maps, lot line adjustments or other Parcel amendments through the Subdivision Map Act process, the Administrator shall use the steps in **Section 4.c** to assign the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax to new Successor Parcels. ***When applying Section 4.c after the Transition Event, the Administrator shall substitute Maintenance Special Tax for Facilities Special Tax and shall substitute Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax for Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax.***

c. Affordable Units that Become Market-Rate Units. If, in any Fiscal Year, the City Manager, or his or her designee, determines that a Unit that previously had been designated as an Affordable Unit no longer qualifies as such, the Affordable Housing Director shall update the Affordable Unit listing by denoting the change in status of the Unit, together with the effective date thereof. For all Affordable Units that are converted to Market-Rate Units, such Units shall be assigned the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax per Unit based on their Tax Category as shown in **Attachment 4**, as adjusted by the Tax Escalation Factor.

d. Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcels. If a Developed Parcel becomes a Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcel, the previously assigned Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax will remain as the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax for the Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcel.

e. Conversion of a Tax-Exempt Parcel to a Taxable Parcel. If a Tax-Exempt Parcel is not needed for public use and is converted to a taxable use or transferred to a private owner, it shall become subject to the Maintenance Special Tax. The Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax for the newly Taxable Parcel will be determined using the provisions of **Sections 5** and **6** of the RMA.

f. Taxable Parcels Acquired by a Public Agency. A Taxable Parcel that is acquired by a public agency after the CFD is formed will remain subject to the applicable Special Tax unless the Special Tax obligation is satisfied pursuant to Section 53317.5 of the Government Code. If the Special Tax obligation is not prepaid pursuant to Section 53317.5 of the Government Code, the Parcel becomes classified as a Taxable Public Parcel and will remain subject to the assigned Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax.

   An exception to this may be made if a Public Parcel, such as a park site, is relocated to a Taxable Parcel, in which case the previously Tax-Exempt Parcel of comparable acreage becomes a Taxable Parcel and the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax from the previously Taxable Parcel is transferred to the new Taxable Parcel. This trading of a Parcel from a Taxable Parcel to a Public Parcel will be permitted to the extent there is no net loss in Maximum Annual CFD Special Tax Revenue and the transfer is agreed to by the owners of the Parcels involved in the transfer and the CFO.

6. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Special Tax

The Administrator shall assign the Maximum Annual Special Tax using the procedures identified below:

a. Classification of Parcels. For purposes of the next Fiscal Year tax levy, by June 30 of each Fiscal Year, using the Definitions in **Section 2**, the Parcel records of the Assessor's secured tax roll as of January 1, and other City development approval records, the Administrator shall cause:

   1. Each Parcel to be classified as a Taxable Parcel or Tax-Exempt Parcel.

   2. Each Parcel to be classified as a Developed Parcel, a Small Lot Tentative Map Parcel, a Large Lot Parcel (including Remainder Parcels), an Undeveloped Parcel, a Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcel, or a Taxable Public Parcel.

b. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to Taxable Parcels. The Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax will be assigned to each Taxable Parcel each Fiscal Year using the procedures (not all steps may be applicable for each such Parcel) in **Section 4**.

c. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax to Taxable Parcels. In the Fiscal Year following the Transition Event, the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax will be assigned to each Taxable Parcel each Fiscal Year using the procedures (not all steps may be applicable for each such Parcel) in **Sections 4** and **5**.

7. Calculating Annual Special Taxes

This section discusses the levy of the Facilities Special Tax and the Maintenance Special Tax. Collectively, these Special Taxes are included in the discussion of the assignment of the Maximum Annual Special Taxes. For the period following formation of the CFD until the Fiscal Year in which the Transition Event occurs, the Maximum Annual Special Tax shall refer to the Facilities Special Tax. Beginning with the Transition Year, the Maximum Annual Special Tax shall refer to the Maintenance Special Tax.

The Administrator will compute the Annual Facilities Costs or Annual Maintenance Costs and determine the annual Special Tax levy for each Taxable Parcel based on the assignment of the Special Tax in **Sections 4, 5**, and **6**. The Administrator then will determine the tax levy for each Taxable Parcel using the following process.

Facilities Special Tax Levy

a. Compute the Annual Facilities Costs using the definition of Annual Facilities Costs in **Section 2**.

b. For all Taxable Parcels, calculate the Facilities Special Tax levy for each using the following steps:

Step 7.b.1. The Facilities Special Tax shall be levied proportionately on all Developed Parcels up to the amount of Annual Facilities Cost or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue for all Developed Parcels, whichever is less, prior to applying any Capitalized Interest that is available in the accounts for the CFD.

Step 7.b.2. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.b.1. and after applying Capitalized Interest to the Annual Facilities Cost*, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied proportionately on each Small Lot Tentative Map Parcel until the revenue from the Facilities Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amount computed in *Step 7.b.1.*, equals the Annual Facilities Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue for all Small Lot Tentative Map Parcels. As necessary, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied on Small Lot Tentative Map Parcels for the entire portion of Annual Facilities Costs, excluding Pay-As-You-Go Costs.

Step 7.b.3. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.b.2.*, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied proportionately on each Large Lot Parcel until the revenue from the Facilities Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amount computed through *Step 7.b.2.*, equals the Annual Facilities Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue for all Large Lot Parcels. As necessary, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied on Large Lot Parcels for the entire portion of Annual Facilities Costs, excluding Pay-As-You-Go Costs.

Step 7.b.4. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.b.3.*, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied on each Undeveloped Parcel until the revenue from the Facilities Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amounts computed

through *Step 7.b.3.*, equals the Annual Facilities Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue for all Undeveloped Parcels. As necessary, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied on Undeveloped Parcels for the entire portion of Annual Facilities Costs, excluding Pay-As-You-Go Costs.

Step 7.b.5. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.b.4.*, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied on each Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcel until the revenue from the Facilities Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amounts computed through *Step 7.b.4.*, equals the Annual Facilities Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue for all Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcels. As necessary, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied on Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcels for the entire portion of Annual Facilities Costs, excluding Pay-As-You-Go Costs.

Step 7.b.6. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.b.5.*, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied on each Taxable Public Parcel until the revenue from the Facilities Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amounts computed through *Step 7.b.5.*, equals the Annual Facilities Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue for all Taxable Public Parcels. As necessary, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied on Taxable Public Parcels for the entire portion of Annual Facilities Costs, excluding Pay-As-You-Go Costs.

Maintenance Special Tax Levy

c. Beginning in the Transition Year, compute the Annual Maintenance Cost using the definition of Annual Maintenance Costs in **Section 2**.

d. For all Taxable Parcels, calculate the Maintenance Special Tax levy for each using the following steps:

Step 7.d.1. The Maintenance Special Tax shall be levied proportionately on all Developed Parcels up to the amount of Annual Maintenance Cost or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax Revenue for all Developed Parcels, whichever is less.

Step 7.d.2. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.d.1.*, the Maintenance Special Tax shall be levied proportionately on each Small Lot Tentative Map Parcel until the revenue from the Maintenance Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amount computed in *Step 7.d.1.*, equals the Annual Maintenance Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax Revenue for all Small Lot Tentative Map Parcels.

Step 7.d.3. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.d.2.*, the Maintenance Special Tax shall be levied proportionately on each Large Lot Parcel until the revenue from the Maintenance Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amount computed through *Step 7.d.2.*, equals the Annual Maintenance Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax Revenue for all Large Lot Parcels.

Step 7.d.4. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.d.3*., the Maintenance Special Tax shall be levied on each Undeveloped Parcel until the revenue from the Maintenance Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amounts computed through *Step 7.d.3*., equals the Annual Maintenance Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax Revenue for all Undeveloped Parcels.

Step 7.d.5. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.d.4*., the Maintenance Special Tax shall be levied on each Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcel until the revenue from the Maintenance Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amounts computed through *Step 7.d.4*., equals the Annual Maintenance Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax Revenue for all Taxable Welfare Exemption Parcels.

Step 7.d.6. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.d.5*., the Maintenance Special Tax shall be levied on each Taxable Public Parcel until the revenue from the Maintenance Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amounts computed through *Step 7.d.5*., equals the Annual Maintenance Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax Revenue for all Taxable Public Parcels.

e. Levy on each Taxable Parcel the amount calculated above.

f. Prepare the Tax Collection Schedule and, unless an alternative method of collection has been selected pursuant to **Section 10**, send it to the County Auditor requesting that it be placed on the general, secured property tax roll for the Fiscal Year. The Tax Collection Schedule will be sent no later than the date required by the County Auditor for such inclusion.

The Administrator will make every effort to calculate the Special Tax correctly for each Parcel. It will be the burden of the taxpayer to identify any errors in determining which Parcels are subject to the tax and their Special Tax assignments.

8. Prepayment of the Facilities Special Tax Obligation

A property owner may at any time prepay either 25 percent or 50 percent of the Full Prepayment, except that the City may allow a partial prepayment of any percentage up to 50 percent of the Full Prepayment to be made as a "buy down" of the rate for purposes of marketing the property by a builder or developer of land to be sold for Residential Use. In the event such a builder or developer has prepaid a portion of the Facilities Special Tax, the allowable 25 percent or 50 percent partial prepayment of the Facilities Special Tax that can be made by a subsequent owner shall be reduced by the amount so prepaid by the builder or developer. Full Prepayment is permitted only for Nonresidential Use Parcels; Full Prepayment is not allowable for Residential Use Parcels.

Prepayments must be made in sufficient time to, in the City's opinion, have the Prepayment reflected in the following Fiscal Year's Special Tax levy.

Prepayment is permitted only under the following additional conditions:

- The landowner prepaying the Facilities Special Tax on a Parcel has paid any delinquent Facilities Special Tax and penalties on that Parcel at or before or at the time of Prepayment.
- Following Prepayment, amounts in any debt service reserve fund are equal to or greater than the reserve fund requirement.
- The City determines that the Prepayment will not jeopardize its ability to make timely payments of Debt Service and maintain a 110 percent annual Debt Service coverage based on Maximum Annual Special Tax Revenues in all years in which issued Bonds will be outstanding.
- The portion of the Prepayment for the Development Impact Fee Deferral shall only be used to pay for the Development Impact Fee Deferral whether it was or is to be funded through annual special tax payments or through bonded indebtedness.

When permitted, the Administrator shall calculate Prepayments using the following steps:

a. The Full Prepayment amount shall be established by following the steps below:

Step 8.a.1: Determine the percentage of the Maximum Facilities Special Tax for the Taxable Parcel for which the Facilities Special Tax is to be prepaid using the provisions of **Sections 4**, **5**, and **6**. If the Parcel is not designated as a Developed Parcel, determine the applicable Facilities Special Tax for the Parcel assuming it is a Developed Parcel.

Step 8.a.2: Increase the Maximum Facilities Special Tax by 2 percent per annum for the longer of (i) 30 years from the year in which the Parcel was first subject to the Facilities Special Tax as a Developed Parcel, or (ii) the end of the then-remaining Initial Bonding Period.

Step 8.a.3: Using a discounted rate equal to the most current yield for the 30-Year Treasury Constant Maturity, calculate the net present value of the revenue stream determined in *Step 8.a.2*. If this yield is no longer available, the Administrator will select a yield rate from the most comparable type of security.

Step 8.a.4: Calculate this Parcel's Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax as a percentage of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue, assuming all Taxable Parcels are Developed Parcels to determine the Benefit Share for the prepaying Parcel. Multiply the Benefit Share by the Outstanding Bonds to determine the Bond Share for the prepaying Parcel. Multiply the Benefit Share by the Remaining Facilities Costs, as increased by ENR-CCI from the Base Year, to determine the Remaining Facilities Cost Share for the prepaying Parcel. Add the Bond Share to Remaining Facilities Cost Share for the prepaying Parcel.

Step 8.a.5: Use the greater of the amounts determined in Step 8.a.3 or Step 8.a.4 for the following calculations.

Step 8.a.6: Add to the amount from *Step 8.a.5* interest on the Bonds being redeemed to the next redemption date.

Step 8.a.7: Add to the amount calculated in *Step 8.a.6* a redemption premium on the Bonds being redeemed (if any) as identified in the Bond Indenture(s).

Step 8.a.8: Add to the amount calculated in *Step 8.a.7* the Development Impact Fee Deferral amount applicable to the Parcel, as adjusted for inflation. If Bonds have been issued to finance the Development Impact Fee Deferral, follow *Steps 8.a.2* and *8.a.3*, using for *Step 8.a.2* the longer of (i) 30 years from the year in which the Parcel was first subject to the Facilities Special Tax during the Deferral Bonding Period, or (ii) the end of the then-remaining Deferral Bonding Period.

Step 8.a.9: Add the administrative cost of processing the Prepayment to the amount calculated in *Step 8.a.8*.

Step 8.a.10: The amount in *Step 8.a.9* is the amount of the Full Prepayment of the Maximum Annual Special Tax for the Taxable Parcel.

b. Partial Prepayments will be calculated as described below:

The amount of any Partial Prepayment is limited to a maximum of 50 percent of the Full Prepayment amount determined in *Step 8.a.10*. When a Partial Prepayment is made, the full amount of Administrative fees and expenses determined in *Step 8.a.7* shall be included in the Partial Prepayment calculation. The Facilities Special Tax that can be levied on a Parcel after a Partial Prepayment is made is equal to the Maximum Facilities Special Tax multiplied by one minus the percentage that has been prepaid.

9. Interpretation, Application, and Appeal of Special Tax Formula and Procedures

Any taxpayer who feels the amount of the Special Tax assigned to a Parcel is in error may file a notice with the CFO appealing the levy of the Special Tax. The CFO then will promptly review the appeal and, if necessary, will meet with the applicant. If the CFO verifies that the tax should be modified or changed, the Special Tax levy will be corrected and, if applicable in any case, a credit or refund will be granted.

Interpretations may be made by the City, without Resolution or Ordinance of the Council, for purposes of clarifying any vagueness or ambiguity as it relates to the Special Tax rate, the method of apportionment, the classification of properties, or any definition applicable to the CFD.

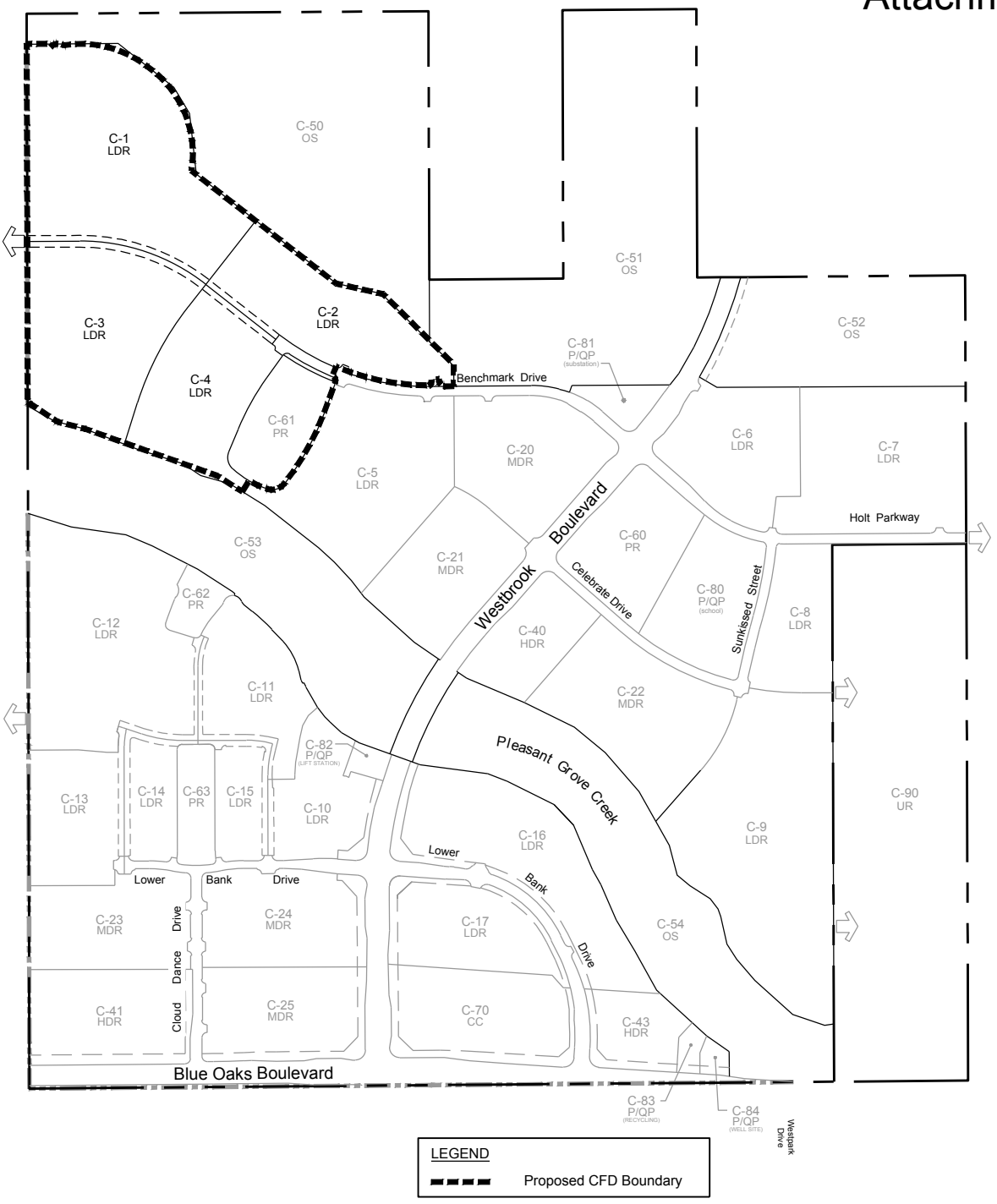
Without Council approval, the CFO may make minor, non-substantive administrative and technical changes to the provisions of this RMA that do not materially affect the rate, method of apportionment, or manner of collection of the Special Tax for purposes of administrative efficiency or convenience or to comply with new applicable federal, state, or local law.

The City, upon request of an owner of land in the CFD that is not a Developed Parcel, also may amend this RMA in any manner acceptable to the City, without Resolution or Ordinance of the Council, upon the affirmative vote of such owner and without the vote of owners of any other land in the CFD, provided such amendment is only applicable to such owner's land and does not reduce the total Maximum Annual CFD Special Tax Revenue.

10. Manner of Collection

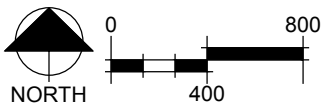
The Special Tax will be collected in the same manner and at the same time as ad valorem property taxes, provided, however, the Administrator or its designee may directly bill the Special Tax and may collect the Special Tax at a different time, such as on a monthly or other periodic basis, or in a different manner, if necessary, to meet the City's financial obligations.

Attachment 1



Parcel	Land Use	Acres	Units	DUE Rate	DUEs
C-1	LDR	19.52	94	1.00	94
C-2	LDR	9.99	52	1.00	52
C-3	LDR	13.97	78	1.00	78
C-4	LDR	9.63	61	1.00	61
	Total	53.11	285		285

Creekview Phase 5
Community Facilities District #1
Identification of Large Lot Parcels



MAY 2025

5-12-2025 14:34:00 bborgen P:\18431\survey-MS\mapping\desc\CFD\CREEKVIEW-CFD NO_1-PHASE 5-LargeLotID.dwg
[1] P:\18431\survey-MS\mapping\desc\CFD\LargeLots-IDBase.dwg [2] P:\18431\survey-MS\mapping\desc\CFD\LargeLots-IDBasePhase5.dwg

Attachment 2
Creekview Phase 5 CFD No. 1 (Public Facilities)
Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes by Tax Category
for the Base Year of FY 2024-25 [1]

Expected Land Uses (Tax Category)	Facilities Special Tax per Unit/Taxable Acre: Before Transition Event [1]	Facilities Special Tax per Unit/Taxable Acre: After Transition Event
Residential Uses	***per Unit***	***per Unit***
Low Density Residential (LDR)		
Large Lot C-1	$4,200.00	
Large Lot C-2	$4,100.00	
Large Lot C-3	$4,000.00	
Large Lot C-4	$3,900.00	
Medium Density Residential (MDR)	$0.00	$0.00
High Density Residential (HDR) [2]		
High Density Residential (HDR) For-Sale [2]	$0.00	$0.00
High Density Residential (HDR) For-Rent [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Affordable Medium Density Residential	$0.00	$0.00
Affordable High Density Residential [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Very Low Affordable High Density Residential [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Nonresidential Uses [2]	***per Taxable Acre***	***per Taxable Acre***
Mixed Use (MU) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Business Professional (BP) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Community Commercial (CC) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Undeveloped Property	$21,810.00	$0.00

att2

[1] This amount is subject to increase by the Tax Escalation Factor in each Fiscal Year following the Base Year as described in this RMA.

[2] If a Low Density Residential, Medium Density Residential or Affordable Medium Density Residential Parcel with a Special Tax is rezoned to a use with an identified Special Tax of $0 in this attachment, the Special Tax would be assigned to the Parcel using the provisions of Section 4 of this RMA.

Attachment 3
Creekview Phase 5 CFD No. 1 (Public Facilities)
Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes for Original Parcels for the Base Year of FY 2024-25

Large Lot Number [1]	Original Parcel(s)	Tax Category	Expected Land Uses		Planned Units per Acre	Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit	Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Taxable	Assigned Maximum Facilities Special Tax per Village
			Acres	Planned Units				
						[2] [3]	[2] [3]	[2] [3]
C-1	496-610-001-000	LDR	19.52	94	4.82	$4,200	$0	$394,800
C-2	496-610-002-000	LDR	9.99	52	5.21	$4,100	$0	$213,200
C-3	496-610-003-000	LDR	13.97	78	5.58	$4,000	$0	$312,000
C-4	496-610-004-000	LDR	9.63	61	6.33	$3,900	$0	$237,900
C-61	496-610-008-000	Park	4.81	n/a	n/a	$0	$0	$0
Totals			**57.92**	**285**				**$1,157,900**

att3

[1] Indicates village identifier assigned by City in the Creekview Specific Plan.
[2] This amount may be increased by the Tax Escalation Factor in each Fiscal Year following the Base Year as described in this RMA.
[3] If amended to include Annexation Parcels, the Maximum Annual Special Tax for Annexation Parcels would also be subject to the Tax Escalation Factor.

Attachment 4
Creekview Phase 5 CFD No. 1 (Public Facilities)
Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Taxes by Tax Category
for the Base Year of FY 2024-25 [1]

Expected Land Uses (Tax Category)	Maintenance Special Tax per Unit/Taxable Acre: Before Transition Event [1]	After Transition Event [1]
Residential Uses	***per Unit***	***per Unit***
Low Density Residential (LDR)		
Large Lot C-1	$0.00	$2,100.00
Large Lot C-2	$0.00	$2,050.00
Large Lot C-3	$0.00	$2,000.00
Large Lot C-4	$0.00	$1,950.00
Medium Density Residential (MDR)	$0.00	$0.00
High Density Residential (HDR) [2]		
High Density Residential (HDR) For-Sale [2]	$0.00	$0.00
High Density Residential (HDR) For-Rent [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Affordable Medium Density Residential	$0.00	$0.00
Affordable High Density Residential [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Very Low Affordable High Density Residential [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Nonresidential Uses [2]	***per Taxable Acre***	
Mixed Use (MU) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Business Professional (BP) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Community Commercial (CC) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Undeveloped Property	$0.00	$0.00

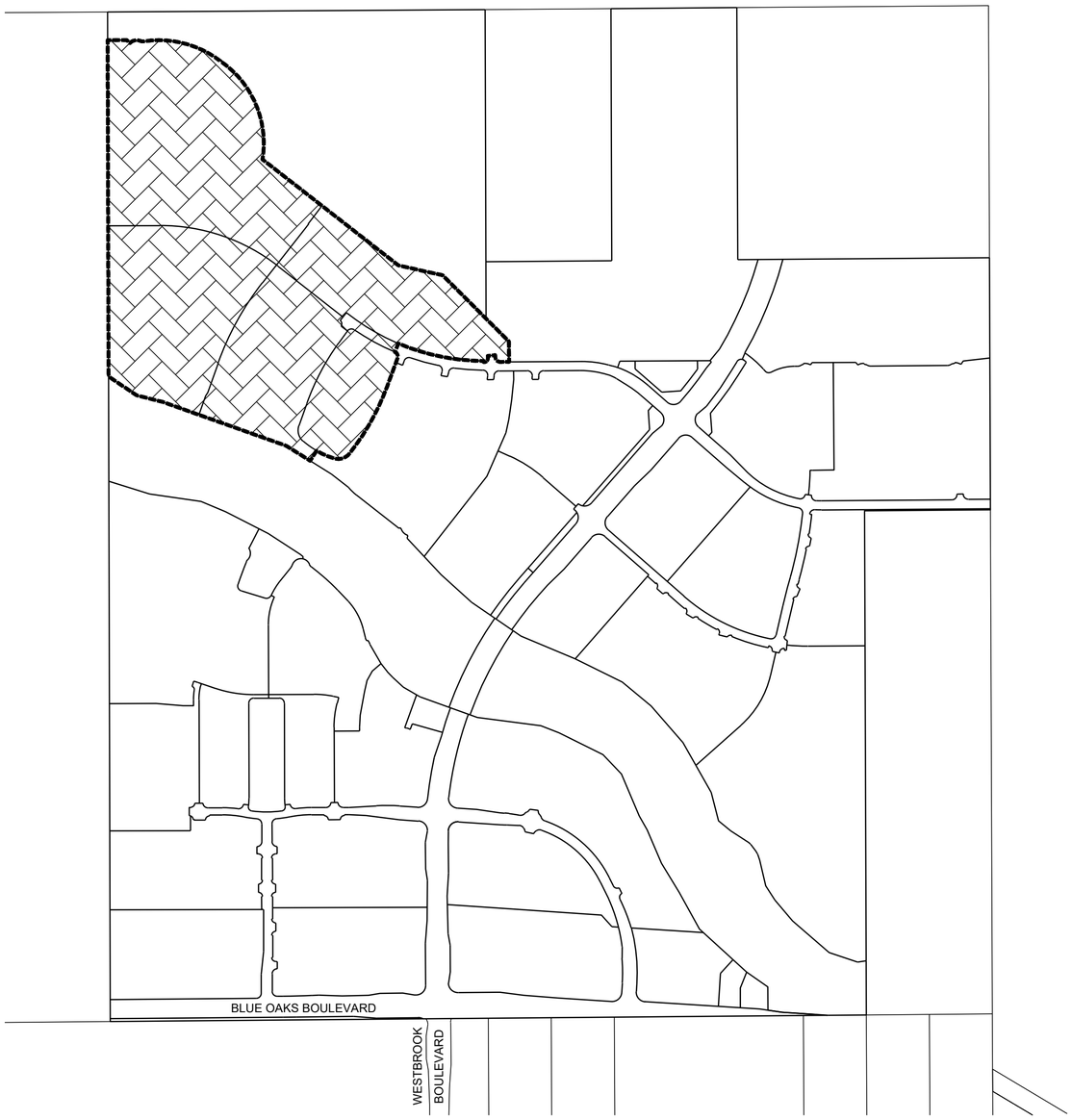
att4

[1] This amount is subject to increase by the Tax Escalation Factor in each Fiscal Year following the Base Year as described in this RMA.

[2] If a Low Density Residential, Medium Density Residential or Affordable Medium Density Residential Parcel with a Special Tax is rezoned to a use with an identified Special Tax of $0 in this attachment, the Special Tax would be assigned to the Parcel using the provisions of Section 4 of this RMA.

Map 1

BOOK ____ OF COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT, PAGE ____



PROPOSED BOUNDARY MAP

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
CREEKVIEW PHASE 5
COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1
(PUBLIC FACILITIES)

CITY OF ROSEVILLE • PLACER COUNTY • CALIFORNIA
BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 14, T.11 N., R.5 E., M.D.M.

CITY CLERK'S MAP FILING STATEMENT

FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 2025.

_____
CARMEN AVALOS, CITY CLERK
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
PLACER COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

CITY CLERK'S MAP STATEMENT

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE WITHIN MAP SHOWING THE PROPOSED BOUNDARY OF CREEKVIEW PHASE 5 COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES), CITY OF ROSEVILLE, COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, WAS APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, AT A REGULAR MEETING THEREOF, HELD ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2025 BY IT'S RESOLUTION NO. _____.

_____
CARMEN AVALOS, CITY CLERK
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
PLACER COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

RECORDER'S STATEMENT

FILED THIS ___ DAY OF _____, 2025, AT THE HOUR OF __ O'CLOCK _ M. IN BOOK ___ OF MAPS OF COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT, AT PAGE _____ IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF THE COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA.

DOCUMENT NO. _____

FEE: _____

BY: _____
RYAN RONCO
COUNTY RECORDER
COUNTY OF PLACER

N

0 250 500 1000
SCALE: 1"=500'

LEGEND

PROPOSED CFD BOUNDARY AND BOUNDARY OF PHASE 5 AREA

MACKAY & SOMPS
ENGINEERS PLANNERS SURVEYORS
1552 Eureka Road, Suite 100, Roseville, CA 95661 (916) 773-1189

MAY 2025

SHEET 1 OF 1 18431.CFD

EXHIBIT B

City of Roseville
Creekview Phase 5 Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)
Placer County, California

LIST OF AUTHORIZED FACILITIES AND SERVICES

Authorized Facilities

Transportation Improvements

Public roadway improvements designed to meet the needs of the Winding Creek project within the Creekview Specific Plan (the "Project"), including those improvements identified in the project Development Agreement (DA) Section 3.5.2, including but not limited to;

- Creekview Plaza Drive
- Westbrook Boulevard.
- Westpark Boulevard.
- Blue Oaks Boulevard.

Eligible roadway improvements include the following items: acquisition of land and easements; roadway design; project management; geotechnical engineering, testing and observations; bridge crossings and culverts; clearing, grubbing, and demolition; grading, soil import/export, paving (including slurry seal), and decorative/enhanced pavement concrete or pavers; power pole relocations; joint trenches, underground utilities, and undergrounding of existing utilities; dry utilities and appurtenances; curbs, gutters, sidewalks, bike trails (including on- and off-site), park and ride facilities, bus rapid transit improvements, including transfer stations and regional public transit improvements; retaining walls, sound walls, enhanced fencing, and access ramps; street lights, signalization, and traffic signal control systems; bus turnouts; signs and striping; erosion control; median and parkway landscaping and irrigation; entry monumentation; bus shelters; masonry walls; traffic control and agency fees; and other improvements related thereto. Eligible improvements for the roads listed above also include any and all necessary underground potable and non-potable water, sanitary sewer, and storm drainage system improvements.

Potable and Non-Potable Water System Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all on- and off-site backbone water facilities designed to meet the needs of development of the Project. These facilities include potable and non-potable mains, valves, services, and appurtenances; wells; and water treatment and storage facilities, and related improvements, including but not limited to: site clearing, grading, and paving; curbs and gutters; recycled water storage tanks, booster pump stations, and all appurtenances thereto; wells; water treatment; stand-by generator; site lighting, drainage, sanitary sewer, and water service; landscaping and irrigation; access gates and fencing; striping and signage; and the following:

- Water lines in/associated with authorized facility roads.
- Well construction or financial contributions thereto on, but not limited to, Specific Plan Parcel C-84.
- Recycled water lines in/associated with authorized facility roads.
- Recycled water distribution facilities as required by DA Section 3.9.

Drainage System Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all on- and off-site backbone drainage and storm drainage improvements designed to meet the needs of development of the Project. These facilities include mains, pipelines and appurtenances, outfalls and water quality measures, temporary drainage facilities, detention/retention basins, and drainage pretreatment facilities; drainage ways/channels, pump stations, landscaping, and irrigation; access roads, gates, and fencing; striping and signage; and the following:

- All storm drain lines and facilities in/associated with authorized facility roadways.
- Retention, detention, hydro-modification, and other drainage facilities.

Wastewater System Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all on- and off-site backbone wastewater facilities designed to meet the needs of development of the Project. These facilities include pipelines and all appurtenances thereto; manholes; tie-in to existing main line; force mains; lift stations; odor-control facilities; sewer treatment plant improvements and permitting related thereto; and related sewer system improvements, including but not limited to:

- All wastewater facilities in/associated with authorized facility roadways.
- Off-site Sewer outfall lines in Westbrook Boulevard and in the unnamed access road north of parcel W-60 in the West Roseville Specific Plan and the Pleasant Grove Wastewater Treatment Plant.
- Off-site Sewer lines (DA Section 3.25)

Park, Landscape Corridor and Paseo Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all improvements to parks, landscape corridors and paseos located in the Project, including but not limited to:

- Construction of Park Sites planned on Specific Plan Parcels C-60, C-61, C-62, C-63.
- Construction of Paseos.

Open Space Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all open space improvements designed to meet the needs of development of the Project, including bike trails, bike/pedestrian bridges, storm drain crossings, storm drain detention/retention, wetland mitigation, tree mitigation, on-and off-site hawk/raptor mitigation, agricultural mitigation or wetland mitigation, property acquisition, endowment payments for open space management, landscaping and irrigation, access gates and fencing, and related open space improvements, including but not limited to:

- Improvements related to Specific Plan Parcels C-50, C-51, C-52, C-53, C-54.
- Wetland creation mitigation, fencing, etc.

Utilities

Authorized facilities include any and all on- and off-site utility improvements designed to meet the needs of development of the Project. All utility improvements, easement payments, and land acquisition not located under or alongside transportation improvements are considered authorized facilities. Authorized facilities also shall include costs related to the acquisition of the electric substation site; site clearing; grading; street frontage improvements, including curbs, gutters, and paving; and construction of an all-weather access road to the site from the nearest public street or extension of temporary 12kV overhead lines as described in the Project DA, including but not limited to:

- Electric Substation site acquisition, and improvements required by DA Section 3.11.3.
- Off-Site electric facilities as described in DA Section 3.11.2.

Other Public Facilities

Authorized facilities include any and all public facilities or infrastructure associated with development within the Project, including the Project's pro-rata contribution to the land acquisition, site clearing, grading, and street frontage improvements including curbs, gutters, and paving, including, but not limited to:

- Class 1 bike trail construction.

Development Impact Fees

Authorized facilities include development impact fees for the Project paid and not otherwise reimbursed, whether City fees, County fees or standard K-12 school fees levied at the time of the issuance of a building permit or required as part of the DA or Mitigation Agreement for the Project. Fees include, but are not limited to, the South Placer Regional Transportation Authority Tier II Traffic Fee, City of Roseville City-Wide Park and Bike Trail Fee, City of Roseville Public Facilities Fee, and Public Benefit Fee (as defined in Section 3.14.3 of the DA for the Project).

Formation, Administrative, and Incidental Expenses

In addition to the above facilities, other expenses incidental to the above and authorized by the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, including but not limited to: the cost of planning, permitting, and designing the facilities (including the cost of environmental evaluation, orthophotography, environmental remediation/mitigation, and preparation of an overarching Operation and Maintenance Plan for the City of Roseville Open Space Preserves); land acquisition and easement payments for the facilities; project management; construction staking; engineering studies and reports; utility relocation and demolition costs incidental to construction of the facilities, wetland/Species mitigation purchase; reimbursements to other areas for infrastructure facilities or planning serving development in the Project; Creekview Specific Plan planning, legal, engineering, technical studies costs related to the facilities and any other expenses incidental to the construction, completion, and inspection of the facilities.

In addition, costs eligible to be financed by the CFD shall include all costs associated with the formation and ongoing administration of the CFD and issuance of bonds; determination of the amount of taxes and collection of taxes; inspection, plan check and other costs related to acceptance of the facilities by the City, payment of taxes; and any other costs incurred to carry out the authorized purposes of the CFD.

Authorized Services

The authorized services to be funded from the levy and collection of annual maintenance special taxes are the provision of public services, maintenance and operation related to any facilities authorized to be funded by the Project with a useful life of five or more years, including but not limited to performance by employees of functions and repair activities. Maintenance as used herein includes replacement and the creation and funding of a reserve fund to pay for replacement of such facilities. The maintenance special taxes shall only fund authorized services to the extent that they are in addition to those provided to land within the CFD prior to the creation of the CFD.

In addition, costs eligible to be financed by the CFD shall include all costs associated with the formation and ongoing administration of the CFD and issuance of bonds; determination of the amount of taxes and collection of taxes; inspection, plan check and other costs related to acceptance of the facilities by the City, payment of taxes; and any other costs incurred to carry out the authorized purposes of the CFD.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED CITY OF ROSEVILLE CREEKVIEW PHASE 5 COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)
CITY OF ROSEVILLE, PLACER COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

The City of Roseville is considering the formation of a community facilities district (the "CFD") under the authority of the Mello-Roos Community Facilities District Act of 1982, as amended, to fund certain public facilities and services associated with the Winding Creek project within the Creekview Specific Plan in the City of Roseville (the “Project”), and to incur bonded indebtedness of the CFD.

This Notice contains a brief summary of the proposal, but you are referred to the City Council's Resolution of Intention to Form a Community Facilities District (“CFD”) and Levy a Special Tax (No. 25-236, adopted July 16, 2025) and its Resolution of Intention to Incur Bonded Indebtedness (No. 25-237, adopted July 16, 2025) for details of the proposals. At the request of the owner of all the land within the proposed CFD, the rate and method of apportionment of the Special Tax among the parcels of real property within the CFD as set forth in the Resolution of Intention has been modified to reflect lower overall tax rates. The revised rate and method of apportionment will be available at the hearing.

The proposal is to subject the property within the CFD to a special tax which will be used to pay for authorized facilities and services for the Project, including paying principal and interest on bonds used to build facilities, and will expire when the bonds are retired and all eligible facilities are financed. The proceeds of the bonds will be used to pay for the facilities and other expenses set forth in the resolutions referred to in the preceding paragraph. A map showing the land proposed to be included in the CFD is on file with the City Clerk.

As set forth below, the City Council will hold a public hearing on the establishment of the CFD, the facilities to be financed by the CFD, the levy of the special tax within the CFD, and the incurring of bonded indebtedness.

The proposal also includes authority to issue one or more series of bonds in the maximum aggregate principal amount of $92,000,000 to be repaid by the special tax. Neither the City of Roseville nor any person outside the CFD has any liability for the special tax or the bonds. The security for the bonds is limited to the property subject to the special tax within the CFD.

In order to confer the authority upon the City Council of the City of Roseville to levy the special tax and to issue the bonds, a public hearing must be held on the proposal, then the City Council will decide whether to form the CFD, and finally the qualified electors within the CFD must approve the proposal by a two-thirds vote. Where the CFD is uninhabited (as is the case here) the qualified electors are, pursuant to law, the owners of property within the CFD.

This is the notice of the public hearing. The public hearing will be held during the City Council meeting on August 20, 2025 at 6:00 p.m., in the Roseville Civic Center Council Chambers located at 311 Vernon Street, Roseville, California 95678.

At the hearing, the testimony of all interested persons or potential special taxpayers for or against the formation of the CFD, the authorization to levy the special tax, and the authorization to issue the bonds will be heard.

If written protests against the proposed CFD are delivered to the City Clerk at or before the time set for the hearing by either registered voters residing within, or the owners of property within, the proposed CFD, they will be counted toward a possible majority protest. Such protests by a majority of the registered voters residing within the CFD or by the owners of a majority of the land area within CFD which is or will be subject to the special tax, if not withdrawn prior to the close of the hearing so as to reduce the value of the protests to less than a majority, will require the proposed CFD to be eliminated from immediate consideration, and prevent its being included in a subsequent proceedings for at least one year.

If the City Council, after the public hearing, determines that a majority protest under Section 53324 of the California Government Code was not made at the hearing, the City Council may conduct an election by mailed ballot to levy a special tax within the CFD, to establish an appropriations limit for the CFD and to authorize the issuance of bonds.

Questions should be directed to the undersigned, telephone (916) 774-5263.

Dated: _____, 2025

/s/ Carmen Avalos
Carmen Avalos, City Clerk
City of Roseville